

VOLUME 38

DECEMBER 28, 1973

NUMBER 26

JOCEAH

*THE JOURNAL OF* Organic  
Chemistry

PUBLISHED BIWEEKLY BY THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY

# THE JOURNAL OF Organic Chemistry

**EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: FREDERICK D. GREENE**

*Department of Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139*

## SENIOR EDITORS

**WERNER HERZ**  
*Florida State University  
Tallahassee, Florida*

**JAMES A. MOORE**  
*University of Delaware  
Newark, Delaware*

**MARTIN A. SCHWARTZ**  
*Florida State University  
Tallahassee, Florida*

**ASSISTANT EDITOR: THEODORA W. GREENE**

## BOARD OF EDITORS

**JOSEPH F. BUNNETT**  
**CLIFFORD A. BUNTON**  
**MICHAEL P. CAVA**  
**ORVILLE L. CHAPMAN**  
**GERHARD L. CLOSS**  
**CHARLES H. DEPUY**

**STANTON EHRENSON**  
**ROBERT J. HIGHET**  
**RALPH HIRSCHMANN**  
**EARL S. HUYSER**  
**WALTER LWOWSKI**

**JAMES A. MARSHALL**  
**JAMES C. MARTIN**  
**ROY A. OLOFSON**  
**LEO A. PAQUETTE**  
**HOWARD E. SIMMONS**

**ROBERT V. STEVENS**  
**EDWARD C. TAYLOR**  
**DAVID J. TRECKER**  
**BARRY M. TROST**  
**EDWIN F. ULLMAN**  
**EDGAR W. WARNHOFF**

**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS: GEORGE H. COLEMAN, Wayne State University**

**EDWARD M. BURGESS, Georgia Institute of Technology (Secretary-Treasurer of the Division of Organic Chemistry of the American Chemical Society)**

Published by the  
**AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY**  
1155 16th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

## BOOKS AND JOURNALS DIVISION

**JOHN K. CRUM** *Director*

**RUTH REYNARD** *Assistant to the  
Director*

**CHARLES R. BERTSCH** *Head,  
Editorial Processing Department*

**D. H. MICHAEL BOWEN** *Head,  
Journals Department*

**BACIL GUILLEY** *Head, Graphics and  
Production Department*

**SELTON W. TERRANT** *Head, Research  
and Development Department*

Editorial Processing Department,  
American Chemical Society, 20th and  
Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa. 18042:  
Head, **CHARLES R. BERTSCH**; Produc-  
tion Editor, **EILEEN SEGAL**; Assistant  
Editor, **FERN S. JACKSON**; Editorial  
Assistant, **ANDREW J. D'AMELIO**.

Advertising Office: Centcom, Ltd.,  
142 East Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06851.

The American Chemical Society and  
the Editors of *The Journal of Organic  
Chemistry* assume no responsibility for  
the statements and opinions advanced  
by contributors.

## Business and Subscription Information

Send all new and renewal subscrip-  
tions *with payment* to Office of the Con-  
troller, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Wash-  
ington, D. C. 20036. Subscriptions  
should be renewed promptly to avoid a  
break in your series. All correspond-  
ence and telephone calls regarding  
changes of address, claims for missing  
issues, subscription service, the status  
of records, and accounts should be  
directed to Manager, Membership and  
Subscription Services, American Chem-  
ical Society, P.O. Box 3337, Columbus,  
Ohio 43210. Telephone (614) 421-  
7230.

On changes of address, include both  
old and new addresses with ZIP code  
numbers, accompanied by mailing  
label from a recent issue. Allow four  
weeks for change to become effective.

Claims for missing numbers will not  
be allowed (1) if loss was due to failure  
of notice of change in address to be re-  
ceived before the date specified, (2) if  
received more than sixty days from  
date of issue plus time normally re-  
quired for postal delivery of journal  
and claim, or (3) if the reason for the  
claim is "issue missing from files."

Subscription rates for 1973: \$20.00  
per volume to members of the ACS and  
\$60.00 per volume to all others. Those  
interested in becoming members  
should write to the Admissions Depart-  
ment, American Chemical Society,  
1155 16th St., N.W., Washington,  
D. C. 20036. Add \$5.00 per subscrip-  
tion for Canada and countries belong-  
ing to the Postal Union, and \$6.00 for  
all other countries.

Single copies for current year:  
\$3.00. Postage, single copies: to  
Canada and countries in the Pan-  
American Union, \$0.15; all other  
countries, \$0.20. Rates for back issues  
from Volume 20 to date are available  
from the Special Issues Sales Depart-  
ment, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington,  
D. C. 20036.

Subscriptions to this and the other  
ACS periodical publications are avail-  
able on microfilm. Supplementary  
material not printed in this journal is  
now available in microfiche form on a  
current subscription basis. For in-  
formation on microfilm or microfiche  
subscriptions, write Special Issues Sales  
Department at the address above.

©Copyright, 1973, by the American  
Chemical Society.

Published biweekly by the American  
Chemical Society at 20th and North-  
ampton Sts., Easton, Pa. 18042. Second-class postage paid at Washing-  
ton, D. C., and at additional mailing  
offices.

THE JOURNAL OF **Organic Chemistry**<sup>®</sup>

VOLUME 38, NUMBER 26

December 28, 1973

- LOUIS DE VRIES 4357 Thermal Transformations of an Aminomalononitrile and of an Aminocyanoketenimine. Evidence for Homolysis and Heterolysis and for Aminocyanocarbenes
- MICHAEL E. SITZMANN\* AND JOSEPH C. DACONS 4363 Formation of 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzoxonitrile and 4-Chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-Oxide by the Action of Nitrosyl Chloride on 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene
- NOEL A. GENCO, RICHARD A. PARTIS, AND HOWARD ALPER\* 4365 Iron Pentacarbonyl and the Hydridoundecacarbonyltriferrate Anion as Reagents for Converting Benzohydroxamoyl Chlorides to Nitriles. The Deoxygenation of Nitrile Oxides
- JOHN E. McMURRY\* AND JACK MELTON 4367 A New Method for the Conversion of Nitro Groups into Carbonyls
- YOSHIRO SATO,\* YASUCHIKA BAN, AND HIDEAKI SHIRAI 4373 Synthesis of *N*-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)amines and Their Reactivities
- JAMES V. HAY, DAVID E. PORTLOCK, AND JAMES F. WOLFE\* 4379 Dimetalated Heterocycles as Synthetic Intermediates. IV. Dithio Derivatives of 2-Methylbenzimidazole, 2-Benzylbenzimidazole, and Related Compounds
- CHARLES O. OKAFOR 4383 Studies in the Heterocyclic Series. VII. The Use of Kaufmann's Reaction as a Route to *o*-Aminomercaptopyridines
- CHARLES O. OKAFOR 4386 Studies in the Heterocyclic Series. VIII. The First Synthesis of a Triazaphenothiazine Ring
- PHILLIP CREWS,\* R. ROY KINTNER, AND HENRY C. PADGETT 4391 Localization or Delocalization of Nonbonded Electrons in Unsaturated Heterocycles
- NAOMI I. NAKANO, EDWARD E. SMISSMAN,\* AND RICHARD L. SCHOWEN 4396 Nucleophilic and Bifunctional Catalysis. Mechanism, Reactivity, and Transition-State Structure in the Hydrolysis of 2-Chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-*s*-triazine by *N*-Hydroxysuccinimide and 1-Hydroxy-2-piperidone
- EDWARD S. LEWIS\* AND EDWARD C. NIEH 4402 Reaction of Diazonium Salts with Nucleophiles. XVIII. Dimethyl Phosphonate in Base
- WAYNE C. FLEMING, WILLIAM W. LEE,\* AND DAVID W. HENRY 4404 Anomalous Photocyclization of Methyl 2-(1-Naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylate
- SHIGEKI YAMADA,\* MASAO YAMAMOTO, AND ICHIRO CHIBATA 4408 Optical Resolution of *DL*-Amino Acids by Preferential Crystallization Procedure
- NEVILLE FINCH,\* L. DELLAVECCHIA, JOHN J. FITT, RALPH STEPHANI, AND I. VLATTAS 4412 Total Synthesis of *dl*-Prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>
- R. BRYAN MILLER\* AND ROBERT D. NASH 4424 A General Synthetic Approach to the Eudesmane Class of Sesquiterpenes
- J. ERNEST SIMPSON, GUIDO H. DAUB,\* AND F. NEWTON HAYES 4428 The Synthesis of Some 3',2''-Dioxamethylene-Bridged *p*-Quaterphenyls and Related Compounds
- ANTHONY J. SISTI\* AND M. MEYERS 4431 A New Ring Expansion Reaction. V. The Decomposition of the Magnesium Salts of Various 1-(1-Bromo-1-methylethyl)-1-cycloalkanol. Electrophilic Addition to Isopropylidenecycloalkanes
- DALE E. VAN SICKLE, THEODORE MILL,\* FRANK R. MAYO, HAROLD RICHARDSON, AND CONSTANCE W. GOULD 4435 Intramolecular Propagation in the Oxidation of *n*-Alkanes. Autoxidation of *n*-Pentane and *n*-Octane
- THOMAS S. DOBASHI, MARVIN H. GOODROW, AND EDWARD J. GRUBBS\* 4440 A Kinetic Investigation of the Configurational Isomerization of Geometrically Isomeric Nitrones

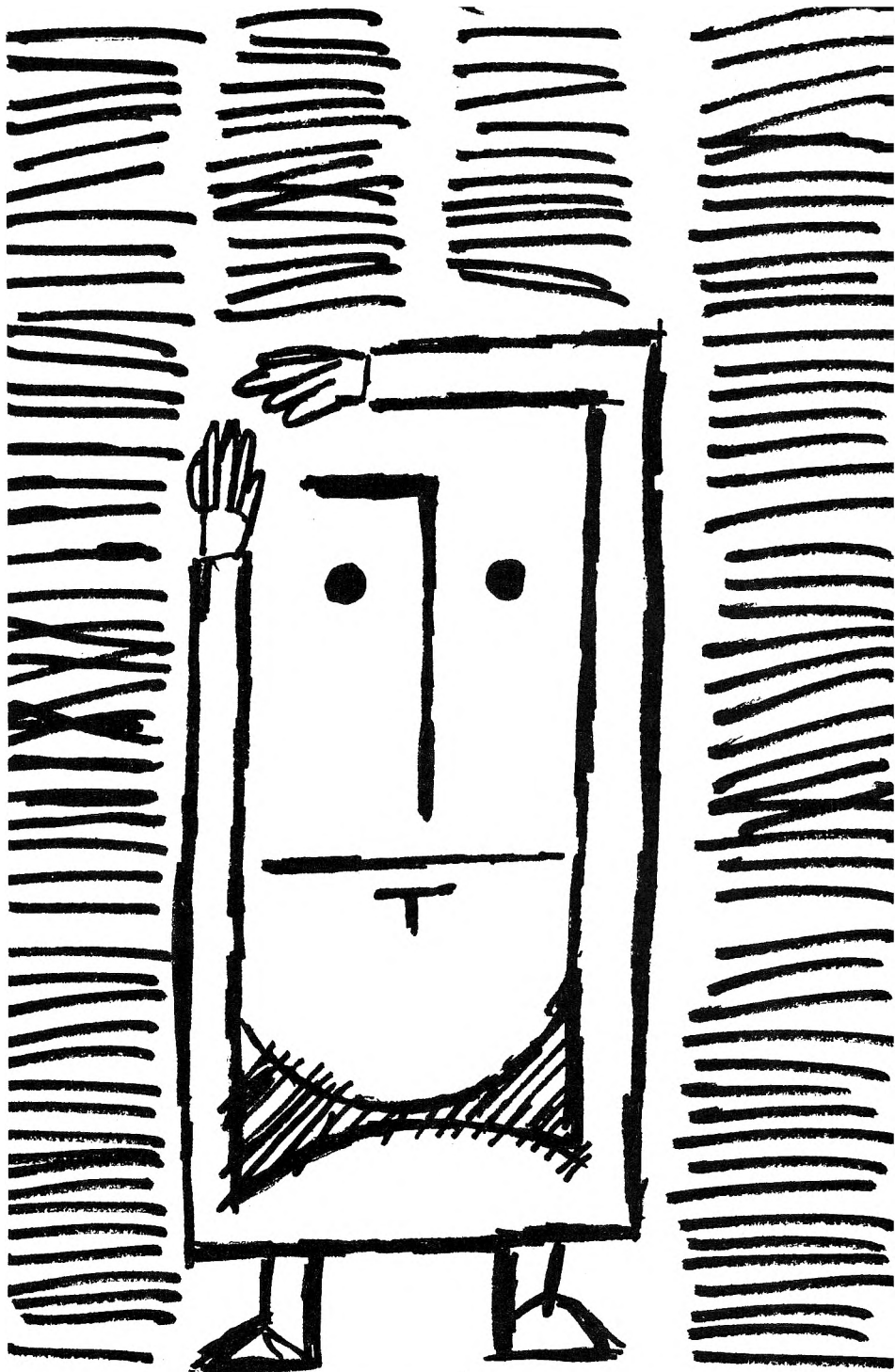
# Caught In The Information Explosion? Then You Need Accounts Of Chemical Research!

ACCOUNTS gives you the information you need in all fields of chemical research. Its reviews are *short, concise* and *authoritative*. Most of the reviews are written by the investigators primarily responsible for the research described.

We know you'll profit from ACCOUNTS. According to SCIENCE 178, 471 (1972) ACCOUNTS is one of the *most important chemical journals in the world as measured by "impact factor"*

And it costs just a small amount of money a year!

Get an up-to-date perspective on what's taking place in chemical research. Just complete and return the order form. We'll take care of the rest.



## Accounts of Chemical Research

### American Chemical Society

1155 Sixteenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Yes, I would like to subscribe to ACCOUNTS OF CHEMICAL RESEARCH at the rate checked below.

\*ACS members  U.S. \$ 5.00  \*\*Canada, PUAS \$ 9.00  \*\*Other Nations \$10.00  
Nonmembers  U.S. \$15.00  \*\*Canada, PUAS \$19.00  \*\*Other Nations \$20.00  
 Payment enclosed (*payable to American Chemical Society*).  Bill me.  Bill company.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Your Employer \_\_\_\_\_

Address  Home  Business \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Employer's Business:  Manufacturing  Government  Academic  Other \_\_\_\_\_

If Manufacturer, Type of Products Produced \_\_\_\_\_

\*NOTE: Subscriptions at ACS member rates are for personal use only. \*\*Payment must be made in U.S. currency, by international money order, UNESCO coupons, U.S. bank draft, or order through your book dealer.

3-100



... another ACS service



## NOTES

- GREGORY G. ARZUMANIDIS\* AND FRANK C. RAUCH 4443 Metal-Catalyzed Electrophilic Substitution and Coupling of Naphthalene. Kinetic and Catalytic Considerations
- DENNIS N. KEVILL\* AND LUCETTE HELD 4445 Kinetics and Mechanism of the Reactions of Allyl Halides with Silver Nitrate in Acetonitrile
- GEORGE A. OLAH,\* 4447 Onium Ions. VIII. Selenonium and Telluronium Ions and Their Comparison with Oxonium and Sulfonium Ions
- JAMES J. SVOBODA, AND ALICE T. KU
- ROBERT K. BOECKMAN, JR. 4450 Regiospecific Alkylation of Organocopper Enolates
- GERALD F. KOSER\* AND DAVID R. ST. CYR 4452 Palladium(II)- $\pi$ -Allyl Complexes. An Improved Synthesis of Di- $\mu$ -chlorobis(1,3,4,5,6-pentamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene)-palladium(II)
- EMMA DIETZ STECHER,\* 4453 Synthesis and Stereochemistry of Arylideneacrylic Acids and Derived *trans*- $\alpha$ -Bromocinnamic Acids
- MARY JANE INCORVIA, BARBARA KERBEN, DANA LAVINE, MARGARET OEN, AND EMMY SUHL
- THOMAS M. HARRIS,\* JAMES V. HAY, AND ELSIE QUARTERMAN\* 4457 Isolation of 2-(4-Hydroxybenzyl)malic Acid from *Petalostemon gattingeri*
- GARY H. POSNER\* AND GARY L. LOOMIS 4459 A Short Nonannulation Approach to Synthesis of Oxygenated Eudesmane Sesquiterpenes
- GEORGE R. NEWKOME\* AND D. L. KOPPERSMITH 4461 Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds. 12. Preparation and Reactions of 2-Pyridylacetylenes
- W. NOVIS SMITH 4463 Preparation of Cis and Trans Isomers of 4-Phenylcyclohexyl and 4-Cyclohexylcyclohexyl Bromides
- PETER Y. JOHNSON\* AND JOHN W. CALDWELL 4465 The Addition of Dichloroethene to 2-Aryl- $\Delta^2$ -oxazolines

1A Author Index to Volume 38, 1973

1K Keyword Index to Volume 38, 1973

■ Supplementary material for this paper is available separately, in photocopy or microfiche form. Ordering information is given in the paper.

\* In papers with more than one author, the asterisk indicates the name of the author to whom inquiries about the paper should be addressed.

## AUTHOR INDEX

- |                            |                        |                          |                           |                         |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Alper, H., 4365            | Fitt, J. J., 4412      | Kintner, R. R., 4391     | Newkome, G. R., 4461      | Schowen, R. L., 4396    |
| Arzoumanidis, G. G., 4443  | Fleming, W. C., 4404   | Koppersmith, D. L., 4461 | Nieh, E. C., 4402         | Shirai, H., 4373        |
| Ban, Y., 4373              | Genco, N. A., 4365     | Koser, G. F., 4452       | Oen, M., 4453             | Simpson, J. E., 4428    |
| Boeckman, R. K., Jr., 4450 | Goodrow, M. H., 4440   | Ku, A. T., 4447          | Okafor, C. O., 4383, 4386 | Sisti, A. J., 4431      |
|                            | Gould, C. W., 4435     | Lavine, D., 4453         | Olah, G. A., 4447         | Sitzmann, M. E., 4363   |
|                            | Grubbs, E. J., 4440    | Lee, W. W., 4404         | Padgett, H. C., 4391      | Smisson, E. E., 4396    |
|                            | Harris, T. M., 4457    | Lewis, E. S., 4402       | Partis, R. A., 4365       | Smith, W. N., 4463      |
| Caldwell, J. W., 4465      | Hay, J. V., 4379, 4457 | Loomis, G. L., 4459      | Portlock, D. E., 4379     | Stecher, E. D., 4453    |
| Chibata, I., 4408          | Hayes, F. N., 4428     | Mayo, F. R., 4435        | Posner, G. H., 4459       | Stephani, R., 4412      |
| Crews, P., 4391            | Held, L., 4445         | McMurry, J. E., 4367     |                           | Suhl, E., 4453          |
|                            | Henry, D. W., 4404     | Melton, J., 4367         | Quarterman, E., 4457      | Svoboda, J. J., 4447    |
| Dacons, J. C., 4363        | Incorvia, M. J., 4453  | Meyers, M., 4431         |                           | Van Sickle, D. E., 4435 |
| Daub, G. H., 4428          | Johnson, P. Y., 4465   | Mill, T., 4435           | Rauch, F. C., 4443        | Vlattas, I., 4412       |
| DellaVecchia, L., 4412     | Kerben, B., 4453       | Miller, R. B., 4424      | Richardson, H., 4435      | Wolfe, J. F., 4379      |
| deVries, L., 4357          | Kevill, D. N., 4445    | Nakano, N. I., 4396      | St. Cyr, D. R., 4452      | Yamada, S., 4408        |
| Dobashi, T. S., 4440       |                        | Nash, R. D., 4424        | Sato, Y., 4373            | Yamamoto, M., 4408      |
| Finch, N., 4412            |                        |                          |                           |                         |

# What did you say? You don't subscribe to Analytical Chemistry?

Then you're missing out on one of the greatest bargains in chemical literature!

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY is the foremost publication in the vital field of chemical analysis. It's the one, dependable, accurate source of information on all phases of quantitative and qualitative analysis.

For only \$5.00 a year (if you are an ACS member) and \$7.00 (if you are not) you'll get fourteen valuable thick issues.

In addition to the monthly issues, you'll receive the 500-page "LABORATORY GUIDE to INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT and CHEMICALS" and the special April ANNUAL REVIEWS. The ANNUAL REVIEWS alternates between APPLICATIONS one year and FUNDAMENTALS the next.

Because we're so sure of ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY's value, we'll give you this guarantee. Should it fail to meet your expectations, we'll be happy to refund the unused portion of your subscription money, at any time.

Fair enough?

Just fill out and return the form.



Another ACS Service



**Analytical Chemistry**  
**American Chemical Society**  
 1155 Sixteenth Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20036

Please send me ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY at the following subscription rate:

	U.S.	Canada	PUAS	Other Nations
ACS members	<input type="checkbox"/> \$5.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 9.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 9.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10.00
Nonmembers	<input type="checkbox"/> \$7.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$11.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20.00

Note: Subscriptions at ACS Member Rates are for personal use only.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Country \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Your Company \_\_\_\_\_ Nature of Company's Business \_\_\_\_\_

I am an ACS member     I am not an ACS member    Bill company   
 Bill me for \$ \_\_\_\_\_     Payment enclosed in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 (payable to American Chemical Society)

73-ACC

THE JOURNAL OF **Organic**  
**Chemistry**

Volume 38

JANUARY–APRIL 1973

(Pages 1–1622)

FREDERICK D. GREENE, *Editor*

WERNER HERZ, JAMES A. MOORE, AND MARTIN A. SCHWARTZ, *Senior Editors*

THEODORA W. GREENE, *Assistant Editor*

BOARD OF EDITORS

JOSEPH F. BUNNETT  
CLIFFORD A. BUNTON  
MICHAEL P. CAVA  
ORVILLE L. CHAPMAN  
GERHARD L. CLOSS  
CHARLES H. DEPUY  
STANTON EHRENSON

ROBERT J. HIGHET  
RALPH HIRSCHMANN  
EARL S. HUYSER  
WALTER LWOWSKI  
JAMES A. MARSHALL  
JAMES C. MARTIN  
ROY A. OLOFSON  
LEO A. PAQUETTE

HOWARD E. SIMMONS  
ROBERT V. STEVENS  
EDWARD C. TAYLOR  
DAVID J. TRECKER  
BARRY M. TROST  
EDWIN F. ULLMAN  
EDGAR W. WARNHOFF

*Ex-officio Members:* GEORGE H. COLEMAN AND JEREMIAH P. FREEMAN

---

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, BOOKS AND JOURNALS DIVISION

JOHN K. CRUM, *Director*  
RUTH REYNARD, *Assistant to the Director*

CHARLES R. BERTSCH, *Head, Editorial Processing Department*  
D. H. MICHAEL BOWEN, *Head, Journals Department*  
BACIL GUILLEY, *Head, Graphics and Production Department*  
SELDON W. TERRANT, *Head, Research and Development Department*

EILEEN SEGAL, *Production Editor*  
FERN S. JACKSON, *Assistant Editor*  
ANDREW J. D'AMELIO, *Editorial Assistant*

---

THE JOURNAL OF **Organic**  
**Chemistry**

Volume 38

MAY–AUGUST 1973

(Pages 1623–3076)

FREDERICK D. GREENE, *Editor*

WERNER HERZ, JAMES A. MOORE, AND MARTIN A. SCHWARTZ, *Senior Editors*

THEODORA W. GREENE, *Assistant Editor*

BOARD OF EDITORS

JOSEPH F. BUNNETT  
CLIFFORD A. BUNTON  
MICHAEL P. CAVA  
ORVILLE L. CHAPMAN  
GERHARD L. CLOSS  
CHARLES H. DEPUY  
STANTON EHRENSON

ROBERT J. HIGHET  
RALPH HIRSCHMANN  
EARL S. HUYSER  
WALTER LWOWSKI  
JAMES A. MARSHALL  
JAMES C. MARTIN  
ROY A. OLOFSON  
LEO A. PAQUETTE

HOWARD E. SIMMONS  
ROBERT V. STEVENS  
EDWARD C. TAYLOR  
DAVID J. TRECKER  
BARRY M. TROST  
EDWIN F. ULLMAN  
EDGAR W. WARNHOFF

*Ex-officio Members:* GEORGE H. COLEMAN AND JEREMIAH P. FREEMAN

---

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, BOOKS AND JOURNALS DIVISION

JOHN K. CRUM, *Director*  
RUTH REYNARD, *Assistant to the Director*

CHARLES R. BERTSCH, *Head, Editorial Processing Department*  
D. H. MICHAEL BOWEN, *Head, Journals Department*  
BACIL GUILLEY, *Head, Graphics and Production Department*  
SELDON W. TERRANT, *Head, Research and Development Department*

EILEEN SEGAL, *Production Editor*  
FERN S. JACKSON, *Assistant Editor*  
ANDREW J. D'AMELIO, *Editorial Assistant*

---

THE JOURNAL OF **Organic**  
**Chemistry**

Volume 38

SEPTEMBER–DECEMBER 1973

(Pages 3077–4468)

(Indexes to Volume 38)

FREDERICK D. GREENE, *Editor*

WERNER HERZ, JAMES A. MOORE, AND MARTIN A. SCHWARTZ, *Senior Editors*

THEODORA W. GREENE, *Assistant Editor*

BOARD OF EDITORS

JOSEPH F. BUNNETT  
CLIFFORD A. BUNTON  
MICHAEL P. CAVA  
ORVILL L. CHAPMAN  
GERHARD L. CLOSS  
CHARLES H. DEPUY  
STANTON EHRENSON

RALPH HIRSCHMAN  
ROBERT J. HIGHET  
EARL S. HUYSER  
WALTER LWOWSKI  
JAMES A. MARSHALL  
JAMES C. MARTIN  
ROY A. OLOFSON  
LEO A. PAQUETTE

HOWARD E. SIMMONS  
ROBERT V. STEVENS  
EDWARD C. TAYLOR  
DAVID J. TRECKER  
BARRY M. TROST  
EDWIN F. ULLMAN  
EDGAR W. WARNEHOFF

*Ex-officio Members:* GEORGE H. COLEMAN AND JEREMIAH P. FREEMAN

---

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, BOOKS AND JOURNALS DIVISION

JOHN K. CRUM, *Director*  
RUTH REYNARD, *Assistant to the Director*

---

CHARLES R. BERTSCH, *Head, Editorial Processing Department*  
D. H. MICHAEL BOWEN, *Head, Journals Department*  
BACIL GUILLEY, *Head, Graphics and Production Department*  
SELDON W. TERRANT, *Head, Research and Development Department*

---

EILEEN SEGAL, *Production Editor*  
FERN S. JACKSON, *Assistant Editor*  
ANDREW J. D'AMELIO, *Editorial Assistant*

---

**Thermal Transformations of an Aminomalononitrile and of an Aminocyanoketenimine. Evidence for Homolysis and Heterolysis and for Aminocyanocarbenes**

LOUIS DE VRIES

*Chevron Research Company, Richmond, California 94802*

*Received May 11, 1973*

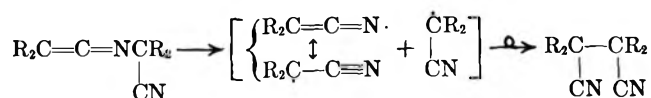
In refluxing toluene *N-tert*-octylaminocyanoketen-*N-tert*-octylimine (3) and *tert*-octylaminomalononitrile (1) both thermolyze. Additionally, 3 rearranges to give *tert*-octylamino-*tert*-octylmalononitrile (10). It is proposed that in each case the initial intermediate is a hybrid ion pair-radical pair in a solvent cage. This intermediate may either proceed directly to products or may—with increasing solvent separation—diverge into distinct ion and radical pairs. In the case of 3, combination or disproportionation reactions can account for the formation of all identified products with the exception of *tert*-octylimino-*tert*-octylacetonitrile (12) and of di-*tert*-octylamino-maleonitrile (16). Stoichiometrically, these compounds are related to 3 as the products of elimination and addition of hydrogen cyanide. With  $\beta$ -cis elimination ruled out by MO-symmetry considerations, it is proposed that cyanide ion is generated by  $\alpha$  elimination from the *tert*-octylaminomalononitrile anion which is the anionic component in the proposed ion pairs. Combination of the resulting *tert*-octylaminocyanocarbene (11) with the *tert*-octyl cation—the cationic component—and subsequent elimination of a proton gives 12. In the case of 1, Thorpe-type dimerization appears to compete with thermolysis since a triaminotricyanopyroline, 22, was isolated. Formation of this compound may involve addition of hydrogen cyanide to an iminopyroline resulting from cyclization of the initial Thorpe dimer. Also obtained was an enaminoimine 23 which formally corresponds to the product of elimination of hydrogen cyanide from the dimer, but which may originate from insertion of the aminocyanocarbene 11 in the C-H bond of 1. From the thermolysis of neat 1 a dehydrogenation product of the Thorpe dimer was isolated. It is proposed that 11 is responsible for the hydrogen abstraction.

In an earlier paper<sup>1</sup> the reactions of *tert*-octylaminomalononitrile (1) and of *N-tert*-octylaminocyanoketen-*N-tert*-octylimine (3) in basic media are described.

Esr evidence shows that under these conditions 1 gives the relatively stable *tert*-octylglycinonitrile radical (18). Additionally, the formation of the *tert*-octylaminomalononitrile radical (5) is indicated. The evidence points to initial  $\alpha$  elimination of hydrogen cyanide from 1 to give the *tert*-octylaminocyanocarbene (11);<sup>1</sup> however, competing  $\beta$  elimination to give the tautomeric *tert*-octyliminoacetonitrile (13) is difficult to rule out.

Therefore, the uncatalyzed thermolysis of 1 and 3 became of interest. Under these conditions  $\beta$  elimination can be virtually ruled out. Concerted  $\beta$ -cis elimination is forbidden by the MO symmetry rules,<sup>2,3</sup> and the alternative nonconcerted  $\beta$ -trans elimination should be a high-energy process because it implies ionization without solvation. Moreover, as previously

pointed out,<sup>1</sup> heterolysis of aminomalononitriles such as 1 is unlikely even in a solvating medium. These predictions are experimentally confirmed (see below). Homolytic paths are likely in the thermolysis of 3, since a number of thermal rearrangements of ketenimines have been reported to involve the formation and recombination of radicals. Examples are  $R = CH_3$ ,<sup>5</sup>  $R_2 = -(CH_2)_5$ .<sup>6</sup>



**Results and Discussion**

**Thermolysis of the Aminocyanoketenimine 3.**—In the thermolysis of 3 (Scheme I) the major isolated products are 2,4,4-trimethylpentene-1 (7), 2,4,4-trimethylpentane (8), *tert*-octylimino-*tert*-octylaminomalononitrile (10), and *tert*-octylimino-*tert*-octylacetonitrile (12). Minor isolated products are di-*tert*-octylaminotricyanoethane (19), di-*tert*-octylaminomaleonitrile (16), and di-*tert*-octyliminosuccinonitrile (25). Additionally,

(1) L. de Vries, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 2604 (1973).

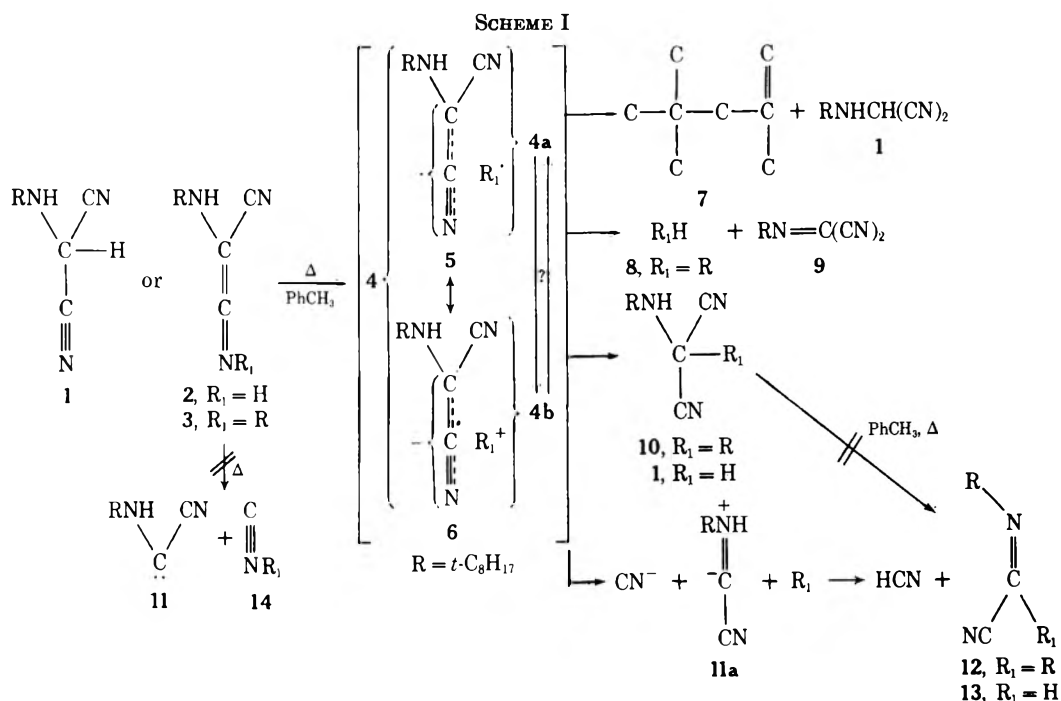
(2) R. Hoffmann and R. B. Woodward, *Science*, **167**, 825 (1970).

(3) It has recently been recognized that some reactions in which orbital symmetry is not conserved may yet occur in a concerted manner.<sup>4</sup> These are, however, likely to be high-energy processes, requiring conditions of considerably greater severity than those used in the present work.

(4) J. E. Baldwin, A. H. Andrist, and R. K. Pinschmidt, *Accounts Chem. Res.*, **5**, 402 (1972); J. A. Berson, *ibid.*, **5**, 406 (1972).

(5) G. S. Hammond, O. D. Trapp, R. T. Keys, and D. L. Neff, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **81**, 4878 (1959).

(6) H. D. Waits and G. S. Hammond, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **86**, 1911 (1964).



the presence of small amounts of *tert*-octylaminomalononitrile (1) and of *tert*-octyliminomalononitrile (9)<sup>7</sup> is indicated by glpc.

Moreover, hydrogen cyanide is evidently evolved as well, because among the above thermolysis products the diaminomaleonitrile 16 is the adduct of hydrogen cyanide to 3,<sup>8</sup> while the iminoacetoneitrile 12 is the (stoichiometric) product of elimination of hydrogen cyanide from 3.

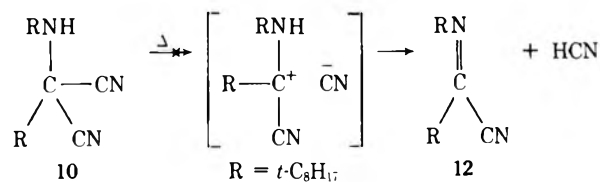
The restrictions imposed by the MO symmetry rules suggest that none of these products is formed by a concerted process. Specifically, the formation of the aminomalononitrile 10 by rearrangement of the aminocyanoketenimine 3 involves a 1,3 shift of a *tert*-octyl group from nitrogen to carbon. A concerted shift of this type is symmetry forbidden because it is equivalent to a suprafacial 1,3 shift in an allylic system with retention of configuration in the migrating group.<sup>9</sup> Steric considerations lead independently to the same conclusion: the linearity of the C-C-N system in both the initial ketenimine and the final nitrile makes it impossible for the migrating group to remain bonded to both ends of the unsaturated system throughout the rearrangement, as is required for a concerted process.

Concerted  $\beta$ -cis elimination is another symmetry-forbidden process. Concerted decomposition of the aminocyanoketenimine can, therefore, not account for the formation of the trimethylpentene 7 and the aminomalononitrile 1 (by way of its ketenimine tautomer 2).

Similarly, the hydrogen cyanide that is formed in the thermolysis of 3 cannot originate by the forbidden  $\beta$ -cis-elimination route from the aminomalononitriles 1 or 10 (both of these are thermolysis products). For the case of 10, this conclusion is experimentally verified. Upon  $\beta$  elimination of hydrogen cyanide 10 would give the iminoacetoneitrile 12. In the thermolysis of 3 in

refluxing toluene for 18 hr 12 is a major product, but under identical conditions no 12, and therefore no hydrogen cyanide, is produced from 10 which is quantitatively recovered.

In summary, a nonconcerted, rather than a concerted, mechanism is indicated for the thermolysis of 3. That this process has homolytic features is suggested by the formation of thermolysis products such as 2,4,4-trimethylpentane (8) and the iminomalononitrile 9, which is formally the product of dehydrogenation of 1. On the other hand, the formation of hydrogen cyanide points to a heterolytic pathway, since the  $\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$  radical is a high-energy species.<sup>10</sup> The simplest nonconcerted heterolytic process leading to hydrogen cyanide and 12 is a  $\beta$ -trans elimination, involving initial ionization of aminomalononitrile 10 to give a cyanommonium cyanide and subsequent deprotonation of the immonium ion by the cyanide counterion to give 12. This path is, however, *a priori* improbable for reasons mentioned above and is experimentally ruled out by the demonstrated thermal stability of 10 in refluxing toluene.



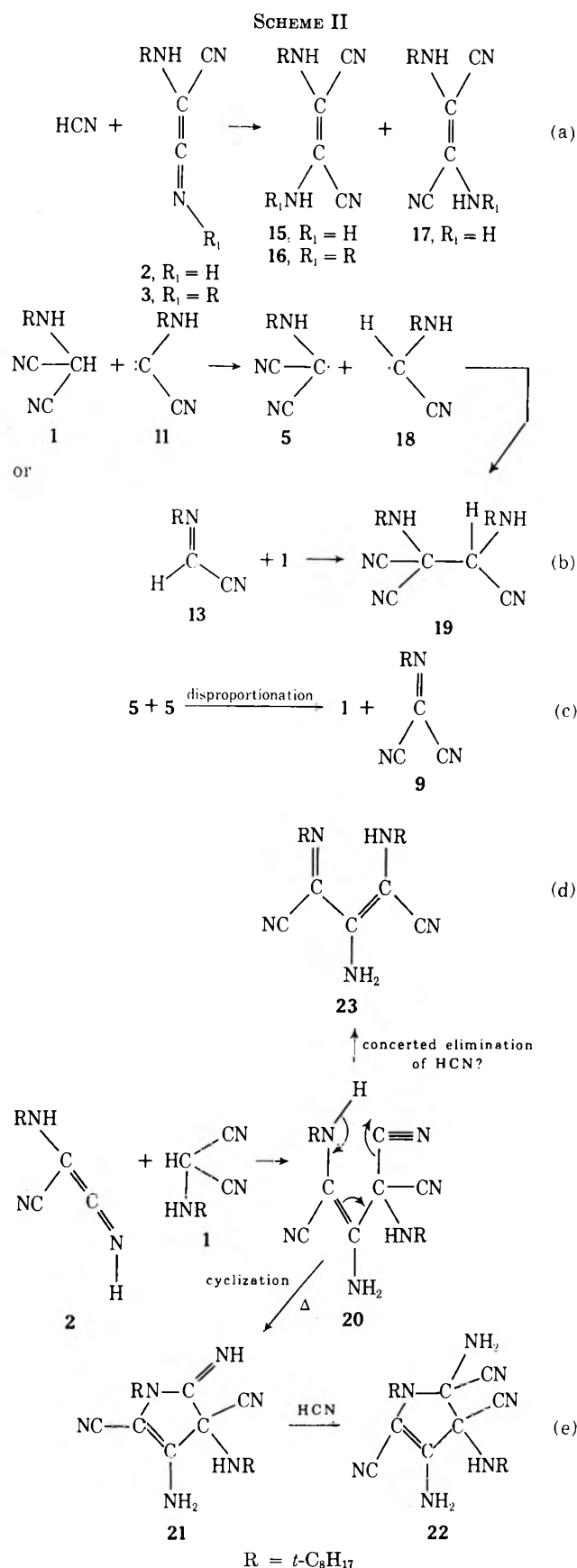
The formation of all isolated thermolysis products can be rationalized by a single mechanism with homolytic, as well as heterolytic, features if one assumes that the first intermediate is an intimate ion pair-radical pair hybrid in a solvent cage (4, Scheme I). This initial intermediate may directly proceed to products or, with increasing solvent separation, it may diverge into distinct ion pairs (4b) and radical pairs (4a). This seems a reasonable possibility, since both the radical and the anion derived from *tert*-octylamino-

(7) Compound 9 is prepared in high yield by dehydrogenation of 1 with tetracyanoethylene or benzoyl peroxide.<sup>1</sup>

(8) L. deVries, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 3442 (1971).

(9) R. B. Woodward and R. Hoffmann, "The Conservation of Orbital Symmetry," Academic Press, New York, N. Y., 1970, p 114.

(10) J. C. Boden and B. A. Trush, *Proc. Roy. Soc., Ser. A*, **305**, 107 (1968).



malononitrile (5 and 6) are presumably resonance-stabilized species.<sup>1</sup>

Walling<sup>11</sup> has proposed a similar ion pair-radical pair

(11) C. Walling, H. D. Waits, J. Milanovic, and C. G. Pappiaonnu, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **92**, 4927 (1970); see also J. E. Leffer and A. A. More, *ibid.*, **94**, 2483 (1972).

hybrid—later diverging into distinct ion pairs and radical pairs—in order to account for the competing homolytic and heterolytic decomposition paths of acyl peroxides.

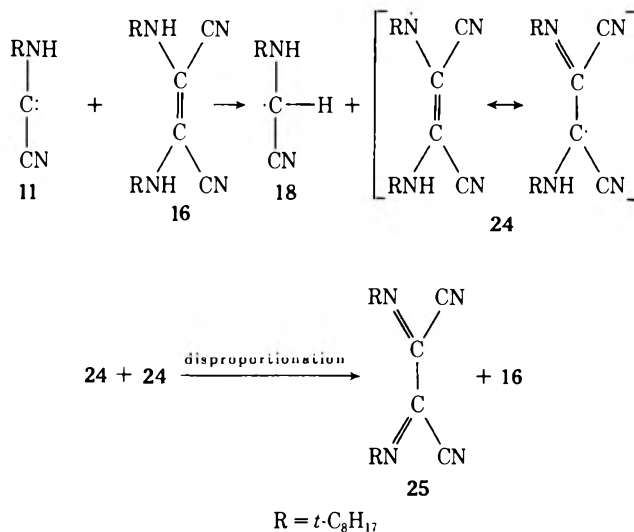
Recombination and disproportionation in 4, 4a, or 4b can account for the formation of 7, 8, 9, and 10.

The ion pair 4b also explains the formation of the iminoacetone nitrile 12 and of hydrogen cyanide. Inside the solvent cage the aminomalononitrile anion 6 may expel a cyanide ion to give the aminocyanocarbene 11 (shown in the ylide form 11a). Combination of 11 with  $\text{R}^+$ , followed by expulsion of a proton, results in formation of 12. The hydrogen cyanide thus produced adds to 3 to give the isolated diaminomaleonitrile 16 (reaction a, Scheme II).

It may be significant that thermolysis of neat 3 (as opposed to 3 in refluxing toluene) gives no rearrangement product 10. Under these conditions the main product is the iminoacetone nitrile 12.

Evidence presented earlier<sup>1</sup> suggests that the carbene 11 could be a fairly long-lived species, capable of diffusing out of the initial solvent cage to react with other molecules in the environment, primarily through hydrogen abstraction. The formation of the diiminomaleonitrile 25 (Scheme III) can be rationalized in this manner,

SCHEME III



since under dehydrogenating conditions 25 is readily formed from the diaminomaleonitrile 16. ESR shows that a stable radical is involved.<sup>1</sup>

It is proposed that abstraction of hydrogen from the diaminomaleonitrile 16 by the carbene 11 results in the initial formation of the radical 24. Disproportionation of this radical then generates the diiminomaleonitrile 25 and regenerates 16 (Scheme III). This mechanism is supported by the observation that the diiminomaleonitrile 25 is also produced when the carbene 11 is generated (from the aminomalononitrile 1 and triethylamine) in the presence of an excess of the diaminomaleonitrile 16.

Formation of the carbene 11 also suggests two routes—both discussed earlier<sup>1</sup>—to the diaminotricyanoethane 19 (reaction b, Scheme II).

(1) Hydrogen abstraction by the carbene 11 from the concomitantly formed aminomalononitrile 1 results in the formation of the glycinonitrile radical 18 and the



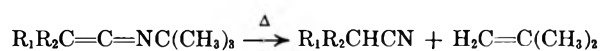
aminomalononitrile radical 5. These radicals may combine to yield 19.

(2) The carbene 11 first rearranges to the more stable iminoacetone nitrile 13, to which 1 adds to give 19.

In summary, the mechanism shown in Scheme I could account for the formation of all products identified in the thermolysis of the aminocyanoketenimine 3. Proof is however needed that the carbene 11 is not formed by an alternative route that does not involve the ion pair-radical pair intermediate 4. Such a route could be thermal dissociation of the aminocyanoketenimine 3 to give 11 and *tert*-octylisonitrile (14, Scheme I). This would constitute a reversal of a reaction observed by Ciganek,<sup>12</sup> *i.e.*, the addition of a carbene to an isonitrile to give a ketenimine.

Such a direct formation of 11 is, however, very improbable. According to Hoffmann, Gleiter, and Mallory,<sup>13</sup> orbital symmetry rules demand that two dimerizing singlet carbenes approach each other in perpendicular planes to give an olefin. The principle of microscopic reversibility implies, therefore, that coplanar dissociation of an olefin to give two singlet carbenes (or other singlet species) is symmetry forbidden and that the  $\pi$  bond must first be broken in an initial 90° twist. Such a high-energy process would be required for thermal dissociation of 3 since the isonitrile 14 is a ground-state singlet as is assumedly the carbene 11.<sup>1</sup> Gpc analysis confirms the nonoccurrence of this process, since *tert*-octylisonitrile was shown to be absent among the thermolysis products.

The thermolysis of ketene-*N*-*tert*-butylimines, which are structurally similar to 3, has been reported to give isobutene and a nitrile.



Ciganek<sup>14</sup> found first-order kinetics for this reaction and proposed that it may be analogous to a reverse ene reaction. However, the required cyclic, six-membered transition state appears to be highly strained owing to the linearity of the ketenimine moiety. (See, however, ref 14.) Disproportionation of an ion pair-radical pair intermediate similar to 4 is an attractive alternative. Such a mechanism would be analogous to that proposed above for the thermolysis of 3. Ciganek considered a radical mechanism but dismissed it because neither isobutane nor the dimers of the *tert*-butyl radical and of the radical  $R_1R_2\dot{C}C\equiv N$  are found among the products. (In this system isobutane would originate from disproportionation of a pair of *tert*-butyl radicals.<sup>14b</sup>) Formation of these products is not expected, however, if an initial ion pair-radical pair proceeds directly to products within the solvent cage and does not dissociate to give individual radicals.

**Thermolysis of the Aminomalononitrile 1.**—Thermolysis of 1 in toluene gave a product mixture from which six products have been isolated and identified (Scheme II). For one of these the triaminotricyanopyrrole structure 22 is proposed; the others are the two diaminodicyanoethylene isomers 15 and 17 (the maleonitrile and fumaronitrile structures are unassigned), the diaminotricyanoethane 19, the enaminoimine 23, and

the iminomalononitrile 9. Several additional products were separated by chromatography but were not identified, since they could not be purified by crystallization.

The initial step in the formation of triaminotricyanopyrrole 22 may be Thorpe-type dimerization of 1 to give 20. It is hypothesized that cyclization of this dimer gives 21, to whose imino group hydrogen cyanide adds to give 22 (reaction e, Scheme II). A mechanistically similar cyclization of the trimer of malononitrile has been reported.<sup>15</sup> Other structures fit the formula of 22 ( $C_{23}H_{39}N_7$ ), which was determined by elemental analysis and mass spectra, but only the triaminotricyanopyrrole is consistent with the nmr evidence. (See Experimental Section.)

Formation of the remaining products in the thermolysis of 1 can be explained by a mechanism analogous to that proposed for the thermolysis of 3. This implies a hybrid ion pair-radical pair intermediate which, among other products, gives rise to the carbene 11 and to hydrogen cyanide.

Addition of the hydrogen cyanide to 1 accounts for the formation of the two isomeric *N*-alkyldiaminodicyanoethylenes 15 and 17<sup>16</sup> (reaction a, Scheme II).

The enaminoimine 23 may originate from insertion of the carbene 11 into the C-H bond of 1, as proposed earlier<sup>1</sup> for the formation of 23 from 1 in triethylamine.

Under thermolytic conditions 1,4 elimination of hydrogen cyanide from the Thorpe dimer 20 must be considered a possible alternative route to 23 (reaction d, Scheme II). An uncatalyzed, concerted process of this type is MO symmetry allowed, but appears questionable in view of the mildness of the conditions. Not only does it require a hydrogen to leave from a relatively basic amino group but, additionally, the nitrile group is a very poor leaving group.

Conceivably, elimination of hydrogen cyanide from the Thorpe dimer 20 could also be bimolecular and autocatalyzed by one of the amino groups. However, this appears improbable as well, because the basicity of these amino groups is lowered owing to inductive or tautomeric electron withdrawal by the nitrile groups.

The iminomalononitrile 9 could originate from direct disproportionation of the radical pair-ion pair intermediate 4 with generation of molecular hydrogen (Scheme I,  $R_1 = H$ ). Although this may occur, there is no experimental evidence to support the evolution of hydrogen.

It seems more likely that the aminocyanocarbene 11 is the hydrogen-abstracting species. According to a mechanism discussed earlier<sup>1</sup> (reaction b Scheme II), 11 initially abstracts a hydrogen atom from the aminomalononitrile 1, to yield simultaneously the glycino nitrile radical 18 and the aminomalononitrile radical 5. Combination of 5 and 18 gives the diaminotricyanoethane 19. Disproportionation of 5 gives 9 and regenerates 1 (reaction c, Scheme II).

When *tert*-octylaminomalononitrile (1) is heated in the absence of solvent at 60°, a thermolysis mixture results which differs profoundly from that obtained in refluxing toluene. Under the solvent-free conditions, the enaminoimine 23 is still formed, but the diamino-

(12) E. Ciganek, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 862 (1970).

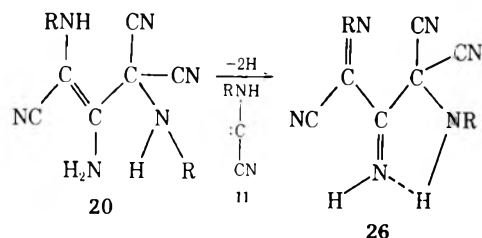
(13) R. Hoffmann, R. Gleiter, and F. B. Mallory, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **92**, 1460 (1970).

(14) (a) E. Ciganek, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, **59**, 5179 (1969); (b) ref 14a, footnote 8.

(15) H. Junek and H. Sterk, *Z. Naturforsch.*, **22**, 732 (1967).

(16) The assignment of a 1-*tert*-octylamino-2-aminodicyanoethylene structure to 17 is based on elemental analysis, on mass spectrum, and on the striking similarity of its ir and nmr spectra to those of the configurationally isomeric 15, which was isolated earlier.<sup>1</sup>

tricyanoethane **19** is not found, although it is a major component in refluxing toluene. Similarly, neat **1** gives very little of the triaminotricyanopyroline **22** and only a trace of *tert*-octyliminomalononitrile (**9**) is shown by glpc. On the other hand, relatively more of the diaminodicyanoethylene isomers **15** and **17** is found and additionally a new compound is isolated. According to elemental analysis and spectral evidence (see Experimental Section) this is 1-*tert*-octylimino-2-imino-3-*tert*-octylamino-1,3,3-tricyanopropane (**26**), which is formally the product of dehydrogenation of the Thorpe dimer **20**. The hydrogen abstraction which is implied in this formula is attributed to the aminocyanocarbene **11**.



### Conclusion

It thus appears that the intermediates involved in the thermolyses of **1** and **3** are either identical with or are closely related to those postulated for the reactions of these same compounds in basic media. Under the latter conditions, most of the evidence for the intermediacy of *tert*-octylaminocyanocarbene was of an indirect nature. In the thermolysis reactions, however, this intermediate appears more directly implicated owing to the mechanistic restrictions imposed by the MO symmetry requirements.

### Experimental Section

**Equipment.**—The following instruments were used: a Perkin-Elmer 621 double-beam grating ir spectrometer, a Laser-Raman Cary 81 spectrometer, and a Varian HA-100 nmr spectrometer.

**Materials.**—*tert*-Octylaminomalononitrile (**1**)<sup>1</sup> and *tert*-octylaminocyanoketen-*N*-*tert*-octylimine (**3**)<sup>8</sup> were prepared as described in earlier papers.

***tert*-Octylamino-*tert*-octylmalononitrile (**10**) by Thermal Rearrangement of **3** in Toluene.**—An 11.4-g (0.037 mol) quantity of **3** was dissolved in 75 ml of toluene, and the solution was heated at reflux in a nitrogen atmosphere for 14 hr. The toluene and the volatile reaction products were collected by distillation *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with 20 ml of pentane, chilled to  $-10^\circ$ , and filtered to give 6.5 g of a crystalline product. With the exception of a small residue, this product could be redissolved in cold pentane. After three recrystallizations from this solvent at  $-10^\circ$  (including a treatment with Norit), 4.1 g (36.0%) of pure **10** was recovered, mp 67.0–67.5°.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{19}H_{35}N_3$ : C, 74.69; H, 11.54; N, 13.75. Found: C, 74.61; H, 11.63; N, 13.84.

Ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 3405, 3360 (w, NH), 2235 cm<sup>-1</sup> (vw, C≡N);<sup>17</sup> nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 0.97, 1.01 [18 H, 2 C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>], 1.26, 1.41 [each 6 H, C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>], 1.46, 1.54 ppm (each 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>); mass spectrum (70 eV) *m/e* 305 (M<sup>+</sup>); mol wt 303 (Thermomam).

**Formation of 1,2-Di-*tert*-octylamino-1,2,3-tricyanoethane (**19**) in Thermolysis of **3**.**—The pentane-insoluble part of the crystalline thermolysis residue of **3** was recrystallized from a benzene-hexane mixture. An 0.153-g amount (2.3%) of pure **19** was obtained, identified by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination. Authentic **19**, prepared by thermolysis of **1** (see below), was used for comparison.

**Glpc Analysis of Mother Liquors of **10**. Identification of *tert*-Octylaminomalononitrile (**1**) and of *tert*-Octyliminomalononitrile**

(**9**).—The condensed mother liquors of **10** were analyzed by glpc. The support was 5% silicone SE-30 (General Electric Co.) on Chromosorb W (Johns-Manville). By means of the coinjection technique, three of the major components were identified as *tert*-octylimino-*tert*-octylacetoneitrile (**12**), di-*tert*-octyliminosuccinonitrile (**26**), and di-*tert*-octylaminomaleonitrile (**16**). These substances were also isolated by column chromatography (see below).

Additionally, by means of the coinjection technique, two minor components were identified as *tert*-octylaminomalononitrile (**1**) and *tert*-octyliminomalononitrile<sup>4</sup> (**9**). Neither of these compounds could be isolated by column chromatography.

**Chromatography of the Mother Liquors of **10**.**—The mother liquors of **10** were chromatographed through a silica column using mixed pentane-ether eluents of progressively increasing ether content.

***tert*-Octylimino-*tert*-octylacetoneitrile (**12**) and Di-*tert*-octyliminosuccinonitrile (**26**) from Thermolysis of **3**.**—Removal of the solvents from the pentane-ether (19:1) eluate left an oily residue. Distillation of this residue through a microstill yielded 1.1 g (10.7%) of **12** as a colorless oil, bp 82.0–82.5° (0.13 mm), *n*<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> 1.4582.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{18}H_{34}N_2$ : C, 77.60; H, 12.33; N, 10.06. Found: C, 77.46; H, 12.31; N, 10.25.

Ir (neat) 1622 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m, C=N); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 0.93, 0.96 [18 H unresolved, 2 C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>], 1.18, 1.42 [each 6 H, 2 C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>], 3.36, 3.38 ppm (4 H, unresolved, 2 CH<sub>2</sub>).

The residue remaining after distillation of **12** was dissolved in pentane, and the solution was treated with decolorizing carbon. After condensation and cooling to  $-40^\circ$ , a crystalline precipitate was obtained. One additional crystallization gave 0.33 g (2.7%) of **26**, identified by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination using authentic **26**.<sup>8</sup>

**Di-*tert*-octylaminomaleonitrile (**16**) from Thermolysis of **3**.**—The pentane-ether (85:15) eluate yielded a crystalline residue which was recrystallized from hot hexane, yield 0.57 g (4.6%) of **16**, identified by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination using authentic **16**.<sup>8</sup>

**2,4,4-Trimethylpentene-1 and 2,4,4-Trimethylpentane from Thermolysis of **3**.**—The combined toluene solvent and volatile reaction products from the thermolysis of **3** were redistilled through a spinning band distillation column. The fraction with bp 94–104° (760 mm) weighed 0.8 g and consisted, according to the coinjection glpc method, of 2,4,4-trimethylpentene-1 (93%) and 2,4,4-trimethylpentane (7%). The corresponding yields in the thermolysis are 17.9 and 1.3%.

**Thermal Stability of *tert*-Octylamino-*tert*-octylmalononitrile (**10**).**—A 0.53-g quantity of **10** was dissolved in 10 ml of toluene. The solution was blanketed with nitrogen and heated at reflux for 19 hr. Removal of the toluene *in vacuo* left a residue that was recrystallized from pentane. After 2 hr at  $-15^\circ$ , filtration yielded 0.50 g (94.3%) of a crystalline precipitate which was identical with the starting material according to ir spectra and mixture melting point determination.

**Thermolysis of **3** in the Absence of Solvent. Isolation of Di-*tert*-octylaminomaleonitrile (**16**).**—An 18.7-g quantity of **3** was blanketed with nitrogen and heated at 100–105° for 18 hr. At that time the characteristic ketenimine band at 2025 cm<sup>-1</sup> was no longer present in the ir spectrum. The dark green liquid was dissolved in 50 ml of pentane and cooled to  $-10^\circ$ . After 10 hr, filtration yielded 3.57 g (17.5%) of a colorless precipitate which was identified as **16** by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination using authentic **16**.<sup>8</sup>

**Isolation of *tert*-Octylimino-*tert*-octylacetoneitrile (**12**) from Thermolysis of Neat **3**.**—The mother liquors of **16** were chromatographed through a silica column. From the 95:5 pentane-ether eluent, 1.72 g (10.1%) of an oil was obtained which, according to ir spectrum (see above) and glpc (coinjection), was almost pure **12**.

**Formation of Di-*tert*-octyliminosuccinonitrile (**26**) from **16**, **1**, and Triethylamine.**—A solution of 2 g (0.01 mol) of **1** and 3.3 g (0.01 mol) of **16** in triethylamine under a nitrogen atmosphere was stirred at room temperature for 14 hr. The triethylamine was removed *in vacuo*, and the partially crystalline residue was extracted with 50 ml of pentane. The pentane-insoluble part of the residue consisted of **16** according to ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination. Upon cooling to  $-15^\circ$ , the pentane extract deposited additional **16** which was removed by filtration. The filtrate was chromatographed through a silica column. Pentane-ether (98:2) eluted a fraction which was further purified

(17) Extremely weak C≡N bands are the rule in aminomalononitriles.<sup>8</sup>

by two crystallizations from pentane (3 ml) at  $-30^{\circ}$  to yield 0.64 g (16.6%) of 25, identified by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination using an authentic sample.<sup>8</sup>

**Thermolysis of 1 in Toluene.** Isolation of 1-*tert*-Octyl-2,4-diamino-2,3,5-tricyano-3-*tert*-octylaminopyroline (22).—A 15-g quantity of 1 was dissolved in 100 ml of toluene, and the solution was kept at reflux for 15 hr in a nitrogen atmosphere. The toluene and the volatile products were removed by distillation *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with 200 ml of pentane and allowed to stand for 15 hr in the refrigerator. Filtration gave a crystalline precipitate (A) and a filtrate (B). Extraction of the precipitate A with 200 ml of refluxing hexane gave an insoluble part (C) and a hexane solution (D). The hexane-insoluble part (C) was twice recrystallized from hot benzene to give 0.31 g (1.8%) of 22 as colorless crystals, mp 232–233 $^{\circ}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{23}H_{39}N_7$ : C, 66.77; H, 9.52; N, 23.71. Found: C, 66.70; H, 9.61; N, 23.59.

Ir ( $CHCl_3$ ) 3395, 3320 (m,  $NH_2$ , NH), 2172 (vs,  $C\equiv N$ ), 1605, 1555, 1547, 1510  $cm^{-1}$  (m,  $C=C$  and  $NH_2$ , NH deformation); nmr ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  0.792 [9 H,  $C(CH_3)_3$ ], 1.016 [9 H,  $C(CH_3)_3$ ], 1.592 [6 H,  $C(CH_3)_2$ ], 1.97 [8 H,  $C(CH_3)_2 + CH_2$ ], 2.218 [2 H,  $CH_2$ ], 3.904 (4 H, 2  $NH_2$ ), 4.68 ppm (1 H, NHR); mass spectrum (70 eV)  $m/e$  413 ( $M^+$ ).

**1,2-Di-*tert*-octylamino-1,2,3-tricyanoethane (19) from Thermolysis of 1 in Toluene.**—The hexane solution D obtained in the thermolysis of 1 deposited a crystalline precipitate upon cooling to  $-10^{\circ}$ . A second yield was obtained upon concentrating the mother liquors and cooling to  $-40^{\circ}$ . Both precipitates were combined and after two recrystallizations from hot hexane, 1.14 g (18.2%) of 19 was obtained as colorless crystals, mp 116–116.5 $^{\circ}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{23}H_{39}N_5$ : C, 70.13; H, 10.39; N, 19.48. Found: C, 70.47; H, 10.31; N, 19.32.

Ir ( $CCl_4$ ) 3325 (mw with shoulders at 3365 and 3275, NH), 2245 and 2220  $cm^{-1}$  (vw,  $C\equiv N$ ); nmr ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.07 [18 H, 2  $C(CH_3)_3$ ], 1.28 and 1.32 [6 H, two heterosteric  $CH_3$  in  $C(CH_3)_2$ ], 1.50, 1.53, and 1.58 [10 H, unresolved multiplet,  $C(CH_3)_2 + 2 CH_2$ ], 1.85 and 2.05 (1 H, doublet,  $J = 12.0$  Hz, NH, disappears on deuteration), 2.22 (1 H, singlet, NH, disappears on deuteration), 3.95 and 4.15 ppm (1 H doublet,  $J = 12.0$  Hz, CH, replaced by singlet at 4.05 ppm on deuteration); partial mass spectrum above  $m/e$  260 (70 eV)  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 359 ( $M^+$ , 0), 344 ( $M^+ - CH_3$ , 1.5), 332 ( $M^+ - HCN$ , 100), 317 ( $M^+ - CH_3 - HCN$ , 3.1), 307 [ $M^+ - (CN)_2$ , 25.6], 288 ( $M^+ - C_3H_{11}$ , 11.8), 261 ( $M^+ - C_3H_{11} - HCN$ , 66.7).

**1-*tert*-Octylamino-2-amino-3-*tert*-octylimino-1,3-dicyanopropene-1 (23) from Thermolysis of 1 in Toluene.**—The orange-colored filtrate (B) obtained in the thermolysis of 1 was concentrated to a 75-ml volume and seeded with some crystals of 23 obtained in the decomposition of 1 in triethylamine.<sup>1</sup> After 10 hr in the refrigerator, filtration yielded a crystalline precipitate which was recrystallized from hexane ( $-10^{\circ}$ ), yield 1.08 g (5.9%) of yellow needles, identified as 23 by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination using authentic 23.<sup>1</sup>

**Chromatography of the Mother Liquors of 23.** Isolation of Additional Products of Thermolysis of 1 in Refluxing Toluene.—The mother liquors of 23 were chromatographed through a silica column using mixed pentane-ether eluents of progressively increasing ether content.

***tert*-Octyliminomalononitrile (9) from Thermolysis of 1.**—From the pentane-ether (9:1) eluate 0.172 g (1.2%) of a brown oil was recovered which became almost colorless upon treatment with Norit. It was identified as slightly impure 9 by ir and nmr spectra<sup>1</sup> and by glpc (coinjection using authentic 9).

**Unchanged 1 and 1-*tert*-Octylamino-2-aminodicyanoethylenes (Cis or Trans) 17 and 15 from Pentane-Ether Eluate.**—Pentane-ether (1:1) eluted two products. The brown residue from the initial fraction was extracted with pentane. Treatment of the pentane extract with Norit, followed by concentration and cooling to  $-78^{\circ}$ , gave a crystalline precipitate. After two additional

crystallizations from pentane ( $-78^{\circ}$ ) 0.237 g of unchanged 1 was recovered, melting at 35.0–35.5 $^{\circ}$  and identified by ir spectrum and by the glpc coinjection technique using authentic 1.

Similar treatment of the residue from a subsequent 1:1 pentane-ether fraction yielded 0.065 g (0.4%) of 17, mp 83.7–84.2 $^{\circ}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{12}H_{20}N_4$ : C, 65.45; H, 9.09; N, 25.46. Found: C, 65.46; H, 9.24; N, 25.57.

Ir ( $CCl_4$ ) 3450 (m), 3360 and 3335 (doublet, ms), 3180 (w) (all  $NH_2$  and NH), 2200 (ms), 2160 (sh,  $C\equiv N$ ), 1615 (ms,  $C=C$ ), 1580  $cm^{-1}$  (sh,  $NH_2$ , NH deformation); nmr ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.05 [9 H,  $C(CH_3)_3$ ], 1.33 [6 H,  $C(CH_3)_2$ ], 1.58 (2 H,  $CH_2$ ), 2.97 (1 H, NH), 3.90 ppm (2 H,  $NH_2$ ); mass spectrum (70 eV)  $m/e$  220 (parent).

Pentane-ether (1:3) eluted an additional product which was recrystallized from benzene, yield 0.18 g (1.1%) of 15, identified by ir spectrum and by mixture melting point determination using a sample of authentic 15.<sup>1</sup>

**Thermolysis of Neat *tert*-Octylaminomalononitrile (1).**—A 5.5-g quantity of 1 was blanketed with nitrogen and heated at 60 $^{\circ}$  for 36 hr. The deep orange liquid was extracted by shaking with 50 ml of warm (50 $^{\circ}$ ) hexane to give a hexane extract (A) and a residue (B).

**1-*tert*-Octylamino-2-amino-3-*tert*-octylimino-1,3-dicyanopropene-1 (23) from Thermolysis of Neat 1.**—The hexane extract (A) was treated with Norit and condensed to a 10-ml volume. The solution was seeded with authentic 23 (see above). After 10 hr at  $-10^{\circ}$ , the solution was filtered to give 0.21 g (3.1%) of 23 identified by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination.

**1-*tert*-Octylamino-2-amino-1,2-dicyanoethylene (17) from Thermolysis of Neat 1.**—The mother liquors of 23 were chromatographed through a silica column. From the pentane-ether (1:3) eluent, 0.067 g (1.0%) of a crystalline product was obtained that was identified as 17 by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination using a sample of authentic 17 (see above).

**1-*tert*-Octyl-2,4-diamino-2,3,5-tricyano-3-*tert*-octylaminopyroline (22) from Thermolysis of Neat 1.**—The hexane-insoluble residue B (see above) was dissolved in 25 ml of ether. Upon cooling to  $-10^{\circ}$ , a crystalline precipitate formed, yield 0.072 g (1.2%) of 22, identified by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination.

**1-*tert*-Octylamino-2-amino-1,2-dicyanoethylene (15) from Thermolysis of Neat 1.**—The ether mother liquors of 22 were freed of solvent and the residue was dissolved in 10 ml of warm benzene. A 5-ml quantity of hexane was added, and the solution was cooled at  $-10^{\circ}$  for 12 hr. Filtration yielded 0.53 g (8.5%) of 15, identified by ir spectrum and mixture melting point determination using a sample of authentic 15.<sup>1</sup>

**1-*tert*-Octylimino-2-imino-3-*tert*-octylamino-1,3,3-tricyanopropene (26) from Thermolysis of Neat 1.**—The mother liquors of 15 were freed of solvent *in vacuo*. The residue was extracted with 25 ml of refluxing hexane. The hexane extract was concentrated to a 5-ml volume and cooled to  $-10^{\circ}$  for 12 hr. The crystalline precipitate was collected by filtration and once recrystallized from hot hexane (Norit treatment) to yield 0.093 g (1.7%) of 26 as yellow crystals, mp 131.5–132 $^{\circ}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{22}H_{36}N_6$ : C, 68.70; H, 9.45; N, 21.85. Found: C, 68.76; H, 9.54; N, 22.07.

Ir ( $CHCl_3$ ) 3475 (m), 3230 (w), and 3160 (w) (NH), 2215 (s,  $C\equiv N$ ), 1610 (vs) and 1580 (s) ( $RN=CC=NH$ ), 1515  $cm^{-1}$  (NH deformation?); nmr ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  0.90 [9 H,  $C(CH_3)_3$ ], 0.97 [9 H,  $C(CH_3)_3$ ], 1.56 [6 H,  $C(CH_3)_2$ ], 1.93 [8 H,  $CH_2 + C(CH_3)_2$ ], 2.06 (2 H,  $CH_2$ ), 6.27 ppm (2 H, NH, disappears upon deuteration); mass spectrum (70 eV)  $m/e$  384 ( $M^+$ ).

**Registry No.**—1, 31819-52-0; 3, 30768-56-0; 10, 40127-69-3; 12, 42271-33-0; 17, 42271-34-1; 19, 42271-35-2; 22, 42447-97-2; 26, 42447-98-3.

**Formation of 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzoxime and  
4-Chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-Oxide by the Action of  
Nitrosyl Chloride on 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene**

MICHAEL E. SITZMANN\* AND JOSEPH C. DACONS

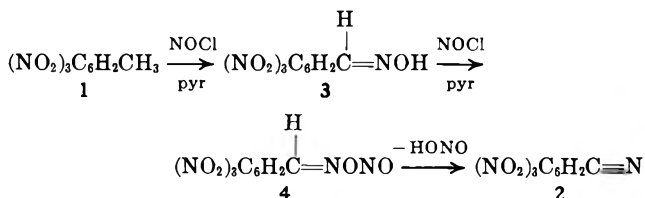
*Advanced Chemistry Division, Naval Ordnance Laboratory, White Oak, Silver Spring, Maryland 20910*

Received August 8, 1973

During an attempt to prepare 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoxime by the action of nitrosyl chloride on 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene, the unexpected formation of the by-product 4-chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-oxide occurred. However, reaction conditions were found that gave the trinitrobenzoxime free of the quinazoline. Mechanisms that account for the formation of the nitrile and the quinazoline are given.

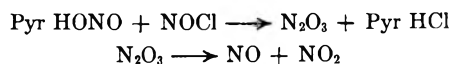
The reaction of nitrosyl chloride with hydrocarbons is well established in the literature:<sup>1</sup> at low temperatures the products are nitroso compounds which often rearrange to oximes; at elevated temperatures, 100° and above, chlorinated products usually result. Heretofore, there has been no report in the literature of a nitrile isolated as a major product from nitrosyl chloride and a hydrocarbon.<sup>2</sup>

The action of nitrosyl chloride on 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene (1) in pyridine solution was investigated as a convenient method for the preparation of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoxime<sup>3</sup> (2). The nitrile 2 is obtained as the major product of the reaction *via* the intermediate 2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldoxime (3).



A pyridine solution of 1 and nitrosyl chloride would be expected to first give  $\alpha$ -nitroso-2,4,6-trinitrotoluene. Loss of a proton forms 2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldoxime anion, which upon reaction with nitrosyl chloride yields the oxime nitrite 4. Elimination of the elements of nitrous acid from the oxime nitrite produces the nitrile 2.

As evidence for this reaction sequence, authentic 3 gave the same products (see Experimental Section) as obtained from 1. The conversion of 3 to 2 *via* the oxime nitrite seems logical in view of the fact that 3 in pyridine solution without nitrosyl chloride does not produce 2. The considerable gas evolution that occurs during the course of the reaction results from the reaction of nitrous acid (eliminated from 4) with nitrosyl chloride. The production of nitrous acid (pyridine salt) by addition of pyridine containing a small amount of water to a nitrosyl chloride-pyridine solution is accompanied by gas evolution. The unstable nitrous anhydride formed



(1) L. J. Beckham, W. A. Fessler, and M. A. Kise, *Chem. Rev.*, **48**, 354 (1951).

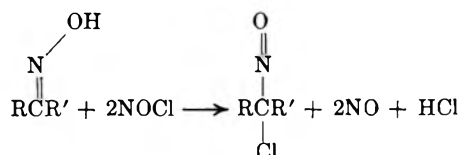
(2) A small amount of benzoyl cyanide from the reaction of nitrosyl chloride with acetophenone in ethanol-pyridine was the result of thermal dehydration of phenylglyoxal aldoxime during the work-up distillation: D. T. Manning and H. A. Standbury, Jr., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **81**, 4885 (1959).

(3) Dr. Mortimer J. Kamlet of these laboratories obtained 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoxime by dehydration of trinitrobenzaldoxime. Dehydration of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzamide also gives the trinitrobenzoxime. Recently, Konarski and Graczyk described the preparation of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoxime in 60% yield by the reaction of picryl chloride with cuprous cyanide in nitrobenzene at 200°: J. Konarski and A. Graczyk, *Rocz. Chem.*, **46**, 745 (1972).

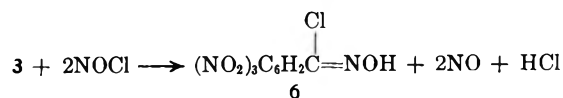
from nitrous acid and nitrosyl chloride decomposes to a mixture of nitric oxide and nitrogen dioxide.

When the reaction was run by adding 1 to a solution of nitrosyl chloride in pyridine at 0° and slowly allowing the mixture to warm to 20–25°, 4-chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-oxide (5) was formed in addition to 2. This made the isolation of pure 2 too difficult for a practical synthesis. At –10 to –5° the reaction gave no 5, but gave 2,4,6-trinitrobenzohydroximoyl chloride (6) as a by-product from which a 60% yield of pure 2 could readily be separated.

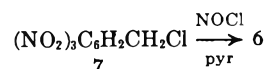
The formation of 6 can occur by reaction of 3 with nitrosyl chloride. Nitrosyl chloride reacts with ketoximes<sup>4</sup> and onimino esters<sup>5</sup> to give chloro nitroso compounds. Aliphatic aldoximes with nitrosyl chloride



give chloro nitroso compounds which can be converted by heating to the corresponding hydroximoyl chlorides, whereas aromatic aldoximes yield the hydroximoyl chlorides directly.<sup>4</sup> Thus 6 can be formed from the oxime 3 as shown. The reaction of 3 with nitrosyl chloride in pyridine did give 6 together with 2.

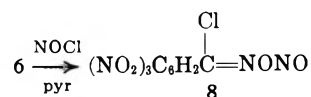


There is also the possibility that 6 produced from 1 results from nitrosation of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzyl chloride (7). Authentic 7 with nitrosyl chloride in pyridine did give 6. The formation of 7 would have to result from



chlorination rather than nitrosation of 1 by nitrosyl chloride.

It is likely that 6 exists in the pyridine reaction mixture as the nitrite derivative 8. The fact that 6 rather than 8 is isolated as a product from the reaction at –5 to –10° is probably due to hydrolysis of 8 during the

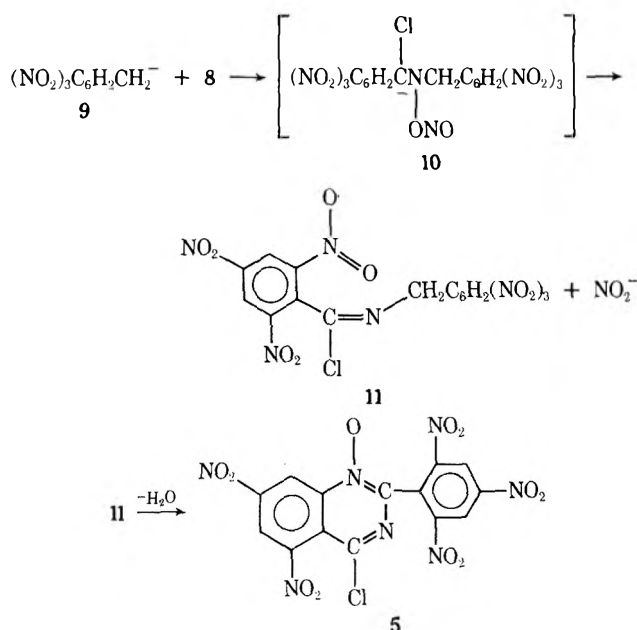


(4) Reference 1, pp 358–360.

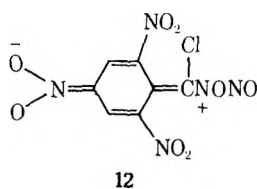
(5) L. W. Kissinger and H. E. Ungnade, *J. Org. Chem.*, **23**, 1517 (1958).

work-up procedure (the pyridine reaction mixture is poured into dilute hydrochloric acid).

The formation of the quinazoline **5** when the reaction temperature is allowed to rise above 0° can be rationalized as follows. The addition of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzyl anion<sup>6</sup> (**9**) to **8** gives the intermediate carbanion **10**; loss of nitrite ion from **10** produces **11**; the cyclization of **11** by the addition of the methylene carbon to the nitro group followed by dehydration yields **5**.



The apparent attack of **9** on the nitrogen of **8** is contrary to the usual mode of reaction of hydroximoyl chlorides.<sup>7</sup> This could be accounted for by resonance structures such as **12**, which show a positive charge on

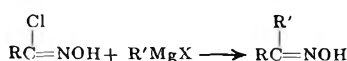


the nitrogen atom bearing the ONO group. Nucleophilic attack on this electron-deficient nitrogen atom by **9** produces the resonance-stabilized carbanion **10**.

The structure for **5** is consistent with all the analytical data obtained (elemental analysis, molecular weight, and nmr).<sup>8</sup> Hydrolysis products of **5** with refluxing 50% sulfuric acid included 2,4,6-trinitrobenzamide and 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid. The trinitrobenzamide would be expected along with 2,4-dinitro-5-hydroxylaminobenzoic acid as products from hydrolytic cleavage

(6) The use of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzyl anion as a nucleophile has been described in the literature: K. G. Shipp, L. A. Kaplan, and M. E. Sitzmann, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 1966 (1972).

(7) Hydroximoyl chlorides normally react with carbanions to give ketoximes.



Alkoximoyl chlorides (RCIC=NOH) react similarly. P. A. S. Smith, "The Chemistry of Open-Chain Organic Nitrogen Compounds," Vol. II, W. A. Benjamin, New York, N. Y., 1966, p 87.

(8) There are a number of positional isomers (heteroring) of **5** which are entirely consistent with the nmr, molecular weight, elemental analysis, etc. Mechanistically, however, **5** is the most likely product. The authors wish to thank a referee for suggesting these possibilities.

of the bonds between positions 1 and 2 and 3 and 4 of the quinazoline ring. The trinitrobenzoic acid can arise from hydrolysis of the trinitrobenzamide.

## Experimental Section

**General.**—Caution! The compounds described herein are explosives and should be handled with care. Melting points were taken on a Thomas-Hoover apparatus and are corrected. Silica gel HF-254 was used for tlc and the spots were visualized with uv light. Nmr spectra were determined on a Varian HA-100 spectrometer. Microanalyses were performed by Galbraith Laboratories, Inc., Knoxville, Tenn.

Work-up of the pyridine reaction mixtures was accomplished by pouring them into a stirred mixture of methylene chloride, dilute hydrochloric acid, and ice. The methylene chloride extract was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure or in a current of air in the hood to give the product residue.

**4-Chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-Oxide.**—Six grams of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene was added all at once to a solution of 7.5 g of nitrosyl chloride in 25 ml of pyridine cooled to 0°. The temperature was slowly allowed to rise to 15–18° to maintain a moderate rate of gas evolution. After ca. 45 min at 15–18°, the rate of gas evolution slowed considerably and the temperature was then maintained at 20–25° for 4 hr. Work-up (see above) gave a red oil which was stirred with 60 ml of methanol at 25°. The yellow solid (2.05 g, mp 182–188° dec) that formed was removed by filtration. Crystallization from acetone-methanol gave 1.75 g of the quinazoline: mp 198–199° dec; nmr (acetone-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.45 (s, 2), 8.80 (d, 1), 8.54 (d, 1).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Cl: C, 34.90; H, 0.84; N, 20.35; Cl, 7.36; mol wt, 481.67. Found: C, 34.85; H, 0.73; N, 20.14; Cl, 7.50; mol wt, 484, 482.

The methanol filtrate (60 ml of methanol above) was concentrated to 10 ml, after which 20 ml of benzene was added. Cooling gave 1.8 g of product, mp 115–127°. The product was mainly 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoxime with a small amount of the quinazoline (as analyzed by tlc). Pure trinitrobenzoxime was not obtained by repeated crystallizations.

**2,4,6-Trinitrobenzoxime from 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene.**—To a solution of 18.7 g of nitrosyl chloride in 55 ml of pyridine cooled to –10° was added 18 g of 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene. The dark mixture was stirred at –10 to –5° (evolution of gas occurs) for 6 hr. Work-up (see above) gave 19.8 g of residue which was crystallized from methanol-benzene to give 11.5 g (60.9%) of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoxime, mp 132–135°. Recrystallization from methanol-benzene raised the melting point to 134–135°. The trinitrobenzoxime separates as solvates; drying for several hours at 60° removed the benzene of solvation. Nmr (acetone-*d*<sub>6</sub>) showed δ 9.38 (s).

**2,4,6-Trinitrobenzohydroximoyl Chloride. A. From 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene.**—In a parallel run at –10 to –5° as above, the residue from the methylene chloride extract was stirred with 60 ml of benzene at 25°. The insoluble solid (2,4,6-trinitrobenzoxime containing a small amount of the hydroximoyl chloride) was removed by filtration. The benzene filtrate was treated with charcoal and filtered. Removal of the solvent under reduced pressure left a residual oil, which after two crystallizations from methylene chloride gave 1.0 g of crystals, mp 145–147° dec. A final crystallization (charcoal) from benzene by slow addition of hexane gave 0.75 g of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzohydroximoyl chloride: mp 151–152° dec; ir (film) 3525 cm<sup>-1</sup> (OH); nmr (acetone-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 9.21 (s), 12.30 (s, disappears with D<sub>2</sub>O).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub>Cl: C, 28.93; H, 1.04; N, 19.28; Cl, 12.20. Found: C, 29.06; H, 0.95; N, 19.11; Cl, 12.01.

**B. From 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaloxime.**—To a solution of 2.0 g of nitrosyl chloride in 5 ml of pyridine cooled to –30° was added 0.5 g of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzaloxime. After the solution was stirred for 5 hr at –30 to –20°, work-up gave an oil which was shown by tlc (benzene) to be a mixture of the trinitrobenzohydroximoyl chloride and trinitrobenzoxime. Separation of the products as before yielded 75 mg of the hydroximoyl chloride, mp 148–150° dec. Mixture with the hydroximoyl chloride from trinitrotoluene did not depress the melting point.

**C. From 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzyl Chloride.**—A solution of 1 g of nitrosyl chloride in 5 ml of pyridine was cooled to 0° before the addition of 0.5 g of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzyl chloride. After the mixture was stirred at 0–5° for 2 hr, work-up gave an oil which

tlc (benzene) showed to be mostly hydroximoyl chloride along with some origin material. The oil was crystallized twice by solution in benzene (charcoal) and precipitation by the slow addition of hexane to give 125 mg, mp 147–148° dec. A third crystallization yielded 100 mg, mp 150–152° dec. The melting point was not depressed by mixture with the product from trinitrotoluene.

**Hydrolysis of 4-Chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-Oxide.**—The quinazoline (0.3 g) was stirred at reflux temperature (ca. 160°) with 15 ml of 50% sulfuric acid for 2 hr before all the solid dissolved. The solution was heated at reflux temperature for an additional 1 hr, then was cooled and diluted

with water. The small amount of dark solid that precipitated was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was extracted with ether. The ether solution, after extraction with aqueous sodium bicarbonate, was concentrated and hexane was added to precipitate the 2,4,6-trinitrobenzamide (identified by tlc and mixture melting point with an authentic sample). The bicarbonate extract contained 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid which was identified by decarboxylation to 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene, mp 119–122°. Mixture with authentic trinitrobenzene did not depress the melting point.

**Registry No.**—1, 118-96-7; 2, 37841-25-1; 3, 42449-44-5; 5, 42449-45-6; 6, 42449-46-7; 7, 7176-28-5.

## Iron Pentacarbonyl and the Hydridoundecacarbonyltriferrate Anion as Reagents for Converting Benzohydroxamoyl Chlorides to Nitriles. The Deoxygenation of Nitrile Oxides

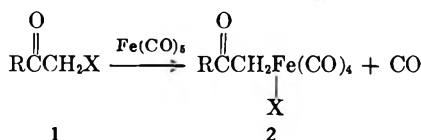
NOEL A. GENCO, RICHARD A. PARTIS, AND HOWARD ALPER\*

Department of Chemistry, State University of New York at Binghamton, Binghamton, New York 13901

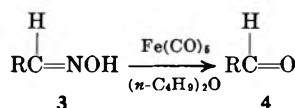
Received July 5, 1973

Several new convenient syntheses of nitriles are described. Reaction of benzohydroxamoyl chlorides with iron pentacarbonyl in refluxing tetrahydrofuran affords nitriles in moderate yields. Higher yields of nitriles can be realized by treating the organic reactant with triiron dodecacarbonyl and methanol in hot benzene. The *in situ* generated hydridoundecacarbonyltriferrate anion is the active species in the latter reaction. Iron pentacarbonyl can also deoxygenate nitrile oxides to nitriles.

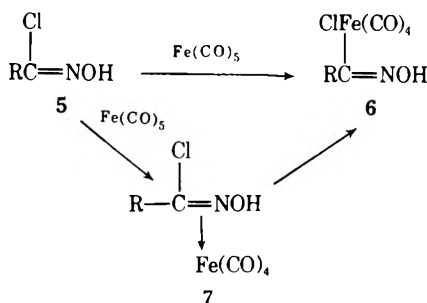
Iron pentacarbonyl [Fe(CO)<sub>5</sub>] has recently been shown to be a useful reagent for converting α-halo ketones to 1,4-diketones.<sup>1</sup> Also isolated in these reactions were monoketones and, in several instances, β-epoxy ketones. A mechanistic study of the reaction indicated initial oxidative addition to the α-halo ketone 1 to give the iron tetracarbonyl halide 2.



Treatment of oximes with the same metal carbonyl in di-*n*-butyl ether results in the regeneration of the corresponding carbonyl compound (e.g., 3 → 4) in

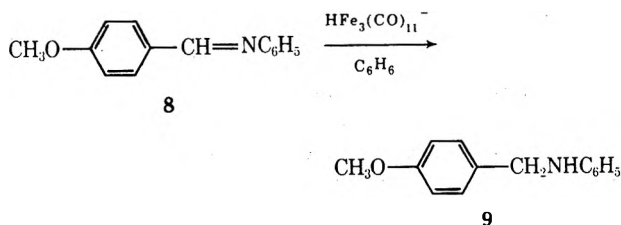


reasonable yields.<sup>2</sup> Although the mechanism of this reaction has yet to be fully elucidated,<sup>3</sup> it clearly does not involve initial oxidative addition. If, however, the vinylic hydrogen of 3 was replaced by a halogen,



specifically chlorine (5), then oxidative addition may now occur to give 6 either directly or, more likely, *via* the π complex 7. Regarding the latter, irradiation of related vinyl halides with Fe(CO)<sub>5</sub> (or thermal reaction with diiron enneacarbonyl) has been reported to give iron tetracarbonyl complexes with π complexation to the double bond.<sup>4,5</sup> These mononuclear π complexes are convertible to binuclear complexes *via* analogs of 6. Such transformations can be effected thermally<sup>5</sup> or photolytically,<sup>4,5</sup> subject to the stereochemistry of the mononuclear π-complexed vinyl halides. This paper describes the reaction of benzohydroxamoyl chlorides with Fe(CO)<sub>5</sub>. It was of considerable interest to learn the fate of 6, if formed, in these reactions.

One of us has demonstrated the utility of the hydridoundecacarbonyltriferrate anion (generated from triiron dodecacarbonyl and methanol in benzene) as a reagent for reducing the carbon–nitrogen double bond in heterocycles (e.g., phthalazine) and in Schiff bases (e.g., 8 → 9).<sup>6</sup> Several benzohydroxamoyl chlorides



were also exposed to the iron hydride in order to determine whether hydrogenation would occur here, as was observed for 8.

(4) C. Kruger, Y. H. Tsay, F. W. Grevels, and E. K. von Gustorf, *Israel J. Chem.*, **10**, 201 (1972), and references cited therein.

(5) F. W. Grevels, E. K. von Gustorf, and G. Bor, "Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Reactivity and Bonding in Transition Organometallic Compounds, Venice, 1970," *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, E4.

(6) H. Alper, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 3972 (1972).

(1) H. Alper and E. C. H. Keung, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 2566 (1972).

(2) H. Alper and J. T. Edward, *J. Org. Chem.*, **32**, 2938 (1967).

(3) H. Alper, unpublished results.



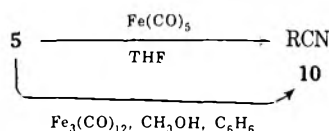
TABLE I  
YIELDS OF NITRILES OBTAINED FROM REACTION OF BENZOHYDROXAMOYL CHLORIDES WITH  
 $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  AND WITH THE *in situ* GENERATED  $\text{HFe}_3(\text{CO})_{11}^-$

5, R =	Registry no.	Product(s)	Registry no.	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ yield, % <sup>a</sup>	$\text{HFe}_3(\text{CO})_{11}^-$ yield, % <sup>a</sup>
$\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$	698-16-8	Benzonitrile	100-47-0	76	
4- $\text{ClC}_6\text{H}_4$	28123-63-9	4-Chlorobenzonitrile	623-03-0	60	86
4- $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$	42202-94-8	4-Cyanobiphenyl	2920-38-9	33	76
2,6- $\text{Cl}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_3$	6579-27-7	2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile	1194-65-6	62	90
4- $\text{FC}_6\text{H}_4$	42202-95-9	4-Fluorobenzonitrile	1194-02-1	67	
2,4,6- $(\text{CH}_3\text{O})_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$	2904-65-6	2,4,6-Trimethoxybenzonitrile	2571-54-2	44	
4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$	1011-84-3	4-Nitrobenzonitrile	619-72-7	40	58 <sup>b</sup>
4- $\text{NH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$	42202-97-1	4-Aminobenzonitrile	873-74-5	0	19

<sup>a</sup> Yields are of sublimed, recrystallized, or distilled material. The melting or boiling points and spectral data were in good agreement with data reported in the literature. <sup>b</sup> Use of a 2:1 mole ratio of  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$  to 5, R = 4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ , gave 4-aminobenzonitrile in 68% yield.

### Results and Discussion

Treatment of benzohydroxamoyl chlorides (5, R = aryl) with  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  [2:1 mole ratio of  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ :5] in refluxing anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (THF) for 18–24 hr results in the formation of nitriles in 33–76% yields (Table I). This reaction is very simple both in execution and work-up, thus providing a convenient synthesis of nitriles under neutral conditions. The reaction is not catalytic in the metal carbonyl.



Nitriles were also formed when 5 was treated with an approximately equimolar amount of triiron dodecacarbonyl [ $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$ ] and methanol in boiling benzene. As indicated in Table I, the yields of nitriles are superior using this reagent combination as compared with the results with  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ . However, there are several differences between the two processes. First,  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  is a more economical reagent than  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$ . Secondly, while  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  is uncharged, the iron hydride is anionic (and of moderate nucleophilicity).

The results for 4-nitrobenzohydroxamoyl chloride (5, R = 4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ ) are noteworthy. Iron pentacarbonyl is known to deoxygenate nitrobenzenes to azo, azoxy, and/or amino compounds, subject to the nature and position of substitution on the benzene ring.<sup>7</sup> The formation of only 4-nitrobenzonitrile from treatment of 5, R = 4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ , with  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  is indicative of the substantially greater reactivity of the  $\text{ClC}=\text{NOH}$  group as compared with the nitro function. In addition, Landesberg and coworkers<sup>8</sup> have reported that nitrobenzenes, bearing a variety of substituents, can be reduced to anilines with  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$  and methanol in benzene. Here, however, reaction occurs primarily at the hydroxamic acid site of 5, R = 4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ , when equimolar quantities of reactants are used. 4-Aminobenzonitrile was obtained in 68% yield using a 2:1 mole ratio of  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$ :5, R = 4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ .

Solid evidence for the intermediacy of nitrile oxides in the  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  reaction was obtained by conducting the reaction of benzohydroxamoyl chloride and the metal carbonyl in the presence of excess benzaldehyde.

The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition product, 2,5-diphenyl-1,3,4-dioxazole,<sup>9</sup> was isolated in 40% yield, along with some nitrile. In addition, treatment of 2,6-dichlorobenzohydroxamoyl chloride with  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$  at room temperature for 2 hr afforded a mixture of an iron tetracarbonyl complex [6 or 7,  $\nu_{\text{CO}}(\text{KBr})$  2083 (w-m), 2036 (s), and 1982  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m-s)], 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile, and 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile oxide (the infrared spectrum showed intense bands at 2294 and 1366  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  characteristic of nitrile oxides).<sup>10</sup>

The above results suggest the deoxygenation of nitrile oxides. Treatment of 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzonitrile oxide with an equimolar quantity of  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  gave 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzonitrile in 47% yield. Similarly, mesitonitrile was obtained in 64% yield from 2,4,6-trimethylbenzonitrile oxide and  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ . Therefore,  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  is capable of deoxygenating nitrile oxides to nitriles in moderate yields. The use of excess  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  in these deoxygenations should be avoided, since such conditions lead to the ligand substitution products  $(\text{RCN})\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$  and/or  $(\text{RCN})_2\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_3$ . The latter complexes, however, undergo partial or complete decomposition to nitriles after standing for 3–6 weeks.

It is not clear how the hydridoundecacarbonyltriferrate anion converts benzohydroxamoyl chlorides to nitriles. 2,6-Dichlorobenzaldehyde failed to react with  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$  and methanol in benzene using identical reaction conditions with those for the 2,6-dichlorobenzohydroxamoyl chloride- $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$ -methanol reaction. Therefore, oximes are not involved in the benzohydroxamoyl- $\text{HFe}_3(\text{CO})_{11}^-$  reaction.

### Experimental Section

Melting points were determined using a Fisher-Johns apparatus and are uncorrected. Microanalyses were performed by Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc. Infrared spectra were obtained on a Perkin-Elmer 457 grating spectrophotometer. Polystyrene was used for calibration. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra were determined on Varian A-60 (TMS as internal standard) and/or HA-100 spectrometers.

Iron pentacarbonyl, diiron enneacarbonyl, and triiron dodecacarbonyl were purchased from Pressure Chemical Co. and used as received. Solvents were dried and purified by standard techniques. All reactions were run under an atmosphere of dry nitrogen.

**Benzohydroxamoyl Chlorides (5).**—Except for 5, R = 2,4,6- $(\text{CH}_3\text{O})_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$ , all of the benzohydroxamoyl chlorides were readily prepared by chlorination of the corresponding oxime in commercial chloroform. The following general procedure is a modification of that described by Chiang.<sup>11</sup> To commercial

(7) H. Alper and J. T. Edward, *Can. J. Chem.*, **48**, 1543 (1970).

(8) J. M. Landesberg, L. Katz, and C. Olsen, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 930 (1972).

(9) R. Huisgen and W. Mack, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 583 (1961).

(10) R. H. Wiley and B. J. Wakefield, *J. Org. Chem.*, **26**, 546 (1960).

(11) Y. Chiang, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 2146 (1971).

chloroform (225 ml) was added 15 drops of absolute ethanol. After the solution was cooled to  $-15$  to  $-20^\circ$  (Dry Ice- $\text{CCl}_4$ ) the oxime (2.8–4.0 g) was added and then chlorine gas was bubbled through the solution at a moderate rate for 25–35 min. The reaction mixture was allowed to stand at  $-20^\circ$  for 2 hr, and then at room temperature for 6–8 hr. The solution was flushed with nitrogen gas to remove excess chlorine. Filtration and subsequent evaporation of the filtrate gave an oil. The benzohydroxamoyl chloride was crystallized by adding pentane and immersing the solution in a Dry Ice-acetone bath for 15 min. The crystals were filtered and dried in a vacuum desiccator. Yields of pure 5 follow: R =  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$ , 56%; R = 4- $\text{ClC}_6\text{H}_4$ , 79%; R = 4- $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ , 42%; R = 4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ , 84%; R = 2,6- $\text{Cl}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_3$ , 62% [mp 92–93° (lit.<sup>12</sup> mp 93–94°). *Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_7\text{H}_4\text{Cl}_3\text{NO}$ : C, 37.44; H, 1.80; N, 6.24. Found: C, 37.44; H, 1.76; N, 6.31 (Dondoni and coworkers<sup>12</sup> claimed that this compound could not be prepared by direct chlorination of the oxime)]; R = 4- $\text{FC}_6\text{H}_4$ , 74% (mp 72–73°). *Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_7\text{H}_3\text{ClFNO}$ : C, 48.44; H, 2.90; N, 8.07. Found: C, 48.09; H, 2.73; N, 8.29).

Compound 5, R = 2,4,6- $(\text{CH}_3\text{O})_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$ , was prepared from the nitrile oxide following the procedure of Grundmann and Dean.<sup>13</sup>

**General Procedures for Conversion of Benzohydroxamoyl Chlorides to Nitriles.** A.  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ .—To a dried, deoxygenated solution to THF (40–50 ml) was added the benzohydroxamoyl chloride (5.0–8.7 mmol) followed by  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  [2:1 mole ratio of  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ :5]. The mixture was refluxed (expect for 5, R = 4- $\text{NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ , where a reaction temperature of  $60^\circ$  was used) with stirring for 18–24 hr, cooled, and filtered, and pentane (100 ml) was then added to the filtrate. After standing in the refrigerator overnight, the solution was filtered, and the filtrate was flash evaporated. The residual nitrile (10) obtained from flash evaporation was then purified, if necessary, by sublimation, recrystallization (*n*-heptane), or distillation. The yields of nitrile are given in Table I.

B.  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}\text{-CH}_3\text{OH}$ .—A mixture of  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$  (2.92 g, 4.3 mmol) and methanol (1.0 ml) in benzene (55 ml) was refluxed with stirring for 8 hr. The solution was cooled, the benzohydroxamoyl chloride (4.52 mmol) was added, and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 17–22 hr. The solution was cooled and filtered, and the filtrate was evaporated to afford reasonably pure

(12) A. Dondoni, G. F. Pedulli, and G. Barbaro, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 3564 (1972).

(13) C. Grundmann and J. M. Dean, *J. Org. Chem.*, **30**, 2809 (1965).

nitrile. Further purification, if required, could be effected as described in A. The two products obtained from 4-nitrobenzohydroxamoyl chloride were separated by chromatography on Florisil or by trituration with hexane. 2,6-Dichlorobenzaldoxime failed to react with  $\text{Fe}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$ -methanol under these conditions.

**Reaction of 2,6-Dichlorobenzohydroxamoyl Chloride with  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$ .**—A mixture of  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$  (1.72 g, 4.72 mmol) and 2,6-dichlorobenzohydroxamoyl chloride (0.825 g, 3.60 mmol) in benzene (50 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hr. The solution was filtered and evaporation of the filtrate gave 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile and the nitrile oxide. The benzene-insoluble solid apparently was an iron tetracarbonyl complex (see Results and Discussion) but was of low stability and could not be isolated in analytically pure form. Reactant 5, R = 4- $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$ , behaved similarly when treated with  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$ .

**2,5-Diphenyl-1,3,4-dioxazole.**—The general procedure described for the reaction of 5 and  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  was repeated for 5, R =  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$ , in the presence of a fivefold excess of benzaldehyde. Work-up as above gave 2,5-diphenyl-1,3,4-dioxazole, mp 38–40° (lit.<sup>9</sup> mp 41–42°), in 40% yield and benzonitrile in 14% yield.

**General Procedure for Deoxygenation of Nitrile Oxides by  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ .**—An equimolar mixture of nitrile oxide<sup>13</sup> (0.5–4.0 mmol) and  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  in THF (20–50 ml) was refluxed with stirring for 1–2 hr. The reaction was worked up as described for the benzohydroxamoyl chloride- $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  reaction. The nitriles were identified by comparison with authentic samples and by comparison with melting points and spectral data. Rearrangement of nitrile oxides to isocyanates<sup>13</sup> does not occur to a significant extent under these reaction conditions.

**Acknowledgments.**—Acknowledgment is made to the Research Foundation of the State University of New York, and to the donors of the Petroleum Research Fund, administered by the American Chemical Society, for support of this research. We are indebted to Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc., for carrying out the microanalytical determinations. Ms. R. Cartmell was kind enough to run some nmr spectra on the HA-100 spectrometer.

Registry No.— $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$ , 13463-40-6;  $\text{HF}_3(\text{CO})_{11}^-$ , 25948-56-5.

## A New Method for the Conversion of Nitro Groups into Carbonyls

JOHN E. McMURRY\* AND JACK MELTON

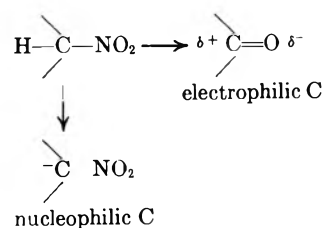
Thimann Laboratories, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064

Received July 16, 1973

When a primary or secondary nitro compound is treated with aqueous  $\text{TiCl}_3$ , reduction occurs yielding an imine which hydrolyzes to the corresponding ketone or aldehyde. A study of the scope and mechanism has been carried out. A variety of functional groups including ketone, ester, nitrile, ketal, and hydroxyl survive the reaction conditions. Yields range between 45 and 90%. The reaction probably proceeds through a nitroso intermediate which then tautomerizes to an oxime and is further reduced to imine. Evidence in support of this mechanism is presented. The use of the reaction in organic synthesis is illustrated by a synthesis of *cis*-jasnone.

The nitro group is a function of great synthetic potential in organic chemistry because of the versatility with which it may react.<sup>1</sup> Acting as a strong electron withdrawer, a nitro group can activate a neighboring C–H bond for aldol or Michael-type additions to suitable acceptors. Conversely, nitro olefins can themselves act as excellent Michael acceptors. Nitro groups  $\beta$  to carbonyls can also act as leaving groups in  $\beta$ -elimination reactions—a property which we recently took advantage of in our synthesis of  $\alpha$ -methylenebutyrolac-

tones.<sup>2</sup> Acting in yet other ways, nitro groups can be converted into other functional groups such as amines or carbonyls. This latter conversion is of considerable interest and utility because it in effect reverses



(1) For a review of the chemistry of nitro groups, see H. Feuer, Ed., "The Chemistry of the Nitro and Nitroso Groups," Wiley-Interscience, New York, N. Y., 1969.

(2) J. W. Patterson and J. E. McMurry, *Chem. Commun.*, 488 (1971).

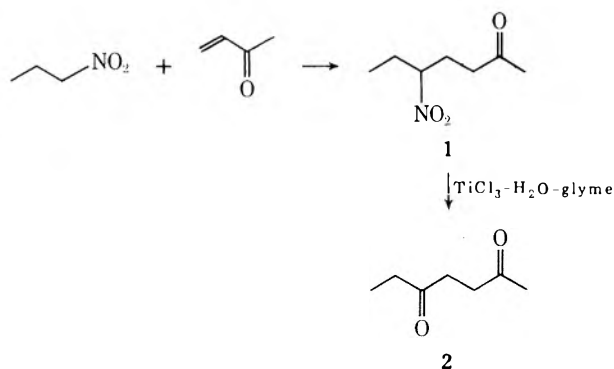


the polarity of the neighboring carbon from nucleophilic to electrophilic, thus allowing a wide range of transformations to be carried out.

Current methods for effecting this conversion, however, are either incompatible with the presence of other sensitive functionality within the molecule or proceed in low yield. Thus the Nef reaction<sup>3</sup> is an acidic method which is incompatible with the presence of a ketal function; permanganate oxidation of nitronate anions<sup>4</sup> is incompatible with other easily oxidized functional groups; persulfate oxidation of nitronates<sup>5</sup> proceeds in low yield. We therefore sought an effective, mild method for performing the nitro  $\rightarrow$  carbonyl transformation.

In a recent communication, Timms and Wildsmith reported<sup>6</sup> that oximes are rapidly reduced by aqueous titanium trichloride to imines which are then hydrolyzed to carbonyl compounds in high overall yield. Since oximes might be expected to occur as intermediates in the reduction of primary and secondary nitro compounds, we investigated the action of aqueous  $Ti^{III}$  on aliphatic nitro compounds in the hope that they too might be reduced to imines, and thence, by hydrolysis, to ketones.

For a model system, we examined the reduction of 5-nitroheptan-2-one (1) prepared by diisopropylamine-catalyzed addition of 1-nitropropane to methyl vinyl ketone (MVK). Addition of an aqueous solution of 4 equiv of  $TiCl_3$  to a solution of 1 in glyme at room temperature resulted in the slow disappearance of the deep purple  $Ti^{III}$  color. After 6 hr, vpc analysis indicated the absence of starting material and the presence of a single new product. After work-up, 2,5-heptanedione was isolated in 85% yield.<sup>7</sup>



The feasibility of this new method had therefore been established and we began a study of the reaction's scope.

It quickly became apparent that, although simple nitro compounds underwent ready transformation to the corresponding ketones in good yields (1  $\rightarrow$  2, 85%;  $\alpha$ -nitrotoluene  $\rightarrow$  benzaldehyde, 80%; nitrocyclooctene  $\rightarrow$  cyclooctanone, 55%), our conditions were still too vigorous (pH < 1) for acid-sensitive functional groups to survive. For example, nitro ketal 9 was reduced and hydrolyzed to diketone 2 in the course of the reaction; hexanal (from 1-nitrohexane) aldolized during the reaction to give the dimer 11; nitro ester 12

was reduced and hydrolyzed to the corresponding keto acid 13; nitro olefin 14 was reduced and isomerized to  $\alpha,\beta$ -enone 15 under the reaction conditions. These transformations are summarized in Table I.

TABLE I  
REACTION OF NITRO COMPOUNDS WITH  
AQUEOUS  $TiCl_3$  SOLUTIONS (pH < 1)

		Yield, %	
	$\rightarrow$		85
	$\rightarrow$		80
	$\rightarrow$		55
	$\rightarrow$		55
	$\rightarrow$		40
	$\rightarrow$		74
	$\rightarrow$		40
	$\rightarrow$		35

Because of these difficulties, we therefore sought milder conditions under which we could carry out the reaction. The obvious solution was to raise the pH of the reaction medium, and we chose to do this by adding ammonium acetate as a buffer. In the proportion  $NH_4OAc:TiCl_3$  of 6:1, the pH of the reaction was approximately 6 and reduction still occurred at a rate similar to that at pH < 1. We immediately found that under these near neutral conditions a marked improvement in some of the reactions could be made. For example, the nitro ketal 9 now gave the desired keto ketal 16 in 70% yield. Similarly, the nitro ester 12 gave the desired keto ester 17 (35%) and nitro olefin 14 gave  $\beta,\gamma$ -enone 18 (30%), although yields were still not acceptable.

(3) For a review of the Nef reaction, see W. E. Noland, *Chem. Rev.*, **55**, 137 (1955).

(4) H. Shechter and F. T. Williams, *J. Org. Chem.*, **27**, 3699 (1962).

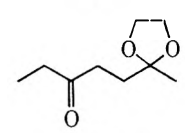
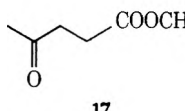
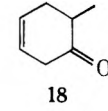
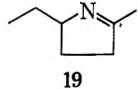
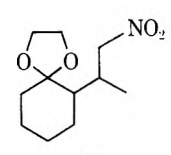
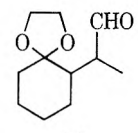
(5) A. H. Pagano and H. Shechter, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 295 (1970).

(6) G. H. Timms and E. Wildsmith, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 195 (1971).

(7) A preliminary account of this work has already appeared: J. E. McMurry and J. Melton, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 5309 (1971).

Much to our surprise, however, several nitro compounds gave worse results under these neutral conditions than under acidic conditions. For example, nitro ketone 2 gave none of the expected diketone 3 but gave rather, as the only isolable organic compound, the pyrroline 19 (20%). Similarly, 1-nitrohexane now gave aldol dimer plus azoxy-*n*-hexane. These results are given in Table II.

TABLE II  
REACTION OF NITRO COMPOUNDS WITH  
 $\text{TiCl}_3\text{-NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (1:6) AT pH 6

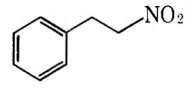
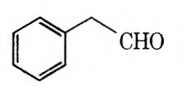
			Yield, %
5	→	6	70
9	→		70
12	→		35
14	→		30
10	→	11 + $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}\text{N}=\text{NC}_6\text{H}_{13}$	20
		45%	
1	→		20
	→		70

These unexpected results are saying something about the mechanism of the reduction but, leaving this aside for the moment, it is still clear that better conditions are needed in some cases. After considering the possible mechanism of the reaction (*vide infra*), and after further experimentation, we found that, if we first formed the sodium salt of the nitro compound (1 equiv of  $\text{NaOCH}_3$  in  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$ ) and then added this salt to an aqueous solution of  $\text{TiCl}_3\text{-NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (1:3, pH ~ 5-6), reaction occurred within minutes at room temperature and the desired carbonyl compounds could be isolated in good yields in all cases.

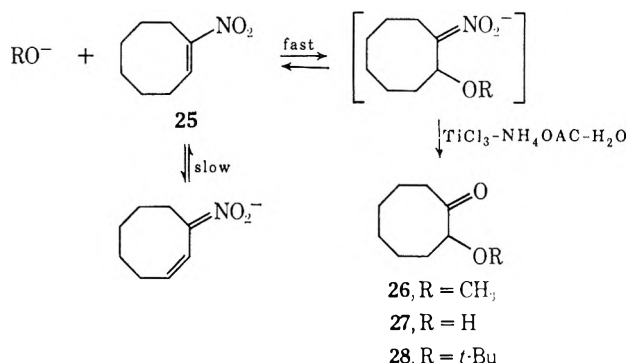
Thus, to dwell on only the more delicate cases, the nitro ester 12 could be transformed into methyl levulinate (17, 90%); nitro nitrile 7 similarly was converted in 90% yield to keto nitrile 8;  $\beta$ -nitrophenylethane was converted to phenylacetaldehyde (70%); 1-nitrohexane gave hexanal (45%); and nitro olefin 14 was transformed into the  $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated ketone 18 in 60% yield. This last case is particularly noteworthy, because, in effect, a nitro olefin has served as a ketene

equivalent in the Diels-Alder reaction with butadiene. This simple synthesis of  $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated cyclohexenones is thus complementary to the well-known Birch reduction of anisoles. These and other examples are shown in Table III.

TABLE III  
REACTION OF NITRONATE ANIONS WITH  
 $\text{TiCl}_3\text{-NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (1:3) AT pH 6

			Yield, %
9	→	16	70
12	→	17	90
7	→	8	90
14	→	18	60
10	→	$\text{CH}_3(\text{CH}_2)\text{CHO}$	45
		22	
	→		70
23	→	24	90

One further point we wanted to investigate was the reaction of conjugated nitro olefins with  $\text{Ti}^{\text{III}}$ . *A priori*, one might expect to obtain an  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketone from such a reaction. In fact, however, when we treated 1-nitrocyclooctene (25) with 1 equiv of  $\text{NaOCH}_3$  in  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  followed by treatment with 1:3  $\text{TiCl}_3\text{-NH}_4\text{OAc}$  in water, a 70% yield of 2-methoxycyclooctanone (26) was formed. Similarly, if we used hydroxide in aqueous dioxane as the base, a 90% yield of 2-hydroxycyclooctanone could be isolated. Presumably the alkoxide adds to the olefin to give the 2-alkoxynitronate anion, which then reduces normally.



Synthetically, this appears to be quite an attractive way to generate these rather difficultly accessible systems.

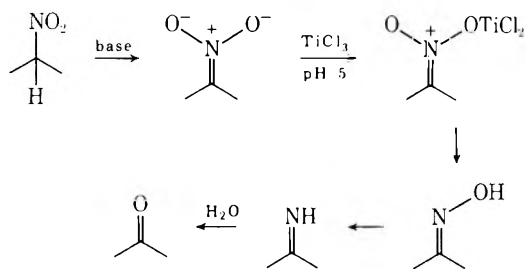
Mechanistically, however, this was a most unexpected result, since it has been reported<sup>8</sup> that treatment of a nitro olefin with ethoxide leads to the conjugated nitronate anion, not to the addition product. Interestingly, however, we have been able to show that the product obtained by treating a nitro olefin with alkoxide depends on the conditions used. When we treated 1-nitrocyclooctene with 1 equiv of  $\text{NaOCH}_3$  in methanol followed rapidly by quenching the dilute acetic acid-sodium acetate buffer at 0°, we isolated 2-methoxy-1-nitrocyclooctane in near-quantitative yield. If, on the other hand, we allowed the base to react with 1-nitrooctene overnight followed by quenching, we recovered largely 1-nitrocyclooctene. Evidently the

(8) A. T. Neilsen, *J. Org. Chem.*, **27**, 2001 (1962).

addition product is kinetically formed whereas the conjugated nitronate anion is thermodynamically favored.

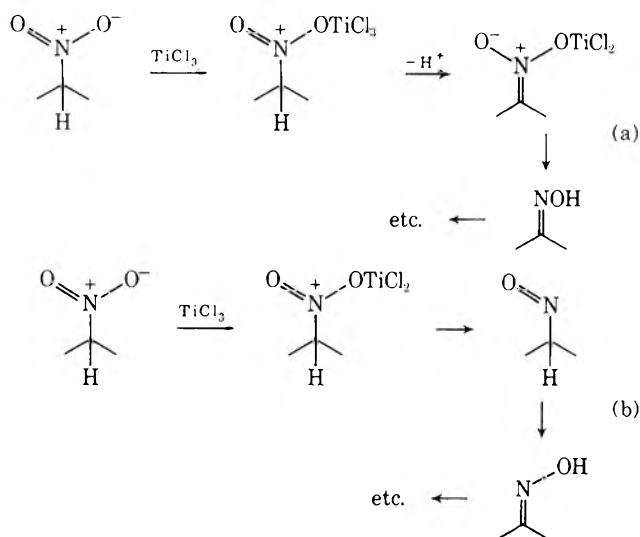
**Mechanism.**—As reported above, we have carried out two basic kinds of reactions: reactions on free nitro compounds at different pH's and reactions on nitronate anions. These two cases may well proceed by different mechanisms and we will consider them separately.

**Reduction of Nitronate Anions.**—Since Timms and Wildsmith have conclusively shown<sup>6</sup> that oximes reduce rapidly to imines with aqueous  $\text{TiCl}_3$ , we see no reason to assume that the reduction of nitronate anions is anything other than analogous. It can be written in the following way.



The details of the N-O bond cleavage steps are not clear (although radicals are probably involved since  $\text{Ti}^{\text{III}}$  is a one-electron reducing agent) but the general picture seems secure.

**Reduction of Free Nitro Compounds.**—The mechanism of reduction of free nitro groups is considerably less obvious, since one must deal with the question of when the C=N double bond is formed. Assuming that at some stage the titanium is covalently bound to nitro oxygen, we can conceive of two routes, a and b.

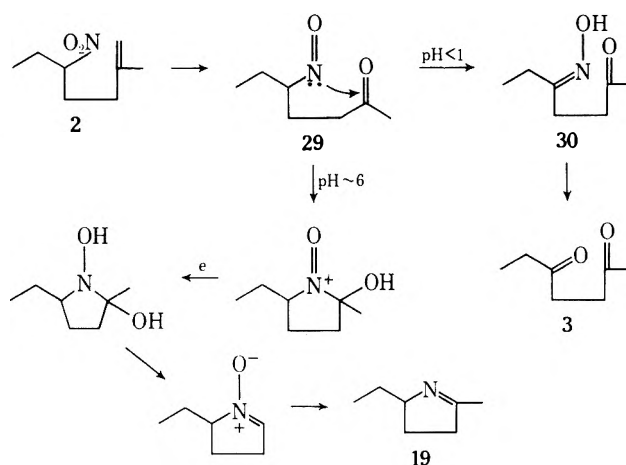


The major difference between the two concerns the timing of C=N double bond formation. In a, C=N double bond formation takes place while the titanium is still bound to oxygen, whereas in b the C=N double bond is formed *via* tautomerization of a discrete nitroso intermediate. We have found evidence pointing to b as the correct mechanism, and we believe that a nitroso compound is in fact an intermediate in the reaction. Our evidence is the following.

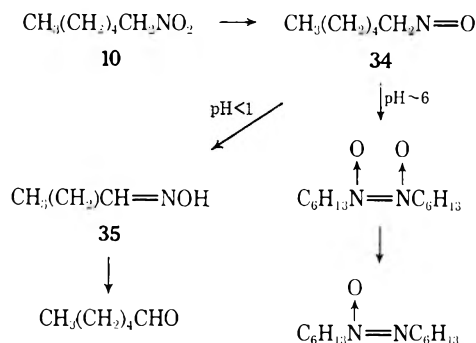
(1) The initial step in a is simply a Lewis acid ( $\text{Ti}^{\text{III}}$ ) catalyzed tautomerization of the nitro compound to its acidform. It has been shown, however, that acid-

catalyzed tautomerizations of nitro compounds are extremely slow.<sup>9</sup> Thus this mechanism is probably incorrect.

(2) As shown in Tables I and II, 5-nitroheptan-2-one (2) reduces normally to the diketone 3 at low pH, but gives only pyrroline 19 at neutral pH. We feel that this is best explained by assuming that nitroso compound 29 is an intermediate. At low pH, tautomerization to the oxime 30 would be rapid<sup>10</sup> and further reduction to the diketone would occur normally. At neutral pH, however, tautomerism of 29 to oxime 30 is slower,<sup>10</sup> and the nitroso group can therefore be trapped internally by the ketone carbonyl. Further reduction of the N-O bond followed by dehydration gives the observed pyrroline (19).



(3) The third piece of evidence in support of a nitroso intermediate comes from reduction of 1-nitrohexane. At  $\text{pH} < 1$ , reaction occurs normally and hexanal is produced. At neutral pH, however, a mixture of hexanal (as the aldol dimer) and azoxy-*n*-hexane is formed. It is well known that nitroso compounds, particularly primary ones, dimerize quite readily to azodioxy compounds.<sup>11</sup> Evidently, 1-nitrohexane (34) is an intermediate in the reduction of 10. At low pH, 34 tautomerizes rapidly to oxime 35, but, at neutral pH where tautomerization is slow, dimerization intervenes and further reduction occurs. It is interesting that only in the case of a primary nitro compound does this dimerization of the nitroso intermediate occur, but this is just what one would expect on steric grounds.

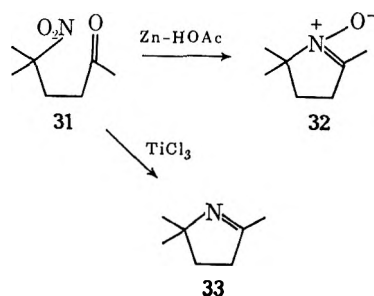


(9) A. T. Neilsen in "The Chemistry of the Nitro and Nitroso Groups," Vol. 1, H. Feuer, Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, N. Y., 1969, pp 370-372.

(10) M. H. Palmer and E. R. R. Russell, *Chem. Ind. (London)*, 157 (1966).

(11) J. H. Boyer in "The Chemistry of the Nitro and Nitroso Groups," Vol. 1, H. Feuer, Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, N. Y., 1969, pp 252-255.

There is good analogy in the literature for this cyclization. Zinc-acetic acid reduction of 5-methyl-5-nitrohexan-2-one (31) has been reported to yield the pyrroline 1-oxide 32, presumably also through the intermediacy of a nitroso ketone.<sup>12</sup> Aqueous  $\text{TiCl}_3$  is evidently able to carry the reduction one step further, for, when 31 is treated with  $\text{TiCl}_3$ , pyrroline 33 is the sole product isolated.



(4) Finally, one further point which should be made is that we have shown that hexanal oxime reduces normally to hexanal at pH  $\sim 6$  and does not dimerize. Thus it cannot be an intermediate in the formation of azoxyhexane at this pH.

**Synthesis of *cis*-Jasmone.**—As stated at the outset, the nitro  $\rightarrow$  carbonyl conversion is of great synthetic importance because it allows one to alter the polarity of the neighboring carbon atom. One consequence of this is the ability of a primary nitro compound to serve as a "carbonyl anion" equivalent.<sup>13</sup> We decided to demonstrate this process in a simple synthesis of the naturally occurring *cis*-jasmone (40).

4-Heptynoic acid<sup>14</sup> was reduced ( $\text{LiAlH}_4$ ), and the resulting alcohol was mesylated. This mesylate was converted into the iodide by treatment with NaI in acetone, and the iodide was readily converted into the required primary nitro compound 36 with  $\text{NaNO}_2$  in DMSO.<sup>15</sup> Taking advantage of the nucleophilic character of the nitro-bearing carbon, the diisopropylamine-catalyzed addition of 36 to MVK gave the desired nitro ketone 37 in 83% yield. Treatment of 37 in glyme with 4.5 equiv of aqueous  $\text{TiCl}_3$  then gave the desired diketone 38 (85%), which was cyclized to dehydrojasmone (39) in 90% yield by treatment with refluxing 5% NaOH in aqueous ethanol. Hydrogenation of 39 over Lindlar catalyst<sup>16</sup> gave pure *cis*-jasmone (40, 95%), identified by comparison with an authentic sample<sup>17</sup> (Scheme I).

**Summary.**—In summary, we have developed, and refined conditions on, a new method of transforming a nitro group into a carbonyl. If the specific case is not acid sensitive, the simplest procedure is to treat the nitro compound with an unbuffered aqueous solution of  $\text{TiCl}_3$ . For sensitive cases, however, one should first form the nitronate anion, and then treat it with a buffered  $\text{TiCl}_3$  solution.

(12) R. F. C. Brown, V. M. Clark, and A. Todd, *Proc. Chem. Soc., London*, 97 (1957).

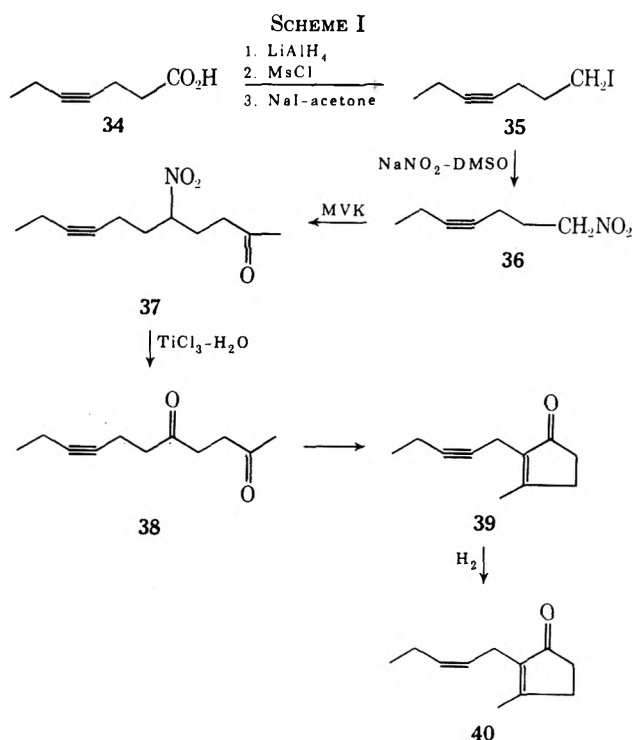
(13) For a general discussion of carbonyl anion equivalents, see D. Seebach, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 9, 639 (1969).

(14) M. F. Ansell, J. C. Emmett, and R. V. Coombs, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 217 (1968).

(15) N. Kornblum and J. W. Powers, *J. Org. Chem.*, 22, 455 (1957).

(16) Purchased from Fluka, A. G., Buchs, Switzerland.

(17) J. E. McMurry and T. E. Glass, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2575 (1971).



## Experimental Section

**Preparation of Nitro Compounds.**—4-Nitrovaleronitrile and methyl 4-nitrovalerate were prepared by the procedure of von Schickh.<sup>18</sup> 1-Nitrocyclohexene and 1-nitrocyclooctene were prepared according to Seifert.<sup>19</sup>

**5-Nitroheptan-2-one (1).**—1-Nitropropane (0.2 mol, 17.8 g) and diisopropylamine (10 ml) in 200 ml of chloroform were stirred at 60° under a nitrogen atmosphere. Methyl vinyl ketone (0.1 mol, 7.0 g) was added dropwise to this solution. After 3 hr, another portion of MVK (0.1 mol, 7.0 g) was added and the reaction was further stirred for 24 hr. The solution was then washed sequentially with water, 10% aqueous HCl, 5%  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , and saturated brine, then dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), concentrated, and distilled to yield nitro ketone 1 (17.0 g, 55%): bp 120° (10 mm); ir (neat) 1715, 1545  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CCl}_4$ )  $\delta$  0.97 (t, 3 H,  $J = 7$  Hz), 2.7–2.5 (m, 6 H), 2.13 (s, 3 H), 4.38 (m, 1 H).

**5-Nitroheptan-2-one Ethylene Ketal (9).**—The nitro ketone 1 (10 mmol, 1.59 g) was dissolved in 5 ml of benzene, and ethylene glycol (12 mmol, 0.75 g) and 5 mg of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate were added. The mixture was refluxed for 5 hr in a flask fitted with a Dean-Stark trap. The reaction solution was cooled and diluted with ether. After washing with 5% aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  and brine, the organic phase was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated, giving 1.98 g (98%) of crude nitro ketal 9: ir (neat) 1545, 1040  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CCl}_4$ )  $\delta$  0.93 (t, 3 H,  $J = 7$  Hz), 1.20 (s, 3 H), 2.2–1.3 (m, 6 H), 3.75 (s, 4 H), 4.5–4.0 (m, 1 H).

**4-Nitro-5-methylcyclohexene (14).**—A thick-walled glass tube was charged with 1-nitropropene<sup>20</sup> (9.0 g, 0.10 mol) and butadiene (4.5 ml). The tube was sealed and heated on a steam bath for 4 days to yield 6.54 g (46%) of 14: bp 90° (10 mm); ir (neat) 3050, 1650, 1545  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CCl}_4$ )  $\delta$  0.95 (d, 3 H,  $J = 5.5$  Hz), 3.0–1.5 (m, 4 H), 4.30 (m, 1 H), 5.53 (d, 2 H,  $J = 1.5$  Hz). *Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_7\text{H}_{11}\text{NO}_2$ : C, 59.56; H, 7.85. Found: C, 59.64; H, 7.87.

**Nitro Ketal 23.**—1-Nitropropene (2.0 g, 27.5 mmol) in 20 ml of acetonitrile was added dropwise to a stirred solution of morpholinocyclohexene (6.0 g) in 20 ml of acetonitrile at  $-20^\circ$  and the reaction was let stir for 1 hr under a nitrogen atmosphere. Hydrolysis of the enamine was effected by addition of 30 ml of 1.5 M HCl. After extraction with ether, distillation gave 2.64 g (65%) of nitro ketone corresponding to 23: bp 90° (7 mm); ir (neat) 1710, 1545  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CCl}_4$ )  $\delta$  1.00 (d, 3 H,  $J = 6$  Hz), 3.5–1.30 (m, 9 H), 4.33 (d, 2 H,  $J = 6$  Hz). The 2,4-DNP had

(18) *Chem. Abstr.*, 52, 5455f (1958).

(19) W. Seifert, *J. Org. Chem.*, 28, 125 (1963).

(20) G. D. Buckley and C. W. Scaife, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1471 (1947).

mp 139–140°. *Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{15}H_{19}N_5O_6$ : C, 49.31; H, 5.24. Found: C, 49.41; H, 5.21.

#### General Procedures for $TiCl_3$ Reduction of Nitro Compounds.

**A. Reductions with Aqueous  $TiCl_3$  at pH 1.**—The alkyl nitro compound in an appropriate solvent (THF or dimethoxyethane, 0.2 *M*) was treated with 4 equiv of  $TiCl_3$  (20% aqueous solution) and stirred under nitrogen at room temperature for the indicated time. The reaction mixture was then poured into ether and separated into phases. The aqueous phase was extracted several times with ether; the organic extracts were combined, washed with 5%  $NaHCO_3$  and with brine, then dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ), concentrated, and distilled. The following examples were run.

**$\alpha$ -Nitrotoluene (3).**—Benzaldehyde was isolated in 80% yield after allowing  $\alpha$ -nitrotoluene (3) to react for 18 hr in THF.

**5-Nitroheptan-2-one (1).**—Dione 2 was isolated in 66% yield after allowing 1 to react for 24 hr in THF: ir (neat) 1710  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  2.60 (s, 4 H), 3.41 (q, 2 H,  $J = 7$  Hz), 2.10 (s, 3 H), 1.00 (t, 3 H,  $J = 7$  Hz). Dione 2 was further identified by cyclization with 5% aqueous NaOH to the known 2,3-dimethylcyclopentenone (85%), 2,4-DNP mp 226–227° (lit.<sup>22</sup> mp 226–227°).

**1-Nitrohexane (10).**—Hexanal aldol dimer (11) was isolated in 74% yield after allowing 10 to react for 18 hr in THF: ir ( $CHCl_3$ ) 2730, 1680, 1640  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  9.35 (s, 1 H), 6.4 (t, 1 H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 2.5–2.0 (m, 4 H), 1.8–1.1 (m, 6 H), 1.1–0.8 (m, 6 H).

**4-Nitrovaleronitrile (7).**—Levulinonitrile (8) was isolated in 55% yield after allowing 7 to react for 2 days in THF, 2,4-DNP mp 146° (lit.<sup>22</sup> mp 146°).

**Methyl 4-Nitrovalerate (12).**—Methyl levulinate was isolated in 16% yield, plus 32% levulinic acid after allowing 12 to react for 12 hr in THF.

**1-Nitrocyclooctene (5).**—Allowing 5 to react for 2 hr in THF gave 55% 6.

**5-Nitroheptan-2-one Ethylene Ketal (9).**—Keto ketal 16 was isolated in 40% yield after allowing 9 to react for 12 hr in THF.

**4-Nitro-5-methylcyclohexene (14).**—After reaction for 12 hr in THF, 6-methylcyclohex-2-en-1-one (15) was isolated in 35% yield.

**B. Reduction of Nitro Compounds with Aqueous  $TiCl_3$  at pH 5.**—A buffered  $TiCl_3$  solution was prepared by adding  $NH_4OAc$  (4.6 g, 0.06 mol) in 15 ml of  $H_2O$  to 20% aqueous  $TiCl_3$  (0.01 mol) under nitrogen. Nitro compound in the appropriate solvent was added rapidly and the mixture was stirred for the indicated period at room temperature. Product isolation was carried out as in procedure A. The following examples were run.

**2-Nitroheptan-2-one Ethylene Ketal (9).**—Keto ketal 16 was isolated in 67% yield after reaction of 9 for 12 hr in dimethoxyethane: ir (neat) 1715, 1100, 1030  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  0.97 (t, 3 H,  $J = 7$  Hz), 1.18 (s, 3 H), 2.0–1.3 (m, 2 H), 3.6–2.0 (m, 2 H), 3.75 (s, 4 H). Ketal 16 was further identified by acidic hydrolysis to diketone 2.

**Nitro Ketal 23.**—Ketal aldehyde 24 was isolated in 70% yield after stirring nitro ketal 23 for 12 hr in methanol: ir (neat) 2750, 1725  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  0.96 and 1.00 (two doublets, 3 H,  $J = J' = 7$  Hz), 3.84 (s, 4 H), 9.1 and 11.1 (two doublets, 1 H,  $J = J' = 4$  Hz). *Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{11}H_{18}O_3$ : C, 66.64; H, 9.15. Found: C, 66.60; H, 9.14.

**1-Nitrohexane (10).**—After reaction of 10 for 3 hr in methanol, hexanal dimer (45%) and azoxy-*n*-hexane (20%) were isolated. Azoxy-*n*-hexane had ir ( $CHCl_3$ ) 1500  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  4.15 (t, 2 H,  $J = 7$  Hz), 3.40 (t, 2 H,  $J = 7$  Hz), 2.0–1.0 (m, 10 H), 1.0–0.6 (m, 6 H). An authentic sample was prepared for comparison purposes by the procedure of Greene,<sup>23</sup> and was identical in all respects.

**5-Nitroheptan-2-one (1).**—After 12 hr reaction in THF, 2-methyl-5-ethyl- $\Delta^1$ -pyrroline (19) was isolated (20%): ir (neat) 2975, 2940, 2880, 1650  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  3.6 (m, 1 H), 2.20 (m, 2 H), 1.9 (d, 3 H,  $J = 1.5$  Hz), 1.7–1.2 (m, 4 H), 1.2–0.7 (m, 3 H); picrate mp 126.5–127.5°. *Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{13}H_{16}N_4O_7$ : C, 45.89; H, 4.74. Found: C, 46.14; H, 4.80.

**1-Nitrocyclohexene.**—After reaction for 12 hr in methanol, a 42% yield of cyclohexanone was found.

**1-Nitrocyclooctene (5).**—After reaction for 12 hr in methanol, cyclooctanone was produced in 70% yield.

**Methyl 4-Nitrovalerate (12).**—After 12 hr in THF, methyl levulinate (17) was isolated (35%).

**4-Nitro-5-methylcyclohexene (14).**—After 12 hr reaction in THF, 6-methylcyclohex-3-en-1-one (18) was isolated (30%).

**C. Reduction of Nitronate Anions with Aqueous  $TiCl_3$  at pH 5.**—The nitro compound was dissolved in methanol (0.5 *M*) and treated with 1 equiv of  $NaOCH_3$ . A buffered  $TiCl_3-NH_4OAc$  solution prepared as in procedure B was then added in one portion to the anion solution at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. After an appropriate period, the reaction was worked up as in procedure A. The following examples were examined.

**4-Nitro-5-methylcyclohexene (14).**—After reaction for 45 min, 6-methylcyclohex-3-en-1-one (18) was isolated in 60% yield: ir (neat) 3040, 1715  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  1.05 (d, 3 H,  $J = 6$  Hz), 5.71 (m, 2 H); 2,4-DNP mp 142°. *Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{13}H_{14}N_4O_4$ : C, 53.79; H, 4.86. Found: C, 53.75; H, 4.77.

**Methyl 4-Nitrovalerate (12).**—A 90% yield of methyl levulinate was isolated after 30-min reactions, 2,4-DNP mp 141° (lit.<sup>24</sup> mp 141°).

**4-Nitrovaleronitrile (7).**—A 90% yield of levulinonitrile was isolated after 45-min reaction, 2,4-DNP mp 146° (lit.<sup>22</sup> mp 146°).

**Nitro Ketal 23.**—A 90% yield of ketal aldehyde was isolated after 45 min reaction.

**$\beta$ -Nitrophenylethane (20).**—Phenylacetaldehyde (21, 70%) was isolated after 30-min reaction.

**1-Nitrohexane (10).**—Hexanal (45%) was isolated after 30-min reaction.

**1-Nitrocyclooctene (5).**—After 1 hr reaction, 2-methoxycyclooctanone (70%) was isolated: ir (neat) 1710, 1100  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  3.54 (m, 1 H), 3.28 (s, 3 H), 2.8–0.8 (12 H); 2,4-DNP mp 136°. *Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{15}H_{20}N_4O_5$ : C, 53.57; H, 5.99. Found: C, 53.56; H, 6.11.

When aqueous  $NaOAc$ -dioxane was used to form the nitronate anion, 2-hydroxycyclooctane (90%) was formed.

**5-Nitroheptan-2-one Ethylene Ketal (9).**—Keto ketal 16 was isolated in 70% yield after 2-hr reaction in methanol.

**4-Heptyn-1-ol.**—A slurry of lithium aluminum hydride (1.93 g, 0.051 mol) in 75 ml of dry ether was mechanically stirred in a 250-ml flask and a solution of 4-heptynoic acid (6.13 g, 0.049 mol) in 75 ml of ether was slowly added. After addition was complete, the reaction was further stirred for 30 min and then cautiously quenched by sequential addition of water (2.5 ml), 15% NaOH (2.5 ml), and water (7.5 ml). The reaction mixture was then filtered, dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ), concentrated, and distilled to yield the desired alcohol (5.18 g, 95%) as a colorless oil: bp 91° (15 mm); ir (neat) 3350, 1050  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  3.58 (t, 2 H,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 3.6 (s, 1 H), 2.15 (m, 4 H), 1.68 (m, 2 H), 1.08 (t, 3 H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz).

**1-Iodo-4-heptyne (35).**—4-Heptyn-1-ol (1.0 g, 8.9 mmol) was dissolved in 40 ml of methylene chloride and 15 ml of triethylamine at  $-10^\circ$ . Methanesulfonyl chloride (10 mmol) was slowly added, and, after 15 min of additional stirring, the mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel and washed sequentially with water, 10% HCl, 5%  $NaHCO_3$ , and saturated brine. The solution was then dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ) and concentrated to yield crude mesylate (1.67 g, 100%).

Without further purification, the crude mesylate (3.54 g, 18.6 mmol) was added to a mixture of NaI (4.15 g, 28 mmol) in acetone (20 ml) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was then filtered and concentrated. The residue was taken up in ether and washed with water, 10%  $NaHSO_3$ , and saturated brine, and then was dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ) and concentrated. The residual oil was distilled to give iodide 35 (3.0 g, 73%): bp 91–94° (15 mm); ir (neat) 2980, 1240, 1165  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  3.12 (m, 2 H), 2.7 (m, 2 H), 2.17 (m, 2 H), 1.12 (t, 3 H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz).

**1-Nitro-4-heptyne (36).**—A solution of iodide 35 (2.77 g, 12.5 mmol) and  $NaNO_2$  (1.52 g, 21.7 mmol) in DMSO (10 ml) was mechanically stirred for 1 hr at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with 30 ml of ice water and extracted with petroleum ether (bp 30–60°) ( $5 \times 10$  ml). The combined extracts were washed with water, dried ( $MgSO_4$ ), filtered, concentrated, and distilled to give the nitro compound 36 (0.8 g, 45%): bp 60–70° (5 mm); ir (neat) 1550  $cm^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $CCl_4$ )  $\delta$  4.25 (t, 2 H,  $J = 7$  Hz), 2.5–1.4 (m, 6 H), 1.10 (t, 3 H,  $J = 7$  Hz).

(21) S. Dev and C. Rai, *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, **34**, 266 (1957).

(22) G. D. Buckley and T. J. Elliott, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1505 (1947).

(23) F. D. Greene and S. S. Hecht, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 2482 (1970).

(24) M. A. Cowley and H. S. Schuette, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **55**, 3463 (1933).

**5-Nitro-8-undecyn-2-one (37).**—1-Nitro-4-heptyne (0.79 g, 5.62 mmol), diisopropylamine (0.3 ml), and methyl vinyl ketone (0.43 g, 6.1 mmol) in 6 ml of chloroform were stirred at 40° for 16 hr under nitrogen. The solution was then distilled to give 980 mg (83%) of product **37**: bp 110° (0.001 mm); ir (neat) 1715, 1545 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.09 (t, 3 H, *J* = 7 Hz), 2.10 (s, 3 H), 4.6 (m, 1 H); mass spectrum *m/e* (rel intensity) 162 (P<sup>+</sup>, 50), 147 (100). *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>: C, 62.53; H, 8.13. Found: C, 62.53; H, 8.10.

**8-Undecyne-2,5-dione (38).**—This compound was prepared by reduction of **37** with TiCl<sub>3</sub> according to procedure A above; an 85% yield was obtained after 18-hr reaction in dimethoxyethane as solvent.

**Dehydrojasmane (39).**—Diketone **38** (0.38 g, 2.1 mmol) was dissolved in 10 ml of 5% ethanolic KOH solution and the solution was refluxed for 2 hr under nitrogen. The solution was then poured into a separatory funnel, diluted with water, and extracted with ether. The extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), concentrated, and distilled to yield dehydrojasmane (**39**, 0.34 g, 85%): bp 103–105° (0.1 mm); ir (neat) 1705, 1650 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.13 (t, 3 H, *J* = 7 Hz), 2.15 (s, 3 H), 2.25 (m, 6 H), 2.95 (t, 2 H, *J* = 1.5 Hz); 2,4-DNP mp 165° (lit.<sup>25</sup> mp 166°).

(25) K. Sisido, Y. Kawasima, and T. Isida, *Perfum. Essent. Oil. Rec.*, **87**, 364 (1966).

**cis-Jasmone (40).**—Lindlar catalyst<sup>16</sup> (50 mg) in 2 ml of ethyl acetate was equilibrated under 1 atm of hydrogen for 12 hr and dehydrojasmane (0.050 g, 0.003 mol) in 1 ml of ethyl acetate was added. After 5 min, hydrogen uptake stopped, and the reaction was filtered free of catalyst and concentrated to yield *cis*-jasmone (**40**, 47 mg, 95%): ir 1705, 16.50 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 0.97 (t, 3 H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 2.02 (s, 3 H), 2.20 (m, 6 H), 2.84 (d, 2 H, *J* = 5 Hz), 5.22 (triplet of doublets, 2 H, *J* = 4, *J'* = 6 Hz); 2,4-DNP mp 116° (lit.<sup>26</sup> mp 117.5°).

**Acknowledgment.**—This work was supported by Grant GP28173 from the National Science Foundation.

**Registry No.**—1, 42397-25-1; 2, 1703-51-1; 3, 622-42-4; 5, 1782-03-2; 7, 16506-99-3; 9, 42397-27-3; 10, 646-14-0; 11, 42397-28-4; 12, 10312-37-5; 14, 42397-30-8; 16, 42397-31-9; 18, 32863-04-0; 18 2,4-DNP, 42397-33-1; 19, 42397-34-2; 19 picrate 42397-12-6; 20, 6125-24-2; 23, 42397-13-7; 23 2,4-DNP, 42397-14-8; 24, 42397-15-9; 26, 42397-16-0; 26 2,4-DNP, 42397-17-1; 34, 42441-83-8, and 35, 18498-36-7 (Scheme I); 36, 42397-19-3; 37, 42397-20-6; 38, 7051-43-6; 39, 7051-37-8; 40, 488-10-8; TiCl<sub>3</sub>, 7705-07-9; 1-nitropropane, 108-03-2; methyl vinyl ketone, 78-94-4; 1-nitropropene, 3156-70-5; butadiene, 106-99-0; morpholinocyclohexene, 670-80-4; azoxy-*n*-hexane, 42441-84-9; 1-nitrocyclohexene, 2562-37-0; 4-heptyn-1-ol, 42397-24-0.

(26) L. Crombie and S. H. Harper, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 869 (1952).

## Synthesis of N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)amines and Their Reactivities

YOSHIRO SATO,\* YASUCHIKA BAN, AND HIDEAKI SHIRAI

Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Nagoya City University, Mizuho-ku, Nagoya 467, Japan

Received June 15, 1973

The reactions of seven *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)amines (**3a–g**), prepared from the corresponding 2-chloroethylamines (**1a–e,g**) and triphenyltinlithium (**2**), with methyl halides (MeX) or hydrogen halides (HX) were investigated. In the case of X = I or Br, the quaternary ammonium salts or the amine hydrohalides, produced from *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)alkylamines (**3a** and **3b**), were unstable and were cleaved by nucleophilic attack of X<sup>-</sup> at tin atom which resulted in the formation of triphenyltin halides and alkylamines with the loss of ethylene. On the contrary, **3a–c** hydrochlorides were stable, but the presence of excess hydrogen chloride led quantitatively to (2-alkylaminoethyl)phenyltin dichloride hydrochlorides (**8a–c**) by electrophilic attack of H<sup>+</sup> on the phenyl groups. However, the reaction of *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)arylamines (**3d** and **3e**) with hydrogen chloride gave a mixture of triphenyltin chloride, diphenyltin dichloride, phenyltin trichloride, and *sec*-arylamines, as a result of the competition between the nucleophilic attack of Cl<sup>-</sup> at tin atom and the electrophilic attack of H<sup>+</sup> on phenyl group.

Previous investigations of aminoalkyltin compounds have dealt with the chemistry of the α-<sup>1</sup> and γ-amino<sup>2</sup> derivatives. While a few of the β-aminoalkyltin compounds have been obtained by additions of triorganotin hydrides to vinylamines<sup>2a,3</sup> or by carbon-carbon insertion reaction into tin-nitrogen bonds,<sup>4</sup> little is known about their chemical properties. We now report the preparation of several new alkylamino- and arylaminoethyltriphenyltin compounds as well as some of the reactions that they undergo.

Seven *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)amines (**3a–g**) were synthesized in 60–80% yields from reactions of the corresponding 2-chloroethylamines (**1a–e,g**) with triphenyltinlithium (**2**) in tetrahydrofuran (see Table I). Their structures were confirmed by elemental and <sup>1</sup>H nmr spectral analyses (see Table IV). *N*-(2-Tri-

phenylstannylethyl)aniline (**3f**) was isolated in low yield from the reaction of *N*-(2-chloroethyl)acetanilide (**1g**) with **2**. Hydrolysis of *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)acetanilide (**3g**) in alcoholic potassium hydroxide also gave **3f**. The reduction of **3g** with lithium aluminum hydride gave **3f** in high yield. No *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)-*N*-ethylaniline was obtained. The acetylation of **3f** with acetic anhydride led to **3g**. However, the methylation of **3f** with an equimolar amount of methyl bromide or methyl iodide in ethanol did not produce *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)-*N*-methylaniline (**3d**) as expected, but gave mixtures which consisted of *N*-methylaniline, triphenyltin bromide, or triphenyltin iodide, respectively, as major products, and aniline and *N,N*-dimethylaniline as minor products along with unreacted **3d**. These products are regarded as resulting from the following reactions (Scheme I).

The reaction of **3f** with MeX (X = Br, I) initially gives **3d** hydrohalide (**3d-HX**). Proton transfer from **3d-HX** to **3f** affords **3f** hydrohalide (**3f-HX**) and **3d**, which subsequent reacts with additional MeX to give *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)-*N,N*-dimethyl-*N*-phenylammonium halide (**5d**). These three ammonium

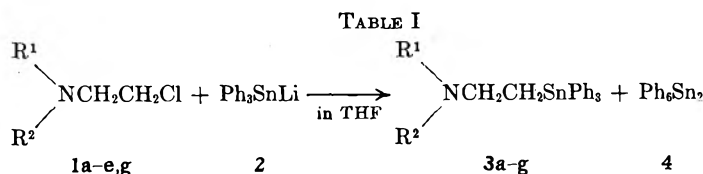
(1) D. J. Peterson, *J. Organometal. Chem.*, **21**, P63 (1970); *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 4027 (1971). R. G. Kostyanovskii and A. K. Prokofev, *Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim.*, 175 (1965).

(2) (a) G. J. M. van der Kerk and J. G. Noltes, *J. Appl. Chem.*, **9**, 106 (1959); (b) *ibid.*, **9**, 176 (1959).

(3) G. J. M. van der Kerk, J. G. Noltes, and J. G. A. Luijten, *J. Appl. Chem.*, **7**, 356 (1957); W. P. Neumann, H. Niermann, and R. Sommer, *Justus Liebig's Ann. Chem.*, **659**, 27 (1962).

(4) G. Chandra, T. A. George, and M. F. Lappert, *Chem. Commun.*, 116 (1967).



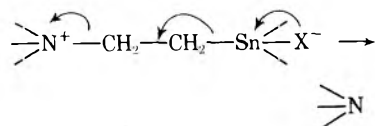


Compd	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	Reaction conditions		Mp, °C	Yield, %	4, Yield, %
			Temp	Time, hr			
a	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	Room	7	81-83	85.3	5
b	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Room	18	48.5-49.5	63.5	5
c	(–CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O		Reflux	2	125-126	56.1	7
			Room	18			
d	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Room	20	59.5-60.0	62.4	5
			Reflux	2			
e	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Room	19	98-100	78.5	5
			Reflux	3			
f	H	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			91-92.5	<sup>a</sup>	
g	CH <sub>3</sub> CO	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Room	18	106-108	65.0	9
			Reflux	2			

<sup>a</sup> 3f was isolated from the reaction of 1g with 2 as a by-product in 4% yield.

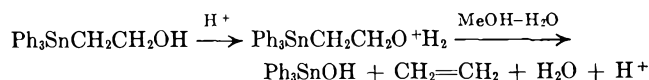
halides, 3d-HX, 3f-HX, and 5d, are cleaved by nucleophilic attack of the X<sup>–</sup> at the tin atom to give the amines, triphenyltin halide, and ethylene (path a, b, and c). Evidence in support of these three postulated reaction paths is found in the following experimental results. The addition of an equimolar solution of hydrogen bromide in ether to 3d afforded *N*-methylaniline and triphenyltin bromide, accompanied by a small amount of 3d hydrobromide (3d-HBr). Similarly, the addition of an equimolar amount of hydrogen bromide to 3f gave 3f hydrobromide (3f-HBr) quantitatively, which was readily cleaved to aniline and triphenyltin bromide by heating in ethanol. The reaction of 3d with an equimolar amount of methyl iodide gave *N,N*-dimethylaniline, triphenyltin iodide, and no 5d.

The other β-aminoethyltin compounds, *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)dimethylamine (3a) and *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)diethylamine (3b), gave, upon reaction with excess methyl bromide, the corresponding amine methobromides (6a and 6b) and triphenyltin bromide, respectively. Attempts to isolate quaternary ammonium bromides from any of the reactions were unsuccessful. *N*-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)diphenylamine (3e) and 3g did not react with the methyl halide to form quaternary ammonium salts. There is no doubt from these results that the cleavage of *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)amines by methyl halides proceeds *via* the quaternary ammonium salts.



Early observations in organosilicon chemistry indicated that substituted organosilanes, R<sub>3</sub>SiCH<sub>2</sub>CH(R')X (X = halogen or hydroxyl, R' = H or alkyl), react rapidly with acid, base, and a variety of other reagents to generate the corresponding alkene and R<sub>3</sub>SiX.<sup>5</sup> Davis, *et al.*,<sup>6</sup> recognized that β-triphenyl-

stannyl alcohols readily undergo an acid-catalyzed deoxymetalation reaction in an acidic medium.

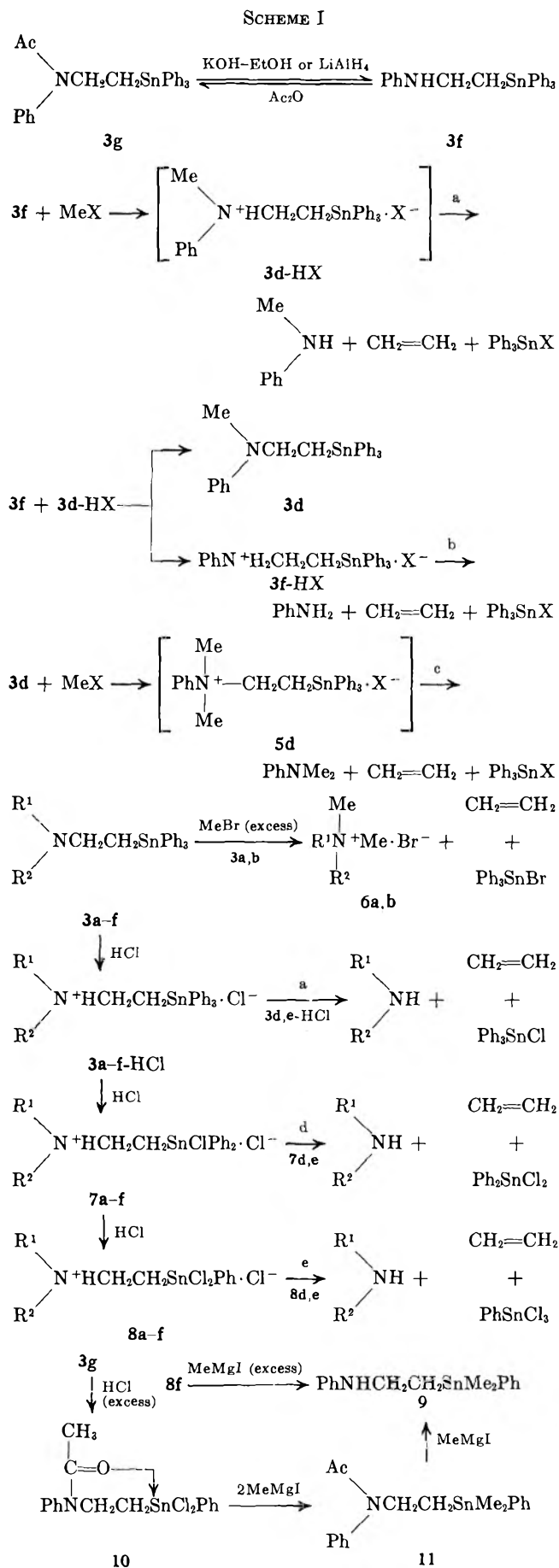


Addition of an equimolar amount of ethereal hydrogen bromide to 3a gave a mixture of 3a hydrobromide (3a-HBr), dimethylamine, and triphenyltin bromide, whereas stable crystals of 3a hydrochloride (3a-HCl) were formed upon treatment of 3a with an equimolar amount of ethereal hydrogen chloride (Table II). Two equivalents of hydrogen chloride and 3a in ether gave quantitatively (2-dimethylaminoethyl)diphenyltin chloride hydrochloride (7a). When further excess hydrogen chloride in ether was treated with 3a, (2-dimethylaminoethyl)phenyltin dichloride hydrochloride (8a) only was isolated quantitatively. These results suggest that the phenyl-tin bonds are cleaved stepwise by electrophilic attack of H<sup>+</sup> to give 7a from 3a-HCl, then 8a from 7a, but one phenyl-tin bond remains. These three amine hydrochlorides are stable and the nucleophilic attack of Cl<sup>–</sup> at the tin atom is not observed. The same results were also obtained in the other (2-triphenylstannylethyl)amines: 3b, *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)morpholine (3c) and 3f to give (2-diethylaminoethyl)phenyltin dichloride hydrochloride (8b), (2-morpholinoethyl)phenyltin dichloride hydrochloride (8c), and (2-anilinoethyl)phenyltin dichloride hydrochloride (8f) in a quantitative yield, respectively.

*N*-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)acetanilide (3g) also reacted quantitatively with excess hydrogen chloride in ether to give the crystals, mp 149–150°, whose elemental analysis, molecular weight determination, and nmr spectrum showed reasonable agreement with (2-acetylphenylaminoethyl)phenyltin dichloride (10). The carbonyl absorption of 10 shifted extremely to low frequency, at 1565 and 1575 cm<sup>–1</sup> in carbon tetrachloride. The carbonyl band of *N*-(2-dimethylphenylstannylethyl)acetanilide (11), derived by the reaction of 10 with 2 equiv of methylmagnesium iodide, was observed again at 1660 cm<sup>–1</sup> in the same region as 3g. Therefore it seems reasonable to assume that the low-frequency shift of the carbonyl stretching vibration of

(5) C. Eaborn and R. W. Bott in A. G. MacDiarmid, Ed., "Organometallic Compounds of the Group IV Elements, Vol. 1: The Bond to Carbon," Part 1, Marcel Dekker, New York, N. Y., 1968, pp 378–391, and references cited therein.

(6) D. D. Davis and C. E. Gray, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 1303 (1970).



10 is due to the formation of an intramolecular six-membered ring by the coordination of the carbonyl oxygen to the tin atom, which acidity was enhanced

by the two chlorine atoms. A similar intramolecular cyclization has been reported on [2,3-bis(ethoxycarbonyl)propyl]-*n*-butyltin dibromide by Matsuda and co-workers.<sup>7</sup>

Two organic groups in a tetraorganotin compound can be replaced stepwise by free halogen under appropriate condition to give diorganotin dihalides;<sup>8</sup> however, the cleavage of the tin-carbon bonds of alkyltriphenyltin derivatives by hydrogen halides has not been studied in detail. From the results mentioned above, it seems general that alkyltriphenyltin compounds will give the corresponding alkylphenyltin dichlorides by excess ethereal hydrogen chloride. The following experiments are performed on this point of view. When six alkyltriphenyltin compounds (12a-f) were treated with excess hydrogen chloride in ether at room temperature, the corresponding alkylphenyltin dichlorides (13a-f) were given quantitatively as shown in Table III. This procedure provides an excellent method to prepare alkylphenyltin dichlorides.

The reaction of either 3d or 3e with 3 mol of hydrogen chloride<sup>9</sup> in ether led to a mixture, whose nmr spectra showed the absence of N-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Sn linkage. Glc analysis of each reaction mixture suggested the presence of phenyltin chlorides and secondary amine instead of (2-methylphenylaminoethyl)phenyltin dichloride hydrochloride (8d) or (2-diphenylaminoethyl)phenyltin dichloride hydrochloride (8e), expected from the results described above. In order to obtain a more definite conclusion, each reaction mixture was methylated by an excess of methylmagnesium bromide. Separation of the products gave the following compounds: methyltriphenyltin (56%), dimethyldiphenyltin (31%), trimethylphenyltin (4%), and *N*-methylaniline (78%) from the reactant of 3d; methyltriphenyltin (56%), dimethyldiphenyltin (34%), trimethylphenyltin (1%), and diphenylamine (85%) from the reactant of 3e. The ratios of these tin compounds were apparently consistent with the original ratios of phenyltin chlorides.

Each of the reactions probably takes place in the following stages. At first, nearly half of the 3d hydrochloride (3d-HCl) or 3e hydrochloride (3e-HCl) is cleaved to form triphenyltin chloride and secondary amine with the loss of ethylene by nucleophilic attack of Cl<sup>-</sup> on the triphenyltin moiety (path a). (In fact, independent 3d-HCl, prepared from 3d and 1 equiv of hydrogen chloride, was unstable at room temperature decomposing readily to triphenyltin chloride and *N*-methylaniline.) On another half, electrophilic attack of H<sup>+</sup> on the phenyl group results in the formation of (2-methylphenylaminoethyl)diphenyltin chloride hydrochloride (7d) or (2-diphenylaminoethyl)diphenyltin chloride hydrochloride (7e). At the second stage, a part of 7d or 7e is cleaved to give diphenyltin dichloride, secondary amine and ethylene (path d). A few remaining parts lead to 8d or 8e. 8d or 8e cleavage then gives phenyltin trichloride, secondary

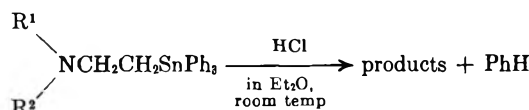
(7) I. Omae, S. Onishi, and S. Matsuda, *J. Organometal. Chem.*, **22**, 623 (1970).

(8) G. P. Van Der Kelen, E. V. Van Den Berghe, and L. Verdonck in A. K. Sawyer, Ed., "Organotin Compounds," Vol. 1, Marcel Dekker, New York, N. Y., 1971, pp 58-88.

(9) This amount is a theoretical mole for the preparation of 8d or 8e. When excess hydrogen chloride is employed, initially produced triphenyltin chloride is converted to diphenyltin dichloride.



TABLE II



3a-g

3	Reaction conditions		Products	Mp, °C	Yield, %	
	HCl, mol	Time, hr				
a	1	4	Me <sub>2</sub> N + HCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SnPh <sub>3</sub> · Cl <sup>-</sup>	106-107.5	100	3a-HCl
a	2	4	Me <sub>2</sub> N + HCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SnClPh <sub>2</sub> · Cl <sup>-</sup>	156-157	100	7a
a	Excess	4	Me <sub>2</sub> N + HCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SnCl <sub>2</sub> Ph · Cl <sup>-</sup>	177-180	100	8a
b	Excess	17	Et <sub>2</sub> N + HCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SnCl <sub>2</sub> Ph · Cl <sup>-</sup>	177-178	100	8b
c	Excess	14	OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> N + HCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SnCl <sub>2</sub> Ph · Cl <sup>-</sup> └CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ┘	201-203	100	8c
d	3	27	Ph <sub>3</sub> SnCl Ph <sub>2</sub> SnCl <sub>2</sub> PhSnCl <sub>3</sub> PhMeN + H <sub>2</sub> · Cl <sup>-</sup> CH <sub>2</sub> =CH <sub>2</sub>		56 <sup>a</sup> 31 <sup>a</sup> 4 <sup>a</sup> 78	
e	3	14	Ph <sub>3</sub> SnCl Ph <sub>2</sub> SnCl <sub>2</sub> PhSnCl <sub>3</sub> Ph <sub>2</sub> N + H <sub>2</sub> · Cl <sup>-</sup> CH <sub>2</sub> =CH <sub>2</sub>		56 <sup>a</sup> 34 <sup>a</sup> 1 <sup>a</sup> 84	
f	Excess	20	PhN + H <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SnCl <sub>2</sub> Ph · Cl <sup>-</sup> Ac	95-100 dec	100	8f
g	Excess	5	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Ac} \\ \diagdown \\ \text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{SnCl}_2\text{Ph} \\ \diagup \\ \text{Ph} \end{array}$	149-150	100	10

<sup>a</sup> These compounds were isolated from the mixture as the corresponding methylphenyltin derivatives.

TABLE III

$$\text{Ph}_3\text{SnR} \xrightarrow[\text{in Et}_2\text{O}]{\text{HCl}} \text{RPhSnCl}_2 + 2\text{PhH}$$

R	Reaction conditions		Products (13a-f) <sup>a</sup>	Mp or bp, °C (mm)	Yield, %	
	Temp	Time, hr				
a	Me	Room	5	MePhSnCl <sub>2</sub>	41-43	100
b	Et	Room	4	EtPhSnCl <sub>2</sub>	54.5-60	100
c	<i>n</i> -Pr	Room	4	<i>n</i> -PrPhSnCl <sub>2</sub>	35-37	100
d	<i>i</i> -Pr	Room	2	<i>i</i> -PrPhSnCl <sub>2</sub>	153-157	100
e	<i>n</i> -Bu	Room	3.5	<i>n</i> -BuPhSnCl <sub>2</sub>	43.5-45	100
f	Bz	Room	2	BzPhSnCl <sub>2</sub>	82-84	100

<sup>a</sup> Satisfactory analytical data ( $\pm 0.4\%$  for C, H) were reported for all new compounds listed in the table: Ed.

amine, and ethylene (path e). Thus the competition between the electrophilic aromatic substitution and the nucleophilic cleavage reaction occurs by *N*-(2-triphenylstannylethyl)arylamines. If redistribution reactions were slow enough among the phenyltin chlorides produced *via* paths a, d, and e, the contribution of these paths could be estimated as 56%, path a; 31-34%, d; and 1-4%, e.

### Experimental Section

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra were recorded using a JNM-MH-60 (JOEL) spectrometer employing tetramethylsilane as an internal standard. Infrared spectra were obtained using an IR-A-2 (JASCO) spectrophotometer. Gas-liquid chromatographic analyses were performed on JGC-750 and JGC-1100 (JOEL). All boiling points and melting points are uncorrected.

**Diphenylaminoethyl Chloride (1e).**—A solution of diphenylaminoethanol (21.3 g, 0.1 mol) and triphenylphosphine (26.2 g, 0.1 mol) in 110 ml of carbon tetrachloride was stirred at room temperature for 7 hr, then heated under reflux for 3 hr. After the removal of the solvent, the residue was extracted with pe-

troleum ether (bp 30-60°). The extract was concentrated and distilled, giving 18.2 g (78%) of a pale yellow oil, bp 105-108° (0.05 mm).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>14</sub>ClN: C, 72.13; H, 6.09; N, 6.05. Found: C, 72.39; H, 6.05; N, 6.40.

***N*-(2-Hydroxyethyl)acetanilide.**—Sodium borohydride (0.6 g, 0.014 mol) was added in small portions with stirring to a cold solution of *N*-(2-acetoxyethyl)acetanilide (5 g, 0.023 mol) in 45 ml of methanol. The mixture was stirred below 10° for 2.5 hr, and then at room temperature for 4 hr. After the addition of 30 ml of a saturated sodium chloride solution, the methanol was removed. The residue was extracted with benzene. The extract was dried and concentrated. Recrystallization of the residue from petroleum ether-carbon tetrachloride gave 3.2 g (78%) of *N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)acetanilide, mp 61-62° (lit.<sup>10</sup> mp 62-63°).

***N*-(2-Chloroethyl)acetanilide (1g).**—A solution of thionyl chloride (10.0 g, 0.084 mol) in 20 ml of dry toluene was added to an ice-cold solution of *N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)acetanilide (10.0 g, 0.056 mol) in 30 ml of dry toluene. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hr and distilled, giving 9.0 g (81.8%) of 1g: bp 83-86° (0.07 mm); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.85 (s, 3, NCOCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.70 (t, *J* = 6 Hz, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl), 4.10 (t, *J* = 6 Hz, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>ClNO: C, 60.87; H, 6.13; N, 7.10. Found: C, 61.17; H, 6.32; N, 7.10.

***N*-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)dimethylamine (3a).**—A solution of triphenyltinlithium (2, 0.03 mol) in THF<sup>11</sup> was added to an ice-cold solution of dimethylaminoethyl chloride (1a, 2.26 g, 0.021 mol) in 15 ml of THF. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 7 hr, and then it was hydrolyzed with a saturated ammonium chloride solution. The THF layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether. The combined organic layer was dried and concentrated. Recrystallization of the residue from ethanol gave 7.75 g (85.3%) of 3a: mp 81-83°; nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  1.63 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.06 (s, 6, NCH<sub>3</sub>), 2.60 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 7.0-8.0 (m, 15 aromatic protons). The ethanol-insoluble solid was recrystallized from petroleum ether to give 0.53 g (5%) of hexaphenylditin (4). Nmr data are given in Table IV.

(10) A. B. Boese, Jr., U. S. Patent 2,355,141 (1944).

(11) C. Tamborski, F. E. Ford, and E. J. Soloski, *J. Org. Chem.*, **28**, 181 (1963).

TABLE IV  
 N-(2-TRIPHENYLSTANNYLETHYL)AMINES (3)

3	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	Formula <sup>a</sup>	Nmr, $\delta$ , —NCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Sn—	
a	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>25</sub> NSn	2.60	1.63
b	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>29</sub> NSn	2.79	1.73
c	(—CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O		C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>27</sub> NOSn	2.70	1.75
d	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>27</sub> H <sub>27</sub> NSn	3.68	1.72
e	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>32</sub> H <sub>29</sub> NSn	4.20	1.93
f	H	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>26</sub> H <sub>25</sub> NSn	3.50	1.75
g	CH <sub>3</sub> CO	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>28</sub> H <sub>27</sub> NOSn	4.10	1.6–2.2

<sup>a</sup> Satisfactory analytical data ( $\pm 0.3\%$  for C, H, N) and vapor-pressure molecular weight data were reported for all new compounds listed in the table: Ed.

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)diethylamine (3b).**—In a similar manner as described for **3a**, the reaction of diethylaminoethyl chloride (**1b**, 4.418 g, 0.033 mol) with **2** (0.03 mol) gave 8.570 g (63.5%) of **3b** [mp 48.5–49.5° (recrystallized from ethanol); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  0.80 (t, 6, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N), 1.73 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.43 (q, 4, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N), 2.79 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Sn), 6.8–8.0 (m, 15 aromatic protons)] and 0.52 g (5%) of **4**.

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)morpholine (3c).**—In a similar manner as described for **3a**, the reaction of  $\beta$ -4-morpholinoethyl chloride (**1c**, 4.170 g, 0.027 mol) with **2** (0.03 mol) gave 7.031 g (56.1%) of **3c** [mp 125–126° (recrystallized from ethanol); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.75 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.2–2.6 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.70 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.0–8.0 (m, 15, aromatic protons)] and 0.74 g (7%) of **4**.

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)-N-methylaniline (3d).**—In a similar manner as described for **3a**, the reaction of *N*-(2-chloroethyl)-*N*-methylaniline (**1d**, 3.2 g, 0.019 mol) with **2** (0.023 mol) gave 5.92 g (62.0%) of **3d** [mp 59.5–60° (recrystallized from ethanol); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.72 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.80 (s, 3, NCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.68 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 6.5–8.2 (m, 20, aromatic protons)] and 0.40 g (5%) of **4**.

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)diphenylamine (3e).**—In a similar manner as described for **3a**, the reaction of **1e** (2.42 g, 0.01 mol) with **2** (0.015 mol) gave 4.50 g (78.5%) of **3e** [mp 98–100° (recrystallized from ethanol); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  1.93 (m, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 4.20 (m, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 6.4–7.7 (m, 25, aromatic protons)] and 0.26 g (5%) of **4**.

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)acetanilide (3g) and N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)aniline (3f).**—A solution of **2** (0.03 mol) was added to a cold solution of **1g** (4.10 g, 0.021 mol) in 15 ml of THF. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hr and then refluxed for 2 hr. After the addition of a saturated ammonium chloride solution, the THF layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether. The combined organic layer was dried. Removal of the solvent afforded a mixture which was separated on a silica gel column eluting with benzene. The first elution gave 0.411 g (4%) of **3f**: mp 91–92.5° (recrystallized from ethanol); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.75 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.34 (s, 1, NH), 3.50 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 6.3–8.2 (m, 20, aromatic protons); ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 3500 cm<sup>-1</sup> (NH). The second elution gave 6.811 g (65%) of **3g**: mp 106–108° (recrystallized from ethanol); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  1.76 (s, 3, NCOCH<sub>3</sub>), 1.6–2.2 (m, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 4.10 (m, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 6.9–8.2 (m, 20, aromatic protons); ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1660 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O).

**Hydrolysis of 3g.**—A mixture of **3g** (0.63 g) and 30% potassium hydroxide–ethanol (35 ml) was refluxed for 7.5 hr. After the addition of water, the ethanol was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was extracted with chloroform, washed with water, and dried. Removal of the solvent afforded 0.27 g (47%) of **3f**.

**Lithium Aluminum Hydride Reduction of 3g.**—A solution of **3g** (1.00 g, 1.95 mmol) and lithium aluminum hydride (77 mg, 2.03 mmol) in 70 ml of ether was heated under reflux for 7 hr and then hydrolyzed with a saturated ammonium chloride solution. The reaction mixture was extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water, dried, and then concentrated. Recrystallization of the residue from ethanol gave 0.75 g (81.5%) of **3f**.

**Acetylation of 3f with Acetic Anhydride.**—A mixture of **3f** (100 mg), acetic anhydride (2 ml), and glacial acetic acid (30 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 3 hr, and then made alkaline by adding of a saturated sodium carbonate solution. The reaction mixture was extracted with ether. The extract was

washed with water, dried, and concentrated to give 90 mg (82%) of **3g**.

**Reaction of 3f with Methyl Halides.** A.—A mixture of **3f** (47 mg, 0.1 mmol), methyl bromide (9.5 mg, 0.1 mmol) in absolute ethanol (2 ml), and dry ether (1 ml) was heated in a sealed tube at 40–50° for 2 hr, and then at 70–80° for 2 hr. After the addition of 20 ml of water, the organic solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous layer was made slightly alkaline (pH 8) by adding of a sodium bicarbonate solution and it was extracted with ether. The extract was dried and concentrated. Glc analysis of the residue on Lubrol-MO column and silicon SE-30 column showed the presence of *N*-methylaniline (18%), *N,N*-dimethylaniline (2%), aniline (3%), triphenyltin bromide (20%), and unreacted **3f** (60%).

B.—A mixture of **3f** (94 mg, 0.2 mmol), methyl iodide (30 mg, 0.2 mmol) in absolute ethanol (4 ml), and dry ether (2 ml) was heated in a sealed tube at 40–50° for 5 hr. The treatment of the products in the same manner as described above showed the presence of *N*-methylaniline (36%), *N,N*-dimethylaniline (6%), aniline (6%), triphenyltin iodide (43%), and unreacted **3f** (40%).

**Reaction of 3d with Hydrogen Bromide.**—A mixture of hydrogen bromide (0.5 mmol) in dry ether (2 ml) and **3d** (0.242 g, 0.5 mmol) in dry ether (15 ml) was allowed to stand at room temperature for 1.5 hr. The precipitated white crystals were filtered to give 35 mg (12%) of **3d** hydrobromide (**3d-HBr**), mp 78–80° dec. Glc analysis of the filtrate on Lubrol-MO and silicon SE-30 showed the presence of *N*-methylaniline (75%) and triphenyltin bromide (84%).

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)aniline Hydrobromide (3f-HBr).**—A mixture of hydrogen bromide (1.0 mmol) in dry ether (14 ml) and **3f** (0.470 g, 1.0 mmol) in dry ether (20 ml) was allowed to stand for 1.5 hr to give 0.550 g (100%) of **3f-HBr**, mp 124–125°.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>25</sub>BrNSn: C, 56.67; H, 4.76; N, 2.54. Found: C, 56.39; H, 4.81; N, 2.62.

A solution of **3f-HBr** (55 mg, 0.1 mmol) in 10 ml of ethanol was refluxed for 2 hr. The ethanol was removed and the residue was extracted with ether. The ethereal extract was dried and concentrated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel gave aniline (7 mg, 75%) and triphenyltin bromide (36 mg, 83%).

**Reaction of 3d with Methyl Iodide.**—A solution of **3d** (0.315 g, 0.65 mmol) and methyl iodide (93 mg, 0.65 mmol) in 10 ml of absolute ethanol was heated in a sealed tube at 70–80° for 4 hr. After the removal of the ethanol, column chromatography of the residue on silica gel gave *N,N*-dimethylaniline (53 mg, 67%), triphenyltin bromide (198 mg, 71%), and unreacted **3d** (47 mg, 15%).

**Reaction of 3a or 3b with Methyl Bromide.**—Methyl bromide gas was conducted into a solution of **3a** or **3b** (1 mmol) in 30 ml of dry ether for 7 hr, and then the mixture was allowed to stand overnight. The precipitate was filtered and it was identified with an authentic sample of tetramethylammonium bromide (**6a**) or dimethyldiethylammonium bromide (**6b**), respectively, yield 90–100%. Each filtrate was concentrated to give triphenyltin bromide in 90–100% yield.

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)dimethylamine Hydrobromide (3a-HBr).**—The addition of hydrogen bromide (1 mmol) in 11 ml of dry ether to **3a** (0.422 g, 1 mmol) in 25 ml of dry ether gave 0.352 g (70%) of **3a-HBr**, mp 138–141°.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>26</sub>BrNSn: C, 52.53; H, 5.21; N, 2.68. Found: C, 52.08; H, 4.92; N, 2.77.

The filtrate was concentrated to give 0.122 g (28.4%) of triphenyltin bromide.

**N-(2-Triphenylstannylethyl)dimethylamine Hydrochloride (3a-HCl).**—The addition of hydrogen chloride (1.05 mmol) in 2 ml of dry ether to **3a** (0.444 g, 1.05 mmol) in 30 ml of dry ether gave 0.572 g (100%) of **3a-HCl**, mp 106–107.5°.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>26</sub>ClNSn: C, 57.61; H, 5.51; N, 3.05. Found: C, 57.35; H, 5.47; N, 3.07.

**(2-Dimethylaminoethyl)diphenyltin Chloride Hydrochloride (7a).**—A mixture of hydrogen chloride (2.04 mmol) in 8.7 ml of dry ether and **3a** (0.430 g, 1.02 mmol) in 30 ml of dry ether was allowed to stand at room temperature for 4 hr. The precipitate was separated by filtration, giving 0.430 g (100%) of **7a**: mp 156–157° (recrystallized from methanol); nmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>-CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.8–2.1 (m, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.60 (s, 6, NCH<sub>3</sub>), 7.2–8.2 (m, 10, aromatic protons).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>21</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>NSn: C, 46.10; H, 5.08; N, 3.36. Found: C, 46.04; H, 5.19; N, 3.33.

(2-Substituted aminoethyl)phenyltin Dichloride Hydrochloride (8a-c,f) and (2-Acetylphenylaminoethyl)phenyltin Dichloride (10).—A mixture of a solution of 3a-c,f or 3g in dry ether and a saturated solution of hydrogen chloride (excess) in dry ether was allowed to stand at room temperature for 4–20 hr. Removal of the solvent and the excess hydrogen chloride under reduced pressure afforded 8a-c,f or 10 in quantitative yield, respectively. Their data are shown in Tables II and V.

TABLE V

(2-SUBSTITUTED AMINOETHYL)PHENYL TIN DICHLORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE (8a-c-f) AND (2-ACETYLPHENYLAMINOETHYL)PHENYL TIN DICHLORIDE (10)				
Compd	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	Formula <sup>a</sup>	Nmr, $\delta$
				DMSO- <i>d</i> <sub>6</sub> -CDCl <sub>3</sub>
8a	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>16</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> NSn	1.5–2.0 (2, SnCH <sub>2</sub> ) 3.1–3.6 (2, NCH <sub>2</sub> ) 6.8–7.8 (5, aromatic H)
				DMSO- <i>d</i> <sub>3</sub>
8b	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>20</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> NSn	1.6–2.2 (2, SnCH <sub>2</sub> ) 7.0–8.0 (5, aromatic H)
				DMSO- <i>d</i> <sub>3</sub>
8c	(–CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O		C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>18</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> NOSn	1.7–2.2 (2, SnCH <sub>2</sub> ) 6.7–7.8 (5, aromatic H)
8f	H	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>16</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> NSn	
				CDCl <sub>3</sub>
10	CH <sub>3</sub> CO	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>17</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> NOSn	1.9–2.3 (2, SnCH <sub>2</sub> ) 4.0–4.4 (2, NCH <sub>2</sub> ) 7.0–8.3 (10, aromatic H)

<sup>a</sup> Satisfactory analytical data ( $\pm 0.4\%$  for C, H, N) were reported for all new compounds listed in the table, except for compound 8f, which was too hygroscopic: Ed.

*N*-(2-Dimethylphenylstannylethyl)aniline (9). A.—A solution of methylmagnesium iodide (25 mmol) in dry ether was added to a stirred suspension of 8f (0.450 g, 1.60 mmol) in dry ether (15 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5 hr and then heated under reflux for 2 hr. The reaction mixture was hydrolyzed with a saturated ammonium chloride solution and extracted with ether. The extract was dried and concentrated and the residue was then purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give 0.323 g (87.8%) of a pale yellow oil (9): nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  0.30 (s, 6, SnCH<sub>3</sub>), 1.30 (t,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.32 (t,  $J = 9$  Hz, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.20 (s, 1, NH), 6.2–7.5 (m, 10, aromatic protons); ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 3400 cm<sup>-1</sup> (NH).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NSn: C, 55.54; H, 6.12; N, 4.05. Found: C, 55.46; H, 5.92; N, 3.86.

B.—A solution of 10 (800 mg, 1.86 mmol) in dry ether was added to a solution of methylmagnesium iodide (10.7 mmol) in ether. After the mixture was heated under reflux for 3 hr, the reaction temperature was raised to 80° by addition of dry benzene and evaporation of the ether. The reaction mixture was hydrolyzed with a saturated ammonium chloride solution and extracted with ether. The ethereal extract was dried and concentrated, and the residue was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography on silica gel to give 0.240 g (37.2%) of 9.

*N*-(2-Dimethylphenylstannylethyl)acetanilide (11).—A solution of 10 (1.340 g, 3.12 mmol) and methyl iodide (5 ml) in THF (30 ml) was added slowly to magnesium turnings (157 mg, 6.46

mg-atoms). After the addition, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 hr and then heated under reflux for 3 hr. The reaction mixture was hydrolyzed with a saturated ammonium chloride solution. The THF layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether. The combined organic layer was dried and concentrated, and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel to give 0.848 g (70%) of a pale yellow oil (11): nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  1.22 (t,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2, SnCH<sub>2</sub>), 1.71 (s, 3, NCOCH<sub>3</sub>), 0.32 (s, 6, SnCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.92 (t,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2, NCH<sub>2</sub>), 6.9–7.6 (aromatic protons); ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1660 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NOSn: C, 55.71; H, 5.97; N, 3.61. Found: C, 55.51; H, 5.90; N, 3.58.

Reaction of 3d with Hydrogen Chloride. A.—A mixture of a solution of 3d (0.534 g, 1.1 mmol) in dry ether (30 ml) and a solution of hydrogen chloride (1.1 mmol) in dry ether (2.7 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hr. After removal of the ether, the residue was neutralized with a sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with benzene. The benzene extract was dried and concentrated. Preparative thin layer chromatography of the residue on silica gel gave 49.9 mg (46.2%) of *N*-methylaniline, 0.229 g (53.8%) of triphenyltin chloride, and 0.109 g (20.4%) of 3d.

B.—A mixture of a solution of 3d (1.010 g, 2.09 mmol) in dry ether (30 ml) and a solution of hydrogen chloride (6.27 mmol) in dry ether (30 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 27 hr. After removal of the ether, the residue which was dissolved in 15 ml of THF was added to a solution of methylmagnesium bromide (25 mmol) in THF (20 ml). The mixture was heated under reflux for 5 hr, hydrolyzed with a saturated ammonium chloride solution, and extracted with ether. The ethereal extract was dried and concentrated. Glc analysis (silicone SE-30) of the residue showed the presence of *N*-methylaniline (78%), methyltriphenyltin (56%), dimethyldiphenyltin (31%), and trimethylphenyltin (4%).

Reaction of 3e with Hydrogen Chloride.—A mixture of a solution of 3e (0.982 g, 1.79 mmol) in dry ether (25 ml) and a solution of hydrogen chloride (5.37 mmol) in dry ether (27 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 14 hr. Treatment of the reaction mixture in a similar manner as described above showed the presence of diphenylamine (84%), methyltriphenyltin (56%), dimethyldiphenyltin (34%), and trimethylphenyltin (1%).

Alkylphenyltin Dichlorides (13a-f).—A mixture of a solution of alkyltriphenyltin compounds (12a-f) (3 mmol) in dry ether (60 ml) and a saturated solution of hydrogen chloride in dry ether (12 ml) was allowed to stand at room temperature for 2–5 hr. The ether and the excess hydrogen chloride were removed under reduced pressure to yield alkylphenyltin dichlorides (13a-f) in quantitative yield, respectively. Their data are shown in Table III.

Acknowledgment.—We are grateful to Professor Y. Ishii and Dr. K. Ito (Nagoya University) for valuable suggestions.

Registry No.—1a, 107-99-3; 1b, 100-35-6; 1c, 3240-94-6; 1d, 1669-85-8; 1e, 42393-65-7; 1g, 36842-84-9; 2, 4167-90-2; 3a, 42393-67-9; 3a-HBr, 42393-68-0; 3a-HCl, 42393-69-1; 3b, 42393-70-4; 3c, 42393-71-5; 3d, 42393-72-6; 3d-HBr, 42393-73-7; 3e, 42393-74-8; 3f, 42428-60-4; 3f-HBr, 42393-75-9; 3g, 42428-61-5; 7a, 42393-76-0; 8a, 42428-62-6; 8b, 42393-77-1; 8c, 42393-78-2; 8f, 42393-79-3; 9, 42393-80-6; 10, 42428-63-7; 11, 42393-81-7; 12a, 1089-59-4; 12b, 5424-25-9; 12c, 42428-64-8; 12d, 1446-45-3; 12e, 2847-57-6; 12f, 20451-88-1; 13a, 15649-26-0; 13b, 15649-27-1; 13c, 15649-28-2; 13d, 42393-84-0; 13e, 26340-42-1; 13f, 42393-85-1; diphenylaminoethanol, 6315-51-1; *N*-(2-hydroxyethyl)acetamide, 28358-86-3.

## Dimetalated Heterocycles as Synthetic Intermediates. IV. Dilithio Derivatives of 2-Methylbenzimidazole, 2-Benzylbenzimidazole, and Related Compounds<sup>1</sup>

JAMES V. HAY, DAVID E. PORTLOCK, AND JAMES F. WOLFE\*

Department of Chemistry, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia 24061

Received June 8, 1973

Treatment of 2-methylbenzimidazole (1a), 2-methyl-5-chlorobenzimidazole (1b), 2-benzylbenzimidazole (1c), and 1-(2-benzimidazolyl)-1-phenylpropane (3g) with 2 mol equiv of *n*-butyllithium in THF-hexane at 0° resulted in abstraction of the heterocyclic NH proton as well as an  $\alpha$  hydrogen of the 2-alkyl substituent. Reactions of the resulting dilithio derivatives with alkyl halides, aldehydes, and ketones took place selectively at the side-chain carbanion center to produce 2-alkylbenzimidazoles and 2-(2-hydroxylalkyl)benzimidazoles, respectively. Attempted twofold deprotonation of 2-propylbenzimidazole (3a) with *n*-butyllithium afforded only the monolithio salt (7) even in the presence of TMEDA or HMPA.

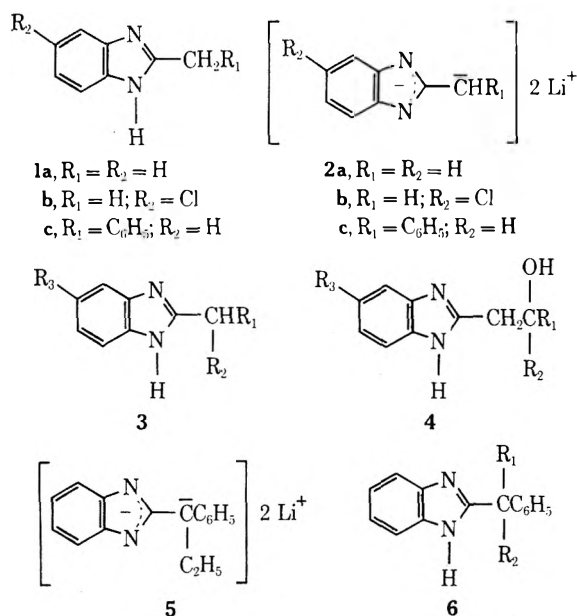
The weakly acidic character of the methyl protons of 2-methylbenzimidazole (1a) has been demonstrated on a number of occasions.<sup>2</sup> For example, 1a reacts with aromatic aldehydes in the presence of both acidic and basic catalysts to form 2-styrylbenzimidazoles.<sup>2c</sup> Although the base-catalyzed reactions presumably involve an intermediate possessing carbanion character at the 2-methyl position,<sup>2a</sup> active hydrogen condensations at this site have previously been limited to those in which unfavorable ionization of a side-chain proton is compensated for by a later, irreversible step such as dehydration of an intermediate aldol product. It occurred to us that treatment of 1a with a suitable strong base should effect rapid ionization of the NH proton and that the benzimidazole nucleus might provide sufficient delocalization of negative charge to then

allow secondary ionization of a methyl hydrogen to form dianion 2a. If such a dual ionization process could be driven to completion by utilizing an essentially irreversible acid-base reaction, and if dianion 2a were to possess reasonable stability in aprotic solvents, it seemed possible that this and similar intermediates might be useful for the synthesis of a variety of 2-substituted benzimidazole derivatives *via* simple carbanion condensations.

We now wish to report that 1a can be readily converted into dianion 2a by means of 2 mol equiv of *n*-butyllithium in THF-hexane at 0°, as shown by deuteration and selective condensations with various electrophiles at the exocyclic carbanion site. These results represent the first example of simultaneous ring and side-chain metalation of a 2-alkylbenzimidazole.<sup>3</sup>

Alkylation of 2a with a series of primary halides as well as isopropyl bromide afforded *C*-alkyl derivatives 3a-e (Table I). These results are in contrast to alkylations of 2-alkylbenzimidazoles in the presence of weaker bases, which afford *N*-substituted derivatives.<sup>4</sup> Reactions of 2a with a representative series of aromatic, aliphatic, and  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated aldehydes produced carbinols 4a-d, rather than the styryl derivatives obtained under more vigorous conditions.<sup>2c</sup> Similarly, benzophenone, cyclohexanone, and acetophenone afforded tertiary alcohols 4e-f and 4h, while benzalacetophenone gave a mixture of 1,2 and 1,4 adducts 4g and 3f, respectively. Twofold lithiation of 5-chloro-2-methylbenzimidazole (1b) to form dianion 2b also took place smoothly, as demonstrated by condensations with anisaldehyde and benzophenone to form 4i and 4j, respectively.

Exposure of 2-propylbenzimidazole (3a) to 2 mol equiv of *n*-butyllithium in THF-hexane at 0° afforded a light yellow slurry. Treatment of such reaction mixtures with benzyl chloride or benzophenone failed to yield the expected side-chain condensation products, and 3a was recovered unchanged. The absence of detectable quantities of addition and/or reduction<sup>5</sup> products resulting from reaction of residual *n*-butyl-



(1) (a) The following papers constitute parts I-III of this series: J. F. Wolfe, G. B. Trimitsis, and D. R. Morris, *J. Org. Chem.*, **34**, 3263 (1969); J. F. Wolfe and T. G. Rogers, *ibid.*, **35**, 3600 (1970); J. D. Taylor and J. F. Wolfe, *Synthesis*, 310 (1971). (b) Abstracted in part from the Ph.D. dissertation of D. E. Portlock, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, April 1972. (c) Supported by Grant No. NS-10197 from the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke. (d) Presented at the 166th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Chicago, Ill., Aug 30, 1973.

(2) (a) For reviews see K. Hofmann in "The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds," Part I, A. Weissberger, Ed., Interscience, New York, N. Y., 1953; A. F. Pozharskii, A. D. Garnovskii, and A. M. Simonov, *Russ. Chem. Rev.*, **35**, 122 (1966). (b) For a report of H-D exchange at the methyl group of 1a see N. N. Zatepina, Y. L. Kaminskii, and I. F. Tupitsyr, *Reakts. Sposobnost Org. Soedin.*, 433 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **69**, 85848e (1968). (c) For examples of aldol condensations involving 1a see W. R. Sullivan, *J. Med. Chem.*, **13**, 784 (1970), and references cited therein.

(3) Several investigators have found previously that 1-alkyl- or 1-arylbenzimidazoles undergo metalation of the heterocyclic ring and/or addition to the azomethine linkage on treatment with organolithium reagents. See (a) R. C. Elderfield and V. B. Meyer, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **76**, 1891 (1954); (b) P. W. Alley and D. A. Shirley, *J. Org. Chem.*, **23**, 1791 (1958); (c) B. A. Tertov, N. A. Ivankova, and A. M. Simonov, *Zh. Obshch. Khim.*, **32**, 2989 (1962); (d) B. A. Tertov and S. E. Panchenko, *ibid.*, **33**, 3671 (1963); (e) A. V. Koblik, *Mater. Nauch. Konf. Aspir., Rostov-na-Donu Gos. Univ.*, 7th, 8th, 235 (1967) [*Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 13061m (1969)].

(4) For example see M. Mousseron, J. M. Kamenka, and A. Stenger, *J. Med. Chem.*, **11**, 889 (1968).

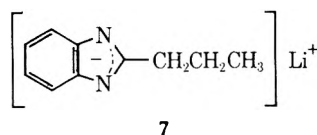
(5) J. D. Buhler, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 904 (1973).

TABLE I  
 CONDENSATIONS OF DIANIONS 2a-e AND 5 WITH ALKYL HALIDES AND CARBONYL COMPOUNDS

Di-anion	Halide or carbonyl		No.	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	Yield, % <sup>a</sup>	Recrystn solvent
	Registry no.	Compd						
2a	74-96-4	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Br	3a	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	78	EtOH-H <sub>2</sub> O
2a	100-44-7	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	3b	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	44	EtOH-H <sub>2</sub> O
2a	926-57-8	ClCH <sub>2</sub> CH=C(Cl)CH <sub>3</sub>	3c	CH <sub>3</sub> C(Cl)=CHCH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	40	EtOH-H <sub>2</sub> O
2a	106-95-6	CH <sub>2</sub> =CHCH <sub>2</sub> Br	3d	CH <sub>2</sub> =CHCH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	33	Me <sub>2</sub> CO-hexane
2a	75-26-3	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CHBr	3e	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH	H	H	43	EtOH-H <sub>2</sub> O
2a	111-71-7	CH <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>6</sub> CHO	4a	CH <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>6</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	61	EtOH
2a	100-52-7	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CHO	4b	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	H	65	EtOH
2a	123-11-5	<i>p</i> -CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CHO	4c	<i>p</i> -CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	H	H	48	EtOH
2a	107-02-8	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH=CHCHO	4d	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH=CH	H	H	68	EtOH
2a	119-61-9	(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C=O	4e	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	70	EtOH
2a	108-94-1	<i>c</i> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>11</sub> O	4f	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -		H	49	EtOAc
2a	94-41-7	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH=CHCOC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4g	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH=CH	H	59	Me <sub>2</sub> CO-hexane
	779-51-1	Benzalacetophenone	3f	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> COCH <sub>2</sub> CH(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> )	H	H	32	Me <sub>2</sub> CO-hexane
2a	98-86-2	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> COCH <sub>3</sub>	4h	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	65	EtOAc-hexane
2b		<i>p</i> -CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CHO	4i	<i>p</i> -CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	H	Cl	46	EtOH
2b		(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C=O	4j	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	62	EtOH
2c		CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Br	3g	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	69	EtOH-H <sub>2</sub> O
2c		C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	3h	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	70	EtOH-H <sub>2</sub> O
5	105-65-9	CH <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> Br	6	CH <sub>3</sub> (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>		88	EtOAc-hexane

<sup>a</sup> Yields are based on isolated, constant-melting material and have not been subjected to optimization.

lithium with benzophenone raised the question as to whether the precipitate was the desired dianion or perhaps an insoluble complex consisting of monoanion 7



and 1 equiv of lithium reagent.<sup>6</sup> The first of these possibilities was eliminated by deuterium oxide quenching, which returned 3a containing no side-chain deuterium. The second premise was shown to be suspect by isolation of valeric acid (17%) upon treatment of the inhomogeneous reaction mixture with excess, gaseous carbon dioxide. However, this experiment was complicated by rapid dissolution of the precipitate as carbon dioxide was added. The identity of the precipitate was established as uncomplexed monoanion 7 by separating it from the reaction mixture, followed by hydrolysis and titration of the resulting aqueous solution against standard hydrochloric acid.

Several subsequent attempts were made to effect side-chain metalation of 3a utilizing *n*-butyllithium complexed with *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylethylenediamine (TMEDA)<sup>7</sup> and by solubilizing monoanion 7 with hexamethylphosphoric triamide (HMPA). The first of these approaches again gave only the insoluble monoanion as shown by deuterium oxide quenches. Use of HMPA resulted in the production of a homogeneous solution, but addition of benzyl chloride to the reaction mixture afforded a nearly quantitative recovery of 3a and a 64% yield of stilbene. Excess *n*-butyllithium (3 mol equiv/mol equiv of 3a) effected a small amount of metalation at the  $\alpha$ -methylene position of 3a as evidenced by incorporation of 0.29 D per  $\alpha$ -methylene group of 3a. However, these experimental conditions appear to offer limited possibilities for the synthesis of

benzimidazoles bearing  $\alpha$ -alkyl substituents in the 2 position.

Although substitution of alkyl groups larger than methyl at the 2 position of the benzimidazole nucleus appears to suppress, almost completely, side-chain metalation, the  $\alpha$ -phenyl substituent of 2-benzylbenzimidazole (1c) is compatible with formation of dianion 2c as shown by alkylations with ethyl bromide and benzyl chloride to afford 3g and 3h in yields of 69 and 70%, respectively. The  $\alpha$ -phenyl substituent of 3g provides sufficient activation to allow abstraction of the methinyl hydrogen to form tertiary dianion 5, which underwent alkylation with butyl bromide to form 6 in 88% yield.

In conclusion, it should be pointed out that the present reactions involving dianions 2a-c and 5 represent a mild and seemingly versatile alternative to more classical methods<sup>8</sup> for the synthesis of 2-substituted benzimidazoles. Moreover, such dianions should prove to be useful intermediates for introduction of the biologically interesting<sup>2,4</sup> 2-benzimidazolomethyl and related moieties into various molecules containing appropriate electrophilic centers.

### Experimental Section

**General.**—Melting points were obtained on a Thomas-Hoover apparatus in open capillaries and are uncorrected. All evaporations were carried out *in vacuo*.

**Materials.**—Tetrahydrofuran (THF) was distilled from lithium aluminum hydride immediately before use. *N,N,N',N'*-Tetramethylethylenediamine (TMEDA) and hexamethylphosphoric triamide (HMPA) were distilled from calcium hydride and stored over Linde type 3A molecular sieves. *n*-Butyllithium (as a solution in hexane) was obtained from Ventron Corp., Beverly, Mass. 5-Chloro-2-methylbenzimidazole (1b) was obtained from Aldrich Chemical Co., Inc., Milwaukee, Wis., and was recrystallized from water. All other commercial reagents were used without further purification.

(6) R. G. Harvey and L. N. H. Cho, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **95**, 2376 (1973), have recently proposed such a 1:1 complex between the monolithio salt of 9,10-dihydrophenanthrene and *n*-butyllithium.

(7) A. W. Langer, Jr., *Trans. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, **27**, 741 (1965).

(8) For examples of such methods, which normally involve condensations of *o*-phenylenediamines with acids, aldehydes, and imino ethers, respectively, see (a) M. A. Phillips, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 2393 (1928); (b) D. Jerchez, H. Fischer, and M. Kracht, *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.*, **575**, 162 (1952); (c) F. E. King and R. M. Acheson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1396 (1949).

2-Methylbenzimidazole (1a) was prepared in 43% yield by condensation of acetic acid with *o*-phenylenediamine according to the procedure of Phillips,<sup>8a</sup> and had mp 178–179° (lit.<sup>8a</sup> mp 176°); pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 2.63 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.02 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.32 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

2-Benzylbenzimidazole (1c) was prepared by the method of King and Acheson<sup>8c</sup> from *o*-phenylenediamine and the hydrochloride salt of methyl iminophenylacetate in 55% yield: mp 190–191° (lit.<sup>8c</sup> mp 191°); pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 4.16 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.04 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.30 ppm (m, 8, aromatic and NH).

**General Procedure for Preparation of Dianions 2a–c and 5.**—The 2-alkylbenzimidazole 1a–c and 3g (1–15 mmol) was dissolved in 50–75 ml of THF under nitrogen. The magnetically stirred solution was cooled to 0° in an ice bath, and *n*-butyllithium (2.1–32.0 mmol) was added *via* syringe. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hr at 0° to ensure complete formation of the respective dianion. Dianion 2a appeared as a tan slurry; dianions 2b and 2c formed red-brown solutions, while dianion 5 formed a blood-red solution.

**Deuteration of Dianion 2a.**—A slurry of 2a in THF was quenched with 0.5 ml of D<sub>2</sub>O. The precipitated lithium deuterioxide was removed by filtration, the filtrate was diluted with ether and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and the solvent was evaporated, giving deuterated 1a. Analysis of the pmr spectrum of this material (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) indicated incorporation of 0.84 D per methyl group of 1a.

**Alkylations of Dianions 2a–c and 5.**—A solution of the appropriate alkyl halide (5–15 mmol) in 10–15 ml of THF was added to the respective dianion. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hr while warming to room temperature. The reaction was processed by quenching with 50 ml of water, neutralization with concentrated HCl, and extraction with ether. The crude isolated products were recrystallized from the appropriate solvent (Table I). The following 2-alkyl benzimidazoles were prepared by this method.

2-Propylbenzimidazole (3a) had mp 156–157.5° (lit.<sup>9</sup> mp 152–153°); pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 0.96 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.81 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.80 (t, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.01 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.36 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

2-Phenethylbenzimidazole (3b) had mp 190–191° (lit.<sup>10</sup> mp 189–190°); pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.16 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>) and 7.25 ppm (m, 9, aromatic).

5-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-2-chloro-2-pentene (3c) had mp 143–144°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 2.05 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.63 (t, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.82 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.61 (t, 1, =CH), 7.04 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.41 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 65.30; H, 5.93; N, 12.70. Found: C, 65.38; H, 5.80; N, 12.62.

4-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-1-butene (3d) had mp 165–166°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 2.51 (t, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.86 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.94 (m, 2, =CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.78 (m, 1, =CH), 7.01 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.37 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>2</sub>: C, 76.71; H, 7.03; N, 16.27. Found: C, 76.89; H, 6.77; N, 16.35.

2-Isobutylbenzimidazole (3e) had mp 185.5–187° (lit.<sup>11</sup> mp 186–187°); pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 0.97 (d, 6, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.21 (m, 1, CH), 2.72 (d, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.13 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.52 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

4-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-1,3-diphenyl-1-butanone (3f)<sup>12</sup> had mp 194–195.5°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.19 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.48 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.92 (m, 1, CH), 7.21 (m, 12, aromatic), and 7.81 ppm (d, 2, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 81.15; H, 5.92; N, 8.23. Found: C, 80.85; H, 5.96; N, 8.27.

1-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-1-phenylpropane (3g) had mp 189–191° (lit.<sup>13</sup> mp 189–190°); pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 0.87 (t, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.14 (m, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.07 (t, 1, CH), and 7.29 ppm (m, 10, aromatic and NH).

1-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-1,2-diphenylethane (3h) had mp 244–245°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.31 and 3.62 (2 AB, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.52 (t, 1, CH), and 7.29 ppm (m, 15, aromatic and NH).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>: C, 84.53; H, 6.05; N, 9.39. Found: C, 84.25; H, 6.19; N, 9.44.

3-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-3-phenylheptane (6) had mp 211–213°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 0.96 (m, 10, CH<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.30 (m, 4, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.23 (m, 8, aromatic), and 7.62 ppm (m, 1, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>: C, 82.14; H, 8.27; N, 9.58. Found: C, 82.43; H, 8.56; N, 9.27.

**Carbonyl Condensations of Dianions 2a–b.**—A solution of the aldehyde or ketone (5–15 mmol) in 10–15 ml of THF was added to the respective dianion. After 2 hr the reaction mixture was poured into 100 ml of iced water, and the crude product was isolated by ether extraction, or, in cases where a precipitate formed, filtration. The crude product was purified by recrystallization from the appropriate solvent (Table I). The following carbinols were prepared in this manner.

1-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-2-octanol (4a) had mp 192–193°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 0.85 (t, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.30 (m, 10, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.50 (s, 1, OH), 2.90 (d, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.03 (t, 1, CH), 7.03 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.38 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 73.12; H, 9.02; N, 11.37. Found: C, 73.26; H, 8.86; N, 11.24.

1-Phenyl-2-(2-benzimidazolyl)ethanol (4b) had mp 213.5°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.18 (d, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.18 (t, 1, CH), 5.72 (s, 1, OH), and 7.36 ppm (m, 9, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 75.61; H, 5.93; N, 11.76. Found: C, 75.72; H, 6.08; N, 11.88.

1-*p*-Anisyl-2-(2-benzimidazolyl)ethanol (4c) had mp 212.5–213°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.06 (d, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.67 (s, 3, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 5.04 (t, 1, CH), 5.50 (broad, 1, OH), 6.82 (d, 2, aromatic), 7.05 (m, 2, aromatic), 7.25 (d, 2, aromatic), and 7.38 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 71.62; H, 6.01; N, 10.44. Found: C, 71.65; H, 5.85; N, 10.26.

1-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-4-phenyl-3-buten-2-ol (4d) had mp 214.5–215°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.03 (d, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.67 (2 d, 1, CH), 5.43 (s, 1, OH), 6.30 (2 d, 1, =CH), 6.58 (d, 1, =CH), and 7.26 ppm (m, 9, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 77.24; H, 6.10; N, 10.61. Found: C, 76.93; H, 6.18; N, 10.37.

1,1-Diphenyl-2-(2-benzimidazolyl)ethanol (4e) had mp 199–201°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.36 (broad, 1, OH), 3.85 (d, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), and 7.29 ppm (m, 14, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 80.22; H, 5.78; N, 8.91. Found: C, 80.03; H, 5.91; N, 9.15.

2-(1-Hydroxycyclohexylmethyl)benzimidazole (4f) had mp 200–201.5°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.44 (s, 10, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.85 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 4.72 (s, 1, OH), 7.04 (m, 2, aromatic), and 7.42 ppm (m, 2, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 73.01; H, 7.88; N, 12.16. Found: C, 73.28; H, 8.08; N, 12.13.

1-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-2,4-diphenyl-3-buten-2-ol (4g) had mp 139.5–140.5°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.51 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 6.49 (s, 1, OH), 6.60 (d, 1, =CH), and 7.22 ppm (m, 15, aromatic and =CH).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 81.15; H, 5.92; N, 8.23. Found: C, 81.25; H, 5.75; N, 8.52.

1-(2-Benzimidazolyl)-2-phenyl-2-propanol (4h) had mp 157.5–159°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 1.53 (s, 3, CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.27 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.91 (s, 1, OH), and 7.38 ppm (m, 9, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 76.16; H, 6.39; N, 11.11. Found: C, 76.44; H, 6.09; N, 11.20.

1-*p*-Anisyl-2-(5-chloro-2-benzimidazolyl)ethanol (4i) had mp 235–236°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.08 (d, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.70 (s, 3, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 5.04 (t, 1, CH), 5.64 (s, 1, OH), 6.84 (d, 2, aromatic), 7.01 (m, 1, aromatic), 7.28 (d, 2, aromatic), and 7.47 ppm (d, 2, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>15</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 63.47; H, 4.99; N, 9.25. Found: C, 63.28; H, 5.06; N, 9.23.

2-(5-Chloro-2-benzimidazolyl)-1,1-diphenylethanol (4j) had mp 204.5–206°; pmr (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>) δ 3.89 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 6.89 (s, 1, OH), and 7.36 ppm (m, 13, aromatic).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>17</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O: C, 72.30; H, 4.91; N, 8.03. Found: C, 72.51; H, 4.76; N, 8.16.

**Attempted Dimetalation of 2-Propylbenzimidazole (3a) with *n*-Butyllithium.**—*n*-Butyllithium (2.1–21.0 mmol) was added *via* syringe to a solution of 2-propylbenzimidazole (3a, 1–10 mmol) in 25–50 ml of THF at 0° under nitrogen. After stirring for 1 hr, the yellow slurry was quenched with one of the following electrophiles.

(9) R. Sera and R. H. Müller, *Monatsh. Chem.*, **57**, 97 (1931).

(10) B. A. Porai-Koshits and G. M. Kharkhova, *Zh. Obshch. Khim.*, **25**, 2138 (1955).

(11) R. Weidenhagen, *Ber.*, **69B**, 2263 (1936).

(12) **3f** was obtained from reaction of **2a** with benzalacetophenone and was separated from the 1,2-addition product **4g** by column chromatography on silica gel, employing ether–hexane as the eluent.

(13) A. Hunger, J. Kerble, A. Rossi, and K. Hoffman, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **43**, 800 (1960).



**A. Deuterium Oxide.**—The reaction slurry formed from 2 mmol of **3a** was quenched with 0.5 ml of deuterium oxide. The precipitated lithium deuterioxide was removed by filtration; the filtrate was diluted with ether, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated. Analysis of the pmr spectrum ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ) of the residue indicated no deuterium incorporation at the  $\alpha$ -methylene position of **3a**.

**B. Benzyl Chloride.**—To a reaction slurry formed from 10 mmol of **3a** was added a 1:1 v/v solution of benzyl chloride (11 mmol) in THF, and the resulting mixture was stirred for 2 hr. The reaction mixture was poured into 50 ml of water and neutralized with concentrated HCl. The organic phase was separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted with two 50-ml portions of ether. The organic solution was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and the solvent was evaporated. Tlc analysis (benzene-acetone-hexane, 1:1:1) of the resulting gummy solid indicated the presence of only unreacted **3a** and benzyl chloride.

**C. Butyl Bromide.**—Butyl bromide (1 mmol) in 2 ml of THF was added to the slurry formed from 1 mmol of **3a**. After 2 hr, the reaction mixture was processed in a manner similar to that of the preceding experiment. Tlc analysis (benzene-acetone-hexane, 1:1:1) of the crude reaction product indicated the presence of only unreacted **3a**.

**D. Benzophenone.**—To a reaction slurry formed from 10 mmol of **3a**, benzophenone (11 mmol) in 25 ml of THF was added. After 2 hr, the reaction was processed in the usual manner. Tlc analyses (benzene-acetone-hexane, 1:1:1, and ether) showed only the presence of unreacted **3a** and benzophenone in the crude reaction product; no diphenylbutylcarbinol could be detected.

**E. Carbon Dioxide.**—Carbon dioxide was bubbled through a slurry formed from 3.5 mmol of **3a** and 7.1 mmol of *n*-butyllithium for 3 min, causing dissolution of the yellow slurry. The reaction mixture was poured into 50 ml of iced water. The organic phase was separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted with two 50-ml portions of ether. The organic solution was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and the solvent was evaporated, giving 0.55 g (98% recovery) of **3a**. The alkaline aqueous solution was acidified to pH  $\sim$ 2 and was continuously extracted with ether for 22 hr. The ethereal solution was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and the solvent was evaporated to afford 0.06 g (17%) of valeric acid; ir and pmr spectra were identical with those of authentic material.

**F. Water.**—The precipitate formed from 1 mmol of **3a** was allowed to settle, and the yellow supernatant solution was withdrawn with a syringe and added to 25 ml of water. The precipitate was washed with 5 ml of THF, and the washing was added to the hydrolyzed supernatant. The basic solution was titrated with 0.05 *M* HCl to the end point of phenolphthalein, 29.50 ml of acid being required to reach the end point. This volume of acid represents 1.475 mmol of total base present in the supernatant.

The precipitate was suspended in 5 ml of THF and hydrolyzed with 25 ml of water. Titration of this solution with 0.05 *M* HCl to the end point of phenolphthalein required 23.45 ml, indicating

that hydrolysis of the precipitate liberated 1.173 mmol of hydroxide ion.

**Attempted Dimetalation of 2-Propylbenzimidazole (**3a**) with 2 Mol Equiv of *n*-Butyllithium-TMEDA Complex.**—*n*-Butyllithium (1.1 ml of 1.9 *M* hexane solution, 2.1 mmol) was added *via* syringe to a solution of **3a** (0.160 g, 1 mmol) and TMEDA (0.232 g, 2 mmol) in 15 ml of THF at 0° under nitrogen. The resulting yellow slurry was stirred for 1 hr before the addition of 0.5 ml of deuterium oxide. After stirring for 1 min, lithium deuterioxide was removed by filtration, the filtrate was diluted with 50 ml of ether and dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and the solvent was evaporated. The recovered **3a** was dried at 50° (3 mm) for 3 hr to remove residual TMEDA. Analysis of the pmr spectrum ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ) of this material indicated no deuterium incorporation at the  $\alpha$ -methylene group of **3a**.

**Attempted Benzylation of 2-Propylbenzimidazole (**3a**) with 2 Mol Equiv of *n*-Butyllithium in the Presence of HMPA.**—*n*-Butyllithium (5.8 ml of 1.9 *M* hexane solution, 11 mmol) was added *via* syringe to a solution of **3a** (0.800 g, 5 mmol) in 20 ml of THF and 2 ml of HMPA at 0° under nitrogen. The yellow-brown solution was stirred for 1 hr, and benzyl chloride (0.633 g, 5 mmol) in 5 ml of THF was added. The reaction solution immediately became deep red-black. After approximately 30 sec, this color was discharged, being replaced by the original yellow-brown color. The reaction solution was stirred for 2 hr before being poured into 100 ml of iced water containing 2.5 ml of concentrated HCl. The organic phase was separated, and the acidic aqueous phase was extracted with two 50-ml portions of ether. The organic solution was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and the solvent was evaporated. The resulting tan, oily solid was recrystallized from ethanol, giving 0.29 g (64%) of stilbene, mp 119–121° (lit.<sup>14</sup> mp 124°).

The acidic solution was neutralized with concentrated  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and then was extracted with two 50-ml portions of ether. The organic solution was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and the solvent was evaporated, giving 0.77 g (96.5% recovery) of **3a**.

**Attempted Dimetalation of 2-Propylbenzimidazole (**3a**) with 3 Mol Equiv of *n*-Butyllithium.**—*n*-Butyllithium (3.3 ml of 1.9 *M* hexane solution, 6.3 mmol) was added *via* syringe to a solution of **3a** (0.320 g, 2 mmol) in 25 ml of THF at 0° under nitrogen. The resulting yellow slurry was stirred for 1 hr before the addition of 1 ml of deuterium oxide. The resulting reaction mixture was processed as in other deuteration experiments. Analysis of the pmr spectrum ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ) of the recovered material indicated incorporation of 0.29 D per  $\alpha$ -methylene group of **3a**.

**Registry No.**—**1a**, 615-15-6; **1b**, 2818-69-1; **1c**, 621-72-7; **3a**, 5465-29-2; **3b**, 5805-30-1; **3c**, 42449-70-7; **3d**, 5838-57-3; **3e**, 5851-45-6; **3f**, 42449-72-9; **3g**, 24893-44-5; **3h**, 42449-74-1; **4a**, 42449-75-2; **4b**, 42449-76-3; **4c**, 42449-77-4; **4d**, 42449-78-5; **4e**, 42449-79-6; **4f**, 42449-80-9; **4g**, 42449-81-0; **4h**, 42449-82-1; **4i**, 42449-83-2; **4j**, 42449-84-3; **6**, 42449-85-4.

(14) T. W. J. Taylor and A. R. Murray, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 2079 (1938).

## Studies in the Heterocyclic Series. VII.

### The Use of Kaufmann's Reaction as a Route to *o*-Aminomercaptopyridines

CHARLES O. OKAFOR<sup>1</sup>

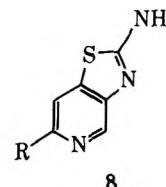
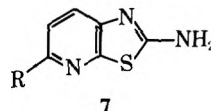
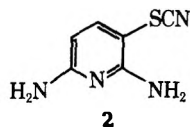
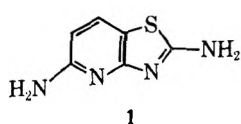
*Department of Chemistry, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138*

Received June 29, 1973

The Kaufmann's thiocyanation of 6-substituted 2-amino- and 3-aminopyridines has now been fully studied and analytically pure compounds obtained therefrom. A study of their uv, ir, pmr, and mass spectra establishes the products as 6-substituted 2-amino-3-thiocyanatopyridine and 5-substituted 2-aminothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine, respectively. The action of 20% sodium hydroxide on the thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridines led to analytically pure 6-substituted 3-aminopyridin-2[1*H*]-thiones required for azaphenothiazine synthesis. Our modified procedures gave yields better than 90% overall. Isomerization and acetylation of 6-substituted 2-amino-3-thiocyanatopyridine to 5-substituted 2-acetamidothiazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridine was accomplished by prolonged heating in acetic anhydride.

The importance of phenothiazine compounds in medicine has prompted a lot of attention, not only on the aza- and thiaphenothiazines<sup>2</sup> themselves but also on their precursors.<sup>3</sup> A convenient method of synthesizing one of these precursors, *o*-aminomercaptopyridine, patterned after Kaufmann's reaction,<sup>4</sup> was developed, but contradictory results on both the structure<sup>5,6</sup> and purity<sup>7</sup> of the products were reported. Maggiolo's claim<sup>5</sup> that the thiocyanation of 2,6-diaminopyridine gave 2,5-diaminothiazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridine (1) was shown to be incorrect; the product is 3-thiocyanato-2,6-diaminopyridine (2).<sup>6</sup> Baker and Hill<sup>6</sup> therefore con-

absorption maxima around 311 and 270 m $\mu$  were observed. The two spectra are nearly superimposable, indicating similarities in structure. There was no absorption in the 2000–2200-cm<sup>-1</sup> region in their infrared spectra, thus showing the absence of the thiocyanato group. If, however, the thiocyanato derivatives were postulated as intermediates, isomerization of the 2- and 4-thiocyanato derivatives will lead to thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine (7) and thiazolo[4,5-*c*]pyridine (8), respectively. Isomerization of the third



cluded that the reported base-catalyzed hydrolysis of thiazolopyridine could well be the hydrolysis of *o*-aminothiocyantopyridine, since cleavage of the thiazole ring is unlikely owing to the aromatic stabilization of the ring. There is also a possibility that the thiocyanation of 3-aminopyridines should occur preferentially in the 4 position owing to greater reactivity of the 4 carbon center to nucleophiles such as thiocyanogen. All these reports and counterreports on the thiocyanation site, the purity and structure of the products, the isomerization of the thiocyanato derivative, and the cleavage of the thiazole ring led us to investigate these reactions, as they are crucial in our azaphenothiazine studies.

The action of potassium thiocyanate and bromine on 6-substituted 3-aminopyridine in glacial acetic acid led to a single product recrystallizable from methanol. From 3-amino-6-methoxy- (3) and 3-amino-6-chloropyridines (4), the products 5 and 6, of molecular formulas C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS and C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>SCl, respectively, were obtained. Their ultraviolet absorption spectra showed no maxima in the visible, but in the ultraviolet region,

possibility, 3-amino-5-thiocyanatopyridine, to a cyclic structure appears improbable owing to the rigidly planar structure of the pyridine ring. Spectral studies are in agreement with the structure 7 rather than 8. In the proton magnetic resonance spectrum of the product 5, taken in hexadeuteriodimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>), a large coupling constant is expected if the correct structure is 7 owing to strong coupling of the 6 and 7 protons, which are in close proximity. From structure 8, a low coupling constant will be expected (0–3 Hz) owing to large separation between the protons at the 4 and 7 positions<sup>8</sup> and the planarity of the aromatic ring. As the observed coupling constant is quite large ( $J = 10$  Hz), the alternative structure 8 was therefore ruled out and structure 7 ( $R = \text{OCH}_3$ ) was assigned to this product. A similar effect was observed in the pmr spectrum of the product 6. Here, the coupling constant is less ( $J = 8$  Hz) than what was observed in the methoxy analog ( $J = 10$  Hz) in agreement with the observation in the vinyl compounds that electronegative substituents tend to diminish the magnitude of  $J_{\text{cis}}$ .<sup>9,10</sup> The areas of the peaks are in agreement with the assigned structures 7 ( $R = \text{OCH}_3$  and Cl). The absence of additional peaks in the spectrum led to the elimination of such imino tautomeric structures as 9. The strong infrared absorption be-

(1) Address correspondence to Department of Chemistry, University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Nigeria.

(2) C. O. Okafor, *Int. J. Sulfur Chem.*, **B**, 6, 237 (1971); **7**, 109 (1972).

(3) O. R. Rodig, R. E. Collier, and R. K. Schlatter, *J. Org. Chem.*, **29**, 2652 (1964).

(4) H. P. Kaufmann and P. Schulz, *Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim)*, **273**, 31 (1935); H. P. Kaufmann, *Ber.*, **62B**, 390 (1929); H. P. Kaufmann and M. Schubert, German Patent 493,025 (1927) [*Chem. Abstr.*, **24**, 2754 (1930)].

(5) A. Maggiolo, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **73**, 5815 (1951).

(6) J. A. Baker and S. A. Hill, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 3464 (1962).

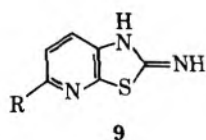
(7) T. Takahashi and Y. Maki, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **3**, 92 (1955).

(8) L. M. Jackman and S. Sternhell, "Applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Organic Chemistry," 2nd ed, Pergamon Press, London, 1969, pp 305–311.

(9) P. Laszlo and P. R. Schleyer, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.*, 87 (1964).

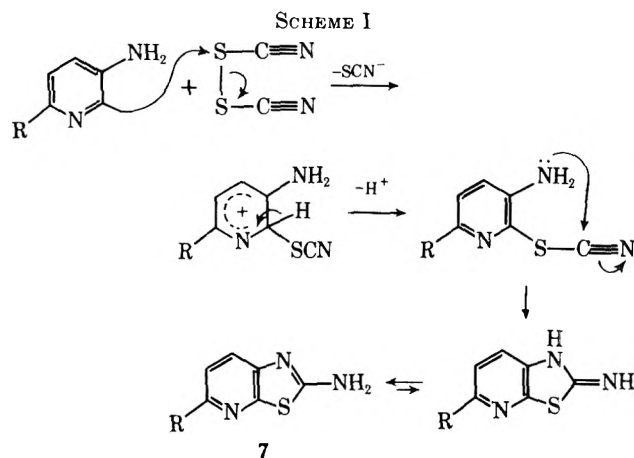
(10) T. Schaefer, *Can. J. Chem.*, **40**, 1 (1962).





tween 810 and 820  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  is consistent with structure 7, in which two aromatic protons are in adjacent carbons.<sup>11</sup> The mass spectra of these compounds were also taken and the observed fragmentation patterns were rationalized with the assigned structures 7 ( $\text{R} = \text{OCH}_3$  and  $\text{Cl}$ ).

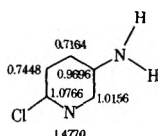
From the molecular orbital calculations of the  $\pi$ -electron densities in 3-amino-6-chloropyridine,<sup>12</sup> the 4 position is the most positive center. As the attack, however, was on the 2 position, which is the electrophilic center, it is probable that thiocyanogen, being a pseudohalogen, behaves as an electrophile by attacking this electrophilic center (the 2 position). It is equally plausible to consider the 2 position as mounting a nucleophilic attack on thiocyanogen as the substrate. Thus the reactions which led to the structures 7 can be formulated according to Scheme I.



The structures of the products of the base-catalyzed reactions were also investigated. When these thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridines were refluxed in 20% sodium hydroxide followed by acidification, massive yellowish precipitates were formed. Upon recrystallization from methanol, yellow, glistening needles of the product of each reaction were collected in near-quantitative yields. Analyses of these products are in agreement with the formulas  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{OS}$  and  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_5\text{N}_2\text{SCl}$ , which were confirmed by an examination of their mass spectra. A study of their uv, ir, and particularly pmr spectra confirmed that these products are 3-aminopyridine-2[1*H*]-thiones 10.

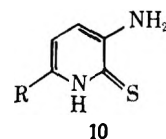
(11) L. J. Bellamy, "The Infrared Spectra of Complex Molecules," 2nd ed, Methuen and Co., London, 1964, pp 65, 277.

(12) The  $\pi$ -electron densities given were calculated by the LCAO-MO method. The figures in the structure show a higher electron density in the 2 position compared to the 4 and 5 positions.



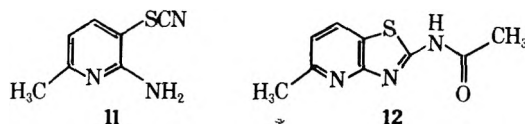
A. Streitwieser, Jr., "Molecular Orbital Theory for Organic Chemists," Wiley, New York, N. Y., 1967, pp 97-135; J. Ridd in "Physical Methods in Heterocyclic Chemistry," A. R. Katritzky, Ed., Vol. I, Academic Press, New York, N. Y., 1963, pp 27-43, 109-160.

The ready solubility in dilute base and the absence of the SH group in the ir spectra are further evidence of the structures 10 ( $\text{R} = \text{OCH}_3, \text{Cl}$ ).

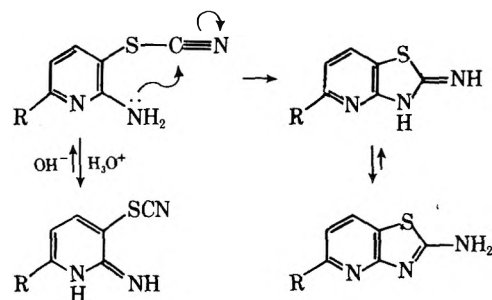


The thiocyanation of the isomeric 2-aminopyridine was also investigated for comparison with the 3-amino isomer. In the 2-aminopyridine series, the 4-methyl and 5-methyl derivatives failed to react and in both cases nearly 50% of the starting amines was recovered. When 2-amino-6-picoline was, however, thiocyanated, a single product of molecular weight 165 and molecular formula  $\text{C}_7\text{H}_7\text{N}_3\text{S}$  was isolated in 35% yield. The infrared spectrum of this compound showed a strong SCN peak at 2145  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . The large spin-spin coupling constant in the pmr spectrum ( $J = 9$  Hz) and the ready conversion of the product to thiazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridine prove that this compound is 2-amino-3-thiocyanato-6-picoline (11) rather than 2-amino-5-thiocyanato-6-picoline or 2-amino-4-thiocyanato-6-picoline. This structure is also in conformity with the mass spectrum.

Although the acetylation of 2-amino-3-thiocyanato-6-picoline (11) is expected to give the 2-acetamido derivative, the product obtained showed no thiocyanate peak between 2000 and 2200  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  in the ir spectrum but gave the expected single NH peak at 3290  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and the amide II band at 1665  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . This product was therefore formulated as 2-acetamido-5-methylthiazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridine (12), which is formed by isomerization and acetylation of compound 11.



These results therefore show that, although the thiocyanation of 2- and 3-aminopyridines gives the thiocyanato derivatives, isomerization of the 3-amino-2-thiocyanatopyridine takes place with much ease, leading to the isolated 2-aminothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridines, while the 2-amino-3-thiocyanatopyridine does so only on prolonged heating. The difficulty in the isomeriza-



tion of 2-amino-3-thiocyanato-6-picoline is probably a result of amino-imino tautomerism in which the imino form hinders the intramolecular nucleophilic attack on the positive carbon of the thiocyanate group. In the isomeric 3-amino-2-thiocyanatopyridine, no such tautomerism can be formulated, as the amino group is

meta and remote from the ring nitrogen, and therefore the isomerization to the 2-aminothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine will proceed with ease.

### Experimental Section

**General.**—Melting points were determined with a Thomas-Hoover apparatus in open capillaries and are corrected. Uv absorption spectra were measured with a Cary Model 14 spectrophotometer in methanol solutions using matched 1-cm quartz cells. Ir spectra were determined on a Perkin-Elmer Model 137 spectrophotometer in Nujol (Kaydol) pastes. Pmr spectra were recorded at 60 MHz on a Varian Associates A-60 spectrometer. Chemical shifts were reported on the  $\tau$  scale relative to tetramethylsilane (TMS) used as an internal standard. The mass spectra of these compounds were obtained on an AEI MS-9 (ion source temperature 190°, 70 eV) mass spectrometer.

**2-Amino-5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine (7, R = OCH<sub>3</sub>).**—This compound was prepared by a modification of the previously described methods.<sup>13,14</sup>

2-Methoxy-5-nitropyridine was prepared by the condensation of 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine with sodium methoxide in methanol. Reduction of the nitro group was accomplished by slow addition of 15.4 g (0.1 mol) of 2-methoxy-5-nitropyridine to a well-stirred and ice-cooled solution of 113 g (0.5 mol) of stannous chloride dihydrate and 150 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid (*d* 1.42). The addition of the nitro compound was carried out in small quantities and at such a rate that the temperature never exceeded 85°. The reduction was highly exothermic and a cooling bath was therefore used.

After all the nitro compound had been added, the mixture was stirred for 4 hr and allowed to stand overnight. Neutralization with sodium carbonate followed by the use of concentrated ammonia solution gave 3-amino-6-methoxyppyridine, which was isolated by successive extraction with four 200-ml portions of ether. After removal of the solvent by distillation followed by purification by fractional distillation *in vacuo*, 11.6 g (94%) of the red liquid was isolated,  $n_D^{20}$  1.5729, dipicrate mp 128–129°.

To glacial acetic acid (100 ml) precooled to 5° were added 40 g (0.41 mol) of potassium thiocyanate and 6.2 g (0.05 mol) of 3-amino-6-methoxyppyridine. The mixture was placed in a freezing mixture of ice and salt and mechanically stirred while 8 ml of bromine in 30 ml of glacial acetic acid was added from a dropping funnel at such a rate that the temperature never rose beyond 0°. After all the bromine has been added (105 min), the solution was stirred for an additional 2 hr at 0° and at room temperature for 10 hr. It was then allowed to stand overnight, during which period an orange precipitate settled at the bottom. Water (30 ml) was added quickly and the slurry was heated to 85° on a steam bath and filtered hot. The orange residue was placed in the reaction flask and treated with 50 ml of glacial acetic acid, heated again to 85°, and filtered hot. The combined filtrates were cooled and neutralized with concentrated ammonia solution to pH 6, when a dark yellow precipitate was collected. Recrystallization from methanol (twice) after treatment with activated charcoal gave colorless plates of 2-amino-5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine after drying in a vacuum oven at 50° (0.02 mm). The dry material (8.7 g, 96%) melted at 192–193°: uv spectrum (MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  314 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.8603),  $\lambda_{\min}$  293 (3.6033),  $\lambda_{\max}$  267 (4.1037),  $\lambda_{\min}$  240 (3.5102); uv (HCl)  $\lambda_{\max}$  302 (4.0378),  $\lambda_{\min}$  285 (3.8902),  $\lambda_{\max}$  270 (3.9535); uv (NaOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  314 (3.8202),  $\lambda_{\min}$  293 (3.5398),  $\lambda_{\max}$  267 (4.1170); ir spectrum (Nujol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3330, 3100, 1640, 1580, 1565, 1544, 1403, 1290, 1280, 1247, 1170, 1122, 1108, 1078, 1020, 949, 907, 845, 815, 743, 700 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\tau$  5.87 (singlet, 5-OCH<sub>3</sub>), 2.04 (broad peak, 2-NH<sub>2</sub>), 2.87 (doublet, *J* = 10 Hz, 6-H), 1.85 (doublet, *J* = 10 Hz, 7-H); mass spectrum *m/e* (rel intensity) 52 (13), 80 (33), 107 (33), 111 (5), 122(4), 138 (10), 151 (11), 152 (42), 154 (4), 166 (21), 181 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100).

*Anal.* Calcd. for C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N<sub>3</sub>SO: C, 46.41; H, 3.87; N, 23.21; S, 17.68. Found: C, 46.28; H, 3.96; N, 22.84; S, 17.70.

**2-Amino-5-chlorothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine (7, R = Cl).**—The synthesis of this compound from 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine is similar to what was reported for the 5-methoxy analog. From 31.7 g (0.2 mol) of 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine, 225 g (1.0 mol) of

stannous chloride dihydrate, and 300 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid, 25.0 g (97%) of white needles of 3-amino-6-chloropyridine was obtained, mp 82–83°.

This product (12.85 g, 0.1 mol) was treated with 80 g (0.82 mol) of potassium thiocyanate in 200 ml of glacial acetic acid and 6 ml of bromine to yield 15.2 g (95%) of 2-amino-5-chlorothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine as glistening, light-yellow needles melting at 243–244° dec: uv spectrum (MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  310 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.9164),  $\lambda_{\min}$  292 (3.7029),  $\lambda_{\max}$  272 (4.1606),  $\lambda_{\min}$  246 (3.6101); uv (HCl)  $\lambda_{\max}$  297 (4.0803),  $\lambda_{\min}$  277 (3.8801),  $\lambda_{\max}$  260 (4.0661),  $\lambda_{\min}$  233 (3.7503); uv (NaOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  310 (3.9507),  $\lambda_{\min}$  292 (3.7765),  $\lambda_{\max}$  272 (4.1910),  $\lambda_{\min}$  246 (3.7366); ir spectrum (Nujol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3310, 1640, 1577, 1525, 1400, 1316, 1300, 1280, 1240, 1138, 1120, 1082, 940, 895, 813, 769, 736, 690 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\tau$  1.48 (broad peak, 2-NH<sub>2</sub>), 1.77 (doublet, *J* = 8 Hz, 6-H), 2.20 (doublet, *J* = 8 Hz, 7-H); mass spectrum *m/e* (rel intensity) 96 (7), 108 (7), 123 (15), 150 (13), 158 (15), 185 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100), 187 (39).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>SCl: C, 38.81; H, 2.16; N, 22.64; S, 17.25; Cl, 19.14. Found: C, 38.90; H, 2.28; N, 22.62; S, 17.46; Cl, 19.18.

**2-Amino-3-thiocyanato-6-picoline (11).**—This compound was prepared by the same procedure used for the 2-aminothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridines 7.

From 10.8 g (0.1 mol) of 2-amino-6-picoline, 80 g (0.82 mol) of potassium thiocyanate in 100 ml of glacial acetic acid, and 16 ml of bromine in 60 ml of glacial acetic acid, 5.8 g (35%) of white needles of 2-amino-3-thiocyanato-6-picoline (11), melting at 161–162°, were obtained after recrystallization twice from methanol (more products were collected by keeping the volume of the partially neutralized solution to a minimum and for several days at 0–3°): uv spectrum (MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  302 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.7462),  $\lambda_{\min}$  282 (3.6309),  $\lambda_{\max}$  256 (4.2015),  $\lambda_{\min}$  220 (3.4883); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3330, 3150, 2145, 1640, 1572, 1547, 1390, 1339, 1292, 1186, 1134, 1020, 960, 928, 822, 750 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\tau$  7.37 (singlet, 6-CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.95 (broad based singlet, 2-NH<sub>2</sub>), 3.17 (doublet, *J* = 9 Hz, 5-H), 1.91 (doublet, *J* = 9 Hz, 4-H); mass spectrum *m/e* (rel intensity) 53 (12), 70 (12), 97 (26), 106 (8), 124 (20), 138 (15), 165 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N<sub>3</sub>S: C, 50.91; H, 4.21; N, 25.46; S, 19.39. Found: C, 50.81; H, 4.28; N, 25.19; S, 19.48.

**2-Acetamido-5-methylthiazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridine (12).**—2-Amino-3-thiocyanato-6-picoline (1.65 g, 0.01 mol) was refluxed in 40 ml of acetic anhydride for 7 hr, during which period there was complete dissolution.

After cooling in an ice bath, a few ice cubes were added and the mixture was stirred with constant cooling until a precipitate was formed. Upon filtration and recrystallization of the material from aqueous acetone after treatment with activated charcoal, 1.95 g (94%) of glistening white needles of 2-acetamido-5-methylthiazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridine melting at 193–194° was obtained: uv spectrum (MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  292 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  4.1516),  $\lambda_{\min}$  277 (3.9664),  $\lambda_{\max}$  255 (4.1361),  $\lambda_{\min}$  223 (3.8493); ir spectrum (Nujol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3290, 1665, 1576, 1540, 1420, 1292, 1268, 1235, 1139, 1038, 1003, 956, 912 (doublet), 826, 775, 742, 677 cm<sup>-1</sup>; mass spectrum *m/e* (rel intensity) 41 (8), 42 (9), 97 (9), 111 (3), 124 (14), 138 (9), 165 (100), 207 (M<sup>+</sup>, 30), 208 (4), 209 (3).

*Anal.* Calcd. for C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS: C, 52.17; H, 4.35; N, 20.29; S, 15.46. Found: C, 52.02; H, 4.47; N, 20.00; S, 15.70.

**3-Amino-6-methoxyppyridine-2[1H]-thione (10, R = OCH<sub>3</sub>).**—2-Amino-5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine (7, R = OCH<sub>3</sub>) (18.1 g, 0.1 mol) containing 1 g of sodium sulfite was refluxed in 20% sodium hydroxide (150 ml) for 3 hr. Complete dissolution was achieved after 1 hr. The clear, yellowish brown solution was treated with activated charcoal, boiled, and filtered. Upon cooling and neutralizing with glacial acetic acid, a massive yellowish precipitate was obtained. It was purified quickly<sup>15</sup> by recrystallization from methanol after treating with charcoal again. Long, yellowish needles of 3-amino-6-methoxyppyridine-2[1H]-thione (15.2 g, 97%) melting at 178–179° dec were obtained after drying in a vacuum oven at 5-mm pressure for 24 hr: uv spectrum (MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  388 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  4.0947),  $\lambda_{\min}$  297 (2.4282),  $\lambda_{\max}$  270 (3.8102),  $\lambda_{\min}$  235 (3.5743); ir spectrum (Nujol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3400, 3300, 1600, 1560, 1400, 1360, 1283, 1272, 1260, 1120, 1103, 1056, 1028, 1020, 890, 875, 778, 765 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\tau$  6.0 (singlet, 6-OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.50 (doublet, *J* = 9 Hz, 5-H),

(13) T. Takahashi and E. Yoshii, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **2**, 382 (1954).

(14) C. O. Okafor, *J. Org. Chem.*, **32**, 2006 (1967); C. O. Okafor, *J. Med. Chem.*, **10**, 126 (1967).

(15) These 3-aminopyridine-2-thiones are unstable to heat and light. They are best recrystallized from methanol and oven dried at 50° (10 mm) and preserved in brown bottles wrapped with aluminium foil.

2.63 (doublet,  $J = 9$  Hz, 4-H), 1.70 (singlet, 1-NH); pmr (pyridine- $d_5$ )  $\tau$  6.13 (singlet, 6-OH<sub>3</sub>), 3.80 (doublet,  $J = 9$  Hz, 5-H), 2.67 (doublet,  $J = 9$  Hz, 4-H), 0.90 (broad singlet, 3-NH<sub>2</sub> and 1-NH); mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 52 (36), 53 (44), 54 (36), 80 (40), 97 (22), 114 (78), 141 (100), 156 (M<sup>+</sup>, 94).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N<sub>2</sub>OS: C, 46.15; H, 5.13; N, 17.95; S, 20.51. Found: C, 46.26; H, 5.14; N, 17.84; S, 20.43.

**3-Amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1H]-thione** (10, R = Cl).—The base-catalyzed hydrolysis of 2-amino-5-chlorothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine (7, R = Cl) was carried out by the same method described for the preparation of the 6-methoxy analog.

From 18.55 g (0.10 mol) of this compound (7, R = Cl), 1 g of sodium sulfite, and 150 ml of 20% NaOH, 15.4 g (96%) of 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1H]-thione<sup>5</sup> was obtained as glistening yellow needles melting at 210–211° dec: uv spectrum (MeOH)  $\lambda_{\max}$  355 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.5463),  $\lambda_{\min}$  292 (3.1362),  $\lambda_{\max}$  256 (3.8992),  $\lambda_{\min}$  237 (3.7832); ir spectrum (Nujol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3480, 3311, 3180, 1600, 1550, 1545, 1300, 1250, 1136, 1108, 1088, 1030, 855, 815, 728 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (pyridine- $d_5$ )  $\tau$  3.03 (singlet with broad base, 3-NH<sub>2</sub>), 2.50 (doublet,  $J = 2$  Hz, 4-H and 5-H), 0.80 (singlet with broad base, 1-NH); pmr (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\tau$  3.53 (singlet with broad base, 3-NH<sub>2</sub>), 2.33 (singlet, 4-H and 5-H); mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 44 (6), 64 (11), 81 (6), 98 (9), 115 (21), 116

(9), 125 (28), 132 (13), 133 (11), 159 (11), 160 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100), 161 (13), 162 (39).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N<sub>2</sub>SCl: C, 37.38; H, 3.12; N, 17.45; S, 19.94; Cl, 22.12. Found: C, 37.76; H, 2.72; N, 17.46; S, 20.04; Cl, 22.35.

**Acknowledgment.**—The author is indebted to Professor R. B. Woodward for his financial assistance and useful suggestions during the duration of this project. Grateful acknowledgment is also extended to the Department of Chemistry, Harvard University, for providing the facilities for this work. The assistance of Professor J. Wuest and W. Pegg is also gratefully acknowledged.

**Registry No.**—7 (R = OCH<sub>3</sub>), 13797-77-8; 7 (R = Cl), 31784-71-1; 10 (R = OCH<sub>3</sub>), 42362-14-1; 10 (R = Cl), 42362-15-2; 11, 42449-30-9; 12, 42449-31-0; 2-methoxy-5-nitropyridine, 5446-92-4; 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine, 6628-77-9; 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine dipicrate, 42449-34-3; 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine, 4548-45-2; 3-amino-6-chloropyridine, 5350-93-6; 2-amino-6-picoline, 1824-81-3.

## Studies in the Heterocyclic Series. VIII. The First Synthesis of a Triazaphenothiazine Ring

CHARLES O. OKAFOR<sup>1</sup>

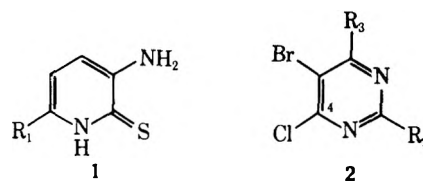
Department of Chemistry, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Received June 29, 1973

Compounds of 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine, a new heterocyclic ring, are hereby described. Previously, no triazaphenothiazine compound was known. The synthesis of these compounds was achieved by acid-catalyzed reaction of suitably placed 3-aminopyridine-2[1H]-thiones with 5,6-dihalopyrimidines. Optimum yields were obtained in dilute sulfuric acid at concentrations between 0.12 and 0.50 *N*. Their uv, ir, pmr, and mass spectra were taken and used along with certain reactions to establish their structures. The related "open" 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazines were also synthesized and characterized and the abnormal appearance of their parent peaks in their mass spectra was rationalized. Many derivatives of these "open" and "closed" 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazines were also reported.

In continuation of our search for new azaphenothiazine drugs, a new azaphenothiazine ring was considered desirable, as previously reported azaphenothiazine rings are only the monoaza- and the diazaphenothiazine systems.<sup>2</sup> This work becomes even more important in the study of the mechanism of action of phenothiazine drugs where a correlation between tranquilizing activity and electron-donor property in charge-transfer complexes has been made. The stronger electron-donor property and hence the higher psychopharmacological activity have been associated with the heterocyclic ring, phenothiazine, and evidence for this conclusion has been provided.<sup>3</sup> More systematic studies in this direction will require a greater variety of phenothiazine rings. In an earlier paper<sup>4</sup> in this series, the synthesis of some 3,6-diazaphenothiazine compounds was described, and in continuation of this work, we present the first synthesis of a triazaphenothiazine system.

These compounds were obtained from 3-aminopyridine-2[1H]-thiones (1)<sup>5</sup> and 5-bromo-4-chloropyrimidines (2) prepared by an adaptation of Phillips'



procedure.<sup>6</sup> The pmr spectra of the latter products showed no evidence for imino structures, contrary to the situation in related dihydroxypyrimidines.<sup>7</sup> In the crucial step involving the nucleophilic attack of the aminopyridinethione on the dihalopyrimidine followed by cyclization of the intermediate diarylamine **3**, several condensing agents were tried. Most promising results were obtained by acid-catalyzed procedures.<sup>8</sup> Using concentrated acid techniques, no reaction took place in concentrated hydrochloric and sulfuric acids, as all basic points were protonated. The insolubility of compound **1** in concentrated acids also posed a serious problem. However, upon dilution, it was possible to dissolve the compound and to protonate selectively the tertiary and secondary amino groups only, as these are more basic than the primary NH<sub>2</sub> group. The protona-

(1) Address correspondence to Department of Chemistry, University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Nigeria.

(2) C. O. Okafor, *Int. J. Sulfur Chem.*, **6**, 237 (1971).

(3) G. Karreman, I. Isenberg, and A. Szent-Gyorgyi, *Science*, **130**, 1191 (1959); R. Foster and C. A. Fyfe, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, **112**, 490 (1966); R. Foster and P. Hanson, *ibid.*, **112**, 482 (1966).

(4) C. O. Okafor, *J. Org. Chem.*, **32**, 2006 (1967).

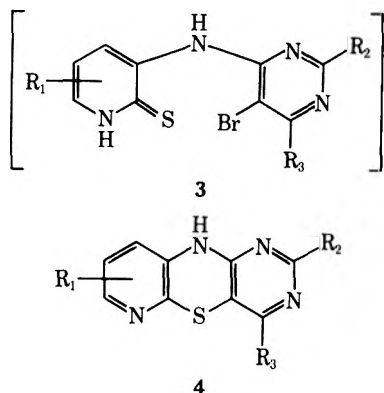
(5) C. O. Okafor, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 4383 (1973).

(6) A. P. Phillips, N. B. Mehta, and J. Z. Strelitz, *J. Org. Chem.*, **28**, 1488 (1963).

(7) G. M. Kneifets, N. V. Khromov-Borisov, A. I. Koltsov, and M. V. Volkenstein, *Tetrahedron*, **23**, 1197 (1967).

(8) C. K. Banks, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **66**, 1127 (1944); O. R. Rodig, R. E. Collier, and R. K. Schlatter, *J. Org. Chem.*, **29**, 2652 (1964).

tion of the pyrimidine ring nitrogens enhances the positive characters of the 2,4 and 6 carbons both by inductive and conjugative mechanisms. The 5 carbon is relatively less reactive, as it is only affected by the inductive effect of the ring nitrogens, which are, even then, relatively more remote. Under these conditions, therefore, the 3-NH<sub>2</sub> group in structure 1 mounts a nucleophilic attack on the positive pyrimidine carbon bearing the active halogen (C-4) leading to the formation of the *o*-thioxopyridylpyrimidinylamine 3 as the intermediate. These diarylamines, bearing both ortho-halo and mercapto groups, are sufficiently reactive in the acid medium and spontaneously cyclize to the 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazines (4).

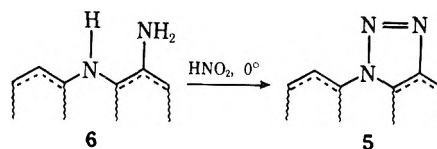


The conditions for optimum yields were also investigated. Best yields and purest products were obtained in aqueous solutions of 0.12 and 0.50 *N* H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Addition of a little amount of sodium sulfite helped to prevent the autoxidation of the aminopyridinethione which diverts the reaction to the undesirable disulfide. By refluxing for 3 hr, reproducible yields better than 70–95% were obtained in most cases.

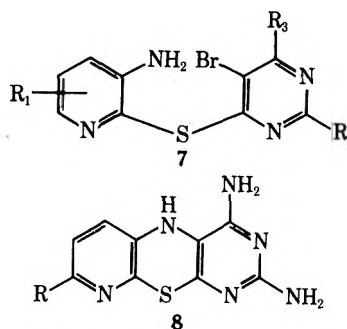
The reaction of 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1*H*]-thione (1, R<sub>1</sub> = 6-OCH<sub>3</sub>) and 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine (2, R<sub>2</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = NH<sub>2</sub>) under these conditions led to a triazaphenothiazine of molecular weight 262. Elemental analysis and molecular weight determination are consistent with the formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OS. The uv spectrum gave three maximum absorptions at 335, 300, and 252 mμ; the strong band in the neighborhood of 252 mμ is consistent with similar observation in phenothiazinoid systems.<sup>9</sup> The infrared spectrum showed the NH<sub>2</sub> (doublet) and NH (singlet) stretching bands expected from structure 4. The pmr and mass spectra of this compound were rationalized on the basis of the assigned structure 4 (R<sub>1</sub> = 7-OCH<sub>3</sub>; R<sub>2</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = NH<sub>2</sub>).

Using 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1*H*]-thione in place of 1 (R<sub>1</sub> = OCH<sub>3</sub>), 7-chloro-2,4-diamino-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine was obtained. These two triazaphenothiazines have similar uv spectra and the substitution of chlorine for the 7-methoxy group did not affect the characteristic phenothiazine band at 252 mμ. Owing to the stronger inductive effect of chlorine compared with the methoxy group, there was a general deshielding of all the proton absorptions found in the pmr spectrum. Diazotization of these diamino-triazaphenothiazines (4,

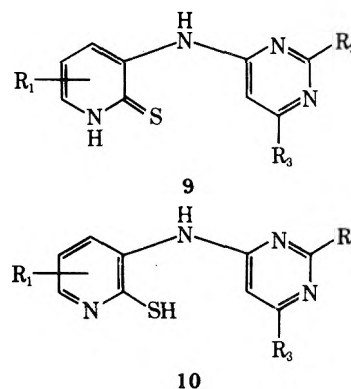
R<sub>2</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = NH<sub>2</sub>) did not give the 1,10-diazoles (5) characteristic of *o*-aminodiaryl amines (6).<sup>10</sup> 1-Amino-



3-azaphenothiazine<sup>11</sup> and 1-amino-3-azaphenoxazine,<sup>12</sup> structurally related to the alternative structure 8, gave the corresponding 1,10-diazoles (5). It can be inferred from these reactions, therefore, that the *o*-thioxodiarylamine 3 does not undergo Smiles rearrangement to *o*-aminodiaryl sulfide 7, which will lead to the alternative structure 8 expected to give the nitrous acid reaction. This is evidence for the assigned structures 4.



The synthesis of systems in which the central ring has been "opened" was also carried out, since many such systems are reported to be biologically active.<sup>13</sup> Furthermore, the determination of their structures as *o*-thioxodiaryl amines will lend further support to the assigned structures of the "closed" systems, as this implies that Smiles rearrangement did not occur. These compounds were generally obtained by treating the 3-aminopyridine-2[1*H*]-thiones with 4-chloropyrimidines under the reaction conditions used for obtaining the "closed" systems. The uv spectra of these "open" products resemble those of the "closed" systems. In the ir spectrum, the absence of an SH band in the region of 2600–2550 cm<sup>-1</sup> even in concentrated solutions and the appearance of NH bands as singlets rather than doublets show that these compounds exist as the thioxo form 9 rather than 10. Examination of their pmr



(10) F. Kehrmann and J. Steinberg, *Ber.*, **44**, 3011 (1911); G. R. Clemon, W. H. Perkin, Jr., and R. Robinson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **125**, 1754 (1924).

(11) V. A. Petrow and E. L. Rewald, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 591 (1945).

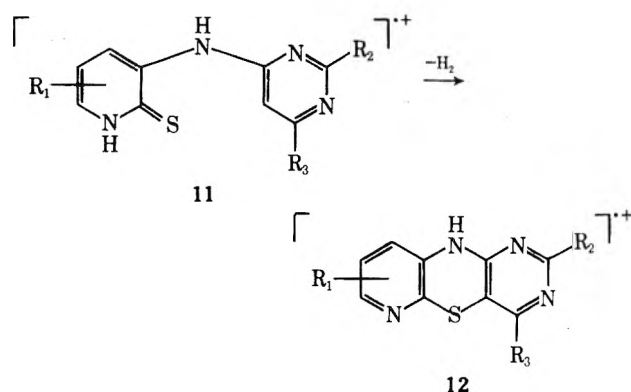
(12) V. A. Petrow and E. L. Rewald, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 313 (1945); C. O. Okafor, *Int. J. Sulfur Chem.*, **B**, **6**, 345 (1971).

(13) A. Burger and J. F. Stanmyer, Jr., *J. Org. Chem.*, **21**, 1382 (1956); B. Roth and G. H. Hitchings, *ibid.*, **26**, 2770 (1961).

(9) F. Yoneda, T. Ohtaka, and Y. Nitta, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **13**, 580 (1965); D. E. Ames and N. D. Griffiths, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 2672 (1970); F. H. Clarke, G. B. Silverman, C. M. Watnick, and N. Sperber, *J. Org. Chem.*, **26**, 1126 (1961).

spectra confirmed the structures as 9. The formation of these "open" nonrearranged structures, which are related to and formed by the same method used for the closed systems, is further evidence that the diaryl intermediate 3 did not rearrange to the diaryl sulfide 7, which should yield 2,4,6-triazaphenothiazine 8 upon cyclization.

One interesting observation in the mass spectra of these "open" 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazines is the appearance of the parent peak (11) consistently at two mass units lower than the expected value. In all the four compounds whose mass spectra were examined, the parent peak appeared at two mass units lower than the expected charge to mass ratio. It appears therefore that the elimination of hydrogen occurs readily under the condition in which the mass spectra were run, thereby leading to the tricyclic ion 12. This shows that,



in the excited state, the diarylamine intermediate 3 is in a favorable steric arrangement within the molecule, which ensures cyclization in the acid medium. Many other derivatives of both the "closed" and "open" 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazines were also described.

### Experimental Section

Melting points were determined with a Thomas-Hoover apparatus in open capillaries. Uv spectra were taken with a Cary Model 14 spectrophotometer in methanol solutions using matched 1-cm quartz cells. Ir spectra were determined on a Perkin-Elmer Model 137 spectrophotometer in Nujol (Kaydol) pastes. Nmr spectra were obtained with a Varian Associates A-60 spectrometer. Chemical shifts are reported on the  $\tau$  scale relative to tetramethylsilane (TMS) used as an internal standard except in the case of compound 13, where TMS was used as an external reference. The mass spectra were obtained on an AEI MS-9 mass spectrometer at 70 eV.

**3-Aminopyridine-2[1H]-thiones (1).**—This class of compounds was obtained by the thiocyanation of substituted 3-aminopyridines with potassium thiocyanate and bromine in glacial acetic acid. The now formed 2-aminothiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine was treated with 20% sodium hydroxide solution to give excellent yields of 3-aminopyridine-2[1H]-thiones, fully described in the preceding paper.<sup>5</sup>

**4-Chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine.**—2,4-Diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine (28.9 g, 0.2 mol) was treated with phosphoryl chloride (45 ml) and phosphorus pentachloride (40 g) and the mixture was refluxed in an oil bath maintained at 120–130° for a 3-hr period. Excess phosphorus halides were removed by distillation *in vacuo*. The gummy brown solid was poured *cautiously* into a few chips of ice in an ice bath. The solution was then partially neutralized with concentrated ammonia solution while cooling. The product was collected by filtration and recrystallized from methanol. White, glistening needles of 4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine (11.6 g, 80%) melting at 202–203° were obtained.

**2-Amino-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine.**—Dried and powdered 2-amino-4-hydroxy-6-methylpyrimidine (12.5 g, 0.1 mol) was

refluxed with phosphoryl chloride (30 ml) and phosphorus pentachloride (40 g) as previously described. Long white needles of 2-amino-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine (11.7 g, 81.5%) melting at 182–183° were obtained after recrystallization from aqueous methanol (Norit).

**5-Bromo-4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine (2, R<sub>2</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = OCH<sub>3</sub>).**—4-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine (17.45 g, 0.1 mol) was slurried with 12 g of sodium bicarbonate in 300 ml of 50% methanol. Bromine (9 ml) was added with efficient stirring during a period of 1 hr. After 30 min of bromine addition, an additional 7 g of sodium bicarbonate was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for a total of 2 hr. The white precipitate obtained (mp 95–96°) was collected by filtration and recrystallized from aqueous methanol, yielding 24.1 g (95.1%) of white crystalline plates of 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine melting at 97–98°. The analytical sample was purified by sublimation (sublimes at 98°): uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  273 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.84),  $\lambda_{\min}$  250 (3.40),  $\lambda_{\max}$  223 (3.97),  $\lambda_{\min}$  210 (3.84); ir spectrum (Kaydol)  $\nu_{\max}$  1563, 1545, 1320, 1238, 1195, 1106, 1027, 1008, 937, 866, 772 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\tau$  5.73 (singlet, 6-OCH<sub>3</sub>), 5.65 (singlet, 2-OCH<sub>3</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>BrCl: C, 28.41; H, 2.37; N, 11.05; Cl, 14.01; Br, 31.53. Found: C, 28.45; H, 2.45; N, 10.97; Cl, 14.10; Br, 31.52.

**5-Bromo-4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine (2, R<sub>2</sub> = R<sub>3</sub> = NH<sub>2</sub>).**—4-Chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine (14.45 g, 0.1 mol) was brominated with 16 ml of bromine in 750 ml of 50% methanol in the presence of a total of 20 g of sodium bicarbonate as described for 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine. White needles of 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine (15.87 g, 71%) melting at 217.5–218° were obtained: uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  294 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.78),  $\lambda_{\min}$  264 (2.79),  $\lambda_{\max}$  233 (4.05); ir spectrum (Kaydol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3350 (doublet), 3200, 1670, 1645, 1605, 1530, 1328, 1270, 1063, 988, 886, 762 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>ClBr: C, 21.48; H, 1.79; N, 25.07; Cl, 15.89; Br, 35.76. Found: C, 21.58; H, 1.68; N, 25.05; Cl, 15.92; Br, 35.68.

**2-Amino-5-bromo-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine (2, R<sub>2</sub> = NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sub>3</sub> = CH<sub>3</sub>).**—2-Amino-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine (10.76 g, 75 mmol) was treated with 15 g of sodium bicarbonate in 500 ml of 50% aqueous methanol. Bromine (14 ml) was added as described for 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine. White needles of 2-amino-5-bromo-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine (16.9 g, 96.5%) melting at 206–207° were obtained after recrystallization from methanol (Norit): uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  310 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.57),  $\lambda_{\min}$  270 (2.88),  $\lambda_{\max}$  237 (4.22),  $\lambda_{\min}$  216 (3.68); ir spectrum (Kaydol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3380, 3250, 1640, 1550, 1526, 1280, 1217, 1044, 1020, 888, 862, 771 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\tau$  7.33 (singlet, 6-CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.22 (singlet, 2-NH<sub>2</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N<sub>3</sub>ClBr: C, 26.98; H, 2.25; N, 18.88; Cl, 15.96; Br, 35.91. Found: C, 27.08; H, 2.21; N, 18.84; Cl, 15.83; Br, 36.02.

**2-Amino-5-bromo-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (2, R<sub>2</sub> = NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sub>3</sub> = Cl).**—2-Amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (32.8 g, 0.2 mol) was mixed with 20 g of sodium bicarbonate and slurried in 600 ml of 50% methanol. Bromine (16 ml) was added as described for 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine followed by addition of an additional 15 g of sodium bicarbonate. 2-Amino-5-bromo-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (46.2 g, 95%) was collected after recrystallization from methanol (Norit): mp 235–236°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  314 m $\mu$  (log  $\epsilon$  3.62),  $\lambda_{\min}$  277 (2.95),  $\lambda_{\max}$  238 (4.26),  $\lambda_{\min}$  217 (3.63); ir spectrum (Kaydol)  $\nu_{\max}$  3290 (doublet), 1640, 1545, 1490, 1325, 1270, 1250, 1210 (doublet), 1050, 1023, 953, 815, 762 cm<sup>-1</sup>; pmr spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\tau$  2.25 (singlet, 2-NH<sub>2</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>Br: C, 19.76; H, 0.82; N, 17.29; Cl, 29.23; Br, 32.90. Found: C, 19.70; H, 0.87; N, 17.40; Cl, 29.11; Br, 33.08.

**5-Bromo-2,4-diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine.**—2,4-Diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine monohydrate (28.8 g, 0.2 mol) was dissolved in 5% aqueous sodium hydroxide (480 ml). The solution was cooled to 20° and 12.5 ml of bromine was added with efficient stirring during a 3-hr period. The temperature was maintained at 20° throughout the addition and for an additional 0.5 hr. The clear solution was stirred at room temperature for an additional 3 hr and allowed to stand overnight.

Upon acidification with concentrated hydrochloric acid while cooling, a massive white precipitate of 5-bromo-2,4-diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine resulted. It was recrystallized from water after treating with activated charcoal, yielding glistening white



needles: mp 264–265°; ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3300, 3190, 1650, 1600, 1550, 1430, 1160, 1088, 998, 875, 764, 683  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_8\text{H}_5\text{N}_4\text{OBr}$ : C, 23.43; H, 2.44; N, 27.32; Br, 38.99. Found: C, 23.44; H, 2.51; N, 27.21; Br, 39.06.

**5-Bromo-6-chloro-2,4-diaminopyrimidine from 5-Bromo-2,4-diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine.**—To an intimate mixture of 5-bromo-2,4-diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine (20.5 g, 0.1 mol) and phosphorus pentachloride (41.7 g, 0.2 mol) was added 60 ml of phosphoryl chloride and the mixture was refluxed in an oil bath maintained at 120–130° for 2.5 hr. The phosphorus halides were removed by vacuum distillation, leaving a yellow, gummy residue. It was then transferred to a beaker to which some ice chips were cautiously added. Upon neutralization with concentrated ammonia solution while cooling, a yellow precipitate was collected after filtration. Recrystallization from water after treating with activated charcoal (Norit) gave white, microcrystalline plates of 5-bromo-6-chloro-2,4-diaminopyrimidine (15.2 g, 68%) melting at 217.5–218°. A mixture melting point with the product, obtained by the alternative method already described, did not show any depression. Furthermore, their spectra are superimposable.

**2,4-Diamino-7-methoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (4,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ).**—3-Amino-6-methoxypyridine-2-[1H]-thione (1.56 g, 10 mmol) was intimately mixed with 2.46 g (11 mmol) of 5-bromo-6-chloro-2,4-diaminopyrimidine in a mortar and placed in a 250-ml three-necked flask equipped with an efficient mechanical stirrer. Some 100 ml of water and 1 g of sodium sulfite were added and the mixture was refluxed with stirring for 2 hr in the presence of 1 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid ( $d$  1.84). Complete dissolution was achieved within 30 min followed by massive precipitation of a yellowish-green product.<sup>14</sup> The pH of the solution was checked from time to time to ensure that the solution remained acidic.<sup>15</sup>

The mixture was allowed to cool in an ice bath and neutralized with dilute ammonia and the residue was collected by filtration. Upon recrystallization from acetone after addition of activated charcoal (Norit), light, yellowish-green plates of 2,4-diamino-7-methoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (2.38 g, 91%) melting at 255–256° were obtained: uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  335  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.79),  $\lambda_{\min}$  307 (3.65),  $\lambda_{\max}$  300 (3.65),  $\lambda_{\min}$  283 (3.55),  $\lambda_{\max}$  252 (4.36),  $\lambda_{\min}$  234 (4.22); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3390 (doublet), 3200, 1630, 1602, 1565, 1500, 1478, 1417, 1332, 1300, 1280, 1260, 1220, 1173, 1155, 1105, 1088, 1057, 1028, 980, 903, 818, 810, 740  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; pmr spectrum (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\tau$  6.00 (singlet, 7-OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.78 (broad peak, 4-NH<sub>2</sub>), 3.50 (broad peak, 2-NH<sub>2</sub>), 3.12 (doublet,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 9-H), 2.40 (doublet,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 8-H), 0.82 (broad peak, 10-NH); mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 150 (5), 177 (6), 178 (8), 219 (18), 220 (8), 247 (24), 262 ( $\text{M}^+$ , 100).

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_6\text{OS}$ : C, 45.78; H, 3.84; N, 32.04; S, 12.22. Found: C, 45.95; H, 4.01; N, 31.97; S, 12.22.

**7-Chloro-2,4-diamino-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (4,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ).**—This compound was prepared from 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1H]-thione (1.61 g, 10 mmol) and 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine (2.46 g, 11 mmol) as described for 2,4-diamino-7-methoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine. Yellow microcrystals of 7-chloro-2,4-diamino-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (2.35 g, 88%) melting at 309–310° were collected: uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  353  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.64),  $\lambda_{\min}$  313 (3.11),  $\lambda_{\text{infr}}$  290 (3.61),  $\lambda_{\max}$  254 (4.47),  $\lambda_{\min}$  230 (4.12); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3395, 3240, 1640, 1588, 1555, 1500, 1440, 1400, 1340, 1285, 1260, 1224, 1173, 1140, 1110, 1092, 1060, 992, 934, 877, 814, 790, 760, 730  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; pmr spectrum (DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\tau$  3.63 (broad peak 4-NH<sub>2</sub>), 3.32 (broad peak, 2-NH<sub>2</sub>), 2.48 (singlet, 8-H and 9-H), 0.40 (broad peak, 10-NH); mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 192 (6), 199 (8), 234 (23), 266 ( $\text{M}^+$ , 100), 268 (37).

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_9\text{H}_7\text{N}_6\text{SCl}$ : C, 40.53; H, 2.65; N, 31.51; S, 12.00; Cl, 13.29. Found: C, 40.59; H, 2.80; N, 31.30; S, 11.92; Cl, 13.48.

**2,4,7-Trimethoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (4,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ).**—To a mixture of 1.56 g (10 mmol) of 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1H]-thione (5,  $\text{R}_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ) and 5.07 g (20 mmol) of 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine 7 (6,  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ) in 100 ml of water was added 1 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid and 1 g of sodium sulfite. The mixture was refluxed with efficient stirring for 6 hr. There was complete dissolution after 5 min followed by extensive sublima-

tion of 7. It was washed down with water followed by reduction in heating to reduce its reappearance at 96°. At the end of the reaction, a tarry, greenish product, which solidified upon cooling, was formed. It was collected by decanting off the hot supernatant liquid, neutralized with concentrated ammonia, and filtered. The bulk of this product was the unreacted pyrimidine compound 7, which was removed by extraction with boiling methanol. The greenish residue was recrystallized from ethanol to give 0.32 g (11%) of 2,4,7-trimethoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (10,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ) as green plates melting at 187–188°: uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  308  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  4.21),  $\lambda_{\max}$  250 (4.00); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3250 (singlet), 1600, 1535, 1280, 1219, 1192, 1178, 1141, 1111, 1103, 1077, 1030, 1021, 939, 926, 901, 840, 826, 786, 771, 690  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 49.32; H, 4.11; N, 19.18; S, 10.96. Found: C, 49.49; H, 4.30; N, 19.01; S, 11.05.

**7-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (4,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ).**—A mixture of 1.61 g (10 mmol) of 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1H]-thione and 3.80 g (15 mmol) of 5-bromo-4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine in 200 ml of water was refluxed for 4 hr in the presence of 1 g of sodium sulfite and 1 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid as was described for compound 4 ( $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ). Recrystallization from ethanol after treatment with activated charcoal afforded 2.82 g (95%) of 7-chloro-2,4-dimethoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine as green plates: mp 202–203°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  343  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.89),  $\lambda_{\min}$  333 (3.87),  $\lambda_{\max}$  308 ( $\epsilon$  1.9),  $\lambda_{\min}$  281 (3.90),  $\lambda_{\max}$  261 (4.05),  $\lambda_{\min}$  247 (4.03),  $\lambda_{\text{infr}}$  224 (4.14); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3200 (singlet), 1600, 1570, 1525, 1476, 1350, 1309, 1281, 1270, 1223, 1189, 1174, 1153, 1101, 1070, 1022, 1004, 930, 870, 845, 820, 808, 770, 689  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_9\text{N}_4\text{SOCl}$ : C, 44.52; H, 3.04; N, 18.89; S, 10.79; Cl, 11.98. Found: C, 44.66; H, 2.89; N, 18.69; S, 10.76; Cl, 12.08.

**2-Amino-7-chloro-4-methyl-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (4,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $\text{R}_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ).**—A mixture of 1.61 g (10 mmol) of 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1H]-thione and 2.45 g (11 mmol) of 2-amino-5-bromo-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine was treated as described earlier except that the reflux period was increased to 3.5 hr. Green plates of 2-amino-7-chloro-4-methyl-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (1.94 g, 73%) were collected after recrystallization from aqueous acetone (Norit): mp 247–249°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  321  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.47),  $\lambda_{\max}$  245 (3.45); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3420, 1660, 1608, 1565, 1525, 1500, 1320, 1270, 1200, 1150, 1116, 1066, 1050, 853, 813, 803, 772, 736  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_8\text{N}_5\text{SCl}$ : C, 45.21; H, 3.01; N, 26.37; S, 12.05; Cl, 13.38. Found: C, 44.99; H, 2.89; N, 26.41; S, 12.11; Cl, 13.47.

**2-Amino-7-methoxy-4-methyl-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (4,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $\text{R}_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ).**—3-Amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1H]-thione (3.12 g, 20 mmol) was treated with 2.45 g (11 mmol) of 2-amino-5-bromo-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine in the presence of sodium sulfite and sulfuric acid as was described for 2,4-diamino-7-methoxy-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine. This time the reflux period was extended to 5 hr. White plates of 2-amino-7-methoxy-4-methyl-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine were obtained after recrystallization from aqueous acetone: mp 243–244°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  308  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.91),  $\lambda_{\min}$  278 (3.57),  $\lambda_{\max}$  232 (4.07),  $\lambda_{\min}$  217 (4.05); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3340, 3200, 1640, 1600, 1570, 1540, 1500, 1400, 1327, 1280, 1270, 1260, 1238, 1220, 1058, 1042, 1020, 984, 973, 884, 858, 825, 806, 776, 770  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_5\text{SO}$ : C, 50.58; H, 4.21; N, 26.82; S, 12.26. Found: C, 50.25; H, 3.37; N, 26.90; S, 12.25.

**2-Amino-4,7-dichloro-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (4,  $\text{R}_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $\text{R}_3 = \text{Cl}$ ).**—2-Amino-5-bromo-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (1.34 g, 5.5 mmol) and 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1H]-thione (0.78 g, 5 mmol) were refluxed in 0.43  $N$   $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  as described for the 4-amino analog. Yellow microplates of 2-amino-4,7-dichloro-1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine (1 g, 70%) were collected; mp >300°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\max}$  318  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  4.07),  $\lambda_{\min}$  287 (3.77),  $\lambda_{\max}$  234 (4.21),  $\lambda_{\min}$  222 (4.19); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\max}$  3380, 3230, 1606, 1550, 1530, 1410, 1342, 1261, 1220, 1138, 1065, 1050, 1003, 913, 838, 827, 770  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_8\text{H}_5\text{N}_5\text{SCl}_2$ : C, 37.76; H, 1.75; N, 24.47; S, 11.19; Cl, 24.82. Found: C, 37.70; H, 1.96; N, 24.22; S, 11.28; Cl, 24.65.

**2,4-Diamino-6-(6-methoxy-2[1H]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (9,  $\text{R}_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $\text{R}_2 = \text{R}_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ).**—This "open" 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine was prepared as described for the corresponding closed system. From 1.56 g (10 mmol) of 3-

(14) There was excessive frothing and foaming if an efficient stirrer was not used.

(15) Alternatively, a 0.22  $N$   $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  solution was used satisfactorily.

amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1*H*]-thione (1,  $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ) and 4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine in 0.50 *N*  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , 1.36 g (94% yield) of 2,4-diamino-6-(6-methoxy-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine was obtained as yellow plates: mp 270–272°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  384  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.54),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  342 (3.36),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  311 (3.88),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  280 (3.62),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  249 (3.87),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  242 (3.85); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3200, 1675, 1595, 1404, 1290, 1260, 1225, 1200, 1163, 1130, 1080, 1060, 1030, 1012, 980, 900, 865, 796, 774  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 147 (16), 178 (10), 218 (8), 220 (14), 231 (30), 262 ( $\text{M}^+$ , 100).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_6\text{OS}$ : C, 45.45; H, 4.55; N, 31.82; S, 12.12. Found: C, 45.20; H, 4.49; N, 32.00; S, 12.19.

**2,4-Diamino-6-(6-chloro-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (9,  $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ).**—This compound was again prepared as described for the closed analog 4. From 0.80 g (5 mmol) of 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1*H*]-thione (1,  $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ) and 0.80 g (5.5 mmol) of 4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine, 1.22 g (91% yield) of yellow plates of 2,4-diamino-6-(6-chloro-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine was collected: mp >300°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  345  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.72),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  333 (3.67),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  306 (3.96),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  283 (3.79),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  251 (4.15),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  232 (4.10); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3400, 3250, 1675, 1600, 1575, 1525, 1273, 1232, 1240, 975, 885, 870, 832, 786, 776, 745  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 199 (10), 224 (9), 231 (8), 234 (25), 266 ( $\text{M}^+$ , 100), 268 (40).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_9\text{H}_9\text{N}_6\text{SCl}$ : C, 40.23; H, 3.35; N, 31.29; S, 11.92; Cl, 13.22. Found: C, 40.32; H, 3.11; N, 31.50; S, 12.03; Cl, 13.19.

**6'-Methoxy-2'[1*H*]-thion-3'-pyridyl-2,4-dimethoxy-6-pyrimidinylamine 13 (9,  $R_1 = 6\text{-OMe}$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ).**—The reaction of 1.56 g (10 mmol) of 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1*H*]-thione and 1.59 g (11 mmol) of 4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine was carried out as described for "closed" 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine compounds. A 2.56-g (87%) yield of 2,4-dimethoxy-6-(6-methoxy-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine was obtained as white plates: mp 163–164°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  272  $\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  4.16); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3440, 1608, 1580, 1520, 1418, 1340, 1284, 1257, 1202, 1193, 1162, 1132, 1120, 1105, 1094, 1073, 1048, 1026, 1000, 984, 976, 940, 888, 868, 834, 810, 802, 772, 733, 701  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; pmr spectrum [ $(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}$ ]  $\tau$  5.93 (singlet, 2-OMe, 4-OMe, 6'-OMe), 4.02 (singlet, 5-H), 3.27 (singlet, 1'-NH), 2.58 (doublet,  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 4'-H), 1.53 (doublet,  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 5'-H), 0.45 (singlet, 6-NH); mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 247 (3), 260 (12), 261 (58), 262 (10), 277 (35), 292 (100).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 48.98; H, 4.76; N, 19.05; S, 10.88. Found: C, 49.15; H, 4.63; N, 19.22; S, 11.00.

**6'-Chloro-2'[1*H*]-thion-3'-pyridyl-2,4-dimethoxy-6-pyrimidinylamine (9,  $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ).**—This compound was obtained by the reaction of 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1*H*]-thione (1.6 g, 10 mmol) and 4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine (1.59 g, 11 mmol) as described for the closed triazaphenothiazines. White plates of 6'-chloro-2'[1*H*]-thion-3'-pyridyl-2,4-dimethoxy-6-pyrimidinylamine (2.39 g, 80%) were obtained: mp 270–271°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  348  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  3.67),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  320 (3.47),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  295 (3.72),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  270 (3.47),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  244 (4.39),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  225 (4.19),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  209 (4.37); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3320, 3250, 1620, 1590, 1570, 1530, 1440, 1420, 1337, 1290, 1272, 1238, 1196, 1173, 1148, 1133, 1110, 1048, 978, 960, 938, 886, 816, 809, 774  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; pmr spectrum ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\tau$  5.95 (singlet, 4-OCH<sub>3</sub>), 5.90 (singlet, 2-OCH<sub>3</sub>), 2.60 (singlet, 4-H and 5-H), -0.25 (singlet, 3-NH); mass spectrum  $m/e$  (rel intensity) 252 (3), 261 (4), 265 (53), 266 (8), 281 (28), 296 ( $\text{M}^+$ , 100), 298 (61).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{SCl}$ : C, 44.23; H, 3.68; N, 18.76; S, 10.72; Cl, 11.90. Found: C, 44.51; H, 3.36; N, 18.81; S, 10.70.

**2-Amino-4-methyl-6-(6-methoxy-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (9,  $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ).**—This compound was prepared by acid-catalyzed condensation of 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1*H*]-thione (4.68 g, 30 mmol) and 2-amino-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine (4.74 g, 33 mmol) as described for the closed systems. A 90% (7.10 g) yield of white 2-amino-4-methyl-6-(6-methoxy-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine was obtained: mp >300; ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3400, 3230, 1650, 1595, 1550, 1412, 1290, 1262, 1058, 1020, 969, 890, 866, 810, 788  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_5\text{OS}$ : C, 50.19; H, 4.94; N, 26.62; S, 12.16. Found: C, 49.97; H, 5.09; N, 26.71; S, 12.10.

**2-Amino-4-methyl-6-(6-chloro-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (9,  $R_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ).**—The preparation of this compound from 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1*H*]-thione (0.80 g, 5 mmol) and 2-amino-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine (0.79 g, 5.5 mmol) was carried out as described for the closed 1,3,6-triazaphenothiazine analog. White plates of 2-amino-4-methyl-6-(6-chloro-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (1.19 g, 89%) were obtained: mp 275–276°; uv spectrum  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  315  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\log \epsilon$  4.06),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  286 (3.65),  $\lambda_{\text{inf}}$  280 (3.66),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  245 (3.89),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  240 (3.89),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  220 (3.96),  $\lambda_{\text{min}}$  210 (3.96); ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3390, 3240, 1647, 1590, 1550, 1515, 1420, 1292, 1271, 1248, 1211, 1148, 1120, 1070, 1028, 974, 965, 874, 856, 827, 794, 784, 768  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_5\text{SCl}$ : C, 44.86; H, 3.74; N, 26.17; S, 11.96; Cl, 13.27. Found: C, 44.67; H, 3.92; N, 26.15; S, 12.11.

**2-Amino-4-chloro-6-(6-methoxy-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (9,  $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{Cl}$ ).**—This compound was prepared in the usual way, starting with 1.56 g (10 mmol) of 3-amino-6-methoxypyridine-2[1*H*]-thione and 1.80 g (11 mmol) of 2-amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine. Yellow platelets of 2-amino-4-chloro-6-(6-methoxy-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (2.04 g, 72%) were obtained: mp 270–272°; ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3400, 3290, 1660, 1625, 1520, 1420, 1350, 1309, 1263, 1020, 974, 888, 815  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_5\text{OSCl}$ : C, 42.33; H, 3.53; N, 24.69; S, 11.29; Cl, 12.52. Found: C, 42.51; H, 3.33; N, 24.59; S, 11.42; Cl, 12.44.

**2-Amino-4-chloro-6-(6-chloro-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (9,  $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{Cl}$ ).**—By acid-catalyzed condensation of 1.60 g (10 mmol) of 3-amino-6-chloropyridine-2[1*H*]-thione and 1.80 g (11 mmol) of 2-amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine, yellow plates of 2-amino-4-chloro-6-(6-chloro-2[1*H*]-thion-3-pyridyl)pyrimidinylamine (2.65 g, 92%) were obtained as described for the closed system: mp >300°; ir spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  3400, 3280, 1625, 1575, 1550, 1405, 1267, 1220, 1138, 975, 910, 835, 790  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_8\text{H}_7\text{N}_5\text{SCl}_2$ : C, 37.50; H, 2.43; N, 24.31; S, 11.11; Cl, 24.65. Found: C, 37.74; H, 2.30; N, 24.19; S, 11.25; Cl, 24.61.

**Acknowledgment.**—The author is indebted to Professor R. B. Woodward for his financial assistance and useful suggestions during the duration of this project. Grateful acknowledgment is also extended to the Department of Chemistry, Harvard University, for providing the facilities for this work. The assistance of Professor J. Wuest, W. Pegg, and all of the other members of Professor Woodward's research team is also gratefully acknowledged.

**Registry No.**—1 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ), 42362-14-1; 1 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ), 42362-15-2; 2 ( $R_2 = R_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ), 42362-16-3; 2 ( $R_2 = R_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ), 7150-68-7; 2 ( $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ), 6314-12-1; 2 ( $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{Cl}$ ), 7781-26-2; 4 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ), 42362-20-9; 4 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ), 42362-21-0; 4 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ), 42362-22-1; 4 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ), 42362-23-2; 4 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ), 42362-24-3; 4 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ), 42362-25-4; 4 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{Cl}$ ), 42362-24-3; 9 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ), 42362-27-6; 9 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{NH}_2$ ), 42362-28-7; 9 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ), 42362-29-8; 9 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = R_3 = \text{OCH}_3$ ), 42362-30-1; 9 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ), 42362-31-2; 9 ( $R_1 = 7\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{CH}_3$ ), 42362-32-3; 9 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-OCH}_3$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{Cl}$ ), 42362-33-4; 9 ( $R_1 = 6\text{-Cl}$ ;  $R_2 = \text{NH}_2$ ;  $R_3 = \text{Cl}$ ), 42362-34-5; 4-chloro-2,6-diaminopyrimidine, 156-83-2; 2,4-diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine, 56-06-4; 2-amino-4-chloro-6-methylpyrimidine, 5600-21-5; 2-amino-4-hydroxy-6-methylpyrimidine, 3977-29-5; 4-chloro-2,6-dimethoxypyrimidine, 6320-15-6; 2-amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine, 56-05-3; 5-bromo-2,4-diamino-6-hydroxypyrimidine 6312-72-7.



## Localization or Delocalization of Nonbonded Electrons in Unsaturated Heterocycles<sup>1</sup>

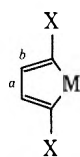
PHILLIP CREWS,\* R. ROY KINTNER,<sup>2</sup> AND HENRY C. PADGETT

University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064

Received July 18, 1973

The pmr couplings for the vinyl H's have been obtained for several fully unsaturated nitrogen heterocycles, including 1-methyl-1,2-dihydro-2-diphenylmethylidene-pyridine (16), indolizine (9), 4-quinolizone (11), and 1,3-diphenyl-2-methylisoindole (8a). These data are discussed in terms of the average ( $J_{av}$ ), and ratio ( $J_{ratio}$ ) of the  $J$ 's across adjacent bonds and long-range  $^4J$  couplings, and they are compared with the known values for other unsaturated six-membered heterocycles. The results of these comparisons indicate that nmr  $J$  values offer a simple method for obtaining a semiquantitative picture of the extent of interaction between olefin residues and a nitrogen electron pair.

Unsaturated organic molecules containing group VA or VIA heteroatoms have sparked numerous investigations aimed at defining the nature of the interaction between a heteroatom lone pair and adjacent trigonal carbons.<sup>3,4</sup> The five-membered family of fully unsaturated heterocycles has received a large amount of attention and some interesting similarities and diversions in structure can be implied for members of this series from data in the literature. For example, perusal of experimental bond lengths (Å)  $a$  and  $b$  for cyclopentadiene (1)<sup>5</sup> and a series of five-membered heterocycles (2-5)<sup>6</sup> shows for 1  $a = 1.47$  and  $b = 1.34$  as compared with 2-5 wherein  $a = 1.42-1.44$  and  $b = 1.34-1.37$ . The fairly close similarity of these respective data, in contrast to the idealized approach to  $a = b = 1.39$  upon complete delocalization between the M lone pair and double bonds, suggests that only a small interaction occurs between the olefinic function and the heteroatomic electrons for 2-5. Semiempirical MO calcula-



- 1, M = CH<sub>2</sub>; X = H    4, M =  $\ddot{P}CH_2Ph$ ; X = H  
 4a, M =  $\ddot{P}CD_2C(OCH_3)_2HPh$ ; X = Ph, CH<sub>3</sub>  
 2, M = O; X = CO<sub>2</sub>H    5, M =  $\ddot{S}$ ; X = H  
 3, M =  $\ddot{N}H$ ; X = H    6, M = O=S; X = C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>

tions for furan, pyrrole, indole (7), and isoindole (8) have led to the proposition, based on estimates of both bond

lengths and delocalization energies, that in furan there is essentially no heteroatom electron pair-carbon p orbital interaction, whereas a sizable such interaction of this type exists for the latter molecules.<sup>4</sup> Comparison of the observed planar configuration about the pyrrole nitrogen,<sup>6b,7</sup> relative to the pyramidal ground state observed for phosphole [ $\Delta G_{inv}^\ddagger$  (4a) = 16 kcal/mol]<sup>8</sup> and thiophene sulfoxide [ $\Delta G_{inv}^\ddagger$  (6) = 15 kcal/mol],<sup>9</sup> might suggest that the degree of interaction between carbon p orbitals and heteroatomic electrons is in some way directly a function of nonbonded orbital types. A variety of pmr data involving proton chemical shifts for pyrrole and isoindole derivatives has been interpreted as being in support of a fully delocalized trigonal carbon-heteroatom lone pair constellation.<sup>10</sup>

Most recently the similarity of <sup>13</sup>C chemical shifts between indolizine (9) and the isoelectronic indenide anion has been put forth as evidence that the bridgehead nitrogen does not perturb full  $\pi$ -electron delocalization in the former molecule.<sup>12</sup>

We have recently utilized both vicinal and long-range pmr coupling constants as convenient guides for achieving moderately precise estimates of both conformation and electronic configuration in polyolefins.<sup>13</sup> Accurate pmr coupling constant data can be found in the literature for each member of the series 1-5.<sup>14</sup> For cyclopentadiene (1) the <sup>3</sup>J's across bonds  $b$  and  $a$  are 5.1 and 1.9 Hz, respectively,<sup>14a</sup> while for 2-5 the individual <sup>3</sup>J's range across bond  $b$  from a low of 1.7 Hz (furan) to a high of 7.2 Hz (1-methylphosphole) and across

(7) A planar structure at nitrogen for pyrrole has been inferred from a variety of data: R. A. Jones, *Advan. Heterocycl. Chem.*, **11**, 384 (1970); see also H. L. Ammon and L. H. Jensen, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **88**, 681 (1966).

(8) W. Egan, R. Tang, G. Zon, and K. Mislow, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 6205 (1971).

(9) W. L. Mock, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **92**, 7610 (1970).

(10) (a) J. A. Elvidge and L. M. Jackman, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 859 (1961); (b) J. A. Elvidge, *Chem. Commun.*, 160 (1965); (c) J. D. White, M. E. Mann, H. D. Krishenbaum, and A. Mitra, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 1048 (1971); (d) J. J. Eisch and G. Gupta, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 3273 (1972). However, data from two separate studies imply that observations of a ring current in five-membered ring heterocycles or cyclic six- $\pi$ -electron systems does not necessarily imply a direct relationship to enhanced resonance stabilization or electron delocalization.<sup>11</sup>

(11) (a) R. J. Abraham and W. A. Thomas, *J. Chem. Soc. B*, 127 (1966); (b) J. A. Pople and K. G. Untch, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **88**, 4811 (1966).

(12) R. J. Pugmire, M. J. Robins, D. M. Grant, and R. K. Robins, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 1887 (1971).

(13) (a) P. Crews, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **95**, 636 (1973); (b) P. Crews, *Chem. Commun.*, 583 (1971).

(14) (a) M. A. Cooper, D. D. Elleman, C. D. Pearce, and S. L. Manatt, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **53**, 2343 (1970); (b) G. S. Reddy and J. H. Goldstein, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **84**, 583 (1962); (c) H. Fukui, S. Shimukawa, and J. Sohma, *Mol. Phys.*, **18**, 217 (1970); (d) D. M. Grant, R. C. Hirst, and H. S. Gutowski, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **38**, 470 (1963); (e) L. D. Quin, J. G. Bryson, and C. G. Moreland, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **91**, 3308 (1969).

(1) Presented before the Western Regional meeting of the American Chemical Society, Oct 18, 1972.

(2) On leave at UCSC (1971-1972) from Austana College, Sioux Falls, S. Dak.

(3) (a) A. Albert "Heterocyclic Chemistry," Atholone Press, University of London, 1968, Chapter 3; (b) E. M. Evleth, *Theor. Chim. Acta.*, **16**, 22 (1970); (c) J. A. Berson, E. M. Elveth, and S. L. Manatt, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **87**, 2901 (1965); (d) E. Lippmaa, M. Mägi, S. S. Novikov, L. I. Kholmitski, A. S. Prihodko, O. V. Lebedev, and L. V. Epishina, *Org. Magn. Resonance*, **4**, 153 (1972), and references cited therein; (e) R. J. Pugmire and D. M. Grant, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **90**, 4232 (1968).

(4) M. J. S. Dewar, A. J. Harget, N. Triajstic, and S. D. Worley, *Tetrahedron*, **26**, 4505 (1970); M. J. S. Dewar and N. Trinajstic, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **92**, 1453 (1970); however, see also N. C. Baird, *Can. J. Chem.*, **47**, 3535 (1969).

(5) J. F. Chiang and S. H. Bauer, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **92**, 261 (1970).

(6) Structural data (Å) for bonds  $a$  and  $b$ , respectively, follow. (a) **1**, 1.442, 1.354; E. Martuscelli and C. Pedone, *Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B*, **24**, 175 (1968). (b) **3**, 1.429, 1.371; B. Bak, D. Christensen, L. Hansen, and J. Andersen, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **24**, 720 (1956). (c) **4**, 1.438, 1.343; P. Coggon, T. F. Engel, A. T. McPhail, and L. D. Quin, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **92**, 5779 (1970). (d) **5**, 1.423, 1.370; B. Bak, D. Christensen, L. Nygaard, and J. Andersen, *J. Mol. Spectrosc.*, **7**, 58 (1961).

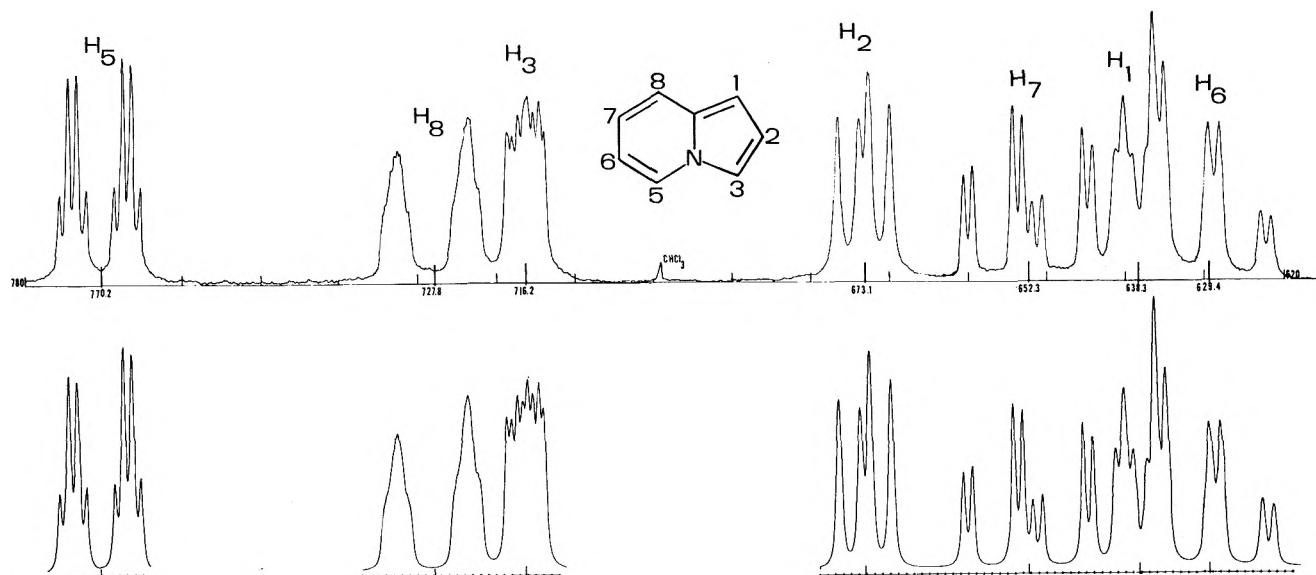
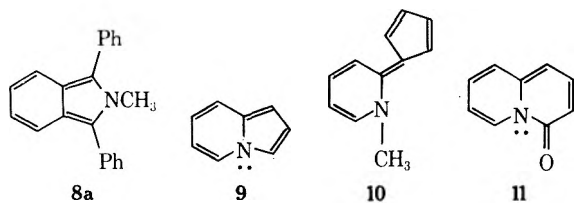


Figure 1.—Experimental (100 MHz) and calculated pmr spectrum of indolizine (as 15% solution in  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ). Chemical shifts (Hz) are relative to TMS.

bond  $a$  from a low of 1.9 Hz (1-methylphosphole) to 3.6 Hz (pyrrole). Large variations can also be observed for the  $^4J$ 's and  $^5J$ 's for ring systems 1–5.<sup>14b–e</sup> Thus the M center exerts a substantial influence on the  $J$ 's in compounds 1–5; consequently, these vicinal or long-range pmr  $J$ 's have only limited utility as a useful probe of structure. Alternatively, there are several isomeric 5,6-fused ring heterocycles known which are electronic homologs of ring skeletons 2 and 3. In these systems the heteroatom effect upon several  $J$ 's should be negligible owing to the large number of heteroring bonds separating the coupled protons and heteroatom. We therefore felt that a systematic comparison of pmr  $J$ 's among several bicyclic and fully unsaturated nitrogen heterocycles would be an attractive starting point in a program to provide a sound basis for attempting to index the extent of long pair-trigonal carbon interaction. In this regard we describe below data obtained from pmr analyses of 1,3-diphenyl-2-methylisoindole (8a), indolizine (9), 1-methyl-2-cyclopentadienylidene-1,2-dihydropyridine (10), and 4-quinolizone (11).



**Spectral Analyses.**—Pmr coupling constant data for indolizine (9) was first reported by Black, *et al.*, some years ago.<sup>15</sup> The protons of 9 are representative of an ABCDEFG type spin system with a maximum of 21 coupling constants, and obtaining an accurate solution for such a complex spin system tests the limits of most of the available iterative computer programs. In order to simplify the analysis of this spectra, Black approximated nine of the long-range  $J$ 's as being equal to zero; however, there are examples in the literature which

demonstrate that significant errors can be present in  $^3J$ 's derived from analyses in which certain long-range couplings are arbitrarily ignored.<sup>13a,16</sup> Our 100-MHz pmr experimental spectrum of indolizine is shown in Figure 1. By treating it as a closely coupled seven-spin system we were successful in obtaining an acceptable fit of the computer-generated spectrum and the experimental, following several trial calculations and a final iterative run in which 456 transitions were assigned. It should be noted that only one of the possible 21 couplings is equal to zero (Table I).

The pmr spectrum of the interesting amide 4-quinolizone (11) (see paragraph at end of paper regarding supplementary material) was also treated as a closely coupled seven-spin system and 472 transitions were assigned in the final iterative run. Treatment of the spectrum of isoindole 8a as an AA'BB' spin system gave a computer-generated spectra which was an exact fit of the experimental. Although pmr  $J$ 's had been previously published for 10, inspection of these data revealed that the  $^4J$  for the nitrogen ring had been assumed to be zero.<sup>17</sup> The results of our analyses of the pmr  $J$ 's for this compound are given in Table I.

## Discussion

Before attempting to evaluate the trends exhibited by the pmr  $J$ 's (Table I) obtained for the nitrogen heterocycles described in the previous section, it is necessary to briefly summarize several simultaneously operating effects. The major influences upon the pmr  $J$ 's of vinyl H's in unsaturated ring systems can be ascribed to variations in (a) electron delocalization (even though  $^3J_{\text{total}}$  can be approximately partitioned in terms of  $^3J_{\sigma}$  and  $^3J_{\pi}$ , it has been shown by several groups that good linear correlations can be drawn between changes in  $^3J$  and C–C bond length);<sup>16b,18</sup> (b) H–H dihedral


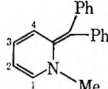
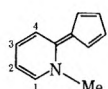


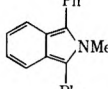

(16) (a) R. E. Rondeau, H. M. Rosenberg, and D. J. Dunbar, *J. Mol. Spectrosc.*, **26**, 139 (1968); (b) M. A. Cooper and S. L. Manatt, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **91**, 6325 (1969).

(17) J. H. Crabtree and D. J. Bertelli, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **89**, 5384 (1967).

(18) (a) D. J. Bertelli and P. Crews, *Tetrahedron*, **26**, 4717 (1970); (b) J. B. Pawliczek and H. Gunther, *ibid.*, **26**, 1755 (1970).

(15) P. J. Black, M. L. Heffernan, L. M. Jackman, Q. N. Porter, and G. R. Underwood, *Aust. J. Chem.*, **17**, 1128 (1964).

TABLE I  
 EXPERIMENTAL PMR COUPLING CONSTANTS<sup>a</sup>

$J_{H,H}$								
1,2	7.11	7.00	6.74 (6.50)	7.06	7.36	8.63	4.86	4.84
1,3	1.39	1.64	1.47 (1.60)	1.07	1.30	0.98	1.85	1.79
1,4	0.89	0.76	0.76 (0)	1.21	0.97	1.02	0.98	1.00
2,3	5.40	5.96	6.61 (6.50)	6.45	6.50	6.39	7.66	7.62
2,4	1.27	1.44	1.43 (1.50)	1.30	1.52	0.98	1.36	1.45
3,4	9.80	9.72	9.27 (9.30)	9.07	8.91	8.63	7.66	7.62
5,6				3.93	7.47			
5,7				1.39 <sup>d</sup>	1.27			
6,7				2.70	8.75			
1,5				±0.95	±0.98			
1,6				±0.10	-0.30			
1,7				±0.15	±0.17			
2,5				±0.20	±0.34			
2,6				±0.32	±0.09			
2,7				±0.25	±0.10			
3,5				±0.14	±0.19			
3,6				±0.21	±0.16			
3,7				0.00	±0.17			
4,5				±0.35	±0.22			
4,6				±0.21	±0.18			
4,7				±0.68	±0.32			
Ref	e	This work <sup>c</sup>	This work, f	This work <sup>b</sup>	This work <sup>c</sup>	This work <sup>c</sup>	g	

<sup>a</sup>  $J$ 's are in hertz. <sup>b</sup> Experimental proton chemical shifts (in hertz) are in Figure 1. <sup>c</sup> Chemical shifts (hertz) relative to TMS: 8a,  $\nu_{1,4} = 757.8$ ,  $\nu_{2,3} = 693.2$ ; 16,  $\nu_1 = 645.9$ ,  $\nu_2 = 541.1$ ,  $\nu_3 = 610.6$ ,  $\nu_4 = 676.9$ ; and 11,  $\nu_1 = 903.5$ ,  $\nu_2 = 692.8$ ,  $\nu_3 = 725.8$ ,  $\nu_4 = 740.3$ ,  $\nu_5 = 657.7$ ,  $\nu_6 = 759.0$ ,  $\nu_7 = 655.7$ . <sup>d</sup> The relative sign could not be determined (see Experimental Section) but a + sign is preferred based upon calculations: M. Bacon and G. E. Maciel, *Mol. Phys.*, 21, 257 (1971). <sup>e</sup> G. Fraenkel and J. C. Cooper, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1825 (1968). <sup>f</sup> J. H. Crabtree and D. J. Bertelli, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 89, 5384 (1967). <sup>g</sup> S. Castellano, C. Sun, and R. Kostelnik, *J. Chem. Phys.*, 46, 327 (1967); J. B. Merry and J. H. Goldstein, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 88, 5560 (1966).

angles<sup>19</sup> (both  $^3J$  and  $^4J$  are directly sensitive to such angle changes, and  $^3J$  follows a Karplus-type function, across  $sp^2-sp^2$  single bonds while  $^4J$  passes from positive to negative in sign as the angle H-CCC-H increases);<sup>14a</sup> (c) ring strain (using benzenoids as models, increasing ring strain affects  $^3J$  couplings in a random way,  $^4J$  decreases, and  $^5J$  increases);<sup>20</sup> and (d) ring size (*i.e.*, changes in angle HCC).<sup>21</sup>

Since we wish to capitalize upon the sensitivity of  $J_{vic}$  to variations of bond or electron delocalization in our analysis of fused-ring nitrogen heterocycles, it is imperative that only this parameter change over a related series of compounds. To illustrate how some of these above-mentioned factors can be easily recognized, the pmr  $J$ 's for several planar, unsaturated six-membered rings have been collected in Table II. To facilitate our discussion of the trends in the tabulated vicinal couplings we include the computed average and ratio of the  $^3J$ 's across adjacent bonds. The data for the unsaturated C-6 rings of Table II will be briefly discussed below in order to specifically illustrate how  $J_{av}$  and  $J_{ratio}$  can provide a convenient assay of variations in a-d and also to point out their limitations in this end.

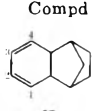
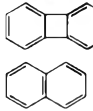
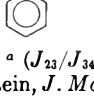
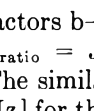
In principle the invariance of parameter  $J_{av} = 1/2 \cdot (J_{23} + J_{24})$  for a series of related polyenes reflects that

(19) (a) S. Sternhell, *Quart. Rev., Chem. Soc.*, 23, 236 (1969); (b) M. Bacon and G. E. Maciel, *Mol. Phys.*, 21, 257 (1971).

(20) M. A. Cooper and S. L. Manatt, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 92, 1605 (1970).

(21) O. L. Chapman, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 85, 2014 (1963); G. V. Smith and H. Kriloff, *ibid.*, 85, 2016 (1963); P. Laszlo and P. v. R. Schleyer, *ibid.*, 85, 2017 (1963).

 TABLE II  
 PROTON COUPLINGS FOR VINYL H'S OF  
 PLANAR SIX-MEMBERED RINGS

Compd	$J_{23}$	$J_{34}$	$J_{24}$	Ref	$J_{av} = 0.5 (J_{23} + J_{34})$	$J_{ratio} = J_{23}/J_{34}$
	5.47	9.69	0.99	13a	7.58	0.56
	3.23	6.89	1.00	20	7.56	0.84 <sup>a</sup>
	3.83	8.30	1.20	16b	7.57	0.92
	7.54	7.54	1.37	b	7.54	1.00

<sup>a</sup>  $(J_{23}/J_{34})^{-1}$ . <sup>b</sup> J. M. Read, R. E. Mayo, and J. H. Goldstein, *J. Mol. Spectrosc.*, 22, 419 (1967).

factors b-d remain constant, whereas the invariance of  $J_{ratio} = J_{23}/J_{24}$  reflects that factors a-d are constant. The similarity of  $J_{av} [= 1/2(J_{23} + J_{34}) = 7.57 \pm 0.03$  Hz] for the compounds in Table II reflects that each of the unsaturated C-6 rings have a planar conformation with approximately the same component of ring strain. Moreover, the average of the bond lengths across the two adjacent olefinic bonds can be assumed to be approximately identical. That the term  $J_{av}$  is specifically sensitive to variation in b and c can be shown by the  $J_{av} = 7.25$  and 6.24 Hz, respectively, for 1,3-cyclohexadiene<sup>13a</sup> and benzocyclopropene (13).<sup>20</sup> In 1,3-cyclohexadiene the  $H_2-H_3$  dihedral angle is known to be

$18^\circ$ <sup>22</sup> and **13** has been concluded to exhibit extreme ring strain as evidenced by the unusually small  ${}^4J_{24} = 0.33$  Hz.<sup>20</sup> It has, however, been pointed out that  ${}^3J$ 's may not vary in a predictable fashion as the component of ring strain changes;<sup>20</sup> therefore, to fully assess variation in this term (*i.e.*, *c*) it is evident that both the  $J_{av}$  and  ${}^4J_{HH}$  values must be monitored. Tricyclic undecadiene **14**, which can be assumed to have a planar diene conformation, represents a particularly dramatic example in which  $J_{av} = 7.60$  Hz is almost identical with that observed in Table II, whereas the diminished  ${}^4J_{24} = 0.58$  Hz indicates that the diene ring is moderately strained.<sup>23</sup> Turning to  $J_{ratio}$  ( $J_{23}/J_{34}$ ), the regular increase in this parameter from 0.56 to 1.0 in progressing down Table II directly reflects the convergence of the adjacent bond lengths from fully bond alternant in tricyclo[4.4.1.0]undecadiene (**12**) to delocalized in benzene.<sup>24</sup>

In order to utilize  $J_{ratio}$  as an index of electron delocalization for the fused-ring nitrogen compounds one must first have estimates of this parameter for the two limiting heterocyclic structural types. Pmr  $J$ 's for the vinyl H's of 2-*n*-butyl-1,2-dihydropyridine-*d*<sub>1</sub> (**15**) are known<sup>25</sup> (Table I), and comparison of these data with those from tricyclic undecadiene (**12**, Table II) shows that  ${}^3J$ 's ( $J_{23}$  and  $J_{34}$ ),  $J_{av}$ , and  $J_{ratio}$  (Tables II and III)

are, within experimental error, identical. The large variation in  $J_{12}$  of 1.6 Hz between **12** and **15** and the difference in their  ${}^4J_{24}$ 's of 0.4 Hz can be ascribed to the substituent effect of nitrogen.<sup>26</sup> Models show the diene carbons of **12** to be entirely coplanar, and the similarity of  $J_{av}$  and  $J_{24}$  (corrected for the N substituent) between **12** and **15** implies near coplanarity of the diene array in the latter. The coincidence of  $J_{ratio}$  for these two compounds indicates that dihydropyridine **15** displays pmr  $J$ 's characteristic of an approximately planar olefin-nitrogen chromophore in which the lone pair is entirely localized at nitrogen. As might be anticipated, the  $J_{av}$  term computed for pyridine (Table III) is essentially identical with that of **15**, and the pmr  $J$ 's of pyridine provide values to be expected for complete delocalization. To further test the sensitivity of  $J_{ratio}$  and  $J_{av}$  to substitution upon the dihydropyridine ring nucleus we prepared 1-methyl-1,2-dihydro-2-diphenylmethylidene pyridine (**16**). By

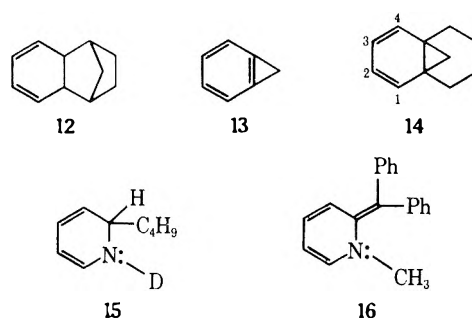


TABLE III  
PMR  $J$ 'S FOR VINYL HYDROGENS

Compd	Ref	$J_{24}$	$J_{av} = (J_{23} + J_{34})/2$	$J_{ratio} = J_{23}/J_{34}$
 15	25	1.27	7.60	0.55
 16		1.44	7.84	0.61
 10		1.43	7.94	0.71
 9		1.30	7.76	0.71
 11		1.52	7.71	0.73
 8a		0.98	7.51	0.74
 a		1.37 1.45	7.66 7.62	1.0

<sup>a</sup> S. Castellano, C. Sun, and R. Kostelnik, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **46**, 327 (1967); J. B. Merry and J. H. Goldstein, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **88**, 5560 (1966).

(22) H. Oberhammer and S. H. Bauer, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **91**, 10 (1969); S. S. Butcher, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **42**, 1830 (1965).

(23) Computed  $J_{av}$  and  $J_{24}$  from couplings reported by H. Gunther and H. H. Hinrichs, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 787 (1966).

(24) Gunther has previously proposed  $J_{ratio}$  as a qualitative index of  $\pi$ -bond delocalization: H. Gunther, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2967 (1967).

(25) G. Fraenkel and J. C. Cooper, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1825 (1968).

matching a computer-generated spectrum to the 100-MHz pmr spectrum of the vinyl H's of **16** we obtained the  $J$ 's reported in Table I (see paragraph at end of paper regarding supplementary material). The computed  $J_{av} = 7.84$  and  ${}^4J_{24} = 1.4$  Hz for **16** (Table III) are quite similar to the corresponding values of  $J_{av} = 7.60$  and  ${}^4J_{24} = 1.3$  Hz for dihydropyridine **15**. The very slight increase of  $J_{ratio} = 0.61$  for the former vs.  $J_{ratio} = 0.55$  for the latter indicates that only a minor interaction of the nitrogen lone pair with the carbon p orbitals results when the length of the adjacent olefinic chromophore is significantly increased. In contrast, replacement of the diphenylmethylidene function by a fulvene group on the *N*-methyl dihydropyridine ring system, *i.e.*, **16**  $\rightarrow$  **10**, causes a significant increase in the parameter  $J_{ratio}$  to 0.71, while  $J_{av}$  (7.84 vs. 7.94) and  ${}^4J_{24}$  (1.4 vs. 1.4 Hz) are essentially invariable.

Additional changes in the architecture of the dihydropyridine skeleton are embodied in indolizine (**9**) and 4-quinolizone (**11**). Scrutiny of the data summarized in Table III shows that for compounds **10**, **9**, and **11** each of the parameters  $J_{av}$  (7.94, 7.76, 7.71 Hz),  $J_{24}$

(26) Based on pmr  $J$ 's of benzene<sup>27</sup> vs. pyridine<sup>28</sup> and naphthalene<sup>16b</sup> vs. quinoline,<sup>29</sup> the nitrogen substituent effect upon  ${}^3J$  is almost negligible at the  $\beta$ - $\gamma$  bond [ ${}^3J$  (benzene) = 7.54 Hz vs.  ${}^3J_{34}$  (pyridine) = 7.66 Hz, and  ${}^3J_{24}$  (naphthalene) = 8.30 Hz vs.  ${}^3J_{34}$  (quinoline) = 8.3 Hz], but  ${}^4J_{24}$  is slightly increased [ ${}^4J$  (benzene) = 1.37 Hz and  ${}^4J_{24}$  (pyridine) = 1.37 or 1.45 Hz]. It is also noteworthy that the relative input of  ${}^4J_{\pi}$  ( $-$  sign) and  ${}^4J_{\sigma}$  ( $+$  sign)<sup>13a</sup> upon  ${}^4J_{total}$  appears to be slightly changed upon going from a diene to a fully delocalized system, as evidenced by  ${}^4J_{24} = 0.99$  Hz for **12** increasing to  ${}^4J_{24} = 1.37$  Hz for benzene and  ${}^4J_{24} = 1.27$  Hz for **15** increasing to  ${}^4J_{24} = 1.37$  or 1.45 Hz for pyridine.

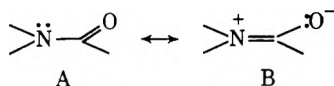
(27) J. M. Read, R. E. Mayo, and J. H. Goldstein, *J. Mol. Spectrosc.*, **22**, 419 (1967).

(28) S. Castellano, C. Sun, and R. Kostelnik, *J. Chem. Phys.*, **46**, 327 (1967); J. B. Merry and J. H. Goldstein, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **88**, 5560 (1966).

(29) P. J. Black and M. L. Heffernan, *Aust. J. Chem.*, **17**, 558 (1964).

(1.4, 1.3, and 1.5 Hz), and  $J_{\text{ratio}}$  (0.71, 0.71, and 0.73) are almost identical. A similar coincidence in these respective data is also observable for isoindole **8a** ( $^4J_{24}$  corrected for an adjacent nitrogen substituent effect). Thus, an overall view of the data of Table III in terms of  $J_{\text{ratio}}$  reveals three categories of nitrogen heterocycles **8a**, **9**, **10**, and **11** which are bordered on one side by dihydropyridines **15** and **16** and by pyridine on the other.

As a first approximation quinolizone (**11**) can be considered to be an extended vinylogous amide. In simple amides dynamic magnetic resonance studies have revealed a barrier of 20 kcal/mol for rotation about the C-N bond,<sup>30</sup> which is consistent with Pauling's conclusion that charged resonance structures such as B, representing total N lone pair delocalization, contribute 40% to the ground state.<sup>31</sup>



The ground-state structure of quinolizone (**11**) can be expressed in similar terms with the aid of the  $J_{\text{ratio}}$ . In Table III descending from dihydropyridine **15** the  $J_{\text{ratio}}$  for **11** has progressed *ca.* 40% of the distance toward a value of unity, which implies that the extent of delocalization of the nitrogen lone pair in a simple amide is not further increased when it is inserted into a cyclooctetraene-type chromophore to give quinolizone (**11**). Similarly, isoindole (**8**) and indolizine (**9**) can be viewed, based on their respective  $J_{\text{ratio}}$  values, as having a magnitude of N lone pair delocalization which is nearly identical with that of quinolizone. The electronic structure of cyclopentadienyldenedihydropyridine (**10**) has been discussed previously. On the basis of its observed and calculated dipole moment<sup>3c</sup> and measured C-N rotational barrier from dnmr experiments<sup>17</sup> charge-separated structures have been envisioned as making approximately a 30% contribution to the structure of **10**. It is satisfying to note that our pmr  $J$  data suggest an entirely similar conclusion for this molecule in that  $J_{\text{ratio}}$  has progressed *ca.* 35% toward the limiting value of unity.

Thus, it appears that the measurement of pmr  $J$ 's for unsaturated heterocycles, wherein the effects of the heteroatom upon  $J$  are minimal, can provide a rapid, semiquantitative method for evaluation of the influence of the heteroatom lone pair on their electronic constitution. We feel that this method has distinct advantages over the more classical methods involving interpretation of dipole moments or barriers of dynamic behavior, and we are currently expanding this approach to the further study of second and higher row unsaturated heterocycles.

### Experimental Section

The nmr spectra were determined on a Jeol PS-100 spectrometer (100 MHz), and computer analyses were performed with the

(30) The magnitude of the barrier for DMF has an unusual history: P. Laszlo and P. Stang, "Organic Spectroscopy," Harper and Row, New York, N. Y., 1971, pp 151-153.

(31) L. Pauling, "The Nature of the Chemical Bond," 3rd ed, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, N. Y., 1960, pp 281-282.

aid of iterative least-squares programs, LAOCN 3 or NMRIT<sup>32</sup> on spectra recorded at 54 Hz sweep width. An experimental coupling constant error is estimated at  $\pm 0.1$  Hz based upon our ability to detect significant changes in the computed spectra as a function of different input values. The relative signs of the coupling constants were assumed to be positive for dihydropyridines **10** and **16** and for isoindole **8a** based upon analogy to the known relative signs in other unsaturated six-membered rings<sup>13,20,28</sup> and upon the good agreement between the calculated and experimental spectra. The proton chemical shifts of the multiplets in the indolizine (**9**) spectra were solvent sensitive, but they did not show a large downfield shift in the presence of Eu-(thd)<sub>3</sub>. Exact chemical shift assignments were derived by inspection of the 15% CDCl<sub>3</sub> spectrum in which H's 2, 5, 6, 7, and 8 (Figure 1) were assignable entirely on first-order coupling considerations. The assignment<sup>33</sup> of H<sub>1</sub> (*vs.* H<sub>3</sub>) at  $\delta$  6.38 was suggested by double irradiation at H<sub>8</sub> ( $\delta$  7.27) and this assignment was confirmed by trial and error computer runs. Relative to the experimental the computed spectra were quite sensitive to alterations in long-range  $J$ 's. For example, switching<sup>33</sup>  $J_{25}$  and  $J_{26}$  resulted in unacceptable changes in the multiplet shapes of H<sub>5</sub> and H<sub>6</sub>, and a switch of the  $^4J$  couplings among H's 1, 3, 5, and 8 in that  $J_{15} \rightarrow J_{35}$ ,  $J_{18} \rightarrow J_{15}$ ,  $J_{35} \rightarrow J_{38}$ , and  $J_{38} \rightarrow J_{18}$  caused perceptible deterioration of the multiplets associated with H<sub>1</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>5</sub>, and H<sub>8</sub>. In contrast, systematic variation of the relative signs of all of the cross-ring couplings and intraring coupling  $J_{13}$  produced essentially no variation in the appearance of the multiplet sets. The relative signs for the remaining intraring long-range couplings for **9** were derived by trial and error input of both plus and minus values. The multiplet structure of the 4-quinolizone (**11**) spectra showed with only one exception ( $J_{16}$ ) insensitivity to variation in the relative signs of the cross-ring coupling constants. The signs of the intraring couplings for **11** were derived by input of both possible signs.

The compounds analyzed in this work, 2-methyl-1,2-dihydro-2-diphenylmethyldene-pyridine (**16**),<sup>34</sup> 1-methyl-2-cyclopentadienyldene-1,2-dihydropyridine (**10**),<sup>35</sup> indolizine (**9**),<sup>36</sup> 4-quinolizone (**11**),<sup>37</sup> and isoindole (**8a**),<sup>10a</sup> were prepared according to literature methods.

**Acknowledgment.**—The authors wish to thank the donors of the Petroleum Research Fund, administered by the American Chemical Society, and the UCSC Research Committee each for partial support of this work. We are also indebted to Mr. Dennis Van Tassel of the UCSC Computing Center for his generous aid. One of us (R. R. K.) acknowledges partial support from an NSF Science Faculty Fellowship, 1971-1972.

**Registry No.**—**8a**, 4276-24-8; **9**, 274-40-8; **10**, 704-20-1; **11**, 491-42-9; **15**, 20183-26-1; **16**, 1916-50-3.

**Supplementary Material Available.**—The 100-MHz pmr spectrum for quinolizone (**11**) and for the vinyl H's of 1-methyl-1,2-dihydro-2-diphenylmethyldene pyridine (**16**) along with their respective computer-generated spectrum will appear following these pages in the microfilm edition of this volume of the journal. Photocopies of the supplementary material from this paper only or microfiche (105 × 148 mm, 20× reduction, negatives) containing all of the supplementary material for the papers in this issue may be obtained from the Journals Department, American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20036. Remit check or money order for \$3.00 for photocopy or \$2.00 for microfiche, referring to code numbers JOC-73-4391.

(32) These programs are described in D. F. Detar, Ed., "Computer Programs for Chemistry," Vol. I. W. A. Benjamin, New York, N. Y., 1968.

(33) Numbering system of Figure 1.

(34) A. E. Tschitschibabin and S. W. Benewolenskaja, *Chem. Ber.*, **61**, 547 (1928).

(35) J. A. Berson, E. M. Evleth, and Z. Hamlet, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **87**, 2887 (1965).

(36) V. Boekelheide and R. J. Windgassen, Jr., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **81**, 1456 (1959).

(37) V. Boekelheide and J. P. Lodge, Jr., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **73**, 3681 (1951).

**Nucleophilic and Bifunctional Catalysis.**  
**Mechanism, Reactivity, and Transition-State Structure in the Hydrolysis of**  
**2-Chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-s-triazine by**  
***N*-Hydroxysuccinimide and 1-Hydroxy-2-piperidone**

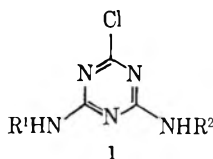
NAOMI I. NAKANO, EDWARD E. SMISSMAN,\* AND RICHARD L. SCHOWEN

*Department of Medicinal Chemistry, School of Pharmacy and Department of Chemistry,  
 The University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas 66044*

*Received August 16, 1973*

The hydrolysis in water at 70° of the herbicide 2-chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-s-triazine (Cyprazine) is nucleophilically catalyzed by *N*-hydroxysuccinimide and 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone, which are models for natural plant resistance factors. *N*-Hydroxysuccinimide ( $pK_a \sim 6$ ), which is more acidic than the transition state for its attack on the triazine nucleus ( $pK_a \sim 7$ ), is 10-fold more nucleophilically reactive than its conjugate base, while 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone ( $pK_a \sim 9$ ), which is less acidic than the transition state, is 25-fold less reactive than its conjugate base, in agreement with a general rule. Structural analysis of the transition states shows that the reduced acidity results from a bifunctional catalytic proton bridge in a reactant-like transition state. Application of the findings to the *in vivo* action of the corn-plant resistance factor demonstrates that the mechanism is adequate to describe the biological detoxification of the herbicide.

The ability of resistant plants to metabolize and detoxify 2-chlorobis(alkylamino)-s-triazine (1) herbi-

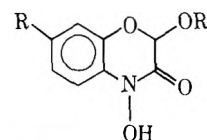


Compd	R <sup>1</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>
a, Simazine	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
b, Atrazine	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
c, Cyprazine	<i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	

cides is now considered to be the basis for the selectivity of this class of herbicides rather than the degree of absorption of the herbicide by resistant plants or selective interference with certain biochemical processes by the herbicides in susceptible plants.<sup>1-3</sup> Three metabolic pathways for 1 are now known to exist, with the major pathway found in corn being dechlorination to give the 2-hydroxy analogs, which are relatively nonphyto-toxic.<sup>4-7</sup>

The compound which is responsible for this metabolic inactivation reaction was isolated and identified as a benzoxazinone hydroxamic acid (2) which occurs as the glucoside.<sup>8-12</sup>

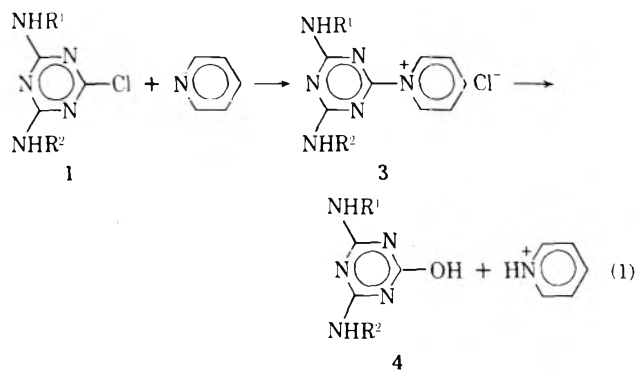
The dechlorination reaction caused by this cyclic hydroxamic acid has also been demonstrated to occur *in vitro*.<sup>5,13</sup> In resistant crops such as sorghum<sup>6,14</sup> and



- 2a, R = R' = H  
 b, R = CH<sub>3</sub>O; R' = H  
 c, R = CH<sub>3</sub>O; R' = glucose

pea plants,<sup>15,16</sup> which do not contain the hydroxamic acid 2, an *N*-dealkylation pathway has been shown to be responsible for the resistance to the chlorotriazine herbicides. Another metabolic pathway which has recently been reported is the formation of a glutathione conjugate of the triazine herbicide in the sorghum plant.<sup>17</sup>

Although evidence exists regarding the detoxification of the chlorotriazines (1) by the cyclic hydroxamic acids, 2a and 2b, studies concerning the mechanism of this process are very limited. Castelfranco and Brown<sup>18</sup> screened many nucleophilic agents for their ability to react with Simazine (1a) but found that only pyridine and hydroxylamine were effective. They suggested that nucleophilic attack occurred at carbon 2. The resulting intermediate 3 may undergo hydrolysis to give the 2-hydroxytriazine, 4 (eq 1). Tipton

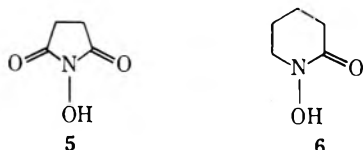


- (1) H. Gysin and E. Knuesli, *Advan. Pest Contr. Res.*, **3**, 289 (1960).  
 (2) M. L. Montgomery and V. H. Freed, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, **12**, 11 (1964).  
 (3) R. H. Shimabukuro and H. R. Swanson, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, **17**, 199 (1969).  
 (4) P. Castelfranco, C. P. Foy, and D. B. Deutch, *Weeds*, **9**, 580 (1961).  
 (5) R. H. Hamilton and D. E. Moreland, *Science*, **135**, 373 (1962).  
 (6) R. H. Shimabukuro, *Plant Physiol.*, **42**, 1269 (1972).  
 (7) W. Roth, *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, **245**, 942 (1957).  
 (8) A. V. Virtanen and P. K. Hietala, *Suom. Kemistilehti B*, **32**, 252 (1959).  
 (9) O. Wahlroos and A. I. Virtanen, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, **13**, 1609 (1959).  
 (10) A. I. Virtanen and P. K. Hietala, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, **14**, 499 (1960).  
 (11) P. K. Hietala and A. I. Virtanen, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, **14**, 502 (1960).  
 (12) E. Honkanen and A. I. Virtanen, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, **14**, 504 (1960).  
 (13) W. Roth and E. Knuesli, *Experientia*, **17**, 312 (1961).  
 (14) R. H. Shimabukuro, *Plant Physiol.*, **43**, 1925 (1968).

- (15) R. H. Shimabukuro, R. E. Kadunce, and D. S. Freear, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, **14**, 392 (1966).  
 (16) R. H. Shimabukuro, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, **15**, 557 (1967).  
 (17) G. L. Lanouereux, R. H. Shimabukuro, R. H. Swanson, and D. S. Freear, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, **18**, 81 (1970).  
 (18) P. Castelfranco and M. S. Brown, *Weeds*, **10**, 131 (1962).

and coworkers<sup>19</sup> have recently studied the reaction of Simazine with the hydroxamic acid **2b** and suggested that a molecular aggregate of **2b** may catalyze the reaction.

Since the reaction of the chlorotriazines **1** and the natural detoxifying agents **2** is slow<sup>13</sup> and **2** is unstable in hydroxylic solvents,<sup>10,20,21</sup> we decided to examine the reaction of 2-chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-*s*-triazine (Cyprazine, **1c**) with more stable hydroxamic acids. The two cyclic hydroxamic acids which were selected as models for the natural system **2** were *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (**5**) and 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone (**6**). The absence of strong chromophores



in **5** and **6** permitted us to obtain detailed kinetic data by ultraviolet spectrophotometry.

### Results

***N*-Hydroxysuccinimide-Catalyzed Hydrolysis of Cyprazine.**—The ultraviolet absorption change with time during the reaction of Cyprazine (**1c**,  $3.0 \times 10^{-4} M$ ) with *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (**5**) ( $20.0 \times 10^{-4} M$ ) at  $70^\circ$  in water containing 2% methanol is presented in Figure 1. The initial absence of isosbestic points shows that an intermediate ( $\lambda_{\max} \sim 260$  nm) accumulates during the first 2 hr. It then proceeds over a longer period to 2-hydroxy-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-*s*-triazine (**4**), to which the final spectrum corresponds exactly. If **4** arises from hydrolysis of an intermediate generated by reaction of Cyprazine and **5**, it should be isolable from their reaction in a non-aqueous medium. In fact, the product of the reaction in acetonitrile has  $\lambda_{\max}$  258 nm and a spectrum which resembles the 2-hr spectrum in Figure 1 (where the maximum at 258 nm can be seen as a shoulder) so that the isosbestic points observed after 2 hr at 228 and 255 nm corresponds to conversion of this compound to **4**.

Neither the intermediate compound **7** nor the product **4** nor *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (**5**) absorb at wavelengths beyond 280 nm, so that the decrease in absorbance at 285 or 290 nm gives a direct measure of the rate of disappearance of **1c**. Similarly, the increase in absorbance at 243 nm is specific for appearance of **4**. First-order plots of the data at 285 or 290 nm are linear with slopes independent of the initial concentration of reactant **1c**. The first-order rate constants,  $k_1'$  (Table I), are proportional to the concentration of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (present in 6.7-fold to 27-fold excess) in both water and 0.1 *M* acetate buffer (pH 3.94) and are unaltered by the buffer at this pH. A plot of  $k_1'$  vs. concentration of **5** yields a second-order rate constant  $k_1$  of  $480 M^{-1} \text{hr}^{-1}$  at  $70^\circ$ .

First-order plots of the data at 243 nm show an initial lag time of 1–4 hr (depending on the concentration

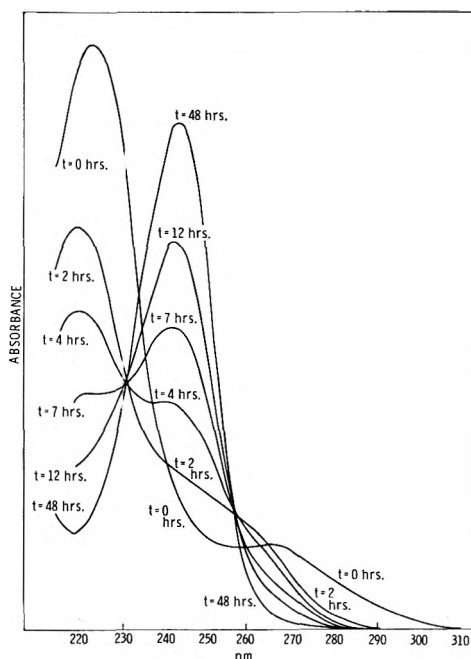


Figure 1.—Ultraviolet absorption as a function of time during the reaction of Cyprazine (**1c**,  $3 \times 10^{-4} M$ ) with *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (**5**,  $2 \times 10^{-3} M$ ) at  $70^\circ$  in water containing 2% methanol.

TABLE I  
FIRST-ORDER RATE CONSTANTS IN THE REACTION OF  
CYPRAZINE (**1c**) WITH *N*-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE  
(**5**) IN WATER (1% METHANOL) AT  $70^\circ$

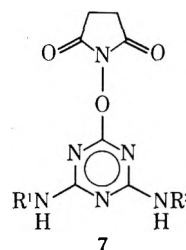
$10^4[1c], M$	$10^3[5], M$	Buffer	$k_1', \text{hr}^{-1}$	$k_2, \text{hr}^{-1}$
1.50	1.00	None	0.444	0.130
1.50	2.00	None	0.820	
1.50	3.00	None	1.20	
3.0	4.00	None	2.01	0.126
1.50	2.00	Acetate <sup>a</sup>	0.94	0.128
1.50	3.00	Acetate <sup>a</sup>	1.50	
1.50	4.00	Acetate <sup>a</sup>	1.88	
1.50	0.00	Acetate <sup>a</sup>	0.023	

<sup>a</sup> Acetate buffer composed of 0.084 *M* acetic acid, 0.016 *M* sodium acetate (pH 3.9 at  $70^\circ$ ),  $\mu = 0.5$  with added potassium chloride.

of **5**), followed by good first-order behavior. The first-order rate constant (Table I) is independent of the concentration of **1c**, **5**, and acetate buffer at pH 3.94, and is identical with that obtained in separate experiments for hydrolysis of the intermediate **7** to **4** and **5** under the same conditions.

These data thus indicate a second-order reaction of Cyprazine with *N*-hydroxysuccinimide to form an intermediate **7**, which slowly hydrolyzes to **4** with regeneration of **5**. *N*-Hydroxysuccinimide is therefore a catalyst for the hydrolysis of Cyprazine.

**Structure of the Intermediate 7.**—The product **7** of the reaction of Cyprazine and *N*-hydroxysuccinimide



(19) C. L. Tipton, R. R. Husted, and F. H. C. Tsao, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, **19**, 484 (1971).

(20) J. B-Son Brendenberg, E. Honkanen, and A. I. Virtanen, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, **16**, 135 (1962).

(21) M. D. Corbett, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Kansas, 1970.



in acetonitrile is a monohydrochloride (silver nitrate, titration with 0.1 *N* NaOH) with a  $pK_a$  of 2.07 at 26° (*vs.* 1.6 for **1c**). It hydrolyzes to **4** and *N*-hydroxysuccinimide in water, as shown by thin layer chromatography. The nmr spectrum of the salt in  $CDCl_3$  indicates the absence of a free OH group. These results and the analytical data are all consistent with the product **7** [ $R^1 = i-C_3H_7$ ,  $R^2 = CH(CH_2)_2$ ] from nucleophilic attack by the oxygen on **1c**.

**Effect of pH.**—The rate of attack of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (**5**) on Cyprazine (**1c**) is independent of buffer concentration but varies with pH as shown in Table II. If the fall-off at higher pH is assumed to result

TABLE II  
pH DEPENDENCE OF RATE CONSTANTS IN THE REACTION OF CYPRAZINE (**1c**) WITH *N*-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE (**5**) IN WATER (1% METHANOL) AT 70°

Buffer	[HA], <i>M</i>	[MA], <i>M</i>	pH	10 <sup>3</sup> [5], <i>M</i>	$k_1'$ , hr <sup>-1</sup>
CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H-	0.084	0.016	3.94	2.00	0.94
CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> Na	0.084	0.016	3.94	0.00	0.023
	0.016	0.084	5.40	2.00	0.73
	0.016	0.084	5.40	0.00	0.002
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> -	0.050	0.050	6.8 <sup>a</sup>	2.00	0.21

<sup>a</sup> Measured at 26°.

from ionization of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide to its conjugate base, then eq 2 should hold where  $k_{HA}'$  and  $k_A'$

$$k_1' = k_{HA}'f_{HA} + k_A'(1 - f_{HA}) \quad (2)$$

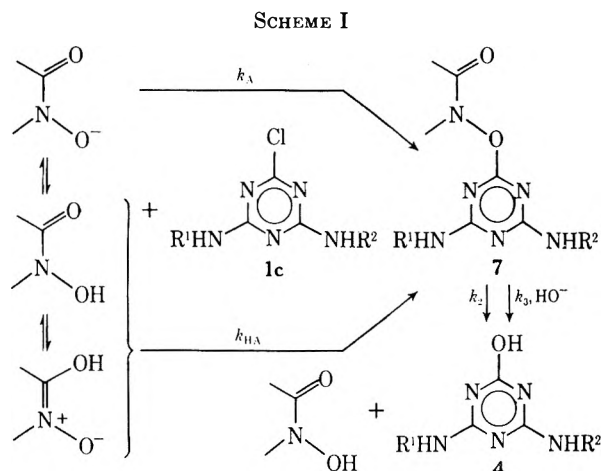
are the pseudo-first-order rate constants for reaction of the acid and base forms, respectively, and  $f_{HA}$  is the fraction of **5** present as acid. Taking the  $pK_a$  of **5** as about 6 at 70° (it is 5.95 at 25°), eq 2 is obeyed for the three available points and gives  $k_{HA}' = 0.9$  hr<sup>-1</sup> and  $k_A' = 0.08$  hr<sup>-1</sup>. This remarkable result indicates that the neutral form of **5** is ten times more nucleophilic than its conjugate base toward Cyprazine.

**1-Hydroxy-2-piperidone Catalyzed Hydrolysis of Cyprazine.**—The time variation of the ultraviolet spectrum in the course of the reaction of 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone (**6**) with Cyprazine is identical in character with that described for the *N*-hydroxysuccinimide reaction. Analysis of the data at 290 nm yields a rate constant  $k_1'$  for disappearance of **1c** at 70° in water of 0.01 hr<sup>-1</sup> (0.002 *M* **6**, pH 4.4–6) while  $k_2$  for conversion of the intermediate to **4** is 0.0027 hr<sup>-1</sup>. At pH 10.0 in 0.1 *M* carbonate buffer, both rate constants greatly increased,  $k_1'$  to 0.25 hr<sup>-1</sup>,  $k_2$  to about 0.2 hr<sup>-1</sup>. Thus, contrary to the situation with *N*-hydroxysuccinimide, nucleophilic attack by **6** on Cyprazine is base catalyzed. If this results from formation of the conjugate base of **6**, this species is about 25 times more reactive than neutral **6**. The increase in  $k_2$  at high pH is indicative of base catalysis in the hydrolysis of **7**.

**Activation Parameters.**—A rough determination of the rate of the *N*-hydroxysuccinimide reaction with Cyprazine at 40° yields a rate constant  $k_1 \cong 95$  *M*<sup>-1</sup> hr<sup>-1</sup>. Together with the value of 480 *M*<sup>-1</sup> hr<sup>-1</sup> at 70°, this gives the approximate activation parameters  $\Delta G_{343}^* = 2.16$  kcal/mol,  $\Delta H^* = 11$  kcal/mol, and  $\Delta S^* = -31$  gibbs/mol. From these, we estimate  $k_1 \cong 37$  *M*<sup>-1</sup> hr<sup>-1</sup> at 25°.

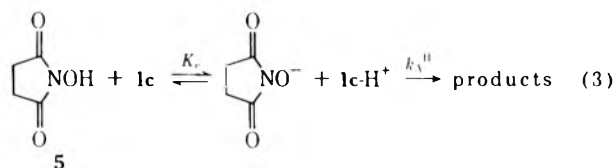
## Discussion

**Mechanism.**—All data given above are consistent with the mechanism of Scheme I for hydroxamic acid



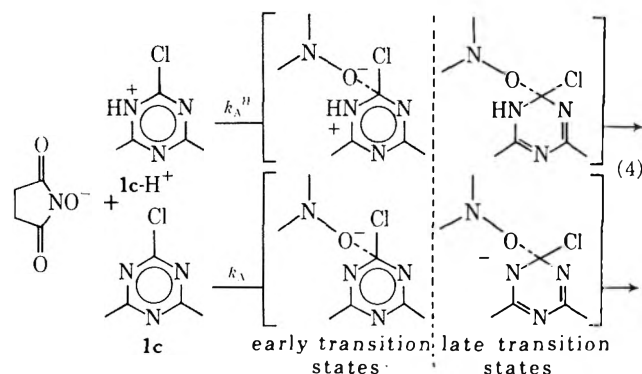
catalyzed hydrolysis of Cyprazine. Both the anion and the neutral form of the hydroxamic acid are capable of displacing chloride from the chlorotriazine nucleus to give intermediate **7**. The latter then undergoes acid-, neutral, and base-catalyzed hydrolysis; the mechanistic details of this process will be treated in another report.

**Relative Reactivities of Neutral and Anionic Forms.**—One of the notable features of these findings is that the anion of 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone is about 25 times more nucleophilically reactive than its neutral form toward Cyprazine, while the neutral form of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide is ten times more reactive than its anion. A conventional explanation for the latter kind of observation (greater nucleophilic reactivity of the conjugate acid than the nucleophile itself) is that the rate constant  $k_{HA}$  does not reflect direct attack of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide on **1c** but rather an initial exchange of a proton between the reactants, followed by attack of the anion of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide on **1c-H<sup>+</sup>** (eq 3). Then the rate



constant  $k_{HA} = K_e k_A^H$  and since  $K_e = K_a^5 / K_a^{10-H}$ ,  $k_{HA} = K_a^5 k_A^H / K_a^{10-H}$ . It is possible in this case for  $k_{HA}$  to exceed  $k_A$ , the rate constant for attack of the anion of **5** directly on **1c**, but there is no *a priori* way to tell whether it will or not. It is likely that  $k_A^H > k_A$ , since protonation of **1c** should activate it toward nucleophilic attack, but the question is whether this activation is sufficient to overcome the effect of the initial unfavorable proton transfer from **5** ( $pK_a \sim 6$ ) to **1c** ( $pK_a^{10-H} \sim 1.6$ ). In other words,  $k_{HA} \cong 10^{-4.4} k_A^H$  on this model, and unless  $k_A^H > 10^{4.4} k_A$ , then the conventional wisdom must fail to explain why  $k_{HA} > k_A$ . In fact, the relative magnitudes of  $k_A^H$  and  $k_A$  depend on the structure of the transition

state for nucleophilic attack (eq 4). Early transition states resemble the reactants **1c** and **1c-H<sup>+</sup>** strongly, so



that transition-state free-energy differences will be cancelled by reactant-state differences and  $k_A^H \sim k_A$ . Late transition states greatly favor protonation of the ring nitrogen, so that now  $k_A^H$  will tend to become larger than  $k_A$ . Transition states for nucleophilic attack on substrates like **1c** are often thought, from the Hammond postulate for example, to have product-like structures because of the instability of the nucleophilic adduct (tetrahedral intermediate, Meisenheimer complex, etc.) relative to reactants. Thus the conventional wisdom may succeed in cases where this prediction is accurate.

However, it is important to notice that it is very difficult to establish or even to test mechanisms of the form of eq 3 for processes of this type. One is attempting to infer the route by which molecules leave the reactant state and travel to the transition state from data which in general refer only to free-energy differences between the initial and final states. It is therefore more desirable to formulate the problem of relative *phenomenological reactivities* of nucleophiles and their conjugate acids (*i.e.*, relative magnitudes of  $k_A$  and  $k_{HA}$ ) in terms which are independent of the route by which reactants reach the transition state. This is particularly true because there are other reasons for greater reactivity of nucleophile conjugate acids than the conventional one reviewed above. We find that the concept of transition-state acidities<sup>22</sup> offers a convenient method for treating the problem.

Scheme II shows the thermodynamic cycle from which the transition-state acidities can be deduced.<sup>22</sup> As in other thermodynamic cycles, the free-energy changes are state functions and no mechanistic knowledge of the route from one state to another is implied by the scheme. In Scheme II, transition state **8** contains one more proton than transition state **9** and the two are therefore a conjugate acid-base pair, connected by the ionization constant  $K_a^*$ . The exact position of the proton in **8** is not specified but is discussed below. The ionization constant  $K_a^*$  can be calculated from experimental data because Scheme II constitutes a closed thermodynamic cycle; thus  $K_a^* = K_a k_A / k_{HA}$ , or  $pK_a^* = pK_a - \log k_A / k_{HA}$ . For *N*-hydroxysuccinimide ( $R_2 = O$  in Scheme II),  $pK_a \sim 6$  and  $k_A / k_{HA} \sim 0.1$  so that  $pK_a^* \sim 7$  for **8b**. For 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone ( $R_2 = H_2$  in Scheme II),  $pK_a \sim 9$  and  $k_A / k_{HA} \sim 25$  so that  $pK_a^* = 7.6$  for **8a**.

(22) J. L. Kurz, *Accounts Chem. Res.*, **5**, 1 (1972).

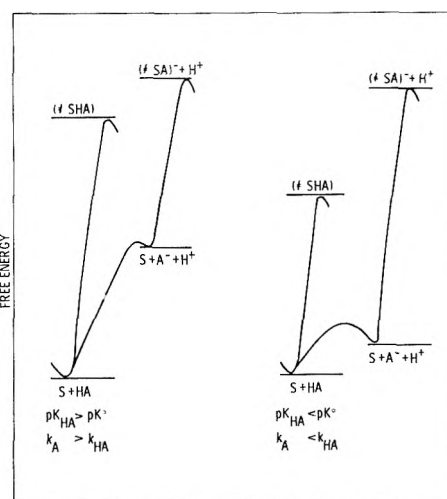
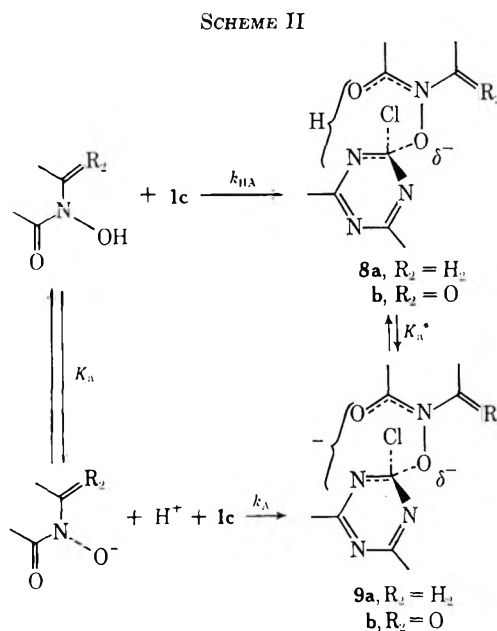


Figure 2.—Free-energy diagram illustrating that nucleophiles which are more acidic than the transition states for their nucleophilic attack ( $pK_a < pK_a^*$ ) are also more reactive than their conjugate bases ( $k_{HA} > k_A$ ) and vice versa.



The transition states for attack by both neutral nucleophiles are thus about equally acidic, the  $pK_a^*$ 's being 7.6 for **8a** and 7 for **8b**. Now *N*-hydroxysuccinimide, with a  $pK_a$  of about 6, is a somewhat stronger acid than these transition states, while 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone, with a  $pK_a$  of about 9, is a considerably weaker acid than the transition states. As Figure 2 shows schematically, this situation is covered by the following general rule.

*Whenever a nucleophile is more acidic than the transition state for its nucleophilic attack, it will be more nucleophilically reactive than its conjugate base; if a nucleophile is less acidic than the transition state for its nucleophilic attack, it will be less reactive nucleophilically than its conjugate base.*

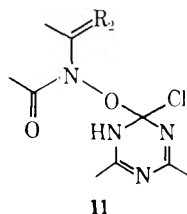
As can be seen from Figure 2, ionization of a relatively weak reactant acid produces a conjugate base closer to its corresponding transition state in free energy and thus more reactive than the conjugate acid. A relatively strong acid, on the other hand, ionizes to a species more

distant in free energy from its transition state and therefore less reactive than its conjugate acid.

Usually transition states for nucleophilic attack by ionizable nucleophiles are stronger acids than the free nucleophile because the proton remains bound to the nucleophilic atom in the transition state. The latter is becoming more positive and thus the proton is more acidic. Then the nucleophilic reactivity of the anion always exceeds that of its conjugate base. Here the opposite is true in the case of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide, for which reasons are considered below.

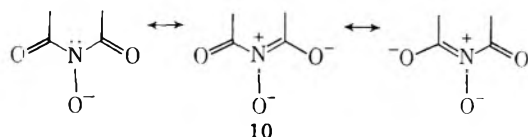
The correctness of the rule we state above is obvious from the method of calculation of  $K_a^*$  (i.e.,  $k_{HA}/k_A = K_a^*/K_a^{HA}$  so that  $k_{HA} > k_A$  only when  $K_a^* > K_a^{HA}$ ) but it is by no means a restatement of this equation or a mere tautology.  $K_a^*$  is a good thermodynamic property of the transition state and the molecular structure of the transition state determines its value; thus some transition-state structures can lead to  $k_{HA} > k_A$  while others cannot.

What is the factor (or factors) which makes transition state **8** so weakly acidic? One explanation, corresponding to the conventional picture of eq 3 and 4, is that **8** has a structure approaching **11**, which might have a  $pK_a$  (for loss of the proton from the ring NH) as large<sup>23</sup> as 12. On this model, the acidity constant of **8**,  $K_a^*$ , will vary from  $10^{-1.6}$  (when it exactly resembles reactant **1c-H<sup>+</sup>**) to  $10^{-12}$  (when it exactly resembles **11**).



Thus  $K_a^* = (10^{-1.6})^{1-x} (10^{-12})^x$  where  $x$  is an index of transition state structure which varies from 0 (reactant like) to 1 (product like). In fact, if the O-C bond order from nucleophile to ring is a good measure of transition-state structure, as it should be, then the negative charge  $\delta$  on the nucleophilic oxygen of **8** will vary from  $-\delta = -1$  (reactant-like) to  $-\delta = 0$  (product-like), so that  $\delta = 1 - x$ ,  $1 - \delta = x$ . Therefore  $K_a^* = (10^{-1.6})^\delta \cdot (10^{-12})^{1-\delta}$  and, since  $pK_a^* = 7$  for **8a** and 7.6 for **8b**, we obtain  $-\delta = -0.5$  (**8a**),  $-\delta = -0.4$  (**8b**) if the conventional model of eq 3-4 is correct.

Now the conventional model can be tested because the charges  $\delta$  in **8** and  $\delta'$  in **9** (Scheme II) of the nucleophilic oxygens can also be inferred in the following independent way. *N*-Hydroxysuccinimide is  $10^3$  times more acidic than 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone because the additional carbonyl group stabilizes the negative charge in the conjugate base as in **10**. If the two neutral

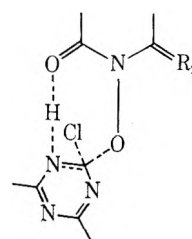


(23) This estimate is based on analogies tabulated by G. Kortum, W. Vogel, and K. Andrussov, "Dissociation Constants of Organic Acids in Aqueous Solution," Butterworths, London, 1961, by A. Albert and E. P. Serjeant, "Ionization Constants of Acids and Bases," Methuen, London, 1962, and by G. Yagil, *Tetrahedron*, **23**, 2855 (1967), and should be regarded as a maximum value. Note that a smaller, more realistic value will intensify the argument offered below.

nucleophiles were converted into a transition state with a full negative charge on the nucleophilic oxygen, then the same stabilizing effects should come into play and *N*-hydroxysuccinimide should react  $10^3$  times faster. Actually the ratio  $k_{HA}$  (**5**)/ $k_{HA}$  (**6**) is about 90. The usual linear free energy concepts thus suggest that  $\delta = \log 90 / \log 10^3 \sim 0.7$ , i.e., that transition state **8** has a charge  $-\delta$  of  $-0.7$  on its nucleophilic oxygen. A similar argument indicates that, if the anionic nucleophiles were converted to a transition state with zero negative charge on the nucleophilic oxygen, then the less stable 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone anion should react  $10^3$  times faster. In fact, it reacts only three times faster, meaning that the charge has decreased only a fraction  $\log 3 / \log 10^3$  or about 0.2 of the way from one to zero. That is,  $-\delta' = -(1 - 0.2) = -0.8$  in **9**, about the same as  $-\delta = -0.7$  in **8**. The large quantity of charge still on this oxygen shows that the bond to the triazine ring is only slightly (20-30%) formed in both **8** and **9**.

Returning now to the conventional model discussed above, we notice that only if  $-\delta$  were as small as  $-0.4$  in **8b** (transition state C-O bond about 60% formed) would the NH bond be sufficiently lacking in acidity in **8b** to permit  $k_{HA} > k_A$ . Since the independent measure of  $\delta$  just made shows that  $-\delta$  is actually about  $-0.7$  in **8** (transition state C-O bond only 30% formed), the conventional model does not account for the findings.

We conclude that the transition state for nucleophilic attack on **1c** is an early one, so early that *N*-hydroxysuccinimide would react more slowly than its conjugate base, even by prior proton transfer, unless some special interaction were present to stabilize the proton of **8** and render it less acidic.<sup>24</sup> The most reasonable interaction is a bridging of the proton between O and N as in **12**, a form of bifunctional catalysis in which one function performs a protolytic role, the other a nucleophilic role.



**Application to the *in Vivo* Action of the Natural Resistance Factor.**—The natural detoxifying agent present in corn, **2b**, has a  $pK_a$  of 6.4 at room temperature. Assuming that the transition-state acidities are related to the hydroxamic acid acidities by a linear free energy equation, and knowing that the transition states for the reaction of *N*-hydroxysuccinimide ( $pK_a = 6$ ) and 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone ( $pK_a = 9$ ) have  $pK_a$ 's of 7 and 7.6, respectively, we estimate that  $pK_a^* = 7.1$  for **2b**. This in turn tells us that (since  $pK_a < pK_a^*$ ) the neutral form of **2b** should be more reactive than its anion; in fact  $k_{HA}/k_A \sim 5$  ( $= K_a/K_a^*$ ). From the separate linear free energy relations for  $k_A$  vs.  $K_a$  and  $k_{HA}$  vs.  $K_a$ , we obtain that  $k_{HA}$  for **2b** is about 1.8-fold smaller than  $k_{HA}$  for *N*-hydroxysuccinimide while  $k_A$  is about 1.1-fold larger than  $k_A$  for *N*-hydroxysuccini-

(24) This concept has some affinities with the ideas of J. Hine, "Physical Organic Chemistry," McGraw-Hill, New York, N. Y., 1962, p 111, and of W. P. Jencks, *Chem. Rev.*, **72**, 705 (1972).

amide. The temperature dependence of  $k_{HA}$  for *N*-hydroxysuccinimide gives  $k_{HA} \sim 37 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$  at  $25^\circ$ , approximating *in vivo* conditions and the correction factor of 1.8 for **2b** yields  $k_{HA} \sim 21 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$  for the natural resistance factor *in vivo*. The ratio  $k_{HA}/k_A \sim 5$  then provides  $k_A \sim 4 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$ . Thus the effective *in vivo* rate constant for action of the corn plant resistance factor against Cyprazine varies from  $\sim 21 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$  below pH 5.4 to about  $4 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$  above pH 7.4. Small's summary<sup>25</sup> of pH measurements on tissues of *Zea mays* indicates a range from 5.19 to 5.68 in normal plants. The effective rate constant thus varies only from about 21 to about  $18 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$ , giving an average around  $20 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$ .

To find the time required for detoxification by this mechanism we assume that the resistance factor is in large excess over intracellular Cyprazine. The loss of Cyprazine will proceed with a first-order rate constant  $k_{\text{eff}} = 20 M^{-1} \text{ hr}^{-1}$  (concentration of **2b**,  $M$ ). Various measurements of tissue levels of corn plant resistance factors indicate an average concentration of approximately  $5 \times 10^{-3} M$ , which gives  $k_{\text{eff}} = 0.10 \text{ hr}^{-1}$ . This corresponds to a half-life of about 7 hr for intracellular Cyprazine, or complete (99%) detoxification in about 2–3 days.

The fact that the natural resistance factor is more acidic ( $pK_a = 6.4$ ) than its nucleophilic transition state ( $pK_a^* = 7.1$ ) is of some significance since it is responsible for the high efficiency of detoxification even under the relatively acidic conditions prevailing in the corn tissue.

### Experimental Section

**Materials.**—Cyprazine (**1c**) supplied by Gulf Research and Development Co. was recrystallized twice from toluene followed by two recrystallizations from chloroform–petroleum ether (bp  $60$ – $68^\circ$ ), mp  $161$ – $164^\circ$  (lit.<sup>26</sup> mp  $167$ – $168$ ).

*N*-Hydroxysuccinimide (**5**) (Aldrich Chemical Co.) was purified by repeated crystallization from methanol–ethyl acetate to correct elemental analysis. The  $pK_a$  was determined to be 5.95 by titration with  $0.1 N$  NaOH.

1-Hydroxy-2-piperidone (**6**) was prepared according to the method of Panizzi, *et al.*,<sup>27</sup> by reaction of *N*-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide with cyclopentanone at  $0^\circ$ . It was purified by repeated sublimation at  $50$ – $55^\circ$  ( $0.1 \text{ mm}$ ), mp  $55^\circ$ ,  $pK_a = 9.15$  (determined spectrophotometrically at  $26^\circ$ ).

Basic alumina, chromatographic grade (E. Merck A. G., Darmstadt) and reagent grade chemicals were utilized.

**Reaction of Cyprazine (1c) with *N*-Hydroxysuccinimide (5) in Acetonitrile.**—Cyprazine (**1c**, 9.79 g, 0.043 mol) and *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (**5**, 4.95 g, 0.043 mol) were placed in a 500-ml erlenmeyer flask and enough acetonitrile was added to effect solution. The flask was maintained at  $70^\circ$  for 3 days, after which the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in chloroform. The solution was warmed and ether was added

to the cloud point. Upon cooling an oily substance separated as the lower layer. The addition of ethyl acetate to the oil caused the precipitation of the desired substance. The precipitate was collected and washed with ether–ethyl acetate. The chloroform–ether solution from which the oily substance separated was evaporated to dryness and the residue was washed with ethyl acetate and combined with the solid obtained previously. The yield of the crude product as the hydrochloride salt was 9.80 g (66.5%), mp  $191$ – $194^\circ$  dec. Purification of the salt by recrystallization was not successful; thus it was converted to the free base by chromatography on basic alumina. The crude salt (6.0 g) was eluted with ethyl acetate from 210 g of basic alumina to give 3.8 g (71%) of a residue which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate–ether: mp  $179$ – $181^\circ$ ;  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  220 nm (acetate buffer, pH 4.0,  $\epsilon$   $3.8 \times 10^4$ ), 217 ( $0.01 N$  HClO<sub>4</sub>,  $2.9 \times 10^4$ ), 257 ( $0.01 N$  HClO<sub>4</sub>,  $7.9 \times 10^3$ ); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  2.82 (s, 4, O=CCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C=O); ir (KBr)  $1745 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  (C=O);  $m/e$  3.06.3.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: C, 50.96; H, 5.91; N, 27.49. Found: C, 50.73; H, 5.93; N, 27.18.

**Kinetic Procedure.**—An aliquot of the hydroxamic acid solution in water (2–8 ml, 0.05  $M$ ) was placed into each of two 100-ml volumetric flasks and diluted to about 95 ml with water. When the reaction was performed in buffers the calculated amounts of buffer components were added together with the calculated amount of KCl to maintain the ionic strength at 0.5  $M$  and the contents of the flasks were then diluted to about 95 ml with water. The flasks were immersed in a constant-temperature bath at  $70.00 \pm 0.5^\circ$ . After thermal equilibration an aliquot (1 or 2 ml) of a stock solution of chlorotriazine ( $1.5 \times 10^{-2} M$  in MeOH) was added to one flask and the same volume of methanol was added to the other flask. The flasks were then filled to the mark with water maintained at the same temperature, shaken, and returned to the constant-temperature bath. Zero time samples (5 ml) were withdrawn immediately and sampling was continued at appropriate time intervals. The samples were acidified by addition of 0.5–2.0 ml of  $1 N$  HClO<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and diluted to 50 ml with water. The spectra or absorbances at a fixed wavelength were obtained on a Cary 14 spectrophotometer against the control sample solutions which were obtained in the identical manner from the control reaction mixture. Absorbance was measured using 10-cm cells at either 285 or 290 nm, and in 2- or 1-cm cells at 243 nm.

**Thin Layer Chromatography.**—Samples were spotted on pre-coated silica gel F 254 plates (Brinkmann Instruments) and developed to a distance of 7 cm using two solvent systems: (1) *n*-butyl alcohol–acetic acid–water (5:1:4) upper layer; and (2) isopropyl alcohol–ammonia–water (80:5:15) upper layer.

The fact that the salt hydrolyzes in water to 2-hydroxytriazine **4** and regenerates *N*-hydroxysuccinimide (**5**) was confirmed by tlc. The salt solution in water was allowed to stand for several days at room temperature, spotted on silica plates, and developed with two different solvent systems, 1 and 2. The  $R_f$ 's observed with solvent systems 1 and 2, respectively, were 0.74 (**7**), 0.60 (**4**), and 0.41 (**5**) and 0.44 (**7**), 0.56 (**4**), and 0.11 (**5**). The reaction mixture gave a faint red-purple color with FeCl<sub>3</sub>, indicating the possible presence of **5**.

**Acknowledgment.**—The authors gratefully acknowledge support of this project by the National Institutes of Health Grant NS 09399. R. L. S. acknowledges receipt of a Research Career Development Award from the National Institutes of General Medical Sciences. We also wish to thank the Gulf Research and Development Co., Agricultural Division, for generous supplies of Cyprazine.

**Registry No.**—**1c**, 22936-86-3; **5**, 6066-82-6; **7**, 42449-58-1; **7 HCl**, 42449-59-2.

(25) J. Small, "Hydrogen-Ion Concentration in Plant Cells and Tissues," Verlag Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin, 1929.

(26) R. P. Neighbors and L. V. Phillips, South African Patent 6,802,975 (Oct 21, 1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 39013x (1969).

(27) L. Panizzi, G. DiMaio, P. A. Tardella, and L. d'Abbiere, *Ric. Sci.*, **1**, IIA, 312 (1961); *Chem. Abstr.*, **57**, 9658 (1962).

## Reaction of Diazonium Salts with Nucleophiles. XVIII. Dimethyl Phosphonate in Base<sup>1</sup>

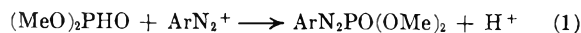
EDWARD S. LEWIS\* AND EDWARD C. NIEH<sup>2</sup>

*Department of Chemistry, Rice University, Houston, Texas 77001*

*Received August 16, 1973*

The rates of reaction of diazonium salts with dimethyl phosphonate have been followed in two cases. The kinetics, almost but not exactly third order, indicate that the ionization of dimethyl phosphonate by base occurs before the attack of diazonium salt on the phosphonate anion, but neither step is rate determining at accessible concentrations. Most of the isolated arylazophosphonates probably have syn stereochemistry.

Aromatic diazonium salts react with nucleophiles at the terminal nitrogen, yielding covalent diazo compounds which have the syn configuration in those cases when both stereoisomers are known. Studies in this area are usually complicated by side reactions, and, because both the desired and side reactions are very sensitive to substituent, often the reactions can be studied only over a small range of substituents. A type of nucleophile not yet extensively studied quantitatively in this reaction includes phosphorus compounds in lower oxidation states. Some of these, such as hypophosphorous acid and phosphorous acid, lead to replacement of the diazonium group by hydrogen by way of a free radical chain reaction.<sup>3</sup> In contrast, triphenylphosphine reacts with diazonium salts, again with ultimate reduction but with the intermediacy of the covalent diazo compound,  $\text{ArN}_2\text{P}(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_3^+$ .<sup>4</sup> Dialkyl phosphonates react to form stable dialkyl diazophosphonates,<sup>5</sup> which are the subject of this paper, and the preparation is shown in reaction 1. We were

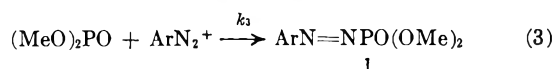
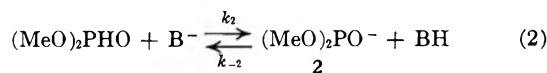


able to prepare several of these compounds (1) following the literature methods<sup>5</sup> in which 1 precipitates from an aqueous mixture of diazonium salt and dimethyl phosphonate at about pH 7, but the change to conditions suitable for a kinetic study was difficult. When the solvent was changed to methanol the reaction in most cases followed a different course, as indicated by uv absorption, and when very dilute solutions were used in water various side reactions in most cases overwhelmed the desired process. With  $\text{Ar} = p\text{-O}_3\text{SC}_6\text{H}_4$ , the product 1 is water soluble, and the reactions could be studied and, with  $\text{Ar} = p\text{-N}=\text{CC}_6\text{H}_4$ , the side reactions were slow enough to allow the study. With  $\text{Ar} = p\text{-CH}_3\text{O}$ ,  $p\text{-CH}_3$ , H,  $p\text{-NO}_2$ , and  $p\text{-Cl-phenyl}$ , the only other ones tried, no reasonably accurate study was possible in either water or methanol, although the product could be readily prepared.

The reaction 1 was not detectably reversed in water, but, when 1 was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid, the product showed the coupling reaction after neu-

tralization. We may conclude that the equilibrium lies very far to the right.

The reaction rates were readily followed; they were very strongly pH dependent and reminiscent of some other chemistry of dialkyl phosphonates, the oxidation with halogens<sup>6</sup> and the deuterium exchange,<sup>7</sup> in which the anion  $(\text{MeO})_2\text{PO}^-$  (2) or its O-protonated conjugate acid, dialkyl phosphite, is implicated as a reactive intermediate. Using this analogy as a basis for the present work, the mechanism would be that given by eq 2 and 3. This leads to the rate equation (eq 4),



$$\frac{d[1]}{dt} = \frac{k_3[\text{ArN}_2^+][(\text{MeO})_2\text{PHO}]\sum_i k_{2i}[\text{B}_i^-]}{k_3[\text{ArN}_2^+] + \sum_i k_{-2i}[\text{B}_i\text{H}]} \quad (4)$$

where the summations recognize the multiplicity of bases and conjugate acids, and this equation reduces to two limiting forms, depending on which term in the denominator is predominant. If the second term predominates, the equation reduces to one specific hydroxide ion catalysis, eq 5,<sup>8</sup> and, if the first term predominates, eq 6 applies, showing general base catalysis

$$d[1]/dt = k[\text{OH}^-][\text{ArN}_2^+][(\text{MeO})_2\text{PHO}] \quad (5)$$

$$d[1]/dt = [(\text{MeO})_2\text{PHO}]\sum_i k_{2i}[\text{B}_i^-] \quad (6)$$

and a rate-determining first step. The first experiments showed that the rate is insensitive to a twofold buffer concentration and dependent on diazonium ion concentration, excluding the limit (eq 6). However, the distinction between the limit (eq 5) and the more general eq 4 was more difficult, for the range of concentrations without serious side reactions was limited. The method of accounting for a minor side reaction is described in the Experimental Section. The pseudo-first-order rate constant,  $k_\psi$ , for the reaction (1) was calculated by the method of Guggenheim<sup>9</sup> from the absorbance vs. time curves. At constant  $[\text{ArN}_2^+]$ , a plot of  $\log k_\psi$  vs. pH is linear with a slope of +1, and a plot of  $k_\psi$  vs.  $[\text{ArN}_2^+]$  at constant pH was linear.<sup>10</sup> We therefore calculated  $k' = k_\psi/[\text{OH}^-][\text{ArN}_2^+]$ , which

(6) P. Nylén, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, **235**, 161 (1938).

(7) Z. Luz and B. Silver, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **84**, 1095 (1962).

(8) This reduction is not an algebraic identity; it requires further relations between the terms in the summation such as is required by microscopic reversibility.

(9) E. A. Guggenheim, *Phil. Mag.*, **2**, 538 (1926).

(10) Although diazonium salts react with high pH buffers to give diazotates, this does not occur perceptibly at these pH's: E. S. Lewis and H. Suhr, *Chem. Ber.*, **91**, 2350 (1958).

(1) Paper XVII: E. S. Lewis and D. J. Chalmers, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 3267 (1971). This work was supported by a grant from the Robert A. Welch Foundation which we gratefully acknowledge.

(2) From a portion of the Ph.D. Thesis of Edward C. Nieh, Rice University, 1972.

(3) N. Kornblum, G. D. Cooper, and J. E. Taylor, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **72**, 3013 (1950); N. Kornblum, A. E. Kelley, and G. D. Cooper, *ibid.*, **74**, 3074 (1952).

(4) L. Horner and H. Stöhr, *Ber.*, **86**, 1066, 1073 (1953); L. Horner and H. Hoffmann, *Angew. Chem.*, **68**, 473 (1956).

(5) F. Suckfull and H. Haubrick, *Angew. Chem.*, **70**, 238 (1958); see also German Patents 1,008,313 (1955), 1,011,432 (1955), 1,015,443 (1955), and 1,075,627 (1956). We thank Drs. Suckfull and Haubrick for copies of these patents.

would be pH and concentration independent if eq 5 holds exactly. The results are shown in Table I. The

TABLE I

RATES OF DIAZOPHOSPHONATE FORMATION AT  $6.0 \pm 0.1^\circ$   
FROM  $p\text{-XC}_6\text{H}_4\text{N}_2^+$  AND  $(\text{MeO})_2\text{PHO}^a$

X	$(\text{ArN}_2^+) \times 10^3, M$	pH	$k_p \times 10^{-3}, \text{sec}^{-1}$	$k' \times 10^{-6}, M^{-1} \text{sec}^{-1}$
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	0.8	7.0	3.75	4.46
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1.0	7.0	3.99	3.99
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1.2	7.0	4.33	3.60
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1.4	7.0	4.87	3.47
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1.6	7.0	5.32	3.32
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1.8	7.0	5.77	3.20
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1.6	6.2	0.93	3.65
SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1.6	7.4	14.70	3.68
CN	1.0	6.4	2.86	11.4
CN	1.2	6.4	3.25	10.8
CN	1.4	6.4	3.54	10.1
CN	1.6	6.4	3.82	9.55
CN	1.8	6.4	4.28	9.51

<sup>a</sup> All runs were done with an initial  $6.8 \times 10^{-4} M$   $(\text{MeO})_2\text{PHO}$ ; a more extensive set is to be found in E. C. Nieh's thesis (ref 2). Registry number for  $(\text{MeO})_2\text{PHO}$ , 868-85-9.

pH effect (as shown by the virtual identity of  $k'$  at pH 6.2 and 7.4 at constant  $[\text{ArN}_2^+]$ ) is very clearly of the correct form, but the rate dependent on  $[\text{ArN}_2^+]$  less than is demanded by eq 5.

Equation 4 will clearly give a better fit, and only the term with  $B^- = \text{OH}^-$  is very significant. We use these data to calculate the limiting rate at high diazonium salt concentrations most easily as the slope of a plot of  $1/k'$  vs.  $[\text{ArN}_2^+]$ , since eq 4 with only an  $\text{OH}^-$  term becomes eq 7, and using the data with  $X = \text{SO}_3^-$  we

$$k' = \frac{k_3 k_2}{k_{-2} + k_3 [\text{ArN}_2^+]} \quad (7)$$

find  $k_2 = 3.3 \times 10^5 M^{-1} \text{sec}^{-1}$ , and that from  $X = \text{CN}$  gives  $k_{-2} = 1.4 \times 10^5 M^{-1} \text{sec}^{-1}$ . Making suitable corrections for pH and temperature, and counting only the  $[\text{OH}^-]$  term, we get from Nylen's iodine oxidation data  $k_2 = 7 \times 10^5$ . The roughness of our calculation, severely limited by the small range of variation of  $[\text{ArN}_2^+]$  imposed by solubility, together with other uncertainties of comparison make the better than order of magnitude agreement satisfactory, and we therefore believe that the mechanism of eq 2 and 3 is adequately demonstrated.

The separate constants  $k_3$  or  $k_2$  are not firmly established, although the ratio of  $k_3/k_{-2}$  is determined; for the sulfonate case a value between 0.01 and 0.1 results. The equilibrium constant,  $K_2$ , for reaction 2 with  $B^- = \text{OH}^-$  is  $k_2/k_{-2}$ ; it is available from the  $pK_a$  of dimethyl phosphonate, i.e.,  $K_2 = K_a/K_w$ . Hammond<sup>11</sup> has estimated the  $pK_a$  of diethyl phosphonate as about 15, but without a clear basis. Using this value we find  $k_{-2} = 10k_2 = 3 \times 10^6 \text{sec}^{-1}$  and  $k_3$  is then of the order of  $10^5 M^{-1} \text{sec}^{-1}$ . Dimethyl phosphite as an intermediate rather than its anion is possible if its reactivity is very high and its acidity is improbably low. Since we did not find evidence of acid catalysis, and since acid catalyzes the iodine reaction, a reaction probably passing through this tautomer, the anion is a more acceptable intermediate.

A question of product stereochemistry appears; the observation that with  $\text{Ar} = p\text{-CH}_3\text{OC}_6\text{H}_4$  the uv spectrum changed with time may be relevant. The intensity of the visible band increased from a value with  $\epsilon$  ca. 100 at 475 nm to  $\epsilon$  240 at 475 nm in an hour or so. The other bands [ $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  345 nm ( $\epsilon$   $2 \times 10^4$ ),  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  242 ( $\epsilon$   $1.3 \times 10^4$ )] were unaltered. If this corresponds to a syn-anti change, then the other substances are rearranged either too fast to see or too slow to see; an extremum for the rate with  $p\text{-OCH}_3$  substituent is reasonable. The nmr spectrum does not change noticeably, so that we rule out a reaction far more extensive than this stereoisomerization. Since the phosphonate group is electron withdrawing, it is most reasonable to assume that the fastest isomerization will be with para electron-rich substituents (like that of the diazo cyanides<sup>12</sup>) rather than the reverse characteristic of electron-supplying groups on nitrogen, such as in the diazotates<sup>13</sup> which isomerize most rapidly with the  $p$ -nitro substituent. It is thus reasonable that all the diazophosphonates studied are syn, and that isomerization to the anti form is detectable only for the  $p$ -methoxy case. A further support for this argument lies in the extinction coefficients. All the substances had extinction coefficients at the longest wavelength absorption maximum in the range 73-107, including the early measurements on the  $p$ -methoxy compound. After the spectrum became time stable, the  $p$ -methoxy compound was well outside this range with  $\epsilon$  240.

## Experimental Section

**Materials.**—Dimethyl phosphonate, Matheson Coleman and Bell practical grade, was dried over Drierite and then distilled through a 14-in. column packed with glass helices. The fraction with bp 62-63° was collected and used; proton nmr found no contaminants.

Diazonium salts were prepared as the fluoroborates and purity was assayed by the uv absorption.<sup>14</sup> The diazotization of sulfanilic acid yielded the inner salt, not requiring any external anion.

**Dimethyl Arylazphosphonates.**—To a suspension of 0.2 mol of diazonium salt with 0.2 mol of dimethyl phosphonate in 30 ml of water at 0° was added in small portions 15 g of sodium bicarbonate over a period of 15 min. After stirring for an additional 15 min at 0°, the solution was extracted several times with dichloromethane, and evaporation of the solvent left the azophosphonates as red oils in 75-80% yields. The  $p$ -nitro and the  $p$ -cyano compounds were recrystallized [mp 114-116° (lit.<sup>5</sup> mp 119°) and 74-75°, respectively] from dichloromethane-pentane. The uv spectra are presented in Table II, and in the two cases where recrystallization was possible no significant change was found.

**Kinetic Procedures.**—A buffer solution with total phosphate 0.1  $M$  made up according to Britten<sup>15</sup> and cooled to 0° was added to a weighed sample of diazonium salt in a volumetric flask. After mixing, the solution was used to fill a 10-cm cell in the thermostated (at 6.0°) compartment of the spectrophotometer. Temperature equilibrium was attained in a few minutes. After about 15 min a 2- $\mu$ l sample of dimethyl phosphonate was added, the cell was shaken, and then absorbance was recorded at the absorption maximum (485 nm for the  $p\text{-SO}_3^-$  compound, 505 nm for the  $p\text{-CN}$  compound).

The absorbances used to calculate the rate constants contained a small correction for a side reaction. Diazotized sulfanilic acid is slightly unstable at the pH used, and an absorbing species is produced. In the times used this change in absorbance

(12) R. J. W. LeFèvre and J. Northcott, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 944 (1949).

(13) E. S. Lewis and H. Suhr, *Chem. Ber.*, **92**, 3031 (1959).

(14) E. S. Lewis and M. P. Hanson, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **89**, 6268 (1967).

(15) H. S. T. Britten, "Hydrogen Ions," Vol. 1, 3rd ed, Van Nostrand, Princeton, N. J., 1943, p 135.



TABLE II

ULTRAVIOLET ABSORPTION MAXIMA OF  $p$ -XC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub>PO(OMe)<sub>2</sub><sup>a</sup>

Registry no.	X	$\lambda_1$ , nm ( $\epsilon$ )	$\lambda_2$ , nm ( $\epsilon$ )	$\lambda_3$ , nm ( $\epsilon$ )
42334-47-4	NO <sub>2</sub>	510 (108)	257 (21,800)	
42334-48-5	CN	505 (84)	286 (16,000)	235 (11,000)
42334-49-6	Cl	496 (96)	310 (17,000)	230 (10,900)
	<sup>e</sup> OCH <sub>3</sub>	475 (240) <sup>b</sup>	345 (20,000)	242 (12,600)
42398-38-9	SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	485 (~100) <sup>c</sup>		
42334-52-1	CH <sub>3</sub>	490 (107)	304 (14,700)	22 (9370)
42334-53-2	H	485 (73) <sup>d</sup>	293 (12,000)	

<sup>a</sup> In methanol solutions; extinction coefficients are in parentheses. <sup>b</sup> This extinction coefficient was that obtained after several hours of standing; the initial value was about 100. <sup>c</sup> In water solution assuming a quantitative reaction, the pure azophosphonate was not isolated. Shorter wavelength absorption was not studied because of possible contamination. <sup>d</sup> This maximum was at 487 nm in dioxane solution, with the same extinction coefficient. <sup>e</sup> 42334-51-0 (anti), 42334-50-9 (syn).

is essentially linear with time, *i.e.*,  $A = A_0 + k_0t$ , where  $k_0$  is a zero-order rate constant for change of absorbance ( $A$ ) with time ( $t$ ). The absorbance was then measured for a while to establish  $A_0$  and  $k_0$  before the dimethyl phosphonate was added. After

the reaction with dimethyl phosphonate was virtually complete, the absorbance continued to increase with the same slope. The corrected absorbances were those calculated by subtracting those due to the zero-order process. This correction was typically up to about 10% of the absorbance change resulting from reaction 1 over about 3 or 4 half-lives. If the extinction coefficient is the same as that of 1, this corresponds to a loss of about 0.5% of the diazonium salt. The correction increased with pH; it is presumably the known decomposition of diazonium salts near pH 7.<sup>16</sup> This correction was negligible with *p*-cyanobenzene-diazonium ion, but another absorbance change after the reaction was complete was presumed to represent the hydrolysis of the methoxy groups of the azophosphonate. The effect was minimized by using data from the first two half-lives only.

This known hydrolytic instability, characteristic of all these substances, prevented the study of these methods over very long periods which would have answered questions about possible isomerization rates.

Registry No.— $p$ -XC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup>: X = SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, 305-80-6; X = CN, 19262-72-7; X = NO<sub>2</sub>, 14368-49-1; X = Cl, 17333-85-6; X = OMe, 17333-79-8; X = Me, 14597-45-6; X = H, 2684-02-8.

(16) See, for example, C. Rüchardt and E. Merz, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2431 (1964).

## Anomalous Photocyclization of Methyl 2-(1-Naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylate<sup>1</sup>

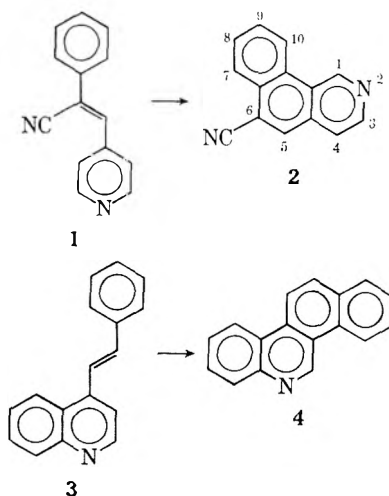
WAYNE C. FLEMING, WILLIAM W. LEE,\* AND DAVID W. HENRY

*Life Sciences Division, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025*

Received October 19, 1972

Oxidative photocyclization of methyl 2-(1-naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylate (**5b**) gave acenaphthene and acenaphthylene derivatives by cyclization to the 8 position of the naphthalene ring rather than the expected azachrysenone that would result from cyclization into the 2 position. Chemical and spectral evidence is presented to support structural assignments of the products.

The oxidative photocyclization of stilbene and related compounds is a useful synthetic route to many polycyclic compounds.<sup>2</sup> For example, oxidative photocyclization of 2-phenyl-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylonitrile (**1**) is reported to yield 6-cyanobenz[*h*]isoquinoline (**2**) in good yield,<sup>3</sup> and likewise, 1-styrylnaphthalene has been reported to yield chrysenone.<sup>4</sup> In a similar manner, photocyclization of 4-styrylquinoline (**3**) gave benzo[*i*]-



(1) Supported by Contract NIH-71-2070 from the Division of Cancer Treatment, National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health.

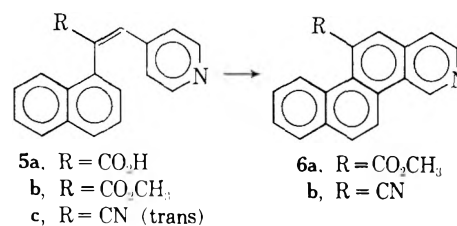
(2) See, for example, A. Schönberg, "Preparative Organic Photochemistry," Springer-Verlag, New York, N. Y., 1968, p 126; E. V. Blackburn and C. J. Timmons, *Quart. Rev., Chem. Soc.*, **23**, 482 (1969).

(3) P. L. Kumler and R. A. Rybas, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 3825 (1970).

(4) C. S. Wood and F. B. Mallory, *J. Org. Chem.*, **29**, 3373 (1964).

phenanthridine (**4**).<sup>5</sup> Based on these reactions, oxidative photocyclization of **5b** appeared to be a reasonable synthetic approach to the naphth[1,2-*h*]isoquinoline **6a**.

An attempt to prepare azachrysenone **6a** by oxidative photocyclization of **5b** in methanol (see Experimental Section) led to isolation of a yellow solid in low yield. The 60-MHz nmr spectrum of the yellow product was



not consistent with structure **6a**, as it lacked a singlet near  $\delta$  10.0 expected for H<sub>4</sub>,<sup>6</sup> and 100-HMz nmr revealed that the 4-pyridyl group was unchanged from **5b**. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at  $m/e$  287, indicating a loss of 2 in molecular weight from **5b**.

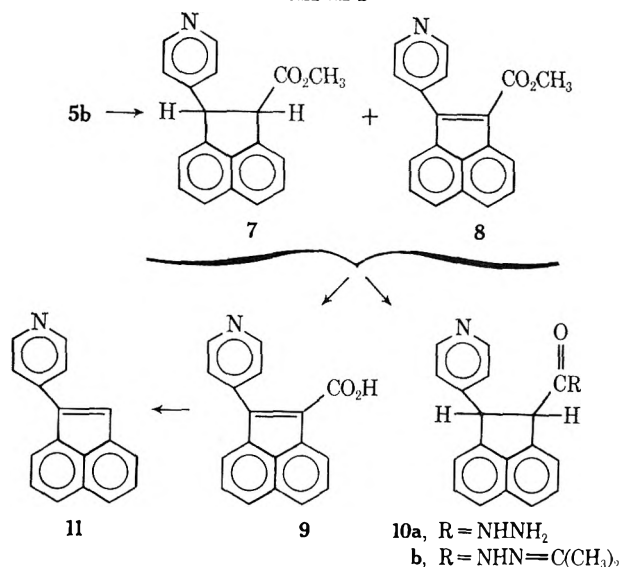
Examination of the photocyclization products (Scheme I) from **5b** by chromatography on silica gel gave as the major fraction (75–80% by weight) a yellow oil, which exhibited two overlapping spots on tlc (ethyl acetate or chloroform), one of which corresponded to the yellow solid. Nmr examination of the oil revealed a set of doublets not present in the crystalline solid.

(5) C. E. Loader and C. J. Timmons, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 1457 (1967); 330 (1968).

(6) H<sub>4</sub> in **2**, prepared during the course of this investigation, was found at  $\delta$  10.08. See also O. De Silva and V. Snieckus, *Synthesis*, 254 (1971).



SCHEME I



These doublets, centered at  $\delta$  4.50 ( $J = 5$  Hz) and 5.35 ( $J = 5$  Hz), integrated for slightly less than one proton each, indicating that the two products of the photocyclization might be quite similar, with one being a dihydro derivative of the other.<sup>7</sup> By comparison of peak height in the nmr spectrum, the dihydro component was estimated to account for about 75% of the mixture, and the yellow solid, 25%. Photocyclization in *tert*-butyl alcohol gave the same mixture, while use of benzene as solvent led to amorphous insoluble powders and tars. Addition of iodine did not appear to affect the course of the reaction or the product ratios.<sup>8</sup>

Attempts to separate the mixture cleanly were unsuccessful, and the major component could not be obtained in crystalline form. Acid or base hydrolysis of the chromatographed mixture led to a solid acid, but repeated recrystallization failed to remove the minor component. Hydrazinolysis of the mixture led to a light yellow powder which showed only one spot in tlc, but did not give satisfactory elemental analyses. The uv spectrum of this hydrazide was nearly identical with that of acenaphthene (Figure 1), and it was assigned structure 10a on this basis. The mass spectrum of 10a showed a molecular ion at  $m/e$  289 and fragments at  $m/e$  230 and 152 which are accounted for by Scheme II. The acenaphthylene fragment 13 has been observed as a major peak in the mass spectrum of another substituted acenaphthylene.<sup>9</sup> The assignment of structure 10a then led to the assignment of structures 7 and 8 for the original mixture.<sup>10</sup> Hydrazide 10a was further characterized as the hydrazone 10b, which gave correct elemental analyses and was spectrally quite similar.

A literature search revealed the preparation of the closely related acenaphthylene 15 by Ghigi.<sup>11</sup> During the course of structure proof, Ghigi degraded 15 to acid

(7) This assumption was originally made on the grounds that related photocyclizations proceed through a dihydro intermediate. See F. B. Mallory, C. S. Wood, and J. T. Gordon, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **86**, 3094 (1964).

(8) C. E. Loader and C. J. Timmons, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 1078 (1966); see also ref 4.

(9) J. Meinwald and J. W. Young, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 725 (1971).

(10) The excess hydrazine used in the preparation of 10a may have reduced the double bond in 8. See L. F. Fieser and M. Fieser, "Reagents for Organic Synthesis," Wiley, New York, N. Y., 1967, p 1074.

(11) E. Ghigi, *Chem. Ber.*, **75**, 764 (1942).

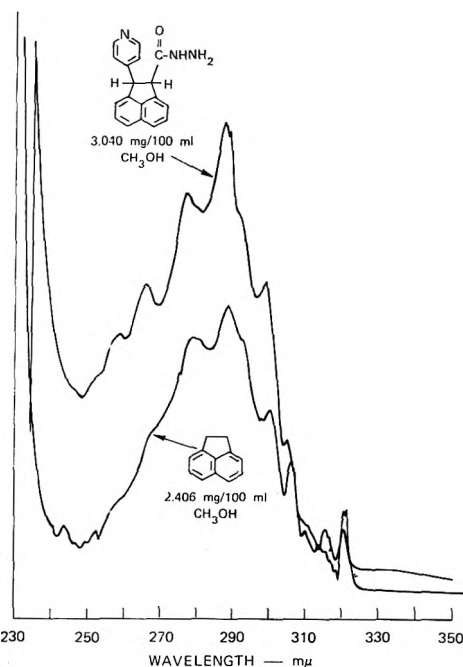
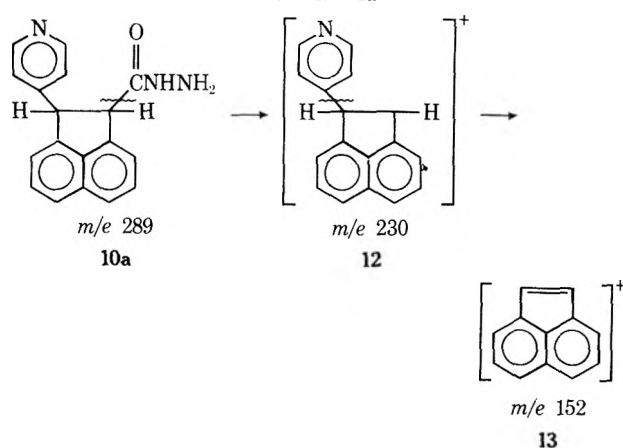
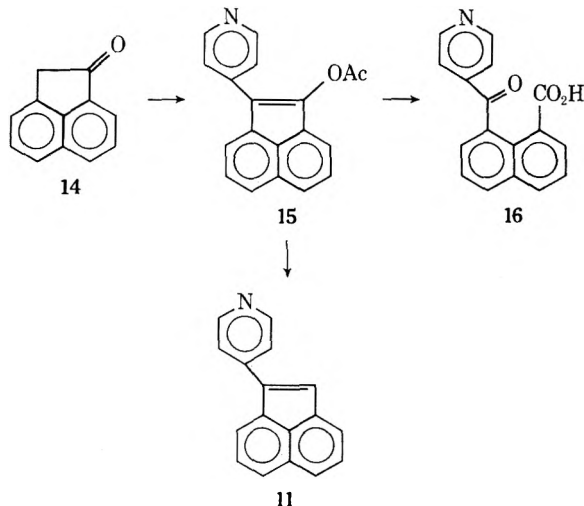


Figure 1.—Uv comparison of 10a with acenaphthene.

SCHEME II



16 and to acenaphthylene 11. Attempts to oxidize the mixture of 7 and 8 to acid 16, with various oxidizing



agents including excess acidic dichromate or basic permanganate, did not yield isolable products. However, the careful use of a limited amount of basic

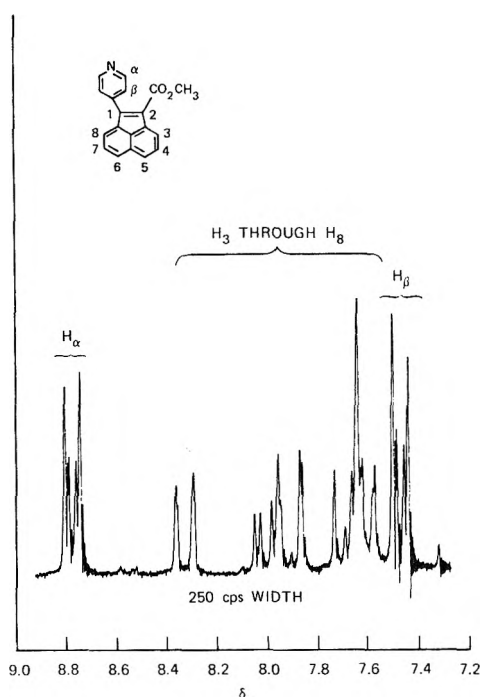


Figure 2.—100-MHz nmr spectrum of aromatic protons in acenaphthylene **8** before addition of shift reagent.

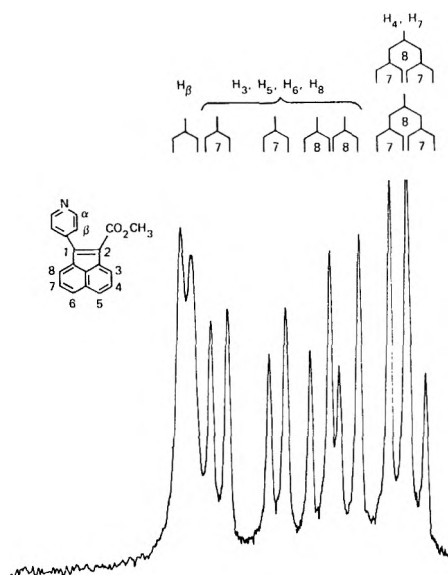


Figure 3.—100-MHz spectrum of **8** after addition of about 5 mg of Euroshift F reagent.  $H_\alpha$  appears about 400 Hz downfield.

permanganate gave a good yield of a bright yellow acid, which melted well above the value reported for **16**. On the basis of elemental analyses and nmr spectra data, this acid was assigned structure **9**. Decarboxylation of **9** gave a low yield of yellow oil which was assigned the structure **11**. This oil was treated with a saturated picric acid solution to yield a yellow solid whose melting point (266–268° dec) compared well with the melting point reported for the picrate of **11** (264–265°).<sup>11</sup>

Further confirmation of the structure of the minor product (**8**) was sought. Since nmr examination of pure **8** using 60- or 100-MHz instruments did not resolve the six acenaphthylene protons sufficiently for definitive interpretation (Figure 2), the use of shift reagents was tried. Addition of Rondeau's reagent (Prashift F,

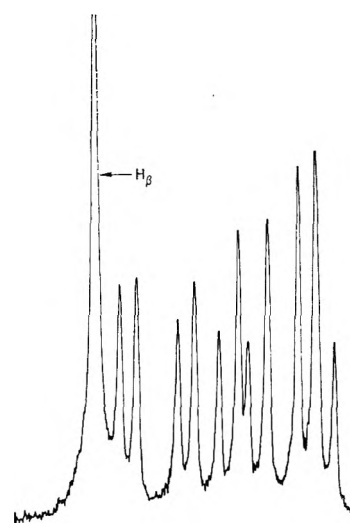
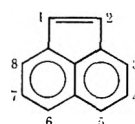


Figure 4.—Changes in the 100-MHz spectrum of **8** from Figure 3.  $H_\beta$  doublet collapsed by irradiation of  $H_\alpha$  protons which are about 400 Hz downfield.

Pierce Chemical Co.) shifted the acenaphthylene protons even closer together, but Sievers' reagent (Euroshift F, Pierce Chemical Co.) gave a 60-MHz spectrum with the protons reasonably well separated. Finally, using the Euroshift F reagent and 100-MHz nmr with decoupling gave definitive evidence for the acenaphthylene system. Dewar and Fahey report the following coupling constants for acenaphthylene.<sup>12</sup>



$$\begin{aligned} J_{6,7} &= 8.3 \text{ Hz} \\ J_{6,8} &= 0.6 \text{ Hz} \\ J_{7,8} &= 6.9 \text{ Hz} \end{aligned}$$

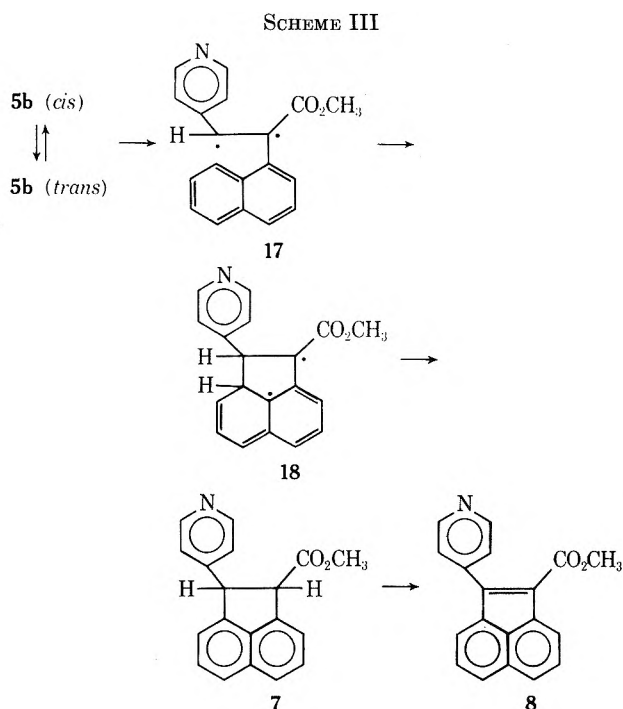
Thus, the spectrum of **8**, once the pyridyl protons are shifted away, should consist of four doublets and two quartets (or apparent triplets) as seen in Figure 3.

Before addition of Sievers' reagent, a small (<1 Hz) 1,3 aromatic splitting was observed (Figure 2). In practice, Sievers' reagent was added in small portions (about 5 mg) until sufficient separation was obtained for decoupling. Figure 3 shows the six acenaphthylene protons and a doublet assumed to be the  $H_\beta$  protons on the 4-pyridyl group. Irradiation of the  $H_\alpha$  protons, which have been shifted nearly 400 Hz downfield, collapsed the doublet, as seen in Figure 4, but left the rest of the spectrum unchanged, confirming that this doublet is due to the pyridine ring. Irradiation of  $H_4$  and  $H_7$  collapsed all four doublets, as shown in Figure 5, indicating that the four doublets were all coupled to  $H_4$  and  $H_7$  with  $J = 7$  or 8 Hz. The only arrangement of protons that could give this result is two independent ABC systems as in acenaphthylene **8**. Thus, the nmr data substantiate structure **8** for the minor product and support the assignment of structure **7** to the minor product. As additional confirmation of the structure of **8**, the acid **9** was reesterified to give an ester that was identical with **8** in all respects. Since **9** was obtained in 59% yield from a 3:1 mixture of **7**:**8**, some **9** must have come from **7**. This is additional confirmation of the relationship of **7** to **8**.

(12) M. J. S. Dewar and R. C. Fahey, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **85**, 2704 (1963).

This cyclization to the 8 position in naphthalene is in contrast to the reported cyclization of 1-styrylnaphthalene to the 2 position to give chrysene.<sup>4</sup> An examination of models shows that to obtain the azachrysene structure **6a**, the carbomethoxy group must be in a quite hindered environment, which may account for the direction of cyclization. If steric effects are important, cyclization of the sterically less demanding nitrile **5c** would be more likely to give the desired azachrysene. Irradiation of **5c** led to a complex mixture. The nmr spectrum of the crude mixture showed a small peak at  $\delta$  10.14<sup>6</sup> that may have been H<sub>4</sub> of **6b**. There was also evidence for a small amount of an acenaphthene (two small doublets at  $\delta$  4.45 and  $\delta$  5.10 with  $J = 5$  Hz). Yields of both products appeared to be less than 10%, and thus the photocyclization route to **6b** did not appear to be practical.

A possible mechanism for formation of **7** and **8** is presented in Scheme III.



Irradiation of **5b** produces a resonance-stabilized diradical **17**, which then cyclizes to **18**.<sup>13</sup> A 1,3 hydrogen shift would lead to **7**, while **8** could be formed by oxidation of either **7** or **18**.

### Experimental Section

Melting points were observed on a Fisher-Johns hot stage and were not corrected. Ultraviolet (methanol solution, Cary 11 instrument) and 60-MHz nmr (Varian Associates, A-60 spectrometer) measurements were performed by the Pharmaceutical Analysis Group under the direction of Dr. Peter Lim. Mass spectra were recorded by Dr. D. W. Thomas with an LKB Model 9000 mass spectrometer. Decoupling experiments were performed by Dr. H. C. Barret, using a Varian HA-100 spectrometer, and elemental microanalyses were provided by E. M. McCarthy of SRI.

Thin layer chromatography plates were prepared, using silica gel HF-254, and visualized with uv or iodine. Photocyclizations were performed using either a 100-W GE high-pressure mercury

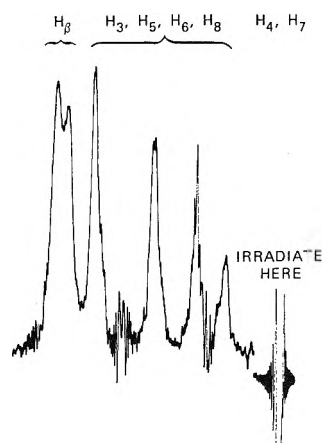


Figure 5.—Changes in the 100-MHz spectrum of **8** from Figure 3. Irradiation of H<sub>4</sub> and H<sub>7</sub> has collapsed H<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>5</sub>, H<sub>6</sub>, and H<sub>8</sub> to singlets.

vapor lamp or a 450-W Hanovia high-pressure mercury vapor lamp in Pyrex glassware. Solvents were evaporated *in vacuo*.

*cis*-2-(1-Naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylic Acid (**5a**).<sup>14</sup>—Sodium methoxide (1.5 g, 27.8 mmol) was added slowly, with stirring, to acetic anhydride (20 ml). After 5 min,  $\alpha$ -naphthylacetic acid (5.0 g, 26.9 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred for 20 min. Pyridine-4-carboxaldehyde (2.5 ml, 22.2 mmol) was added and the solution was heated slowly to 100° over about 1 hr. After 20 hr at 100°, the solution was cooled to 80° and water (100 ml) was added slowly over about 15 min. The solution was cooled, made basic with concentrated ammonium hydroxide, and filtered to remove tars. The filtrate was adjusted to pH 4 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and cooled in ice. The light yellow solid that separated was collected (3.60 g, 56%), mp 290–300°. Recrystallization from methanol–water gave a yellow, crystalline solid, mp >300°, nmr (TFA)  $\delta$  6.70–8.00 (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>: C, 78.53; H, 4.76; N, 5.09. Found: C, 78.41; H, 4.80; N, 5.32.

*cis*-Methyl 2-(1-Naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylate (**5b**).—A solution of 2-(1-naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylic acid (0.40 g, 1.45 mmol) in methanol (40 ml) containing concentrated sulfuric acid (1.0 ml, 17.6 mmol) was heated at reflux for 2 hr. The solution was poured into water (150 ml) and excess sodium bicarbonate, and the suspension was extracted with two 75-ml portions of chloroform. The chloroform was washed with water (50 ml) and evaporated to leave a yellow oil, which crystallized from benzene–hexane as a yellow solid (0.21 g, 50%), mp 98–101°. Recrystallization from the same solvent gave a white, crystalline solid: mp 106–107°; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  3.70 (s, 3) and 6.65–8.40 (m, 12); uv max (MeOH) 222 and 262 nm.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>: C, 78.87; H, 5.23; N, 4.84. Found: C, 79.02; H, 5.23; N, 4.97.

*trans*-2-(1-Naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylonitrile (**5c**).<sup>15</sup>—A solution of 1-naphthylacetonitrile (2.0 ml, 12 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was treated with 0.7 g (17 mmol) of 58.1% sodium hydride dispersed in oil and heated to reflux. Pyridine-4-carboxaldehyde (1.6 ml) was added slowly; after 10 min, an additional 0.5 ml (2.1 ml total, 19 mmol) was added. Refluxing was continued for 1.5 hr; then the solution was cooled, diluted with water (100 ml), and extracted with two 75-ml portions of benzene. Evaporation of the benzene left a yellow oil, which was dissolved in benzene (20 ml) and applied to a column of silica gel (80–200 mesh, 80 g). The column was washed with benzene (200 ml) and then eluted with ethyl acetate (150 ml). Evaporation of the ethyl acetate left a yellow oil, which crystallized slowly from 1:1 ethanol–water to give a sticky yellow solid, mp 45–50° (0.89 g, 29%). A sample was recrystallized from methanol–water, then from acetone–water to give a yellow solid, mp 63–66°. Tlc (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) still showed trace impurities; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.25–8.30 (m, 10) and 8.60–8.90 (m, 2).

(14) Assumed to be *cis* based on method of synthesis. See H. E. Zimmerman and L. Ahranjian, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **81**, 2086 (1959).

(15) Assumed to be *trans* based on method of synthesis. See F. H. Clarke, G. A. Felock, G. B. Silverman, and C. M. Watnick, *J. Org. Chem.*, **27**, 533 (1962).

(13) For an example of another type of 1,8 photocyclization in naphthalene, see H. H. Ong and E. L. May, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 2544 (1970).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{18}H_{12}N_2$ : C, 84.35; H, 4.72; N, 10.93. Found: C, 83.96; H, 4.66; N, 10.66.

**Photocyclization of Methyl 2-(1-Naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)-acrylate.**—A solution of methyl 2-(1-naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)-acrylate (1.0 g, 3.46 mmol) in methanol (400 ml) was irradiated with a 100-W mercury vapor lamp through a Pyrex well for 18 hr. Air was bubbled slowly through, and the solution was stirred during the irradiation. The solvent was evaporated and the residual oil was dissolved in benzene (20 ml) and poured onto a  $1.5 \times 10$  cm column of basic alumina. The column was washed with benzene ( $\sim 100$  ml) until a yellow band approached the end of the column, then eluted with chloroform ( $\sim 200$  ml) until no more yellow product was obtained. Evaporation of the chloroform left 0.75 g of yellow oil (7 and 8, two spots on tlc with ethyl acetate), which was dissolved in a large volume of hot hexane. On long cooling, 0.13 g (13%) of yellow crystals of 8 formed, mp 97–100°. Recrystallization from hexane gave yellow needles: mp 110–113°; ir 5.82, 6.24, 6.99, 8.09, 8.25, 8.82, 9.42, 11.76, 12.10, and 12.98  $\mu$ ; nmr ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.82 (s, 3), 7.25–8.40 (m, 8), and 8.85 (d, 2); mass spectrum *m/e* 287, 256, 227, 200, and 100; uv  $\lambda_{max}$  316 nm ( $\epsilon$  7350) and 343 (9950).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{17}H_{11}NO_2$ : C, 79.43; H, 4.56; N, 4.88. Found: C, 79.33; H, 4.59; N, 5.07.

Different runs gave approximately the same mixture of 7 and 8. However, the relative amount of 8 appeared to slowly increase in solutions left exposed to air.

The photocyclizations with other solvents were run under the same experimental conditions.

**2-(4-Pyridyl)acenaphthene-1-carbonylhydrazide (10a).**—A chromatographed mixture of 7 and 8 (0.75 g), ethanol (20 ml), and 95% hydrazine (1.5 ml) was heated on a steam bath for 2 hr. The solution was evaporated to dryness, treated with benzene (20 ml), and again evaporated to dryness. The residual yellow oil was crystallized twice from methylene chloride–carbon tetrachloride to afford 0.21 g (28%) of 10a as a sticky yellow powder: mp 135–138°; nmr ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  3.80 (s, 2), 4.32 (d, 1,  $J = 4$  Hz), 5.25 (d, 1,  $J = 4$  Hz), 7.00–8.00 (m, 9), and 8.47 (d, 2,  $J = 6$  Hz); mass spectrum *m/e* 289, 230, 152, 121, 119, 117. Satisfactory elemental analyses were not obtained.

**Acetone 1-(4-Pyridyl)acenaphthene-2-carbonylhydrazone (10b).**—A sample of crude hydrazide 10a (prepared from 0.5 g of ester 5b) was crystallized from acetone–hexane to give a light yellow powder, mp 235–238°. Recrystallization from acetone–ethanol gave 0.15 g (26%) of white solid: mp 242–245°; nmr (TFA)  $\delta$  2.10 (s, 3), 2.25 (s, 3), 4.35 (m, 1), 5.15 (m, 1), and 6.65–8.35 (m, 10).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{21}H_{19}N_3O$ : C, 76.57; H, 5.81; N, 12.76. Found: C, 76.35; H, 6.02; N, 12.70.

**2-(4-Pyridyl)acenaphthylene-1-carboxylic Acid (9).**—A crude chromatographed mixture of 7 and 8 (0.75 g) was suspended in 10% sodium hydroxide (20 ml), and potassium permanganate (1.0 g) was added. The mixture was heated on a steam bath for 2.5 hr, with occasional swirling, and then cooled and filtered. The solids were washed with water (20 ml). The combined filtrates were acidified with acetic acid and cooled to give 0.56 g (59% from 5b) of bright yellow solid. Recrystallization from methanol–water gave an analytical sample: mp  $>300^\circ$  dec; nmr ( $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$  7.55–8.45 (m, 8) and 8.65–8.90 (m, 2).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{18}H_{11}NO_2$ : C, 79.11; H, 4.06; N, 5.13. Found: C, 78.89; H, 4.06; N, 5.36.

Reesterification of 9 with methanol and HCl afforded 8, identical with 8 obtained by photocyclization above on comparison of melting point, mixture melting point (no depression), ir, and tlc.

**1-(4-Pyridyl)acenaphthylene (11) Picrate.**—A finely powdered mixture of 1-(4-pyridyl)acenaphthylene-2-carboxylic acid (0.2 g, 0.7 mmol) in a small sublimation apparatus (no vacuum) was placed in an oil bath preheated to 260°. After 20 min, the mixture was cooled and the entire apparatus was washed out with benzene (50 ml). The benzene was filtered and evaporated to leave a yellow oil. The oil was dissolved in ethanol (20 ml), and a saturated picric acid solution in ethanol (20 ml) was added. The suspension was heated to boiling on a steam bath and cooled. The yellow solid was collected. Recrystallization from ethanol gave tiny yellow needles (0.04 g, 12%): mp 266–268° dec<sup>16</sup> (lit.<sup>11</sup> mp 264–265°); nmr ( $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$  6.80–9.10 (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{23}H_{14}N_4O_7$ : C, 60.26; H, 3.08; N, 12.22. Found: C, 60.45; H, 3.43; N, 12.03.

**Acknowledgments.**—We thank Mr. R. B. Bicknell and his staff for the large-scale preparations of intermediates, as well as those already named in the Experimental Section.

**Registry No.**—5a, 42245-94-3; 5b, 42245-95-4; 5c, 42245-96-5; 7, 42245-97-6; 8, 42245-98-7; 9, 42245-99-8; 10a, 42246-00-4; 10b, 42246-01-5; 11 picrate, 42246-02-6; 1-naphthylacetic acid, 86-87-3; pyridine-4-carboxaldehyde, 872-85-5; 1-naphthylacetone nitrile, 132-75-2.

(16) Corrected melting point.

## Optical Resolution of DL-Amino Acids by Preferential Crystallization Procedure

SHIGEKI YAMADA,\* MASAO YAMAMOTO, AND ICHIRO CHIBATA

*Research Laboratory of Applied Biochemistry, Tanabe Seiyaku Co., Ltd., 962 Kashima-cho, Higashiyodogawa-ku, Osaka, Japan*

Received June 26, 1973

To make preferential crystallization procedure more generally applicable for optical resolution of racemic amino acids, the resolution was carried out in the form of aromatic sulfonates of amino acids. Aromatic sulfonic acids were chosen because they vary greatly in properties and easily form salts with any kind of amino acids. Moreover it seemed very likely that some of these salts would form racemic mixtures suitable for preferential crystallization procedure. As a result of extensive studies, a method was developed for the resolution of amino acids in high yields such as DL-alanine, DL-leucine, DL-lysine, DL-serine, DL-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, DL-tryptophan, and DL-3-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine through the use of different aromatic sulfonic acids. These results indicate that the present method can be applied more generally for resolution of amino acids.

Although a number of methods for optical resolution of DL-amino acids have been reported, most of them have employed chemical or enzymatic procedures and only a few reports on preferential crystallization procedure have appeared.<sup>1</sup> If successfully applied, preferential crystallization procedure is a very advantageous method for the production of optically active amino acids, since the procedure can be easily accom-

plished by providing seed crystals of one antipode in a supersaturated solution of the racemic modification.<sup>2</sup> However, in nearly a century since the first example of this type of resolution was reported, satisfactory application of this simple procedure has been restricted to several amino acids such as asparagine,<sup>3</sup> histidine,<sup>4</sup>

(2) R. M. Secor, *Chem. Rev.*, **63**, 297 (1963).

(3) A. Piutti, *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, **103**, 134 (1886).

(4) R. Duschinsky, *Chem. Ind. (London)*, **53**, 10 (1934); "Festschrift Emil Barendt," Friedrich Reinhardt A. G., Basel, 1936, p 375.

(1) J. P. Greenstein and M. Winitz, "Chemistry of the Amino Acids," Vol. 1, Wiley, New York, N. Y., 1961, pp 715–716.

threonine,<sup>5</sup> glutamic acids,<sup>6,7</sup> and aspartic acid.<sup>8,9</sup> The reason for this limited applicability is that most amino acids form racemic compounds instead of racemic mixtures and have no properties suitable for this resolution procedure. Although it was suggested<sup>10</sup> that resolution is possible when the solubility of each of the pure optical isomers is less than that of the racemic modification, resolution by preferential crystallization is more easily accomplished when the racemic modification forms a racemic mixture. Therefore, if it becomes possible to find out the conditions under which respective amino acid crystallizes as a racemic mixture, this convenient method is expected to be applied for all synthetic amino acids as a general method. To realize this expectation, the optical resolution of amino acids was carried out in the form of their aromatic sulfonates. Aromatic sulfonic acids were chosen because they vary greatly in properties and easily form salts with any kinds of amino acids, so that it is very likely that some of their salts will form racemic mixtures and can be resolved by preferential crystallization procedure. Previously, it was found that DL-lysine, as an example of basic amino acids, was resolved in the form of the salt with *p*-aminobenzenesulfonic acid.<sup>11</sup> Subsequently, under this idea, optical resolution of other amino acids was investigated, and it became possible to resolve many amino acids, for example, DL-alanine and DL-leucine as typical aliphatic amino acids, DL-serine as a hydroxy amino acid, DL-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine as an aromatic amino acid, DL-tryptophan as a heterocyclic amino acid, and DL-3-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine as an  $\alpha$ -alkyl amino acid. The optically active forms of these amino acids are important in nutritional and pharmaceutical fields. Especially, L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine (L-DOPA) has been in large commercial demand as a specific drug for treatment of Parkinson's disease and L-3-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine (L-MDPMA) is useful for an intermediate of the antihypertensive drug, L-3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-2-methylalanine (L- $\alpha$ -methyl DOPA).

Generally it is well recognized that the solid state infrared spectra of respective optical isomers are identical but different from that of the corresponding racemic compound.<sup>12</sup> However, in the case where racemic amino acids exist as a racemic mixture, the infrared spectrum of a racemic modification should be identical with that of the respective optical isomers. Thus the above amino acids were converted to the wide variety of the salts with aromatic sulfonic acids and the spectra of their optically active salts were compared with those of the respective racemic modifications. This method was very useful for screening the salts which form racemic mixtures. As a result, the spectra of DL-alanine *p*-chlorobenzenesulfonate (DL-Ala-*p*-ClBS), DL-leucine benzenesulfonate (DL-Leu-BS), DL-serine *m*-xylene-4-sulfonate (DL-Ser-*m*-XS), DL-3,4-dihydroxy-

phenylalanine 2-naphthol-6-sulfonate (DL-DOPA-NS· $\frac{3}{2}$ H<sub>2</sub>O), DL-tryptophan benzenesulfonate (DL-Trp-BS), and DL-3-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine *p*-phenolsulfonate (DL-MDPMA-*p*-PS·H<sub>2</sub>O), were found to be exactly identical with those of the corresponding optical isomers. The result suggests that these racemic modifications exist as racemic mixtures. This was also supported by the melting point-composition diagram. In each case, the melting point of the racemic modification was identical with that of the mechanical mixture of equal amount of the two antipodes, and admixture of one of the pure isomers to the racemic modification increased the melting point. Also, the solubility of the racemic modifications was much higher than that of the corresponding isomers. The saturated solution of the racemic modifications no longer dissolved the optically active isomers. Thus, DL-Ala-*p*-ClBS, DL-Leu-BS, DL-Ser-*m*-XS, DL-DOPA-NS· $\frac{3}{2}$ H<sub>2</sub>O, DL-Trp-BS, and DL-MDPMA-*p*-PS·H<sub>2</sub>O could be easily screened as the simple salts forming the racemic mixtures.

The resolutions of these salts were accomplished in the usual manner. Seeding a supersaturated solution of each racemic modification with the crystals of the desired isomer (for example, L isomer) brought about preferential crystallization of the L isomer, while the nonseeded D isomer remained in the mother liquor as supersaturation. The resolutions were also carried out without seeding by spontaneous crystallization of an excess isomer (L isomer) from a supersaturated solution containing an excess of one isomer (L isomer). This procedure of using an excess of one isomer in the initial solution was equivalent, in principle, to adding seed crystals because the L isomer present in higher concentration began to crystallize initially and it played a role of seed crystals. However, the most favorable resolution procedure in a practical purpose was that described in the Experimental Section. This was started with a supersaturated solution containing an excess of one isomer (L isomer). Furthermore, the solution was nucleated with the isomer (L isomer) present in excess. In this case, preferential crystallization of L isomer occurred more rapidly and smoothly without crystallization of D isomer. The presence in the initial solution of an excess of the isomer being crystallized seemed to be important for the successful functioning of the resolution procedure. It was also desirable that the amount of an excess isomer (L isomer) dissolved initially in a supersaturated solution of racemic modification was adjusted to almost the same amount of L isomer resolved in a single cycle, and that the amount of crystallization was controlled to about twofold of the excess of L isomer employed initially. In that case, almost the same conditions as the first, except that the solution contained D isomer in excess, could be obtained by adding the same amount of the racemic modification as that of the L isomer previously separated into the mother liquor. Then D isomer was separated in the same way. Thus, the entire cycle could be repeated and both L and D isomers were obtained reciprocally. However, the amount of a desired isomer resolved in a single cycle should be limited in order to avoid crystallization of the antipode. As shown in Table IV, optimal conditions for resolution were dependent on the properties of the individual racemic modification. The iso-

(5) L. Velluz and G. Amiard, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.*, **20**, 903 (1953).

(6) F. Kögl, H. Erxleben, and G. J. van Veersen, *Z. Physiol. Chem.*, **277**, 260 (1943).

(7) T. Akashi, *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi*, **83**, 417 (1962).

(8) T. Haga, M. Sato, and K. Miura, Japanese Patent 42-3290 (1967).

(9) K. Harada, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jap.*, **38**, 1552 (1965).

(10) A. Werner, *Ber.*, **47**, 2171 (1914).

(11) S. Yamada, M. Yamamoto, and I. Chibata, *J. Agr. Food Chem.*, **21**, 889 (1973).

(12) R. J. Koegel, R. A. McCallum, J. P. Greenstein, M. Winitz, and S. M. Birnbaum, *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, **69**, 94 (1957).

mers obtained by this procedure were almost optically pure. If the optical purity is not satisfactory and further purification is required, the crude products can be easily purified by recrystallization without loss of the optically active isomer. The optically active enantiomorph no longer dissolves in the saturated solution of the racemic modification. Therefore, this purification can be performed by dissolving the mixture in a minimum amount of water required to dissolve the racemic modification in the crude crystals, and allowing the pure crystals to crystallize out. However, the operation is not so easy because the amount of water required to dissolve the racemic impurity is very small. So it was convenient to carry out the above operation by adding an appropriate amount of the solution saturated with the racemic modification. Thus, obtained optically pure sulfonates were easily converted to optically pure amino acids by neutralization with alkali or by use of ion exchange resin.

In the present work we cannot establish a theory to predict what kind of racemic modification forms a racemic mixture suitable for the resolution by preferential crystallization. By the use of aromatic sulfonates, however, it becomes easy to find out the simple salts which form racemic mixtures and can be resolved by the preferential crystallization procedure. Consequently, it is very likely that the present simple method using aromatic sulfonates may be applied more generally for resolution of synthetic amino acids.

### Experimental Section

**Materials.**—Analytical standard grade amino acids manufactured by our company, Tanabe Seiyaku Co., Ltd., were used, except MDPMA.<sup>13</sup> All aromatic sulfonic acids were obtained from Tokyo Kasei Kogyo Co., Ltd., and E. Merck AG. These were used without further purification.

**Analyses.**—All samples for analyses were dried overnight *in vacuo* at 45–50° unless otherwise noted. Melting points were measured with a Yamato MP-21 melting point apparatus in an unsealed capillary tube and were uncorrected. Infrared spectra of samples were determined in KBr disks using a Shimadzu infrared spectrophotometer, Model IR-27G. Optical rotations were measured with a Perkin-Elmer 141 automatic polarimeter. Elemental analyses were performed by a Perkin-Elmer 240 elemental analyzer. Solubility was determined by approaching saturation equilibrium from both sides of undersaturation and supersaturation. Concentration of solutes was measured by a Karl Zeiss immersion refractometer.

**Preparation of Aromatic Sulfonates of Amino Acids.**—DL-Alanine *p*-chlorobenzenesulfonate (DL-Ala-*p*-ClBS), DL-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine 2-naphthol-6-sulfonate (DL-DOPA-NS·<sup>3</sup>/<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O), DL-leucine benzenesulfonate (DL-Leu-BS), DL-lysine *p*-aminobenzenesulfonate (DL-Lys-*p*-ABS), DL-3-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine *p*-phenolsulfonate (DL-MDPMA-*p*-PS·H<sub>2</sub>O), DL-serine *m*-xylenesulfonate (DL-Ser-*m*-XS), and DL-tryptophan benzenesulfonate (DL-Trp-BS) were easily prepared from amino acids and the corresponding aromatic sulfonic acids.

A mixture of 1 mol of amino acids and 1.03 mol of aromatic sulfonic acids was dissolved in water by heating, treated with charcoal, concentrated *in vacuo*, and cooled in a refrigerator. The resulting precipitates and further crops obtained by successive concentrations of the combined filtrate were collected, washed with cold water, and dried *in vacuo* at 45°. The products were almost pure and could be used for optical resolution without further purification. The optically active isomers were

prepared in the same way. The total yields based on the amino acids were from 95 to 98%. The elemental analyses are summarized in Table I.

TABLE I

Aromatic sulfonate of amino acids (elemental composition)	Elemental analysis, %			
	Calcd	DL	Found	
			DL	L
Ala- <i>p</i> -ClBS (C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub> ClNO <sub>2</sub> S)	C	38.37	38.48	38.23
	H	4.29	4.40	4.42
	N	4.97	4.87	4.80
	S	11.38	11.52	11.20
DOPA-NS· <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O (C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>19</sub> NO <sub>8</sub> · <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O)	C	50.89	50.83	50.95
	H	4.97	4.70	4.97
	N	3.12	3.03	3.13
	S	7.15	7.27	7.29
Leu-BS (C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>19</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> S)	C	49.81	50.04	50.06
	H	6.62	6.65	6.64
	N	4.84	4.97	4.82
	S	11.08	10.93	11.20
Lys- <i>p</i> -ABS (C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S)	C	45.12	45.20	45.00
	H	6.63	6.73	6.74
	N	13.16	13.09	13.14
	S	10.04	10.01	10.06
MDPMA- <i>p</i> -PS·H <sub>2</sub> O <sup>a</sup> (C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>19</sub> NO <sub>8</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O)	C	49.15	49.27	49.27
	H	5.10	5.21	5.10
	N	3.37	3.32	3.32
	S	7.72	7.70	7.66
Ser- <i>m</i> -XS (C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>17</sub> NO <sub>6</sub> S)	C	45.35	45.38	45.43
	H	5.88	5.91	5.92
	N	4.81	4.70	4.76
	S	11.01	11.06	10.93
Ser- <i>m</i> -XS·2H <sub>2</sub> O <sup>b</sup> (C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>17</sub> NO <sub>6</sub> S·2H <sub>2</sub> O)	C	40.36	40.25	40.55
	H	6.47	6.32	6.47
	N	4.28	4.33	4.23
	S	9.80	9.78	9.75
Trp-BS (C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S)	C	56.34	56.63	56.53
	H	5.01	5.04	5.07
	N	7.73	7.88	7.80
	S	8.85	8.57	8.82

<sup>a</sup> Recrystallized from 0.25 mol of an aqueous solution of *p*-phenolsulfonic acid. <sup>b</sup> Dried in air at room temperature.

The samples for elemental analysis were recrystallized from water except for MDPMA-*p*-PS·H<sub>2</sub>O. Recrystallization of DL-MDPMA-*p*-PS·H<sub>2</sub>O from water gave DL-MDPMA-<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>*p*-PS (hemisulfonate) as colorless prisms, mp 237–238° dec. *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>13</sub>O<sub>4</sub>N·<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S): C, 54.19; H, 5.20; N, 4.51; S, 5.17. Found: C, 53.99; H, 5.28; N, 4.45; S, 4.96. On the other hand, recrystallization from 0.25 mol of an aqueous solution of *p*-phenolsulfonic acid gave a monosulfonate as needles. It was stable as a hydrate and melted at 110–120, 184–186, and 192–193° with decomposition. For the optically active MDPMA-*p*-PS·H<sub>2</sub>O, the hemisulfonates were not obtained. The optically active and racemic Ser-*m*-XS·2H<sub>2</sub>O crystallized from water as dihydrate. Elemental analyses of the samples dried in air at room temperature corresponded to C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>S·2H<sub>2</sub>O. Drying the samples *in vacuo* over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> or at elevated temperatures yielded their anhydrides.

The properties of the aromatic sulfonates of amino acids thus obtained are shown in Table II.

**Optical Resolution.**—A typical experiment for the resolution was carried out as follows. DL-Ser-*m*-XS (94.00 g) and L-Ser-*m*-XS (6.00 g) were dissolved in 100 ml of water at elevated temperature. The mixture was cooled to 25°, seeded with L-Ser-*m*-XS·2H<sub>2</sub>O (0.10 g), and stirred for 50 min at the same temperature. The precipitated crystals were collected by filtration, washed with small amount of cold water, and dried. The crystals thus obtained were optically pure, yield 12.66 g, [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> +4.1° (c 4, H<sub>2</sub>O), mp 172–173°. *Anal.* Found: C, 45.37; H, 5.87; N, 4.85; S, 11.14. After the separation of the L isomer, DL-Ser-*m*-XS (13.88 g) and a small amount of water were added to the mother liquor. The amounts of the addition were adjusted by refractometric measurement and weighing

(13) DL-MDPMA was prepared from 3,4-methylenedioxyphenylacetone according to the method of G. A. Stein, H. A. Bronner, and K. Pfister, III, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **77**, 700 (1955). Optically pure L- and D-MDPMA were prepared by the optical resolution of the *N*-acetyl menthyl ester according to the method of S. Terashima, K. Achiwa, and S. Yamada, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **13**, 1399 (1965).



TABLE II  
 PROPERTIES OF AROMATIC SULFONATES OF AMINO ACIDS

Aromatic sulfonate of amino acids	Isomer	Mp, °C	[ $\alpha$ ] <sub>D</sub> <sup>20</sup> , deg (c 2, water)	[ $\alpha$ ] <sub>D</sub> <sup>25</sup> , deg (c 2, water)	Solubility in water, g/100 ml (°C)		
					5	15	25
Ala- <i>p</i> -ClBS	DL	190-192			53.2 (15)	86.3 (30)	139.2 (45)
	L	222-223	+3.6	+15.4	24.2 (15)	37.2 (30)	67.5 (45)
DOPA-NS· <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O	DL	152-154			1.6 (10)	3.3 (30)	9.0 (50)
	L	162-164	-8.6	-19.7	1.1 (10)	2.0 (30)	5.3 (50)
Leu-BS	DL	152-154			39.4 (15)	58.0 (25)	
	L	172-173	+3.2	+18.6	17.0 (15)	22.9 (25)	
Lys- <i>p</i> -ABS	DL	238-239			54.0 (15)	66.1 (25)	90.6 (45)
	L	250-251	+6.2	+23.0	33.8 (15)	42.7 (25)	63.1 (45)
MDPMA- <i>p</i> -PS·H <sub>2</sub> O <sup>c</sup>	DL	192-193			10.8 (10)	18.6 (25)	76.3 (45)
	L	212-213	+0.8 <sup>a</sup>	+14.0 <sup>a</sup>	5.0 (10)	8.3 (25)	25.0 (45)
Ser- <i>m</i> -XS	DL	157-158			45.1 (15)	80.9 (25)	175.4 (40)
	L	172-173	+4.1 <sup>b</sup>	+19.6 <sup>b</sup>	23.5 (15)	39.5 (25)	86.8 (40)
Trp-BS	DL	210-211			5.7 (15)	10.7 (35)	20.9 (50)
	L	234-235	-2.9	+16.8	3.5 (15)	5.6 (35)	8.9 (50)

<sup>a</sup> 1% in 1 *N* HCl. <sup>b</sup> 4%. <sup>c</sup> Solubility was determined in 0.25 mol of *p*-phenolsulfonic acid aqueous solution.

 TABLE III  
 SUCCESSIVE RESOLUTION OF DL-Ser-*m*-XS<sup>a</sup>

Expt	Amount of addition		Composition of solution		Crystals separated	
	DL form, g	Active form, g	DL form, g	Active form, g	Yield, g	Optical purity, %
1 (L)	94.00	6.00	94.00	6.00	12.66	100
2 (D)	13.88		93.84 <sup>b</sup>	6.16 <sup>b</sup>	12.52	98
3 (L)	13.08		94.02 <sup>b</sup>	5.98 <sup>b</sup>	11.34	100
4 (D)	13.34		94.74 <sup>b</sup>	5.26 <sup>b</sup>	13.24	98
5 (L)	14.24		92.36 <sup>b</sup>	7.64 <sup>b</sup>	12.20	97
6 (D)	12.20		95.92 <sup>b</sup>	4.08 <sup>b</sup>	12.42	98
7 (L)	14.40		92.04 <sup>b</sup>	7.96 <sup>b</sup>	13.10	97
8 (D)	14.84		95.36 <sup>b</sup>	4.64 <sup>b</sup>	13.54	97
9 (L)	15.32		91.62 <sup>b</sup>	8.38 <sup>b</sup>	12.56	98
10 (D)	14.42		96.14 <sup>b</sup>	3.86 <sup>b</sup>	12.18	96
Mean	13.97		94.00	6.00	12.58	98

<sup>a</sup> Resolution was carried out on a 100-ml scale. Crystallization time was 50 min in every case. <sup>b</sup> Values calculated theoretically from analysis of separated crystals.

 TABLE IV  
 OPTICAL RESOLUTION OF AROMATIC SULFONATES OF AMINO ACIDS<sup>a</sup>

Aromatic sulfonate of amino acids	Resoln no.	Registry no.	Amount of addition		Composition of solution		Crystn		Separated crystals		
			DL form, g	Registry no.	Active form, g	DL form, g	Active form, g	Temp, °C	Time, min	Yield, g	Optical purity, %
Ala- <i>p</i> -ClBS	1 (L)	36760-85-7	97.00	42334-78-1	5.00	97.00	5.00	30	40	10.56	98
	2 (D)	36760-86-8	11.00			96.71 <sup>b</sup>	5.29 <sup>b</sup>	30	40	10.34	98
DOPA-NS· <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O	1 (L)	42334-82-7	16.00	42334-81-6	3.00	16.00	3.00	50	25	6.44	100
	2 (D)	42334-83-8	6.50			15.66 <sup>b</sup>	3.34 <sup>b</sup>	50	25	6.52	100
Leu-BS	1 (L)	42398-40-3	66.50	42398-39-0	1.00	66.50	1.00	25	50	2.23	93
	2 (D)	42398-41-4	2.32			66.53 <sup>b</sup>	0.97 <sup>b</sup>	25	50	2.12	93
Lys- <i>p</i> -ABS	1 (L)	27168-73-6	77.00	42719-79-9	5.00	77.00	5.00	25	65	11.04	98
	2 (D)	42398-44-7	11.54			76.26 <sup>b</sup>	5.74 <sup>b</sup>	25	65	11.72	98
MDPMA- <i>p</i> -PS·H <sub>2</sub> O <sup>c</sup>	1 (L)	42334-84-9	50.00	42398-45-8	7.50	50.00	7.50	25	120	17.83	95
	2 (D)	42398-46-9	18.40			48.36 <sup>b</sup>	9.14 <sup>b</sup>	25	120	17.92	97
Ser- <i>m</i> -XS <sup>d</sup>	1 (L)	27168-77-0	94.00	27168-75-8	6.00	94.00	6.00	25	50	12.66	100
	2 (D)	27168-76-9	13.88			93.84 <sup>b</sup>	6.16 <sup>b</sup>	25	50	12.52	98
Try-BS	1 (L)	42719-78-8	16.00	42719-79-9	1.20	16.00	1.20	35	50	2.84	92
	2 (D)	42746-61-2	2.93			15.88 <sup>b</sup>	1.32 <sup>b</sup>	35	50	2.78	92

<sup>a</sup> Resolution was carried out on a 100-ml scale by use of 0.10 g of seed crystals. <sup>b</sup> Values calculated theoretically from analysis of separated crystals. <sup>c</sup> Resolution was carried out in 0.25 mol of *p*-phenolsulfonic acid aqueous solution. <sup>d</sup> Dihydrates of this compound were used as seed crystals.

according to a standard curve previously constructed. Thus, almost the same composition as in the previous resolution was obtained, except that the predominant enantiomorph was *D* isomer. This supersaturated solution was seeded with *D*-Ser-*m*-XS·2H<sub>2</sub>O (0.10 g) at 25° and stirred for 50 min. Drying the precipitated crystals yielded *D*-Ser-*m*-XS (12.52 g) which had 98% optical purity. By repeating these procedures, *L* and *D* isomers were successively obtained as shown in Table III.

Other sulfonates of amino acids could also be resolved in the same manner as described above. Conditions for the resolution

and the analyses for separated crystals are summarized in Table IV.

**Optical Purification of Optically Impure Isomers.**—The isomers obtained by the above procedure were practically pure. If the optical purification is, however, required, it can be performed as follows. Crude *L*-Ser-*m*-XS (10.00 g, optical purity 87.7%) was mixed with 1.5 ml of water and an appropriate amount (30 ml) of the solution saturated with *DL*-Ser-*m*-XS at 25° and dissolved at elevated temperature. The mixture was then stirred for 2 hr at 25°. The resulting crystals were collected



TABLE V  
 OPTICALLY ACTIVE AMINO ACIDS PREPARED FROM THEIR AROMATIC SULFONATES

Amino acid	Registry no.		Method	Yield, %	N analysis, %				$[\alpha]^{25}_D$ , deg (c 2, 5 N HCl)	
	D	L			Found		Calcd		L	D
Alanine	338-69-2	56-41-7	Ion exchange	96	15.72	15.72	15.73	+14.6	-14.6	
DOPA	5796-17-8	59-92-7	LiOH	96	7.10	7.08	7.11	-12.2 <sup>a</sup>	+12.3 <sup>a</sup>	
Leucine	328-38-1	61-90-5	Ion exchange	95	10.68	10.63	10.64	+15.9	-16.0	
Lysine HCl	42334-88-3	10098-89-2	Ion exchange	96	15.34	15.41	15.45	+20.8	-20.8	
MDPMA	42334-90-7	42334-89-4	NH <sub>4</sub> OH	96	6.28	6.27	6.27	+25.4 <sup>b</sup>	-25.4 <sup>b</sup>	
Serine	312-84-5	56-45-1	Ion exchange	98	13.33	13.37	13.35	+15.0 <sup>c</sup>	-15.1 <sup>c</sup>	
Tryptophan	153-94-6	73-22-3	NH <sub>4</sub> OH	95	13.72	13.74	13.73	-32.4 <sup>d</sup>	+32.5 <sup>d</sup>	

<sup>a</sup> 4%, in 1 N HCl, at 20°. <sup>b</sup>  $[\alpha]^{25}_{365}$ , 1% in 1 N HCl. <sup>c</sup> In 1 N HCl. <sup>d</sup> 1% in H<sub>2</sub>O.

by filtration, washed with a small amount of cold water, and dried. By this operation, optically pure crystals of L-Ser-m-XS were obtained, yield 8.62 g,  $[\alpha]^{25}_D + 4.1^\circ$  (c 4, H<sub>2</sub>O).

**Preparation of Optically Active Amino Acids.**—From optically pure aromatic sulfonates of amino acids, the free amino acids were easily obtained either by neutralization with alkali or by use of an ion exchange resin. In the former, an aqueous solution of aromatic sulfonates was adjusted with alkali to the isoelectric point of the amino acids and cooled in a refrigerator overnight. The crystallized free amino acids were filtered off, washed with cold water, and dried. This method was convenient for sparingly soluble amino acids. For readily soluble amino acids, the latter method was employed. Aromatic sulfonates were taken up in a tenfold amount of water. The solution was passed through an ion exchange column of Amberlite IR-120 (in H form). The column was washed with water and the amino acid was eluted with 2 N NH<sub>4</sub>OH. The eluate was concentrated, treated with charcoal, and concentrated again until the crystalline precipitate appeared. To the residue MeOH was added and the mixture was allowed to stand in a refrigerator overnight to give the colorless amino acid.

Table V indicates the yields and the specific rotations of optically active amino acids obtained by this process.

For the preparation of L- $\alpha$ -methyl DOPA, the L-MDPMA (50.0 g) obtained above was hydrolyzed with 20% hydrochloric acid (930 ml) and phenol (47 g) for 17 hr. After evaporation, the residue was dissolved in 120 ml of water and adjusted to pH 5.8 with 5 N NH<sub>4</sub>OH containing a small amount of sodium bisulfite. The precipitate was collected, and further crops were obtained by successive concentrations of the filtrate. The total yield of L- $\alpha$ -methyl DOPA·<sup>3</sup>/<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O was 43.6 g (81.6%). Recrystallization from sulfurous acid solution (0.5%) gave a white powder of L- $\alpha$ -methyl DOPA·<sup>3</sup>/<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O, and drying of the sesquihydrate *in vacuo* at 100° gave the anhydrous form, mp 306–307° dec,  $[\alpha]^{25}_D - 5.2^\circ$ ,  $[\alpha]^{25}_{578} - 5.5^\circ$  (c 2, 0.1 N HCl). *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>: C, 56.86; H, 6.20; N, 6.63. Found: C, 56.63; H, 6.24; N, 6.59.

**Acknowledgment.**—We thank Dr. S. Miyoshi and Dr. K. Matsumoto in our laboratory for preparation of DL- and D-MDPMA.

**Registry No.**—DL-MDPMA·<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> p-PS, 42398-50-5; L- $\alpha$ -methyl DOPA, 555-30-6.

## Total Synthesis of dl-Prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>

NEVILLE FINCH,\* L. DELLAVECCHIA, JOHN J. FITT, RALPH STEPHANI, AND I. VLATTAS

Research Department, Pharmaceuticals Division, CIBA-GEIGY Corporation, Summit, New Jersey 07901

Received July 6, 1973

dl-Prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub> (PGE<sub>1</sub>) (61) has been synthesized in 14 steps from 2-carboxy-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoic acid (15). The synthesis required the development of two mild procedures and a new protecting group. A Moffatt oxidation using a water-soluble carbodiimide converted the carbinol 52 to aldehyde 53. The Wittig reaction of aldehyde 53 with the tributylphosphorane 36 was used to obtain the enone 54. Protection of the cyclopentanone carbonyl group was achieved *via* the phenylthiomethyl oxime 48. This derivative is unaffected by mild oxidative (Moffatt or Collins) or reductive (borohydride) procedures and yet can be readily cleaved back to the unsubstituted oxime with mercury ion catalysis and hence in turn to the ketone.

The prostaglandins have, during the past decade, become a major area of biological<sup>1</sup> and clinical investigation.<sup>2</sup> As a consequence of their limited accessibility from natural sources, and the desire to explore the structural requirements for their biological activity, the prostaglandins have become the synthetic targets of many groups.<sup>3</sup> Several of these groups have reported specific syntheses of prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub> (PGE<sub>1</sub>)<sup>4</sup> (61). We now describe the details of our synthesis of PGE<sub>1</sub>.<sup>5</sup>

(1) J. R. Weeks, *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol.*, **12**, 317 (1972).

(2) Research in Prostaglandins (Supplement), Sept 1972, Worcester Foundation.

(3) J. E. Pike, *Fortschr. Chem. Org. Naturst.*, **28**, 313 (1970).

(4) (a) C. J. Sib, P. Price, R. Sood, R. G. Salomon, G. Peruzzotti, and M. Casey, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **94**, 3643 (1972); (b) D. Taub, R. D. Hoff-sommer, C. H. Kuo, H. L. Slates, Z. S. Zelawski, and N. L. Wendler, *Tetrahedron*, **29**, 1447 (1973); (c) E. J. Corey and R. K. Varma, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 7319 (1971), and references cited therein; (d) W. P. Schneider, U. Axen, F. H. Lincoln, J. E. Pike, and J. L. Thompson, *ibid.*, **91**, 5372 (1969); (e) M. Miyano and M. A. Stealey, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, 180 (1973).

At the time our efforts commenced there was no significant clinical work published on the prostaglandins which would indicate any important differences between PGE<sub>1</sub> and PGE<sub>2</sub>. PGE<sub>1</sub> seemed to be the most appropriate target compound, as it had been converted to PGA<sub>1</sub> and PGF<sub>1</sub> $\alpha$ <sup>3</sup> and the additional double bond in the carboxylic acid side chain of PGE<sub>2</sub> seemed to pose additional synthetic limitations.

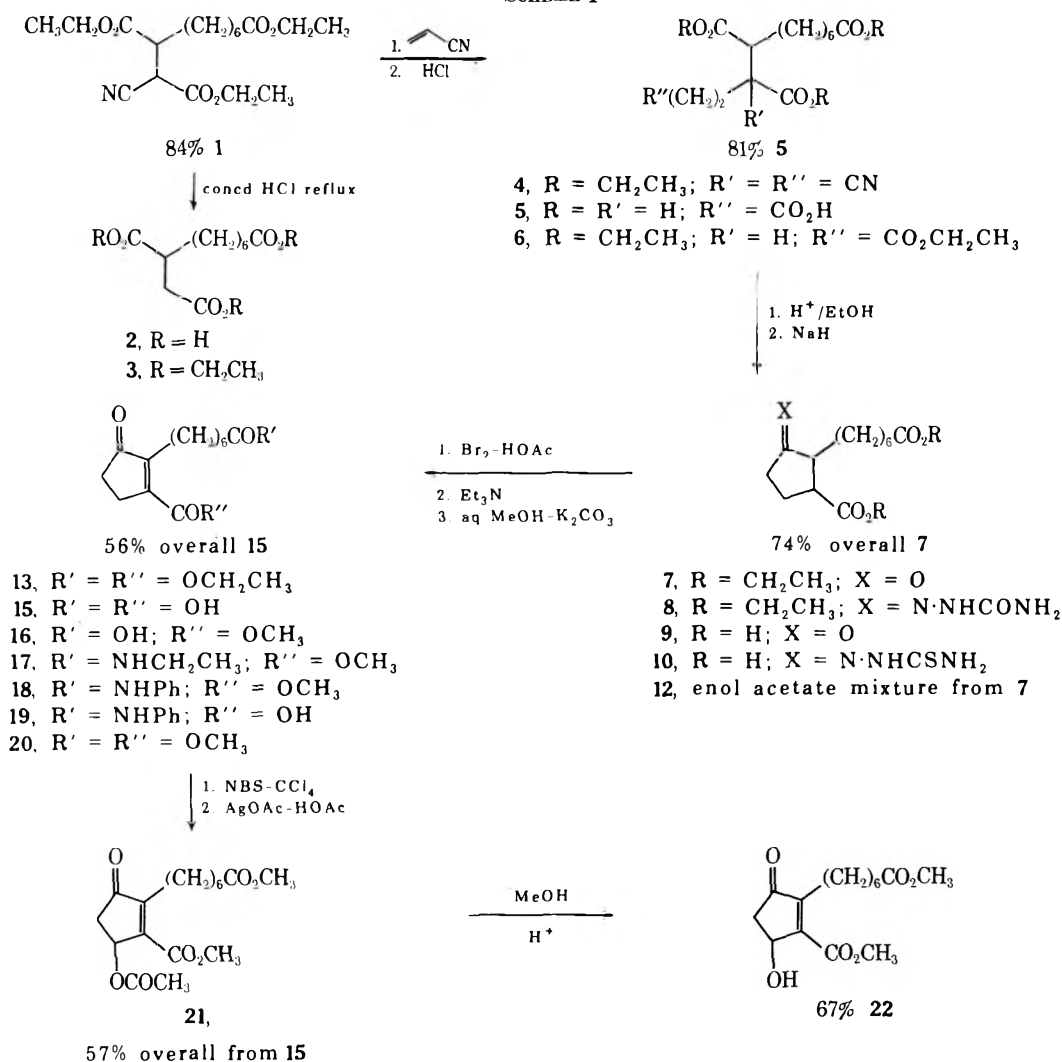
The preparation of an appropriate starting material, 15, was anticipated as being possible by a process analogous to one of those used to synthesize iso-sarkomycin, 2-methyl-3-carboxycyclopentenone. The synthesis of Shemyakin<sup>6</sup> was briefly investigated but discarded in favor of the procedure used by Newman.<sup>7</sup>

(5) N. Finch and J. J. Fitt, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 4639 (1969).

(6) M. M. Shemyakin, M. N. Kolosov, M. G. Karapetyan, and V. Y. Rodionov, *Zh. Obshch. Khim.*, **28**, 2068 (1958); *Chem. Abstr.*, **53**, 2228e (1959).

(7) M. S. Newman and J. L. McPherson, *J. Org. Chem.*, **19**, 1717 (1954).

SCHEME I



Substituting readily available diethyl  $\alpha$ -bromoazelaate<sup>8</sup> for the ethyl  $\alpha$ -bromopropionate used by Newman gave access in good yield to the cyclopentenone diacid 15 (Scheme I). The only critical step in this procedure was to ensure that the addition of acrylonitrile to compound 1 goes to completion (tlc). If adduct 4 is contaminated with unreacted starting material, 1, hydrolysis gives a crystalline mixture of tetraacid 5 and triacid 2. The acids 5 and 2 cocrystallize and the presence of 2 in 5 becomes easily evident only after esterification, when the presence of the triester 3 in the tetraester 6 can be readily detected by vpc. After Dieckmann cyclization of 6, the resultant cyclopentanone diester, 7, was hydrolyzed to the diacid.<sup>9</sup> Conversion of 7 to the cyclopentenone diester 13 was explored both *via* bromination of the enol acetate mixture 12 and directly of 7 followed by dehydrobromination. Both procedures gave comparable overall yields, and the latter procedure was one step less, so this was employed for the large scale preparations.

Introduction of the hydroxyl group into the cyclopentenone diester 13 (Scheme I), to obtain 22, also

employed well-established procedures.<sup>10</sup> The only ambiguity possible, *i.e.*, that the hydroxyl group of 22 was in position 5 rather than 4 of the cyclopentenone ring, was removed by spectral comparison (particularly the uv shift with base) of the precursor to 22, the acetoxycyclopentenone diester 21, with 2-methyl-3-carbomethoxy-4-acetoxycyclopentenone whose structure has been firmly established.<sup>11</sup>

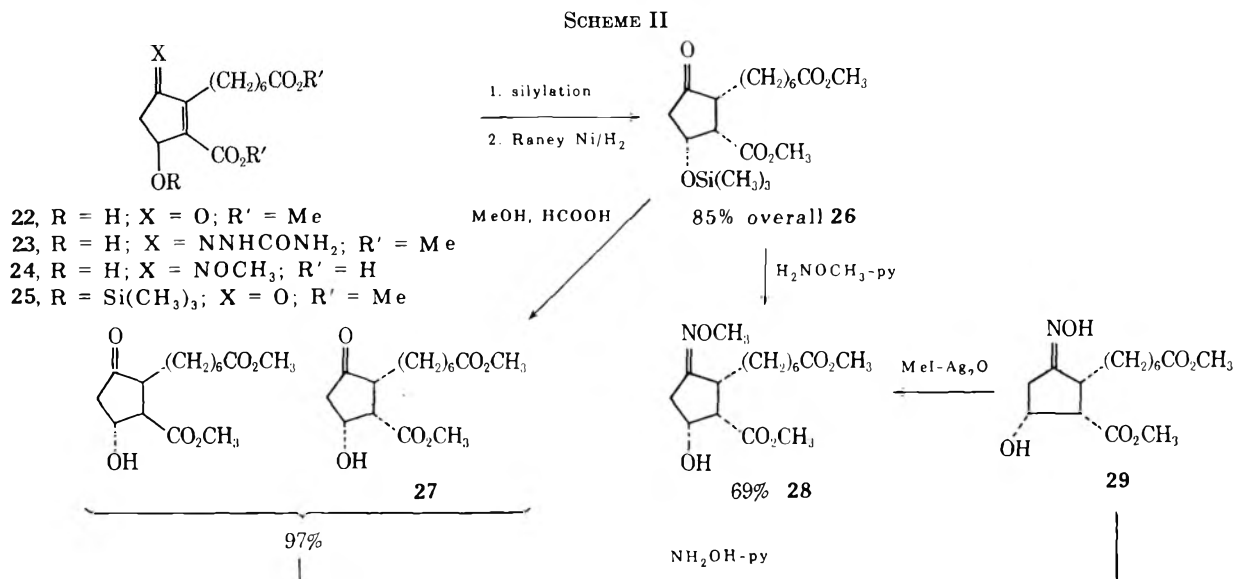
To obtain the appropriate stereochemistry for PGE<sub>1</sub>, *i.e.*, *trans,trans*, it was presumed that silylation of the hydroxycyclopentenone diester 22 would create a functionality, *i.e.*, the silyloxy group, large enough to influence the direction of hydrogenation. Thus *cis* addition of hydrogen to the double bond of siloxycyclopentenone 25 from the side opposite to the silyloxy group would yield an all-*cis* siloxycyclopentanone. Epimerization then at the center  $\alpha$  to the carbomethoxy group should lead predominantly to the desired all-*trans* arrangement. In fact, hydrogenation of the siloxycyclopentanone diester, 25, over Raney nickel gave a crystalline siloxycyclopentanone, 26, in almost quantitative yield. A single spot on tlc and crystallinity were taken as indicators of homogeneity. Reaction with methoxyamine in pyridine gave a crystalline

(8) B. Teichmann, *Acta Chim. (Budapest)*, **41**, 331 (1964); *Chem. Abstr.*, **62**, 2704c (1965).

(9) J. F. Bagli, T. Bogri, R. Deghenghi, and K. Wiesner, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 465 (1966).

(10) C. H. DePuy, M. Isaks, K. L. Eilers, and G. F. Morris, *J. Org. Chem.*, **29**, 3503 (1964).

(11) N. Finch and E. Schlittler, *Tetrahedron*, **24**, 5421 (1968).



methyl oxime, **28**, in 69% yield. The mother liquor material contained a second compound, which was assumed to be a syn or anti isomer of **28**. Reaction of siloxycyclopentanone, **26**, with hydroxylamine gave an oxime, **29**, which could be O-methylated to give the same methyl oxime, **28**, as had been obtained directly from **26** with methoxyamine. Serious doubts, for several reasons, developed about whether the methyl oxime mother liquor material was indeed a syn or anti isomer and as epimerization during methyl oxime formation had been excluded<sup>12</sup> these doubts necessarily extended to the homogeneity of **26**. Treatment of this substance with methanolic formic acid at room temperature, to remove the silyl group, yielded a crystalline hydroxycyclopentanone, which by tlc was clearly a mixture of two substances. Both isomers cocrystallized and several recrystallizations were necessary to obtain a homogeneous sample of the major isomer **27** (Scheme II). Compound **27** yielded the same oxime derivatives as could be obtained directly from the siloxycyclopentanone, **26**. The minor isomeric hydroxycyclopentanone was subsequently shown to be a cis-trans compound derived by hydrogenation from the same side as the silyloxy group. This was therefore the origin of the "mother liquor" methyl oxime, rather than syn-anti isomerism. Despite our disappointment in the lack of stereospecificity at the hydrogenation step, our expectations were completely fulfilled on treatment of the major all-cis crystalline methyl oxime, **28**, with base. Hydrolysis with aqueous methanolic potassium carbonate and reesterification with diazomethane yielded an isomeric compound, **32**, which contained only traces of the starting material **28**. That this change involved epimerization at the carbomethoxy group was confirmed by an ir dilution study of the OH region. The crystalline methyl oxime, **28**, showed a concentration-independent behavior expected for a cis arrangement of hydroxyl group and ester, which makes possible a strong intramolecular hydrogen bond. The isomeric methyl oxime, **32**, exhibited concentration-dependent behavior and can be reasonably assigned

a trans stereochemistry at these centers.<sup>12</sup> Independent work<sup>12</sup> on methyl oximes derived from configurationally unstable ketones demonstrated that under these conditions epimerization  $\alpha$  to the methyl oxime was unlikely. Thus the stereochemistry of the epimerized methyl oxime, **32**, can be assigned all trans, assuming cis addition of hydrogen at the reduction step.

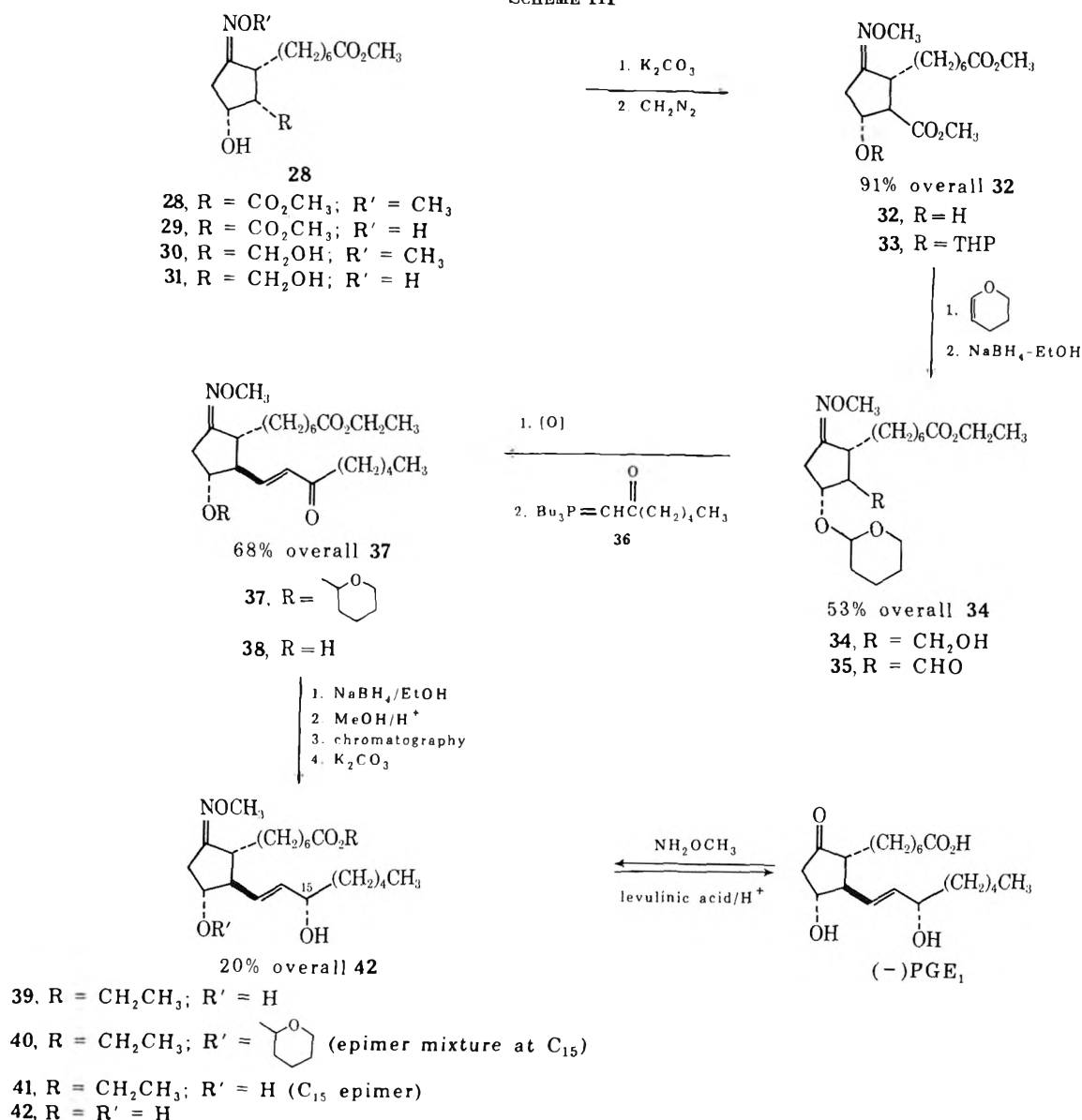
The next step in the sequence called for selectivity between the ester at the end of the chain and that on the ring. Earlier efforts (Scheme I) had provided half-ester acid derivatives of cyclopentanone diacid **15**, e.g., compounds **17** and **18**. Nevertheless, based both on the yields by which they were obtained and the ease of their conversion to the hydroxycyclopentanones, these compounds, **17** and **18**, were not regarded as being useful intermediates, which would provide this selectivity. Therefore, an alternative approach was explored. It had been anticipated that selectivity between the esters would be possible *via* an internal assist from the hydroxy group, e.g., sodium borohydride might be expected to reduce the ester attached to the ring *via* an intermediate alkoxy borohydride. Alas the stereochemical differences evident in the ir study, discussed above, now worked against us. The all-cis crystalline methyl oxime, **28**, was reduced rapidly in good yield to the crystalline diol methyl oxime ester **30**, but epimerized methyl oxime **32** reacted only sluggishly with borohydride and no discrimination was evident in the reduction of the esters. In desperation the dihydropyran addition step was carried out and borohydride reduction repeated on THP ether **33**. For reasons we do not completely understand, **33** gave selective reduction of the ester on the ring and the desired THP methyl oxime ester carbinol, **34**, could be readily separated by chromatography from overreduced material. Nevertheless this step is the poorest in the scheme, except for the cleavage of PGE<sub>1</sub> oxime.

Oxidation of carbinol **34** to aldehyde **35** could be effected in almost quantitative yield by a modified Moffatt oxidation<sup>13</sup> using the water-soluble 1-cyclo-

(12) Configurational stability of methyl oximes from epimerizable ketones, the stereochemical assignments to substituted 2-hydroxycyclopentanecarboxylic acids, and other model studies will be discussed in more detail in a subsequent paper.

(13) (a) J. G. Moffatt, *Org. Syn.*, **47**, 25 (1967); (b) N. M. Weinschenker and C. M. Shen, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 3285 (1972).

SCHEME III



hexyl-3-(2-morpholinoethyl)carbodiimide metho-*p*-toluenesulfonate (Aldrich C-10, 640-2). The excess reagent was readily removed by an ice water wash. In this instance the product would be affected by oxalic acid treatment, normally used to remove excess DCC, the reagent used by Moffatt.<sup>13a</sup> Other modifications of the Moffatt oxidation have been developed by the Alza group.<sup>13b</sup> Reaction of aldehyde **35** with the tributylphosphorane **36** gave the enone **37**. The use of **36** was developed by us because of the instability of the reactant aldehyde **35**. Tributylphosphoranes were known to be more reactive than the conventional triphenylphosphoranes.<sup>14</sup> Thus a Wittig reaction with the tributylphosphorane **36** is possible under milder conditions.

The enone **37** was reduced with sodium borohydride in ethanol at room temperature. Under these conditions with the THP group still present, little conjugate reduction (estimated by nmr) was evident. The mixture of allylic alcohols **40** was treated with methanolic hydrochloric acid to remove the THP group and

the mixture of hydroxy allylic alcohols, **39** and **41**, subjected to preparative tlc on alumina plates. The slower moving material, **39**, crystallized. Hydrolysis of this with methanolic potassium carbonate solution gave (±)-PGE<sub>1</sub> methyl oxime, **42**, which was identical spectrally and on tlc with the methyl oxime prepared from (-)-PGE<sub>1</sub>.<sup>15</sup> (Scheme III).

A variety of methods were investigated for cleavage of the methyl oxime back to PGE<sub>1</sub>. Attention was directed to the nonoxidative procedures used for oximes, *i.e.*, reduction or exchange processes. Reaction in levulinic acid or its ethyl ester containing aqueous mineral acid at 4° effected some conversion to PGE<sub>1</sub>. However, the yields were poor, and the process was clearly unsuited for providing adequate quantities of prostaglandin analogs. What was needed was an oxime, which could be cleaved more readily. An unsubstituted oxime would be suitable as many mild

(15) We wish to acknowledge help by Swiss colleagues with this comparison during a stay in Basle in 1967 by Neville Finch. CIBA-GEIGY colleagues, Dr. J. Schmidlin obtained the ir spectra, Dr. H. Hürzeler the mass spectra, and Dr. Neher made the tlc comparisons. Dr. U. Scheidegger (Varian, Zurich) obtained nmr spectra on 2 mg by use of a CAT. A sample of (-)-PGE<sub>1</sub> was kindly provided by Professor D. A. van Dorp (Unilever).

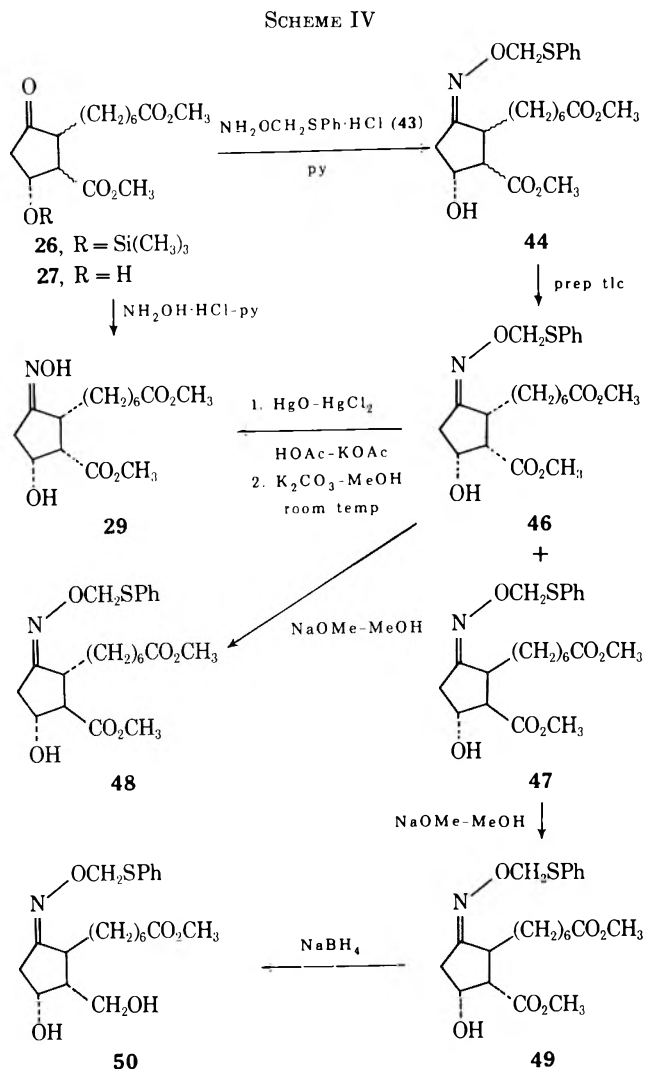
(14) A. J. Speziale and D. E. Bissing, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **85**, 3878 (1963).

methods are available for conversion of oximes back to ketones.<sup>16</sup> However, unsubstituted oximes will not survive even the mild oxidation conditions of the Moffatt oxidation;<sup>17</sup> so an appropriate protecting group was required. After several investigations<sup>18</sup> one particularly satisfactory reagent was discovered which should have broad applicability for the protection of sensitive ketones, phenylthiomethoxamine 43. This was prepared and treated with a variety of ketones. The phenylthiomethyl oximes were cleaved back to the unsubstituted oximes in a two-step procedure. Treatment with a mixture of mercuric oxide and mercuric chloride in potassium acetate-acetic acid gave the acetoxymethyl oxime which was unstable and collapsed to the unsubstituted oxime on treatment with methanolic potassium carbonate in the cold.<sup>19</sup>

While this procedure involves multiple operations it is well suited for telescoping, and overall yields are excellent.

The siloxycyclopentanone 26 or the desilylated material 27 reacted with phenylthiomethoxyamine hydrochloride (43) in pyridine to give a crystalline product, 44, in excellent yield. As with other derivatives in this series both isomers had cocrystallized. The major isomer, the all-cis compound 46, was separated on the first occasion by preparative tlc and fully characterized along with the minor isomer 47. Application of the cleavage conditions to 46 gave the unsubstituted oxime 29, which was identical with that obtained as the major product from the reaction of hydroxylamine on the siloxycyclopentanone 26 (Scheme IV). After appropriate experiments on model compounds,<sup>19</sup> to confirm the stability of the new group to oxidation conditions, the scheme proceeded with compound 44 as an intermediate. The epimerization step was first carried out on the separated isomers 46 and 47. They were separately converted by methanolic sodium methoxide at reflux almost exclusively into epimeric substances (Scheme IV). That the epimerization involved the center  $\alpha$  to the carbomethoxy group in both cases was evident from the fact that the minor isomer 47 which was resistant to sodium borohydride reduction was epimerized to 49. This was smoothly reduced to the crystalline diol ester 50 by sodium borohydride (Scheme IV), thus establishing that the ester and hydroxyl group were cis to one another in 49. The reverse situation pertained to 46, as its epimer, 48, could be converted to a diol ester with sodium borohydride only *via* the THP derivative 51, which, as we have shown above, is the behavior of a trans arrangement of ester and hydroxyl group.

In view of the lack of stereospecificity in the hydrogenation of the cyclopentanone diester 22 and the absence of a readily purifiable crystalline derivative, such as existed in the methyl oxime sequence, it was clearly necessary to achieve stereochemical homogeneity by means of chromatography. It turned out that separation after epimerization, *i.e.*, of 48 from 49 (Scheme IV)



by chromatography, was quite easy. Furthermore as silylation of the cyclopentanone 22 achieved very little in the way of increasing the stereospecificity of the hydrogenation step, it was clear that the process from 22 to 48 could be telescoped (Scheme V). Hydrogenation of 22 with Raney nickel yielded a mixture of the hydroxycyclopentanone, 27, and its isomer (Scheme II), which was not purified but treated directly with phenylthiomethoxyamine hydrochloride, 43, in pyridine. The mixture of oximes 46 and 47 (Scheme IV) was epimerized with sodium methoxide and the major isomer, 48, separated by preparative tlc. 48 was obtained in 48% overall yield from 22.

A publication by Miyano<sup>20</sup> described an alternative reduction scheme, using zinc and acetic acid, on a related compound. Using this process it was possible to proceed in two steps from hydroxycyclopentanone, 22, to 48 with approximately the same overall yield. Transformation of 48 into a prostaglandin (Scheme V) proceeded in a manner analogous to that for the methyl oxime 32 (Scheme III). Particular attention was directed at the poor step, *i.e.*, selective borohydride reduction of the esters of the THP ether 51. Interestingly the ester exchange noted with the analogous process in the methyl oxime case, *i.e.*, 33 to 34 in Scheme

(16) (a) G. H. Timms and E. Wildsmith, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 195 (1971); (b) A. McKillop, J. D. Hunt, R. D. Naylor, and E. C. Taylor, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 4918 (1971); (c) E. J. Corey and J. E. Richman, *ibid.*, **92**, 5276 (1970), and references cited therein.

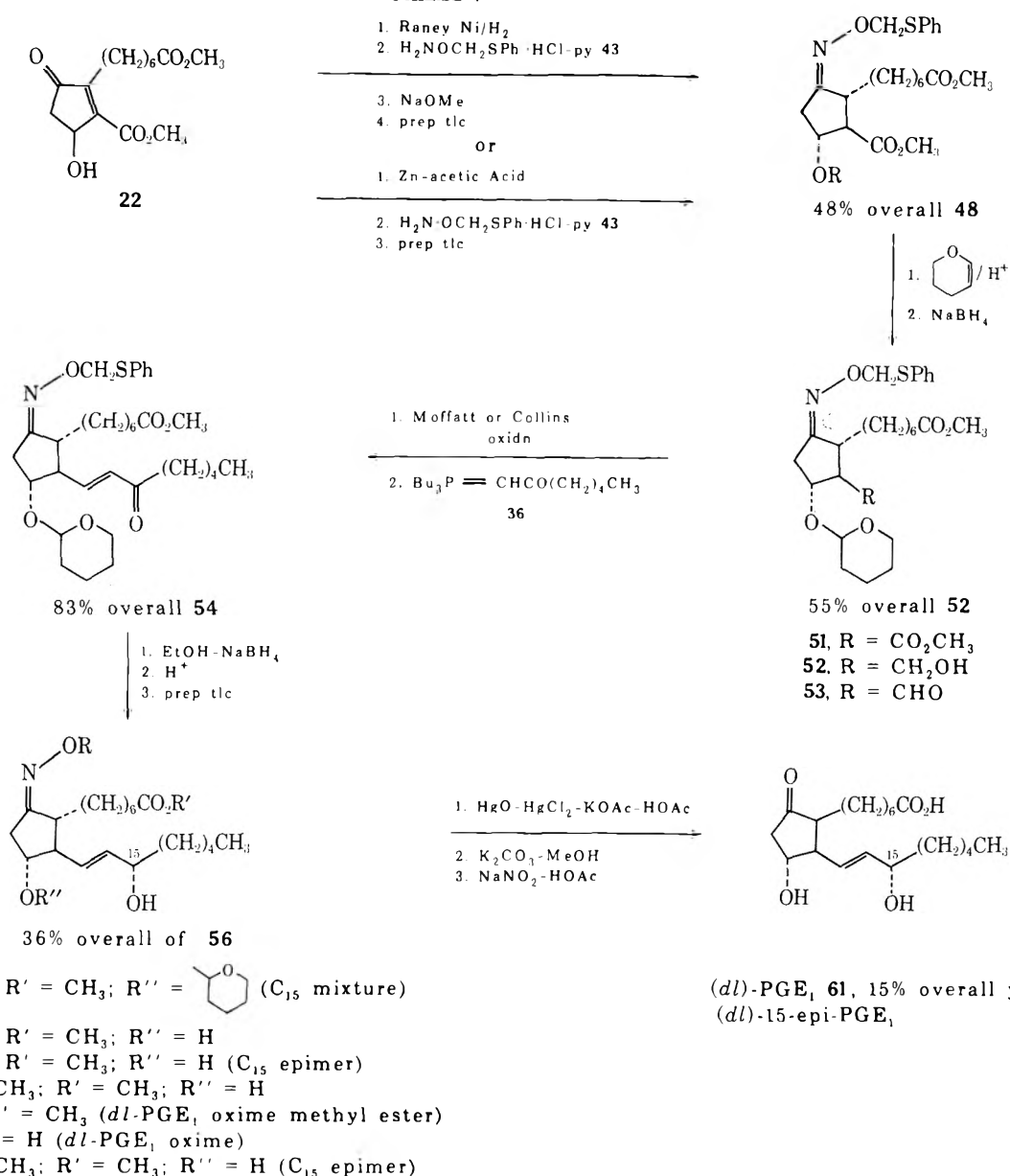
(17) A. H. Fenselau, E. H. Hamamura, and J. G. Moffatt, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 3546 (1970).


(18) N. Finch, U. S. Patent 3,657,328 (1972).

(19) I. Vlattas, L. DellaVecchia, and J. J. Fitt, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 3749 (1973).

(20) M. Miyano, C. R. Dorn, and R. A. Mueller, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 1810 (1972).

## SCHEME V



55, R = CH<sub>2</sub>SPh; R' = CH<sub>3</sub>; R'' =  (C<sub>15</sub> mixture)

56, R = CH<sub>2</sub>SPh; R' = CH<sub>3</sub>; R'' = H

57, R = CH<sub>2</sub>SPh; R' = CH<sub>3</sub>; R'' = H (C<sub>15</sub> epimer)

58, R = CH<sub>2</sub>OCOCH<sub>3</sub>; R' = CH<sub>3</sub>; R'' = H

59, R = R' = H; R'' = CH<sub>3</sub> (*dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> oxime methyl ester)

60, R = R' = R'' = H (*dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> oxime)

62, R = CH<sub>2</sub>OCOCH<sub>3</sub>; R' = CH<sub>3</sub>; R'' = H (C<sub>15</sub> epimer)

III, did not occur in the transformation of **51** to **52**<sup>21</sup> (Scheme V).

The reasons for the absence of exchange in the latter case are not clear. An especially interesting observation was that the "starting material" recovered from the borohydride reduction of the THP ether, **51**, was resistant to further reduction. Nevertheless, cleavage by acid back to the hydroxy diester **48** and re-formation of **51** from this product, yielded material which would again undergo selective reduction of the ester groups, to the extent of about 50%, to yield the carbinol ester **52** (Scheme V). From this we infer that **51** is a 1:1 mixture of epimers only one of which has the geometry suitable for assisting the reduction.

Finally, removal of the ketone protecting group from **56** (Scheme V) proceeded as for the model ketones,<sup>19</sup> *via* the acetoxymethyl oxime **58**. However, cleavage of **58** to the unsubstituted oxime could in this case be

accomplished incidental to ester hydrolysis to give (±)-PGE oxime, **60**, directly.

The final step, *i.e.*, nitrosation of (±)-PGE<sub>1</sub> oxime **60** into (±)-PGE<sub>1</sub> **61** was the poorest step in the entire scheme. This was disappointing, especially in view of the claims that oximation was a suitable method for protecting the ketone function of PGE<sub>1</sub>.<sup>22</sup> Nevertheless nitrosation provided a clean product which could be crystallized directly. The racemic PGE<sub>1</sub> obtained was identical by spectra (nmr, ir) and tlc behavior<sup>23</sup> with an authentic sample of (-)-PGE<sub>1</sub>. Our material showed no depression of melting point on admixture with (±)-PGE<sub>1</sub>.<sup>24</sup> Some additional work to improve the conversion of PGE<sub>1</sub> oxime **60** to PGE<sub>1</sub> **61**, using some of the newer procedures,<sup>16</sup> will be undertaken.

(22) J. E. Pike, F. H. Lincoln, and W. P. Schneider, *J. Org. Chem.*, **34**, 3552 (1969).

(23) K. Gréen and B. Samuelsson, *J. Lipid Res.*, **5**, 117 (1964).

(24) We are indebted to Dr. U. Axen of the Upjohn Co. for a gift of racemic PGE<sub>1</sub>.

(21) E. Schenker in "Newer Methods of Preparative Organic Chemistry," Vol. IV, W. Foerst, Ed., Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1968, pp 224-225.

Experimental Section<sup>25</sup>

**Ethyl 2-Cyano-3-ethoxycarbonyl-1,10-decanedioate (1).**—Sodium hydride (75.0 g, 3.13 *M* as a 59.8% dispersion in mineral oil) was suspended in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (1.5 l., dried over LiAlH<sub>4</sub> and distilled) and ethyl cyanoacetate (352 g, 3.12 *M*) added dropwise over 2 hr. The mixture was refluxed for 1 hr to complete reaction and cooled to room temperature. Ethyl 2-bromoazolate (733 g, 2.27 *M*) was added over a 2.5-hr period and refluxed for 3.5 hr after the addition. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue slurried in water and acidified with 2 *N* HCl. This was ether extracted and the ether extract washed with water and salt solution. The ether was removed *in vacuo* and the residue distilled to give 1 [670 g (84%), bp 190–205° (0.70 mm)]. Redistillation [bp 144° (0.05 mm)] gave the analytical sample: nmr  $\delta$  4.12 (m, 7), 3.07 (m, 1); ir (film) 2225 (w), 1735 (s), 1470 (m), 1375 (m), 1028 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 60.82; H, 8.22; N, 3.94. Found: C, 61.15; H, 8.27; N, 4.04

**3-Carboxy-1,10-decanedioic Acid (2)**—Ethyl 2-cyano-3-ethoxycarbonyl-1,10-decanedioate (1) (10.0 g, 28.2 mM) was mixed with concentrated HCl (70 ml) and refluxed for 24 hr. The mixture was filtered to remove an insoluble solid and the filtrate extracted with ethyl acetate. Removal of the ethyl acetate gave a wax that became a white solid on trituration with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. Recrystallization from CHCl<sub>3</sub> gave the triacid 2: mp 55–58°; ir 1705 (s), 1215 (m), 930 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m); nmr (DMSO)  $\delta$  2.38 (m, 5), 1.41 (m, 10).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 53.65; H, 7.37. Found: C, 53.43; H, 7.42.

**Ethyl 3-Ethoxycarbonyl-1,10-decanedioate (3).**—The triacid 2 was esterified by reaction in ethanol and benzene with a catalytic amount of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. After work-up the oil was distilled to give the triester 3: bp 217–225° (8.5 mm); ir (film) 1734 (s), 1375 (m), 1030 (m), 858 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m); nmr  $\delta$  4.18 (overlapping quartets, 6), 2.55 (m, 5).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>30</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 61.79; H, 9.15. Found: C, 61.63; H, 9.14.

**Ethyl 2-Cyano-2-(2-cyanoethyl)-3-ethoxycarbonyl-1,10-decanedioate (4).**—Sodium (6.0 g, 0.26 *M*) was allowed to react with anhydrous ethanol (1.5 l.) and cooled to -5° (ice-salt bath). The triester nitrile 1 (1100 g, 3.1 *M*) was added dropwise over 1 hr. Acrylonitrile (200 g, 3.8 *M*) was added dropwise over 1.75 hr with continued cooling and stirring. After addition, the reaction was equilibrated to room temperature and stirred for 18 hr. Examination by tlc (silica gel, benzene-CHCl<sub>3</sub> 1:9) indicated that the starting material had been converted to product. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue shaken between ether and water. The ether extract was washed with water and saturated NaCl solution and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent was removed giving 4 (1230 g, 2.92 *M*, 94% yield). This residue was used for the preparation of the tetraacid 5 without further purification.

A small amount was distilled giving the analytical sample: bp 181–183° (0.10 mm); nmr  $\delta$  4.25 (overlapping quartets, 6); ir (film) 2250 (w), 1735 (s), 1370 (m), 1020 (m), 850 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>32</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 61.74; H, 7.90; N, 6.86. Found: C, 61.50; H, 8.01; N, 6.79.

**4,5-Dicarboxy-1,12-dodecanedioic Acid (5).**—The dicyano triester 4 (660 g, 1.62 *M*) was mixed with concentrated HCl (2.5 l) and heated to reflux, utilizing an air condenser. After 6 hr, an additional 400 ml of concentrated HCl was added, a water condenser attached, and the mixture refluxed 18 hr. The reaction mixture was concentrated to one-third volume *in vacuo* and water added to dissolve the precipitated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl. This was extracted with ethyl acetate which was washed with saturated NaCl solution, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate-CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to give compound 5 (414.5 g, 81%) as a white solid, mp 130–134°. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate gave the analytical sample: mp 143–145°; ir 1712 (s), 1440 (m), 1210 (m), 925 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m); nmr (NaOD)  $\delta$  2.42 (m, 6), 1.48 (m, 12).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>8</sub>: C, 52.82; H, 6.97. Found: C, 53.01; H, 7.09.

**Ethyl 4,5-Diethoxycarbonyl-1,12-dodecanedioate (6).**—The tetraacid 5 (300 g, 0.945 *M*) was dissolved in anhydrous ethanol (330 ml) and benzene (550 ml) and concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (5 ml) added. This was heated to reflux and a Dean-Stark water trap attached. After 18 hr, the water was no longer forming and slightly more than the theoretical amount already collected, the heating was discontinued. The solvents were removed *in vacuo* without heating above room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water and 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The ether was removed and the residue distilled to give compound 6 [325.1 g (80%), bp 205–210° (0.2 mm)]. Redistillation [bp 192–194° (0.13 mm)] gave the analytical sample: nmr  $\delta$  4.16 (overlapping quartets, 8), 2.48 (m, 6); ir (film) 1737 (s), 1380 (m), 1035 (m), 858 cm<sup>-1</sup> (w); vpc [2% DEGS on Anachrom ABS (110–120 mesh) at 300°] retention time of compound 6 18.4–27.2 min, retention time of compound 3 2.8 min.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>38</sub>O<sub>8</sub>: C, 61.37; H, 8.90. Found: C, 62.03; H, 9.05.

**Ethyl 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxocyclopentaneheptanoate (7).**—Sodium hydride (38 g, 1.59 *M* as a 57.2% dispersion in mineral oil) was suspended in dry ethyl ether (500 ml) and cooled to 3–4° (cold room). Ethanol (5 ml) was added and after stirring 20 min a cold (3–4°) solution of the tetraester 6 (562.5 g, 1.31 *M*) in dry ether (1.5 l.) was added dropwise over 5 hr. The internal temperature was at 3–4° during the addition and while stirring for an additional 5 days. Hydrochloric acid (400 ml, 2 *N*) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 2 hr. The ether layer was separated, washed with saturated NaCl solution, and removed. The residue from the ether layer (positive FeCl<sub>3</sub> test) was mixed with 6.0 *N* HCl (1.0 l.) and refluxed 24 hr. The cooled mixture was extracted with ether, which was washed with saturated NaCl solution. The ether was removed and the residue (negative FeCl<sub>3</sub>) mixed with benzene (1.6 l.), ethanol (650 ml), and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (2.5 ml). This was heated to reflux and a Dean-Stark water trap attached. After 48 hr, the solvents were removed *in vacuo*, without heating, and the residue dissolved in ether and shaken with water and KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The ether was removed and the residue distilled to give compound 7 [376.2 g (92%), bp 201–205° (0.45 mm)], vpc [Supelcoport 80/100, 3% coating SP-2250 at 220°] major retention time 9.3, minor 10.2 (9:1). Redistillation [bp 160–164° (0.10 mm)] gave the analytical sample: nmr  $\delta$  4.18 (overlapping quartets, 4), 2.40 (m, 8); ir (film) 1728 (s), 1465 (m), 1378 (m), 1030 (m), 855 cm<sup>-1</sup> (w).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>28</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 65.36; H, 9.03. Found: C, 65.44; H, 9.23.

The semicarbazone 8 of the cyclopentanone diester 7 was prepared and had mp 114–117° (ethanol-water); nmr  $\delta$  4.17 (overlapping quartets, 4), 2.45 (m, 7); ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 3515 (w), 3380 (w), 1735 (s), 1690 (s), 1560 (s), 1380 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 58.51; H, 8.46; N, 11.37. Found: C, 58.34; H, 8.29; N, 11.16.

**2-Carboxy-5-oxocyclopentaneheptanoic Acid (9).**—The cyclopentanone diester 7 (10 g) was mixed with 10% aqueous KOH (60 ml), and ethanol was added to effect complete solution. After stirring 18 hr at room temperature the solution was extracted with ether, which was discarded. The aqueous phase was acidified with concentrated HCl and extracted with ether. The ether was shaken with saturated NaCl solution and removed to give 9 as a very viscous oil (7.6 g, 92.5%): nmr  $\delta$  2.52 (m, 8), 1.55 (m, 10); ir (film) 1735 (s), 1702 (s), 1405 (m), 1040 (m), 870 cm<sup>-1</sup> (w).

The thiosemicarbazone, 10, of the cyclopentanone diacid 9 was prepared. The cyclopentanone diacid 9 (550 mg) was dissolved in 50% aqueous acetic acid (10 ml), and thiosemicarbazide (219 mg) was added. The mixture was heated to boiling to obtain a solution; water was added until a slight turbidity persisted. On cooling a white precipitate formed. Recrystallization from water afforded the analytical sample of 10: 510 mg; mp 160–162°; nmr (DMSO)  $\delta$  2.59 (m, 4), 2.20 (m, 3); ir 3420 (w), 3140 (m), 1695 (s), 1600 (s), 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>: C, 51.05; H, 7.04; N, 12.75. Found: C, 51.33; H, 7.00; N, 12.99.

**Ethyl 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxocyclopentaneheptanoate Enol Acetate (12).**—The cyclopentanone diester 7 (95.5 g, 0.306 *M*) was dissolved in isopropenyl acetate (61.2 g, 0.612 *M*), and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (1.0 g) was added. The solution was refluxed for 18 hr, cooled, and added to excess 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution. This was ether extracted, the ether removed, and the residue

(25) Melting points were obtained in a Thomas-Hoover melting point apparatus and are uncorrected. Nmr spectra were obtained on a Varian A-60 instrument as CDCl<sub>3</sub> solutions and ir spectra as Nujol mulls, unless otherwise indicated. Mass spectra were obtained on a M.S.9 instrument, at 70 eV.



distilled. The major fraction [bp 168–175° (0.1 mm)] was the mixture of the enol acetates 12 (92.1 g, 85%): nmr  $\delta$  4.15 (pair of quartets, 4), 2.47 (m, 8); ir (film) 1755 (m), 1733 (s), 1375 (m), 1030 (m)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; vpc (2% Degs on Anachrom ABS (110–120 mesh) at 200°) 7.7 and 9.3 min (5:3).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>30</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 64.38; H, 8.53. Found: C, 64.86; H, 8.55.

**Ethyl 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoate (13).** Formed *via* the Enol Acetate.—The cyclopentanone diester enol acetates 12 (48 g, 0.135 *M*) were dissolved in dry CCl<sub>4</sub> (100 ml), dried by passage through neutral activity I Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and cooled to –5° (ice-salt bath). Bromine (21.6 g, 0.135 *M*) dissolved in dry CCl<sub>4</sub> (100 ml) was added dropwise over 0.5 hr, with continued cooling. The bromine color was discharged immediately on addition. After stirring an additional 0.5 hr, triethylamine (27.3 g, 0.27 *M*) was added, and the mixture was refluxed for 2 hr and stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was filtered to remove the precipitated salt. The filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue vacuum distilled to give 13 [28.5 g (68%); bp 153–154° (0.1 mm)]: nmr  $\delta$  4.18 (overlapping quartets, 4), 2.46 (m, 8); ir (film) 1735–1705 (broad s), 1635 (w), 1375 (m), 1095 (m), 855 (m), 755  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 246  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  9700).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>26</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 65.78; H, 8.44. Found: C, 65.89; H, 8.69.

**Ethyl 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoate (13).** Directly from the Cyclopentanone Diester 7.—The cyclopentanone diester 7 (306 g, 0.97 *M*) was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (500 ml) and to it added a solution of bromine (155 g, 0.97 *M*) in glacial acetic acid (250 ml) dropwise over 1.75 hr while stirring at room temperature. After an additional 2 hr, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water and 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The residue from the ether was dissolved in CCl<sub>4</sub> (1.2 l), dried by passage through neutral activity I Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>; to it was added triethylamine (101 g, 1.0 *M*). The mixture was refluxed for 8 hr and filtered and the residue from the filtrate vacuum distilled to give 13 [190 g (61%), bp 165–173° (0.3 mm)], which was identical (ir, nmr, vpc) with that obtained from the enol acetate.

The semicarbazone 14 of the cyclopentanone diester 13 was prepared in the usual way and had mp 87–88° (ethanol–water); nmr  $\delta$  4.08 (overlapping quartets, 4), 2.47 (m, 8); ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 3510 (w), 3370 (w), 1720 (s), 1685 (s), 1600 (w), 1560  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 298  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  23,640).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 58.83; H, 7.96; N, 11.44. Found: C, 58.89; H, 7.99; N, 11.43.

**2-Carboxy-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoic Acid (15).**—The cyclopentanone diester 13 (75.5 g, 0.243 *M*) was dissolved in methanol (800 ml), and 15% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (800 ml) was added. The mixture was refluxed for 2 hr, cooled, and most of the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with water and ether extracted. The ether extract was discarded. The aqueous phase was acidified with concentrated HCl, saturated with NaCl, and extracted with ether. The residue from the ether layer was recrystallized from benzene to give 15 [57.6 g (93%), mp 81–83°]. Recrystallization from water afforded the analytical sample: mp 95–96°; nmr  $\delta$  2.55 (m, 8), 1.55 (m, 8); ir 1710 (s), 1665 (s), 1215 (s), 905 (m), 720  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 245  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  12,690).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 61.40; H, 7.14. Found: C, 61.51; H, 7.32.

**2-Methoxycarbonyl-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoic Acid (16).**—The cyclopentanone diacid 15 (5.32 g, 0.021 *M*) was dissolved in ether (200 ml) and to it added ethereal diazomethane (0.0233 *M*) slowly with vigorous stirring. After stirring an additional 0.5 hr the ether solution was extracted with 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The basic solution was acidified with concentrated HCl, saturated with NaCl, and extracted with ether. The ether was removed to give 16 [3.66 g (65%)] as an oil: nmr  $\delta$  3.86 (s, 3), 2.55 (m, 8), 1.53  $\delta$  (m, 8).

***N*-Ethyl-2-methoxycarbonyl-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoic Acid Amide (17).**—Trisethylaminoboron<sup>26</sup> (600 mg) was dissolved in dry benzene (10 ml, dried over Na wire), and, while stirring at room temperature, a solution of the half-ester acid 16 (1.0 g) in dry benzene (15 ml) was added over a period of 15 min. After stirring 3 days, 1 *N* HCl was added and the benzene layer separated. It was shaken with water and saturated NaCl solution and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The residue from the benzene was

chromatographed over silica gel and the product eluted as a crystalline solid with methylene chloride–ethyl acetate (1:1). Recrystallization from ether–hexane afforded the analytical sample of 17 (230 mg, mp 57–58°): nmr  $\delta$  3.87 (s, 3), 3.31 (m, 2), 1.13 (t, 3); ir (m), 1725 (s), 1705 (s), 1670 (w), 1645 (s), 1555  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 246  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  13,070).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>: C, 65.06; H, 8.53; N, 4.74. Found: C, 64.85; H, 8.59; N, 5.05.

***N*-Phenyl-2-carboxy-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoic Acid Amide (19).**—The half-ester acid 16 (5.1 g) was dissolved in dry ether (100 ml), and oxalyl chloride (2.5 ml) was added with stirring at room temperature. After 3 hr the solvent and excess oxalyl chloride were removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ether (150 ml), and aniline (4 ml) was added with vigorous stirring. After 1 hr the mixture was shaken with water, 1 *N* HCl, and 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel and the methyl ester of compound 18 eluted as viscous wax-like oil with ethyl acetate–methylene chloride (1:3) (3.96 g): nmr  $\delta$  7.29 (m, 5), 3.84 (s, 3), 2.47 (m, 8); ir (film) 3295 (m), 1728 (s), 1703 (s), 1670 (m), 1620 (s), 1460 (s), 770 (m), 705  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m).

This half-ester anilide 18 (350 mg) was dissolved in methanol (10 ml) and 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution (10 ml) and refluxed for 2 hr. After cooling it was diluted with water and extracted with ether. The aqueous phase was acidified with concentrated HCl, saturated with NaCl, and extracted with ether. Removal of the ether gave an oil that crystallized. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate gave the analytical sample of 19 (180 mg): mp 166–168°; nmr (NaOD)  $\delta$  7.21 (m, 5), 2.73 (m, 2), 2.23 (m, 6); ir 3304 (w), 1712 (s), 1665 (s), 1602 (m), 1538 (m), 1210 (m), 768 (w), 725  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (w); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 242  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  26,140).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>23</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>: C, 69.28; H, 7.04; N, 4.25. Found: C, 69.05; H, 7.14; N, 4.15.

**Methyl 2-Methoxycarbonyl-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoate (20).**—The cyclopentanone diacid 15 (52.5 g, 0.207 *M*) was dissolved in ethyl ether (1.0 l.), and, with stirring at room temperature, ethereal diazomethane added until the yellow color persisted. After 0.5 hr the solution was concentrated to half volume by steam bath. It was shaken with 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The residue from the ether layer was distilled to give 20 [50.6 g (87%), bp 146° (0.1 mm)]: nmr  $\delta$  3.87 (s, 3), 3.66 (s, 3), 2.49 (m, 8); ir (film) 1735–1700 (s), 1630 (w), 1438 (m), 1095 (w), 753  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (w); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 246  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  9630).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 63.81; H, 7.85. Found: C, 63.47; H, 7.84.

**Methyl 2-Methoxycarbonyl-3-acetoxy-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoate (21).**—The cyclopentanone dimethyl ester 20 (25.4 g, 0.09 *M*) was dissolved in CCl<sub>4</sub> (225 ml, dried by passage through neutral activity I Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), and *N*-bromosuccinimide (19.5 g, 0.11 *M*) was added. A catalyst, 2,2'-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) (400 mg), was added, and the mixture was refluxed for 1 hr. The floating suspended solid was removed by filtration.

The residue from the filtrate was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (175 ml), and silver acetate (22.6 g, 0.135 *M*) was added. This mixture was refluxed for 1 hr, cooled, and filtered. The filtrate was diluted with ether and extracted with water and 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The residue from the ether was vacuum distilled to give 21 [17.4 g (47%), bp 169–170° (0.01 mm)]: nmr  $\delta$  6.08 (m, 1), 3.88 (s, 3), 3.65 (s, 3), 2.06 (s, 3); ir (film) 1725 (s), 1640 (w), 1440 (m), 1230  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 238  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  12,830), basified with 0.1 *N* KOH 252 ( $\epsilon$  7710), 422  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  8380).<sup>11</sup>

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: C, 59.99; H, 7.11. Found: C, 60.38; H, 7.21.

**Methyl 2-Methoxycarbonyl-3-hydroxy-5-oxo-1-cyclopenteneheptanoate (22).**—The acetoxy-cyclopentanone diester 21 (32.5 g, 0.0956 *M*) was dissolved in cold 2.4 *N* methanolic HCl (450 ml) and stirred at room temperature. After 4 hr the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue dissolved in ether and shaken with water (until the aqueous washes were neutral). The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel and 22 eluted with methylene chloride–ethyl acetate (3:2) [19.0 g (67%), bp 156–158° (0.01 mm)]: nmr  $\delta$  5.15 (m, 1), 3.92 (s, 3), 3.66 (s, 3); ir (film) 3460 (m), 1720 (s), 1636 (w), 1440  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m); uv  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 237  $\text{m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  11,700).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 60.39; H, 7.43. Found: C, 60.11; H, 7.6C.

The semicarbazone, 23, of the hydroxycyclopentanone diester 22 was prepared: mp 140–141° (methanol–water); ir 3514

(w), 3304 (m), 1735 (s), 1715 (s), 1672 (s), 1610  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m);  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 296  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $\epsilon$  23,850).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6$ : C, 54.07; H, 7.09; N, 11.83. Found: C, 53.77; H, 7.06; N, 12.07.

The *O*-methyl oxime, 24, of the hydroxycyclopentenone diacid was prepared by dissolving the ketone in dry pyridine (molecular sieves, type 4A) and adding an excess of methoxyamine hydrochloride. After 2 days at room temperature the solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue was dissolved in ether-water, and the ether layer shaken with water. The residue from the ether was the diester of 24 as a low melting waxy solid.

This wax was dissolved in methanol-10%  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  solution (1:1) and refluxed for 1.5 hr. Work-up in the usual manner gave 24: mp 102-104° (ether-hexane); nmr  $\delta$  5.08 (m, 1), 3.98 (s, 3), 2.72 (m, 4), 2.33 (m, 2); ir ( $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) 3585 (w), 1685 (s), 1610 (m), 1040  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s);  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (MeOH) 269  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $\epsilon$  14,800).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{21}\text{NO}_6$ : C, 56.17; H, 7.07; N, 4.68. Found: C, 56.49; H, 7.39; N, 4.87.

**Methyl 2-Methoxycarbonyl-3-trimethylsiloxy-5-oxo-1-cyclopentaneheptanoate (25).**—The hydroxycyclopentenone diester 22 (18.9 g, 0.051 *M*) was dissolved in dry ether (500 ml) and mixed with trimethylsilyl chloride (19 ml). With vigorous stirring at room temperature triethylamine (33 ml) was added dropwise causing immediate precipitation of triethylamine hydrochloride. After 2 hr the mixture was filtered. The filtrate was shaken with water and saturated NaCl solution. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel, and 25, an oil (21.1 g, 90%), was eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:9): nmr  $\delta$  5.15 (m, 1), 3.88 (s, 3), 3.63 (s, 3), 0.18 (s, 9); ir (film) 1722 (s), 1640 (w), 1440 (m), 1258 (s), 845  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s).

**Methyl 2-Methoxycarbonyl-3-trimethylsiloxy-5-oxocyclopentaneheptanoate (26).**—The trimethylsilyloxycyclopentenone diester 25 (9.8 g, 0.0265 *M*) was dissolved in methanol (125 ml), and Raney nickel catalyst (1.0-2.0 g, wet with methanol) was added. The reduction was conducted at an initial hydrogen pressure of 48 psi, at room temperature. After 3.5 hr slightly more than the theoretical amount of hydrogen was consumed. The mixture was filtered through Celite which was washed well with methanol. Evaporation of the filtrate gave compound 26 (9.21 g, 93.5%) as an oil that crystallized (mp  $\approx$  22-24°) on standing in the cold. Although satisfactory microanalysis could not be obtained, the spectra concur with the assigned structure: nmr  $\delta$  4.61 (m, 1), 3.69 (s, 3), 3.63 (s, 3), 2.38 (m, 6), 0.14 (s, 9); ir (film) 1738 (s), 1440 (m), 1255 (s), 845  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s).

**Methyl 2-Methoxycarbonyl-3-hydroxy-5-oxocyclopentaneheptanoate (27).**—The trimethylsilyloxycyclopentanone diester 26 (7.25 g, 0.0195 *M*) was dissolved in methanol (200 ml), and formic acid (1 ml) was added. After stirring 3 hr at room temperature the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The oily residue (5.72 g, 97.5%), which crystallized on standing, showed two spots on tlc (silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride 1:4, two developings) a minor  $R_f$  0.565 and a major  $R_f$  0.495. Recrystallization from ether gave a white solid (4.79 g, mp 68-70°) which was predominantly the polar isomer. Further recrystallizations from ether gave pure polar material, the all-*cis* configuration of 27: mp 72-73°; nmr  $\delta$  4.62 (m, 1), 3.74 (s, 3), 3.68 (s, 3), 3.46 (m, 2); ir ( $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) 3480 (w), 1736 (s), 1435  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m); mass spectrum  $m/e$  300 (M), 282 (M -  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ), 269 (M -  $\text{OCH}_3$ ).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_6$ : C, 59.98; H, 8.05. Found: C, 60.26; H, 8.26.

**The *O*-Methyl Oxime (28) of the Cyclopentanone Diester 27.**—Trimethylsilyloxycyclopentanone diester 26 (8.6 g, 0.0231 *M*) was dissolved in pyridine (100 ml, dried over molecular sieves), and *O*-methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (9.8 g) was added. After 24 hr at room temperature the pyridine was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was shaken between ether and water. The residue from the ether layer was recrystallized (ether-hexane) to give compound 28 (5.2 g, 69%). A further recrystallization from hexane gave the analytical sample: mp 46-47°; nmr  $\delta$  4.48 (q, 1), 3.84 (s, 3), 3.72 (s, 3), 3.64 (s, 3); ir 3380 (m), 1730 (s), 1655 (w), 1043  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s); tlc [ethyl acetate-chloroform (1:1 two developings)]  $R_f$  0.635.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{27}\text{NO}_6$ : C, 58.34; H, 8.26; N, 4.25. Found: C, 58.43; H, 8.35; N, 4.24.

**The Oxime (29) of the Cyclopentanone Diester 27.**—Trimethylsilyloxycyclopentanone diester 26 (525 mg) was dissolved in dry pyridine (25 ml), and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.5 g) was added. After 24 hr at room temperature the pyridine was removed *in vacuo* and the residue shaken between ether and

water. The crystalline residue from the ether layer was recrystallized (benzene-hexane) to give 29 (320 mg): mp 97-98°; nmr  $\delta$  4.50 (m, 1), 3.74 (s, 3), 3.67 (s, 3); ir 3390 (m), 3250 (m), 1730 (s), 1190  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{25}\text{NO}_6$ : C, 57.13; H, 7.99; N, 4.44. Found: C, 57.08; H, 7.73; N, 4.57.

**Preparation of *O*-Methyl Oxime 28 from Oxime 29.**—Oxime 29 (100 mg) was dissolved in acetonitrile (2 ml, dried by passage through  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  neutral activity I) and methyl iodide (3 ml). The solution was warmed to 45° and  $\text{Ag}_2\text{O}$  (11 mg) was added. After 1 hr an additional 11 mg of  $\text{Ag}_2\text{O}$  was added. This process was repeated every hour until a total of 66 mg of  $\text{Ag}_2\text{O}$  was added. After 20 hr, the mixture was diluted with  $\text{CHCl}_3$  and filtered. The residue from the filtrate was chromatographed over silica gel, and the crystalline solid (48 mg) eluted with methylene chloride-ethyl acetate (4:1) was shown to be the methyl oxime, 28, by tlc, melting point, and mixture melting point.

**Methyl 2-Hydroxymethyl-3-hydroxy-5-methoxyiminocyclopentaneheptanoate (30).**—*O*-methyl oxime 28 (3.0 g) was dissolved in ethanol (100 ml), and  $\text{NaBH}_4$  (2.0 g) was added. After stirring 2 hr, another 1.0 g  $\text{NaBH}_4$  was added. After an additional 1.5 hr, the ethanol was removed *in vacuo* and the residue shaken between ether and water. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel. Compound 30, 1.71 g, was eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (3:2). Recrystallization from ether gave the analytical sample: mp 86-88°; nmr  $\delta$  3.83 (s, 3), 3.65 (s, 3); ir 3290 (s), 1735 (s), 1650 (w), 875  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{27}\text{NO}_5$ : C, 59.78; H, 9.03; N, 4.65. Found: C, 60.09; H, 9.17; N, 4.70.

**Methyl 2-Hydroxymethyl-3-hydroxy-5-hydroxyiminocyclopentaneheptanoate (31).**—Oxime 29 (630 mg) was dissolved in ethanol (30 ml), and  $\text{NaBH}_4$  (630 mg) was added. After stirring 2 hr at room temperature an additional 630 mg of  $\text{NaBH}_4$  was added. After a total of 4.5 hr, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue shaken between ether and water. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel. Unreacted starting material 29 (350 mg) was eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (3:7), and compound 31 (180 mg, 71% based on recovered starting material) was eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (3:2). Recrystallization from ether gave the analytical sample: mp 79-80°; nmr  $\delta$  4.48 (m, 1), 3.67 (s, 3); ir 3210 (s), 1730 (s), 1677  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (w).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{25}\text{NO}_5$ : C, 58.51; H, 8.77; N, 4.87. Found: C, 58.83; H, 8.91; N, 4.53.

**Epimerization of Methyl Oxime 28 to 32.**—Methyl oxime 28 (8.6 g, 0.0261 *M*) was dissolved in methanol (250 ml) and 10%  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  solution (250 ml) and refluxed for 2 hr. After cooling to room temperature it was extracted with ether, which was discarded. The aqueous layer was cooled in an ice bath, acidified with concentrated HCl, saturated with  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ , and extracted with ether. The residue from the ether layer was dissolved in ether (75 ml) and treated with excess ethereal diazomethane. After 1 hr at room temperature, the solution was extracted with 10%  $\text{KHCO}_3$  solution, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and evaporated to give 32 (7.85 g, 91%), homogeneous on tlc: nmr  $\delta$  4.39 (m, 1), 3.82 (s, 3), 3.74 (s, 3), 3.63 (s, 3); ir (film) 3465 (m), 1730 (s), 1650 (w), 1435 (m), 1040  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s); tlc [ethyl acetate-chloroform (1:1, two developings)]  $R_f$  0.70.

**Tetrahydropyranyl Ether (33) of 32.**—32 (2.75 g) was dissolved in methylene chloride (100 ml) and to it added 2,3-dihydro- $\gamma$ -pyran (1.5 g) and picric acid (50 mg). After 18 hr, the solution was shaken with water and 10%  $\text{KHCO}_3$  solution. The residue from the methylene chloride layer chromatographed over silica gel and 33 (3.28 g, 95%) eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:9): nmr  $\delta$  4.62 (m, 1), 4.36 (m, 1), 3.82 (s, 3), 3.73 (s, 3), 3.64 (s, 3); ir (film) 1732 (s), 1630 (w), 1438 (m), 1200 (s), 1170 (s), 1042  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (s).

**Borohydride Reduction of 33 to 34.**—33 (10.2 g, 0.0247 *M*) was dissolved in anhydrous ethanol (300 ml) and to it was added  $\text{NaBH}_4$  (21.5 g) portionwise over 3.5 hr while stirring at room temperature. After that time, the mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ether. The ether layer was shaken with water and saturated NaCl solution. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel and unreacted starting material (33, 2.09 g) eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:4). 34 (4.15 g, 53% based on recovered starting material) was eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (2:3). Ester exchange occurred during this reaction and 34 was isolated

as the ethyl ester: nmr  $\delta$  4.66 (m, 1), 4.12 (q, 2), 3.84 (s, 3); ir (film) 3440 (m), 1730 (s), 1650 (w), 1195 (s), 1040 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

**Moffatt Oxidation of 34 to 35.**—34 (1.45 g) was dissolved in benzene (20 ml, dried over Na wire) and dimethyl sulfoxide (20 ml, dried over molecular sieves) and cooled to 4°. Then dry pyridine (0.47 ml), trifluoroacetic acid (0.26 ml), and 1-cyclohexyl-3-(2-morpholinoethyl)carbodiimide metho-*p*-toluenesulfonate (Aldrich No. C-10,640-2) (1.5 g) were added in that order. After stirring 24 hr at 4°, the mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with ether. The ether layer was reshaken with ice water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, to give 35 [1.35 g (93%)]: nmr  $\delta$  9.76 (m, 1), 4.61 (m, 1), 4.13 (q, 2), 3.83 (s, 3); ir (film) 2720 (w), 1725 (s), 1650 (w), 1440 (m), 1030 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

**Preparation of 1-Tributylphosphoranylidene-2-heptanone (36).**—1-Chloro-2-heptanone<sup>27</sup> (5.0 g, 0.0337 *M*) was added to a solution of tri-*n*-butylphosphine (6.8 g, 0.0337 *M*) in chloroform (35 ml). The mixture was refluxed for 1 hour, and then the solvent was removed. A portion of the residue (5 g, 0.0156 *M*) was slurried in water (100 ml). The water was extracted (ether) and filtered. The clear aqueous solution was basified (15 ml of 2 *N* NaOH), with stirring (5 min) and extracted (ether). The ethereal extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the ether was removed. The residue was distilled. The main fraction, 1-tributylphosphoranylidene-2-heptanone (36, 2.4 g, 0.0077 *M*, 49%), had bp 140–143° (0.01 mm); nmr  $\delta$  3.14 (s, <1), 2.06 (t, 2); ir (film) 1530 (s), 1470 (m), 1402 (s) cm<sup>-1</sup>. This substance, 36, colors rapidly on exposure to air. It was not possible to obtain a satisfactory elemental analysis.

**Wittig Reaction of Aldehyde 35 to Enone 37.**—35 (1.35 g) was mixed with 1-tributylphosphoranylidene-2-heptanone 36 (1.3 g) in ether (50 ml) and stirred at room temperature. After 1.5 hr, the solvent was removed and the residue chromatographed over silica gel. The enone 37 [1.24 g (74%)] was eluted with ethyl acetate–methylene chloride (1:19): nmr  $\delta$  6.82 (m, 1), 6.1 (m, 1), 4.61 (m, 1), 4.15 (m, 4), 3.83 (s, 3), 0.90 (m, 3); ir (film) 1735 (s), 1695 (m), 1670 (m), 1625 (m), 1030 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s); uv  $\lambda_{\max}$  (MeOH) 225 m $\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  15,200).

**Hydrolysis of Enone 37 to 38.**—37 (780 mg) was dissolved in methanol (75 ml), and 1 *N* HCl (1 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature under a N<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. After 3 hr most of the methanol was removed *in vacuo* at room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed on silica gel, and 38 (230 mg) was eluted with ethyl acetate–methylene chloride (1:9). It was homogeneous on tlc: nmr  $\delta$  6.76 (m, 1), 6.20 (m, 1), 3.81 (s, 3), 2.45 (complex multiplet, 8), 0.91 (m, 3).

**Borohydride Reduction of Enone 38 to 39.**—38 (230 mg) was dissolved in ethanol (10 ml) and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (440 mg) added. Stirred at room temperature for 2 hr the solvent was removed *in vacuo* at room temperature; the residue was shaken between ether and water. Removal of the ether gave an oil, 195 mg. A major component of this oil was 39 as indicated by tlc [alumina GF, cyclohexane–dioxane–ethyl acetate (7:2.5:0.5)] and nmr.

**Borohydride Reduction of Enone 37 to 40.**—37 (3.6 g) was dissolved in ethanol (250 ml), and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (7.2 g) was added. After stirring 1.5 hr at room temperature, the mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with ether (three times). The ether layer was reshaken with water and saturated NaCl solution. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel and 40, 2.54 g, as an oil, eluted with ethyl acetate–methylene chloride (1:9): nmr  $\delta$  5.61 (m, 2), 4.69 (m, 1), 3.83 (s, 3), 0.91 (m, 3); ir (film) 3415 (m), 1732 (s), 1650 (w), 1040 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

**Hydrolysis of 40 to 39.**—40 (740 mg) was dissolved in methanol (60 ml), and 1 *N* HCl (1 ml) was added. Stirred overnight at room temperature, it was poured into cold water and extracted with ether (twice). The ether layer was reshaken with water and saturated NaCl solution and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The residue from the ether layer was preparatively separated [alumina GF, cyclohexane–dioxane–ethyl acetate (7:2.5:0.5)] and two major bands isolated. The nonpolar band, 41, *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.33, was an oil (220 mg). The polar band gave 39 (228 mg), *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.20, which crystallized on standing in the cold. Recrystallization from ether–pentane gave the analytical sample: mp 67–68°; nmr  $\delta$  5.61 (m, 2), 3.82 (s, 2), 2.28 (m, 2), 0.93 (m, 3); ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 3590 (w),

3375 (m), 1728 (s), 1650 (w), 1465 (m), 1045 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s); mass spectrum *m/e* 411 (*M*), 393 (*M* – H<sub>2</sub>O), 380 (*M* – CH<sub>3</sub>O).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>41</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>: C, 67.12; H, 10.04; N, 3.40. Found: C, 67.52; H, 10.26; N, 3.31.

***dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> Methyl Oxime (42) from 39.**—39 (220 mg) was dissolved in methanol (35 ml), and 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution (35 ml) was added. The mixture was refluxed on the steam bath for 2 hr. On cooling, the reaction was diluted with water and extracted with ether. The aqueous layer was cooled in an ice bath, acidified with 2 *N* HCl, saturated with NaCl, and extracted with ether twice. The ether was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give *dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> methyl oxime, 42, as a solid. Recrystallization from ether–pentane gave the analytical sample (144 mg): mp 97–99°; nmr  $\delta$  5.50 (m, 2), 4.05 (m, 1), 3.78 (s, 3), 0.91 (m, 3); ir (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) 3610 (m), 3400 (m), 1710 (s), 1044 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s); mass spectrum *m/e* 383 (*M*), 365 (*M* – H<sub>2</sub>O), 347 (*M* – 2H<sub>2</sub>O), 334 (*M* – H<sub>2</sub>O, CH<sub>3</sub>O).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>37</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>: C, 65.76; H, 9.72; N, 3.65. Found: C, 66.15; H, 9.73; N, 3.62.

PGE<sub>1</sub> was converted to a syn–anti mixture of methyl oximes by aforementioned procedures. The product was chromatographed on Mallinckrodt silicic acid [100–120 mesh, well washed (methanol), and reactivated (120°, 18 hr)] using chloroform–methanol (99:1) as eluent. The faster moving isomer was crystallized [mp 55–57° (aqueous methanol)]. The ir, nmr, and mass spectra of this compound were identical with those of 42 as was its mobility on tlc [silica gel, CHCl<sub>3</sub>–methanol–acetic acid–H<sub>2</sub>O (90:8:1:0.7)].<sup>15</sup>

**Cleavage of Methyl Oxime 42.**—*dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> methyl oxime 42 (63 mg) was dissolved in a solution of levulinic acid (0.9 ml) and 13% aqueous HClO<sub>4</sub> (0.1 ml), precooled to 3°. After 48 hr at 3° the solution was diluted with cold ether and extracted with cold water (four times). The ether layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* below room temperature. The residue was chromatographed on silicic acid [100–120 mesh, well washed (methanol), and reactivated (120°, 18 hr)]. An oil (2 mg) eluted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>–MeOH (97:3) was identical with PGE<sub>1</sub> (*R<sub>f</sub>* 0.27; CHCl<sub>3</sub>–MeOH–HOAc–H<sub>2</sub>O, 90:8:1.0:0.7) on tlc and gave the typical uv shift with base. All attempts to crystallize the oil were unsuccessful.

**Phenylthiomethoxyamine Hydrochloride (43).**—Thiophenol (110.2 g, 1.0 *M*) and paraformaldehyde (45.0 g, 0.5 *M*) were mixed together and cooled to –15°. Anhydrous HCl gas was bubbled into the mixture and within 5 min the temperature rose to 22°; HCl addition was stopped during the exothermic reaction. When the temperature returned to –15° the HCl addition was continued for 3 hr. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and anhydrous CaCl<sub>2</sub> was added with stirring. This mixture was filtered, and the filtrate distilled to give chloromethyl phenyl sulfide (63.4 g, 40% yield): bp 62–63° (0.1 mm) [lit.<sup>28</sup> 106–7° (13 mm)]; nmr  $\delta$  7.42 (m, 5), 4.85 (s, 2). *N*-Hydroxyphthalimide (81.5 g, 0.5 *M*), triethylamine (49.6 g, 0.49 *M*), and chloromethyl phenyl sulfide (63.4 g, 0.4 *M*) were mixed together in dry tetrahydrofuran (830 ml) and refluxed for 15 hr. The mixture was filtered and the residue from the filtrate was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and shaken with 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (five times) and water. The residue from the CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> layer was recrystallized from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–ether to give *N*-phenylthiomethoxyphthalimide (75.0 g, 66% yield): mp 88–88.5°; nmr  $\delta$  7.50 (m, 9), 3.58 (s, 2); ir (KBr) 1785 (w), 1725 (s), 1605 (w), 970 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S: C, 63.16; H, 3.89; N, 4.91. Found: C, 62.90; H, 3.91; N, 4.86.

*N*-Phenylthiomethoxyphthalimide (75.0 g, 0.26 *M*) and hydrazine hydrate (13.5 g, 0.27 *M*) were mixed together in 95% ethanol (600 ml) and refluxed for 4.5 hr. After cooling to room temperature the mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to a very small volume, diluted with ether, and cooled to 0°. After 1 hour at 0° it was filtered. The residue from the filtrate was distilled to give phenylthiomethoxyamine (30.2 g, 75% yield): bp 82–94° (0.1 mm); nmr  $\delta$  7.35 (m, 5), 5.57 (s, 2), 5.00 (s, 2); ir (film) 3300 (m), 3050 (m), 2910 (m), 1585 (s), 990 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NOS: C, 54.19; H, 5.85; N, 9.03. Found: C, 54.40; H, 5.99; N, 9.16.

Phenylthiomethoxyamine (3.0 g, 0.0193 *M*) was dissolved in ether (50 ml), and excess ethereal–HCl was added causing the immediate formation of a white precipitate. Filtration gave

(27) S. Archer, M. J. Unser, and E. Froelich, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **78**, 6182 (1956).

(28) H. Bohme and H. P. Teltz, *Justus Liebig's Ann. Chem.*, **620**, 1 (1959).

phenylthiomethoxyamine hydrochloride (**43**, 3.57 g, 96.5%). Recrystallization from ethyl acetate-methanol gave the analytical sample: mp 110–112° dec; nmr (DMSO)  $\delta$  7.47 (m, 5), 5.68 (s, 2); ir 2660 (s), 1585 (w), 1570 (w), 1005 (s), 860 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NOS·HCl: C, 43.86; H, 5.26; N, 7.31. Found: C, 43.93; H, 5.39; N, 7.41.

The Phenylthiomethyl Oxime (**44**) of **27**.—The crystalline residue from the preparation of **27** (5.55 g) was dissolved in pyridine (150 ml, dried over molecular sieves), and phenyl mercapto-methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (**43**) (4.94 g) was added. After stirring 24 hr at room temperature the pyridine was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water, 0.2 N HCl, and water again. The residue from the ether (8.54 g) crystallized on standing.

A portion of this residue was preparatively separated [silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:4)] to give the major product **46** ( $R_f$  = 0.64), a white crystalline solid: mp 53–55° (ether-hexane); nmr  $\delta$  7.33 (m, 5), 5.46 (s, 2), 4.55 (m, 1), 3.70 (s, 3), 3.66 (s, 3), 2.75 (m, 2), 2.28 (m, 2); ir (KBr) 3240 (m), 1731 (s), 1030 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m); mass spectrum  $m/e$  437 (M).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>31</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>S: C, 60.40; H, 7.14; N, 3.20. Found: C, 60.62; H, 7.18; N, 3.12.

A minor product, **47**,  $R_f$  0.57, was also isolated: nmr  $\delta$  7.31 (m, 5), 5.46 (s, 2), 4.49 (m, 1), 3.73 (s, 3), 3.66 (s, 3), 2.65 (m, 2), 2.27 (m, 2).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>31</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>S: C, 60.40; H, 7.14; N, 3.20. Found: C, 61.19; H, 7.37; N, 3.32.

Conversion of **46** to Oxime **29**.—**46** (25 mg) was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (3 ml), and with stirring at room temperature a solution of HgCl<sub>2</sub> (105 mg), KOAc (90 mg), and H<sub>2</sub>O (44 mg) in 3 ml glacial acetic acid was added. A white precipitate formed after 1 hr, and, after a total of 2.5 hr, the mixture was diluted with acetone and H<sub>2</sub>S was bubbled into it until a black precipitate formed. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the filtrate evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*. This residue was dissolved in ether-water. The ether layer was reshaken with water and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The residue from the ether layer was dissolved in methanol (4 ml), and 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution (1 ml) was added. After 35 min at room temperature the solution was diluted with ether and washed with water. The residue from the ether layer was recrystallized from ether to give **29**, 12 mg, identical by tlc, melting point, and mixture melting point with the material from oximation of siloxycyclopentanone diester, **26**.

Epimerization of **46** to **48**.—**46** (125 mg) was dissolved in anhydrous methanol (7 ml), and a solution of Na (2 mg) in anhydrous methanol (2 ml) was added. Refluxed for 20 hr under N<sub>2</sub>, the solution was cooled, diluted with ether, and shaken with water. The residue from the ether layer was preparatively separated [silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:4)] to give **48** as an oil (103 mg,  $R_f$  0.605): nmr  $\delta$  7.36 (m, 5), 5.45 (s, 2), 4.35 (m, 1), 3.73 (s, 3), 3.65 (s, 3), 2.05–3.4 (complex multiplet, 7).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>31</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>S: C, 60.40; H, 7.14; N, 3.20. Found: C, 60.27; H, 7.13; N, 3.11.

Epimerization of **47** to **49**.—**47** (62 mg) was dissolved in anhydrous methanol (5 ml), and a solution of Na (1.0 mg) in anhydrous methanol (2 ml) was added. Refluxed 20 hr under N<sub>2</sub>, the solution was cooled, diluted with ether, and shaken with water. The residue from the ether layer was preparatively separated [silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:4)] to give **49** as an oil (55 mg,  $R_f$  0.44): nmr  $\delta$  7.38 (m, 5), 5.43 (s, 2), 4.37 (m, 1), 3.72 (s, 3), 2.87 (complex multiplet, 5), 2.24 (m, 2).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>31</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>S: C, 60.40; H, 7.14; N, 3.20. Found: C, 60.74; H, 7.38; N, 3.28.

Borohydride Reduction of **49** to **50**.—**49** (710 mg) was dissolved in methanol (35 ml). While stirring at room temperature, NaBH<sub>4</sub> (840 mg) was added portionwise over 2 hr. After 2.5 hr, the mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with ether. The ether was shaken with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue from the ether layer was recrystallized from ether to give **50**, 540 mg: mp 56–57°; nmr  $\delta$  7.33 (m, 5), 5.42 (s, 2), 3.66 (s, 3), 2.1–2.8 (complex multiplet, 5); ir 3350 (m), 1738 (s), 1020 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>31</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S: C, 61.59; H, 7.63; N, 3.42. Found: C, 61.67; H, 7.75; N, 3.42.

Preparation of **48** Directly.—The crude crystalline mixture of compounds **46** and **47** (7.0 g) was dissolved in anhydrous methanol (250 ml), and a solution of Na (105 mg) in anhydrous meth-

anol (50 ml) was added. Refluxed for 20 hr under N<sub>2</sub>, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water and saturated NaCl solution. The residue was preparatively separated [silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:4)] to give **48** (3.24 g, 40.5% overall from **22**) and **49** (1.21 g, 15% overall from compound **22**).

**48** by Catalytic Reduction of **22** and a Telescoped Sequence.—**22** (9.5 g) was dissolved in methanol (130 ml), and Raney nickel catalyst (2.0–3.0 g, wet with methanol) was added. The mixture was reduced at an initial hydrogen pressure of 47 psi, at room temperature. After 24 hr, slightly more than the theoretical amount of hydrogen absorbed; the mixture was filtered through Celite.

The residue from the filtrate, **27** by ir, nmr, and tlc (8.21 g), was dissolved in pyridine (175 ml, dried over molecular sieves) and *O*-phenylmercaptomethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (**43**) (7.4 g) was added. After 48 hr at room temperature the pyridine was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between ether and water. The ether layer was shaken with 0.1 N HCl and water.

The residue from the ether, **44** by ir, nmr, and tlc (12.5 g), was dissolved in anhydrous methanol (400 ml); a solution of Na (150 mg) in anhydrous methanol (15 ml) was added; and the mixture was refluxed 20 hr under a nitrogen atmosphere. Most of the methanol was removed *in vacuo* without heating above room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water.

The residue from the ether layer (11.7 g) was preparatively separated [silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:4)] to give **48**, identified by tlc and nmr (6.81 g, 48% overall from **22**).

The material corresponding to **49** (1.93 g, 14% overall from **22**) was also isolated.

**48** from **22** by Zinc-Acetic Acid Reduction.—**22** (1.0 g) was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (40 ml), and Zn dust (2.0 g) was added. After 20 hr of vigorous stirring at room temperature the mixture was diluted with ether and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* without heating above room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water.

The residue from the ether layer (980 mg) was dissolved in pyridine (50 ml, dried over molecular sieves); *O*-phenylmercaptomethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (**43**) was added. After 48 hr at room temperature the pyridine was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between ether and water. The ether layer was shaken with 0.1 N HCl and water.

The residue from the ether layer was preparatively separated [silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:4)] to give **48** by tlc and nmr (685 mg, 47% overall from **22**) and **49** (309 mg, 21% overall from **22**).

Tetrahydropyranyl Ether of **48**.—**48** (3.2 g, 7.34 mM) was dissolved in methylene chloride (200 ml, dried over molecular sieves) and to it added 2,3-dihydro- $\gamma$ -pyran (2.1 ml) and picric acid (210 mg). After stirring 18 hr at room temperature the solution was shaken with water and 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The residue from the methylene chloride layer was chromatographed over silica gel and **51** (3.76 g, 98.5%) eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:9): nmr  $\delta$  7.35 (m, 5), 5.45 (s, 2), 4.61 (m, 1), 3.72 (s, 3), 3.66 (s, 3); ir (film) 1732 (s), 1655 (w), 1585 (s), 1015 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

Borohydride Reduction of **51** to **52**.—**51** (3.7 g, 7.1 mM) was dissolved in ethanol (200 ml), and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (4.0 g) was added portionwise over a 4-hr period at a rate of 1.0 g/hr. After 4.5 hr, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue shaken between ether and water. The residue from the ether layer was preparatively separated (silica gel; ethyl acetate-methylene chloride, 1:4) to give unreacted starting material (1.03 g,  $R_f$  0.86) and **52** (1.44 g, 57% based on recovered starting material,  $R_f$  0.42): nmr  $\delta$  7.38 (m, 5), 5.46 (s, 2), 4.65 (m, 1), 3.67 (s, 3); ir (film) 3410 (m), 1730 (s), 1648 (w), 1580 (w), 1010 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

Recyclization of Recovered Material from the Borohydride Reduction of **51**.—**51** (1.55 g, recovered from the preparation of compound **52**) was dissolved in methanol (120 ml), and 1 N HCl (3 ml) was added. After stirring 18 hr at room temperature, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* at room temperature, the residue was dissolved in ether, and shaken with water. The residue from the ether layer was chromatographed over silica gel and **48**, 880 mg (68%), eluted with ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (1:9).

**48** (880 mg) was dissolved in methylene chloride (60 ml), and

2,3-dihydro- $\gamma$ -pyran (0.6 ml) and picric acid (60 mg) was added. After 18 hr at room temperature the solution was shaken with water and 10% KHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The residue from the methylene chloride layer [51 by tlc, 1.05 g (100%)] was dissolved in ethanol (50 ml); NaBH<sub>4</sub> (1.9 g) was added portionwise over 4 hr with stirring at room temperature. After 4.5 hr most of the solvent was removed *in vacuo* at room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether-water. The ether layer was reshaken with water (twice). The residue from the ether layer was preparatively separated (silica gel; ethyl acetate-methylene chloride, 1:4) to give unreacted starting material, 51 (420 mg, *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.86) and 52 (435 mg, 73% based on recovered starting material, *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.42).

**The Collins Oxidation of 52 to Aldehyde 53.**—52 (305 mg) was dissolved in methylene chloride (40 ml, dried over molecular sieves), and with stirring at room temperature a solution of freshly prepared pyridine dichromate (1.07 g) in dry methylene chloride (150 ml) was added in one portion. After stirring 10 min, the CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was decanted into a separatory funnel containing water. The CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> layer was reshaken with water (twice) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. Removal of the solvent gave 53 (290 mg) homogeneous on tlc: nmr  $\delta$  9.75 (m, 1), 7.4 (m, 5), 5.4 (s, 3), 4.61 (m, 1), 3.61 (s, 3).

This residue was used immediately without further purification or identification.

**The Moffatt Oxidation of 52 to Aldehyde 53.**—52 (725 mg) was dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (19 ml, dried over molecular sieves) and benzene (19 ml, dried over sodium wire) and cooled to 4°. Then dry pyridine (175 mg), trifluoroacetic acid (210 mg), and 1-cyclohexyl-3-(2-morpholinoethyl)carbodiimide metho-*p*-toluenesulfonate (Aldrich No. C-10,640-2) (2.5 g) were added in that order. After stirring 72 hr at 4°, the reaction mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with ether. The ether was reshaken with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated *in vacuo* to give 53 (710 mg), identical with the aldehyde derived from the Collins oxidation by nmr and tlc.

**The Wittig Reaction on 53 to Give 54.**—53 (290 mg) and 1-tributylphosphoranylidene-2-heptanone (43) (450 mg) were mixed together in ether (20 ml) and stirred at room temperature. After 18 hr, the ether was removed and the residue preparatively separated (silica gel; ethyl acetate-methylene chloride, 1:9) to give 54 [302 mg, 87.5%; *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.83; nmr  $\delta$  7.37 (m, 5), 6.77 (m, 1), 6.22 (m, 1), 5.45 (s, 2), 4.61 (m, 1), 3.65 (s, 3), 0.92 (m, 3)] as an oil.

**Borohydride Reduction of Enone 54 to 55.**—54 (440 mg) was dissolved in ethanol (30 ml), and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (450 mg) was added portionwise over a 5-min period. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hr. The solution was poured into ice water and extracted twice with ether. The ether layer was reshaken with water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*. The residue 55 (430 mg) was used in the next step without further purification or identification.

**Hydrolysis of 55 to 56 and 57.**—55 (430 mg) was dissolved in methanol (60 ml), and 0.1 *N* HCl (1.25 ml) was added. Stirred at room temperature 20 hr. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* without heating above room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water. The residue from the ether layer was preparatively separated [silica gel, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride (3:7), two developings] to give 56 (132 mg) as a crystalline solid (*R<sub>f</sub>* 0.51; ethyl acetate-methylene chloride, 1:1).

Recrystallization from ether-hexane gave the analytical sample: mp 52–54°; nmr  $\delta$  7.45 (m), 5.48 (m, 2), 5.42 (s, 2), 3.64 (s, 3), 0.90 (m, 3); ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 3605 (m), 3415 (m), 1727 (s), 1585 (w), 1018 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s); mass spectrum *m/e* 505 (M), 473 (M - HOCH<sub>3</sub>), 366 (M - OCH<sub>2</sub>SPh).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>43</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S: C, 66.51; H, 8.57; N, 2.77. Found: C, 66.55; H, 8.51; N, 2.78.

The less polar band was 57 (143 mg as an oil; *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.64, ethyl acetate-methylene chloride, 1:1): nmr  $\delta$  7.39 (m, 5), 5.59 (m, 2), 5.45 (s, 2), 3.63 (s, 3), 0.92 (m, 3); ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 3610 (m), 3450 (w), 1727 (s), 1582 (w), 1020 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s).

**Cleavage of 56 to 58.**—56 (72 mg) was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (5 ml), and a solution of mercuric chloride (230 mg), potassium acetate (210 mg) and mercuric oxide (100 mg) in glacial acetic acid (7.5 ml) was added in one portion. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hr; a white precipitate formed after 10 min. The mixture was diluted with acetone and H<sub>2</sub>S bubbled into it until a black precipitate formed. This mixture was filtered through Celite, which was washed well with

acetone and ether. The filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo* at room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether-water. The ether layer was reshaken with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated under aspirator pressure to give 58 (61 mg) as an oil: homogeneous on tlc; nmr  $\delta$  5.63 (m, 4), 4.00 (m, 2), 3.66 (s, 3), 2.23 (complex multiplet, 7), 0.92 (m, 3).

**Formation of the *dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> Oxime Methyl Ester 59 from 58.**—58 (34 mg) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution (0.5 ml) added. Stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hr. Most of the methanol was removed by aspirator; the residue was dissolved in ether and shaken with water and saturated NaCl solution. The ether layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated *in vacuo* to give a crystalline residue. Recrystallization from ether-hexane gave the analytical sample of 59 (17 mg): mp 105–107°; nmr  $\delta$  5.59 (m, 2), 3.68 (s, 3), 0.98 (m, 3); ir (KBr) 3360 (s), 1738 (m), 1708 (s, internally bonded carbonyl), 1660 (w), 935 cm<sup>-1</sup> (m); mass spectrum *m/e* 383 (M), 367 (M - O), 366 (M - OH).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>37</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>: C, 65.76; H, 9.72; N, 3.65. Found: C, 65.85; H, 9.92; N, 3.75.

***dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> Oxime and *dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> from 58.**—58 (68 mg) was dissolved in methanol (6.8 ml) and 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution (1.13 ml) was added; after stirring at room temperature for 4 days, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* at room temperature. The residue was crystallized with ether-methylene chloride to give crystals of *dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub> oxime 60: mp 123–5°; nmr (drop of DMSO added to CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  5.52 (t, 2), 3.10 (d, 1), 2.92 (d, 1); ir (KBr) 3390 (s), 1680 cm<sup>-1</sup> (s). Spectra and tlc behavior were identical with those of a sample of *l*-PGE<sub>1</sub> oxime.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>35</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>: C, 65.01; H, 9.55; N, 3.79. Found: C, 64.87; H, 9.78; N, 3.47.

The mother liquor and crystals were recombined and dissolved in glacial acetic acid (3.5 ml) and cooled to 10°. Then 10% aqueous NaNO<sub>2</sub> solution (1.5 ml) was added and the reaction was stirred at 10° for 1 hr. An additional 1.5 ml of 10% NaNO<sub>2</sub> solution was added and the reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature over 15 min. The mixture was shaken between water and ethyl acetate-ether (3:1). The organic layer was reshaken with water and saturated NaCl solution, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated *in vacuo* at room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (0.2 ml) and allowed to stand at -5° overnight. *dl*-PGE 61 (8 mg) crystallized out, mp 112–115°, no melting point depression on admixture with authentic *dl*-PGE<sub>1</sub>.<sup>24</sup> The nmr and ir were identical with those of authentic PGE<sub>1</sub>. Tlc examination (solvent systems AI and MI<sup>23</sup>) also showed that they were identical.

**Cleavage of 57 to 62.**—57 (78 mg) was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (5.5 ml) and a solution of mercuric chloride (250 mg), potassium acetate (2.8 mg), and mercuric oxide (105 mg) in glacial acetic acid (8.0 ml) was added in one portion. After the mixture stirred for 0.5 hr at room temperature, a white precipitate was present. The mixture was diluted with acetone, and H<sub>2</sub>S was bubbled into it until a black precipitate formed. It was filtered through Celite, which was washed well with acetone and ether. The filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo* at room temperature. The residue was dissolved in ether-water. The ether layer was reshaken with water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated to give 62 (71 mg) as an oil: homogeneous on tlc; nmr  $\delta$  5.67 (m, 4), 4.12 (m, 2), 3.67 (s, 3), 2.25 (complex multiplet, 7), 0.91 (m, 3).

***dl*-C<sub>15</sub>-Epi-PGE<sub>1</sub> (63) from 62.**—62 (132 mg) was dissolved in methanol (13.2 ml) and 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution (2.2 ml) added. After stirring at room temperature for 4 days, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (6.5 ml) and stirred at 10°. Then 10% aqueous NaNO<sub>2</sub> solution (2.75 ml) was added and the solution was stirred at 10° for 1 hr. An additional 2.75 ml of 10% NaNO<sub>2</sub> solution was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over a 20-min period. The solution was shaken between water and ethyl acetate-ether (3:1). The organic layer was reshaken with water and saturated NaCl solution, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated *in vacuo* at room temperature. The residue from the organic layer was preparatively separated (silica gel; benzene-dioxane-acetic acid, 20:20:1) to give C<sub>15</sub> *dl*-Epi-PGE<sub>1</sub> 63 (21 mg): nmr  $\delta$  5.69 (m, 2), 4.16 (m, 2), 2.36 (m, 3), 0.92 (m, 3); homogeneous on tlc (solvent systems AI and MI<sup>23</sup>).

**Acknowledgment.**—We wish to acknowledge the support and encouragement of Professor E. Schlittler and Dr. George deStevens. We thank Dr. W. I.



Taylor and Mr. L. Dorfman for several helpful discussions and Mr. Dorfman's staff for microanalyses and spectra.

Registry No.—1, 25407-85-6; 2, 42334-95-2; 3, 42334-96-3; 4, 23166-56-5; 5, 23166-57-6; 6, 23266-13-9; 7, 23166-58-7; 8, 23166-59-8; 9, 42335-01-3; 10, 42335-02-4; 12 4-ene, 26047-64-3; 12 5-ene, 26060-68-4; 13, 23166-53-2; 14, 23166-54-3; 15, 23166-52-1; 16, 42335-08-0; 17, 42335-09-1; 18, 42335-10-4; 19, 42335-11-5; 20, 25346-53-6; 21, 42335-13-7; 22, 42335-14-8; 23, 42335-15-9; 24, 42335-16-0; 25, 42398-33-4; 26, 26258-31-1; 26 epimer, 42447-95-0; 27, 42335-17-1; 27 epimer, 42335-18-2; 28, 25455-39-4; 28 epimer, 42335-20-6; 29, 42335-21-7; 29

epimer, 42398-34-5; 30, 42335-22-8; 31, 42335-23-9; 32, 25348-52-1; 33, 25348-53-2; 34, 25348-54-3; 35, 42335-27-3; 36, 35563-52-1; 37, 25348-56-5; 38, 42335-30-8; 39, 42335-31-9; (R)-40, 42335-32-0; (S)-40, 42335-33-1; 42, 25455-41-8; 43, 41108-24-1; 46, 42335-36-4; 47, 42335-37-5; 48, 42335-38-6; 49, 42335-39-7; 50, 42398-35-6; 51, 42335-40-0; 52, 42335-41-1; 53, 42335-42-2; 54, 42398-36-7; (R)-55, 42335-43-3; (S)-55, 42334-36-1; 56, 42334-37-2; 57, 42334-38-3; 58, 42334-39-4; 59, 42334-40-7; 60, 42334-41-8; 61, 20348-58-7; 62, 42334-43-0; 63, 20897-96-5; ethyl 2-bromoazelaate, 760-95-2; thiophenol, 108-98-5; chloromethyl phenyl sulfide, 7205-91-6; *N*-hydroxyphthalimide, 524-38-9; *N*-phenylthiomethoxyphthalimide, 41108-32-1; phenylthiomethoxyamine, 41108-23-0.

## A General Synthetic Approach to the Eudesmane Class of Sesquiterpenes

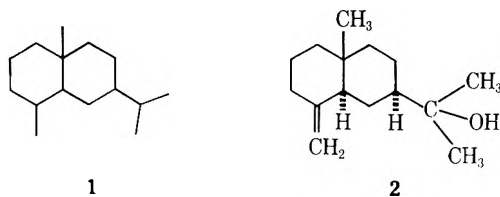
R. BRYAN MILLER\* AND ROBERT D. NASH

Department of Chemistry, University of California, Davis, California 95616

Received July 2, 1973

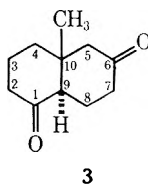
A versatile synthetic approach to the eudesmane class of sesquiterpenes is described. The key intermediate in the synthetic scheme is 6-methoxy-10-methyl- $\Delta^{6,7}$ -octal-1-one (4). Elaboration of 4 into precursors which have been used in previous eudesmane sesquiterpene synthesis was accomplished in two manners. Wittig olefination of 4 with methylenetriphenylphosphorane followed by acid hydrolysis gave 1-methylene-10-methyl-6-decalone (10) which has previously been converted to atractylon and isolantolactone. Incorporation of a carbomethoxy group at C-7 and removal of the carbonyl group at C-6 transformed 4 eventually into 7-carboxy-10-methyl-1-decalone (11) which has previously been converted to  $\beta$ -eudesmol.

The eudesmane class (see 1 for the general substitution pattern) of decalin sesquiterpanes has recently received considerable synthetic attention, especially  $\beta$ -eudesmol (2).<sup>1</sup> As part of our own synthetic studies,



we have developed a general approach which allows elaboration from a common intermediate into diverse members of the eudesmane class. The synthesis of this intermediate and its conversion into compounds used in other eudesmane sesquiterpene syntheses is the subject of this paper.

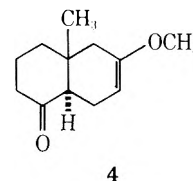
Our scheme was based on the use of a synthon of the diketone 3. This type of intermediate, properly pro-



ected so that the carbonyl functions could be operated on selectively, would allow elaboration at both C-1 and C-7 as is required for the synthesis of the eudesmane sesquiterpenes. Also the presence of the carbonyl groups at C-1 and C-6 would allow stereochemical con-

trol of the ring fusion and the group at C-7 by equilibration at these centers. Finally the carbonyl function at C-6 would allow the synthesis of other eudesmane sesquiterpenes, such as the furanosesquiterpene atractylon,<sup>2</sup> not readily accessible by the earlier cited synthetic routes.

Our choice and initial synthetic goal for the protected diketone was the keto-enol ether 4. This was con-

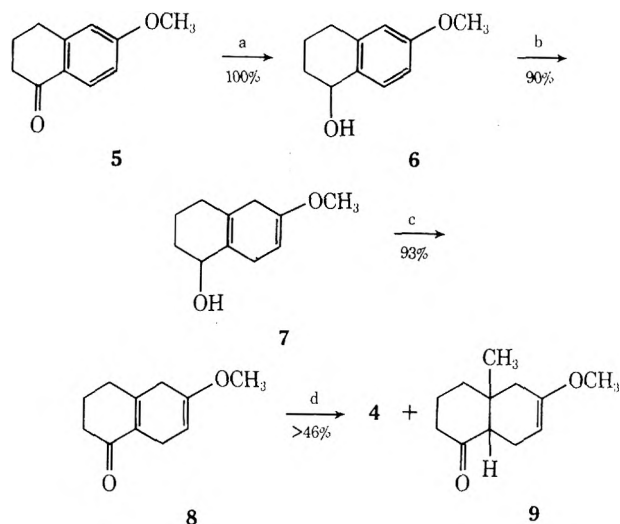


veniently prepared as outlined in Scheme I. Following a modified procedure of Birch,<sup>3a</sup> we prepared keto enol ether 8<sup>3</sup> in good yield. Birch had suggested that prior reduction of the carbonyl group at C-1 to a hydroxyl group should increase the yield of enol ether-alcohol 7 in the subsequent Birch reduction step. This indeed proved correct as reduction of 5 with sodium borohydride to 6 followed by Birch reduction as previously described<sup>3a</sup> afforded crystalline 7 in 90% yield, whereas direct reduction of 5 gave yields on the order of 60%. Oppenauer oxidation of 7<sup>3a</sup> gave crystalline enol ether-ketone 8 in yields in excess of 90%. Treatment of 8 with lithium dimethylcopper(I) gave the desired 1,4-addition product as an epimeric mixture at C-9. Under the aqueous work-up conditions the trans-fused product 4 predominated, constituting ~70%

(1) For some previous syntheses of members of the eudesmane class, especially  $\beta$ -eudesmol, see (a) J. A. Marshall, M. T. Pike, and R. D. Carroll, *J. Org. Chem.*, **31**, 2933 (1966); (b) D. C. Humber, A. R. Pinder, and R. A. Williams, *ibid.*, **32**, 2335 (1967); (c) C. H. Heathcock and T. R. Kelly, *Tetrahedron*, **24**, 1801 (1968); (d) J. A. Marshall and M. T. Pike, *J. Org. Chem.*, **33**, 435 (1968); (e) J. W. Huffman and M. L. Mole, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 501 (1971); *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 13 (1972); (f) R. G. Carlson and E. G. Zev, *ibid.*, **37**, 2468 (1972).

(2) S. Taki and G. Hongo, *J. Pharm. Soc. Jap.*, **44**, 539 (1925). H. Hikino, Y. Hikino, and I. Yoshioka, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **10**, 641 (1962); **12**, 755 (1964).

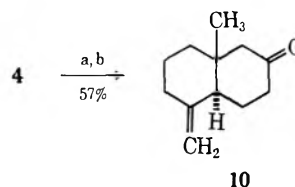
(3) (a) A. J. Birch, J. A. K. Quartey, and H. Smight, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1769 (1952); (b) A. J. Birch, *Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. W.*, **83**, 245 (1949); (c) N. N. Gaidamovich and I. V. Torgov, *Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR, Div. Chem. Sci.*, 1682 (1961).

SCHEME I<sup>a</sup>


<sup>a</sup> a, NaBH<sub>4</sub>, MeOH; b, Na, NH<sub>3</sub>(l), EtOH; c, Al(*i*-PrO)<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>, PhCH<sub>3</sub>; d, Li(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Cu, Et<sub>2</sub>O.

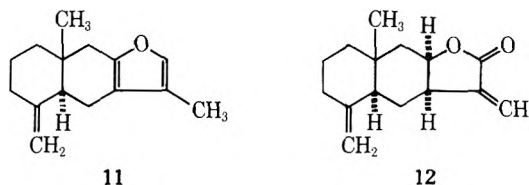
of the 1,4-addition product.<sup>4,5</sup> That the initially obtained product seemed to be the equilibrium mixture was indicated by treatment of the isolated 1,4-addition product with sodium methoxide in methanol to give the same ratio of **4** to **9** as previously observed. Florisil chromatography proved to be an easy method of separation and purification giving **4** in 35% isolated yield.

Despite the somewhat disappointing yield of the lithium dimethylcopper(I) reaction, the ease of preparation and purification of this masked diketone **4** caused us to explore its versatility in the synthesis of eudesmane sesquiterpenes. We investigated two approaches to the use of this compound. First we chose to directly functionalize the carbonyl group at C-1 while leaving the potential carbonyl group at C-6 for later elaboration. This approach, as outlined in Scheme II, led to a compound typified by the exocyclic methylene ketone **10**. This transformation was accomplished by treatment of **4**<sup>6</sup> with methylenetriphenylphosphorane in dimethyl sulfoxide<sup>7</sup> followed by acidic hydrolysis of the crude exocyclic methylene enol ether giving **10** in 57% yield. Compound **10** has been previously synthesized by a rather involved route by Minato<sup>8</sup> and used as a key intermediate in his syntheses of the eudesmane furanosesquiterpene atrac-

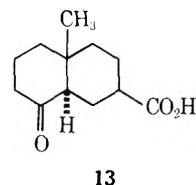
 SCHEME II<sup>a</sup>


<sup>a</sup> a, Ph<sub>3</sub>P=CH<sub>2</sub>, DMSO; b, H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>+</sup>.

tylon<sup>8</sup> (**11**) and of the eudesmane sesquiterpene lactone isolanolactone<sup>9</sup> (**12**).

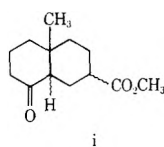


The second approach using **4** was directed toward the synthesis of the keto acid **13**, an intermediate in many



(4) The isomeric ratio between **4** and **9** was determined by nmr analysis. Carlson (see ref 1f) had shown that in a similar system the angular methyl signal in the cis-fused system occurs at lower field ( $\delta$  1.0 ppm in the case of **9**) than that in the trans-fused system ( $\delta$  0.75 ppm in the case of **4**).

(5) This isomeric ratio is approximately the same as the total trans:cis ring fusion ratio found by Carlson (see ref 1f) after methoxide equilibration of **1**.



(6) It should be noted that the use of a mixture of **4** and **9** would probably be suitable here in that under the reaction conditions the cis-fused compound **9** would also give **10**. For examples see ref 1a and 1e.

(7) R. Greenwald, M. Chaykovsky, and E. J. Corey, *J. Org. Chem.*, **28**, 128 (1963).

(8) H. Minato and T. Nagasaki, *Chem. Commun.*, 377 (1965).

of the previous syntheses of  $\beta$ -eudesmol.<sup>1c,e,f</sup> In this sequence the carbonyl group at C-1 was reduced and protected while the carbonyl group at C-6 was utilized to introduce functionality at C-7. Then, after removal of the C-6 carbonyl group, the C-1 carbonyl group was regenerated. These transformations were carried out as indicated in Scheme III. Reduction of **4** with sodium borohydride followed by acidic hydrolysis of the resulting hydroxy enol ethers gave the epimeric mixture of hydroxy ketone **14** in 73% yield. Treatment of this mixture with sodium hydride in dimethyl carbonate followed by chromatography gave the crystalline keto carbonate ester **15** in 61% isolated yield and a fraction (21% yield) containing what seems to be mainly its C-1 epimer **16**. Although the asymmetry at C-1 would later be destroyed, it was convenient to continue the sequence with the crystalline epimer **15**. The stereochemical assignment of **15** will be discussed later in this paper.

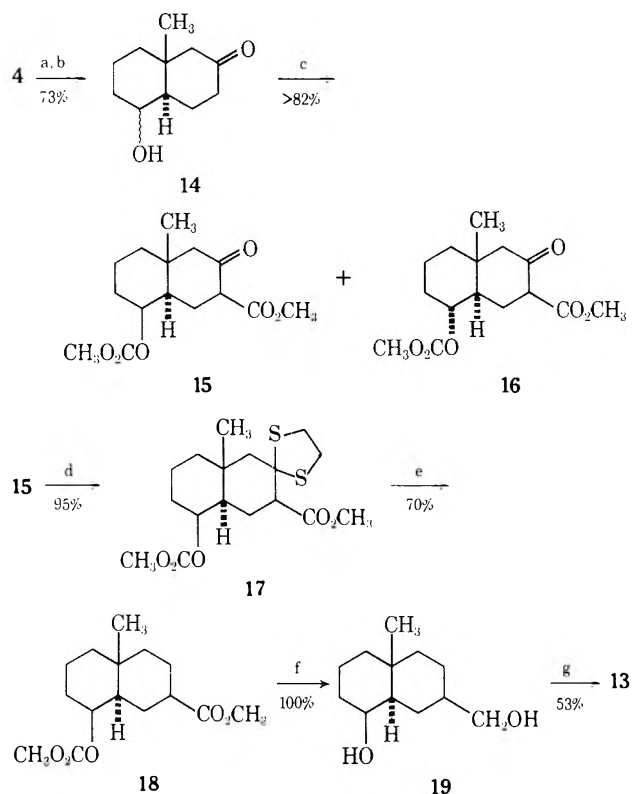
The next transformation involved removal of the C-6 carbonyl group. After attempting several unsuccessful methods, this problem was solved by conversion of **15** to its crystalline thioketal **17** in 95% yield by treatment with ethanedithiol, glacial acetic acid, and a catalytic amount of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid. Desulfurization was accomplished using W-2 Raney nickel<sup>10</sup> in absolute ethanol to give crystalline carbonate ester **18** in 70% yield. Removal of the carbonate group was achieved by subjecting **18** to lithium aluminum hydride reduction to quantitatively afford the crystalline diol **19**. Finally the keto acid **13** was obtained in 53% yield by Jones oxidation<sup>11</sup> of the diol **17**. As **13** has

(9) H. Minato and I. Horibe, *Chem. Commun.*, 531 (1965).

(10) R. Mazingo, "Organic Syntheses," Collect. Vol. III, Wiley, New York, N. Y., 1955, p 181.

(11) K. Bowden, I. M. Heilbron, E. R. H. Jones, and B. C. L. Weedon, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 39 (1946).

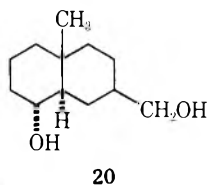


SCHEME III<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> a, NaBH<sub>4</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>OH; b, H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>; c, (CH<sub>3</sub>O)<sub>2</sub>CO, NaH; d, HSCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>SH, HOAc, *p*-TsOH; e, W-2 Raney nickel, EtOH; f, LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>O; g, CrO<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>.

been previously converted into  $\beta$ -eudesmol,<sup>1c</sup> this constitutes a formal total synthesis of this eudesmane sesquiterpene.

Concerning the stereochemistry<sup>12</sup> of the keto carbonate ester **15**, the assignment was made from the following observations. The trans ring fusion follows from both the starting material **4** and the final product **13** which are known to possess this stereochemistry. The equatorial assignment to the carbomethoxy group at C-7 is consistent with the method of formation and again with transformation into **13**, possessing known equatorial carboxyl stereochemistry. Both of these assignments are predicated on the use of reactions not expected to cause epimerization at the centers of interest. Finally the axial stereochemistry of the carbonate group at C-1 was assigned by comparison of diol **19**, derived from **15** by reactions not involving that position, and diol **20**, obtained by Heathcock<sup>1e</sup> in his



synthesis of  $\beta$ -eudesmol. Although the two diols are different (both by nmr and melting point), they are converted to the same keto acid **13** by Jones oxidation.<sup>13</sup>

(12) All compounds in this sequence are *dl* mixtures and only one enantiomeric form is given.

(13) For use of the Jones oxidation procedure for the oxidation of alcohols to enolizable ketones without epimerization of an asymmetry center  $\alpha$  to the ketone function, see C. Djerassi, P. A. Hart, and E. J. Warawa, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **86**, 78 (1964).

Since Heathcock has shown diol **20** to have the equatorial hydroxyl group at C-1, it follows that diol **19** and keto carbonate ester **15** have the axial orientation at that position. This is also consistent with the observation that the position of absorption of the angular methyl group in the nmr is sensitive to the nature of the function at C-1. This variation in angular methyl chemical shift can be seen in Table I. The shift to

TABLE I

Compd	Angular methyl group chemical shift ( $\delta$ , ppm)		
	CCl <sub>4</sub>	CD <sub>2</sub> COCO <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N
<b>13</b>	0.83	0.82	0.77
<b>15</b>	1.08	1.07	1.09
<b>19</b>	<i>a</i>	1.12	1.38
<b>20</b>			0.83 <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Solubility too low to obtain spectrum. <sup>b</sup> From ref 1c.

higher field in going from hydroxyl or carbonate to ketone at C-1 is consistent with a decrease in deshielding by virtue of the 1,3-diaxial interaction which is removed in the keto acid **13**. It can be seen that the angular methyl group in **20** has a high field chemical shift ( $\delta$  0.82 ppm) which is consistent with there being no interaction between the equatorial hydroxyl group at C-1 and the angular methyl group.

### Experimental Section<sup>14</sup>

**6-Methoxy-1-tetralol (6).**—To a mixture of 53.6 g (304 mmol) of 6-methoxy-1-tetralone<sup>15</sup> in 920 ml of methanol at 0° was slowly added 24.0 g (631 mmol) of sodium borohydride. After stirring the mixture for 3 hr at room temperature, 300 ml of water was added dropwise. The resulting tan solution was concentrated and extracted with ether. The combined ether layers were washed with water and brine, dried, and concentrated to give 54.3 g, quantitative yield, of the crude alcohol **6**: ir (neat) 3400 cm<sup>-1</sup> (OH); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  3.6 (s, 3 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>) and 4.4 ppm (m, 1 H, >CHOH). An  $\alpha$ -naphthylurethane derivative was prepared, mp 130–132° (lit.<sup>16</sup> mp 131–133°).

**Formation and Separation of an Isomeric Mixture of 6-Methoxy-10-methyl- $\Delta^{6,7}$ -octal-1-one (4 and 9).**—To 14.6 g (7.68 mmol) of anhydrous copper(I) iodide in 150 ml of anhydrous ether was added 9.5 ml (15.4 mmol) of 1.63 *M* methyl lithium at 0°. After 15 min, 0.914 g (5.1 mmol) of **8** in 60 ml of anhydrous ether was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at 0° for 2 hr; then it was allowed to warm to room temperature as 100 ml of water was added. After filtration, the inorganic salts were crushed and thoroughly washed with ether. The filtrate was extracted with ether. The combined ether layers were washed with water and brine, dried, and concentrated to give 0.854 g of a crude mixture of **4** and **9**. Elution from Florisil with 75% petroleum ether–25% dichloromethane afforded 0.109 g, 11% yield, of **9**: ir (neat) 1710 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  1.1 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.4 (s, 3 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), and 4.5 ppm (m, 1 H, vinyl proton). Further elution from Florisil with 50% petroleum ether–50% dichloromethane afforded 0.348 g, 35% yield, of **4**: ir (neat) 1710 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  0.75 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.4 (s, 3 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), and 4.5 ppm (m, 1 H, vinyl proton); mass spectrum (*m/e*) calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>2</sub> 194.1307, found 194.1285.

**Equilibration of 4 and 9.**—To a solution resulting from the addition of 0.39 g of sodium to 10 ml of anhydrous methanol was added 4.34 g (2.24 mmol) of a crude mixture of **4** and **9**. This

(14) All melting points are uncorrected. Ir spectra were recorded on a Beckman IR-8 spectrophotometer and nmr spectra were recorded on a Varian A-60A instrument using tetramethylsilane as an internal standard. High-resolution mass spectra were obtained with a Varian M-66 spectrometer. Combustion analyses were done by Chemalytics, Inc., Tempe, Ariz. Petroleum ether used was reagent grade with boiling range 30–60°. All reactions were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere. Anhydrous sodium sulfate was used as the drying agent. Florisil (60/100A) used for chromatography was purchased from Wilshire Chemical Co., Inc.

(15) Purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co.

(16) L. Long and A. Burger, *J. Org. Chem.*, **6**, 852 (1941).

solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 48 hr after which water was added and the resulting mixture was extracted with ether. The combined ether layers were washed with water and brine, dried, and concentrated to afford 3.71 g, 85% yield, of a mixture of 4 and 9. The spectral properties of this mixture were identical with those of the starting mixture, *i.e.*, the initial mixture from the lithium dimethylcopper reaction.

**1-Methylene-10-methyl-6-decalone (10).**—To 3.55 g (260 mmol) of a 57% mineral oil dispersion of sodium hydride (twice washed with dry pentane) was added 4.5 ml of anhydrous dimethyl sulfoxide. The mixture was heated to 70° for 30 min after which an additional 8.5 ml of anhydrous dimethyl sulfoxide and 22 g (61.6 mmol) of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide were added. After 15 min, 6.0 g (30.9 mmol) of 4 was added in 2 ml of anhydrous dimethyl sulfoxide. The dark burgundy solution was stirred at 55° for 18 hr; then it was poured into ice and thoroughly extracted with pentane. The pentane layer was washed with an ice-cold 1:1 mixture of dimethyl sulfoxide–water, ice-cold water, and brine, dried, and concentrated to give 7.5 g of crude product. This material was dissolved in 10 ml of ether and placed in a flask containing 30 ml of 1% aqueous hydrochloric acid. After vigorous stirring overnight, the mixture was extracted with ether. The combined ether extracts were washed with water and brine, dried, and concentrated to give 6.6 g of crude product. Elution with 25% petroleum ether–75% dichloromethane from Florisil afforded 3.1 g, 57% yield from 4, of clear oily 10: ir (neat) 1710 (C=O) and 890 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=CH<sub>2</sub>); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 0.70 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>), 4.5 (m, 1 H, vinyl proton), and 4.8 ppm (m, 1 H, vinyl proton); mass spectrum (*m/e*) calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O 178.1354, found 178.1357.

**Epimeric Mixture of 1-Hydroxy-10-methyl-6-decalone (14).**—To 1.61 g (8.3 mmol) of 4 in 20 ml of methanol at 0° was added 0.719 g (18.9 mmol) of sodium borohydride. The mixture was stirred 3 hr as it warmed to room temperature. After adding 15 ml of water, the mixture was concentrated and extracted with ether. The combined ether layers were washed with water and brine, dried, and concentrated to yield 1.56 g, 96% yield, of crude product. This material was dissolved in 5 ml of ether and placed in a flask containing 30 ml of 1% aqueous hydrochloric acid. After vigorous stirring overnight, the mixture was extracted with ether. The combined ether layers were washed with brine, dried, and concentrated to give 1.29 g of crude 14. Florisil chromatography afforded 1.10 g, 73% overall yield from 4, of the epimeric mixture 14: ir (neat) 3460 (OH) and 1710 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.0 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>) and 3.9 ppm (broad m, 1 H, >CHOH); mass spectrum (*m/e*) calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>2</sub> 182.1307, found 182.1284.

**Formation and Separation of an Epimeric Mixture of Methyl 7-Carbomethoxy-10-methyl-6-oxodecalin 1-Carbonate (15 and 16).**—To 0.143 g (3.4 mmol) of a 57% mineral oil dispersion of sodium hydride (twice washed with dry pentane) in 2 ml of dry dimethyl carbonate was added 0.305 g (1.68 mmol) of 14 in 15 ml of dimethyl carbonate. The mixture was stirred at 50° for 3 hr after which it was poured into 100 ml of water, acidified, and extracted with ether. The combined ether layers were washed with water and brine, dried, and concentrated to give 0.480 g of a crude mixture of 15 and 16. Elution with 50% petroleum ether–50% dichloromethane from Florisil afforded 0.107 g, 21% yield, of an oil which was presumed to be mainly 16. Further elution gave 0.304 g, 61% yield, of crystalline 15. Recrystallization from petroleum ether gave material with mp 88–89°: ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1650 and 1740 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.08 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.7 (s, 6 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), and 4.8 ppm (m, 1 H, –CHOCO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 60.39; H, 7.43. Found: C, 60.52; H, 7.26.

**Thioketalization of 15.**—To 0.308 g (1.03 mmol) of 15 was added 0.2 ml of ethanedithiol, 0.08 g of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid,

and 2.5 ml of glacial acetic acid. This mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days after which it was poured into ether. The ether layer was washed with 3 *N* sodium hydroxide, water, and brine, dried, and concentrated to give 0.370 g of oily crystals. Recrystallization from ether gave 0.368 g, 95% yield, of crystalline 17: mp 175–176.5°; ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1730 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.25 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.20 (m, 4 H, –SCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>S–), 3.68 (s, 3 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.75 (s, 3 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), and 4.8 ppm (m, 1 H, >CHOCO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>26</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 54.52; H, 7.00; S, 17.12. Found: 54.79; H, 6.91; S, 16.50.

**Methyl 7-Carbomethoxy-10-methyldecalin 1-Carbonate (18).**—To 0.600 g (1.60 mmol) of 17 was added 8.1 g of W-2 Raney nickel<sup>10</sup> in 40 ml of absolute ethanol. The mixture was stirred with the aid of an overhead stirrer for 12 hr at 65° after which the catalyst was removed by filtration and the mixture was concentrated and taken up in ether. The ether layer was washed with brine, dried, and concentrated to give 0.408 g of crude product. Elution with 50% petroleum ether–50% dichloromethane from Florisil afforded 0.316 g, 70% yield, of crystalline 18. A small sample was recrystallized from petroleum ether: mp 60.5–61.5°; ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1730 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.0 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.6 (s, 3H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.7 (s, 3 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), and 4.7 ppm (m, 1 H, >CHOCO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 63.36; H, 8.51. Found: C, 63.56; H, 8.39.

**1-Hydroxy-7-hydroxymethyl-10-methyldecalin (19).**—To 0.183 g (0.65 mmol) of 18 was added 0.343 g of lithium aluminum hydride and 10 ml of anhydrous ether. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight after which 0.34 ml of water was cautiously added, followed by 0.26 ml of 20% sodium hydroxide then 1 ml of water. After filtration, the resulting salts were rinsed and triturated with ether. The combined ether fractions were concentrated to give 0.128 g, quantitative yield, of crystalline 19. A small portion was recrystallized from ether: mp 139.5–141°; ir (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) 3620 cm<sup>-1</sup> (OH); nmr (CD<sub>3</sub>COCD<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.1–1.2 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>) and 3.1–3.8 ppm (m, 3 H, >CHOH and >CH<sub>2</sub>OH).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: C, 72.68; H, 11.18. Found: C, 72.39; H, 10.88

**7-Carboxy-10-methyl-1-decalone (13).**—To 0.100 g (0.51 mmol) of 19 in 5 ml of reagent grade acetone was added 1.1 ml of Jones reagent.<sup>11</sup> This mixture was stirred for 30 min at room temperature after which it was poured into water and extracted with ether. The ether layer was extracted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The basic aqueous layer was acidified to pH 2 and extracted with ether. The combined ether extracts were dried and concentrated to give 0.060 g, 57% yield, of 13 as a clear oil which solidified on standing. Recrystallization from ether gave crystalline 13: mp 123–125° (lit.<sup>16</sup> mp 124–126°); ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 2700–3200 (OH) and 1700 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 0.83 (s, 3 H, angular CH<sub>3</sub>) and 9.70 ppm (s, 1 H, COOH). There was no depression in melting point on admixing with an authentic sample.<sup>17</sup>

**Acknowledgment.**—The authors wish to thank the Committee on Research, University of California, Davis, for partial support of this work.

**Registry No.**—4, 42246-03-7; 5, 1078-19-9; 6, 42246-05-9; 8, 42249-32-1; 9, 42246-06-0; 10, 42246-07-1; 13, 42246-08-2; α-OH-14, 42246-09-3; β-OH-14, 42246-10-6; 15, 42246-11-7; 16, 42246-12-8; 17, 42246-13-9; 18, 42246-14-0; 19, 42249-33-2.

(17) We are indebted to Professor Clayton Heathcock for supplying a sample of the keto acid 13.

## The Synthesis of Some 3',2''-Dioxamethylene-Bridged *p*-Quaterphenyls and Related Compounds<sup>1a</sup>

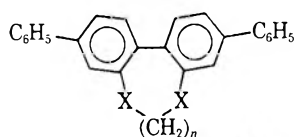
J. ERNEST SIMPSON,<sup>1b</sup> GUIDO H. DAUB,<sup>\*1c</sup> AND F. NEWTON HAYES<sup>1d</sup>

Department of Chemistry, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87131, and  
Biomedical Research Group, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544

Received August 17, 1973

The synthesis of some *p*-quaterphenyls with  $-\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{O}-$  bridges across the 3' and 2'' positions having  $n = 1, 2, 3,$  and  $4$  is reported. These compounds have been evaluated as liquid scintillator solutes, the results of which are being reported elsewhere. Attempts to prepare analogous compounds with  $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}-$  bridges across the 3' and 2'' positions generally were unsuccessful; however, some products related to these are reported. The synthesis of the bridged *p*-quaterphenyls having  $-\text{O}-$  or  $-\text{NH}-$  across the 3' and 2'' positions is also reported.

Earlier work by Taber<sup>2</sup> on the effect of noncoplanarity of some bridged *p*-quaterphenyls on the scintillator efficiency of the compounds prompted the synthesis of the following compounds for further studies.

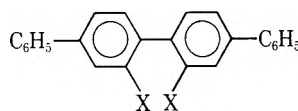


- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1, X = $-\text{O}-$ | 2, X = $-\text{NH}-$ |
| 1a, $n = 1$         | 2a, $n = 1$          |
| 1b, $n = 2$         | 2b, $n = 2$          |
| 1c, $n = 3$         | 2c, $n = 3$          |
| 1d, $n = 4$         | 2d, $n = 4$          |

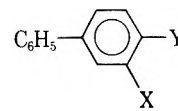
We are reporting the synthesis of the compounds 1a-d along with attempts to prepare the compounds 2a-d and certain other related compounds. The dioxepin 1a, dioxocin 1b, dioxonin 1c, and dioxecin 1d were each obtained from 2'',3'-dihydroxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (3) by reaction of the appropriate dihalide with 3 in DMF containing potassium carbonate.<sup>3</sup> Depending on the desired number of methylene groups in the bridge, either methylene iodide, 1,2-dibromoethane, 1,3-dibromopropane, or 1,4-dibromobutane was used to yield the respective bridged diethers 1a-d.

The 2'',3'-dihydroxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (3) was synthesized in several steps starting with commercially available 4-nitrobiphenyl (4), which was converted to 2-nitro-5-phenylphenol (5) by treatment with potassium hydroxide in diphenyl ether at 95° under an oxygen atmosphere. The yields in this hydroxylation step were quite good, running as high as 80%. Other procedures, such as using potassium hydroxide and toluene or benzene<sup>4</sup> without the oxygen atmosphere, were less successful, the yields generally being less than 20%.

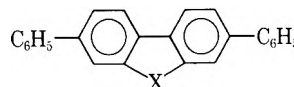
Treatment of crude 5 with dimethyl sulfate and potassium carbonate<sup>5</sup> in anhydrous toluene gave the methyl ether 6 in an 87% yield. Reduction of 6 with



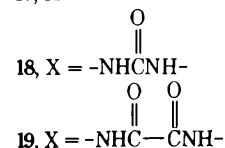
- 3, X = OH  
9, X = OCH<sub>3</sub>  
12, X = NO<sub>2</sub>  
13, X = NH<sub>2</sub>  
15, X = NHTs



- 5, X = OH; Y = NO<sub>2</sub>  
6, X = OCH<sub>3</sub>; Y = NO<sub>2</sub>  
7, X = OCH<sub>3</sub>; Y = NH<sub>2</sub>  
8, X = OCH<sub>3</sub>; Y = I  
10, X = NO<sub>2</sub>; Y = NH<sub>2</sub>  
11, X = NO<sub>2</sub>; Y = I



- 14, X = O  
17, X = NH



- 18, X =  $-\text{NHCNH}-$   
19, X =  $-\text{NHC}-\text{CNH}-$

Raney nickel and hydrazine<sup>6</sup> afforded a 68% yield of 3-methoxy-4-biphenylamine (7). Diazotization of 7 with sodium nitrite and hydrochloric acid followed by treatment of the resulting diazonium salt with potassium iodide resulted in an 81% yield of 4-iodo-3-methoxybiphenyl (8). Treatment of 8 with copper bronze at 200° afforded a 54% yield of 2'',3'-dimethoxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (9), which was cleaved to the desired 3 in 96% yield by refluxing with 57% hydriodic acid in glacial acetic acid. Thus, 3 was prepared in an overall yield of about 20% from 4-nitrobiphenyl (4).

Attempts to synthesize the analogous diazepine 2a, diazocine 2b, diazonine 2c, and diazocine 2d failed; however, several key intermediates and related compounds also of interest to us were prepared as discussed below.

3-Nitro-4-biphenylamine (10) prepared from 4-nitrobiphenyl (4) by modification of the procedure described by Campbell, Anderson, and Gilmore,<sup>7</sup> was diazotized and treated with potassium iodide to give a 55% yield of 4-iodo-3-nitrobiphenyl (11). Ullmann coupling of 11 afforded 2'',3'-dinitro-*p*-quaterphenyl (12), which was reduced with hydrazine in the presence of Raney nickel<sup>8</sup> to 2'',3'-diamino-*p*-quaterphenyl (13) in 77% overall yield.

Initially it was hoped that diazotization of 13 and treatment of the diazonium salt with water would yield 2'',3'-dihydroxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (3); however, the

(1) (a) From the dissertation presented by J. Ernest Simpson to the graduate faculty of the University of New Mexico in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. This investigation was supported in part by a Research Grant from the Division of Biology and Medicine of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Contract No. AT-(29-2)915. (b) Graduate Research Assistant, June 1963-Aug 1967. (c) University of New Mexico. (d) Work performed under the auspices of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

(2) R. L. Taber, G. H. Daub, F. N. Hayes, and D. G. Ott, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, **2**, 181 (1965).

(3) J. E. Simpson, G. H. Daub, and F. N. Hayes, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 1771 (1973).

(4) J. C. Colbert, W. Meigs, and R. L. Jenkins, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **59**, 1122 (1937).

(5) B. B. Day, *J. Sci. Ind. Res. (India)*, **3**, 338 (1945); *Chem. Abstr.*, **39**, 4597<sup>a</sup> (1945).

(6) D. Balcom and A. Furst, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **75**, 4334 (1953).

(7) N. Campbell, W. Anderson, and J. Gilmore, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 446 (1940).

(8) R. E. Moore and A. Furst, *J. Org. Chem.*, **23**, 1504 (1958).

major product isolated in 31% yield proved to be 3,7-diphenyldibenzofuran (14). Attempts to cleave 14 to yield 2'',3'-dihydroxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (3) proved futile.

Stetter<sup>9</sup> has reported the synthesis of some biphenyl derivatives similar to 2a-d by treatment of the ditosyl derivative of 2,2'-diaminobiphenyl with dihalides of the type Br(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>Br where *n* = 2, 3, 4, and 5 in *n*-butyl alcohol containing sodium *n*-butoxide. The resulting bridged biphenyl was then hydrolyzed to the corresponding biphenyl with the -NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>NH-bridge across the 2 and 2' positions.

In an effort to use Stetter's procedure for the synthesis of 2a-d, the ditosyl derivative of 13 was prepared by addition of *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride to a solution of 13 in anhydrous pyridine, affording a 96% yield of *N,N'*-ditosyl-2'',3'-diamino-*p*-quaterphenyl (15). However, treatment of 15 with sodium, *n*-butyl alcohol, and an appropriate dibromoalkane failed to give any of the desired bridged compounds. Other bases, such as sodium hydride, potassium carbonate, and potassium metal, were tried as well as different solvents, such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and *n*-amyl alcohol, but without success; however, in one case a 10% yield of the *N,N'*-ditosyl derivative (16) of 3,11-diphenyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*f,h*]-[1,5]diazonine (2c) was obtained using *N,N*-dimethylformamide and potassium carbonate.

Attempts to remove the tosyl groups from 16 using sodium metal and *n*-amyl alcohol or using concentrated hydrobromic acid and phenol failed to give any of the desired 2c, only starting material being recovered. Attempts to make the desired bridged compounds using the diamine 13 in a manner similar to that used for the analogous oxygen compounds 1 also failed.

Attention was then turned to some different approaches to the synthesis of 2a-d and 3,7-diphenylcarbazole (17), which would be the nitrogen analog of 3,7-diphenyldibenzofuran (14). The carbazole 17 was indeed prepared in 75% yield by heating the diamine 13 with phosphoric acid.<sup>10</sup>

One approach to synthesis of 2a might be through reduction of the corresponding compound with a carbonyl function at the 6 position. With this in mind 3,9-diphenyl-6-oxo-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*d,f*][1,3]-diazepine (18) was prepared by treatment of the diamine 13 with urea<sup>11</sup> at 200°, affording a 91% yield of 18. Attempts to reduce 18 with lithium aluminum hydride to the desired diazepine 2a failed, yielding only recovered starting material.

A similar approach to 2b was made by preparing 3,10-diphenyl-6,7-dioxo-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrodibenzo[*e,g*][1,4]diazocine (19) in 82% yield by treatment of the diamine 13 with oxalyl chloride in anhydrous toluene. However, reduction of 19 with lithium aluminum hydride failed to give anything but recovered starting material. Further studies on the synthesis of 2a-d were abandoned.

### Experimental Section<sup>12</sup>

**2-Nitro-5-phenylphenol (5).**—A mixture of 120 ml of diphenyl ether and 170 g of KOH, after mixing in a warm blender, was

added to 67.2 g of 4-nitrobiphenyl, mp 113–114°. After stirring in an atmosphere of oxygen at 95° for 28 hr, benzene and water were added to the brick-red mixture. A bright orange solid (70 g) was collected by filtration and dissolved in 1.5 l. of water. Acidification gave 58 g (80%) of 5, mp 103–104° (lit.<sup>4</sup> mp 103–103.3°).

**3-Methoxy-4-nitrobiphenyl (6).**—A 58-g (0.27 mol) portion of the crude 2-nitro-5-phenylphenol (5), mp 103–104°, was dissolved in 1 l. of dry toluene and 37.6 g (0.272 mol) of anhydrous potassium carbonate was added. To this mixture a solution of 41.9 g (0.33 mol) of dimethyl sulfate in 50 ml of dry toluene was added dropwise over 0.5 hr with the temperature maintained between 70 and 90°. The reaction mixture was heated on a steam bath for 24 hr, after which time the mixture had turned to a light orange slurry. The toluene layer was washed with 5% sodium hydroxide and then water. After drying over anhydrous sodium sulfate, the toluene solution was chromatographed through an alumina column (Woelm neutral, activity grade 1 alumina). Removal of the toluene from the eluates gave a light yellow oil which solidified upon cooling, and was recrystallized once from 95% ethanol affording 53.8 g (87% yield) of light yellow solid, mp 62–63.5°. Repeated crystallization from 95% ethanol gave an analytical sample of 6 as light yellow rods, mp 62–63.5°.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>: C, 68.11; H, 4.84. Found: C, 68.03; H, 4.99.

**3-Methoxy-4-biphenylamine (7).**—A 54-g (0.235 mol) portion of 3-methoxy-4-nitrobiphenyl (6), mp 62–63.5°, was dissolved in 1 l. of 95% ethanol, and 3–4 teaspoons of fresh Raney nickel mud<sup>13</sup> were added; a solution of 144 ml of anhydrous hydrazine in 75 ml of ethanol was added to this mixture at such a rate so as to maintain gentle reflux. When addition of the hydrazine was complete, the mixture was refluxed on a steam bath for 3 hr, after which the Raney nickel was removed by filtration. The solvent was removed using a rotary evaporator and replaced by dry ether. Concentrated HCl (35 ml) was added to the ether solution and the amine hydrochloride separated. After filtering, the solid hydrochloride was dissolved in hot water and filtered, and the cooled aqueous solution was made basic with 10% sodium hydroxide, whereupon the free amine separated. The free amine was filtered, washed well with water, and dried. Recrystallization from cyclohexane afforded 32 g (68% yield) of 7 as tan plates, mp 74–76°. The acetyl derivative of 7 was prepared and recrystallized twice from cyclohexane, giving an analytical sample of 2-methoxy-4-phenylacetanilide, mp 117.5–118.5°.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>: C, 74.67; H, 6.27. Found: C, 74.49; H, 6.34.

**4-Iodo-3-methoxybiphenyl (8).**—A mixture of 32.4 g (0.162 mol) of 3-methoxy-4-biphenylamine (7), mp 74–76°, 300 ml of water, and 42 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid was cooled to 0° and a solution of 11.8 g (0.170 mol) of sodium nitrite in 100 ml of water was added dropwise with stirring over 1.5 hr with the temperature being maintained at 0–2°. After stirring for an additional 1 hr at 2–3°, the excess sodium nitrite was destroyed with sulfamic acid and the diazonium salt was decomposed by the addition of a solution of 134 g (0.81 mol) of potassium iodide in 100 ml of water. The pasty mixture was stirred at 5–10° for 0.75 hr and at room temperature for 1.0 hr. Considerable foaming was encountered, and, after all of the nitrogen had been expelled, the dark brown, oily product was extracted with benzene. The benzene layer was washed successively with 10% aqueous sodium bisulfite, 10% aqueous sodium hydroxide, and water. The benzene solution was dried (potassium carbonate) and chromatographed (Woelm, neutral, activity grade 1 alumina). The benzene was removed from the eluates, and the iodo compound 8 was obtained as a viscous, light yellow oil which was sufficiently pure for the next step. Crystallization from 95% ethanol gave 40.8 g (81% yield), mp 48–50°. Repeated crystallization from 95% ethanol gave an analytical sample of 8 as colorless needles, mp 51–52.5°.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>11</sub>OI: C, 50.34; H, 3.58. Found: C, 50.75; H, 3.82.

**2'',3'-Dimethoxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (9).**—4-Iodo-3-methoxybiphenyl (8), 4.4 g (0.014 mol), was heated at 190–210°, and 3.16 g (0.050 mol) of copper bronze (O. Hommel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.,

(9) H. Stetter, *Chem. Ber.*, **86**, 380 (1953).

(10) E. Tauber, *Chem. Ber.*, **26**, 1703 (1893).

(11) St. von Niementowski, *Chem. Ber.*, **34**, 3325 (1901).

(12) All melting points were taken in Pyrex capillary tubes in a Hoover-Thomas melting point apparatus and are uncorrected.

(13) H. Adkins, "Reactions of Hydrogen with Organic Compounds over Copper Chromium Oxide and Nickel," The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wis., 1937.

5743) was added in small portions over 1.5 hr. The reaction mixture was stirred (dry nitrogen) during the addition and for an additional 4 hr. The reaction mixture was cooled and extracted with hot benzene, and the benzene solution was filtered and chromatographed (Woelm, neutral, activity grade 1 alumina). After removal of the benzene, 1.4 g (54% yield) of fluorescent solid, mp 160–163°, was obtained. Repeated crystallization from ethyl acetate gave an analytical sample of 9 as colorless plates, mp 162.5–163.5°.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{26}H_{22}O_2$ : C, 85.22; H, 6.05. Found: C, 85.48; H, 6.28.

**2'',3'-Dihydroxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (3).**—A mixture of 2.5 g (6.8 mmol) of 2'',3'-dimethoxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (9), mp 161.5–163°, 64 ml of 57% hydriodic acid, and 32 ml of glacial acetic acid was refluxed and vigorously agitated for 24 hr, after which time the reaction mixture was poured into ice water. The precipitated solid was collected and dried, affording 2.2 g (96% yield) of colorless product, mp 231–233°. Two recrystallizations from toluene gave an analytical sample of 3, mp 232–233°.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{24}H_{18}O_2$ : C, 85.18; H, 5.36. Found: C, 84.87; H, 5.32.

**3,9-Diphenyldibenzo[*d,f*][1,3]dioxepin (1a).**—A mixture of 1.5 g (4.5 mmol) of 2'',3'-dihydroxy-*p*-quaterphenyl (3), mp 231–233°, and 1.35 g (9.77 mmol) of anhydrous potassium carbonate in 100 ml of dry *N,N*-dimethylformamide was warmed to 80° and a solution of 1.25 g (4.65 mmol) of methylene iodide in 50 ml of dry *N,N*-dimethylformamide was added with stirring over 2.5 hr.<sup>3</sup> The reaction mixture was heated for an additional 22 hr at 80–90° and was then poured into water and extracted with benzene. The benzene layer was washed twice with 5% sodium hydroxide and water, dried (potassium carbonate), and chromatographed (Woelm neutral, activity grade 1 alumina). Concentration of the eluates yielded a colorless solid which upon recrystallization from cyclohexane afforded 0.7 g (44% yield) of 1a as colorless needles, mp 147.5–149°. Repeated crystallization from cyclohexane gave an analytical sample, mp 148–149°.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{25}H_{18}O_2$ : C, 85.69; H, 5.18. Found: C, 85.64; H, 5.08.

**3,10-Diphenyl-6,7-dihydrodibenzo[*e,g*][1,4]dioxocin (1b).**—The procedure used was essentially the same as that used for 1a (except that 1,2-dibromoethane replaced the methylene iodide), resulting in a 36% yield of a colorless solid, mp 235–236.5°. An analytical sample of 1b, mp 235.8–236.8°, was obtained by repeated crystallization from benzene.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{26}H_{20}O_2$ : C, 85.69; H, 5.53. Found: C, 85.81; H, 5.60.

**3,11-Diphenyl-7,8-dihydro-6*H*-dibenzo[*f,h*][1,5]dioxonin (1c).**—The procedure used was essentially the same as that used for 1a (but using 1,3-dibromopropane), resulting in a 49% yield of colorless solid, mp 218–220°. Recrystallization from a cyclohexane–benzene solvent pair led to a more insoluble crystalline form, mp 224.5–225.5°, and a more soluble form, mp 218–220°. Repeated crystallization from cyclohexane–benzene yielded analytical samples of both types of melting points, 219–220.5 and 224.5–225.5°. A sample of solid, mp 219–220.5°, was melted, allowed to cool, and remelted, mp 224–224.5°. Thin layer chromatography indicated that both samples were pure and the same. A mixture melting point (222–225°) was taken.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{27}H_{22}O_2$ : C, 85.69; H, 5.86. Found (mp 219–220.5°): C, 85.73; H, 5.69. Found (mp 224.5–225.5°): C, 85.84; H, 5.97.

**3,12-Diphenyl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydrodibenzo[*g,i*][1,6]dioxecin (1d).**—The procedure used was the same as that described for 1a (using 1,4-dibromobutane), resulting in a 66% yield of colorless solid, mp 185.7–186.5°. Repeated crystallization from a cyclohexane–benzene solvent pair gave an analytical sample of 1d, mp 186.0–186.5°.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{28}H_{24}O_2$ : C, 85.68; H, 6.16. Found: C, 85.54; H, 6.10.

**4-Iodo-3-nitrobiphenyl (11).**—Concentrated sulfuric acid (75 ml) was cooled to 5° and to this was added gradually 11.7 g (0.170 mol) of sodium nitrite. The resulting solution was warmed to 70° on a steam bath and then cooled to 10°, at which time a hot solution of 33 g (0.154 mol) of 3-nitro-4-biphenylamine (10), mp 169–171°, in 600 ml of glacial acetic acid was added with stirring over a 2-hr period, the temperature being maintained between 10 and 15°. The resulting diazonium salt was decomposed by the addition of a solution of 80 g (0.48 mol) of potassium iodide in 80 ml of water over a 15-min period below

15°. Stirring was continued for 16 hr at room temperature, after which time the reaction mixture was diluted with water, and sodium bisulfite was added to reduce any free iodine. The aqueous mixture was extracted with benzene and the benzene layer was washed four times with 75 ml of 10% sodium hydroxide and finally several times with water. After drying (magnesium sulfate), the benzene layer was concentrated and cyclohexane was added to produce a 10:1 ratio of cyclohexane to benzene. This solution was chromatographed (Woelm, neutral, activity grade 1 alumina) and the column was eluted with solutions of increasing benzene concentration. After the solvent was removed from the eluates, the resulting crude yellow solid was recrystallized from methanol, affording 27.7 g (55% yield) of 11 as yellow rods, mp 73–75°. Repeated crystallization gave an analytical sample of 11, mp 74.5–75° (reported<sup>14</sup> mp 74°).

**2'',3'-Dinitro-*p*-quaterphenyl (12).**—A Pyrex test tube was charged with 4.67 g (0.0143 mol) of 11, mp 73–75°, and heated to 190° in a Wood's metal bath. To this melt 2.7 g (0.046 mol) of copper bronze (Hommel 5743) was added with stirring in small portions over 30 min, keeping the reaction temperature between 190 and 205°. The initially fluid reaction mixture gradually solidified with addition of the copper bronze and after an additional 30 min the reaction mixture had turned to a powdery solid. The reaction mixture was cooled and extracted with 200 ml of hot toluene in three portions, and the toluene solution was filtered to remove the excess copper bronze. Concentration of the filtrate afforded 2.36 g (83% yield) of a light-sensitive yellow solid, mp 238.0–239.5°. Repeated crystallization from toluene gave a pure sample of 12, mp 239.5–241.0° (reported<sup>14</sup> mp 242°).

**2'',3'-Diamino-*p*-quaterphenyl (13).**—To a stirred mixture of 8.69 g (0.0219 mol) of 12, mp 238.0–239.5°, and two teaspoons of freshly prepared Raney nickel mud<sup>13</sup> in 950 ml of 95% ethanol was added dropwise 39 ml of 95% hydrazine over a period of 1 hr. The reaction mixture was kept under gentle reflux by warming on a steam bath during the addition of the hydrazine and for an additional 4 hr, after which time the reaction mixture was diluted with 500 ml of ice water. The reaction mixture was filtered and the precipitate was extracted with 300 ml of DMF and filtered to remove the Raney nickel. The filtrate was added to 500 ml of water, whereupon a white solid separated. This crude product was collected, washed well with water, and air dried. The solid was recrystallized from toluene containing a small amount of DMF to give 6.9 g (93% yield) of 13 as colorless plates, mp 225–227°. Repeated crystallization from toluene gave an analytical sample, mp 225.8–227.0° (reported<sup>14</sup> mp 217°).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{24}H_{20}N_2$ : C, 85.68; H, 5.99. Found: C, 85.89; H, 5.85.

**3,7-Diphenyldibenzofuran (14).**—A slurry of 1.68 g (5.0 mmol) of 13, mp 225–227.0°, in 20 ml of glacial acetic acid was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 0.69 g (10.0 mmol) of sodium nitrite in 5 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid while the temperature was kept between 5 and 12°. After the addition period, the reaction mixture was stirred at 10° for an additional 30 min; 50 ml of water was then added, whereupon the reaction mixture turned to a clear red color. The solution was heated on a steam bath for 10 hr with nitrogen being evolved and a brown solid separating. The crude product was filtered, and three recrystallizations from benzene (Norit) afforded 0.5 g (31% yield) of 14 as light pink plates, mp 247.5–249° (reported<sup>15</sup> mp 248°).

**3,7-Diphenylcarbazole (17).**—The synthesis of 17 was accomplished by heating 1.0 g (3.0 mmol) of 13, mp 225.5–227.0°, with 3 ml of concentrated phosphoric acid at 190–200° for 3–4 hr. The crude product was recrystallized three times from DMF, affording 0.72 g (75% yield) of an analytical sample of 17, mp 349.5–351.5°, as fine, colorless needles.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{24}H_{17}N$ : C, 90.25; H, 5.37; N, 4.39. Found: C, 90.25; H, 5.64; N, 4.28.

**3,9-Diphenyl-6-oxo-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*d,f*][1,3]diazepine (18).**—An intimate mixture of 0.34 g (1.0 mmol) of 13, mp 225.5–227.0°, and 0.06 g (1.0 mmol) of urea was heated to a melt at 200°. A solid reformed after a minute during which time ammonia was evolved, and after heating for several minutes more, the reaction mixture was cooled. The solid material was

(14) H. O. Wirth, R. Mueller, and W. Kern, *Makromol. Chem.*, **77**, 90 (1964).

(15) H. O. Wirth, G. Waese, and W. Kern, *Makromol. Chem.*, **86**, 139 (1965).

taken up in hot DMF, filtered, and water was added to precipitate the crude product which was collected, affording 0.33 g (91% yield) of a colorless solid, mp 389–391°. Repeated crystallization from DMF–water solvent pair gave an analytical sample of 18, mp 390–392°.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{25}H_{18}N_2O$ : C, 83.13; H, 5.01. Found: C, 82.91; H, 5.02.

An attempt to reduce 18 using lithium aluminum hydride in anhydrous diglyme yielded only unreduced 18 and none of the desired 2a.

**3,10-Diphenyl-6,7-dioxo-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrodibenzo[*e,g*][1,4]-diazocine (19).**—Two grams (6.0 mmol) of 13, mp 225.0–227.0°, was dissolved in 250 ml of anhydrous toluene and to this refluxing solution 0.93 ml (7.5 mmol) of oxalyl chloride in 100 ml of anhydrous toluene was added dropwise with stirring. A colorless solid separated immediately. After refluxing for an additional 30 min, the reaction mixture was cooled, filtered, washed with toluene, and dried at 125° for 24 hr. The product proved

to be insoluble in several solvents, and was finally triturated with hot DMF and filtered. This process was repeated twice, affording 1.9 g (82% yield) of 19 as a colorless powder, mp above 400°.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{26}H_{18}N_2O_2$ : C, 79.99; H, 4.64. Found: C, 79.65; H, 4.26.

Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of 19 in anhydrous diglyme yielded only recovered 19 and none of the desired reduction product 2b.

**Registry No.**—1a, 42447-99-4; 1b, 42448-00-0; 1c, 42448-01-1; 1d, 42448-02-2; 3, 42448-03-3; 5, 18062-89-0; 6, 42271-42-1; 7, 42271-43-2; 7 acetyl derivative, 42271-44-3; 8, 42271-45-4; 9, 42271-46-5; 10, 4085-18-1; 11, 2499-68-5; 12, 2499-69-6; 13, 2499-76-5; 17, 42448-04-4; 18, 42448-05-5; 19, 42448-06-6; diphenyl ether, 101-84-8; 4-nitrophenyl, 92-93-3; methylene iodide, 75-11-6; 1,2-dibromoethane, 106-93-4; 1,3-dibromopropane, 109-64-8; 1,4-dibromobutane, 110-52-1.

## A New Ring Expansion Reaction. V. The Decomposition of the Magnesium Salts of Various 1-(1-Bromo-1-methylethyl)-1-cycloalkanols. Electrophilic Addition to Isopropylidenecycloalkanes

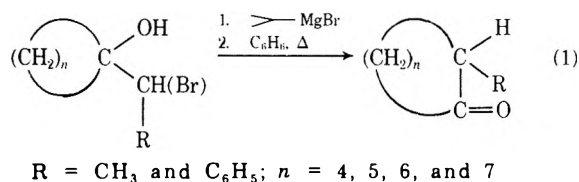
ANTHONY J. SISTI\* AND M. MEYERS

Department of Chemistry, Adelphi University, Garden City, New York 11530

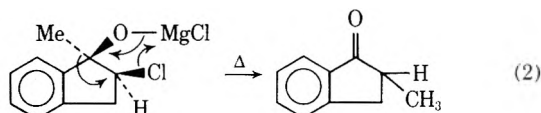
Received June 11, 1973

The synthesis of some 2,2-dimethylcycloalkanones is described. They were prepared from the decomposition of the magnesium salts of various halohydrins by a ring-enlargement procedure previously described. The necessary halohydrins were prepared from an electrophilic addition reaction with aqueous NBS and the isopropylidenecycloalkanes. The reasons for the observed selective orientation of the bromo and hydroxyl groups are discussed.

Preliminary papers<sup>1</sup> have reported a new ring-enlargement procedure<sup>2</sup> entailing the decomposition of the magnesium salts of appropriate halohydrins (eq 1).



Our results were in accord with those of Geissman and Akawie,<sup>3</sup> who extensively studied the reaction producing ketones *via* the decomposition of the magnesium salts of halohydrins. They observed that primary halides rearrange only when a good migrating group is involved but that secondary and tertiary halides rearrange regardless of the migrating group. From their stereochemical studies, they concluded that the halo and hydroxyl groups must be *cis* (or be able to attain the *cis* conformation in nonrigid systems) to effect the rearrangement. *Trans* isomers lead to extensive decomposition, making an epoxide intermediate for the reaction unlikely and leaving as most plausible a pinacol-type mechanism (eq 2).



(1) A. J. Sisti, *J. Org. Chem.*, **33**, 453 (1968); **35**, 2670 (1970).

(2) For an excellent recent review, see C. D. Gutsche and D. Redmore, "Carbocyclic Ring Expansion Reactions," Academic Press, New York, N. Y., 1968.

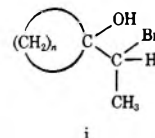
(3) T. A. Geissman and R. I. Akawie, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **73**, 1993 (1951).

This paper describes the synthesis of various 2,2-dimethylcycloalkanones by the new ring-enlargement procedure,<sup>1</sup> as starting materials for which we required halohydrins of the type depicted in 1. In a preliminary communication,<sup>4</sup> we reported that isopropylidenecyclopentane, when treated with aqueous *N*-bromosuccinimide (NBS), yielded 1 (*n* = 4), the structural assignment for which was confirmed by the conversion of its magnesium salt to 2,2-dimethylcyclohexanone<sup>5</sup> in 54% overall yield. Additional confirmation has now been furnished by examination of the nmr spectrum, which reveals, from the location of the methyl signal ( $\tau$  8.2), that the bromine is indeed attached to the exocyclic carbon atom.<sup>6</sup> It was also reported<sup>4</sup> that isopropylidenecyclohexane, when treated with aqueous NBS, gave a halohydrin 2 *isomeric* with 1 (*n* = 5). The structure 2 was verified by decomposition of the magnesium salt, which yielded only 1-acetyl-1-methylcyclohexane in 66% overall yield. Further

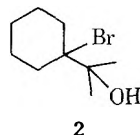
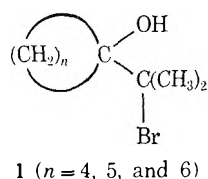
(4) A. J. Sisti, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 3305 (1970).

(5) The vpc revealed the presence of a 5–10% contaminant, presumably methyl 1-methylcyclopentyl ketone based upon the same retention time as that of an authentic sample [A. J. Sisti and A. C. Vitale, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37** 4090 (1972)] and the nmr spectrum ( $\tau$  8.0 and 8.8, two small sharp singlets). It is presumed that the ketone arose from the rearrangement of small amounts of the corresponding epoxide and/or small amounts of the magnesium salt of the halohydrin isomeric with 1 (*n* = 4).

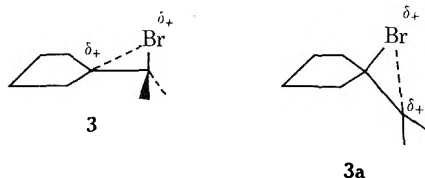
(6) R. M. Silverstein and G. C. Bassler, "Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds," Wiley, New York, N. Y., 1967, p 136. Model compounds show the nmr methyl signal at  $\tau$  8.3 (doublet); see A. J. Sisti, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 2670 (1970).





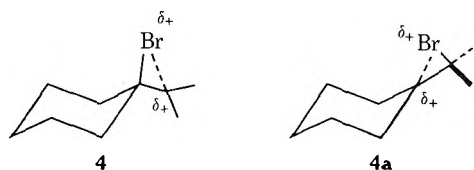


data now reported confirm that the hydroxyl group is bound to the exocyclic carbon atom<sup>6</sup> in 2 ( $\text{CH}_3$  signal  $\tau$  8.6). The striking feature of the reactions of these two olefins is that the addition of the bromo and hydroxyl groups is regiospecifically *opposite* in the two cases. Since the reaction of aqueous NBS with an olefin proceeds *via* the bromonium ion,<sup>7</sup> these results were rationalized by invoking the concepts of *I* strain<sup>8</sup> and the unsymmetrical bromonium ion<sup>9</sup> as follows. Of the two possible unsymmetrical bromonium ions from isopropylidenecyclopentane (3 and 3a), the former



should be the more stable since it would more nearly maintain  $\text{sp}^2$  hybridization on the ring carbon in the transition state and thereby avoid or minimize four bond oppositions (two H-Br and two H-isopropyl oppositions) present in 3a; 3 then reacts with water to yield 1 ( $n = 4$ ).

In the case of isopropylidenecyclohexane, 4 should be more stable than 4a since the transition state of the

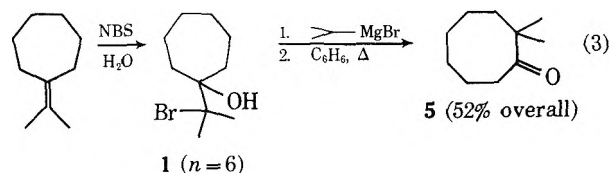


former has essentially  $\text{sp}^3$  hybridization on the ring carbon, and thus minimizes the two bond oppositions which are present in 4a (two adjacent equatorial hydrogens opposed to the isopropyl group); 4 subsequently reacts with water to produce 2.

The present work further examines this rationale and the synthetic utility of our ring-enlargement sequence by extending them to the cycloheptane, cyclooctane, and norbornane systems.

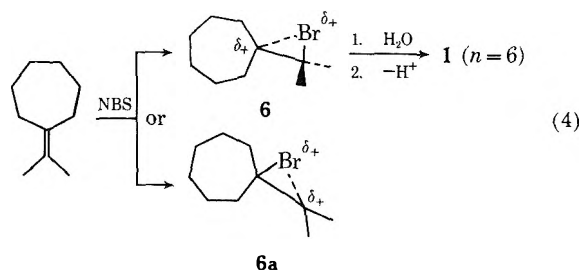
## Results and Discussion

**2,2-Dimethylcyclooctanone (5) from Isopropylidenecycloheptane.**—The halohydrin<sup>10</sup> 1 ( $n = 6$ ) was prepared from isopropylidenecycloheptane by treatment with aqueous NBS. The structure for 1 ( $n = 6$ ) is based upon the nmr spectrum (the methyl signal at  $\tau$  8.2 indicates that the bromine is bound to the isopropyl carbon atom<sup>6</sup>), the ir spectrum, and the ring expansion to, almost exclusively, 2,2-dimethylcyclooctanone (5) (eq 3). The purity of 5 was established



by vpc and found to be about 90%.<sup>11</sup> The structure for 5 was confirmed by elemental analysis and the ir and nmr spectra.

The orientation observed from the electrophilic addition to isopropylidenecycloheptane was rationalized by the concepts of *I* strain<sup>8</sup> and the unsymmetrical bromonium ion<sup>9</sup> (eq 4). A change in hybridization



from  $\text{sp}^2$  to  $\text{sp}^3$  at the site of reaction in a seven-membered ring is beset with bond oppositions and is comparatively disfavored. Therefore, of the two possible unsymmetrical bromonium ions 6 and 6a, 6 should be the more stable since it would maintain a trigonal or quasitrigonal geometry on the ring carbon in the transition state and thereby avoid or minimize four bond oppositions (two H-Br and two H-isopropyl) present in 6a; 6 will then yield 1 ( $n = 6$ ) after nucleophilic attack by water (eq 4).

**3,3-Dimethyl[3.2.1]bicyclooctanone-2 (7) from 2-Isopropylidenenorbornane.**—The necessary halohydrin<sup>10</sup> 8 was prepared from the olefin with aqueous NBS and was subsequently converted by ring enlargement to the bicyclic ketone 7 in 13% overall yield (eq 5). The poor yield is primarily attributed to the extensive decomposition of 8 during the ring enlargement reaction. The vpc analysis indicated that the product 7 was approximately 85% pure.<sup>12</sup> The structure of 8

(10) All halohydrins herein were handled under mild conditions during work-up and were used immediately without purification. Undoubtedly, their extreme lability is due to the presence of the tertiary bromo group and the relatively severe bond oppositions in 1, 2, and 8.

(11) The impurity is probably 1-acetyl-1-methylcycloheptane (as suggested by the observation of two small sharp signals in the nmr spectrum at  $\tau$  8.0 and 8.9), probably arising from the rearrangement of the corresponding epoxide and/or small amounts of the magnesium salt of the halohydrin isomeric with 1 ( $n = 6$ ).

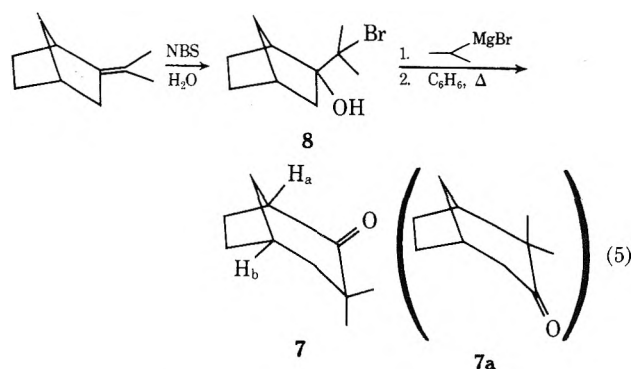
(12) Again the impurity is presumably 2-acetyl-2-methylnorbornane (on the basis of two small sharp signals in the nmr spectrum at  $\tau$  8.0 and 8.95) probably arising from rearrangement of small amounts of the corresponding epoxide and/or small amounts of the magnesium salt of the halohydrin isomeric with 8.

(7) E. E. Van Tamelen and K. B. Sharpless, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2655 (1967).

(8) H. C. Brown, R. S. Fletcher, and R. B. Johannesen, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **73**, 212 (1951).

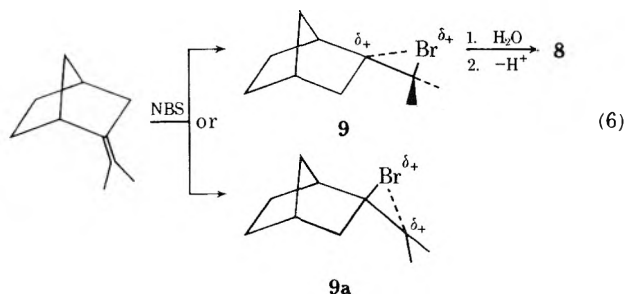
(9) D. R. Dalton, V. P. Dutta, and D. C. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **90**, 5498 (1968).





was established from the ir spectrum, the nmr spectrum (signal position for the methyl group at  $\tau$  8.28), and conversion to the bicyclic ketone 7 (eq 5). The structure assigned to 7 is based upon the ir spectrum, elemental analysis (2,4-DNP), and the nmr spectrum, which confirmed structure 7 by the presence of signals at  $\tau$  7.3–7.4 (H<sub>a</sub> multiplet), 7.6–7.7 (H<sub>b</sub> multiplet), and 8.9 and 9.0 (the two methyl groups). Model compounds for these signal assignments have already been presented.<sup>13</sup> Additional support for the structural assignment was obtained from a deuterium exchange study. After the bicyclic ketone 7 was treated with trifluoroacetic acid-*d* (10% solution) for 24 hr at 80°, the nmr spectrum revealed that essentially no hydrogens were exchanged [the bicyclic ketone 7a, the product, if the more substituted C-1-C-2 bond had migrated in 8 (eq 5), should have exchanged two hydrogens]. The reasons for the migratory preference of the less substituted C-2-C-3 bond in 8 have been discussed previously<sup>13</sup> and need not be repeated here.

Since it is known that, in the norbornane system, bond oppositions are present between the groups on C-2 and C-3 and between the groups on C-5 and C-6, *I* strain<sup>8</sup> and the unsymmetrical bromonium ion<sup>9</sup> should adequately explain the production of 8. Of the two possible unsymmetrical (exo) bromonium ions, 9 and 9a, 9 is the more stable since it would more nearly maintain the quasitrigonal geometry at C-2 in the transition state and thus avoid or minimize two bond oppositions (H-Br and H-isopropyl) present in 9a. Subsequent endo attack by water on 9 will yield 8, the observed product (eq 6).

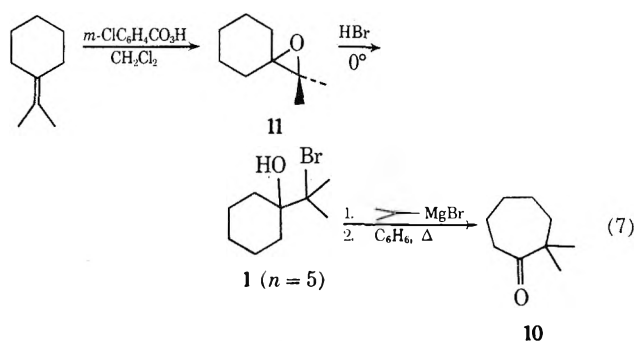


The above arguments presented to account for the orientation observed from all four olefins apply, provided that other effects are excluded or accounted for. Rationalizations based upon polar considerations do not seem fruitful, since both bromo carbonium ions from each olefin would be tertiary and should be of comparable stability. It also seems reasonable to suppose

(13) A. J. Sisti, G. M. Rusch, and H. Sukhon, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 2030 (1971); A. J. Sisti, *ibid.*, **35**, 2670 (1970).

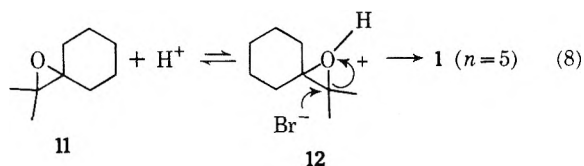
that the symmetrical bromonium ions and the corresponding unsymmetrical bromonium ions (3, 4, 6, and 9) should be of comparable stabilities in terms of purely polar considerations. All these results therefore seem best explained by invoking the concepts of *I* strain<sup>8</sup> and the unsymmetrical bromonium ion,<sup>9</sup> as elaborated above.

**2,2-Dimethylcycloheptanone (10) from Isopropylidencyclohexane.**—It has already been demonstrated that the desired halohydrin 1 (*n* = 5) cannot be prepared directly from the olefin with aqueous NBS, since the isomeric halohydrin 2 is produced. Our alternate synthetic approach to the halohydrin 1 (*n* = 5) involved the hydrogen bromide cleavage of isopropylidencyclohexane epoxide (11) (eq 7). The structure elucidation



for the product 1 (*n* = 5) was based upon the ir spectrum, the nmr spectrum,<sup>6</sup> and conversion to 2,2-dimethylcycloheptanone (10) in 57% overall yield (eq 7). The structure for 10 was assigned from the ir and nmr spectra and conversion to a known derivative. The vpc of 10 established the purity as 85%.<sup>14</sup>

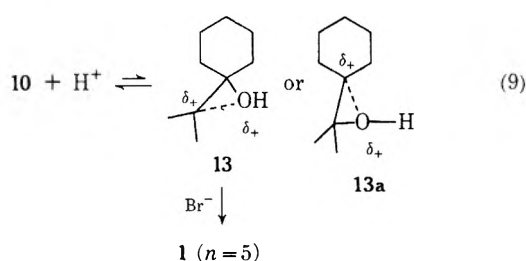
The two most plausible mechanisms for the production of a halohydrin from the epoxide 11 both reasonably lead to 1 (*n* = 5). If the symmetrical oxonium ion 12 were involved, bromide ion should preferentially attack the exocyclic carbon atom (eq 8), since it is



known that S<sub>N</sub>2 reactions upon the cyclohexyl system are sluggish<sup>15</sup> compared with those upon its acyclic counterpart; alternatively, of the two unsymmetrical oxonium ions, 13 and 13a, the former should be the more stable since it more nearly maintains the sp<sup>3</sup> hybridization on the ring carbon in the transition state and bond oppositions present in 13a are thereby avoided or minimized (eq 9); attack by bromide ion on 13 will then yield 1 (*n* = 5). Attempts to account for the product due to a difference in stability between 13 and 13a based on polar considerations are unconvincing, since they should be of comparable stability. The

(14) The major contaminant is believed to be 1-acetyl-1-methylcyclohexane, confirmation being obtained from the nmr spectrum, which revealed two small sharp signals at  $\tau$  8.0 and 8.9; an authentic sample (ref 4) had the same retention time as the impurity. The source of the ketone is probably the rearrangement of small amounts of the corresponding epoxide and/or small amounts of the magnesium salt of the isomeric halohydrin 2.

(15) E. L. Eliel in "Steric Effects of Organic Chemistry," M. S. Newman, Ed., Wiley, New York, N. Y., 1956, pp 123–125; P. J. Fierens, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Belg.*, **61**, 427, 609 (1952).



mechanism involving the unsymmetrical oxonium ion 13 is preferred, because it is known that under acidic conditions highly substituted epoxides undergo cleavage by the  $S_N1$  mechanism.<sup>16</sup>

The epoxides from isopropylidenecyclopentane and isopropylidencycloheptane were prepared and subjected to cleavage with 48% hydrogen bromide in an attempt to synthesize the halohydrins isomeric with 1 ( $n = 4$  and 6). However, in each case, extensive decomposition ensued—polymerization (cyclopentane system) and dehydrohalogenation<sup>17</sup> and dehydration (cycloheptyl system)—as evidenced by the ir and nmr spectra.

Presently, other electrophilic and free-radical additions to the isopropylidencycloalkanes herein mentioned are being undertaken.

### Experimental Section<sup>18</sup>

1-(1-Bromo-1-methylethyl)-1-cycloalkanol were prepared from the appropriate isopropylidencycloalkanes (Columbia Organic Chemicals Co.) (100–150 mmol), an equivalent amount of *N*-bromosuccinimide (NBS), and 100–150 ml of water according to a previously described procedure,<sup>19</sup> except that the reaction temperature was maintained between 10 and 20°, and, after all the NBS had reacted, the mixture was stirred for 5 min. All halohydrins were used immediately without purification.<sup>10</sup>

Halohydrin 1 ( $n = 4$ ) was a colorless oil: ir 3480  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  $\tau$  8.2 [sharp s,  $-\text{C}(\text{Br})(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ]; 1 ( $n = 4$ ) gave an instantaneous precipitate of AgBr when treated with alcoholic  $\text{AgNO}_3$ .

Halohydrin 1 ( $n = 6$ ) was a light yellow oil: ir 3560 and 3480  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  $\tau$  8.2 [sharp s,  $-\text{C}(\text{Br})(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ]; 1 ( $n = 6$ ) gave an instantaneous precipitate of AgBr with alcoholic  $\text{AgNO}_3$ .

Halohydrin 2 was a colorless oil: ir 3540 and 3460  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\tau$  8.6 [sharp s,  $-\text{C}(\text{OH})(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ]; 2 gave an instantaneous precipitate of AgBr when treated with alcoholic  $\text{AgNO}_3$ .

Halohydrin 8 (prepared from 2-isopropylidenenorbornane<sup>20</sup> by the above procedure) was a dark yellow oil: ir 3550 and 3480  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  $\tau$  8.28 [sharp s,  $-\text{C}(\text{Br})(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ]; an instantaneous precipitate resulted when 8 was treated with alcoholic  $\text{AgNO}_3$ .

Isopropylidencyclohexane epoxide 11 was prepared by the dropwise addition of a solution of 20.3 g (100 mmol) of *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid (Aldrich Chemical Co.) dissolved in 200 ml of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  to a vigorously stirred solution of 12.4 g (100 mmol) of isopropylidencyclohexane<sup>21</sup> in 50 ml of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (at room tempera-

ture). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. It was then filtered and the filtrate was washed twice with 25 ml of 20%  $\text{NaHSO}_3$ , twice with 50 ml of 10%  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , and once with 100 ml of saturated aqueous NaCl. The organic solution was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, concentrated, and distilled through a 20-cm micro-Vigreux column and there was obtained 12.1 g (87%) of 11 as a colorless liquid: bp 61–62° (12 mm); nmr  $\tau$  8.7 (sharp s, 6 H) and 8.2–8.4 (m, 10 H).

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_9\text{H}_{16}\text{O}$ : C, 77.09; H, 11.50. Found: C, 77.17; H, 11.51.

Ten grams (72 mmol) of the epoxide 11 was cleaved with 48% HBr at 0°<sup>10</sup> according to the procedure of Traynham.<sup>22</sup> The resulting dense oil 1 ( $n = 5$ ) gave the following data: ir 3450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  $\tau$  8.15 [sharp s,  $-\text{C}(\text{Br})(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ].

Isopropylidencyclopentane epoxide was prepared from 11.0 g (100 mmol) of isopropylidencyclopentane<sup>21</sup> and 20.3 g (100 mmol) of *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid as above. Distillation through a 20-cm micro-Vigreux column yielded 7.6 g (60%) of a colorless liquid: bp 56–57° (22 mm); nmr  $\tau$  8.7 (sharp s, 6 H) and 8.1–8.2 (m, 8 H).

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_8\text{H}_{14}\text{O}$ : C, 76.14; H, 11.18. Found: C, 76.28; H, 11.16.

Upon treatment of isopropylidencyclopentane epoxide with 48% hydrogen bromide according to the procedure of Traynham,<sup>22</sup> extensive decomposition and polymerization occurred immediately<sup>17</sup> along with extreme discoloration. No product characteristic of a halohydrin could be isolated.

Isopropylidencycloheptane epoxide was prepared with 13.8 g (100 mmol) of isopropylidencycloheptane (Columbia Organic Chemical Co.) and 20.3 g (100 mmol) of *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid as above. Distillation through a 20-cm micro-Vigreux column afforded 12.3 g (80%) of a colorless liquid: bp 74–75° (9 mm); nmr  $\tau$  8.6 (sharp s, 6 H) and 8.1–8.2 (m, 12 H).

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}$ : C, 77.86; H, 11.76. Found: C, 77.67; H, 11.70.

Treatment of isopropylidencycloheptane epoxide with 48% HBr at 0° according to the procedure of Traynham<sup>22</sup> afforded an unstable oil which spontaneously fumed (HBr):<sup>17</sup> ir 1600 (vinyl hydrogen), 3500  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (w, OH); nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\tau$  3.7–3.9 (m, vinyl hydrogen) and 5.0–5.1 (d, vinyl hydrogen).

2,2-Dimethylcycloalkanones were prepared by the dropwise addition of an equivalent amount of isopropylmagnesium bromide in ether (since the halohydrins were not purified,<sup>10</sup> the quantity of isopropyl bromide used in the formation of the Grignard reagent was equal to the number of moles of olefin employed for the preparation of the halohydrins) to 300 ml of a cooled anhydrous benzene solution of the halohydrin. After the addition, the solution was refluxed for 1 hr and subsequently decomposed with aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ . The separated organic portion was washed successively with water, 10%  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  solution, and water, and then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), concentrated, and distilled.

2,2-Dimethylcyclohexanone: bp 55–57° (9 mm) (lit.<sup>23</sup> bp 169–170°); 10.2 g (79 mmol, 54% based upon 150 mmol of isopropylidencyclopentane) isolated; ir 1710  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  $\tau$  8.98 [sharp s,  $-\text{COC}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ]; vpc (150°)<sup>18</sup> showed 90–95% purity;<sup>5</sup> 2,4-DNP mp 139–140° (lit.<sup>23</sup> mp 140–142°); mixture melting point produced no depression.

2,2-Dimethylcyclooctanone (5): bp 68–70° (2.5 mm); 8.0 g (52 mmol) isolated (52% based upon 100 mmol of isopropylidencycloheptane); ir 1700  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  $\tau$  8.98 [sharp s,  $-\text{COC}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ]; vpc (200°)<sup>18</sup> demonstrated that 5 was 90% pure.<sup>11</sup>

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}$ : C, 77.92; H, 11.68. Found: C, 77.72; H, 11.50.

The 2,4-DNP was prepared as usual, mp 129–130° (EtOH).

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$ : C, 57.48; H, 6.58, N, 16.76. Found: C, 57.45; H, 6.50; N, 16.66.

2,2-Dimethylcycloheptanone (10): bp 81° (18 mm) [lit.<sup>24</sup> bp 82° (18 mm)]; 6.7 g (47 mmol) (67% based upon 72 mmol of the epoxide 11 or 57% based upon 83 mmol of isopropylidencyclohexane) isolated; the amount of isopropyl bromide employed in the formation of the Grignard was equal to the number of moles of epoxide 11 used for the formation of the halohydrin 1 ( $n = 5$ ); ir 1700  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr  $\tau$  9.0 [sharp s,  $-\text{COC}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ]; vpc (200°)<sup>18</sup> demonstrated that 10 was 85% pure;<sup>14</sup> the semicarbazone had a melting point of 175–176° (lit.<sup>24</sup> mp 175°).

(22) J. G. Traynham and O. Pascual, *Tetrahedron*, **7**, 165 (1959).

(23) P. S. Adamson, A. M. Marlow, and J. L. Simonsen, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 774 (1938).

(24) P. J. Tarbouriech, *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, **156**, 75 (1913).

(16) C. K. Ingold, "Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry," Cornell University Press, Ithaca, N. Y., 1953, p 344; see also ref 15, p 112.

(17) It should be noted that the tertiary bromine on the ring carbon atom as opposed to the exocyclic tertiary bromine 1 ( $n = 4$  and 6) would be more labile, since the magnitude of the bond oppositions (five- and seven-membered rings) would be increased and thus provide added impetus for the loss of bromide ion.

(18) All melting points are uncorrected. Infrared spectra, all of pure liquid films, were determined with a Perkin-Elmer Spectracord spectrophotometer. The nmr spectra of  $\text{CCl}_4$  solutions, unless otherwise specified, were determined with a Varian A-60 instrument. The vpc analyses were performed with an F & M Scientific Model 720 dual column programmed temperature instrument; a 4-ft column packed with 20% Carbowax 4000 on Chromosorb W was employed at a pressure of 40 psi.

(19) C. O. Guss and R. Rosenthal, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **77**, 2549 (1955).

(20) J. A. Berson and M. Willcott, *J. Org. Chem.*, **30**, 3569 (1965); F. D. Greene, M. Savitz, F. Osterholtz, H. Law, W. Smith, and P. Zanet, *ibid.*, **28**, 55 (1963).

(21) R. Siegmann, M. Beers, and H. Huisman, *Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas*, **83**, 67 (1964).

**1-Acetyl-1-methylcyclohexane:** bp 68–70° (7 mm) [lit.<sup>25</sup> bp 80–85° (16 mm)]; 13.8 g (66% based upon 150 mmol of olefin) isolated; ir 1700 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr  $\tau$  8.0 and 9.0 [sharp s, H<sub>3</sub>CCOCCH<sub>3</sub>]; vpc (130° and 150°)<sup>18</sup> showed a single compound. The 2,4-DNP had a melting point of 131–132° (lit.<sup>26</sup> mp 132°) and the semicarbazone melted at 183–185° (lit.<sup>26</sup> mp 186–187°).

**3,3-Dimethyl[3.2.1]bicyclooctanone-2 (7):** bp 30–40° (0.3 mm); ir 1710, 3050, and 1610 cm<sup>-1</sup> (the latter indicated olefinic contamination); vpc (200°)<sup>18</sup> indicated three compounds present. The distillate, dissolved in petroleum ether (bp 30–60°), was placed upon a column containing 30 g of neutral alumina. Elution with petroleum ether yielded an unidentified olefin, ir 3050 and 1610 cm<sup>-1</sup>, no carbonyl or hydroxyl absorptions present. Elution with 50% (v/v) benzene–petroleum ether yielded 2 g of 7

(13% based upon 100 mmol of 2-isopropylidenenorbornane used): ir 1705 cm<sup>-1</sup>; vpc (200°)<sup>18</sup> indicated 85% purity;<sup>12</sup> nmr  $\tau$  8.9 and 9.0 [d, sharp –COC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]; the 2,4-DNP had a melting point of 103–105° (EtOH).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: C, 57.83; H, 6.02; N, 16.86. Found: C, 57.91; H, 6.16; N, 17.01.

A small amount of 7 was treated with trifluoroacetic acid-d (10% solution) at 80° for 24 hr; the nmr of the product showed no deuterium exchange.

**Registry No.**—1 (*n* = 4), 42393-47-5; 1 (*n* = 5), 42393-48-6; 1 (*n* = 6), 42393-49-7; 2, 42393-50-0; 5, 42393-51-1; 5 2,4-DNP, 42393-52-2; 7, 42393-53-3; 7 2,4-DNP, 42393-54-4; 8, 42393-55-5; 11, 15446-32-9; *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 937-14-4; isopropylidenecyclohexane, 5749-72-4; isopropylidenecyclopentane epoxide, 42393-57-7; isopropylidenecyclopentane, 765-83-3; isopropylidenecycloheptane epoxide, 42393-59-9; isopropylidenecycloheptane, 7087-36-7.

(25) O. Sakur, *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, **208**, 1092 (1939).

(26) H. Pines and J. Marechal, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **77**, 2819 (1955).

## Intramolecular Propagation in the Oxidation of *n*-Alkanes. Autoxidation of *n*-Pentane and *n*-Octane

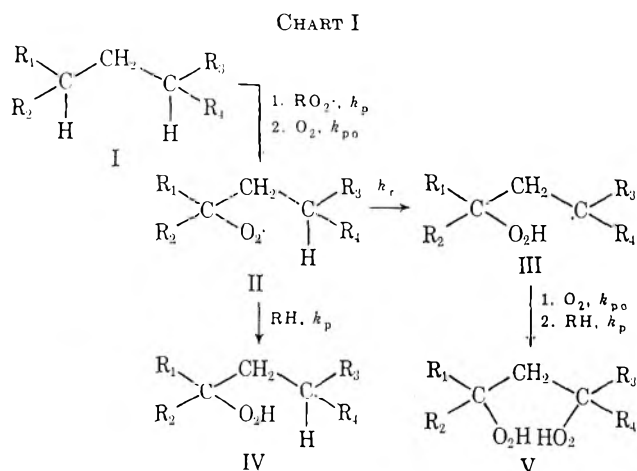
DALE E. VAN SICKLE, THEODORE MILL,\*<sup>1</sup> FRANK R. MAYO, HAROLD RICHARDSON,  
AND CONSTANCE W. GOULD

*Physical Sciences Division, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025*

Received May 30, 1973

Initiated oxidations of liquid *n*-pentane and *n*-octane at 100 and 125°, respectively, give complex mixtures of products, including 34–76% pentyl hydroperoxides (mostly secondary monohydroperoxides) at <1% conversion and 19–54% octyl hydroperoxides at higher conversions. More cleavage products are found for octane than for pentane at all conversions. Bifunctional products from pentane include dihydroperoxide or diol and keto-hydroperoxide with maximum yields of 10% on consumed oxygen. Added *tert*-BuO<sub>2</sub>H markedly reduced this yield. Small amounts of octanediols were found following reduction but no reliable estimates of yields were possible. The absolute rate of intramolecular abstraction by *sec*-pentyl peroxy radicals is 1/80 of that of 2,4-dimethyl-2-pentylperoxy radical and the ratio of attack by peroxy radicals at secondary and primary CH bonds is 38.5:1.

It was originally demonstrated by Rust<sup>2</sup> that, in the low-temperature liquid-phase oxidation<sup>3</sup> of certain branched alkanes, intramolecular transfer of a hydrogen atom to form bifunctional products is a major reaction path. Thus, good yields of 2,4-dihydroperoxy-2,4-dimethylpentane (Chart I) (R<sub>1</sub>–R<sub>4</sub> = CH<sub>3</sub>) could be



obtained from the oxidation of 2,4-dimethylpentane (2,4-DMP); oxidation of 2,5-dimethylhexane gave a lower yield of the difunctional product. Recent work by Mill and Montorsi<sup>4</sup> showed that, at 100°, over 90%

of the oxygen consumed by 2,4-DMP could be accounted for by hydroperoxide and that the ratio of mono- to difunctional hydroperoxide products was 1:7. The apparent generality of intramolecular propagation in the oxidation of alkanes with alternating *tertiary* hydrogens was confirmed by Van Sickle in the oxidation of 2,4,6-trimethylheptane<sup>5</sup> (2,4,6-TMH) [Chart I, R<sub>1</sub>–R<sub>3</sub> = CH<sub>3</sub>; R<sub>4</sub> = CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] where the major oxidation product is 2,4,6-trihydroperoxy-2,4,6-trimethylheptane and the calculated value for the ratio of rate constants of inter- to intramolecular propagation, *k<sub>p</sub>/k<sub>t</sub>*, is practically identical with that of 2,4-DMP<sup>4</sup> (0.015 M<sup>-1</sup> vs. 0.013 M<sup>-1</sup>).

The question now arises as to what proportions of bifunctional reaction products are formed in low-temperature (100–125°) liquid-phase oxidations of *n*-alkanes. *A priori*, one might expect the reaction scheme in Chart I to be valid for the general case where R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> = H and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>4</sub> = any alkyl group. In gas-phase oxidations<sup>6</sup> above 200°, cyclic ethers, expected to arise from III of Chart I, are major products.

Although the liquid-phase oxidation of *n*-alkanes has been reported for various homologs, the results have not been analyzed from the standpoint of intra-intermolecular propagation. We now report the results of an investigation of the oxidation of *n*-pentane at 100° and *n*-octane at 125° where we have searched specifically for bifunctional products expected to be derived from intermediate III of Chart I.

(1) To whom correspondence should be addressed.

(2) F. F. Rust, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **79**, 4000 (1957).

(3) F. R. Mayo, *Accounts Chem. Res.*, **1**, 193 (1968).

(4) T. Mill and G. Montorsi, *Int. J. Chem. Kinet.*, **5**, 119 (1973).

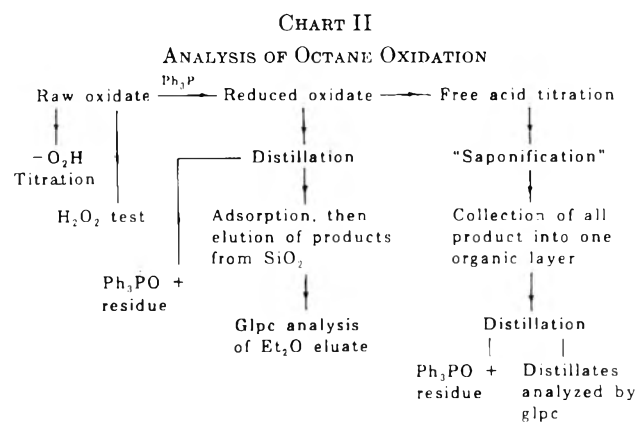
(5) D. E. Van Sickle, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 755 (1972).

(6) A. Fish, *Advan. Chem. Ser.*, **76**, 69 (1968).

TABLE I  
 RATES OF OXIDATION OF OCTANE AT 125°

	Run no.									
	92	78	96	108	140	143	126	146	67 <sup>a</sup>	74 <sup>b</sup>
Time, min	620	470	410	270	320	465	1930	565	600	350
Vol of soln, ml	52.5	56.1	51.3	52.5	52.2	50.5	48.7	50.8	49.0	56.8
[C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> ] <sub>0</sub> , mM	5410	5410	5410	5410	4330 <sup>c</sup>	3540 <sup>c</sup>	2720 <sup>c</sup>	2090 <sup>c</sup>	5450	5360
[ <i>t</i> -Bu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ] <sub>0</sub> , mM	4.8	9.2	19.6	47.8	11.4	12.6	13.6	12.0	26.3	18.4
Δ[O <sub>2</sub> ], mmol	7.9	6.90	7.2	6.7	2.92	3.15	9.04	2.5	7.4	10.7
R <sub>i</sub> <sup>d</sup> (M/min) × 10 <sup>6</sup>	8.2	15.7	33.3	81	19.3	21.5	23.2	20.3	24.6	55.0
R <sub>0</sub> <sup>d</sup> (M/min) × 10 <sup>4</sup>	2.4	2.6	3.4	4.7	1.95	1.38	1.33	0.93	1.73	6.25
R <sub>0</sub> /R <sub>i</sub> <sup>1/2</sup> , (M/min) <sup>1/2</sup>	0.084	0.066	0.059	0.052	0.044	0.029	0.028	0.021	0.035	0.084
Δ[O <sub>2</sub> ]/[C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> ] <sub>0</sub> , %	2.2	2.3	2.6	2.4	1.3	1.8	6.8	2.4	2.8	3.5
Yield RO <sub>2</sub> H, % on O <sub>2</sub>		54			54	47	19	36	50	41

<sup>a</sup> 120°. <sup>b</sup> 130°. <sup>c</sup> Benzene solutions. <sup>d</sup> R<sub>i</sub> = rate of initiation = 2k<sub>d</sub>[*t*-Bu<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>]; k<sub>d</sub> = 4.7 × 10<sup>-4</sup>/min at 120°, 8.5 × 10<sup>-4</sup>/min at 125°, 1.5 × 10<sup>-3</sup>/min at 130°; R<sub>0</sub> = initial rate of oxygen consumption.



## Experimental Section

**Materials.**—The *n*-pentane and *n*-octane used were either Phillips Petroleum Co. "Pure Grade" (99%) or "Research Grade" (99.7%) materials. They were distilled and passed over neutral alumina just before use. The *t*-Bu<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> was distilled (70°, 197 Torr) and stored at -20°; titrations on other samples treated this way have indicated 99+ % purity. For solution oxidations, Matheson Coleman and Bell "Chromatquality" benzene was used directly. Triphenylphosphine (same supplier) was purified by short-path sublimation using a standard sublimation apparatus. All other materials were reagent grade and used directly.

**Apparatus and Oxidation Procedure.**—Octane oxidations were performed in an apparatus consisting of a heavy glass bulb connected to an oxygen reservoir. The use of this apparatus has been described elsewhere.<sup>7</sup> Solutions of the octane with *t*-Bu<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, and in some cases benzene, were made up in volumetric flasks before transfer to the reaction bulbs. The bulbs were pressured with oxygen and shaken at the required temperature in a thermostated oil bath, and the drop in pressure was followed. After the desired extent of oxidation had been attained (and in one case after the gas in the void space of the reaction bulb had been sampled for mass spectral analysis), the solutions were cooled and saved for product analysis.

*n*-Pentane oxidations were done at 100° by a sealed-tube technique similar to that used for isobutane.<sup>8</sup> The reactants were sealed in glass bulbs with a known amount of oxygen and then shaken in the thermostated bath for the indicated time.

**Analytical Procedure.**—The most elaborate analytical procedure used for octane oxidation analysis is summarized in Chart II; it was used for the 6.6-psia run in Table II. Analyses on some other oxidates were abbreviations of this procedure. The titration procedure<sup>9</sup> was Hercules Method I. The triphenylphosphine-reduced<sup>10</sup> oxidate was divided for different work-ups in

order to determine the possible residue-forming effect on the saponification procedure (heating to 100° the mixture of water, added during titration, and oxidate with 2- to 3-mmol excess sodium hydroxide). The distillations of Chart II collected all the materials up to temperatures of 100° at pressures of 0.1 Torr. The amounts of residues remaining, small in comparison with triphenylphosphine oxide, were determined by subtracting the expected quantities of this material. Where desirable, the volatile oxidation products could be isolated from the large quantities of unreacted octane by absorption on silica, followed by elution with ether.

In some experiments, as in procedure A of the 85-psia experiment (Table II), the volatile products were further reduced with sodium borohydride in isopropyl alcohol before glpc analysis on a 15 ft × 0.25 in. column of 15% Carbowax 20M on Chromosorb R; also, in procedure B of the 85-psia experiment, the aqueous layer present from the saponification procedure was separated and continuously extracted with ether after acidification to isolate the product acids for identification. After treatment of the ether extract with diazomethane, only acetic and propionic acids with a trace of butyric acid could be found (as methyl esters) by glpc.

Analysis of the pentane oxidation products was more direct. After the gases in the bulb void space were analyzed on the vacuum line to determine oxygen absorbed and an aliquot was titrated for hydroperoxide yield, an additional aliquot was reduced<sup>11</sup> with triphenylphosphine and analyzed by glpc. Low-boiling products were determined on a 20-ft 20% Carbowax 20M column, first at 100° for 36 min, then programmed at 2°/min to 160°, with toluene as internal standard. High boilers were determined on a 6-ft XE60 on Chromosorb G column (runs 3 and 4) or a 10-ft 2% Carbowax 20M on Chromosorb G column (runs 5 and 6) isothermally at 105° for 12 min, then programmed at 4°/min to 170°. In runs 3 and 4, peaks were estimated relative to toluene; in 5 and 6 the product 1-pentanol was employed as a secondary standard to estimate the relative peak sizes.

## Results and Discussion

The rates and products of oxidation of octane are listed in Tables I and II and the same information for pentane is summarized in Table III. The footnotes make the tables mostly self-explanatory.

The equations listed below (Charts III and IV) are believed to be likely and reasonable routes to the products found. They have been grouped according to whether the products are primary or secondary (derived from subsequent attack on the primary products). R represents either a secondary pentyl or octyl radical while R' and R'' are any primary alkyl radical from methyl to hexyl. Nonfree-radical reactions, which may lead to some of the products found, are not listed but are mentioned in the discussion. Formation of

(7) D. E. Van Sickle, F. R. Mayo, and R. M. Arluck, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **87**, 4832 (1965).

(8) D. L. Allara, T. Mill, D. G. Hendry, and F. R. Mayo, *Advan. Chem. Ser.*, **76**, 40 (1968).

(9) R. D. Mair and A. J. Graupner, *Anal. Chem.*, **36**, 194 (1964).

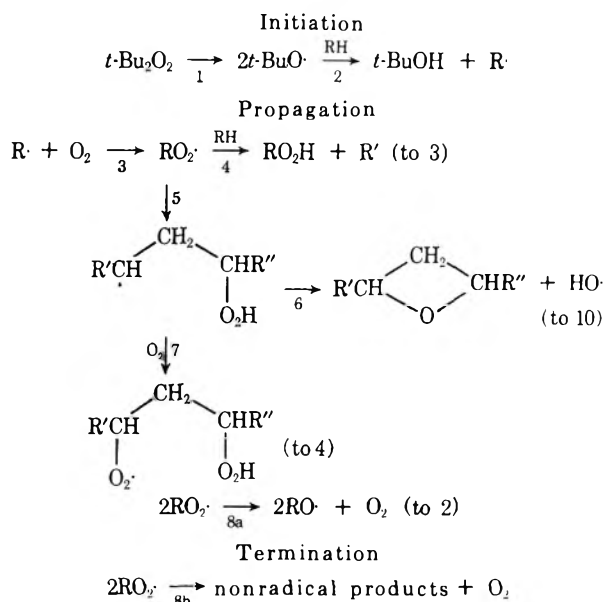
(10) D. B. Denney, W. F. Goodyear, and B. Goldstein, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **82**, 1393 (1960).

(11) R. Hiatt in "Organic Peroxides," Vol. II, C. D. Swern, Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, N. Y., 1971, p 94.

TABLE II  
 OXIDATION OF *n*-OCTANE (5.41 *M*) AT 125°<sup>a</sup>

Products	$\bar{P}_{O_2} = 85$ psia		$\bar{P}_{O_2} \sim 10$ psia	$P_{O_2} = 6.6$ psia	$\bar{P}_{O_2}^a = 40$ psia
	Work-up A	Work-up B			
[ <i>t</i> -Bu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ] <sub>0</sub>	12.0	12.0	10.0	11.0	12.6
Time, min	375	375	489	353	465
Δ[O <sub>2</sub> ]	114	114	187	115	62.4
Titrateable -O <sub>2</sub> H (% on Δ[O <sub>2</sub> ])	61.5 (54)	61.5 (54)	75.3 (40)	56.7 (49)	30.0 (48)
Octanones	<i>b</i>	2.5	<i>b</i>	7.5, <sup>c</sup> 7.9 <sup>d</sup>	0.8
Octanols <sup>e</sup>	34	36	51.8 <sup>f</sup>	30, <sup>c</sup> 33.6 <sup>d</sup>	16.7
Octanediols <sup>g</sup>	0.7	0	1.6	0	0
CO <sub>2</sub>	1.9 <sup>h</sup>	1.9 <sup>h</sup>	3.2	1.9 <sup>h</sup>	1.2 <sup>h</sup>
H <sub>2</sub>	1.1 <sup>h</sup>	1.1 <sup>h</sup>	1.8	1.1 <sup>h</sup>	0.8 <sup>h</sup>
Free acids	12.9	12.9	26.4	12.3 <sup>d</sup>	13.5
Esters	3.2	7.1	15.3	10.2 <sup>d</sup>	4.0
Unidentified products					
Volatile	6.4 <sup>i</sup>	16.2 <sup>j</sup>	7.0 <sup>i</sup>	9.5 <sup>c,k</sup>	
Residue				5.2, <sup>c,l</sup> 16.2 <sup>d,m</sup>	
C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> accounted for <sup>n</sup>	49.2	71.7	93.1	73.6, <sup>c</sup> 88.6 <sup>d</sup>	30.2
[O <sub>2</sub> ] accounted for, <sup>o</sup> %	78 (68)	87 (76)	122 (65)	96, <sup>c</sup> 92 <sup>d</sup> (83)(80)	48 (77)
Chain length <sup>p</sup>	13	13	14	14	10

<sup>a</sup> [C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub>]<sub>0</sub> = 3540, benzene diluent. <sup>b</sup> Not determined; converted to octanols by NaBH<sub>4</sub> reduction. <sup>c</sup> In the unsaponified aliquot. <sup>d</sup> In the saponified aliquot. <sup>e</sup> After Ph<sub>3</sub>P reduction. <sup>f</sup> Product was 2.2, 20.6, 15.5, and 13.5 mM in 1-, 2-, 3-, and 4-octanols, respectively. <sup>g</sup> After NaBH<sub>4</sub> reduction. <sup>h</sup> Estimated by analogy from 10-psia experiment. <sup>i</sup> Probably butanol, pentanol, or hexanol. <sup>j</sup> 128 mg of material in octane layer plus 112 mg of material extracted from basic aqueous layer. This material is assumed for calculation to be C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O. <sup>k</sup> 107 mg of material (four peaks that elute between Et<sub>2</sub>O solvent and 4-octanone); assumed mol wt 100. <sup>l</sup> 76 mg; assumed mol wt 130, corresponding to 1 mol of O<sub>2</sub>. <sup>m</sup> 238 mg; assumed mol wt 130, corresponding to 1 mol of O<sub>2</sub>. <sup>n</sup> Octanols + ketones + esters + unidentified + (lower alcohols + acids + esters)/2. <sup>o</sup> Including accompanying water; Δ[O<sub>2</sub>] = hydroperoxide + octanones + 1.5 CO<sub>2</sub> - 0.5 H<sub>2</sub> + 0.75 acid + 1.5 ester + residue. Volatile unidentified products were not counted in oxygen balance and in the saponified aliquot of the 6.6-psia experiment; ester was not counted in lieu of the higher residue figures. <sup>p</sup> Initial R<sub>0</sub>/R<sub>i</sub> (see Table I). <sup>q</sup> Concentrations in mM.

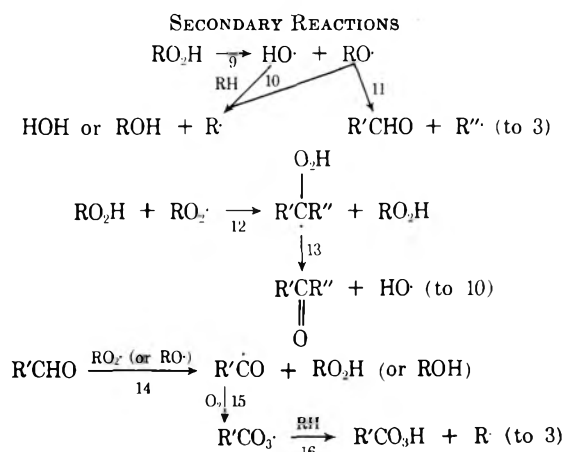
 CHART III  
 PRIMARY REACTIONS


alkoxy radicals is depicted as arising both from simple unimolecular decomposition of primary product hydroperoxide, RO<sub>2</sub>H (eq 9), although, in actuality, "decomposition" is certainly more complex than this, and from nonterminating interaction of *sec*-peroxy radicals (eq 8); 50–70% of the interactions of *sec*-butyl peroxy radicals have been estimated<sup>12</sup> to be nonterminating at 100–125°.

**Rates of Oxidation.**—The data of Table I show that,

(12) T. Mill, D. Allara, F. R. Mayo, H. Richardson, and K. C. Irwin, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **94**, 6802 (1972).

CHART IV



in spite of the product complexity of the reaction, the oxidation of *n*-octane fits the relatively simple rate law

$$\text{initial oxidation rate} = R_0 = (R_i/2k_t)^{1/2} k_p[\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}]$$

That the *n*-octane oxidation is nearly one-half order in rate of initiation was established by plotting log *R*<sub>0</sub> vs. log [*t*-Bu<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>] for runs 92, 78, 96, and 108 (Figure 1). Two lines, drawn as limits to the best fit, have slopes of 0.48 and 0.57. If the datum of run 3, Table III, is omitted from a similar log-log plot, the average oxidation rate of *n*-pentane appears to be ~0.68 order in initiation. These results support the idea that termination involves principally the interaction of *sec*-alkyl peroxy radicals.<sup>13</sup>

A plot of the rate of *n*-octane oxidation, corrected to unit initiation, *R*<sub>0</sub>/*R*<sub>i</sub><sup>1/2</sup>, against hydrocarbon concentra-

(13) J. A. Howard, W. J. Schwalm, and K. U. Ingold, *Advan. Chem. Ser.*, **75**, 6 (1967).

TABLE III  
 OXIDATION OF NEAT *n*-PENTANE (7.44 *M*) AT 100°

	Run					
	1	2	3	4	5	6 <sup>a</sup>
Initial Conditions						
Time, min	2390	3836	4137	200	1444	200
RH, mmol	36.6	35.7	57.8	83.8	43.7	34.0
<i>t</i> -Bu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	97	50	54	43	9.8	9.8
O <sub>2</sub> , mmol	968	369	1062	887	879	1066
Products						
O <sub>2</sub> absorbed ( $\Delta[O_2]$ )	82	73	47	4.7	10.7	-9.7 <sup>b</sup>
RO <sub>2</sub> H	28	39	32	1.95	8.2	-60 <sup>b</sup>
RO <sub>2</sub> H/ $\Delta[O_2]$ , %	34	54	68	41	76	
2- and 3-AmOH	37	34	23	1.6	5.9	88.3
2- and 3-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O	15	7.8	4.2	0.26	0.51	5.6
<i>n</i> -AmOH		1.2			0.26	2.3
AcH	Trace	0.6	2.5			
EtOH	Trace	0.2	0.9			
(MeCHOH) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>			2.4	0.21	0.13	0.18
Ac <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>					0.07	
Residue	3-6 mg		9 <sup>c</sup>		0.18 <sup>c</sup>	
Rates $\times 10_6$ , <i>M</i> /min						
$R_i$ <sup>d</sup>	7.5	4.1	4.4	3.5	0.82	
$R_0 = \Delta[O_2]/\Delta t$	34	19	11	24	7.4	
$R_0/R_i$	4.6	4.5	2.6	6.9	9.1	
$\Delta[O_2]/[AmH]_0$ , %	0.9	0.7	0.55	0.065	0.12	
O <sub>2</sub> accounted for, % <sup>e</sup>	52	64	77	47	87	
$k_p/(2k_t)^{1/2} \times 10^3$ <sup>f</sup>	1.32	0.99	0.42	1.45	0.97	

<sup>a</sup> 1.81 *M* *t*-BuO<sub>2</sub>H added initially; RO<sub>2</sub>H in products corrected accordingly. <sup>b</sup> Net evolution of O<sub>2</sub> and loss of RO<sub>2</sub>H. <sup>c</sup> Estimated *mM* of unknown product. <sup>d</sup>  $R_i = 2k_d[t\text{-Bu}_2\text{O}_2]$ ;  $k_d = 4.08 \times 10^{-5}/\text{min}$  (ref 8). <sup>e</sup> Arbitrarily calculated from RO<sub>2</sub>H + mono- and diketones. <sup>f</sup> Calculated from  $R_0 = R_i/2a + (R_i/2k_t)^{1/2}k_p[RH]$  with  $a = 0.5$  (ref 12). <sup>g</sup> Other concentrations in *mM*.

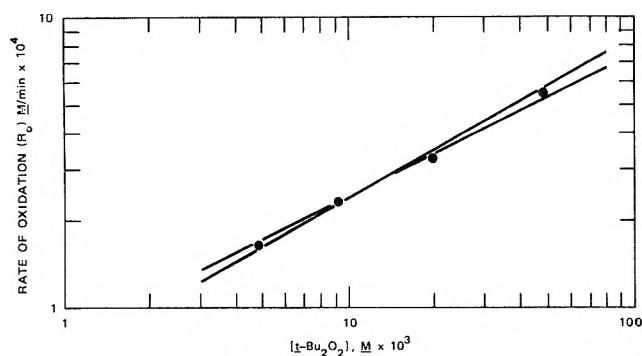


Figure 1.—Plot of  $\log R_0$  vs.  $\log [t\text{-Bu}_2\text{O}_2]$  for oxidation of *n*-octane at 125°.

tion for all 125° runs gives a fairly good straight line, excepting the datum of run 143 (Figure 2). The value of the composite rate constant,  $k_p/(2k_t)^{1/2}$ , from the slope of the plot is  $0.011/(M \text{ min})^{1/2}$ ; for *n*-butane,<sup>12</sup> the composite rate constant is  $0.0028/(M \text{ min})^{1/2}$ , which value is 20% lower on a per secondary hydrogen basis and identical within the experimental error.

The limited rate data for oxidation of *n*-pentane at 100° fit the theoretical equation less well than those of octane. (Experiments were done over too small a range of  $R_i$  and with chain lengths too short to expect close agreement.) If we assume that the oxidation obeys the extended rate law for oxidation of *n*-butane (eq 9 of ref 12) then an average value for  $k_p/(2k_t)^{1/2}$  at 100° is  $1.2 \times 10^{-3}/(M \text{ min})^{1/2}$  (excluding runs 3 and 6), in good agreement with the value for *n*-butane of  $0.76 \times 10^{-3}$ , taking into account the difference in numbers of secondary hydrogens.

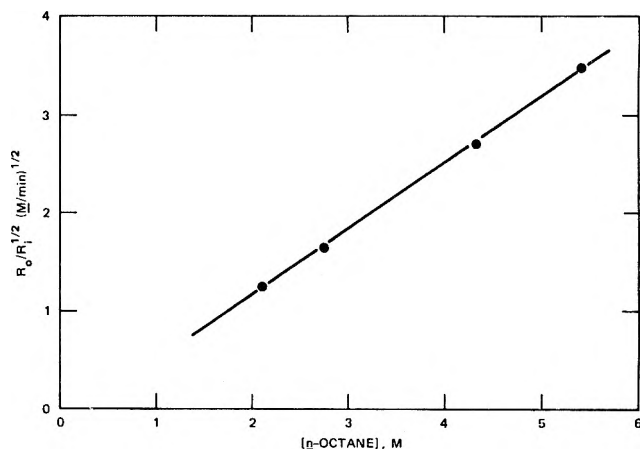


Figure 2.—Plot of  $R_0/R_i^{1/2}$  vs.  $[n\text{-OCTANE}]$  for oxidation of *n*-octane at 125°.

An attempt to determine the overall energy of activation for octane oxidation from an Arrhenius plot of  $R_0/R_i^{1/2}$  vs.  $1/T$  for runs 67, 92, and 74 gives an unreasonably high value for  $E_p - E_t/2$  of 26 kcal/mol. A value of 14–16 kcal/mol is expected.<sup>12</sup> This result suggests that a significant contribution to the rate of initiation is made by decomposition of product octyl hydroperoxides at the higher temperatures (reaction 9) and/or additional complications.

**Products.**—Unfortunately, in the oxidation of *n*-alkanes larger than *n*-pentane the multiplicity of products is so great and, therefore, the analyses so complex that only qualitative conclusions can be drawn about the relative importance of the postulated steps of the reaction mechanism. One indication of the com-



plications present is the strong inverse dependency of total hydroperoxide yield on conversion. For the *n*-octane oxidations which were carried out at relatively high conversions, hydroperoxide yields range from 54 to 19%. For the pentane oxidations, where all conversions are less than 1%, hydroperoxide yields range from 76 to 34%. Because of analytical difficulties, the lowest conversion *n*-pentane run (4) does not fit the trend. Nonetheless, it seems reasonable to conclude that hydroperoxides are the principal primary products of these oxidations under most conditions.

By the somewhat arbitrary procedure of accounting for oxygen in the products, as detailed in the table footnotes, up to 83% of the consumed oxygen can be accounted for in the 6.6-psi oxidation of *n*-octane. Oxygen balances for other runs are lower. Similarly, for *n*-pentane, where the basis for accounted oxygen has been simplified, products of one run account for 87% of consumed oxygen but other runs are less satisfactory. Part of the problem with oxygen balances lies in the discrepancy between titrated hydroperoxide and octanols or pentanols detected after triphenylphosphine reduction of the oxidates. With the higher conversion octane oxidations, the octanol yields are only about 50% of the hydroperoxide titre while with the pentane oxidations, excepting run 1, the pentanols account for 70–80% of the titrated hydroperoxide. The source of the remaining titrated hydroperoxide is uncertain, although peracids (reaction 16) seem a likely possibility. For most of the octane analyses, the acid found by titration taken with the octanols is still insufficient to account for all of the titrated hydroperoxide.

Turning to the original objective of this work, we find that the yield of readily identifiable bifunctional products from both octane and pentane oxidations is small, in marked contrast to the results for oxidation of 2,4-dimethylpentane<sup>4</sup> and 2,4,6-trimethylheptane,<sup>5</sup> where bi- or polyfunctional products predominate. Further, the yields of the bifunctional products seem to be an erratic function of the conversion, and the oxidation state of the bifunctional products is variable. For runs 3 and 4 of the pentane oxidation, pentanediol is about 10% of pentanols and pentanones, although conversions are substantially different. However, at an intermediate conversion, run 5, the combined yield of pentanediol and pentanedione is only 3.1% of the monofunctional products. The marked reduction of pentanediol yield to 0.2% of the pentanols in run 6 (Table III) made with added *t*-BuO<sub>2</sub>H confirms that intramolecular propagation is the source of the small yields of these products in these experiments. The hydroperoxide would be expected to chain transfer<sup>13</sup> efficiently with intermediate II with near elimination of intramolecular propagation. Criegee and Ludwig<sup>14</sup> have shown that in autoxidations of some cyclic hydrocarbons such as 1,4-dimethylcyclohexane, bishydroperoxides can arise from secondary oxidation of monohydroperoxide intermediates but at substantially higher conversions than used here.

Despite the semiquantitative character of these results, we can calculate the approximate ratio of rate constants for intra- and intermolecular hydrogen transfer ( $k_r/k_p$ ) from the amounts of difunctional (D) and monofunctional (M) pentane products, including diols,

keto alcohols and residue and secondary alcohols and ketones, from the equation

$$mk_r/nk_p = \frac{[D][RH]}{[M]}$$

where *m* and *n* refer to the number of possible CH bonds available for reaction. For run 5, [D] ~ 0.38 mM, [M] ~ 6.41 mM, and RH = 7.44 M. On a per hydrogen basis, with the assumptions that only the 2-pentyl peroxy radical gives significant intramolecular abstraction at the 4 position and that only *sec*-CH bonds are attacked in intermolecular abstraction,  $2k_r/6k_p \sim 0.45 M$  and  $k_r/k_p \sim 1.4 M$ . This may be compared with a value of 83 M for 2,4-dimethylpentane<sup>4</sup>. The absolute value of 48/min for  $k_r$  is estimated using a value of 37/M min for  $k_p$ <sup>15</sup> for pentane.

For octane oxidations product identification and analyses are even less certain than with pentane, but rough calculations of  $k_r/k_p$  give values in the same range (~1 M) as found for pentane; the proportion of intramolecular propagation does not significantly change with chain length.

The detection of 1-pentanol and 1-octanol allows an estimation of relative reactivities of primary and secondary hydrogens by the radicals present. In *n*-pentane, a reliable value of  $k_p(\text{secondary})/k_p(\text{primary})$  at 100° obtained from expt 6 (Table III) where the principal chain carrier is *tert*-butylperoxy radical is 88/2.3 = 38.5. Based on the 10-psi octane experiment at 125° (Table II), the ratio seems as low as 11, = (6/12) × [(20.6 + 15.5 + 13.5)/2.2]. Analysis of *n*-butane oxidation<sup>12</sup> gave relative reactivities of secondary and primary hydrogens of *n*-butane toward *sec*-peroxy radicals of 45:1 at 100° while the same ratio for alkoxy radicals was stated to be 8:1 at 100°. The octane result appears to give a low value, even taking into account the higher temperatures, indicating a change to less selective radical chain carriers (such as RO· and HO· radicals) as conversions are increased.

Other investigators<sup>16–18</sup> have reported results similar to our octane experiments in the oxidation of other *n*-alkanes: about 50% of the alkane is converted to hydroperoxide, 10–12% to acids, and 5–15% to ketone. At higher temperature and lower oxygen pressures,<sup>17</sup> small amounts of cyclic ethers can be detected, but, in all cases, the amount of intramolecular propagation, as measured by diols or cyclic ethers, is minor.

In conclusion, the question must be asked as to why the *n*-alkanes give so little intramolecular propagation while 2,4-dimethylpentane and 2,4,6-trimethylheptane give so much under similar conditions. Explanations based on a high degree of reversibility for reaction 5 in the *n*-alkane case do not seem satisfactory.<sup>4</sup> Nor do the pentane data support the idea that, at moderate conversions, the reactive oxidation products, including α hydrogens of *sec*-ROOH, intercept *sec*-RO<sub>2</sub> radicals before they can undergo intramolecular abstraction.

Our previous studies<sup>4,5</sup> together with this one indicate

(15) Estimated from the autoxidation of *n*-BuH and *i*-BuH (ref 12), with the assumption that *sec*-RO<sub>2</sub>· is ten times as reactive as *t*-RO<sub>2</sub>· toward the same CH bond (private communication from K. U. Ingold).

(16) A. W. Dawkins, *Eur. Chem. News, Normal Paraffin Suppl.*, 50 (Dec 2, 1966).

(17) R. D. Boss and R. N. Hazlett, *Can. J. Chem.*, **47**, 4175 (1969); numerous pertinent references to Russian investigators of *n*-alkane oxidations are cited in this article.

(18) G. H. Twigg, *Chem. Eng. Sci., Suppl.*, **3**, 5 (1954).

(14) R. Criegee and P. Ludwig, *Erdoel Kohle*, **15**, 523 (1962).



that only a very limited number of hydrocarbon substrates oxidize with major participation of intramolecular abstraction. Normal and cyclic<sup>14</sup> alkanes may, therefore, be the general case and explanations are required, instead, for the exceptional cases of alternately branched alkanes. We can only speculate at this time that unusual steric factors operate in the alternately branched alkanes which promote reaction 5 by a favored orientation-restricted chain rotation mechanism. Par-

tial screening of the reactive tertiary hydrogens of the substrate from external attack (reaction 4) by the clusters of methyl groups present must also be a factor.<sup>4</sup>

**Acknowledgments.**—This study was supported by several chemical and petroleum companies as part of SRI's Oxidation Program.

**Registry No.**—*n*-Pentane, 109-66-0; *n*-octane, 111-65-9.

## A Kinetic Investigation of the Configurational Isomerization of Geometrically Isomeric Nitrones<sup>1a</sup>

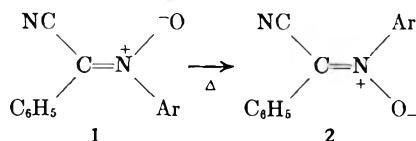
THOMAS S. DOBASHI,<sup>1b</sup> MARVIN H. GOODROW,<sup>1c</sup> AND EDWARD J. GRUBBS\*

Department of Chemistry, California State University, San Diego, San Diego, California 92115

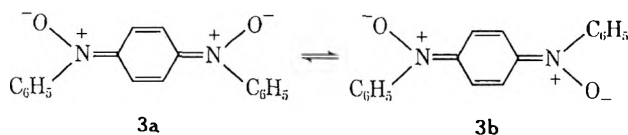
Received July 30, 1973

The *Z* and *E* isomers of *N*-methyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl)- $\alpha$ -phenyl nitrone (7a and 8a) and the *Z* and *E* isomers of *N*-benzyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl)- $\alpha$ -phenyl nitrone (9a and 10) were prepared. Alkylations of isomeric oxime anions and the reaction of *N*-benzylhydroxylamine (13) with 1,1-dichloro-4'-methyl-diphenylmethane (14) were employed in the syntheses. The first-order rates for thermal approach to geometric equilibrium of 7a, 8a, 9a, and 10 were determined in degassed *tert*-butyl alcohol solutions. Activation parameters for the isomerization of 9a were determined in the same solvent and are  $\Delta E^\ddagger = 33.6 \pm 1.4$  kcal/mol;  $\Delta S^\ddagger = -4 \pm 4$  eu. The energy barrier to isomerization is substantially larger than would be anticipated from the limited data available from previous studies of geometric isomerizations of nitrones. These results are briefly discussed.

The existence of separate geometric isomers of unsymmetrical nitrones has been reported on several occasions. A modest configurational stability of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -diaryl-*N*-methyl nitrones has been inferred from the apparent absence of geometric isomerization during recrystallizations and upon melting.<sup>2,3</sup> By contrast, Barrow and Thorneycroft<sup>4</sup> observed that the *cis* isomers (1) of some *N*-aryl- $\alpha$ -phenyl nitrones slowly isomerized to the *trans* isomers (2) during melting



point determinations. Koyano and Tanaka<sup>5</sup> investigated this isomerization in *n*-butyl alcohol. The activation energy for the *cis* to *trans* isomerization of *N*, $\alpha$ -diphenyl- $\alpha$ -cyano nitron (1  $\rightarrow$  2; Ar = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) was found to be 24.6 kcal/mol. Layer and Carman<sup>6</sup> have reported a study of the geometric isomerization of *N,N'*-diphenyl-*p*-benzoquinonediimine *N,N'*-dioxide (3a and 3b). The pmr study in deuteriochloroform



provided an estimate of the energy barrier ( $\Delta F^\ddagger$  below room temperature) of about 12 kcal/mol from data

(1) (a) Taken in part from the Ph.D. Thesis of Thomas S. Dobashi, California State University, San Diego, and the University of California, San Diego, 1973. (b) NDEA Fellow, 1967-1971. (c) NSF College Teacher Research Participant, summer, 1971.

(2) O. L. Brady and R. P. Mehta, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 2297 (1924).

(3) L. Semper and L. Lichtenstadt, *Chem. Ber.*, **51**, 928 (1918).

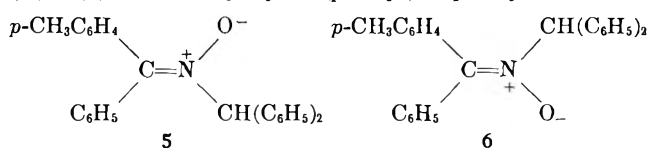
(4) F. Barrow and F. J. Thorneycroft, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 722 (1934); 769 (1939).

(5) K. Koyano and I. Tanaka, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **69**, 2545 (1965).

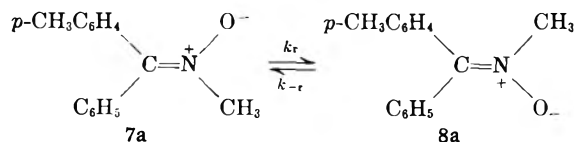
(6) R. W. Layer and C. J. Carman, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1285 (1968).

obtained at the coalescence temperature. More recently Boyle, Peagram, and Whitham estimated the rate constant for the "configurational exchange" of the vinyl protons for *N*-(1-ethylcyclohexyl) nitron (4) by pmr methods.<sup>7</sup> From the first-order rate constant at 180°, a free energy of activation of 23.2 kcal/mol was calculated.

Our interest in obtaining rates and activation energies for the geometric isomerization of certain nitrones derives from our investigation of the stereochemical course of the N to O rearrangements of (*Z*)- (5) and (*E*)- (6) *N*-benzhydryl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl)- $\alpha$ -phenyl nitron.<sup>8</sup>



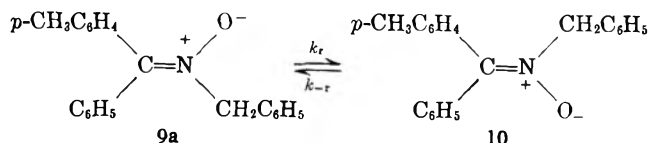
Evidence was obtained<sup>8</sup> that these rearrangements proceed *via* intermediate benzhydryl and rapidly interconverting iminoxy radicals. Since it was also discovered that these radicals recombine at nitrogen as well as oxygen, this provided a potential route to the geometric isomerization of 5 and 6 which was observed during the course of the N to O rearrangements.<sup>8</sup> To estimate the rates of the pure torsional isomerizations, the configurational isomerizations of two pairs of isomeric nitrones which do not appear to dissociate to alkyl and iminoxy radicals were investigated. The nitrones chosen for this study were the *Z* and *E* isomers of *N*-methyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl)- $\alpha$ -phenyl nitron (7a and



(7) L. W. Boyle, M. J. Peagram, and G. H. Whitham, *J. Chem. Soc. B*, 1728 (1971).

(8) T. S. Dobashi and E. J. Grubbs, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **95**, 5070 (1973).

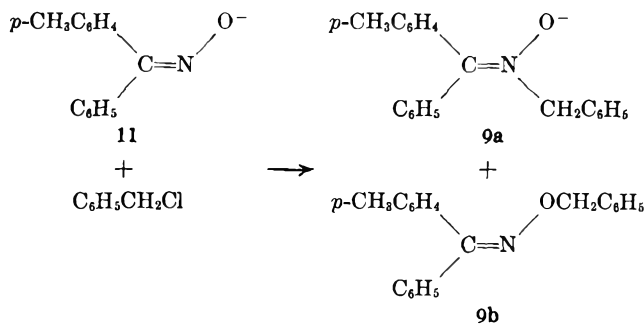
8a, respectively) and the corresponding isomers of *N*-benzyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl)- $\alpha$ -phenyl nitrone (9a and 10,



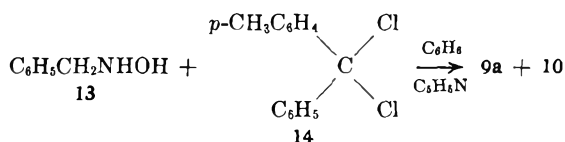
respectively). The rates of approach to equilibrium in these systems are easily measured by use of pmr, since within each isomeric pair the chemical shifts of the methyl singlets differ sufficiently.

### Results and Discussion

The nitrones 7a and 8a (along with the corresponding *O*-methyl oximes) were obtained by the dimethyl sulfate alkylations of (*Z*)- (11) and (*E*)- (12) 4-methyl-



benzophenone oximates.<sup>3</sup> The *N*-benzyl nitrone 9a was first prepared by the reaction of 11 with benzyl chloride in ethanol. A mixture of the two *N*-benzyl nitrones 9a and 10 was prepared by the reaction of *N*-benzylhydroxylamine (13) with 1,1-dichloro-4'-methylidiphenylmethane (14). Geometric assignments for the



pure separated nitrones were made by a pmr method based upon the multiplicity characteristics of the ortho protons of the  $\alpha$ -aryl rings cis to the oxygen atom.<sup>9,10</sup>

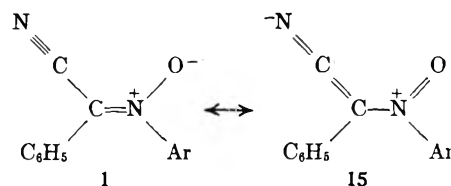
The rate constants for approach to equilibrium (assuming a reversible first-order rate law) were determined in degassed *tert*-butyl alcohol solutions. The rate constants,  $k_r$  (rotation), along with probable errors, are listed in Table I.

The activation parameters for the isomerization of the *N*-benzyl nitrone 9a calculated from the last six entries of Table I are  $E_a = 33.6 \pm 1.4$  kcal/mol,  $\Delta S^\ddagger = -4 \pm 4$  eu. This energy barrier is much larger than that determined for the cis to trans isomerization of *N*, $\alpha$ -diphenyl- $\alpha$ -cyano nitrone.<sup>5</sup> It is also considerably larger than those which might be estimated (assuming small entropies of activation) for the 3a to 3b isomerization or for the "configurational exchange" of vinyl protons in 4. The barrier for the  $\alpha$ -cyano derivative may be low (compared with 9a) because of the reduction of C=N double bond character through contributions of resonance forms such as 15 to the

TABLE I  
FIRST-ORDER RATE CONSTANTS FOR THE THERMAL GEOMETRIC ISOMERIZATION OF SOME *N*-ALKYL- $\alpha$ -(*p*-TOLYL)- $\alpha$ -PHENYL NITRONES IN *tert*-BUTYL ALCOHOL

Nitron	Temp, °C	$k_r \times 10^6, \text{sec}^{-1}$
7a <sup>a</sup>	144	4.3 $\pm$ 0.4
7a <sup>a</sup>	144	3.6 $\pm$ 0.4
7a <sup>b</sup>	144	3.5 $\pm$ 0.2
7a <sup>b</sup>	144	3.1 $\pm$ 0.1
7a <sup>c</sup>	144	3.7 $\pm$ 0.7
7a <sup>c</sup>	144	3.5 $\pm$ 0.2
8a	144	3.6 $\pm$ 0.4 <sup>d</sup>
10	144	7.2 $\pm$ 0.3 <sup>d</sup>
10	144	7.2 $\pm$ 0.2 <sup>d</sup>
9a	160	30.1 $\pm$ 3.3
9a	160	30.3 $\pm$ 1.0
9a	144	8.8 $\pm$ 0.9
9a	144	7.4 $\pm$ 0.4
9a	135	2.4 $\pm$ 0.1
9a	135	2.9 $\pm$ 0.1

<sup>a-c</sup> Nitron concentrations: 9.2  $\times 10^{-3}$  M; <sup>a</sup> 4.6  $\times 10^{-2}$  M, <sup>b</sup> 9.2  $\times 10^{-2}$  M; <sup>c</sup> all other runs, 3.3  $\times 10^{-2}$  M. <sup>d</sup> *E* to *Z* isomerization,  $k_{-r}$ .



hybrid. Similar delocalization effects could account for the low rotational barriers to the 3a  $\rightleftharpoons$  3b isomerization, but no such explanation appears reasonable for the relatively low barrier associated with the pmr observed rotational process in 4. Since it was reported<sup>7</sup> that decomposition occurred at the elevated temperatures employed in the study, the possibility of catalysis by some by-product is a reasonable concern.

In interpreting the stereochemical results of the cycloaddition of  $\alpha$ -phenyl-*N*-methyl nitron to norbornene, it was concluded (on the basis of the rate of "isomerization" of 4) that at 85° the rate of geometric isomerization of this aldonitron is reasonably rapid compared with the rate of the cycloaddition.<sup>7</sup> While this may be true, in light of our results it would appear that a study of the rates and interconversion barriers for aldoxime geometric isomerizations would be well justified; and the illusiveness of *E* isomers of aldonitrones may prove to be more a reflection of the difficulty in isolating them from mixtures overwhelmingly predominated by the *Z* isomers, rather than because of rapid thermal interconversion.<sup>11</sup>

An approximately twofold isomerization rate increase is observed when the *N*-methyl group (compounds 7a and 8a) is changed to *N*-benzyl (nitrones 9a and 10, Table I). This difference is probably due to increased ground-state energies of 9a and 10 caused by larger nonbonded interactions between the benzyl and  $\alpha$ -phenyl groups. The importance of such interactions in influencing electronic spectra of nitrones has been discussed.<sup>12</sup> Indeed, when benzyl (nitron 9a or 10) is replaced by benzhydryl (nitron 5 or 6), the

(9) K. Koyano and H. Suzuki, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jap.*, **42**, 3306 (1969).

(10) F. J. Grubbs, R. J. Milligan, and M. H. Goodrow, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 1780 (1971).

(11) E. Buehler, *J. Org. Chem.*, **32**, 261 (1967).

(12) T. Kubota, M. Yamakawa, and Y. Mori, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jap.*, **36**, 1552 (1963).

observed first-order rate constant (under the same conditions) jumps to approximately  $2.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ .<sup>13</sup> However, in this case the torsional process is, no doubt, accompanied by isomerization *via* intermediate isomerizing iminoxy radicals. Thus, this latter figure represents a maximum limiting value for the rotational rate constants for interconversion of **5** and **6**.

A comprehensive study of solvent effects upon the rates of geometric isomerization of these nitrones has not yet been conducted. However, one observation may be suggestive of the potential magnitude of such effects. The first-order rate constant for the isomerization of **10** to **9a** was determined in a degassed solution of diethylcarbitol (diethylene glycol diethyl ether) at 135°. The observed rate constant is  $9.5 \pm 0.5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$  (duplicate,  $9.1 \pm 0.5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ ). A comparison of this rate constant with that for the **9a** to **10** isomerization in *tert*-butyl alcohol (approximately  $2.65 \times 10^{-6}$ ; see Table I) at this temperature indicates that the rate is approximately 35 times slower in *tert*-butyl alcohol. Alcohols reportedly hydrogen bond to nitrones<sup>14</sup> (presumably at the nitron oxygen atom). It is possible that this type of hydrogen bonding may increase the double-bond character of the  $\alpha$ -carbon to nitrogen bond, thereby inhibiting the torsional isomerization. However, additional experimental work will be necessary to elucidate the nature of such solvent effects.

### Experimental Section

All melting points are uncorrected. The nmr spectra were obtained with a Varian Model A-60 spectrometer. Absorptions are reported in parts per million relative to internal TMS. Infrared spectra were obtained on a Perkin-Elmer 621 grating spectrophotometer, and uv spectra on a Cary Model 14 recording spectrophotometer. Analyses were performed by M. H. W. Laboratories.

**(Z)-N-Methyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl)- $\alpha$ -phenyl Nitron (7a).**—This nitron was prepared by the dimethyl sulfate methylation of (*Z*)-*p*-methylbenzophenone oxime using a method previously described by Semper and Lichtenstadt.<sup>3</sup> The initially obtained product is a mixture of unreacted oxime, **7a**, and the corresponding (*Z*)-*O*-methyl-*p*-methylbenzophenone oxime (**7b**). The nitron and the *O*-methyl derivative were isolated (in low yields) by a combination of crystallization and chromatography (silica gel). The nitron **7a** was obtained as colorless crystals, mp 90.5–91.5° (lit.<sup>3</sup> mp 91–92°), and showed the following spectral characteristics: pmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.92 (d, 2, aromatic), 6.95–7.73 (m, 7, aromatic), 3.69 (s, 3, NMe), 2.34 (s, 3, *p*-Me); uv (heptane)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  305 nm ( $\epsilon$  15,520); ir (KBr disk) 1255 cm<sup>-1</sup> (N  $\rightarrow$  O stretch). The *O*-methyl oxime **7b** was obtained as colorless crystals, mp 70.5–71.5° (lit.<sup>3</sup> mp 70.5–72°), and showed the following spectral features: pmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.62–7.17 (m, 9, aromatic), 3.97 (s, 3, OCH<sub>3</sub>), and 2.38 (s, 3, *p*-CH<sub>3</sub>); uv (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  261.5 nm ( $\epsilon$  11,180).

**(E)-N-Methyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl)- $\alpha$ -phenyl Nitron (8a).**—The isomeric nitron **8a** was prepared as described above [starting from pure (*E*)-*p*-methylbenzophenone oxime] and was isolated as colorless crystals, mp 111–112.5° (lit.<sup>3</sup> mp 113–114°). The spectral features of **8a** are as follows: pmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.82–8.20 (m, 2, aromatic), 7.06–7.68 (m, 7, aromatic), 3.73 (s, 3, NMe), 2.44 (s, 3, *p*-CH<sub>3</sub>); uv (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  303 nm ( $\epsilon$  14,310); ir (KBr disk) 1250 cm<sup>-1</sup> (N  $\rightarrow$  O stretch). The corresponding *O*-methyl oxime **8b** was chromatographically separated from the reaction mixture and remained a colorless oil with the following spectral features: pmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.54 (m, 9, aromatic), 3.97 (s, 3, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 2.34 (s, 3, *p*-CH<sub>3</sub>); uv (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  265.5 nm ( $\epsilon$  11,980).

**(Z)-N-Benzyl- $\alpha$ -phenyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl) Nitron (9a).**—To 23 ml of

absolute ethanol was added 0.490 g (0.0125 g-atom) of freshly cut potassium. Pure (*Z*)-4-methylbenzophenone oxime (2.64 g, 0.0125 mol) and then 2.14 g (0.0125 mol) of benzyl chloride were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hr. The reaction mixture was concentrated under dry nitrogen and the products were separated from KBr by extraction with chloroform. The chloroform extract was concentrated to a pale yellow oil. The crude product mixture (3.76 g) was chromatographed on 100 g of silica gel (60–200 mesh). Elution with hexane containing 50–75% methylene chloride afforded 2.52 g (67%) of (*Z*)-*O*-benzyl-*p*-methylbenzophenone oxime (**9b**), mp 85–86.5°. Recrystallization from hexane afforded 2.19 g of **9b** as colorless needles, mp 86–86.5°. Spectral characterization of **9b** revealed the following: pmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  6.95–7.55 (m, 14, aromatic), 5.13 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.36 (s, 3, *p*-CH<sub>3</sub>); uv (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH)  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  263 nm ( $\epsilon$  12,830), 236 (16,280).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO: C, 83.69; H, 6.35; N, 4.65. Found: C, 83.78, 83.97; H, 6.34, 6.30; N, 4.60, 4.75.

Further elution with 10–25% ether in methylene chloride yielded approximately 10% unreacted oxime. Elution with 50% ether in methylene chloride, ether, and 2% methanol in ether afforded the crude nitron **9a** (contaminated with approximately 6% of its geometric isomer **10**) as a white solid, mp 82–90°. Recrystallization first from 10% ether in hexane and then from hexane provided 0.56 g (15%) of **9a** as colorless crystals, mp 91.5–92.5°. The pmr spectrum (in CCl<sub>4</sub>) revealed no evidence for the presence of **10** and showed the following absorptions:  $\delta$  7.88 (d, 2, aromatic), 6.85–7.50 (m, 12, aromatic), 4.83 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.31 (s, 3, *p*-CH<sub>3</sub>).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO: C, 83.69; H, 6.35; N, 4.65. Found: C, 83.52, 83.71; H, 6.21, 6.28; N, 4.63, 4.63.

In a second preparation conducted as described above, the (*Z*)-*O*-benzyl oxime **9b** obtained possessed a melting point of 84–85°, but the melting point of nitron **9a** was 106.5–108°. In all other respects (*i.e.*, spectral comparisons), this nitron appeared identical with the lower melting sample. The source of this discrepancy in melting points is not yet clear.

**(Z)- (9a) and (E)- (10) N-Benzyl- $\alpha$ -phenyl- $\alpha$ -(*p*-tolyl) Nitron.** A mixture of the isomeric nitrones was prepared by the reaction of *N*-benzylhydroxylamine (**13**) with 1,1-dichloro-4'-methyl-diphenylmethane (**14**). The dichloride **14** was prepared as follows. A mixture of 4.48 g (0.0228 mol) of 4-methylbenzophenone, 4.85 g (0.0234 mol) of phosphorus pentachloride, and 25 mg of di-*tert*-butylphenol was stirred under nitrogen at 80°. The bath temperature was increased to 95–100°, whereupon the solution began to evolve gas and became darker yellow in color. The phosphorus oxychloride was removed under reduced pressure and the straw-colored product **14** (4.69 g, 82%) was obtained by a short-path distillation, bp 116–122° (0.1 mm). The pmr spectrum (CCl<sub>4</sub>) exhibited the following absorptions:  $\delta$  6.9–7.7 (m, 9, aromatic), 2.35 (s, 3, *p*-CH<sub>3</sub>). Weak absorption peaks in the ir spectrum characteristic of the starting ketone and a small peak at  $\delta$  2.40 in the pmr spectrum indicated the presence of approximately 3% of *p*-methylbenzophenone.

In a dry-nitrogen atmosphere, 1.2 g (0.0098 mol) of *N*-benzylhydroxylamine (**33**) (prepared by the method of Jones and Sneed<sup>15</sup>) was dissolved in a solution of 5 ml of benzene and 2.5 ml of pyridine. With continuous stirring, 2.4 g (0.0096 mol) of the above-described dichloride **14** was added over a 30-min period.<sup>16</sup> After 6 hr at room temperature, the reaction mixture had separated into two phases. The mixture was heated to 70°, but, after 15 min, considerable darkening of both layers occurred and heating was terminated. The top layer was separated and the lower phase (which had then solidified) was washed thoroughly with benzene. The combined upper phase and benzene extract was concentrated under reduced pressure to 2.70 g of a dark orange semisolid. This residue was chromatographed on 100 g of silica gel (60–80 mesh). Elution with pentane-methylene chloride mixtures and finally with 10% ether in methylene chloride removed 4-methylbenzophenone (and possibly other side products) from the column. Elution with 25–75% ether in methylene chloride, followed by concentration of the fractions, afforded 1.48 g of a mixture of the isomeric nitrones **9a** and **10** as a yellow oil. Repeated chromatography on silica gel and Florisil and repeated crystallization attempts from many common solvents failed to

(15) L. W. Jones and M. C. Sneed, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **39**, 674 (1917).

(16) During this time, the temperature of the reaction mixture increased approximately 2° (from 23–25°). However, on a fivefold scale-up, the reaction was vigorously exothermic and external cooling was required.

(13) T. S. Dobashi and E. J. Grubbs, unpublished data.

(14) J. Hamer and A. Macaluso, *Chem. Rev.*, **64**, 473 (1964).

produce a solid. A crystalline product, mp 116–118°, was finally obtained when a small sample of the oily mixture of nitrones (in methanol) was seeded with a mixture of 9a and 9b obtained from the above oxime-alkylation reaction. This crystalline sample provided seed crystals for fractional crystallizations employing hexane and ether-hexane mixtures. In these solvents 9a and 10 cocrystallize, but 9a mainly as needles and 10 mainly as hemispheres. The two were separated mechanically. Two final recrystallizations of 10 from 10% ether in hexane afforded 0.345 g (15%) of 10 as nearly colorless crystals, mp 118.0–118.7°. The spectral features of 10 are as follows: pmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.87–8.10 (m, 2, aromatic), 7.05–7.30 (m, 12, aromatic), 4.87 (s, 2, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.42 (s, 3, *p*-CH<sub>3</sub>); uv (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH) λ<sub>max</sub> 300 nm (ε 12,730).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO: C, 83.69; H, 6.35; N, 4.65. Found: C, 84.09; H, 6.30; N, 4.63.

Mechanically separated samples of the isomeric nitrone 9a were combined with corresponding samples from a second preparation and recrystallized from 1:1 ether-hexane yielding pure 9a, mp 107–108°. The yield of 9a in the first preparation was only approximately 5%.

Kinetics of the Thermal Configurational Isomerization of Nitrones 7a, 8a, 9a, and 10 in *tert*-Butyl Alcohol.—Control experiments demonstrated that, under the conditions of the kinetic measurements, decomposition of the nitrones (to unidentified

products) occurred to an extent less than 2%. Kinetic measurements were performed as follows. Samples of the nitrones in *tert*-butyl alcohol were thoroughly degassed and sealed in Pyrex tubes under reduced pressure. The sample tubes were placed in a constant-temperature bath at the appropriate temperature maintained at ±0.05° of the values cited in Table I. Samples were periodically removed, quenched at low temperature, opened, and concentrated to oils. The nmr spectra were then determined in deuteriochloroform. The isomeric composition of each sample was determined from the relative areas of the two methyl proton absorptions. In all cases, the equilibrium constant was 1.0 ± ~0.08. With the above data and assuming a first-order reversible rate law, the rate constants shown in Table I were calculated. Rate constants for the isomerization of 7a were unaffected by a tenfold change in concentration.

**Acknowledgment.**—This investigation was supported by the National Cancer Institutes of Health, U. S. Public Health Service (Grant No. CA-10741-04).

**Registry No.**—7a, 42449-48-9; 7b, 42449-49-0; 8a, 42449-50-3; 8b, 42449-51-4; 9a, 42449-52-5; 9b, 42449-53-6; 10, 42449-54-7; 13, 622-30-0; 14, 42449-55-8; (*Z*)-4-methylbenzophenone oxime, 2998-92-7; benzyl chloride, 100-44-7.

## Notes

### Metal-Catalyzed Electrophilic Substitution and Coupling of Naphthalene. Kinetic and Catalytic Considerations

GREGORY G. ARZOUMANIDIS\* AND FRANK C. RAUCH

Chemical Research Division, American Cyanamid Company, Stamford, Connecticut 06904

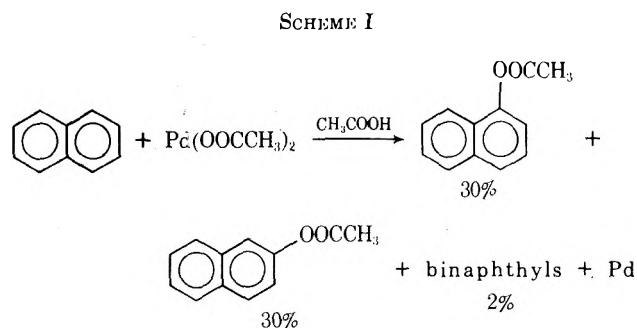
Received May 22, 1973

Reactions of benzene and its derivatives with palladium salts have been studied by a number of investigators in recent years.<sup>1</sup> Acetoxylation and/or oxidation of these aromatics in a manner analogous to the Wacker process have apparently not been developed as yet to the status of industrial processes. In that respect, little notice has been given to similar reactions of condensed aromatic ring systems. The present report concerns the results of our study of the acetoxylation of naphthalene under catalytic conditions employing Pd(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>2</sub> and other metal salts. Of particular interest was the isomer distribution, since from the preparative standpoint a process yielding predominantly one isomer would be desirable.

### Results and Discussion

A reaction stoichiometric with respect to Pd<sup>2+</sup> was carried out with a mixture of Pd(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, and CH<sub>3</sub>COONa at a molar ratio of ~1:1.2:1 in glacial

acetic acid. At the reflux temperature of the solvent the reaction appeared to proceed at a faster rate than the analogous benzene reactions. The reaction was essentially complete within 4 hr. The products and the corresponding yields based on Pd<sup>2+</sup>, are shown in the following Scheme I. Decomposition of Pd(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>2</sub>



also occurs with formation of CO<sub>2</sub>, which was detected mass spectroscopically, and partially accounts for the low overall yield. The naphthyl acetates are readily hydrolyzed in mildly alkaline solutions. Naphthols found in the products are most probably entirely formed during the work-up, which involved treatment with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and ethyl ether, but some direct production from the small amount of water present in the reaction mixture cannot be ruled out.

Following completion of this work, a communication appeared<sup>2</sup> in which the same reaction was claimed to yield oxidation products having an isomer ratio of 1:1, in agreement with our results.

In conventional Wacker-type processes, the reoxida-

(1) (a) O. R. Van Helden and G. Verberg, *Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas*, **84**, 1263 (1965); (b) J. M. Davidson and C. Triggs, *J. Chem. Soc. A*, 1324 (1968); (c) K. Ichikawa, S. Vemura, and T. Okada, *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi*, **20**, 212, (1969); (d) P. M. Henry, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 1886 (1971).

(2) L. Ebersson and L. Gomez-Gonzales, *Chem. Commun.*, 263 (1971).

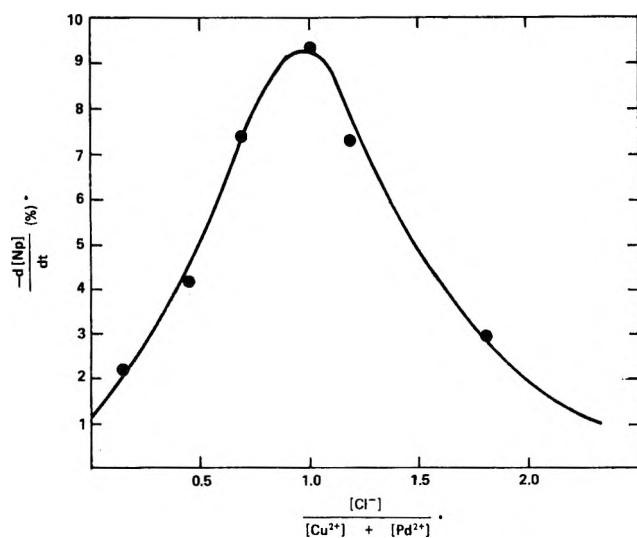
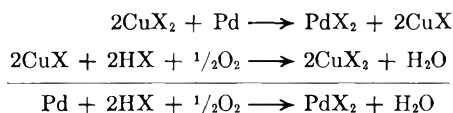


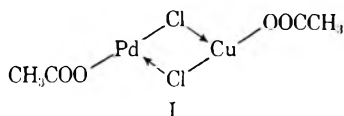
Figure 1.—Average rate of naphthalene consumption as a function of the  $[\text{Cl}^-]/([\text{Cu}^{2+}] + [\text{Pd}^{2+}])$  ratio.

tion of Pd to give a catalytic reaction is accomplished by the use of redox systems such as  $\text{Cu}^{2+}/\text{Cu}^+$  or  $\text{Fe}^{3+}/\text{Fe}^{2+}$ , *e.g.*



A number of experiments were conducted using several redox systems to investigate the catalytic possibilities of aromatic acetoxylation. The results are presented in Table I.

These investigations indicate that the success of this step depends on the nature of the anion, X, and on the relative concentrations of the metal ions and X in the solution. Acetates of  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$ , and  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  were largely ineffective under atmospheric pressure of oxygen and only slightly effective under high pressures of oxygen. Similar conclusions were reached by other investigators.<sup>3</sup> The addition of another nucleophile, especially a halide ion, to the  $\text{Cu}(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_2/\text{Pd}(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_2$  system promotes the reoxidation of Pd and makes the reaction catalytic with respect to Pd even at atmospheric pressure. The highest rate for the reoxidation of Pd, as measured by the rate of  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_8$  consumption over the first 4 hr, occurs at a  $[\text{Cl}^-]/([\text{Cu}^{2+}] + [\text{Pd}^{2+}])$  ratio equal to 1 and falls off rapidly as this ratio approaches either 0 or 2 (Figure 1). This relationship suggests that the active catalytic species may be a halide bridged complex of the form I.



Similar species have been suggested by various authors as intermediates in Wacker-type processes.<sup>4</sup> The inherent problem in the addition of another nucleophile to the system is that it functions not only to promote reoxidation of Pd, but also participates in product formation, *i.e.*, chloronaphthalene. The relative yields of naphthyl acetate and chloronaphthalene are signifi-

cantly affected by changing the  $[\text{OAc}^-]/[\text{Cl}^-]$  ratio. At a 2.30 ratio the highest recorded<sup>5</sup> yields during the course of the reaction were 21%  $\alpha$ -naphthyl acetate and 30%  $\alpha$ -chloronaphthalene, whereas at 3.39 the yields were 39 and 11%, respectively. In a typical run using a 7:1 molar ratio of  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_8$  to  $\text{Pd}(\text{OOCCH}_3)_2$  and under the optimum redox conditions, the highest combined yield of  $\alpha$ -chloronaphthalene and  $\alpha$ -acetoxy-naphthalene, 25% of naphthalene consumed, is found after  $\sim 4$  hr and falls over longer time periods. The bulk of naphthalene is eventually converted to binaphthyl, multisubstituted naphthalenes, and acetoxy- and chloro-substituted polynuclear products containing palladium. Water (10% in glacial acetic acid) further reduces the yield of the monomeric products.

Of the other reoxidant systems employed in conjunction with oxygen, quinones, *e.g.*, chloranil, were ineffective, but an  $\text{Fe}(\text{NO}_3)_3/\text{LiCl}$  system did promote a reaction catalytic with respect to Pd.

The effects of the different  $[\text{CH}_3\text{COO}^-]/[\text{Cl}^-]$  ratio on the rate is seen to be minimal. For the first 6 to 8 hr the reaction is first order in naphthalene. A control experiment was carried out without  $\text{Pd}(\text{OOCCH}_3)_2$  (see Experimental Section). The rate of naphthalene consumption ( $k \simeq 1.2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ ) was approximately one third that in the run with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OOCCH}_3)_2$  under the same reagent concentrations and conditions. In the control experiment only traces of substituted products were found by vpc; coupling<sup>6</sup> and oxidation to quinonic derivatives appeared to be the predominant reaction routes. Binaphthyls were identified by vpc and the polymeric product of the reaction showed characteristic quinonic ir absorption. Acetoxy and chloro substituents appeared to be absent.

A redox system such as  $\text{Cu}^{2+}/\text{Cu}^+$  is necessary for reoxidation of Pd under mild conditions and the achievement of a catalytic acetoxylation. However, the direct participation of  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  in the oxidation of the organic substrate to coupled products (either of naphthalene or of the monosubstituted products) results in loss of selectivity.

An interesting effect observed in the runs incorporating both Cu and Pd and  $\text{Cl}^-$  ion is the nearly exclusive selectivity for  $\alpha$  substitution in contrast to the 50:50%  $\alpha$ : $\beta$  substitution pattern obtained using  $\text{Pd}(\text{OOCCH}_3)_2$  alone. The reason for this behavior might be electronic given the differences in structure between  $\text{Cl}^-$  bridged complexes, such as I, and  $\text{Pd}(\text{OOCCH}_3)_2$ .<sup>7</sup> The stoichiometric reaction of naphthalene with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OOCCH}_3)_2$  results in exclusive  $\alpha$  substitution.<sup>8</sup>

(5) The participation of  $\alpha$ -chloronaphthalene and  $\alpha$ -naphthyl acetate in secondary coupling reactions under catalytic conditions results in loss of directly measurable yield of these products. This reaction sequence is shown by (a) the isolation of 1,1'-binaphthyl 4,4'-diacetate in the first 4 to 6 hr of the experiment and (b) vpc monitoring of the reaction; the yield of monosubstituted products increases gradually during the first 5 hr and then decreases exponentially. This behavior is in line with participation of the initial products in secondary reaction schemes. The pattern applies generally to all catalytic runs, with only small rate variations, attributable to the different reactant ratios.

(6) Cupric halides are well-known halogenating agents for aromatic systems and in certain occasions may act as coupling agents as well. See, *e.g.*, D. C. Nonhebel and J. A. Russel, *Tetrahedron*, **25**, 3493 (1969).  $\text{CuCl}_2$  acts as an exclusive coupling agent in our reactions, as deduced by the absence of chlorinated products and the formation of coupled naphthalene derivatives.

(7) A. C. Skapski and M. L. Smart, *Chem. Commun.*, 658 (1970).

(8) G. G. Arzoumanidis, F. C. Rauch, and G. Blank, Abstracts of Papers, 163rd National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Boston, Mass., April 1972, No. 73 (Inorg.).

(3) M. Tamura and T. Yasui, *Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi*, **71**, 1858 (1968).

(4) See, *e.g.*, R. G. Schultz and D. E. Gross in "Homogeneous Catalysis," *Advan. Chem. Series*, **70**, 97 (1968).

## Experimental Section

**Materials.**—Palladium acetate was purchased by Engelhard Industries. Absence of nitrate ions in the compound was confirmed by ir. Reagent grade chemicals were used without further purification.

**Rate Studies.**—The rate of naphthalene consumption and product formation was followed by vpc. A Hewlett-Packard Model 5750 research chromatograph, equipped with a flame ionization detector and a 6-ft column of 10% Apiezon L on Chromosorb W maintained at 220°, was employed. Products were identified by vpc retention time and ir comparison with authentic samples.

**Acetoxylation of Naphthalene.**—Pd(OOCCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> [1.485 g (6.6 mmol)], C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>8</sub> [1.024 g (8.0 mmol)], and CH<sub>3</sub>COONa [0.584 g (7.1 mmol)] were dissolved in 10 ml of 99% glacial acetic acid and allowed to react at the reflux temperature of the solvent. The mixture assumed a dark color after 10 min and the reaction continued for 4 hr.

The Pd black isolated (0.725 g) indicated quantitative conversion. The acetic acid filtrate was suspended in ether-aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and the ether extract was evaporated to obtain the products. Vpc analysis of the solid products indicated the following compounds to be present (yields):  $\alpha$ -naphthylacetate (25%),  $\beta$ -naphthylacetate (25%),  $\alpha$ -naphthol (6%),  $\beta$ -naphthol (6%), and binaphthyls (2%).

**A Typical Catalytic Reaction.**—C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>8</sub> [2.096 g (16.4 mmol)], Pd(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>2</sub> [0.498 g (2.2 mmol)], Cu(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>2</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O [0.890 g (4.5 mmol)], LiOOCCH<sub>3</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O [1.356 g (13.3 mmol)], and LiCl [0.291 g (6.9 mmol)] were suspended in 15 ml of CH<sub>3</sub>COOH in a 100-ml, three-neck flask. The mixture was heated at the reflux temperature for 12 hr while oxygen was sparged through the solution. The yield (based on Pd<sup>2+</sup>) of isolable<sup>a</sup> monomeric products was highest in about 4 hr after the start of the experiment:  $\alpha$ -naphthylacetate (39%) and  $\alpha$ -chloronaphthalene (11%).

**Control Run.**—The above reaction was repeated without Pd(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>2</sub>. Only traces of monosubstituted products could be detected *via* vpc.

**Registry No.**—Pd(OOCCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 3375-31-3; naphthalene, 91-20-3.

**Supplementary Material Available.**—A table containing 14 oxidative reactions of naphthalene in the presence of Pd(OOCCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> with various redox systems and three kinetic figures depicting two of the runs will appear following these pages in the microfilm edition of this volume of the journal. Photocopies of the supplementary material from this paper only or microfiche (105 × 148 mm, 20× reduction, negatives) containing all of the supplementary material for the papers in this issue may be obtained from the Journals Department, American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20036. Remit check or money order for \$3.00 for photocopy or \$2.00 for microfiche, referring to code number JOC-73-4443.

## Kinetics and Mechanism of the Reactions of Allyl Halides with Silver Nitrate in Acetonitrile

DENNIS N. KEVILL\* AND LUCETTE HELD

Department of Chemistry, Northern Illinois University,  
DeKalb, Illinois 60115

Received June 28, 1973

Kinetic studies of the reactions of methyl, primary, and secondary alkyl halides with acetonitrile solutions of silver nitrate have indicated a mechanism in which electrophilic assistance by the silver ion is accompanied, in the rate-determining step, by nucleophilic attack by nitrate ion.<sup>1,2</sup> Alkyl halides found to exhibit these

characteristics include methyl,<sup>1</sup> ethyl,<sup>1,3</sup> neopentyl,<sup>1</sup> and isopropyl<sup>1</sup> iodides, 1-octyl and 2-octyl bromides,<sup>2</sup> and 2-octyl chloride.<sup>2</sup> For concentrations of silver salt within the range 0.002–0.2 M the overall kinetic order approximates 2.5, first order in alkyl halide, first order in silver ion, and one-half order in nitrate ion.<sup>2</sup>

If the reasonably nucleophilic nitrate ion is replaced by the weakly nucleophilic perchlorate ion, the rate of precipitation of silver halide is considerably reduced; for example, with 0.03 M silver salt at 44.6°, silver nitrate reacts with 2-octyl bromide 80 times faster than silver perchlorate.<sup>4</sup> Additional evidence for S<sub>N</sub>2 character in the rate-determining step comes from a considerably slower reaction for the appreciably sterically hindered neopentyl iodide than for the considerably less hindered, but also primary, ethyl iodide.<sup>1</sup>

A reconsideration<sup>1,2</sup> of product data obtained for reactions of silver nitrate with ethyl iodide in ethanol<sup>5,6</sup> suggested that an ion pair containing the carbonium ion and the nitrate ion is formed, which then either collapses to product or undergoes solvolysis. A recent study of the reactions of 1-adamantyl halides with silver nitrate in ethanol<sup>7</sup> also implicated such an ion pair. The complex kinetics and the variation observed for the product partitioning between solvolysis and anion exchange with changing identity of the halogen suggested that, in the product-determining step, the halide ion is still in the vicinity of the carbonium ion. They may well be contained within an ion quadruplet or an even more complex aggregate.<sup>7</sup>

While it is reasonable to suppose that the scheme postulated for reactions in ethanol<sup>1,2,7</sup> can also be extended to reactions in other solvents, it should be emphasized that there is no *direct* evidence for formation of ion pairs between a carbonium ion and the anion of the silver salt during reactions in acetonitrile. An argument developed earlier<sup>1</sup> in favor of such an ion pair within reactions of alkyl iodides with silver perchlorate was based on the assumption that covalent alkyl perchlorates would not be solvolyzed by acetonitrile. It has, however, been shown that 2-octyl perchlorate has, in acetonitrile at 25.0°, a half-life of less than 1 min.<sup>8</sup> Nucleophilic attack within the rate-determining step and intermediate ion-pair formation has also been suggested for the reaction in acetonitrile between *tert*-butyl bromide and silver *p*-toluenesulfonate.<sup>9</sup>

A study of the reactions of the tertiary  $\alpha$ -halogenated ketone,  $\alpha$ -bromo-*p*-phenylisobutyrophenone, with silver salts in acetonitrile<sup>10</sup> also suggested nucleophilic participation by nitrate ion within the rate-determining step of the reaction with silver nitrate.

Previous studies of silver ion assisted reactions of allylic halides have usually been interpreted (in the Hughes-Ingold terminology<sup>11</sup>) as S<sub>N</sub>1 Ag<sup>+</sup> reactions, involving in the rate-determining step an electrophili-

(3) F. G. Donnan and H. E. Potts, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **97**, 882 (1910); for a reassessment of these data see ref 2.

(4) Y. Pocker and D. N. Kevill, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **87**, 4771 (1965).

(5) A. K. Burke and F. G. Donnan, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **85**, 555 (1904).

(6) F. G. Donnan and A. K. Burke, *Z. Phys. Chem. (Leipzig)*, **69**, 148 (1909).

(7) D. N. Kevill and V. M. Horvath, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 711 (1971).

(8) Y. Pocker and D. N. Kevill, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **87**, 5060 (1965).

(9) H. M. R. Hoffmann, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 6748 (1965).

(10) D. N. Kevill and N. H. Cromwell, *J. Org. Chem.*, **29**, 499 (1964).

(11) See, for example, C. K. Ingold, "Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry," 2nd ed, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, N. Y., 1969, pp 479–483.

(1) G. S. Hammond, M. F. Hawthorne, J. H. Waters, and B. M. Graybill, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **82**, 704 (1960).

(2) Y. Pocker and D. N. Kevill, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **87**, 4760 (1965).



TABLE I

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE INTEGRATED 2.5-ORDER RATE COEFFICIENTS,<sup>a</sup>  $k_{2.5}$  ( $M^{-1.5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ ), FOR REACTION OF ALLYL BROMIDE WITH SILVER NITRATE OR SILVER PERCHLORATE IN ACETONITRILE AT VARIOUS TEMPERATURES

[C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Br]	[AgNO <sub>3</sub> ]	[AgClO <sub>4</sub> ]	Temp. °C	10 <sup>3</sup> $k_{2.5}$
0.0400	0.00500		45.0	29.9 ± 1.1
0.0400	0.0100		45.0	26.1 ± 0.8
0.0400	0.0200		45.0	30.0 ± 2.0
0.0400	0.0400		45.0	28.4 ± 0.7 <sup>b</sup>
0.0800	0.0400		45.0	26.7 ± 1.1
0.160	0.0400		45.0	25.1 ± 2.1
0.0400	0.0800		45.0	23.0 ± 1.5
0.0800	0.160		45.0	22.1 ± 0.6
0.0800	0.0400		25.0	5.3 ± 0.2
0.0812	0.0406		35.0	9.5 ± 0.5
0.0766	0.0383		55.0	65.7 ± 2.5
0.0400		0.0435	45.0	0.0159 ± 0.0010
0.200		0.0435	45.0	0.0171 ± 0.0009
0.200		0.0870	45.0	0.0164 ± 0.0005

<sup>a</sup> Calculated from appropriate integrated form of  $-d[\text{Ag}^+]/dt = k_{2.5}[\text{C}_3\text{H}_5\text{Br}][\text{AgX}]^{1.5}$ , where X = NO<sub>3</sub> or ClO<sub>4</sub>. <sup>b</sup> A solution initially 0.0800 *M* in both reactants and allowed to react to 50%, with precipitation of silver bromide, before start of run (35 min) gave an essentially identical value of  $0.0268 \pm 0.0021 M^{-1.5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ .

cally assisted ionization. Systems which have been interpreted in this way include reactions with silver acetate in acetic acid,<sup>12</sup> silver oxide suspended in water,<sup>13</sup> and silver nitrate in water<sup>14</sup> or ethanol.<sup>15</sup> The present investigation was undertaken to determine whether reactions of allyl halides with silver nitrate in acetonitrile follow the S<sub>N</sub>1 Ag<sup>+</sup> type mechanism previously postulated for silver ion assisted reactions of allylic halides or the alternate type of mechanism with concurrent nucleophilic assistance, previously postulated for reactions of acetonitrile solutions of silver nitrate with a variety of organic halides.

It is known that acetonitrile solutions of silver nitrate react with the analogous 2-methylallyl chloride to give the replacement product, 2-methylallyl nitrate.<sup>16</sup> Silver ion assisted solvolytic reaction (Ritter reaction<sup>17</sup>) could to some extent compete with collapse to nitrate ester. Such reaction would produce an imidoyl nitrate which on addition to moist acetone would be rapidly hydrolyzed to *N*-allylacetamide plus an equivalent amount of nitric acid. Any elimination reaction to give allene would also produce an equivalent amount of nitric acid. An acetonitrile solution, 0.08 *M* in allyl bromide and 0.16 *M* in silver nitrate, was allowed to react to completion and acid-base titration after addition to moist acetone indicated less than 0.2% acid development; presumably, allyl nitrate is formed in better than 99.8% yield based on allyl bromide consumed.

The kinetics of the reaction of allyl bromide with silver salts in acetonitrile was analyzed in terms of integrated 2.5-order rate coefficients. The reactions of alkyl bromides with silver perchlorate in acetonitrile have been shown to exhibit complex and variable kinetic

TABLE II

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE INTEGRATED 2.5-ORDER RATE COEFFICIENTS,<sup>a</sup>  $k_{2.5}$  ( $M^{-1.5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ ), FOR REACTION OF ALLYL CHLORIDE WITH SILVER NITRATE IN ACETONITRILE AT 45.0° AND COMPARISON OF THESE COEFFICIENTS WITH THOSE FOR REACTION OF IDENTICAL CONCENTRATIONS OF SILVER NITRATE WITH ALLYL BROMIDE

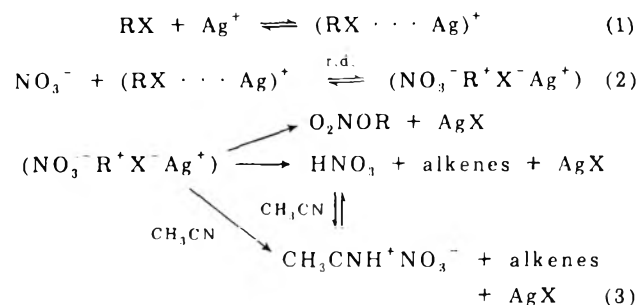
[C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Cl]	[AgNO <sub>3</sub> ]	10 <sup>5</sup> $k_{2.5}$	$k_{2.5}^{\text{Br}}/k_{2.5}^{\text{Cl}}$
0.0800	0.0100	10.8 ± 0.5	242
0.0800	0.0200	8.7 ± 0.8	345
0.0800	0.0400	10.3 ± 0.4	259
0.0800	0.0800	9.1 ± 0.6	253
0.0800	0.160	6.8 ± 0.7	324

<sup>a</sup> Calculated from appropriate integrated form of  $-d[\text{Ag}^+]/dt = k_{2.5}[\text{C}_3\text{H}_5\text{Cl}][\text{AgNO}_3]^{1.5}$ .

orders<sup>4</sup> but at the concentrations of silver perchlorate employed (0.04–0.08 *M*) the kinetic order closely approximates 1.5 in silver salt and unity in alkyl or allyl bromide. The averages of the integrated rate coefficients (with standard deviations) are shown in Table I. Corresponding rate coefficients for reaction of allyl chloride with silver nitrate in acetonitrile at 45.0°, together with the ratio of the rate coefficients for allyl bromide (from Table I) relative to those for allyl chloride at each silver nitrate concentration, are shown in Table II.

Reaction of both allyl chloride and allyl bromide with 0.005–0.16 *M* silver nitrate in acetonitrile shows essentially the same overall 2.5-order kinetics as previously observed<sup>2</sup> for identical reaction of 1-octyl and 2-octyl halides and, presumably, a mechanism is operating which is closely related to that which was previously proposed (Scheme I).<sup>2</sup>

SCHEME I



There does appear to be, in the present investigation, a tendency for the 2.5-order rate coefficients to fall off slightly in value at the higher silver nitrate concentrations.

From Table I, it can be seen that, for reaction at 45.0° with approximately 0.04 *M* silver salt, allyl bromide reacts with silver nitrate some 1600 times faster than with silver perchlorate. This can be compared with data available for 2-octyl bromide where, at 44.6°, reaction with silver nitrate is governed<sup>2</sup> by a 2.5-order rate coefficient of  $3.27 \times 10^{-3} M^{-1.5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$  and reactions with silver perchlorate<sup>4</sup> have initial second-order rate coefficients of  $0.578 \times 10^{-5} M^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$  at 0.0155 *M* salt and  $0.715 \times 10^{-5} M^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$  at 0.0310 *M* salt. These second-order rate coefficients correspond to 2.5-order rate coefficients of  $4.65 \times 10^{-5} M^{-1.5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$  and  $4.06 \times 10^{-5} M^{-1.5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ , respectively. For 0.03 *M* silver salt at 44.6°, silver nitrate reacts with 2-octyl

(12) J. D. Roberts, W. G. Young, and S. Winstein, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **64**, 2157 (1942).

(13) W. G. Young and L. J. Andrews, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **66**, 421 (1944).

(14) W. G. Young, S. H. Sharman, and S. Winstein, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **82**, 1376 (1960).

(15) S. Oae and C. A. Vanderwerf, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **75**, 2724 (1953).

(16) A. F. Ferris, K. W. McLean, I. G. Marks, and W. D. Emmons, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **75**, 4078 (1953).

(17) J. J. Ritter and P. Minieir, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **70**, 4045 (1948).

TABLE III

A. Temp, 45.0°; 5-ml aliquots; [C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Br], 0.0400 M; [AgNO <sub>3</sub> ], 0.0100 M; Titrers, ml of 0.00625 M KCl					
Time, min	0	10.15	15.20	20.34	24.95
Titer	7.88	7.40	7.19	7.02	6.85
10 <sup>2</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>		2.64	2.60	2.47	2.53
Time, min	30.51	40.02	49.90		
Titer	6.57	6.22	5.92		
10 <sup>2</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	2.67	2.69	2.66		
B. Temp, 45.0°; 5-ml aliquots; [C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Br], 0.0800 M; [AgNO <sub>3</sub> ], 0.160 M; Titrers, ml of 0.100 M KCl					
Time, min	0	1.30	2.03	2.66	3.28
Titer	7.70	7.30	7.12	7.00	6.83
10 <sup>2</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>		2.29	2.22	2.11	2.23
Time, min	3.96	4.54	5.18		
Titer	6.71	6.57	6.50		
10 <sup>2</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	2.18	2.26	2.15		
C. Temp, 45.0°; 5-ml aliquots; [C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Br], 0.200 M; [AgClO <sub>4</sub> ], 0.087 M; Titrers, ml of 0.0500 M KCl					
Time, min	0	1343	2835	4215	5630
Titer	8.70	8.05	7.48	7.04	6.58
10 <sup>5</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>		1.70	1.62	1.57	1.60
Time, min	9970	11458	12903	14393	
Titer	5.38	5.17	4.84	4.60	
10 <sup>5</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	1.63	1.64	1.69	1.69	
D. Temp, 45.0°; 5-ml aliquots; [C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Cl], 0.0800 M; [AgNO <sub>3</sub> ], 0.0400 M; Titrers, ml of 0.0250 M KCl					
Time, min	0	1452	2897	4282	8649
Titer	8.04	7.00	6.23	5.50	4.32
10 <sup>4</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>		0.97	1.03	1.12	1.02
Time, min	10077	11511	12953	14363	
Titer	3.98	3.70	3.48	3.28	
10 <sup>4</sup> k <sub>2.5</sub> , M <sup>-1.5</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	1.03	1.03	1.02	1.01	

bromide 80 times faster than silver perchlorate. The corresponding ratio of 1600 for allyl bromide is some 20 times larger and this suggests that in reaction with silver nitrate nucleophilic assistance is more pronounced for allyl bromide than for the secondary 2-octyl bromide or the tertiary  $\alpha$ -brominated ketone,  $\alpha$ -bromo-*p*-phenylisobutyrophenone, where, at 74.0° and for reaction with 0.16 M salt, a ratio of 130 was observed.<sup>10</sup>

The leaving-group effect (Table II) has an average value of 285, which can be compared to a corresponding bromide/chloride ratio of 467 for reaction of 2-octyl halides.<sup>2</sup> While the difference between these ratios is quite small, its direction is consistent with the proposal of more pronounced nucleophilic assistance (less S<sub>N</sub>1 character) for reaction of the allyl bromide.

At 45°, silver nitrate reacts with allyl bromide about eight times faster than with 2-octyl bromide. Streitwieser<sup>18</sup> reports that, on the average, allyl derivatives react under S<sub>N</sub>2 conditions some 1600 times faster than isopropyl derivatives; the rates of isopropyl derivatives can be considered to represent an upper limit for the possible S<sub>N</sub>2 rates of 2-octyl derivatives. In the presence of accompanying electrophilic assistance, the spread between the rates of nucleophilic attack upon allyl bromide and secondary bromides is considerably reduced.

#### Experimental Section

**Materials.**—Allyl chloride and allyl bromide were purified by fractional distillation. Silver nitrate was used as received. Acetonitrile and silver perchlorate were purified as described previously.<sup>2</sup>

**Kinetic Procedures.**—Potentiometric titration to determine the concentration of silver ion remaining in solution and titration of developed acid, in the presence of silver ion, were carried out

as described previously.<sup>2</sup> Reaction solutions were prepared by appropriate dilution of concentrated stock solutions within 50-ml volumetric flasks and, after shaking and temperature equilibration, 5-ml aliquots of solution were removed at appropriate time intervals. Heterogeneous catalysis by precipitated silver bromide was shown to be unimportant by allowing a solution initially 0.08 M in both allyl bromide and silver nitrate to react to 50% completion and then showing the subsequent kinetics to be identical with those of a solution initially 0.04 M in each reactant. Integrated 2.5-order rate coefficients were calculated using the appropriate form for the integrated rate equation.<sup>2,19</sup> Four illustrative runs are reported in Table III.

**Registry No.**—Allyl bromide, 106-95-6; allyl chloride, 107-05-1; silver nitrate, 7761-88-8; silver perchlorate, 7783-93-9; acetonitrile, 75-05-8.

(19) We wish to thank Mr. K. C. Kolwyck for writing a computer program for this operation and Mr. A. Wang for applying the program to the experimental results.

### Onium Ions. VIII.<sup>1</sup> Selenonium and Telluronium Ions and Their Comparison with Oxonium and Sulfonium Ions

GEORGE A. OLAH,\* JAMES J. SVOBODA, AND ALICE T. KU

Department of Chemistry, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio 44106

Received August 7, 1973

A series of trialkyl(aryl)selenonium and telluronium ions are known.<sup>2</sup> However, neither were acidic selenonium (telluronium) ions previously obtained, nor

(1) Part VII: G. A. Olah, J. R. DeMember, Y. K. Mo, J. J. Svoboda, P. Schilling, and J. A. Olah, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, in press.

(2) For a summary and references see H. Reinboldt in "Houben-Weyl Methoden der Organischen Chemie," Vol. 9, Georg Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, 1955, pp 1034, 1975.

TABLE I  
 PMR PARAMETERS OF SELENIUM IONS AND PARENT SELENIDES<sup>b</sup>

Registry no.	Selenide	Solvent	SeH	H <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>
7783-07-5	H <sub>2</sub> Se	CS <sub>2</sub>	-0.25		
42423-18-7	H <sub>3</sub> Se <sup>+</sup>	HF (excess)-BF <sub>3</sub>	5.80 (s)		
593-79-3	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Se	SO <sub>2</sub>		1.66	
42423-19-8	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SeH <sup>+</sup>	FSO <sub>3</sub> H-SbF <sub>5</sub> -SO <sub>2</sub>	4.50 (sp)	2.96 (d, J = 7.0 Hz)	
7101-31-7	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Se <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>		2.26	
42493-34-5	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Se <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub>		2.70	
627-53-2	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Se	SO <sub>2</sub>		2.41 (q)	1.30 (t, J = 7 Hz)
42423-22-3	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SeH <sup>+</sup>	FSO <sub>3</sub> H-SbF <sub>5</sub> -SO <sub>2</sub>	4.40 (p)	3.77 (p)	2.00 (t)
42493-35-6	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Se <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub>		3.20 (q)	1.40 (t)

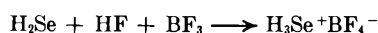
<sup>a</sup> As fluorosulfate salts. <sup>b</sup> s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, p = pentuplet, sp = septuplet.

were any of these onium ions studied by nmr spectroscopy.

To extend our study of onium ions, we prepared and studied the selenonium ion (H<sub>3</sub>Se<sup>+</sup>), as well as a series of acidic secondary alkylselenonium and telluronium ions R<sub>2</sub>Se(Te)H<sup>+</sup> in superacid solution. We also prepared and isolated a series of trialkylselenonium and -telluronium ions as well as trialkylsulfonium ions as their fluorosulfate salts. A comparative study of all onium ions by pmr spectroscopy was carried out.

### Results and Discussion

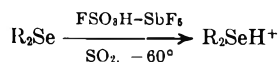
Hydrogen selenide is very easily oxidized to elemental selenium. As a result, fluoroantimonic acid (HF-SbF<sub>5</sub>) and "Magic Acid" (FSO<sub>3</sub>H-SbF<sub>5</sub>), generally used in preparation of acidic onium ions, cannot be used, since they both oxidize hydrogen selenide. We have found, however, that hydrogen selenide can be protonated without oxidation by HF-BF<sub>3</sub>, in excess HF solution.



The selenonium ion formed in this way at -70° showed a singlet pmr absorption at  $\delta$  5.8, deshielded by 6.1 ppm from the absorption of parent H<sub>2</sub>Se.

Hydrogen selenide used in the preparation of the selenonium ion was obtained by the hydrolysis of aluminum selenide, Al<sub>2</sub>Se<sub>3</sub>.

Alkyl selenides are much more stable to oxidation than hydrogen selenide, and can be protonated in FSO<sub>3</sub>H-SbF<sub>5</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub> solution. The dimethylselenonium

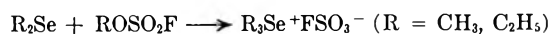


ion (protonated dimethyl selenide) shows in its pmr spectrum the methyl doublet at  $\delta$  2.90 ( $J = 7.0$  Hz) and the SeH septet at  $\delta$  4.50 ( $J = 7.0$  Hz). A double irradiation experiment showed that the doublet and septet are coupled. The pmr spectrum also shows an unidentified small doublet at  $\delta$  3.50 and a singlet at  $\delta$  3.80 for the (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Se-SbF<sub>5</sub> complex (see subsequent discussion). The diethylselenonium ion shows the methyl triplet at  $\delta$  2.00 ( $J = 7.0$  Hz), the methylene quintet at  $\delta$  3.77, and the SeH quintet at  $\delta$  4.40. Pmr data of the parent selenium compounds and the corresponding selenonium ions are summarized in Table I.

The pmr spectrum of dimethyl selenide in SbF<sub>5</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub>ClF solution at -60° shows a singlet at  $\delta$  3.85 of the donor-acceptor complex, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Se-SbF<sub>5</sub>.

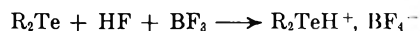
The acidic, secondary alkyl selenonium ions are remarkably stable. The pmr spectra showed no significant change from -60 to 65°.

Trialkylselenonium fluorosulfates are conveniently prepared by the reaction of dialkyl selenide and alkyl fluorosulfate, using 1,1,2-trichlorotrifluoroethane as the reaction solvent. Trimethyl selenonium fluorosul-



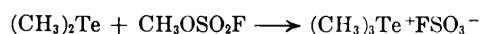
fate thus prepared is a stable, white solid, mp 83-85°, which, when dissolved in liquid sulfur dioxide, exhibits a singlet proton nmr absorption at  $\delta$  2.7. Triethylselenonium fluorosulfate was also prepared in the same way. It is also a stable, white solid, mp 25-28°. When dissolved in liquid sulfur dioxide, triethylselenonium fluorosulfate shows the methylene protons at  $\delta$  3.2 (quartet) and the methyl protons at  $\delta$  1.4 (triplet).

The parent telluronium ion, H<sub>3</sub>Te<sup>+</sup>, could not be observed in superacid solution of hydrogen telluride, under conditions where the selenonium ion is observed. Alkyl tellurides in FSO<sub>3</sub>H-SbF<sub>5</sub> solution using SO<sub>2</sub> as a diluent at -60° show deshielded alkyl proton chemical shifts, as compared with the corresponding dialkyl tellurides themselves in SO<sub>2</sub>. This indicates that in this medium the tellurides are protonated, but neither the proton on tellurium nor its coupling was seen. Using HF-BF<sub>3</sub> in excess HF solution both the >TeH<sup>+</sup> proton and its coupling in secondary alkyl telluronium ions can be observed.



Alkyltelluronium ions show well-resolved pmr spectra (Table II). The dimethyltelluronium ion (protonated dimethyl telluride) shows the methyl doublet at  $\delta$  2.7 ppm ( $J = 7$  Hz) and the TeH septet at  $\delta$  1.6 ppm. Similarly, the diethyltelluronium ion (protonated diethyl telluride) shows the methyl triplet at  $\delta$  1.9 ppm, the methylene quintet at  $\delta$  3.4 ppm, and the TeH multiplet, partially overlapping the methyl triplet, at  $\delta$  1.6 ppm.

Trialkyltelluronium fluorosulfates were prepared similarly to the trialkylselenonium salts from dialkyl telluride and alkyl fluorosulfate. Trimethyltelluro-



onium fluorosulfate prepared in this way is a stable, light yellow salt, mp 130°, which, when dissolved in liquid sulfur dioxide, exhibits a singlet <sup>1</sup>H nmr signal at  $\delta$  2.3 ppm. The triethyltelluronium salt could not be isolated, although prepared in solution it is also quite

TABLE II  
 PMR PARAMETERS OF ALKYLTELLURONIUM IONS AND THEIR PARENT TELLURIDES<sup>a</sup>

Registry no.	Solvent	TeH	H <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>4</sub>
593-80-6 (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Te	SO <sub>2</sub>		1.60 (s)			
42422-95-7 (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> TeH <sup>+</sup>	FSO <sub>3</sub> H-SbF <sub>5</sub> -SO <sub>2</sub>		3.55 (s)			
(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> TeH <sup>+</sup>	HF-BF <sub>3</sub>	1.6 (sp, J = 7 Hz)	2.70 (d, J = 7 Hz)			
42493-33-4 (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Te <sup>+</sup> OSO <sub>2</sub> F <sup>-</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub>		2.30 (s)			
627-54-3 (CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Te	SO <sub>2</sub>		2.40 (q, J = 7.5 Hz)	1.30 (t, J = 7.5 Hz)		
42422-97-9 (CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> TeH <sup>+</sup>	FSO <sub>3</sub> H-SbF <sub>5</sub> -SO <sub>2</sub>		4.35 (q, J = 7.5 Hz)	2.33 (t, J = 7.5 Hz)		
(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> TeH <sup>+</sup>	HF-BF <sub>3</sub>	1.6 (m)	3.4 (m)	1.9 (t)		
38788-38-4 (CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Te	SO <sub>2</sub>		2.48 (t, J = 7.3 Hz)	1.46 (m)	1.46 (m)	0.80 (t, J = 7.3 Hz)
42422-99-1 (CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> TeH <sup>+</sup>	FSO <sub>3</sub> H-SbF <sub>5</sub> -SO <sub>2</sub>		4.33 (t, J = 7.5 Hz)	2.40 (m)	1.96 (m)	1.40 (t, J = 7.5 Hz)

<sup>a</sup> Chemical shifts are in parts per million from external TMS. Coupling constants in hertz are given in parentheses following the multiplicities: s = singlet, t = triplet, q = quartet, sp = septuplet, m = multiplet.

 TABLE III  
 COMPARISON OF PMR PARAMETERS OF RELATED OXONIUM,<sup>a</sup> SULFONIUM,<sup>a</sup> SELENIUM, AND TELLURONIUM IONS<sup>a</sup>

Registry no.	+XH	H <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	J <sub>H-XH</sub>
13968-08-6	H <sub>3</sub> O <sup>+</sup>	10.2		
18155-21-0	H <sub>3</sub> S <sup>+</sup>	6.60		
	H <sub>3</sub> Se <sup>+</sup> + <sup>b</sup>	5.80		
17009-82-4	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> OH <sup>+</sup>	9.05 (sp, J = 3.4 Hz)	4.49 (d)	3.4
18683-32-4	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SH <sup>+</sup>	6.52 (sp, J = 8.0 Hz)	3.08 (d)	8.0
	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SeH <sup>+</sup>	4.50 (sp, J = 7.0 Hz)	2.96 (d)	7.0
	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> TeH <sup>+</sup> + <sup>b</sup>	1.6 (sp)	2.70 (d)	7
17009-83-5	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> OH <sup>+</sup>	8.61 (p, J = 3.6 Hz)	4.73 (o)	1.53 (t)
	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SH <sup>+</sup>	6.23 (p, J = 8.0 Hz)	3.57 (p)	1.67 (t)
18682-84-3	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SeH <sup>+</sup>	4.40 (p, J = 7.0 Hz)	3.77 (p)	2.00 (t)
	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> TeH <sup>+</sup> + <sup>b</sup>	1.6 (m)	3.4 (m)	1.9 (t)
12116-05-1	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> O <sup>+</sup> + <sup>c</sup>		4.12 (s)	
42423-04-1	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> S <sup>+</sup> + <sup>d</sup>		3.90 (s)	
	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Se <sup>+</sup> + <sup>d</sup>		2.7 (s)	
	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Te <sup>+</sup> + <sup>d</sup>		2.3 (s)	
17950-40-2	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> O <sup>+</sup> + <sup>c</sup>		5.1 (q)	2.0 (t)
42423-05-2	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> S <sup>+</sup> + <sup>d</sup>		3.4 (q)	1.8 (t)
	(CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Se <sup>+</sup> + <sup>d</sup>		3.2 (q)	1.4 (t)

<sup>a</sup> In FSO<sub>3</sub>H-SbF<sub>5</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub> solution at -60°, from capillary TMS. Figures in parentheses show multiplicity of peaks: s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, p = pentuplet, sp = septuplet, o = octet, m = multiplet. <sup>b</sup> In HF (excess)-BF<sub>3</sub> at -60°. <sup>c</sup> In SO<sub>2</sub> at -60° as the hexafluorophosphate salt. <sup>d</sup> In SO<sub>2</sub> at -60° as the fluorosulfate salt. <sup>e</sup> Data summarized in G. A. Olah, A. M. White, and D. H. O'Brien, *Chem. Rev.*, **70**, 561 (1970), and references cited therein.

stable. No cleavage of the ions in solution is observed up to 65°.

The proton on selenium in selenonium ions and on tellurium in telluronium ions is considerably more shielded than the proton on oxygen in the related oxonium ions ( $\delta$  7.88-9.21) and the proton on sulfur in the corresponding sulfonium ions ( $\delta$  5.80-6.52). For comparison, the chemical shifts of the corresponding oxonium, sulfonium, selenonium, and telluronium ions are summarized in Table III. There is a consistent trend of increasing shielding going from related oxonium to sulfonium to selenonium to telluronium ions (which is particularly significant when considering the directly

observed protons on heteroatoms). Charge delocalization and shielding by increasingly heavier atoms is thus indicated.

#### Experimental Section

**Protonation of Dialkyl Selenides and Tellurides in FSO<sub>3</sub>H-SbF<sub>5</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub>.**—Ca. 200 mg of corresponding dialkyl selenide (telluride) was dissolved in about 2 ml of liquid sulfur dioxide and added, with good stirring, to a solution of 2 ml of 1:1:4 FSO<sub>3</sub>H-SbF<sub>5</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub> (at about -70°). Part of the resultant solution was transferred by precooled pipette to the nmr tube. A TMS capillary was inserted and pmr spectra were obtained on a Varian Associates Model 56/60A spectrometer.

**Protonation of H<sub>2</sub>Se in HF-BF<sub>3</sub>.**—Approximately 100 mg of

$H_2Se$  (prepared in a side-arm test tube by hydrolysis of  $Al_2Se_3$  and condensed in dry  $N_2$  atmosphere directly into the nmr tube) contained in a quartz nmr tube was cooled to  $-78^\circ$  in a Dry Ice-acetone bath. To the nmr tube was added 1 ml of anhydrous hydrogen fluoride and the mixture was agitated to form a clear solution. The solution was then saturated with boron trifluoride. A TMS capillary was inserted and the pmr spectrum was obtained at  $-80^\circ$ .

**Protonation of Alkyl Tellurides in  $HF-BF_3$ .**—Approximately 1 ml of anhydrous hydrogen fluoride was placed into a quartz nmr tube and cooled to  $-78^\circ$  in a Dry Ice-acetone bath. To the nmr tube was added 100 mg of alkyl telluride and the mixture was agitated to form a clear solution. The solution was then saturated with boron trifluoride. A TMS capillary was inserted and the pmr spectrum was obtained at  $-80^\circ$ .

**Trimethylselenonium Fluorosulfate.**—To a solution of 11.4 g (0.1 mol) of methyl fluorosulfate in 50 ml of anhydrous 1,1,2-trichlorotrifluoroethane was added a solution of 9.4 g (0.1 mol) of dimethyl selenide in 50 ml of anhydrous 1,1,2-trichlorotrifluoroethane at room temperature. The mixture was agitated for 10 min and the white precipitate was filtered off. The product was twice washed with 1,1,2-trichlorotrifluoroethane and dried in a stream of dry  $N_2$ , mp  $83-85^\circ$ .

**Triethylselenonium Fluorosulfate.**—The procedure was similar to that used for the preparation of trimethylselenonium fluorosulfate except that 12.8 g (0.1 mol) of ethyl fluorosulfate and 10.8 g (0.1 mol) of diethyl selenide were used. In order to isolate the product it was necessary to extend the reaction time at  $0^\circ$  to 1 hr, after which the white precipitated triethyl selenonium ion was isolated as before, mp  $25-28^\circ$ .

**Trimethyltelluronium Fluorosulfate.**—The procedure was similar to that used for the preparation of trimethylselenonium fluorosulfate except that 14.3 g (0.1 mol) of dimethyl telluride was used, mp  $128-130^\circ$ . All melting points were determined in sealed capillary tubes. They are dependent on rate of heating ( $2^\circ/\text{min}$  in the melting range, after having determined it by  $10^\circ/\text{min}$ ).

**Trimethylsulfonium Fluorosulfate and Triethylsulfonium Fluorosulfate.**—The preparations used were similar to those of the corresponding selenonium ions, using dimethyl and diethyl sulfide, respectively.  $(CH_3)_3S^+SO_3F^-$  had mp  $174-176^\circ$  and  $(C_2H_5)_3S^+SO_3F^-$  had mp  $25^\circ$ .

All isolated onium fluorosulfate salts gave correct elemental analyses.

**Acknowledgment.**—Support of our work by the National Institutes of Health is gratefully acknowledged.

**Registry No.**—Methyl fluorosulfate, 421-20-5; ethyl fluorosulfate, 371-69-7; dimethyl sulfide, 75-18-3; diethyl sulfide, 352-93-2.

## Regiospecific Alkylation of Organocopper Enolates

ROBERT K. BOECKMAN, JR.

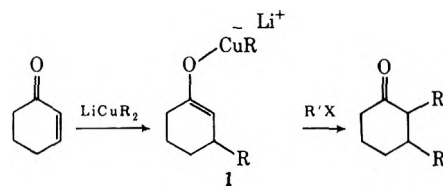
Department of Chemistry, Wayne State University,  
Detroit, Michigan 48202

Received June 15, 1973

Regiospecific alkylation of lithium and magnesium enolates, generated from enol acetates<sup>1</sup> or the 1,4 addition of Grignard reagents,<sup>2</sup> has been known for some time. The latter process allows the introduction of two different alkyl groups in one synthetic operation. However, to varying degrees, these methods suffer

from problems of polyalkylation resulting from proton transfer. A recent paper by Grieco and coworkers prompts us to report our studies in this area.<sup>2d</sup>

The organocopper enolates (**1**) generated by the addition of lithium dialkylcuprates to enones offer the possibility of eliminating the problems of polyalkylation since these are presumably highly covalent and, therefore, less likely to undergo proton transfer. One also can take advantage of the higher stereoselectivity and generally higher yields of 1,4-addition products produced with the organocopper reagents. We would like to report that these intermediate enolates may be alkylated regiospecifically in unhindered cases without significant amounts of polyalkylation occurring. There has been no direct evidence reported as to the structure of the intermediate (**1**), but in our experience, as



well as others,<sup>2e</sup> the unreactivity of **1** under the normal alkylation conditions (methyl iodide, ether,  $25^\circ$ ) indicates that the structure is best interpreted as an organocopper enolate. A representative group of cyclohexenones (Table I) which was studied showed that

Reactions		Yield, <sup>a,b</sup> %
		R = CH <sub>3</sub> 90
		R = CH <sub>3</sub> 95
		R = CH <sub>3</sub> 89
		92
		75

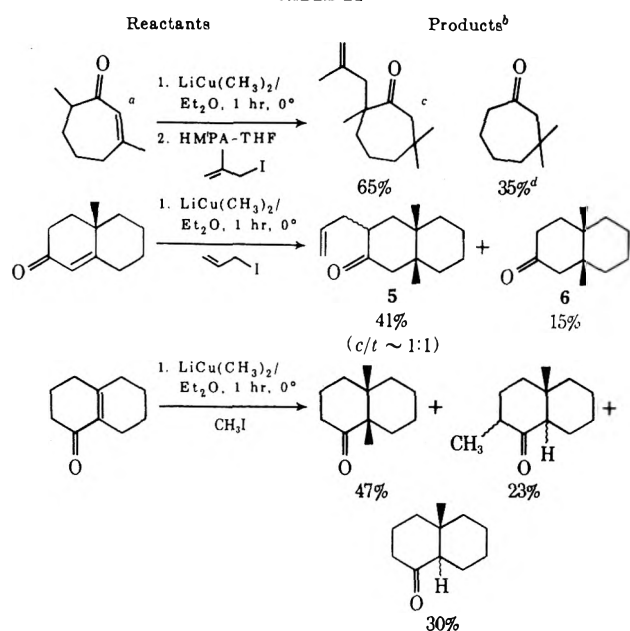
<sup>a</sup> Distilled yields. <sup>b</sup> Analysis by vpc compared with independently prepared samples.

alkylation can be accomplished regiospecifically and in high yield under mild conditions. Significantly, no evidence of polyalkylation was found even in the presence of excess allyl halides.

One limitation of this method (and presumably that of the magnesium enolate also) was encountered. The preservation of enolate regiospecificity during alkylation requires that the rate of alkylation be significantly greater than proton transfer. In the case of  $\beta,\beta$ -disubstituted enones this criterion is not met. Treatment of  $\beta,\beta$ -disubstituted enones under the usual conditions for 1,4 addition followed by alkylation resulted in varying amounts of equilibration prior to alkylation. As can be seen (Table II), it appears that reduction

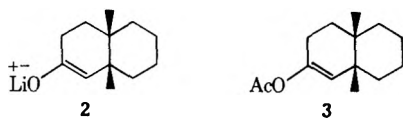
(1) H. O. House and B. M. Trost, *J. Org. Chem.*, **30**, 2502 (1968).  
(2) (a) G. Stork, G. L. Nelson, F. Rouesac, and O. Gringore, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 3091 (1971); (b) G. Stork, *Pure Appl. Chem.*, **17**, 383 (1968); (c) P. Hudrlik, Ph.D. Dissertation, Columbia University, 1969; (d) P. A. Grieco and R. Finkelhor, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 2100 (1973); (e) G. H. Posner and J. J. Sterling, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **95**, 3076 (1973).

TABLE II

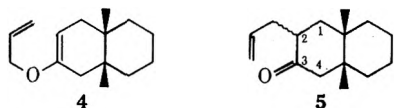


<sup>a</sup> Method of synthesis; see ref 6. <sup>b</sup> Analysis by vpc, compared with independently synthesized samples. <sup>c</sup> Structure assigned by nmr  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CCH}_2\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{C}(=\text{CH}_2)\text{CH}_3$  protons  $\alpha$  to carbonyl,  $\delta$  2.61 (1, d,  $J = 12$  Hz), 2.17 (1, d,  $J = 12$  Hz). <sup>d</sup> Isolated yields.

in the size of the alkyl halide increases the ratio of alkylation to equilibration. This suggests that the problem lies in steric hindrance retarding the alkylation rate rather than the covalent nature of the organo-copper enolate. To investigate this hypothesis the lithium enolate **2** was generated from enol acetate **3**



(methylolithium, dimethoxyethane, 0°).<sup>1</sup> This enolate was unreactive when treated with excess allyl iodide even in the presence of small amounts of hexamethylphosphoric triamide (HMPA) (~20%). If the medium is made sufficiently polar (~50% HMPA) exclusive O-alkylation results producing enol ether **4** (80%). The structure of **4** was determined by subjecting the enol ether to Claisen rearrangement (at reflux in pyridine) to produce the epimeric **5** (1:1  $\alpha/\beta$ ), identical



with the product of the trapping experiment, whose structure was verified by independent synthesis.<sup>4</sup> This suggests that, when  $\beta$  substitution is present, enolate equilibration, resulting in loss of regioselectivity, will be a major, if not the exclusive, process. This result is not altogether surprising considering the steric congestion in **2** which hinders approach of reagents to C-4.<sup>5</sup>

(3) J. A. Marshall and A. Hochstetler, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **91**, 648 (1969).

(4) Prepared by carbomethoxylation of ketone **6**, alkylation ( $\text{NaH}/\text{CH}_2=\text{CHCH}_2\text{I}$ ), decarbomethoxylation ( $\text{LiH}\cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{collidine}$ ); see Experimental Section.

(5) One must also recognize that other steric factors in the fused-ring cis-decalin system undoubtedly contribute to the inability to alkylate enolate **2**.

Further studies will be reported elsewhere concerning the reactivity of copper enolates with vinyl ketones.

### Experimental Section

All boiling points are uncorrected. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer IR-257 and are reported in  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr spectra were recorded on a Varian T-60 spectrometer and are reported on ppm ( $\delta$ ) downfield from TMS. Tetrahydrofuran (THF), *p*-dioxane, and 1,2-dimethoxyethane (DME) were dried by distillation from lithium aluminum hydride, hexamethylphosphoric triamide by distillation under reduced pressure from calcium hydride, and pyridine from barium oxide.

**Representative Alkylation Procedure. Preparation of 2,2,3-Trimethylcyclohexanone.**—A solution of lithium dimethylcuprate in anhydrous ether (20 ml) was prepared from purified cuprous iodide (Alfa) (760 mg, 4.0 mmol) and 2.3 *M* methylolithium (Ventron) in ether (3.5 ml, 8.0 mmol). After 15 min at 0°, 2-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one<sup>7</sup> (220 mg, 2.0 mmol) in 2 ml of dry  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  was added. The mixture was maintained at 0° with stirring for 1 hr. A solution of 5 ml of anhydrous THF and 5 ml of anhydrous HMPA was added, followed by rapid addition of excess methyl iodide (1 ml). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 hr. The reaction mixture was poured into a 10% aqueous ammonium hydroxide solution, and the organic layer was separated, washed successively with 10% ammonium hydroxide, water, and saturated brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent and distillation (Kugelrohr oven 80°) at 24 mm afforded 250 mg (92%) of colorless 2,2,3-trimethylcyclohexanone (lit.<sup>8</sup> bp 90–100° at 100 mm): ir 1705; nmr 1.06 (s, 3), 1.03 (s, 3), 1.02 (broad doublet, 3); vpc<sup>9</sup> analysis indicated  $\geq 97\%$  purity (single peak, retention time 23 min).

**Preparation of *cis*- and *trans*-3-Allyl-*cis*-9,10-dimethyl-2-decalone (5).**—*cis*-9,10-Dimethyl-2-decalone<sup>9</sup> (180 mg, 1.0 mmol) in 20 ml of anhydrous *p*-dioxane was treated with sodium hydride (washed) (96 mg, 4.0 mmol) and 2.0 ml (23.0 mmol) of dimethyl carbonate. The mixture was heated at 85° for 18 hr under nitrogen, during which time the solution became deep red. The cooled reaction mixture was acidified with aqueous acetic acid and poured into water. After extraction with ether (three times), the combined organic layers were washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to an orange oily  $\beta$ -keto ester (204 mg) which exhibited a positive ferric chloride test: ir 1745, 1715, 1655, 1615.

A sample of the crude  $\beta$ -keto ester (473 mg, 1.9 mmol) in anhydrous *p*-dioxane (5 ml) was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (48 mg, 2.0 mmol) in 8 ml of dry dioxane. After gas evolution ceased (35 min), the deep red solution was treated with excess allyl iodide (504 mg, 3.0 mmol), and the mixture was heated at 85° for 3 hr under nitrogen. The products were isolated by ether extraction and dried over magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent gave 492 mg of crude  $\beta$ -keto ester: ir 1740, 1710, 1640; nmr 6.20–4.80 (m, 3), 3.73 (s, 3), 1.0 (s, 6).

The crude alkylated  $\beta$ -keto ester (492 mg) was added dropwise to a hot (~120°) solution of lithium iodide trihydrate (564 mg, 3.0 mmol) in 30 ml of collidine, and the mixture was heated at reflux under nitrogen for 5 hr. The organic products were isolated by ether extraction as usual to afford a dark oil. A short path distillation (Kugelrohr) at 100° (0.5 mm) gave 318 mg of colorless **5**: ir 1710, 1640, 915; nmr 6.20–4.80 (m, 3), 1.13, 1.00, 0.97, 0.78 (C-9, 10 methyl); mass spectrum  $\text{P}^+$  calcd 230.3620, found 230.3615. The spectral data and vpc behavior<sup>10</sup> were identical with the product of the enolate trapping experiment.

***cis*-9,10-Dimethyl- $\Delta^1$ -2-octal-2-ol Acetate (3).**—A solution of lithium dimethylcuprate, from 11.4 g (60 mmol) of cuprous iodide and 72 ml (120 mmol) of 1.67 *M* methylolithium in 150 ml of anhydrous ether at 0° under nitrogen, was treated with 10-methyl- $\Delta^1$ -2-octal-2-one (4.92 g, 30 mmol) in 20 ml of anhydrous ether and stirred for 1 hr at 0°. Acetyl chloride (10 ml, excess)

(6) G. Stork, M. Nassim, and B. August, *Tetrahedron Suppl.*, **8**, Part I, 105 (1966).

(7) W. S. Johnson, D. G. Martin, and E. W. Warnhoff, "Organic Syntheses," Collect. Vol. IV, Wiley, New York, N. Y., 1963, p 161.

(8) E. C. Horning, M. G. Horning, and E. J. Platt, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **71**, 1771 (1949).

(9) 20% SE-30, 6 ft, 100°.

(10) 20% SE-30, 6 ft, 170°.



was rapidly added at 0° *via* syringe (foaming) and the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred (3 hr).

The crude mixture was filtered free of salts and evaporated. Benzene was added and evaporated to remove the last traces of acetyl chloride. Distillation of the residue under reduced pressure [Kugelrohr oven temperature 100° (0.5 mm)]<sup>3</sup> afforded 6.2 g (93%) of colorless **3**: ir 1750, 1685; nmr 5.10 (t,  $J = 2$  Hz, 1), 2.20 (s, 3), 1.10 (s, 6).

*cis*-9,10-Dimethyl- $\Delta^{2,3}$ -octal-2-ol Allyl Ether (**4**).—A solution of methylolithium (1.2 ml of 1.67 *M* solution, 2.0 mmol) was evaporated under nitrogen stream and 5 ml of anhydrous DME added along with a small amount of triphenylmethane as indicator. A solution of 444 mg (2.0 ml) of **3** in 2 ml of DME was added dropwise at 0° (pale pink color remains). Anhydrous HMPA (5 ml) was added followed by 1 ml (excess) of allyl iodide at room temperature.

The usual ether-water work-up afforded after chromatography on silica gel (10 g) and elution with hexane-benzene (9:1) 325 mg of enol ether **4** (80%): ir 1665, 1645; nmr 6.20–4.80 (m, 4), 1.12 (s, 6); mass spectrum  $P^+$  calcd 230.3620, found 230.3627.

**Rearrangement of Enol Ether (4)**.—Enol ether **4** (30 mg) was heated at reflux in 1 ml of anhydrous pyridine for 20 hr under nitrogen. The pyridine was evaporated *in vacuo* and residue taken up in ether, filtered, and evaporated to afford a yellow oil (25 mg). Analysis of the material by vpc<sup>10</sup> and tlc (silica gel; benzene) established the identity of the major product with allyl ketone (**5**).

**Acknowledgments**.—Acknowledgment is made to the donors of the Petroleum Research Fund, administered by the American Chemical Society, for support of this research.

**Registry No.**—**3**, 22738-17-6; **4**, 42449-61-6; *cis*-**5**, 42449-62-7; *trans*-**5**, 42449-63-8; 2,2,3-trimethylcyclohexanone, 39257-08-4; 2-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one, 1121-18-2; methyl iodide, 74-88-4; *cis*-9,10-dimethyl-2-decalone, 5523-99-9; allyl iodide, 556-56-9; 10-methyl- $\Delta^{1,9}$ -octal-2-one, 826-56-2; acetyl chloride, 75-36-5.

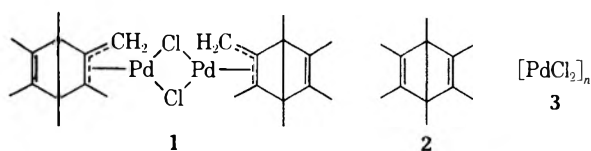
## Palladium(II)- $\pi$ -Allyl Complexes. An Improved Synthesis of Di- $\mu$ -chlorobis(1,3,4,5,6-pentamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene)palladium(II)

GERALD F. KOSER\* AND DAVID R. ST. CYR

Department of Chemistry, The University of Akron,  
Akron, Ohio 44325

Received June 29, 1973

The title compound **1**,<sup>1</sup> derived from hexamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene (**2**), is unique among  $\pi$ -allyl complexes insofar as it contains two cyclobutene rings.<sup>2</sup> Even so, a convenient synthesis of **1** has not yet been developed. The general procedure of Hüttel and Christ for preparing  $\pi$ -allyl-palladium(II) complexes is not applicable to the synthesis of **1**, since the starting alkene must be heated with palladium(II) chloride (**3**) in 50% aqueous acetic acid containing

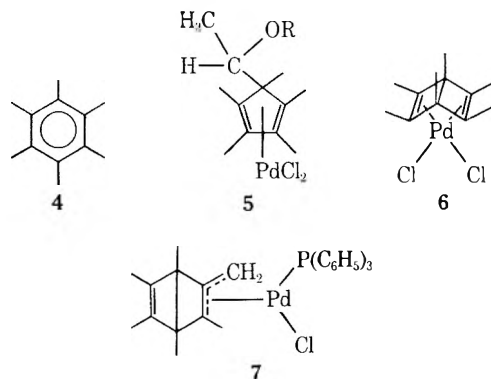


(1) B. L. Shaw and G. Shaw, *J. Chem. Soc. A*, 602 (1969).  
(2) The structure, synthesis, and chemistry of palladium(II)- $\pi$ -allyl complexes have been reviewed in detail; see P. M. Maitlis, "The Organic Chemistry of Palladium," Academic Press, New York, N. Y., 1971, pp 175-252.

hydrochloric acid.<sup>3</sup> When **2** is allowed to react with palladium(II) salts and complexes under homogeneous conditions in the presence of hydroxylic solvents, it is either isomerized to hexamethylbenzene (**4**) (neutral media)<sup>4</sup> or converted to cyclopentadiene complexes of general structure **5** (acid media).<sup>5</sup> Shaw and Shaw studied the action of methanolic sodium methoxide on hexamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-dienepalladium(II) chloride (**6**) and isolated **1** in low yield (0.41 g of **6**  $\rightarrow$  0.05 g of **1**).<sup>1</sup> However, this approach to **1** is not only inefficient but hinges on the manipulation of a highly unstable precursor.<sup>6</sup>

We have found that  $\pi$ -allyl complex **1** can be isolated in gram quantities by adherence to a simple procedure: a solution of **2** (commercially available and thermally stable<sup>7</sup>) in dichloromethane is allowed to stir heterogeneously with anhydrous **3** at room temperature, the critical reaction variable being time. In one experiment, 10.0 g of **2** and 2.0 g of **3** gave, after 504 hr and column chromatography on alumina, 2.3 g of **1**, a 62% yield of that complex based on starting palladous chloride.

The structure of **1** was confirmed by its elemental composition (C, H, Cl), by comparison of its spectral parameters (ir, nmr) with those published for the authentic compound,<sup>1</sup> and by its known conversion to triphenylphosphine complex **7**.<sup>1</sup>



The formation of **1** proceeds simultaneously with some aromatization of **2** and with reduction of some Pd(II) to Pd(0). Material balances and descriptions of chromatography fractions for two runs are given in Table I. Run 1 was monitored by nmr spectroscopy, and the relative quantities (based on 100 mol %) of **1**, **2**, and **4** as a function of time were determined; the results are displayed in Figure 1. After about 300 hr both the aromatization of **2** and the formation of **1** were nearly complete, presumably because all starting palladous chloride had been consumed.

It seems plausible that  $\pi$ -allyl complex **1** arises *via* loss of hydrogen chloride from intermediate complex **8**<sup>8</sup> while aromatization of **2** is promoted by "monomeric" palladium(II) chloride.

(3) See ref 2, pp 176-177.

(4) C. J. Attridge and S. J. Maddock, *J. Organometal. Chem.*, **26**, C65 (1971).

(5) P. V. Balakrishnan and P. M. Maitlis, *J. Chem. Soc. A*, 1721 (1971).

(6) H. Dietl and P. M. Maitlis, *Chem. Commun.*, 759 (1967).

(7) W. Schäfer and H. Hellman, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, **6**, 518 (1967).

(8) See ref 2, p 112, for a discussion of Pd(II) complexes of this structural type.

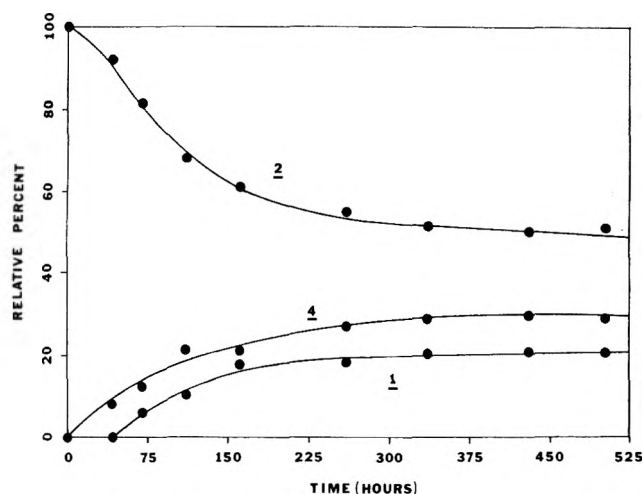
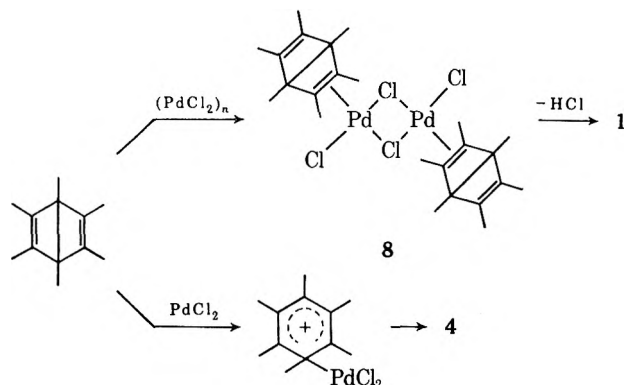


Figure 1.—Relative mole per cents of  $\pi$ -allyl complex 1, hexamethyl (Dewar benzene) (2), and hexamethylbenzene (4) as a function of time.

TABLE I

Fraction	Solvent	Compd	Appearance	Run 1 <sup>a</sup> yield, g	Run 2 <sup>b</sup> yield, g
A	Pentane	2	Clear liquid	2.20	2.42
B	Pentane	4	White solid	1.46	3.69
C	Methanol	Unknown	Orange oil	0.63	2.10
D	Methanol	1	Yellow solid	0.33	0.40
E	Dichloromethane	1	Yellow solid	1.0	1.93
F		Pd(0)	Black solid	0.09	0.19

<sup>a</sup> 5.0 g of hexamethyl (Dewar benzene); 1.0 g of palladous chloride. <sup>b</sup> 10.0 g of hexamethyl (Dewar benzene); 2.0 g of palladous chloride.



### Experimental Section

**General.**—Nmr spectra were recorded on a Varian Model A-60 nmr spectrometer relative to internal TMS. Melting points are uncorrected. The elemental composition of 1 was determined by Galbraith Laboratories, Inc., Knoxville, Tenn. Hexamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene was obtained from K & K Laboratories and palladous chloride from Alpha Inorganics.

**Reaction of Hexamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene (2) with Palladous Chloride.** **Run 1.**—A mixture of 5.0 g (30.9 mmol) of 2 in 25 ml of dichloromethane and 1.0 g (5.6 mmol) of anhydrous palladium(II) chloride was allowed to stir for 502 hr at room temperature. At periodic intervals, aliquots were removed for nmr analysis and the relative mole per cents of 1, 2, and 4 were determined by integration of appropriate proton resonances. Each aliquot was returned to the reaction vessel immediately after its nmr spectrum had been recorded. At the end of this time, the reaction mixture was centrifuged, and 0.09 g (15%) of Pd(0) was isolated. The supernatant liquid was subsequently concentrated (30°, 75 mm) to a crude oil (5.78 g) which was resolved by column chromatography on ca. 120 g of basic alumina (refer to Table I).

**Run 2.**—A mixture of 10.0 g (61.8 mmol) of 2 in 50 ml of dichloromethane and 2.0 g (11.2 mmol) of anhydrous palladium(II) chloride was allowed to stir undisturbed for 504 hr at room temperature and worked up as described above. Products and yields are summarized in Table I.

**Characterization of Di- $\mu$ -chlorobis(1,3,4,5,6-pentamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene)palladium(II) (1).**— $\pi$ -Allyl complex 1 was recrystallized from benzene-petroleum ether (bp 30–60°) to give yellow crystals: mp 159–160° (lit.<sup>1</sup> mp 170–174°); ir (KBr) 1685  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (C=C); nmr ( $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6$ , TMS)  $\tau$  6.22 (d, 1), 8.45 (s, 3), 8.55 (m, 3), 8.66 (s, 3), 8.72 (m, 3), 8.75 (s, 3).

**Anal.** Calcd for  $[\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{17}\text{PdCl}]_2$ : C, 47.60; H, 5.62; Cl, 11.73. Found: C, 47.60; H, 5.74; Cl, 11.96.

**Reaction of 1 with Triphenylphosphine.**—A solution of 0.30 g (0.5 mmol) of 1 and 0.26 g (1 mmol) of triphenylphosphine in 20 ml of dichloromethane was allowed to stir for 1 hr at room temperature. The solvent was subsequently removed *in vacuo*, and the crude product (0.40 g) was recrystallized from dichloromethane-petroleum ether to give 7 as pale yellow crystals: mp 145–147° (lit.<sup>1</sup> mp 150–158°); nmr ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ )  $\tau$  7.1 (d, 1), 7.37 (d, 1), 8.10–8.25 (m, 6), 8.45 (m, 3), 8.64 (m, 3), 8.81 (s, 3). The nmr spectrum compares favorably with that reported for 7 in ref. 1.

**Registry No.**—1, 33111-51-2; 2, 7641-77-2; 3, 7647-10-1.

## Synthesis and Stereochemistry of Arylideneacetic Acids and Derived *trans*- $\alpha$ -Bromocinnamic Acids<sup>1</sup>

EMMA DIETZ STECHER,\* MARY JANE INCORVIA,  
BARBARA KERBEN, DANA LAVINE, MARGARET OEN,  
AND EMMY SUHL

Department of Chemistry, Barnard College,  
New York, New York 10027

Received February 23, 1973

New arylideneacetic acids (1a–f) were prepared through their salts.<sup>2a</sup> The appropriate aldehyde condensed rapidly with acetic acid in the presence of base. Table I lists the yellow acids and their methyl esters. Arylideneacetic acid formed polymeric brown tars on heating and on dry storage.

Reimer and coworkers<sup>3</sup> concluded that their phenyl-substituted benzylideneacetic acids all had the *trans* configuration, since, on oxidation with hydrogen peroxide in basic solution, *trans*-cinnamic acids were the only products. Our nmr evidence supports the *trans* structure of 1, Ar =  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$ .

The acids 1 readily formed crystalline, somewhat unstable dibromides (2) (only one enantiomer shown). By analogy with *trans*-cinnamic acid dibromide (6), we assume them to be erythro compounds.<sup>4</sup> When the dibromides 2 are heated with water, hydrogen bromide is lost with the formation of stable, colorless  $\beta$ -bromo- $\alpha$ -lactones (3). Lacking uv and ir spectra, Reimer identified these as their less stable yellow  $\beta$ -bromo keto

(1) Acknowledgment is made to the National Science Foundation for Undergraduate Research Participation Summer Grants, and to the National Cancer Institute, Columbia University, New York, N. Y., for grants in support of this research.

(2) (a) E. D. Stecher and H. F. Ryder, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **74**, 4392 (1952); (b) E. D. Stecher and A. Clements, *ibid.*, **76**, 503 (1954); (c) E. D. Stecher, F. Dunn, and E. Gelblum, *ibid.*, **79**, 4748 (1957); (d) E. D. Stecher and E. Gelblum, *J. Org. Chem.*, **26**, 2693 (1961); (e) E. D. Stecher, A. Waldman, and D. Fabiny, *ibid.*, **30**, 1800 (1965).

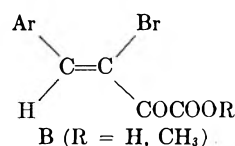
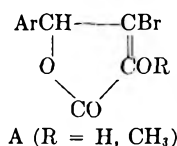
(3) M. Reimer, *et al.*, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* (1926–1941). See Table III for specific references.

(4) (a) E. Grovenstein, Jr., and D. E. Lee, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **75**, 2640 (1953); (b) S. J. Cristol and W. P. Norris, *ibid.*, **75**, 632, 2645 (1953).

TABLE I

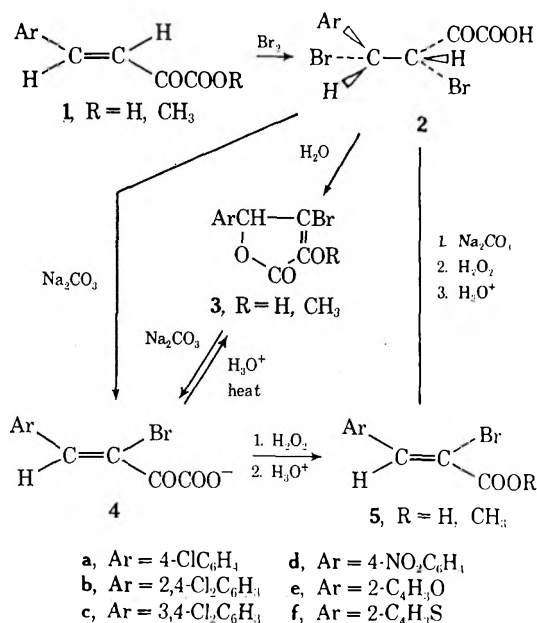
Registry no.	Ar	Mp, °C	Formula	Calcd, %			Found, %		
				C	H	Hal or S	C	H	Hal or S
ArCH=CHCOCOOH <sup>a</sup>									
42393-06-6	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> <sup>b</sup>	139-140	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ClO <sub>3</sub>	57.02	3.35	16.84	57.00	3.24	16.98
42393-07-7	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	138-139	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>6</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	49.01	2.47	28.93	48.92	2.63	28.94
42393-08-8	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	135-136	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>6</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	49.01	2.47	28.93	49.26	2.83	28.64
42393-09-9	2-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> O <sup>c</sup>	114-115	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	57.83	3.64		57.77	3.77	
42393-10-2	2-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> S <sup>d</sup>	127-128	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S	52.74	3.31	17.60	52.61	3.33	17.55
ArCH=CHCOCOOCH <sub>3</sub> <sup>a</sup>									
42393-11-3	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	116-117	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ClO <sub>3</sub>	58.81	4.04	15.78	59.09	4.05	16.02
42393-12-4	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	83-84.5	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>8</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	50.99	3.11	27.37	50.92	3.10	27.41
42393-13-5	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	119-121	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>8</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	50.99	3.11	27.37	51.03	3.38	27.60
42393-14-6	2-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> O	64.5-65.5	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	60.00	4.48		60.58	4.56	
42393-15-7	2-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> S	111-113.5	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S	55.09	4.11	16.34	55.28	4.02	16.40

<sup>a</sup> All compounds are yellow and have characteristic spectra.<sup>2b,d,e</sup> 4-Nitrobenzylidenepyruvic acid and ester have already been described by us.<sup>2c</sup> <sup>b</sup> S. Bodfors, *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.*, 609, 117 (1957), analyzed a monohydrate. No melting point was given. <sup>c</sup> E. Friedmann, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 14, 783 (1931), reported and analyzed this acid, mp 112°. He found it to decompose unless protected from light. <sup>d</sup> R. E. Miller and F. F. Nord, *J. Org. Chem.*, 16, 1720 (1951), analyzed a hydrate which when dry melted at 128-128.5°.

TABLE II<sup>a</sup>

Registry no.	Ar	Compd	R	Mp, °C	Formula	Calcd, %			Found, %		
						C	H	Hal	C	H	Hal
42393-16-8	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	A	H	140-140.5	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>6</sub> BrClO <sub>3</sub>	41.48	2.09	39.85	41.76	2.19	39.74
42393-17-9	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	A	CH <sub>3</sub>	95.5-96.5	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>5</sub> BrClO <sub>3</sub>	43.52	2.66	38.00	43.41	2.43	38.01
42393-18-0	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	A	H	145-146	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>5</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	37.07	1.55	46.56	37.12	1.77	46.48
42393-19-1	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	A	CH <sub>3</sub>	135-136.5	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>4</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	39.09	2.09	44.62	39.30	2.02	44.55
42393-20-4	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	A	H	145-147.5	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>5</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	37.07	1.55	46.56	37.37	1.68	
42393-21-5	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	A	CH <sub>3</sub>	126-127	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>4</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	39.09	2.09	44.62	38.97	2.18	44.70
42393-22-6	4-CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	A	CH <sub>3</sub>	78.5-80	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>11</sub> BrO <sub>4</sub>	48.19	3.71	26.72	48.46	3.94	26.70
42393-23-7	4-CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	B	CH <sub>3</sub>	77-77.5	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>11</sub> BrO <sub>4</sub>	48.19	3.71	26.72	48.52	3.72	
42393-24-8	2-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> S	B	CH <sub>3</sub>	77-79.5	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>7</sub> BrO <sub>3</sub> S	39.15	2.92	28.94	39.45	2.84	29.18
42393-25-9	4-NO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	A	H	161-161.5	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>5</sub> BrNO <sub>3</sub>	40.02	2.02	26.64	40.24	2.12	26.67
42393-26-0	4-NO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	A	CH <sub>3</sub>	115-116	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>4</sub> BrNO <sub>3</sub>	42.17	2.53	25.45	41.98	2.50	25.22
42393-27-1	4-NO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	B	CH <sub>3</sub>	100.5-101	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>4</sub> BrNO <sub>3</sub>	42.17	2.53	25.45	42.10	2.47	25.30

<sup>a</sup>  $\beta$ -Bromo enols and enol ethers (A) are colorless. For the ethers, uv max (CH<sub>3</sub>OH) 223-230 nm ( $\epsilon$  15,000-20,000), ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) ca. 1785 cm<sup>-1</sup> (lactone C=O). Bromo keto esters (B) are pale yellow, uv max (CH<sub>3</sub>OH) 340-347 nm ( $\epsilon$  17,000-21,000), ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) ca. 1680 (C=O) and 1725 cm<sup>-1</sup> (ester C=O).

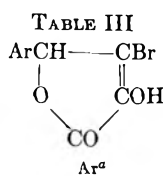


separated the tautomer mixture by extraction of an ether solution with pH 7.2 phosphate buffer to remove the stronger keto acid. The methyl esters of the  $\beta$ -bromobenzylidenepyruvic acids are stable compounds, and were prepared by the action of diazomethane on the few stable acids, or by long boiling of the lactones with methanol-hydrogen chloride. The lactone ethers are also stable (see Table II).

In 1954<sup>2b</sup> we offered clear physical proof (uv and ir spectra and pK values) of the tautomeric structures (3 and 4, acid form) both of which had been isolated by Reimer in the *p*-bromo and *p*-ethoxy series. Because the erroneous  $\beta$ -bromobenzylidenepyruvic acid structures still appear in the reference literature (Beilstein, Chemical Abstracts, 1926-1941), we have listed in Table III corrected structures for Reimer's compounds, with specific references.

Reimer isolated two pure sodium enolates (3, Ar = 4-BrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 4-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>; R = Na) which were not oxidized directly by hydrogen peroxide. In weak base their solutions slowly turned yellow and, on acidification, pure  $\beta$ -bromobenzylidenepyruvic acids were recovered. These were then oxidized rapidly by hydrogen peroxide at pH 8.5 to *trans*- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids

acid tautomers (4, acid form). The latter may be the first products formed, and then may change rapidly in the hot acid solution to the less soluble lactones. We

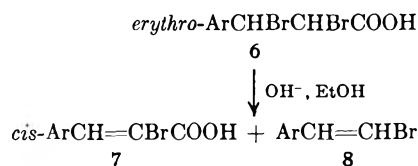


Registry no.	Ar <sup>a</sup>	Mp, °C
42393-28-2	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> <sup>b</sup>	131-132
42393-29-3	4-CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> <sup>b</sup>	136
42393-30-6	2-CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> <sup>c</sup>	173
42393-31-7	3-CH <sub>3</sub> OC <sub>7</sub> H <sub>4</sub> <sup>d</sup>	166-167
42393-32-8	3,4-(CH <sub>3</sub> O) <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> <sup>e</sup>	158
32544-95-9	4-CH <sub>3</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> <sup>f</sup>	182
42393-34-0	4-BrC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> <sup>g</sup>	144-145
42393-35-1	4-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> <sup>h</sup>	148-149
42393-36-2	5-Br > C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> <sup>c</sup>	210
42393-37-3	6-Br > C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub> <sup>d</sup>	137-139
42393-38-4	6-Br > C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>2</sub> <sup>e</sup>	162-164
	3,4-(CH <sub>3</sub> O) <sub>2</sub> > C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>2</sub> <sup>e</sup>	

<sup>a</sup> These enol lactone structures replace the tautomeric  $\beta$ -bromobenzylidenepyruvic acid structures erroneously assigned by Reimer. See footnote 2b. <sup>b</sup> M. Reimer, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **48**, 2454 (1926); **58**, 1108 (1936). <sup>c</sup> M. Reimer and M. Howard, *ibid.*, **50**, 2508 (1928). <sup>d</sup> M. Reimer and H. Kamerling, *ibid.*, **55**, 4646 (1933). <sup>e</sup> M. Reimer, E. Tobin, and M. Schaffner, *ibid.*, **57**, 212 (1935). <sup>f</sup> M. Reimer and E. Chase, *ibid.*, **60**, 2470 (1938). <sup>g</sup> M. Reimer and E. Tobin, *ibid.*, **62**, 2518 (1940). <sup>h</sup> M. Reimer and A. L. Morrison, *ibid.*, **63**, 238 (1941).

(5) as the sole products. Although the mechanism of lactone formation and opening to 4 is still obscure, the above results indicate that 4 is the species which is oxidized with preservation of its trans configuration.

By this method Reimer and coworkers prepared the  $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids (5) from most of the lactones in Table III. To justify the assignment of trans structure they were often able to prepare the corresponding cis acids (lower melting point)<sup>5</sup> by the method of Sudborough and Thompson.<sup>6</sup> These authors used potassium hydroxide in 95% ethanol to eliminate hydrogen bromide from *erythro*-2,3-dibromo-3-phenylbutyric acid (*trans*-cinnamic acid dibromide) (6, Ar = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>). *cis*- $\alpha$ -Bromocinnamic acid (7) predominated in a ratio of 7:1, a result explicable by a trans E2 elimination of hydrogen bromide. A competing reaction, and at times



the only one, was the concerted elimination of carbon dioxide and hydrogen bromide from 6 to form  $\beta$ -bromostyrene (8). The mechanism of styrene formation has since been worked out in detail<sup>4</sup> and will be discussed later.

In new experiments we converted benzylidenepyruvic acid dibromides (2) directly to *trans*- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids (5) without the isolation of lactone as intermediate. Thus 2, Ar = 4-CH<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, in dilute sodium carbonate solution, after standing for 1 day or after heating at 80° for 1 hr, was oxidized with hydrogen

(5) The configurations of *cis*- and *trans*- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids have been well established by physical and chemical reactions. Reference 4a includes a literature review. J. Klein and S. Zitrin, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 666 (1970), report the following uv spectra: *trans* acid,  $\lambda_{\text{max}}^{\text{EtOH}}$  273 m $\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  19,000), 217 (17,000); *cis* acid,  $\lambda_{\text{max}}^{\text{EtOH}}$  254 m $\mu$  ( $\epsilon$  9600), 210 (12,000).

(6) J. J. Sudborough and K. J. Thompson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **83**, 673 (1903).

peroxide. The sole product, *trans*-4-methoxy- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid, was the same as that obtained from the corresponding lactone under the same conditions (mp 189-190°).<sup>7</sup> A concerted trans E2 elimination of hydrogen bromide from 2 in basic solution would have formed the *cis* isomer of 4, which on oxidation and acidification would have yielded the *cis*- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid as the only product. To explain our results we suggest tentatively that in dilute aqueous base a bromide ion is lost from 2 (E1 mechanism) forming the carbonium ion intermediate (4-CH<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>C<sup>+</sup>HCHBrCOO<sup>-</sup>) which then loses a proton to form the more stable *trans* anion (4, Ar = 4-CH<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>). This is then oxidized to the *trans* acid 5.

We observed that *trans*- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids containing strong electron-withdrawing groups (5, Ar = 2,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, 3,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, and 4-NO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) prepared in this way (Table IV) were not as pure as those in which Ar = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> or 4-CH<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, and were probably contaminated by *cis* isomer. We proved that *trans*-4-nitro- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid was accompanied by 31% of the *cis* isomer. We suggest that strong electron-withdrawing groups render the intermediate carbonium ion less stable, so that some *trans* E2 elimination takes place even in the aqueous medium, forming the *cis* acid.

Further research is needed to substantiate this mechanism, but some support is offered by striking parallels with results in the conversion of 6, Ar = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> (sodium salt), to  $\beta$ -bromostyrene (8). In detailed studies two teams of investigators<sup>4</sup> found that nonpolar solvents favored a concerted *trans* elimination of bromide ion and carbon dioxide with 75-100% of the styrene product present as the *cis* isomer of 8. In aqueous solutions 80% of the styrene product was *trans* isomer. To explain the latter, both teams postulate the loss of a bromide ion to form a carbonium ion intermediate (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>C<sup>+</sup>HCHBrCOO<sup>-</sup>), which then loses carbon dioxide. As in our experiments, electron-withdrawing substituents on benzene, such as the nitro group, reversed the stereochemistry, forming the pure *cis* isomer. They explained this result as due to the effect of the nitro group in causing carbonium ion destabilization, thus favoring concerted *trans* elimination even in aqueous solution.

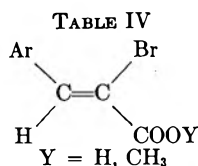
#### Experimental Section<sup>8</sup>

**Potassium Arylidenepyruvates.**—These yellow salts were prepared<sup>2a</sup> from 1 equiv each of purified pyruvic acid and of aldehyde and 1.5 equiv of KOH in 50% aqueous CH<sub>3</sub>OH. For the more soluble salts formed from liquid aldehydes, the solvent was pure CH<sub>3</sub>OH. Sodium carbonate in 50% CH<sub>3</sub>OH was used for the preparation of sodium 4-nitrobenzylidenepyruvate as was done previously for the 3-nitro salt.<sup>2a</sup> Purity (85-100%) was determined in pH 7.5 phosphate buffer (0.1 M) at the uv max (300-337 nm). Yields were 60-85%. Contaminants were potassium pyruvate and the less reactive chloroaldehydes. After one recrystallization from 50% CH<sub>3</sub>OH the purity was 95-100%.

**Arylidenepyruvic Acids (1, Table I).**—These were prepared in 90% yield from the alkali salts.<sup>2a</sup> Recrystallization was from

(7) M. Reimer, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **48**, 2454 (1926); **58**, 1108 (1936).

(8) Most melting points are corrected and were determined in a Herschberg total immersion apparatus, or a Thomas-Hoover apparatus, with the sample inserted 15° below the melting point. Analyses were by Micro-Tech, Skokie, Ill. Uv spectra were obtained on a Beckman DU or DBG instrument, ir spectra on a Beckman IR-5. Nmr spectra were taken on a Varian T-60 instrument, using TMS as internal standard.



Registry no.	Ar	Y	Mp, °C	Formula	Calcd., %			Found, %		
					C	H	Hal	C	H	Hal
42393-39-5	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	H <sup>a</sup>	203-204	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>6</sub> BrClO <sub>2</sub>	41.34	2.31	44.14	41.24	2.45	43.91
42393-40-8	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> <sup>a</sup>	74-75	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>8</sub> BrClO <sub>2</sub>	43.61	2.93	41.91	43.81	2.82	42.01
42393-41-9	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	H	223-223.5	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>5</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	36.52	1.70	50.95	36.50	1.78	50.85
42393-42-0	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	74.5-75.5	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>7</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	38.73	2.28	48.65	38.80	2.36	48.47
42393-43-1	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	H	188-189	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>5</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	36.52	1.70	50.95	36.93	1.79	50.90
42393-44-2	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	102.5-104	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>7</sub> BrCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	38.73	2.28	48.65	38.56	2.34	48.87
42393-45-3	4-NO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	H <sup>b</sup>	211.5-212	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>6</sub> BrNO <sub>4</sub>	39.72	2.22	29.36	39.84	2.26	29.38
42393-46-4	4-NO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub> <sup>b</sup>	126.5-127	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>8</sub> BrNO <sub>4</sub>	41.97	2.82	27.93	42.23	2.88	27.97

<sup>a</sup> S. Reich, J. Arous, J. Potok, and H. Tempel, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **3**, 798 (1920), reported an acid, mp 256°, methyl ester mp 82°.

<sup>b</sup> P. Pfeiffer, *Ber.*, **47**, 1758 (1914), reported a yellow acid, mp 210°, and an off-white methyl ester, mp 131-132°.

benzene or benzene-acetone. As furylidenepruvic acid formed tars in concentrated solution it was crystallized from a dilute ether-petroleum ether (bp 30-60°) mixture: uv max (CH<sub>3</sub>OH) 300-333 nm ( $\epsilon$  15,000-20,000); ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) ca. 1680 (C=O), 1770 cm<sup>-1</sup> (acid C=O); nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  7.6 (d, 1, *J* = 16 Hz), 6.4 (d, 1, *J* = 16 Hz), trans protons in 1, Ar = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>.

**Methyl Arylidenepruvates (1, R = CH<sub>3</sub>, Table I).**—These yellow esters were prepared with diazomethane in ether solution.<sup>2e</sup> A second method for all except methyl furylidenepruvate was to reflux the acid or its salt for 30 min with CH<sub>3</sub>OH-3% HCl: uv max (CH<sub>3</sub>OH) 313-348 nm ( $\epsilon$  13,000-22,000); ir (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) ca. 1680 (C=O), 1740 cm<sup>-1</sup> (ester C=O).

**3,4-Dibromo-4-aryl-2-oxobut-3-enoic Acids (2).**—The acids 1 added bromine rapidly<sup>2e</sup> in a stirred, dry CHCl<sub>3</sub> or ether solution or suspension at 30°. One half of the solvent was blown off with dry N<sub>2</sub> and the rest was removed below 40° in a vacuum evaporator. The oily residue crystallized slowly on adding a little benzene or hexane. Products were often unstable to recrystallization, and some decomposed rapidly in moist air and more slowly on dry storage. Yields were 60-88% and the melting point varied with the speed of heating. Occasionally, when the dibromide did not crystallize overnight, the oil was dehydrobrominated directly.

**3-Bromo-2,4-dihydroxy-4-arylcrotonic Acid  $\gamma$ -Lactones (3, Table II).**—These colorless compounds were prepared as previously described<sup>2b,c</sup> by stirring the melt of the dibromides 2 in water at 75° for 30-60 min. The suspension was cooled slowly and left overnight to increase conversion of the less stable keto acid (4, acid form) to the lactone. Isolation of the anhydrous product was best achieved by transfer to ether solution and removal of the stronger keto acid<sup>2b</sup> with pH 7.2 buffer (0.1 M KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>-Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>). This acid was then recovered separately by acidification and extraction into ether. Lactone fractions gave red colors with FeCl<sub>3</sub> solution, and keto acid and keto ester fractions gave 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone precipitates.<sup>9</sup> Spectra were characteristic<sup>2b</sup> (see Table II). Ether solutions were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), evaporated, and then dried azeotropically with benzene on a rotating vacuum evaporator. Crystallization was from benzene-petroleum ether. The yellow keto acid tautomer was more soluble and less stable to heat than the colorless lactone. Typical yields follow: Ar = 4-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 75% lactone + 12.5% keto acid; 2,4-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, 38% lactone + 27.5% keto acid; 4-NO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 34.6% lactone + 19% keto acid.

**3-Bromo-4-hydroxy-2-methoxy-4-arylcrotonic Acid  $\gamma$ -Lactones (Table II).**—The  $\beta$ -bromo enol lactones were easily converted to colorless lactone ethers with diazomethane in ether or THF solution. Brief treatment of the lactone with CH<sub>3</sub>OH-3% HCl had no effect, but boiling for 1 hr with this reagent produced the methyl  $\beta$ -bromobenzylidenepyrivate. Recrystallization was from benzene or benzene-petroleum ether; uv spectra in CH<sub>3</sub>OH had a maximum from 223 to 230 nm ( $\epsilon$  15,000-20,000); ir spectra in CH<sub>3</sub>CN included a single lactone C=O band at about 1785 cm<sup>-1</sup>. These are characteristic.<sup>2b</sup>

**$\beta$ -Bromobenzylidenepyrivic Acids (4 Acid Form, Table II).**—These were prepared from the benzylidenepyrivic acid dibromides 2 or from the lactones 3 by heating at 80° for 1 hr in dilute

2% Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution at pH 8.5 or on standing at 30° for 1-3 days. The deep yellow solutions were cooled, extracted once with ether to remove a trace of insoluble  $\beta$ -bromostyrene, and then acidified with HCl in the presence of fresh ether. The acids were isolated as usual using a vacuum evaporator, and were crystallized from benzene or benzene-petroleum ether. These pale yellow acids are less stable than the corresponding enol lactone tautomers. Reimer isolated the *p*-bromo and *p*-ethoxy acids but found that they were converted to the lactones on heating above the melting point, or on dry storage, or on standing in acid solution. We found that *p*-methoxy- $\beta$ -bromobenzylidenepyrivic acid, obtained by hydrolysis of its methyl ester, changed gradually to pure lactone during isolation and recrystallization from benzene.

Crude *p*-chloro- $\beta$ -bromobenzylidenepyrivic acid was obtained in 69% yield and melted at 133.5-135°. It was oxidized without further purification to the *trans*- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid. The crude *p*-nitro acid was formed in 53.5% yield and melted at 139.5-141°. After recrystallization the melting point was 144.5-145.5°, but the analysis, though satisfactory in N, was 1% high in C and 1% low in Br. The methyl ester analyzed correctly.

**Methyl  $\beta$ -Bromobenzylidenepyrivates (Table II).**—These yellow esters were prepared from the few stable  $\beta$ -bromo keto acids, with diazomethane in ether solution, or preferably from the lactones 3 boiled for 1 hr with CH<sub>3</sub>OH-3% HCl. Those prepared by the latter method were transferred to ether and washed free of reagents. Uv spectra in CH<sub>3</sub>OH have a maximum at 340-347 nm ( $\epsilon$  17,000-21,000); ir spectra have two strong C=O bands at about 1730 and 1680 cm<sup>-1</sup>. These are characteristic.<sup>2b,c</sup>

***trans*- $\alpha$ -Bromocinnamic Acids (5, Table IV).** A. From the Lactones 3.—One gram of lactone was dissolved in 45 ml of 1.5% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution and heated for 1 hr at 75° to convert it to 4. After cooling to 30°, 15 ml of 3% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> solution neutralized with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was added. The yellow solution paled rapidly, and after 2-16 hr when no further paling took place on adding 10% more H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, it was acidified with HCl. Yields were 60-80% and in most cases the melting point indicated high purity of the *trans*- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid formed.

B. From the  $\beta$ -Bromobenzylidenepyrivic Acids.—When these could be isolated in stable form, they were dissolved in 1.5% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution and oxidation with 3% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> as above took place rapidly without previous heating.

C. From the Dibromides 2.—It was found possible to omit isolation of an intermediate bromo keto acid or lactone. In a typical preparation 10 g (0.027 mol) of *p*-chlorobenzylidenepyrivic acid dibromide in 210 ml of 2% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution was heated at 75° for 1 hr. Then, at 30°, 150 ml of neutral 3% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> was added. After 15 hr there was sometimes a small precipitate of the sodium cinnamate combined with a trace of 4-chloro- $\beta$ -bromostyrene. The whole product was transferred to ether with HCl and eventually crystallized from benzene, yield 3.05 g, mp 203-204°, with a second crop of 1.05 g, mp 200.5-201.5° (total yield 53%), of pure *trans*-4-chloro- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid as the sole product. By contrast, the *trans*-3,4-dichloro acid separated as a pure first crop (39%, mp 184-186°) and an impure second crop (21%, mp 138-139°). Similar results were obtained

(9) Reference 2e, footnote 9.

with 2,4-dichloro- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid. *trans*-4-Nitro- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acid separated as a pure yellow first crop (56.5%, mp 211–212°) and impure further crops which contained off-white *cis* isomer. The acids could not be separated by further recrystallization or by column chromatography. Smooth separation of the two isomers in the form of their methyl esters (prepared by diazomethane in ether solution) was effected on a SiO<sub>2</sub> column, using benzene as eluting solvent. Thus a 17.5% yield of the *cis* isomer was recovered (31% of the total product) as the methyl ester, mp 79–80.<sup>10</sup>

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>8</sub>BrNO<sub>4</sub>: C, 41.97; H, 2.82; Br, 27.93. Found: C, 41.94; H, 2.70; Br, 27.79.

**Methyl *trans*- $\alpha$ -Bromocinnamates (Table IV).**—These were prepared from the acids with diazomethane in ether solution; ir spectra in CHCl<sub>3</sub> contained a single C=O band at 1730–1715 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

(10) P. Pfeiffer (Table IV, footnote b) reports mp 79–81°.

### Isolation of 2-(4-Hydroxybenzyl)malic Acid from *Petalostemon gattingeri*

THOMAS M. HARRIS\* AND JAMES V. HAY

Department of Chemistry, Vanderbilt University,  
Nashville, Tennessee 37235

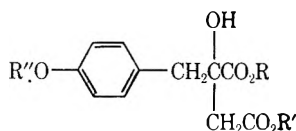
ELSIE QUARTERMAN\*

Department of General Biology, Vanderbilt University,  
Nashville, Tennessee 37235

Received June 27, 1973

*Petalostemon gattingeri* (Heller) Heller (Leguminosae) is endemic to cedar glades and codominant in open glade communities.<sup>1</sup> In these glades, certain plant species display a degree of exclusion from the vicinity of *Petalostemon* that might be attributable, at least in part, to metabolites of the plant or to decomposition products of plant litter. Such a pattern is particularly noticeable in the case of *Arenaria patula* Michx., germination of which, under experimental conditions, was reduced by an aqueous extract of *Petalostemon* shoot material. Various aspects of the ecological relationship between *Petalostemon* and *Arenaria* in the cedar glade ecosystem, including allelopathic effects, have been studied and will be reported elsewhere. An effort has been made to isolate and characterize the inhibitory compound(s) from shoot material of *Petalostemon*, results of which are presented here.

An extract of shoots of *Petalostemon gattingeri* was washed with ether and subjected to acidic treatment in order to cleave glycosidic and other labile linkages. Column chromatography on silica gel of ether-soluble material obtained from the hydrolysis gave a crystalline solid, mp 167–168°, which has been assigned structure 1 on the basis of spectral and chemical evidence.



- 1, R = R' = R'' = H
- 2, R = R' = CH<sub>3</sub>; R'' = H
- 3, R = R' = R'' = CH<sub>3</sub>
- 9, R = R'' = CH<sub>3</sub>; R' = H

The ultraviolet spectrum of 1 closely resembled that of *p*-cresol. The infrared spectrum suggested the presence of carboxyl (1725 cm<sup>-1</sup>) and hydroxyl (3110–3480 cm<sup>-1</sup>) groups. A molecular ion was observed at *m/e* 240 in the mass spectrum; high-resolution mass measurement indicated the molecular formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>. The base peak of the spectrum (*m/e* 107) corresponded to hydroxybenzyl (or hydroxytropylium) ion. The nmr spectrum contained an AA'XX' pattern, indicating that the compound contained a para-substituted ring. The aromatic protons of *p*-cresol produce a similar pattern. The nmr spectrum of 1 also contained a broad hydroxyl resonance at  $\delta$  6.33 ppm, representing four protons, and two methylene resonances. One of these was essentially a singlet ( $\delta$  3.03), whereas the other appeared as an AB pair of doublets ( $\delta$  2.54 and 2.94) with a coupling constant (geminal) of 16 Hz. Both pairs of methylene protons must have diastereotopic environments resulting from the presence of a chiral center in the molecule, although it is only clearly observed in the latter case. These data account for all of the protons and functionality of 1 and can be accommodated only by that assignment.

Additional proof of the structure was obtained chemically. Compound 1 was shown to be a dibasic acid by formation of diester 2 on treatment with diazomethane. The mass spectrum of 2 indicated that two methyl groups had been added (*m/e* 268, *m*<sup>+</sup>). The nmr spectrum of 2 confirmed that two of the hydroxyl groups had been transformed into methoxyls. Treatment of 2 with methyl iodide and potassium carbonate gave phenolic ether 3 (*m/e* 282, *m*<sup>+</sup>). Attempted derivatization of the tertiary hydroxyl group was unsuccessful. Acetic anhydride in pyridine failed to give the acetate derivative. Furthermore, 3 was not dehydrated by methanolic hydrogen chloride, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, or potassium acid sulfate.

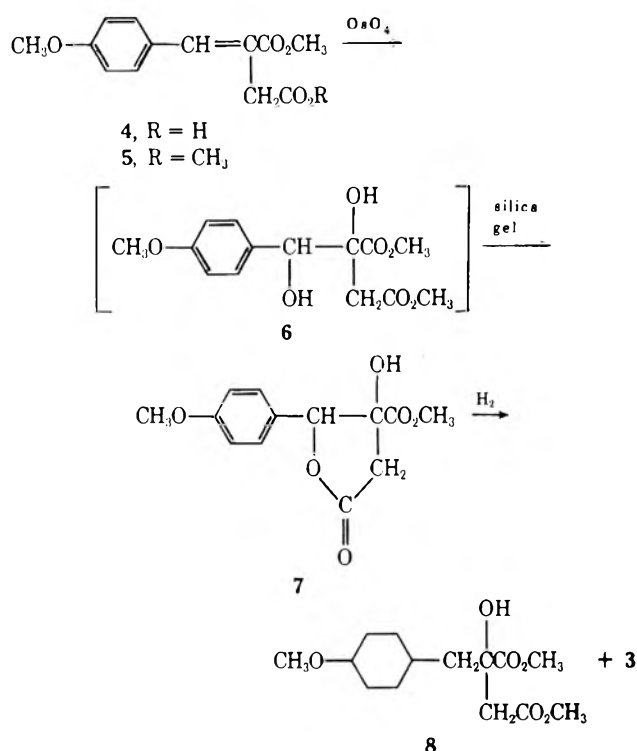
An independent synthesis of 3 was undertaken for a final confirmation of the structure of 1. Ester acid 4, obtained by a Stobbe condensation,<sup>2</sup> was treated with diazomethane to give diester 5. Oxidation of 5 with osmium tetroxide gave glycol 6, which proved to be unstable, lactonizing to 7 during chromatography on silica gel. Hydrogenolysis, catalyzed by palladium on charcoal, proceeded very slowly in methanol; the reaction gave a mixture of two products. Repeated efforts to resolve this mixture by liquid chromatography were unsuccessful. However, an adequate separation was obtained by glc; direct introduction of the glc effluent into the mass spectrometer revealed that one of the components was the desired ester 3 and was identical with 3 prepared from 1. The other reduction product was tentatively assigned as hexahydroaryl derivative 8. The nmr and ultraviolet spectra of the unresolved mixture of 3 and 8 confirmed these assignments. The latter spectrum indicated that 3 and 8 were present in approximately a 60:40 ratio.

It is surprising that hydrogenolysis gave diester 3 instead of ester acid 9. A probable explanation is traces of acid in the palladium on charcoal catalyzed esterification, methanol being the solvent. Hydrogenolysis of benzylic alcohols and their esters can often be accomplished without subsequent reduction of the

(1) E. Quarterman, *Ecology*, **31**, 234 (1950).

(2) A. M. El-Abbady and L. S. El-Assal, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1024 (1959).

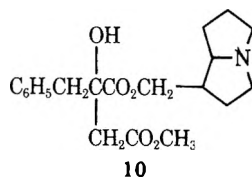




aromatic ring;<sup>3</sup> however, in the present case the rate of the initial reduction was not favorable.

Compound 1 was assayed for germination inhibition with seeds of *Arenaria patula*. A 0.4 mM aqueous solution of 1 produced no inhibition of germination, but a 5 mM solution caused 70% inhibition. It is somewhat less efficacious than the crude plant extract, suggesting that a glycoside or other conjugate of 1 is more inhibitory than 1 itself, or that other inhibitory compounds are present in the plant. No evidence is available to indicate whether 1 is conjugated with a sugar or with some other moiety. Several other fractions of the plant extract inhibited germination of *Arenaria*, but their compositions have not been determined.

2-Benzylmalic acid has been postulated as an intermediate in the biosynthesis of gluconasturtiin;<sup>4</sup> phalaenopsin (10), which is a conjugate of 2-benzylmalic acid with an alkaloid, has been isolated.<sup>5</sup>



### Experimental Section

Melting points were taken with open capillaries. Nmr spectra were obtained with a 60-MHz Varian A-60 spectrometer. Low-resolution mass spectra were determined with an LKB-9000 mass spectrometer using direct insertion and glc inlet systems; high-resolution mass measurements were performed by the Mass Spectrometry Laboratory, Battelle Memorial Institute, Colum-

(3) J. F. W. McOmie in "Advances in Organic Chemistry: Methods and Results," Vol. 3, R. A. Raphael, E. C. Taylor, and H. Wynberg, Ed., Interscience, New York, N. Y., 1963, pp 191-294.

(4) T. Geissman and D. H. G. Crout, "Organic Chemistry of Secondary Plant Metabolism," Freeman, Cooper & Co., San Francisco, Calif., 1969, p 91.

(5) S. Brandage and B. Luning, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, **23**, 1151 (1969); S. Brandage, I. Granelli, and B. Luning, *ibid.*, **24**, 354 (1970).

bus, Ohio. Elemental analyses were performed by Galbraith Laboratories, Knoxville, Tenn.

**Isolation of 2-(4-Hydroxybenzyl)malic Acid (1).**—The shoots of *Petalostemon gattingeri* (600 g), gathered in June 1969 and 1970, from a cedar glade near Laverne, Tenn.,<sup>6</sup> were cut into small pieces and ground with 750 ml of H<sub>2</sub>O in a Waring Blendor for 5 min. The mixture was filtered through cloth and then through Celite. The resulting solution was washed with three 200-ml portions of Et<sub>2</sub>O and refluxed for 2 hr in the presence of 30 g of the acidic form of Dowex 50 W-X8 ion exchange resin. The mixture was cooled, filtered, and extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O for 48 hr in a continuous extractor. The ethereal solution was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residual brown oil (0.7 g) was partitioned on silica gel. Elution with hexane containing increasing amounts of Et<sub>2</sub>O gave a number of minor components followed by the major one, a greenish white solid (0.295 g). Rechromatography of the solid gave 0.195 g of 2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)malic acid (1): mp 161-166 and 167-168° after recrystallization from Et<sub>2</sub>O-hexane;  $\nu$  (KBr) 3480-3100, 1725 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (95% EtOH) 228 nm ( $\epsilon$  9630), 276 (2490), 282 (2480), 320 (830); nmr (CD<sub>3</sub>COCD<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  2.54 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 16 Hz, 3- or  $\alpha$ -CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.94 (2 H, approx s,  $\alpha$ - or 3-CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.03 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 16 Hz, 3- or  $\alpha$ -CH<sub>2</sub>), 6.33 (4 H, broad, hydroxyls), 6.66-7.20 (4 H, AA'XX' multiplet, *p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>); mass spectrum  $m/e$  240 (1.9%,  $m^+$ ), 222 (1.0), 150 (1.6), 132 (2.2), 131 (2.7), 107 (100), 94 (2.2), 77 (17.3), 51 (5.9), 43 (8.1); mass measurement by high-resolution mass spectroscopy  $m/e$  240.0633 (calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>,  $m/e$  240.0633). The crystals were dried at 25° (0.5 mm) over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> prior to elemental analysis; the analysis indicated the presence of residual H<sub>2</sub>O.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 55.00; H, 5.04. Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>· $\frac{1}{3}$ H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.66; H, 5.19. Found: C, 53.60; H, 5.18.

The Et<sub>2</sub>O wash of the original aqueous plant extract was shown by nmr and glc-mass spectroscopy to contain terpenes; diacid 1 was not detected.

**Treatment of 1 with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>.**—A solution of 1 (10.5 mg, 0.044 mmol) in Et<sub>2</sub>O was treated for 15 min with excess CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>. Chromatography of the product on silica gel (Et<sub>2</sub>O-hexane elution) gave dimethyl 2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)malate (2) as an oil (8.1 mg, 70%):  $\nu$  (neat) 1750-1730 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr<sup>7</sup> (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  2.68 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 16 Hz, 3- or  $\alpha$ -CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.95 (2 H,  $\sim$ s,  $\alpha$ - or 3-CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.08 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 16 Hz, 3- or  $\alpha$ -CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.69 (3 H, s, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.77 (3 H, s, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 6.69-7.16 (4 H, AA'XX' multiplet, *p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>); mass spectrum  $m/e$  268 (0.8%,  $m^+$ ), 250 (45), 218 (3.1), 209 (17), 191 (3.3), 177 (7.8), 161 (9.0), 135 (11), 107 (100), 101 (22), 77 (22), 69 (4.8), 59 (14).

**Treatment of 2 with CH<sub>3</sub>I.**—Diester 2 (60 mg, 0.22 mmol), CH<sub>3</sub>I (150 mg), and anhydrous K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (100 mg) were refluxed in 5 ml of acetone for 7 hr to give, after microdistillation [bp 100° (0.04 mm)], 60.6 mg (95%) of dimethyl 2-(4-methoxybenzyl)malate (3) as an oil:  $\nu$  (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1745 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (CH<sub>3</sub>OH) 225 nm ( $\epsilon$  10,200), 276 (1700), and 283 (1500); nmr<sup>7</sup> (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  2.64 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 16 Hz, 3- or  $\alpha$ -CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.94 (2 H, s,  $\alpha$ - or 3-CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.07 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 16 Hz, 3- or  $\alpha$ -CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.68 (3, s, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.75 (3, s, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.79 (3 H, s, OCH<sub>3</sub>), and 6.76-7.23 (4 H, AA'XX' multiplet, *p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>); mass spectrum  $m/e$  282 (1.4%,  $m^+$ ), 264 (5.6), 223 (2.8), 191 (1.4), 149 (1.4), 121 (100), 101 (2.2), 91 (2.6), 77 (4.2), 59 (2.5).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: C, 59.57; H, 6.43. Found: C, 59.22; H, 6.42.

**Oxidation of 5 with OsO<sub>4</sub>.**—Diester 5 (1.04 g, 3.94 mmol), prepared by esterification of 4<sup>2</sup> with CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>, was treated with OsO<sub>4</sub> (1.0 g, 3.94 mmol) in C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N (30 ml) for 22 hr at 20°. The adduct was decomposed by treatment with NaHSO<sub>3</sub> (1.9 g) in aqueous pyridine. The mixture was diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The extract was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. Chromatography of the residue on silica gel (Et<sub>2</sub>O-hexane elution) gave 0.889 g (86%) of 3-carbomethoxy-3-hydroxy-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)butyrolactone (7) as a glass that crystallized on lengthy standing at 5°: mp 80-87 and 88.5-90° after recrystallization from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-pentane;  $\nu$  (KBr) 1740 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (EtOH) 228 nm ( $\epsilon$  11,600), 274 (1370), 282 (11,700); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  2.88 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 18 Hz, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.23 (1 H, d,  $J$  = 18 Hz, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.48 (3 H, s, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.79 (3 H, s, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 4.36 (1, s, OH), 5.42 (1 H, s, CH), 6.76-7.27 (4 H, AA'XX' multiplet, *p*-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>); mass spectrum  $m/e$  266 (5.6,  $m^+$ ), 207 (1.4),

(6) Comparable specimens are located in the Vanderbilt University herbarium.

(7) The sample was too small to observe the hydroxyl signal(s).

179 (2.9), 137 (100), 136 (15), 135 (22), 130 (7.1), 109 (5.8), 102 (12), 77 (5.7); mass measurement by high-resolution mass spectroscopy  $m/e$  266.0807 (calcd for  $C_{13}H_{14}O_6$ , 266.0790).

Anal. Calcd for  $C_{13}H_{14}O_6$ : C, 58.65; H, 5.30. Found: C, 58.80; H, 5.43.

**Hydrogenolysis of 7.**—Lactone 7 (889 mg, 3.3 mmol) and 300 mg of 10% Pd/C in  $CH_3OH$  (50 ml) was treated with  $H_2$  (3.7 atm) for 9 days. The solution was filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. Chromatography of the residue on silica gel ( $Et_2O$ -hexane elution) gave 586 mg of an oil which, although homogeneous by tlc, was shown by nmr and uv spectra to be a mixture of 3 and another component, provisionally assigned as 8. Preparative tlc, preparative glc, distillation, and further column chromatography failed to separate the components, but an adequate separation on an analytical scale could be obtained by glc. Direct introduction of the glc column effluent into the mass spectrometer gave spectra of the two components.<sup>8</sup> The spectrum of 3 was identical with the spectrum of trimethylated 1. The spectrum of the second component was consistent with the assignment as dimethyl 2-(4-methoxycyclohexylmethyl)malate (8): mass spectrum  $m/e$  288 (0.9%,  $m^+$ ), 270 (1.3), 256 (13), 229 (15), 197 (77), 179 (15), 165 (16), 161 (16), 123 (72), 117 (36), 101 (34), 95 (55), 81 (100), 71 (78).

**Assay of Germination Inhibition.**—The test consisted of placing 100 *Arenaria patula* seeds on Whatman No. 1 filter paper in each of three Petri plates. Each plate was moistened with 5 ml of an aqueous solution of 1. Controls employed 5 ml of distilled, deionized  $H_2O$ . After 2 weeks at 20° under a 12/12 photoperiod, germination counts were made. In a test using a 0.4 mM solution of 1, germination in both the control and the test samples was 75%; however, with a 5 mM solution of 1, 22% germination was observed as compared with 73% in the control samples. The latter represents an inhibition of 70%.

**Acknowledgment.**—This work was supported by a grant (GB-12439) from the National Science Foundation.

**Registry No.**—1, 42151-32-6; 2, 42151-33-7; 3, 42151-34-8; 4, 42151-35-9; 5, 42151-36-0; 7, 42151-37-1; 8, 42151-38-2;  $CH_2N_2$ , 334-88-3;  $CH_3I$ , 74-88-4;  $OsO_4$ , 20816-12-0.

(8) A trace of a third component ( $m/e$  296) was observed; it is probably an ethyl analog of 7.

## A Short Nonannulation Approach to Synthesis of Oxygenated Eudesmane Sesquiterpenes

GARY H. POSNER\* AND GARY L. LOOMIS

Department of Chemistry, The Johns Hopkins University,  
Baltimore, Maryland 21218

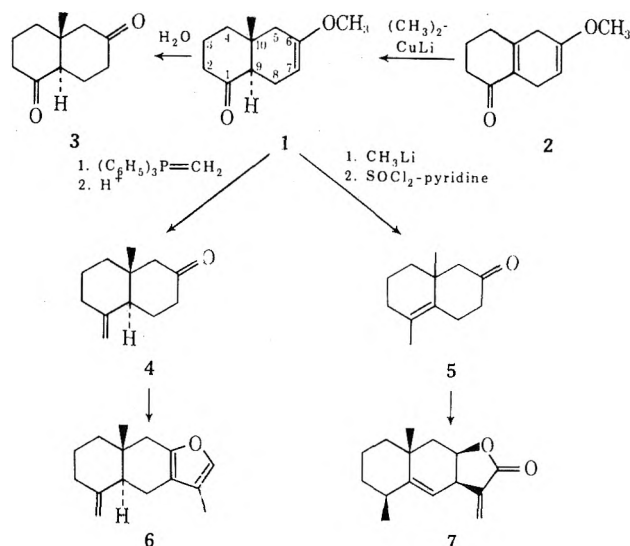
Received June 21, 1973

Many syntheses of eudesmane sesquiterpenes have been accomplished within the past 10 years.<sup>1</sup> Most approaches have involved constructing the bicyclic carbon framework of the decalin system *via* Robinson annelation reactions.<sup>2</sup> Although such annelation re-

(1) (a) J. A. Marshall, M. T. Pike, and R. D. Carroll, *J. Org. Chem.*, **31**, 2933 (1966); (b) D. C. Humber, A. O. Pinder, and R. A. Williams, *ibid.*, **32**, 2335 (1967); (c) R. K. Mathur and A. S. Rao, *Tetrahedron*, **23**, 1259 (1967); (d) C. H. Heathcock and T. R. Kelly, *ibid.*, **24**, 1801 (1968); (e) D. L. Robinson and D. W. Theobald, *ibid.*, **24**, 5227 (1968); (f) J. A. Marshall and M. T. Pike, *J. Org. Chem.*, **33**, 435 (1968); (g) H. Minato and T. Nagasaki, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 622 (1968); (h) J. Naemura and M. Nagasaki, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 33 (1969); (i) for stereochemical relationships in the eudesmane group of sesquiterpenes, see W. Cocker and B. H. McMurry, *Tetrahedron*, **8**, 181 (1960); (j) for a review of synthetic approaches to decalin sesquiterpenes, see J. M. Mellor and S. Munavelli, *Quart. Rev., Chem. Soc.*, **18**, 270 (1964).

(2) (a) E. C. DuFeu, F. J. McQuillin, and R. Robinson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 53 (1937); (b) E. D. Bergmann, D. Ginsburg, and R. Pappo, *Org. React.*,

SCHEME I



actions have been thoroughly studied and reviewed, they are often low-yield procedures which require substantial experimentation before optimum conditions can be achieved, and they may be subject to stereochemical complications when substituents are present in either the Michael donor or the Michael acceptor. Recently  $\beta$ -eudesmol, a simple member of the eudesmane class of sesquiterpenes, has been prepared *via* a stereoselective nonannulation approach starting with a naphthalene derivative.<sup>3</sup> We have extended and generalized this type of approach so that various oxygenated (*e.g.*, furan and lactone) eudesmane sesquiterpenes can be prepared stereoselectively from naphthalene precursors.

Our primary synthetic effort involved developing a direct nonannulation synthesis of keto enol ether 1. This compound was attractive for several reasons: (1) the C-1 carbonyl group would allow epimerization (and possibly alkylation) at C-9; (2) the C-1 carbonyl group could be easily transformed into a variety of other functional groups (*e.g.*, methylene or tertiary alcohol); (3) the masked C-6 carbonyl group would allow regioselective alkylation of the *trans*-decalin system at C-7; and (4) the C-6 oxygen atom could be removed or incorporated into furan or lactone rings as, for example, in atractylon (6)<sup>4</sup> or alantolactone (7).<sup>5</sup> We selected dienone 2 as immediate precursor to keto enol ether 1 because dienone 2 is easily prepared from 6-methoxy-1-tetralone,<sup>6</sup> and it was expected to undergo a conjugate addition reaction with lithium dimethylcuprate(I) to produce enol ether 1 (Scheme I).<sup>7</sup>

Dienone 2, prepared in 40% yield from 6-methoxy-

10, 179; (c) J. A. Marshall and W. I. Fanta, *J. Org. Chem.*, **29**, 2501 (1964); (d) B. P. Mundy, *J. Chem. Educ.*, **50**, 110 (1973).

(3) (a) J. W. Huffman and M. L. Mole, *J. Org. Chem.*, **37**, 13 (1972). (b) See also R. G. Carlson and E. G. Zey, *ibid.*, **37**, 2468 (1972), for a similar approach. (c) After submission of this manuscript, we learned that Professor R. B. Miller was also pursuing this approach: R. B. Miller and R. D. Nash, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 4424 (1973).

(4) (a) H. Minato and I. Horibe, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 1575 (1967); (b) H. Minato and T. Nagasaki, *ibid.*, 1866 (1966); (c) H. Minato and T. Nagasaki, *Chem. Commun.*, 377 (1965).

(5) J. A. Marshall, N. Cohen, and A. R. Hochstetler, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **88**, 3408 (1966).

(6) (a) A. J. Birch, J. A. K. Quartey, and H. Smith, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1768 (1952); (b) H. O. House and R. W. Bashe, II, *J. Org. Chem.*, **30**, 2942 (1965).

(7) G. H. Posner, *Org. React.*, **19**, 1 (1972).

1-tetralone,<sup>6</sup> was found to be contaminated by about 6% of a conjugated dienone.<sup>8,9</sup>

Conjugate addition reactions of organocopper reagents have been used effectively to attach a wide variety of hydrocarbon groups to the  $\beta$ -carbon atom of many types of  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic ketones.<sup>7,10</sup> Dienone 2, however, poses an unusual problem; the C-5 hydrogen atoms, which are allylic and vinylogously  $\alpha$  to the C-1 carbonyl group, may be sufficiently acidic to be abstracted by the organocopper reagent. It was gratifying, therefore, that reaction of dienone 2 with a large excess of lithium dimethylcuprate produced conjugate adduct 1, which was isolated in approximately 50% yield by preparative tlc using pH 7 buffered plates. The nature of the remaining material formed in this reaction was elusive; deuterium oxide quenching of the reaction in the hope of recovering deuterated dienone 2 led to adduct 1 and an unstable oil and treating the crude reaction products with lithium dimethylcuprate led to no dramatic increase in the amount of conjugate adduct 1. It should be noted that enolate ions formed *via* organocopper conjugate addition to enones have been trapped as enol acetates and enol silyl ethers<sup>10f,11</sup> which can be converted to lithium enolates;<sup>11b,12</sup> thus indirect alkylation at C-9 may be possible.<sup>13,14</sup>

To confirm the gross structure of conjugate adduct 1, this liquid enol ether was hydrolyzed in good yield to crystalline diketone 3. 1,6-Decalidone 3 has not been reported previously.

Treating conjugate adduct 1 with methylenetriphenylphosphorane<sup>15</sup> led upon acidic work-up directly to enone 4, which had spectral properties identical with those of enone 4 prepared previously by Minato and Horibe.<sup>4,16</sup> Reaction of adduct 1 with methyllithium and then thionyl chloride in pyridine<sup>17</sup> led directly to enone 5, which had spectral data identical with those of enone 5 prepared previously by Marshall, Cohen, and Hochstetler.<sup>5,18</sup>

(8) A. J. Birch and K. P. Dastur, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 4195 (1972).

(9) M. V. R. Koteswara Rao, G. S. Krishna Rao, and S. Dev, *Tetrahedron*, **22**, 1977 (1966).

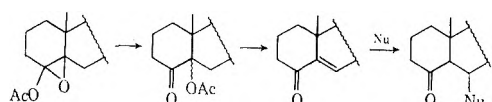
(10) Several organocopper conjugate additions to octalones have been reported: (a) A. J. Birch and R. Robinson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 501 (1943); (b) A. J. Birch and M. Smith, *Proc. Chem. Soc., London*, 356 (1962); (c) J. A. Marshall and H. Roebke, *J. Org. Chem.*, **33**, 840 (1968); (d) J. A. Marshall, W. I. Fanta, and H. Roebke, *ibid.*, **37**, 1016 (1966); (e) R. E. Ireland, M. I. Dawson, J. Bordner, and R. E. Dickerson, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **92**, 2568 (1970); (f) E. Piers, W. de Waal, and R. Britton, *ibid.*, **93**, 5113 (1971); (g) R. S. Matthews and R. E. Meteyer, *Chem. Commun.*, 1576 (1971).

(11) (a) K. Heusler, J. Kebrle, C. Meystre, H. Ueberwasser, P. Wieland, G. Anner, and A. Wettstein, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **42**, 2043 (1959); (b) G. Stork and F. Hudrlick, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **90**, 4462 (1968).

(12) (a) H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions," 2nd ed, W. A. Benjamin, New York, N. Y., 1972, Chapter 9; (b) H. O. House, M. Gall, and H. O. Ohmstead, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 2361 (1971), and references therein.

(13) Depending on the stereochemistry of C-9 alkylation, an entry might be available into the *cis*-9,10-dimethyldecalin system, which is characteristic of valerane sesquiterpenes.

(14) Epoxidation of the initial enol acetate, rearrangement, and elimination of HOAc might lead ultimately to C-8 functionalized decalins.



(15) M. Schlosser and K. F. Christmann, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, **3**, 636 (1964).

(16) We thank Professor Minato for providing us with a copy of his ir spectrum of enone 4.

(17) Thionyl chloride in pyridine is known to favor formation of endocyclic rather than exocyclic olefins: R. M. Coates and R. L. Sowerby, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **94**, 5386 (1972).

(18) We thank Professor Marshall for providing us with copies of his ir and nmr spectra of enone 5.

The stereochemistry of conjugate adduct 1, of the corresponding diketone 3, and of methylene derivative 4 was determined by nuclear magnetic resonance (nmr) spectral data according to the method of Williamson, Howell, and Spencer.<sup>19</sup> The data are summarized in Table I. Since the  $\Delta W_{1/2}$  values are substantially

TABLE I  
NMR DATA FOR ANGULAR METHYL GROUPS  
IN KETONES 1, 3, AND 4

Ketone	Chemical shift, ppm	$\Delta W_{1/2}$ , <sup>a</sup> Hz
1	0.80	1.01
3	0.78	1.58
4	0.72	1.05

<sup>a</sup> The  $\Delta W_{1/2}$  values were determined by using the formula  $\Delta W_{1/2} = W_{1/2}(\text{CH}_2) - W_{1/2}(\text{TMS})$ , where  $W_{1/2}(\text{CH}_2)$  is the half band width of the angular methyl group and  $W_{1/2}(\text{TMS})$  is the half band width of the TMS signal.

larger than 0.25 associated with *cis*-9-methyldecalins and are in the range of those reported for *trans*-9-methyldecalins, the methyldecalins 1, 3, and 4 are assigned *trans* ring fusions. It is noteworthy that *trans*-10-methyldecalin (1) is formed stereoselectively under the conditions of the conjugate addition reaction.

Because enone 4 has previously been converted to isoalantolactone and atractylon (6)<sup>4</sup> and enone 5 has previously been transformed to telekin and alantolactone (7),<sup>5</sup> our synthesis of 4 and 5 constitutes a formal total synthesis of these four furanoeudesmane and eudesmanolide sesquiterpenes. In addition, keto enol ether 1 might be a useful intermediate in synthesis of other sesquiterpenes containing the 10-methyl-1,6-decalidone functionality or derivatives thereof.

### Experimental Section

**General.**—Melting points are uncorrected. The ir spectra were determined with a Perkin-Elmer Model 457 ir spectrophotometer. Nmr spectra were determined with either a Varian A-60 or a Jeol MH-100 spectrometer. The mass spectra were determined on a Hitachi Model RMU6 high-resolution mass spectrometer. Microanalyses were performed by Chemalytics, Inc., Tempe, Ariz. Analytical gas-liquid chromatography utilized a Varian Model 1200 gas chromatograph with flame ionization detector. Preparative gas-liquid chromatography utilized a Varian Model 90-P gas chromatograph with a thermal conductivity detector. Thin layer chromatography plates were prepared from silica gel PF-254 which was obtained from EM Laboratories, Inc.

Methyllithium was obtained as a  $\sim 2.0 M$  solution in ether from Alpha Inorganics and was titrated<sup>20</sup> before each use. Cuprous iodide was obtained from Fisher Scientific Co. and was extracted with tetrahydrofuran and then dried *in vacuo* before use. Triphenylmethylphosphonium bromide was obtained from Aldrich Chemical Co. and was used without further purification. Potassium *tert*-butoxide was obtained from Alpha Inorganics and was sublimed before use.

**Preparation of Keto Enol Ether 1.**—To a 50-ml three-neck flask fitted with two serum stoppers and a T-joint with a nitrogen filled balloon attached was added 5.05 g (26.8 mmol) of cuprous iodide. The flask was alternately evacuated while being flamed and purged with nitrogen from the balloon. To the flask was added 19.0 ml of anhydrous ether *via* hypodermic syringe and the flask was cooled to 0°. To this stirred suspension of cuprous iodide in ether was added 27.0 ml of a 1.98 M (53.6 mmol) methyllithium, followed by 600 mg (3.37 mmol) of enone 2 in 2.0 ml of anhydrous ether. The reaction mixture was allowed to

(19) K. L. Williamson, T. Howell, and T. Spencer, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **88**, 325 (1966).

(20) G. M. Whitesides, C. P. Casey, and J. K. Krieger, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **93**, 1379 (1971).

stir for 2.0 hr at 0° after which time it was quenched by cautiously pouring it into 100 ml of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The entire mixture was vacuum filtered to remove all solids, the ether layer was separated, and the aqueous portion was extracted with two additional 20-ml portions of ether. The combined ethereal solutions were washed with 50 ml of brine, dried (anhydrous potassium carbonate), and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 654 mg of a yellow oil. Preparative tlc on pH 7 buffered silica plates<sup>21</sup> eluted with 9:1 carbon tetrachloride:ethyl acetate gave three distinct bands. The fastest migrating band ( $R_f \approx 0.5$ ) was collected to afford 307 mg (48%) of ketone 1 as a pale yellow oil. This material was not further purified for use in subsequent reactions: nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.80 (s, 3 H), 1.20–2.80 (m, 11 H), 3.45 (s, 3 H), 4.52 (unresolved m, 1 H); ir ( $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) 1715  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (C=O).

**10-Methyldecal-1,6-dione (3).**—Preparative tlc of ketone 1 on a nonbuffered silica plate yielded white crystalline material of mp 74–77°. Three recrystallizations from hexane containing a trace of ether afforded an analytical sample of dione 3 as white needles: mp 84–85°; ir ( $\text{CHCl}_3$ ) 1710 (C=O), 1378 ( $\text{CH}_2$  bend)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.78 (s, 3 H), 1.50–2.82 (m, 13 H); mass spectrum (70 eV)  $m/e$  180 ( $\text{M}^+$ ), 165 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{CH}_3$ ), 137 (165 – CO), 124, 111, 96, 95, 55.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_2$ : C, 73.30; H, 8.95. Found: C, 73.32; H, 8.98.

**Preparation of Ketone 4.**—In a 10-ml three-neck flask 555 mg (1.55 mmol) of triphenylmethylphosphonium bromide and 150 mg (1.34 mmol) of freshly sublimed potassium *tert*-butoxide were intimately mixed under a nitrogen atmosphere. Anhydrous ether (6.0 ml) was introduced and the mixture turned bright yellow. To this solution of methylene triphenylphosphorane was added 60 mg (0.31 mmol) of ketone 1 in 3.0 ml of anhydrous ether and the reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for 10 hr. The reaction was quenched by the addition of 5 ml of 1 *N* hydrochloric acid followed by 5 ml of water. The ether layer was separated and the aqueous portion was washed with two additional portions of ether. The combined ethereal extracts were washed with saturated aqueous bicarbonate and brine, dried (magnesium sulfate), and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 293 mg of an oil with traces of solid.<sup>22</sup> The yield of ketone 4 as determined by glpc<sup>23</sup> using hexadecane as an added calibrated internal standard was 48%. A pure sample (24 mg, 43% yield) was obtained by preparative silica gel tlc which was eluted with 9:1 hexane:ether ( $R_f \approx 0.30$ ): ir (thin film) 3090, 1713, 1645, 895, 887  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; nmr ( $\text{CCl}_4$ )  $\delta$  4.48 (s, 1 H), 4.78 (s, 1 H), 0.72 (s, 3 H), 2.5–0.90 (m, all other protons); mass spectrum (70 eV)  $m/e$  178 ( $\text{M}^+$ , base), 163 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{CH}_3$ ), 150 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{CO}$ ), 135, 79.

**Preparation of Ketone 5.**—Into a 10-ml three-neck flask in which a nitrogen atmosphere was maintained was introduced 60 mg (0.31 mmol) of ketone 1 in 2.0 ml of anhydrous ether. The solution was cooled to 0° and 0.5 ml of 2.0 *M* (1.0 mmol) methyl-lithium was added. After stirring for 20 min at 0°, the reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature, and 5.0 ml of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate was cautiously added. An additional 10 ml of ether was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with two additional 10-ml portions of ether. The combined extracts were washed with 10 ml of brine, dried (anhydrous potassium carbonate), and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 64 mg of an oil. This crude methyl-lithium adduct was dissolved in 2.0 ml of freshly dried pyridine and to this solution was added 2.0 ml of a solution made from 0.4 ml of thionyl chloride in 20 ml of pyridine. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 15 min after which time it was poured into 15 g of ice and acidified with 1 *N* hydrochloric acid to pH 2. The mixture was extracted with two 15-ml portions of ether. The combined ether extracts were washed with water, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, and brine, dried (magnesium sulfate), and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 35 mg (70%) of ketone 5 as an oil. A pure sample of 5 was obtained *via* preparative gas-liquid chromatography:<sup>24</sup> nmr

(21) Plates were prepared in the standard manner except that an aqueous solution containing 1% of a standard pH 7 buffer solution was used in place of pure water. These plates were dried at room temperature for at least 24 hr prior to use.

(22) Most of this crude material consists of phosphine oxides.

(23) In a 7 ft  $\times$  1/8 in. SE-30 column at 160° with a helium flow rate of 45 ml/min.

(24) In a 20  $\times$  5/8 in. QF-1 column at 175° with a helium flow rate of 100 ml/min. A smaller peak (<10%) was also detected but was not isolated.

( $\text{CCl}_4$ )  $\delta$  1.70 (s,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.00 (s,  $\text{CH}_3$ ); ir (thin film) 1712, 1455, 1265; mass spectrum (70 eV)  $m/e$  178 ( $\text{M}^+$ ), 163 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{CH}_3$ ), 150 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{CO}$ ), 135, 121, 107, 105, 93, 79.

**Acknowledgment.**—This work was supported by Public Health Service Research Grant No. 1 RO1 CA-12658 from the National Cancer Institute.

**Registry No.**—1, 42246-15-1; 2, 2844-80-6; 3, 42246-17-3; 4, 3241-65-4; 5, 2658-95-9.

## Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.

### 12. Preparation and Reactions of 2-Pyridylacetylenes<sup>1</sup>

GEORGE R. NEWKOME\* AND D. L. KOPPERSMITH

Department of Chemistry, Louisiana State University,  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803

Received May 31, 1973

The preparation of 2-pyridylacetylenes has been besieged by sporadic results; for example, dehydrobromination of stilbazole dibromide (2a) has been shown to give stilbazole, bromostilbazole, and/or 2-phenylethynylpyridine, depending upon reaction conditions. Scheuing and Winterhalder<sup>2</sup> were the first to isolate 2-phenylethynylpyridine (3a) by treatment of the dibromide 2a with refluxing ethanolic potassium hydroxide. Attempted repetition of this reaction afforded, in one case,<sup>3</sup> only stilbazole (1a) and an unstipulated bromostilbazole, whereas others<sup>4</sup> obtained 3a, bromostilbazole, and  $\alpha$ -(2-pyridyl)acetophenone.<sup>5</sup> Recently, Acheson and Bridson,<sup>7</sup> utilizing these reaction conditions,<sup>2</sup> obtained 2-phenylethynylpyridine (3a) containing at best approximately 30% of bromostilbazole, which was identified as 2-(1-bromo-*cis*-2-phenylvinyl)pyridine. The pure acetylene 3a was prepared<sup>7</sup> (83%) by using potassium *tert*-butoxide, as the dehydrobromination reagent, in refluxing *tert*-butyl alcohol.

During the course of our studies, we needed the previously prepared di(2-pyridyl)acetylene (7a)<sup>8</sup> and di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)acetylene (7b). We herein describe the preparation of pure 7, as well as the structural determination of the major side products, which arise when more rigorous conditions<sup>2</sup> are utilized.

(1) This research has been supported by Public Health Service Grant No. 5-RO1-MS-09930 from the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke, the donors of the Petroleum Research Fund, administered by the American Chemical Society, and the Research Corp.

(2) G. Scheuing and L. Winterhalder, *Justus Liebig's Ann. Chem.*, **473**, 126 (1929).

(3) J. W. Blood and B. D. Shaw, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 504 (1930).

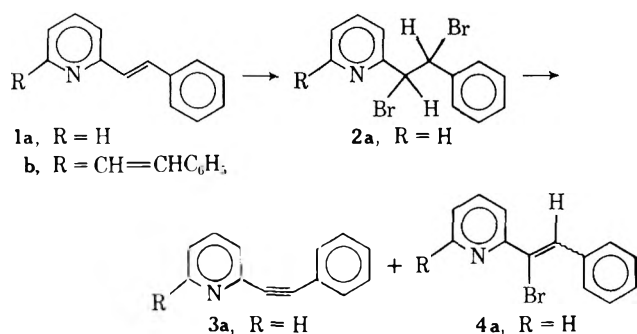
(4) T. Katsumoto and A. Honda, *J. Chem. Soc. Jap.*, **84**, 527 (1963).

(5) Preparations of other phenylethynyl heterocycles<sup>6</sup> have utilized the original, or slightly modified, procedure of Scheuing and Winterhalder.<sup>2</sup> Analyses of the acetylenic products are generally outside the acceptable analytical limits, which are indicative of halogenated contaminants.

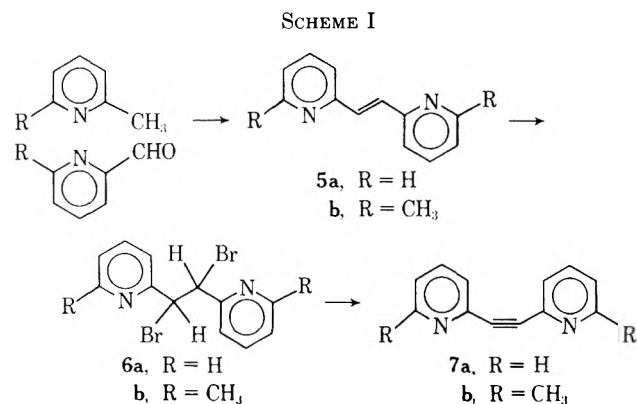
(6) (a) J. M. Smith, Jr., H. W. Stewart, B. Roth, and E. H. Northey, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **70**, 3997 (1948); (b) K. Schofield and T. Swain, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 2393 (1949); (c) H. C. Beyerman, W. Eveleens, and Y. M. F. Muller, *Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas*, **75**, 63 (1956); (d) T. Nakashima, *Yakugaku Zasshi*, **77**, 1298 (1957); (e) A. I. Kiprianov and G. G. Dyadyusha, *Zh. Obshch. Khim.*, **30**, 3647 (1960); (f) I. Ernest, *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, **26**, 748 (1960).

(7) R. M. Acheson and J. N. Bridson, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 1143 (1969).

(8) D. Jerchel and W. Melloh, *Justus Liebig's Ann. Chem.*, **622**, 53 (1959).



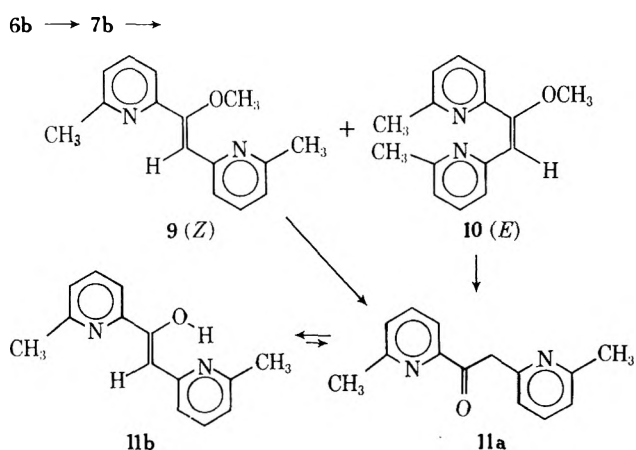
Preparation of the di(2-pyridyl)acetylenes basically follows the procedure shown in Scheme I. Condensa-



tion of picoline with pyridinecarboxaldehyde gave **5a**, and lutidine with 6-methyl-2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde afforded **5b** along with a 2:1 product **8** whose trans,trans configuration can now be assigned on the basis of the 16.5-Hz coupling constant (220 MHz nmr). Bromination of **5a** and **5b** in chloroform or acetic acid gave (79%) the dibromides **6a**<sup>9</sup> and **6b**,<sup>10</sup> respectively. Owing to the insolubility of **6**, deuterated dimethyl sulfoxide was used in an attempt to obtain their nmr spectra; however, upon warming to 100°, facile debromination occurred, affording the starting olefin **5** with only traces of the dibromide.

Dehydrobromination of **6** is extremely sensitive to the reaction conditions, with the best conditions being the rapid addition of small quantities of the dibromide to refluxing methanolic potassium hydroxide, followed by a brief 20–30-min reflux period. After the standard work-up procedure, yield data in the range of 90–96% can be realized. Monobromide products, such as experienced in the dehydrobromination of **2**, were not detected under these reaction conditions. Deviation, e.g., a single addition of **6b**, from this procedure resulted in increased quantities of starting olefin, whereas, under prolonged reflux periods, acetylene **7b** underwent addition of solvent (methanol) forming isomeric enol ethers **9** and **10**. With calcium carbonate in dimethylacetamide, **6b** was recovered unchanged after 12 hr at 60°, but at 90–100° debromination occurred exclusively.

The configurations of the enol ethers were assigned on the basis of their nmr spectra. In **9**, the trans aryl groups approach coplanarity with the double bond; thus the 6-methyl substituents ( $\delta$  2.56 and 2.58) are



subjected to approximately the same environment. Coplanarity of the cis aryl groups in **10** is not possible owing to steric interactions; therefore, one of the 6-methyl groups ( $\delta$  2.42 and 2.53) is shifted owing to the anisotropy of the neighboring pyridyl ring. The chemical shifts of the vinyl proton [**9** (in aromatic region), **10** ( $\delta$  6.08)] and the methoxyl group [**9** ( $\delta$  3.73), **10** ( $\delta$  3.88)] further substantiate the structural assignments.

Hydrolysis of **9** and **10** with dilute acid gave the expected enol, **11b**, which was synthesized according to the method of Goldberg, *et al.*,<sup>11</sup> from methyl 6-methylpicolinate and 6-methyl-2-picolylithium. Hydrolysis of **10** was essentially complete after 8 hr, whereas **9** was only partially (33%) hydrolyzed under identical conditions. These chemical data are consistent with the assigned configuration of the enol ethers.<sup>12</sup>

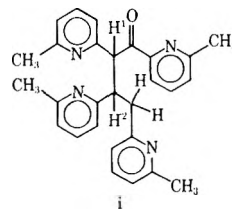
### Experimental Section<sup>13</sup>

(*E*)-1,2-Di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethene (**5b**).—A mixture of 6-methylpyridinecarboxaldehyde (50 g, 0.413 mol, Aldrich Chemical Co.), redistilled lutidine (150 ml), and acetic anhydride (60 ml) was refluxed for 4 hr. The volatile unreacted starting materials were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was vacuum distilled, affording the crude olefin **5b**, bp 136–140° (0.5 mm). Recrystallization from benzene–cyclohexane gave **44 g** (48%) of the colorless, crystalline olefin: mp 110–112° (lit.<sup>10</sup> mp 111–113°); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.7 (HC=CH, s), 2.58 (6-pyr-Me, s).

The residue from the above vacuum distillation afforded, upon crystallization from benzene, 1.5 g (2%) of (*E,E*)-2,6-di[2-(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)vinyl]pyridine: mp 132–135° (lit.<sup>10</sup> mp 129–133°); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 220 MHz)  $\delta$  2.57 (6-pyr-Me, s, 6 H), 7.03 (H<sub>5</sub>, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.30 and 7.305 (H<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>3'</sub>, H<sub>5'</sub>, d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 4 H), 7.55 and 7.59 (H<sub>4</sub> and H<sub>4'</sub>, t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 3 H), 7.59 and 7.78 (trans HC=CH, d, *J* = 16.5 Hz, 4 H).

(11) N. N. Goldberg, L. B. Barkley, and R. Levine, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **73**, 4301 (1951).

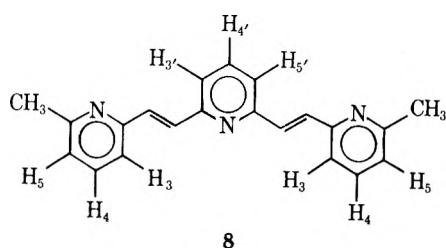
(12) Hydrolysis of a mixture of enol ethers **9** and **10** and olefin **5b** gave a condensation product (i), based on its spectral and analytical data. Attempted repetition of the hydrolysis conditions failed to afford additional quantities of i.



(13) Infrared spectra were recorded with a Perkin-Elmer 237B grating spectrometer. Nmr spectra were obtained with a Varian A-60A or HR-220 (220-MHz) spectrometer and are reported in  $\delta$  units (parts per million) relative to tetramethylsilane as the internal standard. Elemental analyses were performed by Mr. Seab in our laboratories. Melting points and boiling points are uncorrected.

(9) G. Harris and G. H. Lénert, *Justus Liebig's Ann. Chem.*, **410**, 95 (1915).

(10) W. Baker, K. M. Buggle, J. F. W. McOmie, and D. A. M. Watkins, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 3594 (1958).



(*E*)-1,2-Di(2-pyridyl)ethene (5a) was prepared in an identical manner, bp 160–180° (1–2 mm), mp 117–119° (lit.<sup>9</sup> mp 118–119°).

#### Bromination of (*E*)-1,2-Di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethene.

**Method A.**—To a stirred suspension of 1 g (4.8 mmol) of (*E*)-1,2-di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethene in 10 ml of chloroform, a solution of bromine (770 mg, 4.8 mmol) in 10 ml of chloroform was added dropwise over 1 hr. During the addition, the crude dibromide slowly crystallized, yield 1.4 g (79%), mp 193–195° dec. Recrystallization of 6b from ethanol increased the melting point to 208–209° dec (lit.<sup>10</sup> mp 194–196°).

**Method B.**—Bromination was identical except that acetic acid was used as solvent, yield 1.4 g (79%), mp 184–185° dec. Recrystallization of 6b from ethanol increased the melting point to 202–203° dec.

1,2-Di(2-pyridyl)1,2-dibromoethane (6a) was prepared (92%) by method A, mp 149–150° (lit.<sup>9</sup> mp 153–154°).

Di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)acetylene (7b).—To a refluxing solution of potassium hydroxide (3 g) in absolute methanol (20 ml), the above solid dibromide 6b (1.0 g) was rapidly added in 50-mg (or less) quantities. Potassium bromide instantaneously precipitated. The suspension was refluxed for 30 min after completion of addition. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ice-water and the organic material was extracted with ether, washed with a saturated salt solution, dried, and concentrated, affording the crude acetylene. Recrystallization from cyclohexane afforded 550 mg (95%) of the white, crystalline acetylene: mp 138–139°; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.56 (6-pyr-Me, s, 3 H), 7.1–7.9 (pyr H, m, 4 H); Raman (solid) 2215 cm<sup>-1</sup> (*sym*-acetylene).

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>2</sub>: C, 80.74; H, 5.81; N, 13.45. Found: C, 80.45; H, 5.78; N, 13.35.

Di(2-pyridyl)acetylene (7a) was prepared in an identical manner in 93% yield, mp 69–71° (lit.<sup>8</sup> mp 69–70°).

Di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)acetylene. **Rapid Addition and Extended Reflux Times.**—The solid dibromide 6b (4.5 g, 12.2 mmol) was added rapidly to a refluxing methanolic potassium hydroxide solution (6 g/20 ml). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 6 hr and cooled, and the potassium bromide precipitate [2.8 g (2.9 g theoretical weight)] was removed by filtration. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and ice-water was added; the residue was extracted with ether, washed with a saturated salt solution, dried, and concentrated, affording a yellow oil, 2.9 g. Upon standing, the starting olefin 5b crystallized as white needles, yield 350 mg, mp 110–113° (recrystallized from low-boiling petroleum ether, mp 112–113°).

The crude oil (2.55 g) was distilled, affording three major fractions, bp 134–148° (0.6 mm), all of which possess different percentages, as quantitatively determined by vpc (10% OV 101 on Gas-Chrom Q 100–120 mesh, 6 ft × 0.125 in.), of four major components, which were isolated by thick layer chromatography (Brinkmann silica gel PF, 50% ethyl acetate–50% cyclohexane, 500 mg).

The fastest moving component was the starting olefin 5b: *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.50; yield 165 mg (33%), 35% *via* vpc; mp 111–113°; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.58 (6-pyr-Me, s) and 7.7 (trans HC=CH, s).

The second component was (*Z*)-1-methoxy-1,2-di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethene (9): *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.42; yield 200 mg (40%), 45% *via* vpc; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.56 and 2.58 (6-pyr-Me, 2 s, 6 H), 3.73 (–OMe, s, 3 H), 6.82–8.02 (pyr H and >C=CH, m, 7 H); ir (neat) 1640, 1580, 1460, 1330, 1310, 1080, 1020 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

The third component was di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)acetylene (7b): *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.25; yield 5 mg (1%), 1% *via* vpc; mp 133–137°.

The fourth component was (*E*)-1-methoxy-1,2-di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethene (10): *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.06; yield 65 mg (13%), 14% *via* vpc; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.42 (6-pyr-Me, s, 3 H), 2.53 (6-pyr-Me, s, 3 H), 3.88 (–OMe, 3 H), 6.08 (>C=CH, s, 1 H), 6.44–7.6 (pyr H, m, 6 H); ir (neat) 1640, 1580, 1450, 1210, 1140 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O (ethers): C, 74.97; H, 6.71; N, 11.66. Found: C, 74.86; H, 6.89; N, 11.58.

**Hydrolysis of (*E*)-1-Methoxy-1,2-di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethene (10).**—A solution of the *E* vinyl ether (55 mg, 0.23 mmol) in methanol (10 ml) and 5 N HCl (5 ml) was refluxed for 8 hr. The solution was cooled, basified with a saturated sodium carbonate solution, and extracted with ether. The extract was washed with a saturated salt solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*, giving (100%) the yellow crystalline ketone (as enol): mp 122–123°; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.50 and 2.56 (6-pyr-Me, 2 s, 6 H), 6.7–7.8 (pyr H, m, 7 H); ir (KBr) 2500–3500 (–OH, broad), 1645, 1600, 1560, 1455, 1305, 830, 805, 765 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O: C, 74.31; H, 6.24; N, 12.38. Found: C, 74.33; H, 6.21; N, 12.40.

**Hydrolysis of (*Z*)-1-methoxy-1,2-di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethene (9) under identical conditions as above afforded the ketone, mp 122–123°, in 33% (nmr and isolated) yield and the unreacted *Z* enol ether.**

**Hydrolysis of the enol ethers 9 and 10 in the presence of olefin 5b under identical conditions as above initially afforded a viscous oil, which gave colorless crystals upon standing overnight. The crystals were recrystallized from ether–petroleum ether (bp 30–60°), affording an analytical sample of the tetrapyridyl ketone:<sup>12</sup> mp 178–179°; *R<sub>f</sub>* 0.1 (50% ethyl acetate–50% cyclohexane); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.22, 2.41, 2.51, 2.59 (6-pyr-Me, 4 s, 3 H each), 2.9–3.15 (–CH<sub>2</sub>–, *J* = 7, 11 Hz, 2 H), 4.3–4.8 (>CH<sup>2</sup>–, *J* = 7, 7 Hz, 1 H), 6.4 (>CH<sup>2</sup>CO–, *J* = 7 Hz, d, 1 H, exchanged slowly with D<sub>2</sub>O), and 6.6–7.7 (pyr H, m, 12 H); ir (KBr) 1706 (>C=O), 1592, 1575, 1457, 1378, 1328, 1292, 1263, 1152, 1093, 992 cm<sup>-1</sup>.**

*Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O: C, 77.04; H, 6.47; N, 12.83. Found: C, 76.83; H, 6.72; N, 12.75.

1,2-Di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethanone (11) was prepared (20.6%) according to the method of Goldberg, *et al.*,<sup>11</sup> from methyl 6-methylpicolinate<sup>14</sup> and 6-methyl-2-picolylolithium, mp 122–123° (cyclohexane). The mother liquor afforded, after chromatography with cyclohexane–ethyl acetate (3:1), 1,2,3-tri(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)propan-1-ol:<sup>15</sup> bp 167–169° (1.2 mm); nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.40 [1,3-(2-pyr-Me), s, 6 H], 2.45 [2-(2-pyr-Me), s, 3 H], 3.25 (–CH<sub>2</sub>–, d, *J* = 11 Hz), 3.56 (–CH<sub>2</sub>–, d, *J* = 11 Hz), and 6.7–7.5 (pyr H, m, 9 H).

**Registry No.**—5a, 13341-40-7; 5b, 16552-23-1; 6a, 42296-31-1; 6b, 42296-32-2; 7a, 28790-65-0; 7b, 42296-34-4; 8, 39689-97-9; 9, 42296-37-7; 10, 42296-38-8; 11b, 42296-39-9; i, 42296-36-6; 6-methylpyridine-2-carboxaldehyde, 1122-72-1; 2,6-butadiene, 108-48-5; 2-picolone, 109-06-8; 2-pyridenecarboxaldehyde, 1121-60-4; 1,2,3-tri(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)propan-1-ol, 42447-96-1.

(14) W. Mathes, W. Sauermilch, and T. Klein, *Chem. Ber.*, **86**, 584 (1953).

(15) Attempted further purification was thwarted by decomposition to lutidine and 1,2-di(6-methyl-2-pyridyl)ethanone. Additional evidence on this point will be presented in a subsequent communication.

## Preparation of Cis and Trans Isomers of 4-Phenylcyclohexyl and 4-Cyclohexylcyclohexyl Bromides

W. NOVIS SMITH<sup>1</sup>

Department of Chemistry, University of California,  
Berkeley, California

Received July 5, 1973

Substituted cyclohexane compounds have been extensively used in the investigation of steric and conformational properties of functional groups, and for the elucidation of certain mechanistic aspects of chemical reactions. For a number of these investigations, bulky, inert functional groups having a strong prefer-

(1) Address correspondence to Foote Mineral Co., Exton, Pa. 19341



ence for equatorial bonding to the cyclohexane ring in cases of 1,4 substitution such as *tert*-butyl have been utilized. 1,4-Substituted cyclohexanes containing either the phenyl or cyclohexyl group provide another such set of potentially useful compounds. In particular, the syntheses and assignments of the stereochemistry of the *cis* and *trans* isomers of 4-phenylcyclohexyl and 4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromides have been accomplished. These compounds possess a reactive bromide atom which permits ready access to other 4-phenyl and 4-cyclohexyl substituted cyclohexanes, especially by way of organometallic syntheses. Only mixtures of 4-phenylcyclohexyl bromides,<sup>2a</sup> and 4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromides,<sup>2b</sup> have been reported.

### Results<sup>3</sup>

The route initially attempted for the preparation of the 4-phenylcyclohexyl bromide isomers was the reaction of Br<sub>2</sub>-CCl<sub>4</sub> with the silver salt of *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexanoic acid,<sup>4</sup> but only para aromatic ring bromination occurred to produce 4-(4-bromophenyl)cyclohexanoic acid (1), mp 266–267°.

The successful route was the conversion of *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexanol (2a) to a 4-phenylcyclohexyl halide, although this was far more difficult than expected. (Reaction with hydriodic acid, hydrobromic acid, anhydrous HI, SOCl<sub>2</sub>, SOBr<sub>2</sub>, PBr<sub>3</sub>, PCl<sub>5</sub>, POCl<sub>3</sub> or PCl<sub>3</sub> produced the inorganic esters or starting material.)

Successful reaction of 2a to produce mainly *cis*-4-phenylcyclohexyl bromide (3b) in 82% yield was only accomplished with PBr<sub>3</sub> at 80° for 34 hr with intermittent addition of excess HBr gas. (*trans*-4-*tert*-Butylcyclohexanol responded readily at room temperature with PBr<sub>3</sub>.) The *trans* bromide 3a could only be obtained pure and in reasonable amounts by reaction of *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexylmercuric bromide (4a) with Br<sub>2</sub>-pyridine complex. This reaction has been shown to be stereospecific by Jensen and Gale.<sup>5</sup> 4a was prepared by recrystallization from benzene of the mixture of 4-phenylcyclohexylmercuric bromides (4a and 4b) obtained by reaction of HgBr<sub>2</sub> with the Grignard from pure 3b or the crude bromide product mixture from the PBr<sub>3</sub> reaction. (This 4-phenylcyclohexylmercuric bromide mixture was 88% 4a and 12% 4b.) Pure *cis*-4-phenylcyclohexylmercuric bromide (4b) was obtained by recrystallization and chromatography of the residue from the benzene mother liquors formed in the isolation of 4a. 4b was cleaved by Br<sub>2</sub>-pyridine to give the previously obtained *cis* bromide 3b. The infrared spectra were the same, and the mixture melting point was not depressed for 3b bromides from both sources.

The Grignard reagents from *trans* bromide 3a and from *cis* bromide 3b were carbonated, and the resultant acid mixture was esterified with diazomethane and analyzed by glc. 3a gave 99.8% methyl *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexanoate (5a), and 3b gave 98.2% *trans* methyl

ester (5a). 5a had the same infrared spectra with no depression of the mixture melting point with authentic methyl *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexanoate prepared from the *trans* acid.<sup>4</sup>

3a (*trans*) and 3b (*cis*) were both reduced selectively in glacial acetic acid with H<sub>2</sub>-PtO<sub>2</sub> to *trans*-4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromide (6a) and *cis*-4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromide (6b), respectively. (Infrared spectra showed no aromatic hydrogen present in the products.) The reaction of an authentic sample of *cis*-4-cyclohexylcyclohexanol (7b) with PBr<sub>3</sub> gave the *trans* bromide 6a. The same reaction with authentic *trans* alcohol 7a gave the *cis* bromide 6b.

6b (*cis*) and 6a (*trans*) bromides produced by reaction with PBr<sub>3</sub> had the same ir, nmr, and physical properties as the corresponding 6b and 6a produced by the reduction of the 3b (*cis*) and 3a (*trans*) bromides.

The nmr absorptions of the bromide carbon methine hydrogen are summarized in the Experimental Section for the cyclohexyl bromides prepared in this investigation, and as expected the *cis* isomers show this hydrogen as a singlet downfield compared to the multiplet found for the *trans* isomers by Jensen and Berlin.<sup>6</sup>

### Discussion

The *cis*-*trans* interrelationship of the two 4-phenylcyclohexyl bromide isomers and the two 4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromide isomers was shown by interconversion using organometallic derivatives and comparisons with authentic compounds.

The high preference of the Grignard should be noted for equatorial bonding considering that the *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexanoic acid was formed in 98.2% or higher purity by the generally accepted stereospecific carbonation reaction. The corresponding reaction with HgBr<sub>2</sub> gave 88% *trans* isomer, but there are a number of possible intermediates formed during reaction that can explain this slightly lower preference.

### Experimental Section

**General.**—All melting points are uncorrected. Nmr spectra were run in CS<sub>2</sub> with a Varian Model HR-60 nmr spectrometer. Ir spectra were obtained with a Beckman IR-4 recording spectrometer. Microanalyses were performed by the Microanalysis Laboratory, Department of Chemistry, University of California, Berkeley. Glc analyses were carried out on a 10 ft × 0.25 in. column packed with 10% DEGS on 60–80 mesh Chromosorb W. All ir spectra were consistent with structure. 4-Cyclohexylcyclohexanol and 4-*tert*-butylcyclohexanol were donated by Dow Chemical Co. All solvents were reagent grade unless otherwise stated.

***cis*-4-Phenylcyclohexyl Bromide (3b).**—To 248.3 g (1.410 mol) of *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexanol<sup>7</sup> at –70° was added 134 ml (1.410 mol) of PBr<sub>3</sub>. The mixture was stirred, initially warmed to 80°, and maintained at this temperature for 34 hr with intermittent addition of HBr gas. The reaction mixture was cooled and poured into ice-isopentane. The isopentane solution was washed with concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>O, then dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The solvent was removed to give 276.8 g (1.20 mol), 82% yield, of impure 4-phenylcyclohexyl bromide (*cis* was the predominant isomer). 3b was obtained pure by seven recrystallizations from pentane: mp 46.2–46.4°;  $\nu_{\max}$  687 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C–Br); nmr (CS<sub>2</sub>)  $\delta$  5.54 (s, =CBrH). *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>15</sub>Br: C, 60.28; H, 6.32; Br, 33.40. Found: C, 60.19; H, 6.27; Br, 33.41.

***trans*-4-Phenylcyclohexylmercuric Bromide (4a).**—Triply sub-

(2) (a) M. A. Carissimi, A. Cattaneo, R. D'Ambrosio, E. Grumelli, E. Milla, and F. Ravenna, *Formaco, Ed. Sci.*, **20** (2), 106 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **62**, 14559h (1965). (b) J. V. Braun, G. Irmisch, and J. Nelles, *Ber.*, **66B**, 1471 (1933).

(3) Taken from the dissertation of W. N. Smith, University of California, Berkeley, 1963.

(4) H. E. Zimmerman and H. J. Giallombardo, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **78**, 6259 (1956).

(5) F. R. Jensen and L. Gale, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **82**, 148 (1960).

(6) F. R. Jensen and A. Berlin, unpublished results.

(7) H. E. Ungnade, *J. Org. Chem.*, **13**, 361 (1948).

limed Mg (43.7 g, 1.80 mol) and 200 ml of purified Et<sub>2</sub>O under argon were stirred while 348 g (1.46 mol) of **3b** in 800 ml of purified Et<sub>2</sub>O was added at such a rate as to maintain reflux. The solution was stirred for 30 min after addition and then filtered. The Grignard solution was added slowly to 548 g (1.60 mol) of HgBr<sub>2</sub> in 200 ml of purified Et<sub>2</sub>O and stirred overnight. (The slurry had the consistency of paste at this point.) The slurry was then poured into a large excess of H<sub>2</sub>O and filtered, and the solid was air dried. The Et<sub>2</sub>O filtrate was distilled, and the solid remaining was combined with the precipitate. The material was divided into two batches, and each was recrystallized from ca. 15 l. of benzene. The first crops were pure **4a**, mp 182.1–183.0° dec (sealed tube), and weighed 158 g (0.36 mol). The benzene solution was evaporated down in stages, taking various crops, and the final residue of 90 g was discarded. The last crops were recrystallized from EtOH to yield 130 g (0.226 mol) of impure **4b**, mp 109–111°. There was also isolated 158 g (0.360 mol) of additional impure **4a**. The total yield was 70% based on **3b**. *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>15</sub>HgBr: C, 32.75; H, 3.44. Found: C, 32.47; H, 3.48.

**cis-4-Phenylcyclohexylmercuric Bromide (4b).**—Impure **4b** from above was recrystallized from EtOH until the melting point was 120°. The material was then chromatographed using Woelm activity I neutral Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> with Et<sub>2</sub>O–benzene as eluent, followed by recrystallization from EtOH, mp 134.0–134.3°. *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>15</sub>HgBr: C, 32.75; H, 3.44. Found: C, 32.71; H, 3.44.

**trans-4-Phenylcyclohexyl Bromide (3a).**—After 132.2 g (0.301 mol) of **4a** was dissolved in 500 ml of pyridine, a solution of 15.5 ml (0.301 mol) of Br<sub>2</sub> in 100 ml of pyridine was added slowly with stirring over a 15-min period at 25° with cooling. The solution was cooled to 15° for 1 hr and then poured into a mixture of ice, 200 ml of pentane, and 1200 ml of 6 N HCl. The organic layer was separated, washed with NaHSO<sub>3</sub> solution, washed several times with H<sub>2</sub>O, and dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After removal of the pentane, 54.2 g (76% yield) was obtained. After recrystallization from pentane, the melting point was 62.8–63.2°,  $\nu_{\max}$  687 cm<sup>-1</sup> (C–Br), nmr  $\delta$  4.66 (m, =CBrH). *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>15</sub>Br: C, 60.28; H, 6.32; Br, 33.40. Found: C, 60.04; H, 6.45; Br, 33.43.

**Reaction of the Grignard Reagent Prepared from Pure cis-4-Phenylcyclohexyl Bromide (3b) with Mercuric Bromide.**—**3b** (12.0 g, 0.0502 mol) in 40 ml of Et<sub>2</sub>O was added slowly to just maintain reflux to 1.80 g (0.0741 mol) of sublimed Mg and 25 ml of Et<sub>2</sub>O under N<sub>2</sub>. The soln. was refluxed for 1 hr after addition. The Grignard formed in 69% yield. This solution was added to 22.6 g (0.0618 mol) of HgBr<sub>2</sub> in 50 ml of Et<sub>2</sub>O. After the mixture was stirred for 20 hr, 40 ml of H<sub>2</sub>O was added, and the precipitate was dissolved in benzene, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, dried, and filtered. After the volume of the filtrate was reduced to 75 ml, 5.28 g of **4a** was isolated and recrystallized, mp 182.5–184.0° dec. The impure residue, 5.6 g, was chromatographed over Woelm activity I neutral Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> with Et<sub>2</sub>O–benzene eluent. The combination of the latter fractions gave 1.22 g of **4b**, mp 133–134°. The total weight of 4-phenylcyclohexylmercuric bromide obtained from the Grignard reaction was 10.9 g (72%). **4b**, therefore, constituted 12% of the alkylmercuric bromide compounds formed.

**Carbonation of the Grignard Reagent from cis-4-Phenylcyclohexyl Bromide (3b).**—Sublimed Mg (0.35 g, 0.0144 mol) in 12 ml of purified Et<sub>2</sub>O was refluxed and stirred under N<sub>2</sub>, while 2.00 g (0.0084 mol) of **3b** in 22 ml of purified Et<sub>2</sub>O was added slowly. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 1.75 hr and poured into an Et<sub>2</sub>O–Dry Ice mixture. This mixture was acidified and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added. The organic layer was washed several times with H<sub>2</sub>O and dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>; the solvent was removed to give 1.59 g (93% yield) of the acids. The ir showed the mixture to be only carboxylic acids. After esterification with CH<sub>3</sub>N<sub>2</sub>, the ester mixture was analyzed by glc. **5a** was found to be 98.2% of the total methyl ester mixture. The glc retention time and the ir spectra of authentic samples corresponded with those obtained by the Grignard carbonation. Pure **5a** was obtained by recrystallization from pentane, mp 29–31°. The same Grignard formation and carbonation procedure using *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexyl bromide (**3a**) gave 99.8% **5a** after esterification followed by glc analyses.

**cis-4-Cyclohexylcyclohexyl Bromide (6b).**—**7a** was obtained by the recrystallization of commercial 4-cyclohexylcyclohexanol from cyclohexane until the melting point was 103.8–104.2° (lit.<sup>2</sup> mp 103–104°).

To 4.00 g (0.022 mol) of **7a** was added 5.96 g (0.022 mol) PBr<sub>3</sub>

at –40°. The solution was warmed slowly to room temperature and stirred for 3 days. The solution was then poured over ice–isopentane. (A large amount of phosphite ester was still present, indicating that the reaction had not gone to completion.) The yield was 1.81 g (35%), mp 29–32°. *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>21</sub>Br: C, 58.87; H, 8.66. Found: C, 58.76; H, 8.61.

**trans-4-Cyclohexylcyclohexyl Bromide (6a).**—**7b** was prepared by the reduction of 21.0 g (0.124 mol) of *p*-phenylphenol in 150 ml of HOAc with H<sub>2</sub> and Rh–Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, at 50 psi and 70°. After H<sub>2</sub> absorption ceased, the solution was cooled and poured into H<sub>2</sub>O. The precipitate was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, washed with aqueous base, and dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and the solvent was removed to yield 19.2 g (85%) of impure **7b**. A small amount of this alcohol was chromatographed over Woelm activity II neutral Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> with pentane–Et<sub>2</sub>O eluent, mp 94.0–94.5° (lit.<sup>3</sup> mp 92–93°).

To 1.05 g (0.0058 mol) of **7b** at –40° was added 1.60 g (0.0059 mol) of PBr<sub>3</sub> and the solution was stirred for 3 days at room temperature. The solution was poured into ice–pentane, washed with concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O, and then dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>. After the solvent was removed, 0.49 g (0.0020 mol) of **6a** was obtained (35% yield). The material could not be crystallized at room temperature. *Anal.* Calcd for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>21</sub>Br: C, 58.87; H, 8.66. Found: C, 59.17; H, 8.87.

**Reduction of the cis- and trans-4-Phenylcyclohexyl Bromides (3b and 3a).**—To 30 ml of HOAc were added 0.300 g (0.0013 mol) of **3a** and 0.088 g of PtO<sub>2</sub>. The H<sub>2</sub> pressure was kept at 40 mm for 12 hr. The ir spectrum showed complete reduction of **3a** bromide, and was identical with that prepared using **7b**. The material could not be crystallized at room temperature, nmr  $\delta$  4.56 (m, =CBrH).

The same procedure was used with **3b**. The ir spectrum was identical with that of the *cis* bromide **6b** prepared from **7a** and the mixture melting point was not depressed. The yield was 54%, mp 33–34°, nmr  $\delta$  5.40 (s, =CBrH).

**Summary of Nmr. Bromide-Substituted Carbon Methine Absorption for Cyclohexyl Bromides:** *cis*-4-phenylcyclohexyl bromide (**3b**), 5.54 (s); *trans*-4-phenylcyclohexyl bromide (**3a**), 4.66 (m); *cis*-4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromide (**6b**), 5.40 (s); *trans*-4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromide (**6a**), 4.56 (m); axial methine in cyclohexyl bromide at –81°, 4.70<sup>a</sup> (m)<sup>6</sup>; equatorial methine in cyclohexyl bromide at –81°, 5.56<sup>a</sup> (s).<sup>6</sup>

**Acknowledgment.**—I wish to thank Professor F. R. Jensen for his guidance and support during the course of this research.

**Registry No.**—**2a**, 5769-13-1; **3a**, 42367-11-3; **3b**, 42367-12-4; **4a**, 42367-13-5; **4b**, 42367-14-6; **5a**, 36296-69-2; **6a**, 42367-15-7; **6b**, 42367-16-8; **7a**, 7335-42-4; **7b**, 7335-11-7.

(8) A. J. Berlin and F. R. Jensen, *Chem. Ind. (London)*, 998 (1960).

## The Addition of Dichloroketene to 2-Aryl- $\Delta^2$ -oxazolines

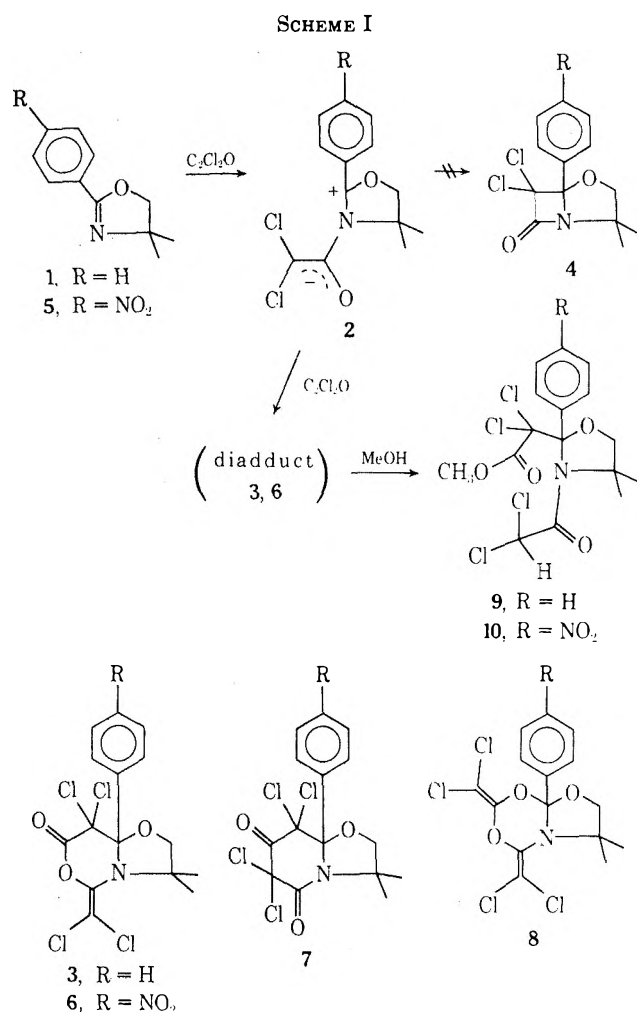
PETER Y. JOHNSON\* AND JOHN W. CALDWELL

Department of Chemistry, The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

Received July 13, 1973

Dichloroketene formed by the *in situ* dehydrohalogenation of dichloroacetyl chloride<sup>1</sup> has been shown<sup>2</sup> to react with many Schiff bases to form  $\alpha, \alpha$ -dichloro- $\beta$ -lactams. In our hands, however, many variations of this reaction with the substrate 4,4-dimethyl-2-phenyl- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline (**1**) have not produced the desired oxygen-containing penicillin-like lactam, **4**, but rather a 2:1 ketene diadduct, **3**.

- (1) L. Ghosez, R. Montaigne, and D. Mollet, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 135 (1966); W. T. Brady, H. G. Liddell, and W. L. Vaughn, *J. Org. Chem.*, **31**, 626 (1966).  
(2) F. Duran and L. Ghosez, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 245 (1970).



destabilization of the benzylic carbonium ion could encourage collapse of 2 to give  $\beta$ -lactam 4 in preference to attack by the intermediate on a second molecule of ketene. When dichloroketene was treated with oxazoline 5, the *p*-nitrophenyl derivative of 1, under varying conditions as mentioned above, only product 6 was observed, in direct analogy to the unsubstituted oxazoline.

Dimethyl- and diphenylketene have been reported<sup>6,7</sup> to react with some Schiff bases to form the tetrasubstituted ketene dimers analogous to 3. These have been shown<sup>8</sup> to undergo a base-catalyzed rearrangement to yield piperidinediones analogous to ketene dimer 7. Attempts to rearrange compound 3 to 7 using sodium methoxide in refluxing benzene, however, gave only methyl ester 11 rather than the expected dione 7, although 7 may have served as an intermediate in this reaction. Isomer 3 was found to be thermally stable to 175° in the absence of sodium methoxide.

#### Experimental Section

Melting points were taken with a Thomas-Hoover Uni-Melt apparatus and are uncorrected. Infrared spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 457 grating instrument, while nmr data were collected on a JOEL MH 100 spectrometer utilizing TMS as internal standard. Mass spectra were taken with a Hitachi RMU6-D mass spectrometer. Microanalyses were performed by Galbraith Laboratories, Knoxville, Tenn.

4,4-Dimethyl-2-phenyl- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline (1) and 4,4-dimethyl-2-*p*-nitrophenyl- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline (5) were prepared by the method of Boyd and Hansen,<sup>9</sup> and gave satisfactory spectral data.

Synthesis of 8,8-Dichloro-5-dichlorovinylidene-3,3-dimethyl-8a-phenyltetrahydrooxazolo[3,2-*a*]oxazin-7-one (3) and *p*-Nitrophenyl Analog 6.—Either oxazoline 1 or 5 (0.01 mol) was placed in a dry flask equipped with magnetic stirrer, addition funnel, condenser, and drying tube. One or two equivalents of freshly distilled triethylamine was then added along with 100 ml of dry solvent (either, cyclohexane, THF, or THF-DMF). The solution was brought to the desired temperature, at which time 1 or 2 equiv of dichloroacetyl chloride was added slowly. A white precipitate, amine hydrochloride, became immediately evident. After addition, the mixture was stirred for an additional 1 hr, at which time a theoretical yield of amine salt was recovered by vacuum filtration. About 90% of the solvent was removed from the filtrate *in vacuo*, and the resulting liquid was triturated with hexane to cause precipitation of the diadduct after 1 hr at 0°. Sublimation of the product afforded analytically pure material.

For compound 3: yield 90% (average for 0.01–0.03-mol scale); mp 91–92°; ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1809, 1660, and 1182 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  1.08 (s, 3), 1.37 (s, 3), 3.66 (AB pattern, 2), 7.28–7.85 (aromatic, 5); mass spectrum<sup>9</sup> (70 eV) parent ion at *m/e* 397; chlorine isotope ratio shows four chlorines.

(6) A. Hassner, M. J. Haddadin, and A. B. Levy, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1015 (1973).

(7) J. C. Martin, K. C. Brannock, R. D. Burpitt, P. G. Gott, and V. A. Hoyle, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 2211 (1971).

(8) R. N. Boyd and R. H. Hansen, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **75**, 5896 (1953).

(9) We thank Dr. C. Fenslau of The Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health for providing us with this spectrum.

Determination of the structure of 3 was complicated by the possible formation of a number of other isomers, chiefly 7 and 8. While the absence of protons on the ketene dimer portion of the molecule hindered the structure assignment, the infrared spectra provided some information. The presence of a carbonyl absorption in the ir at 1809 cm<sup>-1</sup> can be rationalized<sup>3</sup> only in terms of structures 3 or 7, not 8. Also the formation of ester 9 (Scheme I) by solvolysis of the ketene diadduct in warm methanol could result from either isomer 3 or 7. The inertness of the diadduct to sodium borohydride (Scheme II) in warm ether for 5 days, however, suggests structure 3, as the ketone group in 7 would be expected to be reduced to an alcohol under the conditions employed.

Neither changes in the stoichiometry nor alteration of the order of reactant addition affected the formation of 3, which was the only observed product of either 1:1 or 2:1 ratios of ketene precursors to substrate and of reaction conditions ranging from -78° to reflux in cyclohexane, ether, THF, and THF-DMF. When 1:1 ratios were used, oxazoline 1 could be recovered from the reaction mixtures.

Consideration of the reaction mechanism which, reportedly,<sup>4,5</sup> involves zwitterion 2 led to the idea that

(3) For a recent article dealing with the controversy of diadduct formation in ketene addition reactions to imines see A. Hassner and M. J. Haddadin, *J. Org. Chem.*, **38**, 2650 (1973).

(4) H. B. Kagan and J. L. Luche, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 3093 (1968).

(5) R. Huisgen, B. A. Davis, and M. Morikawa, *Angew. Chem.*, **80**, 802 (1968); *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, **7**, 826 (1968); W. T. Brady and E. D. Dorsey, *J. Org. Chem.*, **36**, 2737 (1970).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{15}H_{13}Cl_4NO_3$ : C, 45.37; H, 3.30; N, 3.53. Found: C, 45.37; H, 3.28; N, 3.53.

For 6: yield 85% (average for 0.01–0.03-mol scale); mp 154–155°; ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1809, 1658, 1535, 1350, 1175 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.10 (s, 3), 1.46 (s, 3), 3.65 (AB pattern, 2), 7.62–7.92 and 8.10–8.32 (aromatic, 4).

**Preparation of 3-Dichloroacetyl-4,4-dimethyl-2-(methyl-dichloroacetoxy)-2-phenyloxazolidine (9) and *p*-Nitrophenyl Analog 10.**—Diadduct 3 or 6 was placed under gentle reflux in an excess of methanol for 3 hr. Addition of warm water precipitated the methyl esters, which were purified by recrystallization from methanol–water.

For oxazolidine 9: yield >95% on 0.01-mol scale; mp 192–193°; ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1755, 1674, 1401, 1070 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.39 (s, 3), 1.73 (s, 3), 3.60 (s, 3), 3.76 (AB pattern, 2), 6.34 (s, 1), 7.20–7.64 (aromatic, 5); mass spectrum (70 eV) no parent ion, *m/e* 285 (–C<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>O), 181, 104.

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{16}H_{17}Cl_4NO_4$ : C, 44.78; H, 3.99; N, 3.26; Cl, 33.05. Found: C, 44.90; H, 3.93; N, 3.17; Cl, 33.16.

For 10: yield >95% on 0.01-mol scale; mp 229°; ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1756, 1670, 1525, 1415, 1350, 1250 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CCl<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.40 (s, 3), 1.76 (s, 3), 3.68 (s, 3), 3.80 (AB pattern, 2), 6.38 (s, 1), 7.67–8.32 (aromatic, 4).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{16}H_{18}Cl_4N_2O_6$ : C, 40.53; H, 3.41; N, 5.91. Found: C, 40.40; H, 3.25; N, 5.79.

**Methyl-2-dichloromethyl-4,4-dimethyl-2-phenyloxazolidine-3-carboxylic Acid (11).**—Compound 3 (0.01 mol) was placed in 50 ml of dry benzene and brought to reflux. One equivalent of sodium methoxide in methanol was added *via* syringe and the reflux was continued for 1 hr. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and the remaining solid was recrystallized from methanol–water. For 11: yield 70%; mp 142–143°; ir (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 1691, 1450, 1380, 1260 cm<sup>-1</sup>; nmr (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.65 (s, 6, broad), 3.48 (s, 3), 3.66 (AB pattern, 2), 6.05 (s, 1), 7.38–7.61 (aromatic, 5). The mass spectrum (70 eV) shows a parent ion at *m/e* 317 containing two chlorines (isotope ratio).

*Anal.* Calcd for  $C_{14}H_{17}Cl_2NO_3$ : C, 52.84; H, 5.38; N, 4.43. Found: C, 52.97; H, 5.26; N, 4.36.

Ester 9 was also formed in 10% yield from this reaction.

**Acknowledgment.**—We thank the National Institutes of Health for support for this work.

**Registry No.**—1, 19312-06-2; 3, 42449-39-8; 5, 42407-05-6; 6, 42449-40-1; 9, 42449-41-2; 10, 42449-42-3; 11, 42449-43-4; dichloroketene, 4591-28-0.



# Author Index TO VOLUME 38, 1973

Note: In this Author Index, titles of papers are listed after the name of each author of the paper. Multiple authorship is not indicated. Complete authorship may be ascertained by consulting the original paper.

- Aaron, J. J. Bromination of methoxyaromatic ketones. Interpretation of substituent interactions. 300
- Aasen, A. J. Evidence for the electron impact induced formation of prominent cyclic acetal ions from aliphatic ester lipids. 3767
- Abbas, R. Deuterium isotope effect and migratory aptitudes in the Clemmensen reduction of 1-indanones. 2008
- Abdou-Sabet, S. Formation of mercaptomethylamine as an intermediate. 916
- Abernethy, J. L. Use of papain in resolving racemic N-(alkoxycarbonyl)glycines and N-(alkoxycarbonyl)alanines that contain small alkoxy groups. 1286
- Abgott, R. A. Amidrazones. II. Tautomerism and alkylation studies. 1344
- Abramovitch, R. A. N-Hydroxypyrrroles and related compounds. 173
- Abramovitch, R. A. Photolysis and spectral properties of some *n*-sulfonyliminopyridinium ylides. 3311
- Abramovitch, R. A. Novel  $\beta$ -alkylation of pyridine and quinoline 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Abramovitch, R. A. N-Hydroxypyrrroles and related compounds (correction). 4218
- Abushanab, E. Imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine system. 2049
- Abushanab, E. Quinoxaline 1,4-dioxides. Nucleophilic displacement of sulfinyl and sulfonyl groups in acid media. Novel method for the preparation of 2-haloquinoxaline 1,4-dioxides. 3105
- Acharya, R. C. Quaternization of thiazoles. 2164
- Acher, A. J. Derivatives of 1,6-anhydroglucosamine and their use as aglycons in disaccharide synthesis. 202
- Ackerman, M. E. Anhydrous hydrofluoric acid as a cyclizing agent in the preparation of several substituted oxazoles from N-aroyle- $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 828
- Adam, W. Cyclic peroxides. XXVII. 1,3 Diradicals via thermolysis of 1,2-dioxolanes. 1434
- Adam, W. Cyclic peroxides. XXIII. bis-(Trifluoromethyl)acetolactone, an unusually stable  $\alpha$ -lactone. 2269
- Adam, W. CIDNP [chemically induced dynamic nuclear polarization] evidence for radical pair mechanism in photo-Fries rearrangement. 2571
- Adams, R. C. Nitration by aroyl nitrates. 2271
- Adcock, J. L. Synthesis of the fluorinated ethers, "perfluoroglyme" and "perfluorodiglyme" by direct fluorination. 3617
- Adickes, H. W. Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Adickes, H. W. Reactions of bromothianaphthenes with piperidine. Reinvestigation. 1365
- Agawa, T. Catalysis by tertiary amines in the thermolysis of vinylazides to 1-azirines. 4341
- Aggarwala, V. P. Friedel-Crafts reactions of amino compounds. New method for the preparation of 1-amino-4-hydroxyanthraquinone. 1247
- Agosta, W. C. Preparation and stereochemistry of the methyl 1,3-dimethylcyclohexaneacetates and related compounds. 1694
- Agranat, I. Fulvenes and thermochromic ethylenes. 80. Di(phenyl-*d*<sub>5</sub>)cyclopropene. 3064
- Aguiar, A. M. Organophosphorus enamines. VII. Synthesis and stereochemistry of enamine phosphonates. 820
- Aguiar, A. M. 1,4-Diphosphoniacyclohexadiene system. New organophosphorus heterocycles. 1611
- Aguiar, A. M. Organophosphorus enamines. VIII. Convenient preparation of diethyl  $\beta$ -ketophosphonates. 2908
- Ahlgren, G. Reactions of lone pair electron donors with unsaturated electrophiles. I. Addition of tetrahydrofuran and oxetane to dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate. 1369
- Ahmad, Y. Quinoxaline derivatives. XI. Reaction of quinoxaline 1,4-dioxide and some of its derivatives with acetyl chloride. 2176
- Ahrens, H. Chemistry and biology of vitamin B<sub>6</sub>. 34. Interaction of pyridoxal with cyanide. 3793
- Ahuja, V. K. Catalytic hydrogenation. VI. Reaction of sodium borohydride with nickel salts in ethanol solution. P-2 Nickel, a highly convenient, new, selective hydrogenation catalyst with great sensitivity to substrate structure. 2226
- Akimoto, H. Relative reactivities of nucleophilic centers in some mono-peptides. 1538
- Akiyama, T. Two-step synthesis of a triketone of the endo-tetracyclo[5.5.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>10,13</sup>]tridecane series. X-ray crystallographic proof of its structure and stereochemistry. 2919
- Albert, A. H. Reduction of the steroidal sapogenin spiroketal system. 2197
- Albert, R. Sulfonium salts. VI. Halogenation of thiophane. Reaction products. 2156
- Albert, R. Sulfonium salts. VII. Halogenation of thiophane. Mechanism of the Pummerer reaction. 2160
- Albrecht, H. O. C-Glycosyl nucleosides. II. Facile synthesis of derivatives of 2,5-anhydro-D-allose. 1836
- Allen, G. R. Jr. Comparison of lithium aluminum hydride and diborane in the reduction of certain 3-indolylglyoxamides. 1504
- Allen, G. R. Jr. Borane reduction of 3-substituted-2-indolinones. 3350
- Allen, G. R. Jr. General synthesis of 3-(substituted benzoyl)-3-substituted alkanolic acids. 4044
- Allinger, N. L. Conformational analysis. XC. Stereochemical studies of some dimethylated six- and seven-membered-ring hydrocarbons. 316
- Almy, J. Favorskii rearrangements. VII. Formation of amides from  $\alpha$ -halo  $\alpha'$ -aryl ketones. 571
- Almy, J. Favorskii rearrangements. VIII. Effects of methyl substitution and a test for internal return from enolate ions. 575
- Alper, H. Group VI metal carbonyl catalyzed reaction of ethers and acid halides. 64
- Alper, H. Reaction of nitroxyl radicals with metal carbonyls. 1417
- Alper, H. Azole chemistry. VIII. Ring-chain tautomerism of some 2-mercapto-perimidine derivatives. 3742
- Alper, H. Iron pentacarbonyl and the hydridoundecacarbonyltriferrate anion as reagents for converting benzohydroxamoyl chlorides to nitriles. Deoxygenation of nitrile oxides. 4365
- Alpha, S. R. Novel reaction between 3,5-dinitroacetophenone, acetone, and secondary amines yielding naphthalenic structures. 3136
- Alston, P. V. Secondary orbital interactions determining regioselectivity in the Diels-Alder reaction. 4075
- Amel, R. T. Substituent effects in sulfone carbanions. 3513
- Amick, D. Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and triyllithium. 322
- Anastassiou, A. G. Thermal reorganization of select azabicyclo[m.n.0]nonatrienes. Generation of a *cis,cis,trans,cis*-azanine. 1959
- Anastassiou, A. G. Dioxo and trioxo derivatives of cyclooctatetraene. 2421
- Anderson, A. D. Rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -ethynyl alcohols to unsaturated carbonyl compounds (The Rupe Reaction). 2103
- Anderson, A. G. Jr. Synthesis of dicyclopenta[ef,kl]heptalene (azupyrene). I. Routes from 1,6,7,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2H-benzoc[d]azulen-6-one. 1439
- Anderson, A. G. Jr. Synthesis of dicyclopenta[ef,kl]heptalene (azupyrene). II. Routes from 1,6,7,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2H-benzoc[d]azulen-6-one and 5-phenylpen-tanoic acid. 1445
- Anderson, D. J. Cycloadditions. XIII. Interception of transitory 1-azirines with cyclopentadienones during the thermal decomposition of certain vinyl azides. Formation of 3H-azepines. 2565
- Anderson, P. H. syn-8,16-Difluoro[2.2]metacyclopentane-1,9-diene. 3928
- Anderson, W. K. Simple procedure for the epoxidation of acid sensitive olefinic compounds with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid in an alkaline biphasic solvent system. 2267
- Anderson, W. K. Thermal cyclization of substituted aryl propargyl ethers. Scope of regioselectivity of the reaction in the synthesis of substituted 3-chromenes. 3832
- Andrews, A. L. Steroidal adducts. V. Reactions of steroidal dienes with tetracyanoethylene. 237
- Andrews, G. D. Thermal rearrangement of 5,5-dideuteriobicyclo[2.1.0]pentane. 1063
- Andrews, U. H. Thermal rearrangements of bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene. Conversion of 3-deuteriobicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene to 1,3- and 1,4-cyclohexadiene-*d*<sub>1</sub>. 2725
- Andrist, A. H. Thermal decomposition of tertiary alkyl peroxides. Substituent effects in peroxide bond homolysis and  $\beta$  scission of alkoxy radicals. 4219
- Andrist, A. H. Concertedness. Function of dynamics or the nature of the potential energy surface. 1772
- Andrzejewski, D. Mechanism of the Cope elimination. 1742
- Angelino, N. Chemistry and biology of vitamin B<sub>6</sub>. 34. Interaction of pyridoxal with cyanide. 3793
- Ao, M. S. Chemistry of dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XX. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -branched ketones from dihydro-1,3-oxazines via the ketenimine intermediate.  $\alpha$ -Substituted ketones from a stable ketenimine. 2129
- Aota, K. Structure elucidation of sesquiterpene lactones from Mikania scandens (correction). 4217
- Aoyagi, T. Reaction of acetaldehyde with mono- and binuclear organoaluminum compounds at low temperature. 1130
- Aoyama, Y. Preparations of some 1,2- and 1,4-disubstituted adamantanes. 3447
- Applegate, H. E. 6-Alkylpenicillins and 7-alkylcephalosporins. 230
- Applegate, H. E. Synthesis of 6-methylthio-penicillins and 7-heteroatom-substituted cephalosporins. 943
- Applequist, D. E. Influence of aggregate composition on relative reactivities of alkylolithiums. 1510
- Araki, T. Reaction of acetaldehyde with mono- and binuclear organoaluminum compounds at low temperature. 1130
- Arce de Sanabia, J. CIDNP [chemically induced dynamic nuclear polarization] evidence for radical pair mechanism in photo-Fries rearrangement. 2571
- Archer, S. Synthesis of hycanthone. 1743
- Arcoria, A. Kinetics and mechanism of the reaction of 2-thenoyl chloride with anilines in benzene. 32
- Arcoria, A. Reaction kinetics of 2-thiophenylsulfonfyl chloride with anilines in methanol. 2457



- Arcoria, A.** Reaction kinetics of 3-thenoyl chloride with anilines in benzene. 3774
- Arison, B. H.** Amitriptyline metabolites. Synthesis of (R,S)-(Z)- and (R,S)-(E)-N-methyl(10,11-dihydro-10-hydroxy-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene)- $\Delta^5$ - $\gamma$ -pyramine. 700
- Arndt, H. C.** New synthetic reactions. 12. Dimethylsulfonium 2-oxotetrahydrofuryl 3-ylide as an annelating reagent. 3140
- Arth, G. E.** Synthesis of 7 $\alpha$ -trifluoromethyltestosterone acetate. 3670
- Arzoumanidis, G. G.** Metal-catalyzed electrophilic substitution and coupling of naphthalene. Kinetic and catalytic considerations. 4443
- Asada, K.** Reactions of enamionitriles with phosgene. Synthesis of enamino-carboxylic acid chlorides. 2287
- Ashby, E. C.** Stereochemistry of reduction of substituted cyclohexanones with triisobutylaluminum and diisobutylaluminum hydride. 4232
- Ashby, E. C.** Stereochemistry of reduction of substituted cyclohexanones with lithium triisobutyl-n-butylaluminum. 4343
- Ashby, E. C.** Stereoselective organometallic alkylation reactions. II. Organomagnesium and organoaluminum addition to ketones having varied steric requirements. New concept of stereochemical control. 2526
- Atal, C. K.** Triterpenes of *Datura innoxia*. Structure of daturadiol and daturaolone. 3685
- Atkins, R. L.** Nuclear magnetic resonance structural elucidation of substituted isoquinolines by means of europium-(fod)<sub>3</sub>-induced paramagnetic shifts. 400
- Atkins, R. L.** Structure and chemistry of the aldehyde ammonias. 1-Amino-1-alkanols, 2,4,6-trialkyl-1,3,5-hexahydrotriazines, and N,N-dialkylidene-1,1-diaminoalkanes. 3288
- Atwood, J. L.** Novel  $\beta$ -alkylation of pyridine and quinoline 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Auerbach, R. A.** Chemistry of carbanions. XXII. C- vs. O-acylation of metal enolates. 514
- Augustine, R. L.** Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -monosubstituted indoles. 3004
- Ault, A.** Solvent participation in the restriction of rotation about single bonds. II. 3610
- Aya, T.** Synthesis via silyl alkenyl ethers. IV. Synthesis of 1-hydroxybicyclo[n.1.0]alkanes from silyl alkenyl ethers. Novel class of cyclopropanols. 4354
- Babiak, K. A.** Wolff-Kishner reduction of 8,9-dehydro-2-adamantanone. 2556
- Babior, B. M.** Nuclear magnetic resonance proton study of the aqueous chemistry of acetaldehyde and ammonia. Formation of 2,4,6-trimethyl-hexahydro-S-triazine. 2931
- Baccolini, G.** Nitriles from aldoximes. New reaction of phosphonitrilic chloride. 1060
- Bach, R. D.** Planarity of the carbon skeleton in various alkylated olefins. 1049
- Bach, R. D.** Mechanism of the Cope elimination. 1742
- Bach, R. D.** Oxymercuration of cis- and trans-di-tert-butylethylene. Evidence for a  $\pi$ -bridged intermediate. 3442
- Back, T. G.** Organic sulfur chemistry. XVII. Synthesis and properties of N-(alkyl- and arylsulfanyl)phthalimides. New class of sulfinyl-transfer reagents. 4328
- Bagii, J. F.** Elucidation of structure and stereochemistry of myricin. Novel antifungal antibiotic. 1253
- Bailey, D. S.** Chair-twist differentiation by vibrational spectroscopy. 134
- Bailey, D. S.** Mechanisms of elimination reactions. XIX. Rates and product proportions in the reactions of 2-methyl-2-butyl halides with thiolate ions. 3363
- Baker, A. D.** Reaction of aryl nitrones with thionyl chloride or phosgene. 3445
- Baker, D. A.** Branched-chain N-sugar nucleosides. I. Nucleosides of branched-chain cyanomethyl, aminomethyl, and N,N-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl allo sugars. 6-N,N-dimethylamino-9-[3-C-(N,N-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl)-3-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-allofuranosyl]purine. 193
- Baker, D. A.** Branched-chain N-sugar nucleosides. 2. Nucleosides of 3-C-cyanomethyl, carboxamidomethyl, and N,N-dimethylcarboxamidomethyl- $\beta$ -deoxyribofuranose. Synthesis of a homology of the amino sugar nucleoside moiety of puromycin. 198
- Baker, T. N. III.** Hydroperoxide oxidations catalyzed by metals. IV. Molybdenum hexacarbonyl catalyzed epoxidation of 1-octene. 1145
- Balasubramanian, K. K.** Synthesis and chemistry of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy sugars. V. Synthesis of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-allose derivatives. 4311
- Baldwin, J. E.** Thermal rearrangement of 5,5-dideuteriobicyclo[2.1.0]pentane. 1063
- Baldwin, J. E.** 2:1 Adduct from diphenylketene and 1,1-diphenylethylene. 3,4-Dihydro-1,4,4-triphenyl-2-naphthyl diphenylacetate. 2147
- Balko, T. W.** [3,3]-Sigmatropic rearrangement of allylic dialkylthiocarbamates. 2106
- Baltzer, C. M.** Synthesis of cyclic N-cyano-guanidines. 155
- Bambury, R. E.** 1H-Imidazo[1,2-a]imidazoles. II. Chemistry of 1,6-dimethyl-1H-imidazo[1,2-a]imidazole. 1955
- Ban, Y.** Synthesis of N-(2-triphenylstannyloethyl)amines and their reactivities. 4373
- Bandlish, B. K.** Synthesis and structure of a trimer of 4,5-dihydropyridazine. 1102
- Bandurco, V.** Synthesis of 9-ketotridecanolide and related 13 and 16-membered ketolactones. 1234
- Banerjee, A. K.** Photosensitized oxygenations of some derivatives of kaurenes. 3807
- Banks, H. D.** Stereoselectivity in the base-catalyzed decarboxylation of 5,5-dicarboxy-2-isopropyl-1,3-dioxane. 4084
- Banner, B. L.** Steroid total synthesis. X. Optically active estrone precursors and racemic equilenin methyl ether. 3229
- Bantel, K. H.** New Friedel-Crafts chemistry. XXIX. Aluminum chloride catalyzed reactions of certain benzyltetralins. Synthesis of cis- and trans-1-benzyl-3-methyltetralin. 1903
- Barager, H. J. III.** New synthesis of  $\alpha$ -chlorosulfoxides. Reaction of diazo compounds with sulfinyl chlorides. 17
- Barak, A.** Fulvenes and thermochromic ethylenes. 80. Di(phenyl-d<sub>5</sub>)cyclopropene. 3064
- Bard, R. R.** Condensation-cyclization reactions of electron-deficient aromatics. VII. Kinetics and mechanism of carbanionic  $\alpha$ -complex formation and cyclization. 3394
- Barelski, P. M.** Mechanism of the base-catalyzed prototropic propargylic rearrangement in vicinal diamines. 489
- Bargiband, R. F.** Effect of polar attraction on the equilibria of rigid tetracyclic hemiacetals. 4249
- Barilli, P. L.** Influence of solvent and brominating agent on the steric course of the bromine addition to 1-phenylcyclohexene and 2-phenyl-3-bromocyclohexene. 3472
- Barker, M. W.** Thioimides and ketene mercaptals from ketenimines. 3951
- Barnes, R. K.** Reactions of tetrakis(2-hydroxyethyl)ammonium hydroxide. 3630
- Barnes, R. K.** Glyoxal derivatives. V. Reaction of alcohols with glyoxal. 556
- Barringer, D. F. Jr.** Stereochemistry of febrifugine. I. Equilibrium between cis- and trans-(3-substituted 2-piperidyl)-2-propanones. 1933
- Barringer, D. F. Jr.** Stereochemistry of febrifugine. II. Evidence for the trans configuration in the piperidine ring. 1937
- Barron, J. A.** Reactions of vinyl chloroformate and oxime chloroformates with silver salts. 2771
- Barry, T. A.** Addition of simple siloxanes to  $\beta$ -methallyl chloride. 838
- Barth, D. E.** Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of cyclopropyl derivatives. 378
- Bartlett, P. D.** Cycloaddition. XV. Competing mechanisms in the reactions of cyclopentadiene with trifluoroethylene and 2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethylene. 1030
- Bartling, G. J.** Selective metalations of methylated pyridines and quinolines. Condensation reactions. 71
- Bartman, B.** Solvolysis of pyridine analog of cumyl chloride. Determination of the Brown electrophilic substituent constants for pyridine derivatives. 2657
- Bartsch, R. A.** Orientation in base-promoted  $\beta$  eliminations from 2-butyltrimethylammonium p-toluenesulfonate. Absence of a base association effect. 846
- Bartsch, R. A.** Orientation in base-promoted  $\beta$  eliminations from chlorocyclodecane. Role of base association. 2911
- Bauer, L.** Mass spectrometry of 1-substituted adamantanes. Effect of functional groups on the primary fragmentation pathways. 1042
- Bauer, L.** Novel Lossen rearrangements of 3-benzenesulfonyloxy(1H- and 1-methyl)-2,4-quinazolinones induced by alkoxide ions. 3498
- Baugh, C. M.** Synthesis of pteridine-6-carboxamides. 9-Oxofolic acid and 9-oxoaminopterin. 2185
- Baum, K.** Synthesis of some novel trifluoromethanesulfonates and their reactions with alcohols. 3673
- Baumann, W. J.** Evidence for the electron impact induced formation of prominent cyclic acetal ions from aliphatic ester lipids. 3767
- Baxter, R. L.** Tumor Inhibitors. LXXIX. New alkaloids and related artifacts from *Cyclea peltata*. 1846
- Beak, P.** Reactions of vinyl chloroformate and oxime chloroformates with silver salts. 2771
- Beard, C. D.** Synthesis of some novel trifluoromethanesulfonates and their reactions with alcohols. 3673
- Beard, J.** Cycloadditions of benzyne with cyclic olefins. Competition between 2 + 4, ene, and 2 + 2 reaction pathways. 522
- Beard, J.** Cycloadditions of benzyne with cyclic olefins. Influence of catalytic silver. 529
- Beardsley, G. P.** Pteridines. XXVII. New synthetic route to pteridines and 7-azapteridines. 2238
- Beare, S.** Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and trityllithium. 322
- Beaucaire, V. D.** Konevenagel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malonitrile. 1512
- Beck, J. R.** Synthesis of [1]benzothieno[3,2-d]pyrimidine derivatives. 2450
- Beck, J. R.** Synthesis of methyl 3-hydroxybenzob[1]thiophene-2-carboxylate esters by nitro displacement. 4086
- Bedi, K. L.** Triterpenes of *Datura innoxia*. Structure of daturadiol and daturaolone. 3685
- Beeby, J.** Synthesis of 1,7- and 1,11-dihydrobenzo[1,2:4,5]dicycloheptene and 1H-benzo[1,2:4,5]dicycloheptenium tetrafluoroborate(-). 3051
- Behra, G. B.** Quaternization of thiazoles. 2164
- Behr, F. E.** Preparation of reactions of nitrate esters of N-acylserine and threonine derivatives. 1183
- Behrman, E. J.** Reaction of oxo-oxmium(VI)-pyridine complexes with thymine glycols. 1499
- Bell, C. L.** Mass spectrometry of 1-substituted adamantanes. Effect of functional groups on the primary fragmentation pathways. 1042
- Bellucci, G.** Influence of solvent and brominating agent on the steric course of the bromine addition to 1-phenylcyclohexene and 2-phenyl-3-bromocyclohexene. 3472
- Bender, D. R.** Rearrangement of pyruvates to malonates.  $\beta$ -lactams by ring contraction. 3439
- Ben-Ishai, D.** Rearrangement in the indane-1,3-dione system. 2251
- Benkeser, R. A.** Selective reduction of aromatic carboxyl groups to methyl in the presence of ester functionality. Potentially new procedure for the preparation of ester-containing organosilanes. 3660
- Benkovic, P. A.** Intramolecular and divalent metal ion catalysis. Hydrolytic mechanism of O-phenyl N-(glycyl)phosphoramidate. 1301
- Benkovic, S. J.** Intramolecular and divalent metal ion catalysis. Hydrolytic mechanism of O-phenyl N-(glycyl)phosphoramidate. 1301
- Bennett, R. D.** Direct low temperature proton and fluorine-19 nuclear magnetic resonance study of boron trifluoride complexes with 4-cholesten-3-one.

- 1(5 $\beta$ )-androstene-3,17-dione, 5 $\beta$ -andros-  
tane-3,17-dione and obacunone. 2904
- Ben-Shoshan, R.** Photoinduced formation  
of vinylcyclohexatriene-iron carbonyl  
complexes from substituted vinylbenzenes.  
Localization of electrons in aromatic  
substrates via  $\pi$  coordination to metal  
(correction). 4218
- Berger, A.** New method for the synthesis of  
optically active  $\alpha$ -amino acids and their  
 $N^{\alpha}$  derivatives via acylamino malonates.  
457
- Bergmann, F.** Mechanism of alkaline  
hydrolysis of methylthiopurines. 2066
- Bergmann, F.** Alkaline hydrolysis of me-  
thylthiopurines bearing oxo groups in the  
ring. 3367
- Berkelhammer, G.** Stereochemistry of feb-  
rifugine. I. Equilibrium between cis-  
and trans-(3-substituted 2-piperidyl)-  
2-propanones. 1933
- Berkelhammer, G.** Stereochemistry of feb-  
rifugine. II. Evidence for the trans  
configuration in the piperidine ring.  
1937
- Berlin, K. D.** Phosphorino[4,3-d]pyrimi-  
dines. III. Synthesis, resolution, and  
properties of 4-substituted phosphorino-  
[4,3-d]pyrimidines. 1657
- Bernasconi, C. F.** Intermediates in nucleo-  
philic aromatic substitution. VIII.  
Temperature-jump and equilibrium  
study of the spiro Meisenheimer complex  
of *N*-2-hydroxyethyl-*N*-methyl-2,4-dini-  
troaniline. 500
- Bernasconi, C. F.** Intermediates in nucleo-  
philic aromatic substitution. X. Synthe-  
sis of *N*-methyl- $\beta$ -aminoethyl nitroaryl  
ethers via an unusual Smiles rearrange-  
ment. 2838
- Berndt, D. C.** Reactivity of hydroxamic  
acids. Correlation with the two-para-  
meter Taft equation. 396
- Berrang, B.** Formation and reactions of  
ketene diphenyl dithio acetals derived  
from aldoses. 187
- Bershas, J. P.**  $\gamma$ -Substitution of allyl  
ylides in the Wittig reaction. 3625
- Beyer, R. D.**  $\alpha, \alpha'$ -Dimetalations of dime-  
thylarenes with organosodium reagents.  
Catalytic effect of certain tertiary  
amines. 1491
- Bhacca, N. S.** Chemistry of heterocyclic  
compounds. 8. One-step synthesis of  
2-hydroxy-4H-quinolizin-4-ones. 2234
- Bhacca, N. S.** Carbon-13 magnetic reso-  
nance study of terpenoids. I. Application  
of heteronuclear selective decoupling  
experiments to the spectral assignments  
of nonproton-bearing carbon-13 reso-  
nances of a germacranolide, melampodin  
3618
- Bhat, S. V.** Woodhousin, a new germacra-  
nolide from *Bahia woodhousei* (correc-  
tion). 4217
- Bhat, S. V.** Berlandin and subacaulin, two  
new guaianolides from *Berlandia suba-  
caulis* (correction). 4218
- Bhattacharyya, P.** Synthesis of murraya-  
cine. 2728
- Bhooshan, B.** Mesoionic purinone analogs.  
V. Synthesis of mesoionic thiazolo[3,2-  
a]-s-triazine-5,7-diones, mesoionic  
1,3,4-thiadiazolo[3,2-a]-s-triazine-5,7-  
diones, and their monothione derivatives  
3868
- Bhooshan, B.** Preparation of 2-alkylami-  
no-1,3,4-thiadiazoles. 3947
- Biddlecom, W. G.** Asymmetric induction in a  
[2,3] sigmatropic rearrangement. Biogen-  
etic model. 3438
- Billigmeier, J. E.** Synthesis of cyclodec-3-  
en-1-ols by acid-catalyzed two-carbon  
ring expansion. 1758
- Bindra, A. P.** Imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazine  
system. 2049
- Binsch, G.** Ring inversion barrier in 5,5-di-  
fluoro-1,3-dioxane. 4079
- Biswas, K. M.** Acylation of indoles by Duff  
reaction and Vilsmeier-Haack formylation  
and conformation of *N*-formylindoles.  
4002
- Bjeldanes, L. F.** Rearrangement of pyru-  
vates to malonates.  $\beta$ -lactams by ring  
contraction. 3439
- Blagdon, D. E.** Conformations of substitut-  
ed arylureas in solution. 2590
- Blair, G. E.** Biosynthesis of ergot alkaloids.  
Synthesis of 6-methyl-8-acetoxymethyl-  
ene-9-ergolene and its incorporation into  
ergotoxine by *Claviceps*. 2249
- Blasko, G.** Synthesis of yohimbines. I.  
Total synthesis of alloydohimbine and  
 $\alpha$ -yohimbine and their epimers. Revised  
structure of natural alloydohimbine. 2496
- Blasko, G.** Synthesis of yohimbines. II.  
Alternative route to alloydohimbine  
alkaloids. 2501
- Blickenstaff, R. T.** Intramolecular cataly-  
sis. VI. Selectivity in 7 $\alpha, 12\alpha$ -dihydroxy  
steroids and enhancement of 12 $\alpha$ -hydrox-  
yl reactivity by substituents at carbon 3.  
1276
- Blidner, B. B.** Models for the pyridine  
nucleotide coenzymes. Synthesis and  
properties of bridged dinicotinamide  
derivatives. 2873
- Bloomfield, J. J.** Synthesis of 1,4 and 1,5  
diketones from *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyl  
diamides and organolithium reagents.  
901
- Bloomfield, J. J.** Kinetics of epimerization  
of dimethyl cis- and trans-1,2-cycloalka-  
nedicarboxylates. 1375
- Bloomfield, J. J.** Electrochemical prepara-  
tion and retrodiene reaction of 1,4-bis-  
(methoxycarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octa-2,5-  
diene. 4011
- Blosick, G. J.** Aziridines. XXVI. Reactions  
of 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-enes.  
651
- Blount, J. F.** cis,trans-5,6,7,8-Diepoxy-8-  
carboxamido-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrotetrazo-  
[1,5-pyridine. 2717
- Blount, J. F.** Synthesis and transformations  
of some 3-chloro- and 3-nitroindolenines  
3077
- Blount, J. F.** Steroid total synthesis. X.  
Optically active estrone precursors and  
racemic equilenin methyl ether. 3229
- Blucher, W. G.** Aromatic nitration with  
nitric acid and trifluoromethanesulfonic  
acid. 4243
- Bly, R. B.**  $\pi$ -Complexes  $\beta$ -arylalkyl deriva-  
tives. IV. Preparation and solvolysis of  
2-[( $\pi$ -(Phenyl)chromium tricarboxyl)ethyl  
and 2-[( $\pi$ -(phenyl)chromium tricarbo-  
nyl)-1-propyl]methanesulfonates and  
their noncomplex analogs. 1518
- Bobek, R.** Use of papain in resolving  
racemic *N*-(alkoxycarbonyl)glycines and  
*N*-(alkoxycarbonyl)alanines that contain  
small alkoxy groups. 1286
- Bodanszky, M.** *o*-Nitrophenyl esters in  
solid phase peptide synthesis. 1296
- Bodanszky, M.** *o*-Nitrophenyl esters of  
tert-butylloxycarbonylamino acids and  
their application in the stepwise synthesis  
of peptide chains by a new technique.  
3565
- Boeckman, R. K. Jr.** Regiospecific alkyla-  
tion of organocopper enolates. 4450
- Boekelheide, V.** syn-8,16-Difluoro[2.2]meta-  
cyclophane-1,9-diene. 3928
- Boekelheide, V.** Attempted synthesis of  
trans-15-methyl-15,16-dihydropyrene.  
3931
- Boettger, H. G.** Synthesis and mass spec-  
tral behavior of representative 1,1-dichlo-  
ro-2-phenylcyclopropanes and 1,1-dichlo-  
ro-2-ferrocenylcyclopropanes. 1913
- Boggs, J. M.** Stereochemistry and ultraviol-  
et spectra of simple nitrate esters. 2281
- Bohen, J. M.** Chemistry of a ketene-sulfur  
dioxide adduct. II. Reactions with  
heterocumulenes. 2652
- Bohme, E. H. W.** 6-Alkylpenicillins and  
7-alkylcephalosporins. 230
- Bollinger, F. G.** Effect of polar attraction  
on the equilibria of rigid tetracyclic  
hemiacetals. 4249
- Bolon, D. A.** Oxidative substitution on  
halophenols. 1741
- Bonazza, B. R.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic  
resonance spectroscopy of tetramethyl-  
nehalonium ions. 1010
- Boocock, D. G. B.** Methyl signals in the  
proton magnetic resonance spectra of  
some 2-methylnorbornanes. Cautionary  
tale. 3651
- Borch, R. F.** Novel synthesis of 2-oxo-1,2,3-  
3,4-tetrahydrocarbazoles. 2729
- Boric, S.** Secondary deuterium isotope  
effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and  
cyclopropylcarbonyl methanesulfonates.  
1881
- Boric, S.** Secondary deuterium isotope  
effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and  
cyclopropylcarbonyl methanesulfonates  
(correction). 4218
- Bordwell, F. G.** Favorskii rearrangements.  
VII. Formation of amides from  $\alpha$ -halo  
 $\alpha'$ -aryl ketones. 571
- Bordwell, F. G.** Favorskii rearrangements.  
VIII. Effects of methyl substitution and a  
test for internal return from enolate ions.  
575
- Bordwell, F. G.** Favorskii rearrangements.  
IX. Stereochemistry of the reaction with  
2-bromo-4-methyl-4-phenylcyclohexa-  
none. 579
- Borgnaes, D. M.** Seven-membered hetero-  
cycles. V. Synthesis and structure of  
halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothie-  
pin-5(2H)-ones. 2623
- Borgnaes, D. M.** Seven-membered hetero-  
cycles. VI. 4-Alkylidene-1-benzothie-  
pin-5(2H)-ones and the reaction of  
halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothie-  
pin-5(2H)-ones with base. 2629
- Borleske, S. G.** Synthesis and spectral  
characterization of some C-alkylphos-  
pholes and phospholecarboxylates. 1858
- Borleske, S. G.** Dimerization of phospholium  
ions. 1954
- Borowitz, I. J.** Synthesis of 1,3,5-trimethyl  
bicyclo[4.4.1]undecan-11-one by intramo-  
lecular alkylation. 1061
- Borowitz, I. J.** Synthesis of 9-ketotrideca-  
nolide and related 13 and 16-membered  
ketolactones. 1234
- Borowitz, I. J.** Determination of stereo-  
chemistry in vinyl phosphorylated species  
by nuclear magnetic resonance shift  
reagents. Revised mechanistic pathways  
for the Perkow reaction. 1713
- Bose, A. K.** Lactams. XXII. Unusual  
reaction of some 6-azidopenams. 1238
- Bose, A. K.** Lactams. XXIX. Synthesis of  
aza analogs of cepham. 3437
- Bosin, T. R.** Routes of functionalized  
guanidines. Synthesis of guanidino  
diesters. 1591
- Bosshard, H. R.** New method for the  
synthesis of optically active  $\alpha$ -amino  
acids and their  $N^{\alpha}$  derivatives via acy-  
lamino malonates. 457
- Botteghi, C.** Optically active heteroaromatic  
compounds. VI. 3-Substituted furans  
and thiophenes from  $\alpha, \beta$ -unsaturated  
aldehydes. 2361
- Bottni, A. T.** Base-induced cyclizations of  
alkyl substituted propargyloxyethanols.  
1455
- Bottni, A. T.** Base-induced cyclizations of  
diethyl 1,4-oxa-6-heptyne-1,1-dicarboxy-  
late. 1767
- Bouis, P. A.** Protonation of fumaric and  
maleic acids and their diethyl deriva-  
tives. 1415
- Boulton, A. J.** Furazans and furazan  
oxides. III. Acenaphtho[1,2-c]furazan.  
1054
- Bovey, F. A.** Proton coupled carbon-13  
magnetic resonance spectra. Simple  
amides. 1719
- Bovey, F. A.** Carbon-13 magnetic resonance  
spectroscopy. Spectrum of proline in  
oligopeptides. 2379
- Bowlus, S. B.** Stereoselectivity in the  
reduction of aliphatic  $\alpha$ -ketols with  
aluminum hydride reagents. 627
- Bowlus, S. B.** Synthesis of the natural  
isomer of a tetrahomoterpenic alcohol  
obtained from the codling moth. 2733
- Bowman, N. S.** Stereochemistry of the  
hydroboration reaction. 1607
- Bowman, S. A.** Use of polymethylhydroxi-  
loxane as a selective, neutral reducing  
agent for aldehydes, ketones, olefins, and  
aromatic nitro compounds. 162
- Boxler, D.** Stereoselective *Trans*-trisubsti-  
tuted olefin synthesis via rearrangement  
of allylic sulfonium ylides. 2572
- Boyce, C. B.** Isoquinolines. 4. Synthesis of  
*C*( $\alpha$ )-hydroxylated tetrahydrobenzyliso-  
quinolines and related compounds using  
the 4-oxazolin-2-one system as a protect-  
ing group. 2291
- Boykin, D. W. Jr.** Effect of substituents on  
the carbonyl and acetylene stretching  
frequencies of phenylbenzoylacetylenes.  
2544
- Boykin, D. W. Jr.** Effect of geometry and  
substituents on the electrochemical  
reduction of dibenzoyl ethylenes and  
dibenzoyl cyclopropanes. 1474
- Boykin, D. W. Jr.** Carbonyl stretching  
frequencies and transmission of electronic  
effects in 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-furyl)pro-  
penones and 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-thie-  
nyl)propenones. 1807
- Boyko, E. R.** Crystal and molecular struc-  
ture of dimeric allyl azide. 168
- Boyle, P. H.** Sulfur-oxygen bond cleavage  
in the condensation of cinnamyl tosylate  
with carbonium ions. 826
- Bozzi, E. G.** Reactions of  $\alpha, \beta$ -dibromo  
oximes and related compounds with  
nitrosyl chloride. 56

- Brace, N. O. Free-radical addition of iodoperfluoroalkanes to terminal alkadienes. Relative reactivity as a function of chain length and reaction conditions. 3167
- Bradsher, C. K. Correlation between proton magnetic resonance chemical shift and rate of polar cycloaddition. 2917
- Bradsher, C. K. 11-Aminoacridinium derivatives. 4167
- Brady, W. T. Halogenated ketenes. XXIV. Cycloaddition of alkylhaloketenes and methylenecycloalkanes. Spiro compounds. 4106
- Brake, P. F. Influence of electron-withdrawing substituents on the photochemical behavior of 6/6-fused cross-conjugated cyclohexadienones. 967
- Brancaccio, G. Orientation studies in the coumarin series. Revised structure of the nitration product of 5-acetamidomethylcoumarin via the elucidation of the Claisen rearrangement of *m*-acetamidophenyl allyl ether. 831
- Brandman, H. A. Unambiguous synthesis of a monocyclic 5,6-dihydro-1,2-oxazine. 2236
- Brandspigel, K. Conformational and configurational studies of some diethyl 2,3-diarylsuccinates using nuclear magnetic resonance. 4048
- Brass, H. J. Hydrolysis of methyl methylarylyphosphinates in perchloric acid solution. 2703
- Breslow, D. S. Cyclization of azidoformates. 4205
- Breuer, E. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of cyclic amines. Shielding of  $\alpha$  protons *trans* to a lone pair and *cis* to an *N*-methyl group in pyrrolidines. 1601
- Brewer, R. Steric factors in the solvolysis of haloallenes. 3054
- Bridson, J. N. Reaction of alkyl- and arylidichloroboranes with ethyl diazoacetate at low temperature. 2574
- Bright, S. Amphetamine. Specific labeling and solution conformation. 2554
- Bristol, D. W. Liquid crystals. IV. Effects of terminal substituents on the nematic mesomorphism of *p*-phenylene dibenzoates. 3160
- Bristol, J. A. Photocyclization of some 1-(haloaryl)methylpyridinium salts. 2351
- Bristol, J. A. Synthesis of an analog of camptothecin by a general method. 3268
- Britt, A. D. Reactivity of first-singlet excited xanthenes laser dyes in solution. 1057
- Britton, R. W. Bruceantin, a new potent antileukemic simarubolide from *Brucea antidysenterica*. 178
- Britton, R. W. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXIV. Isolation and structural elucidation of eupaserrin and deacetylepaserrin, new antileukemic sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium semiserratum*. 1260
- Britton, W. E. Electrochemical and chemical reduction of di-*tert*-butyldiaziridine. 2620
- Britton, W. E. Electrochemical reduction of (+)-(2*S*,4*S*)-2,4-dibromopentane. 4016
- Broadhurst, M. J. Cope rearrangement of 9-methylenebarbaralane. Complete line shape analysis. 1210
- Broadhurst, M. J. Unsaturated heterocyclic systems. LXXXIX. Reactivity of bicyclo [4.2.2] deca-2,4,7,9-tetraene derivatives under conditions of uniparticipulate electrophilic addition. Intramolecular capture of zwitterionic bridged 1,4-bishomotropylium (bicyclo [4.3.1] deca-2,4,7-trienyl) intermediates. 1886
- Broadhurst, M. J. Unsaturated heterocyclic systems. XC. Uniparticipulate electrophilic addition as a probe of possible bicyclic aromatic and antibicyclic aromatic carbonium ion character. Reactions of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate with exocyclic methylene precursors to such cations. 1893
- Brookington, J. W. Kinetic study of the thermal decomposition of 1,1-diphenylpropyl hydrogen phthalate ester in solution. 1186
- Broido, A. Levoglucosenone (1,6-anhydro-3,4-dideoxy- $\Delta^3$ - $\beta$ -D-pyranosene-2-one). Major product of the acid-catalyzed pyrolysis of cellulose and related carbohydrates. 204
- Brookhart, M. S. Novel furan dimer. 612
- Brooks, R. J. Reaction of phenylphosphonic dichloride with dimethyl sulfoxide. 1614
- Brooks, R. J. Oxidative hydrolysis of *p*-hydroxyphenyl phosphates. 2151
- Brown, C. A. Catalytic hydrogenation. VI. Reaction of sodium borohydride with nickel salts in ethanol solution. *P*-2 Nickel, a highly convenient, new, selective hydrogenation catalyst with great sensitivity to substrate structure. 2226
- Brown, G. B. Purine *N*-oxides. XLVI. Reactions of 3-acetoxy-8-methylxanthine. 1291
- Brown, G. B. Purine *N*-oxides. XLVIII. 1-Hydroxyguanines. 3046
- Brown, G. B. Reactions of an *N*-hydroxyquinazoline structurally analogous to oncogenic *N*-hydroxypyrimidines. 3102
- Brown, H. C. Unusually powerful directive effect in the hydroboration of representative olefins with monochloroborane-ethyl etherate. 182
- Brown, H. C. Selective reductions. XVIII. Fast reaction of primary, secondary, and tertiary amides with diborane. Simple, convenient procedure for the conversion of amides to the corresponding amines. 912
- Brown, H. C. Reaction of representative alkynes with monochloroborane diethyl etherate. Simple convenient synthesis of dialkylchloroboranes via hydroboration. 1617
- Brown, H. C. Fast base-induced reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dichloromethyl ether with organoboranes. New general route from organoboranes to the corresponding carbon structures. 2422
- Brown, H. C. Reaction of alkyl- and arylidichloroboranes with ethyl diazoacetate at low temperature. 2574
- Brown, H. C. Facile transfer of tertiary alkyl groups from boron to carbon in the base-induced reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dichloromethyl ether with organoboranes containing tertiary alkyl groups. Novel route to highly hindered trialkylcarbinols involving exceptionally mild conditions. 3968
- Brown, H. C. Exceptionally high regioselectivity in the hydroboration of representative olefins with 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane in a simplified rapid procedure. 4092
- Brown, J. N. Synthesis and structure of a trimer of 4,5-dihydropyridazine. 1102
- Brown, L. R. New synthesis of benzocyclobutene and bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1(6),3-diene. 3412
- Brown, P. Reduction of the steroidal sapogenin spiroketal system. 2197
- Brown Herbert C. Selective reductions. XIX. Rapid reaction of carboxylic acids with borane-tetrahydrofuran. Remarkably convenient procedure for the selective conversion of carboxylic acids to the corresponding alcohols in the presence of other functional groups. 2786
- Brunelle, D. J. Reaction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic sulfur compounds with organocopper reagents. 2747
- Bryan, R. F. Isolation and structural elucidation of liatrin, a novel antileukemic sesquiterpene lactone from *Liatris chapmanii*. 1853
- Bryant, C. P. Synthesis and chemistry of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy sugars. V. Synthesis of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-allose derivatives. 4311
- Bryson, T. A. Convenient preparation of tetrahydrofurylidene acetates. 3428
- Buchanan, G. W. Improved synthesis of deuterated olefins from the Wittig reaction. 2910
- Buck, K. T. Novel Pschorr reaction in the papaverine series. 2394
- Buechi, G. Syntheses of 2,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2,3-dihydrofuran-3-one (furanol), a flavor principle of pineapple and strawberry. 123
- Buechi, G. Acid-catalyzed cyclization of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-4,8-dimethylnona-3,7-dien-2-one. 894
- Buechi, G. Dehydrochlorination-decarbonylation of 2-chloro-1,3-dicarbonyl compounds, a method for ring contraction. 4348
- Buhler, J. D. Reaction of lithium alkyls with aldehydes and ketones. General study. 904
- Buldain, G. Synthesis of 2-aminomethylpyrroles and related lactams. 1824
- Buncel, E. Hydrogen exchanges studies. VIII. Base-catalyzed hydrogen exchange of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene in aqueous dimethylformamide. 1201
- Bunnett, J. F. Mechanisms of  $S_Ni$  reactions. Effect of aralkyl group structure on ion-pair return in the decomposition of aralkyl thiocarbonates. 1407
- Bunnett, J. F. Hydrolysis of methyl methylarylyphosphinates in perchloric acid solution. 2703
- Bunnett, J. F. Arylation of several carbanions by the  $S_{RN}1$  mechanism. 3020
- Bunnett, J. F.  $S_{RN}1$  phenylation of nitrile carbonions and ensuing reactions. New route to alkylbenzenes. 4156
- Bunnett, J. F. Dehydroxylation of phenols by cleavage of their diethyl phosphate esters with alkali metals in liquid ammonia. 2314
- Bunton, C. A. Reaction of phenylphosphonic dichloride with dimethyl sulfoxide. 1614
- Bunton, C. A. Oxidative hydrolysis of *p*-hydroxyphenyl phosphates. 2151
- Burdon, L. Effect of added electron acceptor on the methylene-azomethine rearrangement, a trapped transamination. 3114
- Burgess, E. M. Thermal reactions of alkyl *N*-carbamothoxysulfamate esters. 26
- Burgess, E. M. Photochemical decomposition of triphenyltriazafulvenes. 176
- Burgess, E. M. Fragmentation of substituted 1,4,3,5-oxathiadiazine dioxides to *N*-sulfonylamines. 1249
- Burgstahler, A. W. Synthesis of spiro ketals from Japanese hops. 3652
- Burk, P. Synthesis of cyclic 2-enones from cyclic 1,3-diketones. 3637
- Burnham, J. W. Spiro hydrocarbons and dibenzo[*c,p*]chrysenes from 1-tetralone. 2783
- Burrows, E. P. 6 $\alpha$ - and 7 $\beta$ -hydroxyestradiol. Circular dichroism and substantiation of configurational assignments. 3797
- Bushey, D. F. Synthesis and acid-catalyzed rearrangements of tricyclo[4.3.2.0]undecanones. 1218
- Butler, G. B. Kinetic evidence for the existence of a 1,4 dipole. 3070
- Butt, Y. Photochemistry of polyenes. III. Preparation of 7-*cis*-ionyl and ionylidene derivatives and other sterically hindered olefins by one-way sensitized geometric isomerization. 1247
- Byrne, B. Reductive cleavage of polycyclic oxetanes. 642
- Byrne, K. J. Hydrogenolysis of acetals and ketals by alkoxyalanes and alkoxychloroalanes. 384
- Cabell, M. Heterohelices containing seven-membered rings. 5,6-Dihydro-4H-dithien[2,3-*c*:3',2'*e*]azepines. 2814
- Caccamese, S. Conformational properties of 2,2'-disubstituted diphenyl ethers and sulfides by dipole moments. Reexamination. 170
- Caccamese, S. Structure and conformation of chalcone photodimers and related compounds. 710
- Cacchi, S. Nitriles from aldoximes. New reaction of phosphonitric chloride. 1060
- Cacchi, S. New approach to  $\alpha$ -keto esters. 3653
- Caccia, G. Base-catalyzed reaction of  $\beta$ -amino alcohols with ethyl trihaloacetates. 2264
- Caglioti, L. Acid decomposition of tosylazocyclohex-1-ene and 3-tosylazocholesta-3,5-diene. 920
- Caglioti, L. New approach to  $\alpha$ -keto esters. 3653
- Caine, D. Influence of electron-withdrawing substituents on the photochemical behavior of 6/6-fused cross-conjugated cyclohexadienones. 967
- Caine, D. Total synthesis of dl-oplopanone. 3663
- Calder, C. V. Simple fraction collector for gas chromatography. Compatibility with infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonances, and mass spectral identification techniques. 3066
- Caldwell, J. D. Rates and isotope effects in the proton transfer reactions of methyl 4-nitrovalerate. 564
- Caldwell, J. W. Addition of dichloroketene to 2-aryl- $\Delta^2$ -oxazolines. 4465
- Calzada, J. G. Reaction of alkyl- and arylidichloroboranes with ethyl diazoacetate at low temperature. 2574

- Campbell, H. M. Preparation of substituted spiro[4.5] decan-7-ones. Approach to the synthesis of the acorenones. 2117
- Campbell, R. D. Preparation of reactions of nitrate esters of N-acylserine and threonine derivatives. 1183
- Campbell, R. W. 4-Hydroxybenzenesulfonyl chloride. 1047
- Cannie, J. Stereochemistry of 2-oxazoline formation from epoxides. 1787
- Cannon, J. G. Boron trifluoride catalyzed rearrangement of cyclopropylphenylglycolamide. 2913
- Cantu, A. A. Pschorr reaction by electrochemical generation of free radicals. II. Benzophenone series. Alternative mechanism. 2386
- Cantwell, V. W. Hydrogen-deuterium exchange of N-methylpyridinium ion in methanol containing amines. Identity of the catalyzing base. 829
- Capris, T. 1-(2-Imidazolyl-2-yl)-2-imidazolines. I. Structure of Jaffe's base and the chemistry of related compounds. 1641
- Caple, R. Dipolar nature of lanthanide-induced shifts. Detection of the angular dependency factor. 381
- Caple, R. Acid-catalyzed addition of acetic acid to 2-arylbornenes and 2-arylboronenes. 2723
- Carey, F. A. CNDO-MO [complete neglect of differential overlap-molecular orbital] exploration of concerted and stepwise pathways for the Wittig and Peterson olefination reactions. 2664
- Carey, F. A. Silicon-containing carbanions. III. Synthesis of vinyl sulfoxides via 1-trimethylsilyl-1-(phenylsulfinyl)methylithium. 2670
- Carey, F. A. O-Nitrene and O-nitrenium cation intermediates in reactions of O-substituted hydroxylamines. 3107
- Cargill, R. L. Synthesis of 1-(2-acetoxyethyl)bicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-en-4-one. 1215
- Cargill, R. L. Synthesis and acid-catalyzed rearrangements of tricyclo[4.3.2.0]undecanones. 1218
- Cargill, R. L. Photochemistry of  $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated ketones. 10,11-Dimethyltricyclo[4.3.2.0]undec-10-en-2-one. 1222
- Cargill, R. L. Intramolecular alkylations of bicyclic  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones. 2125
- Cargill, R. L. Tricyclic ketones via cyclodehydration of bicyclic unsaturated acids. 3829
- Cargill, R. L. Photochemical and acid-catalyzed rearrangements of tricyclo[4.4.2.0]dodecanones. 4281
- Carlson, B. A. Fast base-induced reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dichloromethyl ether with organoboranes. New general route from organoboranes to the corresponding carbon structures. 2422
- Carlson, B. A. Facile transfer of tertiary alkyl groups from boron to carbon in the base-induced reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dichloromethyl ether with organoboranes containing tertiary alkyl groups. Novel route to highly hindered trialkylcarbinols involving exceptionally mild conditions. 3968
- Carlson, E. H. Stereochemistry in trivalent nitrogen compounds. XVIII. Slow rotation about the nitrogen-to-carbonyl bonds in N,N'-biscarboethoxy-3,3,4,4-tetramethoxy-1,2-diazetidene. 1605
- Carlson, G. R. Phosphorus pentoxide-methanesulfonic acid. Convenient alternative to polyphosphoric acid. 4071
- Carlson, M. In vitro decomposition of S-methylmethioninesulfonium salts. 2597
- Carlson, R. M. Mono- and di-2,2,2-trichloroethyl acetals as protecting groups. 554
- Carlson, S. D. Reaction of a phosphorus ylide with aroyl cyanides. 479
- Carpino, L. A. Functionalization of bis(phenylsulfonyl) methane. 2600
- Carpino, L. A. The 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl amino-protecting group (addition) 4218
- Carpio, H. Chemistry of difluorocyclopropenes. Application to the synthesis of steroidal allenes. 1478
- Carrasco, N. One-step synthesis of 1,1-dimethyl and 1-spirocycloalkane-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carboline. 4342
- Carroll, F. I. Synthesis of some 17-substituted 3,10-ethano-5 $\alpha$ -estrans. 3696
- Carroll, J. T. Acid catalyzed cyclization reactions. IX. Formation of oxazolium and thiazolium cations from N-allyl- and substituted N-allylamides, -urethanes, -ureas, and thioureas (correction). 4217
- Carter, S. D. Stereochemistry of febrifugine. I. Equilibrium between cis- and trans-(3-substituted 2-piperidyl)-2-propanones. 1933
- Casanova, T. G. Reaction of hexafluoroacetone with certain simple peptides and related compounds. 128
- Casey, C. P. Inversion of configuration in the bromination of vinylic mercurials. 3406
- Casey, M. L. Physical organic chemistry of benzisoxazoles. I. Mechanism of the base-catalyzed decomposition of benzisoxazoles. 2294
- Cason, J. Hydride reductions of naphthalic anhydrides. 1944
- Caspi, E. Transformations of steroidal neopentyl systems. VII. Mechanism of the transformation of (19R)-(19)-hydroxy-19-methyl-3-oxo-5 $\alpha$ - to 3 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-19-methyl-19-oxo-5 $\alpha$ -analogs. 1280
- Cassady, J. M. Biosynthesis of ergot alkaloids. Synthesis of 6-methyl-8-acetoxymethylene-9-ergolene and its incorporation into ergotamine by *Claviceps*. 2249
- Cassels, B. K. One-step synthesis of 1,1-dimethyl and 1-spirocycloalkane-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carboline. 4342
- Castagnoli, N. Jr. Novel approach to the synthesis of nitrogen analogs of the tetrahydrocannabinols. 440
- Catlin, J. C. Deoxy oligonucleotide synthesis via the triester method. 245
- Causa, A. G. Synthesis and characterization of cis- and trans-1,4-dimethylenecyclohexane diepoxide. 1385
- Cava, M. P. Synthesis of imenine. Route to 4-oxygenated oxaporphines. 60
- Cava, M. P. Nonclassical condensed thiophenes. III. Benzo[1,2-c:4,5-c']dithiophene system. 3975
- Cava, M. P. Novel Pschorr reaction in the papaverine series. 2394
- Cella, J. Substituent effects on the hydrolysis of 3-methyl-3-phenylphthalides. 3383
- Cella, J. A. General route to 2,3-diacyl-1,4-dihydro 1,4-disubstituted 1,4-epoxynaphthalenes and 1,4-disubstituted 2,3-naphthalic anhydrides. 3482
- Cen, M. Synthesis and stereochemistry of arylideneacetic acids and derived trans- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids. 4453
- Ceraso, J. M. Flow synthesis. Substitute for the high-dilution steps in cryptate synthesis. 1773
- Chakraborty, D. P. Synthesis of murrayanine. 2728
- Chan, A. K. Conformational preferences in acyclic chloro sulfides. Semiquantitative approach. 2735
- Chan, A. W. K. Photolysis of 2-keto-2,3-dihydrobenzofurans, o-hydroxystyrenes and 1-(o-hydroxyphenyl)-1,5-hexadienes. 1993
- Chang, F. C. 5 $\beta$ ,12 $\alpha$ -Cholajervane and related compounds. 2579
- Chang, F. C. Improved synthesis of 12-substituted 5 $\beta$ -cholanes. 2713
- Chang, P. L. Synthesis and thermolysis of thiete 1,1-dioxide iron tetracarbonyl. 3963
- Chang, R. Configuration of the thioindigo anion radical. 1608
- Chang, S. C. Photochemical conversion of 4-(o-nitrobenzylidene)-4H-pyrans to 1-hydroxy-3-oxospiro[indoline-2,4'-4'H-pyran] derivatives. 2834
- Chang, V. S. K. Reduction of meso-1,2-dibromo-1,2-diphenylethane to 1,2-diphenylethane by hydrazine. 3062
- Chapman, T. M. Activated phosphate triesters. Synthesis and reactivity of N-hydroxysuccinimide and N-mercaptosuccinimide esters. 250
- Chapman, T. M. Nucleophilic reactions N-hydroxymide-O-triflates. 3908
- Chappell, G. S. Stereochemistry of some  $\Delta^1$ -butenolide syntheses. 240
- Charrier, C. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Carbon-13 spectra of some cyclic alkynes, allenes, and alkenes. 2644
- Charton, B. I. Application of the Hammett equation to nonaromatic unsaturated systems. IX. Electrophilic addition to olefins. X. Nucleophilic addition to olefins. 1631
- Charton, M. Application of the Hammett equation to nonaromatic unsaturated systems. IX. Electrophilic addition to olefins. X. Nucleophilic addition to olefins. 1631
- Chatterjee, A. Acylation of indoles by Duff reaction and Vilsmeier-Haack formylation and conformation of N-formylindoles. 4002
- Chatterjee, N. Anomalous reaction of methadone with chloroformate esters. 3958
- Chattha, M. S. Organophosphorus enamines. VII. Synthesis and stereochemistry of enamine phosphonates. 820
- Chattha, M. S. 1,4-Diphosphoniacyclohexadiene system. New organophosphorus heterocycles. 1611
- Chattha, M. S. Organophosphorus enamines. VIII. Convenient preparation of diethyl  $\beta$ -ketophosphonates. 2908
- Chauvette, R. R. Chemistry of cephalosporin antibiotics. XXVII. 3-Methylenecephams. 2994
- Chellappa, K. L. Reactions of alkyl phenyl selenide with benzoyl peroxide. 3172
- Chen, A. Synthesis of 7 $\alpha$ -trifluoromethyltestosterone acetate. 3670
- Chen, A. F. T. Uniparticulate electrophilic addition to alkenylidene cyclopropanes. 1015
- Chen, C. H. Reaction of cyclic  $\alpha$ -ketal acids with phosphorus pentachloride. New stereospecific route to esters of halohydrins. 1173
- Chen, H. Y. Synthesis and characterization of cis- and trans-1,4-dimethylenecyclohexane diepoxide. 1385
- Chen, J. S. Large-ring cyclic disulfide diamides. 937
- Chen, K. K. N. Pteridines. I.  $\beta$ -Ketosulfonides and  $\alpha$ -ketoaldehyde hemithioacetals as pteridine precursors. New selective synthesis of 6- and 7-substituted pteridines. 2073
- Chen, L. T. Substituent effects on the hydrolysis of 3-methyl-3-phenylphthalides. 3383
- Chen, P. H. Peri effects in the mass spectra of some 8-substituted 1-naphthoic acids and 1-naphthylcarbinols. 3015
- Chen, R. H. K. Carboxylation reactions using the reagent lithium 4-methyl-2,6-di-tert-butylphenoxide. 4086
- Chen, W. Y. Quinoxalines and 1,4-benzodiazepines. LXII. Reaction of oxaziridines with water or alcohols catalyzed by iron salts. 4206
- Chenier, P. J. 1-Substituted benzonorbornadienes. 4350
- Cherkofsky, S. C. Dehydrocyanation of dinitriles. Preparation of 1-cyclobutene-carbonitrile by direct dehydrocyanation of 1,2-cyclobutanedicarbonitrile. 475
- Cheung, N. K. V. Noncoordinating buffers. I. Synthesis and characterization of water soluble derivatives of 2,6-di-tert-butylpyridine. 1123
- Chib, J. S. Lactams. XXII. Unusual reaction of some 6-azidopenams. 1238
- Chibata, I. Optical resolution of DL-amino acids by preferential crystallization procedure. 4408
- Chickos, J. S. Synthesis of 3,5-dicarboxy-1,2,4-cyclopentanetrione. Correction. 1231
- Chickos, J. S. Ring enlargement reaction of phenylmethoxycyclopropenone. Regiospecific mass spectrometric carbon monoxide extrusion in phenylmethoxycyclobutenone. 3642
- Chickos, J. S. Electrochemical preparation and retrodiene reaction of 1,4-bis(methoxycarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octa-2,5-diene. 4011
- Chiesa, P. J. Addition of simple siloxanes to  $\beta$ -methallyl chloride. 838
- Chikamatsu, H. Ivalbatin, a new xanthanamide from *Iva decalbata*. 585
- Chinn, L. J. 9,11-Decal steroids derived from estradiol 3-methyl ether. 4319
- Chipman, D. M. Synthesis of oligosaccharides containing 2-acetamido-2-deoxyxylose by chemical and enzymic methods. 1831
- Chiu, C. W. Alternate synthesis of 5-thio-D-glucose pentaacetate. 832
- Chiu, T. M. K. Nucleosides. LXXXIV. Total synthesis of pentopyranine C, a nucleoside elaborated by *Streptomyces griseochromogenes*. 3622
- Choi, Y. B. Preparation of 4-phenyl medium- and large-sized ring ketones. 4067
- Chow, Y. Direct proton and fluorine-19 nuclear magnetic resonance study of boron trifluoride complexes with cycloalkanones. 2309
- Christensen, B. G. Functionalization of penicillins at C-6 via N-acylimines. 6-Hydroxyphenicillin. Substituted penicillins and cephalosporins. VIII. 1436



- Christensen, L. W. Addition of  $\alpha$ -metalated chloromethanesulfonamides to unsaturated linkages. 2243
- Chrysam, M. M. III.  $\alpha$ -Fluoro-3,3,5,5-tetrasubstituted cyclohexanones. I. Synthesis and conformational analysis. 880
- Chu, C.-C. Reaction of hexafluoroacetone with certain simple peptides and related compounds. 128
- Chu, J. Y. C. Preparation and acid-catalyzed rearrangement of 3,3-dimethoxytricyclo[3.2.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptane. 2252
- Chu, V. Novel synthesis of  $\gamma$ -keto esters. 3436
- Chung, S. K. Stereochemistry in the solvolytic ring contraction of 2,2,4 $\alpha$ -trimethyl-1-decalyl methanesulfonate. Model reaction pertaining to triterpene biogenesis. 3677
- Ciabattini, J. Isomerization of tri-tert-butylcyclopropenyl azide. 3149
- Cilley, W. A. Base-induced rearrangement of ethane-2-chloro-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonic acid. 1867
- Ciurdaru, G. Unipartite electrophilic addition to alkenylidene cyclopropanes. 1015
- Clapp, L. B. Reactions of  $\alpha,\beta$ -dibromo oximes and related compounds with nitrosyl chloride. 56
- Clardy, J. Thermal reorganization of select azabicyclo[m.n.0]nonatrienes. Generation of a cis,cis,trans,cis-azone. 1959
- Clark, A. C. Effect of p-methoxybenzotriole on the course of the stoichiometric hydroformylation of cyclopentene. 4004
- Clark, D. G. S-Acylcysteine peptides. Synthesis and kinetics of hydrolysis. 270
- Clark, G. S. Effect of potassium persulfate on the reactions of 2-butanol in sulfuric acid. 1195
- Clark, R. D. Reduction of  $\beta$ -halo- $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones. 3658
- Clark, T. J. Condensation of aliphatic ketones with benzil. 1749
- Clemans, G. B. Chemistry of the trans-trimethylenenorbornene ring system. II. Thermal rearrangement to the cis,anti,cis-tricyclo[5.3.0.0<sup>2,9</sup>]decane system. 3459
- Coates, R. M. Stereochemistry in the solvolytic ring contraction of 2,2,4 $\alpha$ -trimethyl-1-decalyl methanesulfonate. Model reaction pertaining to triterpene biogenesis. 3677
- Coburn, R. A. Mesoionic purinone analogs. V. Synthesis of mesoionic thiazolo[3,2-a]-s-triazine-5,7-diones, mesoionic 1,3,4-thiadiazolo[3,2-a]-s-triazine-5,7-diones, and their monothione derivatives 3868
- Coburn, R. A. Preparation of 2-alkylamino-1,3,4-thiadiazoles. 3947
- Coelho, R. A. Chromatographic adsorption. VI. Isomer distribution and mechanism of formation of the methyl glycosides of D-glucose and D-galactose by the Fischer method. 3272
- Cohen, G. S. Conversion of 1,3-dihalopropanes to propanes and/or cyclopropanes on treatment with different reducing agents. 2760
- Cohen, H. Claisen condensation. Method for the synthesis of long chain dicarboxylic acids. 1424
- Cohen, L. A. Synthesis of 2-amino-1-histidine and 2-aminohistamine. 1971
- Cohen, L. A. Photochemistry of diazonium salts. III. New and facile synthesis of 4-fluorimidazoles. 3647
- Cohen, N. Steroid total synthesis. X. Optically active estrone precursors and racemic equilenin methyl ether. 3229
- Cohen, S. G. Quenching and reduction of photoexcited benzophenone by thioethers and mercaptans. 2001
- Cohen, T. Conversion of a saturated to an unsaturated acid by pyridine N-oxide. 3737
- Coke, J. L. Nucleophilic ring opening of optically pure (R)-(+)-1,2-epoxybutane. Synthesis of new (R)-2-butanol derivatives. 2210
- Collier, W. L. tert-Butylacetylene revisited. Improved synthesis. Methyl migration during bromination. 1367
- Collington, E. W. Total synthesis of camptothecin and desethyldeoxycamptothecin. 1974
- Collins, J. C. Synthesis of hycanthone. 1743
- Comer, W. T. Reaction of cyclopentanones with methylsulfinyl carbanion. 2121
- Conley, R. A. Modified Birch reductions. Lithium in n-alkylamines. 2011
- Conley, R. T. Unambiguous synthesis of a monocyclic 5,6-dihydro-1,2-oxazine. 2236
- Connon, H. A. Steric effects in the cupric ion oxidation of  $\alpha$ -ketols. 2020
- Connor, D. T. Reaction of (carbethoxymethylene)triphenylphosphorane with  $\omega$ -nitrostyrenes and isatoic anhydrides. 1047
- Connor, D. T. Synthesis of the 3a,8a-dihydrofuro[2,3-b]benzofuran-2(3H)-one and 1,3,3a,8a-tetrahydro-2H-benzofuro[2,3-b]pyrrol-2-one ring systems from 4-formylcoumarin via acyllactone and iminolactone rearrangements. 3874
- Conrad, R. A. Base-catalyzed decomposition of  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylmercuric chlorides 1251
- Cooke, M. P. Jr. Lithiotriphenylphosphinoacetone as a convenient reagent for the introduction of the acetylonyl synthon. 4082
- Cooke, R. S. Thermal rearrangements of bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene. Conversion of 3-deuteriobicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene to 1,3- and 1,4-cyclohexadiene-d<sub>3</sub>. 2725
- Cooks, R. G. Non-benzenoid aromatic systems. IX. Aryl participation in mass spectrometry. Mechanisms and comparisons with solvolytic data for some azulene, pyridine, and benzene derivatives. 1114
- Coomes, R. M. Alkaloids of the Papaveraceae. XX. 2,9-Dimethoxy-3-hydroxy-pavine. New alkaloid from Argemone munita subspecies rotundata. 3701
- Coon, C. L. Aromatic nitration with nitric acid and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid. 4243
- Cooper, J. D. Effect of pK on the rate of amine-catalyzed cleavage of diacetone alcohol. 2689
- Coppolino, A. P. Cyanogen azide ring-expansion reaction. 2821
- Corcoran, G. B. III. Aziridines. XXVI. Reactions of 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-ene. 651
- Cordes, E. H. S-Acylcysteine peptides. Synthesis and kinetics of hydrolysis. 270
- Corey, E. J. Protection of carbonyl groups as bromomethylethylene ketals. 834
- Corey, E. J. Improved synthetic routes to prostaglandins utilizing sulfide-mediated oxidation of primary and secondary alcohols. 1233
- Corey, E. J. Highly stereoselective conversion of prostaglandin A<sub>2</sub> to the 10,11 $\alpha$ -oxido derivative using a remotely placed exogenous directing group. 3187
- Corey, E. J. Cleavage of allyloxy carbonyl protecting group from oxygen and nitrogen under mild conditions by nickel carbonyl. 3223
- Corey, E. J. Selective cleavage of allyl ethers under mild conditions by transition metal reagents. 3224
- Corey, E. J. Preparation of 1,3,4-thiadiazoline-2,5-dione and its use as a dienophilic reagent. 3632
- Corey, E. J. Carboxylation reactions using the reagent lithium 4-methyl-2,6-dimethyl-tert-butylphenoxide. 4086
- Corn, J. E. Improved synthesis of 2-chloro-2-fluoropropane. 2091
- Correia, J. Synthesis of 2,4,6-triphenyl-1,4-oxazine. 3433
- Costanzo, S. J. Scope and mechanism of displacement of halogen from a saturated carbon by organocadmium reagents. 3189
- Coulson, D. R. Transition metal catalyzed reactions of allene. 1483
- Counsell, R. E. Acid hydrolysis products of DDD and DDT precursors. 835
- Cover, R. E. Racemization studies of amino acid derivatives. 6. Rates of racemization and peptide bond formation of glutamic and aspartic acid active esters. 2518
- Coward, J. K. Cleavage of the N-carbonyloxy group in neutral and basic media. Neighboring-group participation of the carbamate moiety. 2546
- Cox, B. G. Orientation in alkaline halogenation of 2-butanone. 3429
- Cox, D. D. Physical organic chemistry of benzisoxazoles. I. Mechanism of the base-catalyzed decomposition of benzisoxazoles. 2294
- Cox, M. R. Isolation and structural elucidation of liatriin, a novel antileukemic sesquiterpene lactone from *Liatris chapmanii*. 1853
- Coy, J. H. Sulfur-oxygen bond cleavage in the condensation of cinnamyl tosylate with carbonium ions. 826
- Crabbe, P. Chemistry of difluorocyclopropenes. Application to the synthesis of steroidal allenes. 1478
- Cram, D. J. Stereochemistry of sulfur compounds. IV. New ring system of carbon, nitrogen, and chiral sulfur. 20
- Cramer, F. Deoxy oligonucleotide synthesis via the triester method. 245
- Crandall, J. K. Epoxidation of simple allenes. Role of cyclopropanones as reactive intermediates. 1149
- Crane, J. P. Hydrolysis of 3-methoxyphthalides in aqueous acid. Effect of substituents in the 3 position. 3375
- Cranor, P. T. Non-benzenoid aromatic systems. IX. Aryl participation in mass spectrometry. Mechanisms and comparisons with solvolytic data for some azulene, pyridine, and benzene derivatives. 1114
- Crawford, J. W. Photochemistry of  $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated ketones. 10,11-Dimethyltricyclo[4.3.2.0]undec-10-en-2-one. 1222
- Cremer, S. E. Substituted 1-chlorophosphotanium salts. Synthesis, stereochemistry, and reactions. 3199
- Crews, P. Cycloadditions of benzyne with cyclic olefins. Competition between 2 + 4, ene, and 2 + 2 reaction pathways. 522
- Crews, P. Cycloadditions of benzyne with cyclic olefins. Influence of catalytic silver. 529
- Crews, P. Localization or delocalization of nonbonded electrons in unsaturated heterocycles. 4391
- Crider, S. Novel  $\beta$ -alkylation of pyridine and quinoline 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Croft, T. S. Methyl-substituted fluorine-containing cyclobutenes. Establishment of the HF [high frequency] coupling constants between a vinylic methyl group and the ring fluorines. 4026
- Cromwell, N. H. Polycyclic aziridines. 1-Alkyl-6-oxo-1,1a,6,6a-tetrahydro-1a-phenylindeno[1,2-b]azirines. 654
- Cromwell, N. H. Mobile keto allyl systems. XIV. Kinetics and mechanism of the thermal decomposition of trans-2-benzal-3-cyclohexylamino-4,4-dimethyl-1-tetralone. 4226
- Crouch, R. K. Determination of stereochemistry in vinyl phosphorylated species by nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagents. Revised mechanistic pathways for the Perkow reaction. 1713
- Csizmadia, I. G. Stereochemistry and ultraviolet spectra of simple nitrate esters. 2281
- Csizmadia, V. M. Stereochemistry and ultraviolet spectra of simple nitrate esters. 2281
- Cue, B. W. Jr. N-Hydroxypyrrroles and related compounds. 173
- Cue, B. W. Jr. N-hydroxypyrrroles and related compounds (correction). 4218
- Culbertson, T. P. Conversion of 1,2-O-isopropylidene- $\alpha$ -D-xylofuranose into 3-O-benzoyl-5-bromo- and -5-iodo-5-deoxy-1,2-O-isopropylidene- $\alpha$ -D-xylofuranose via a cyclic N,N-dimethylbenzamide acetal derivative. 3624
- Culp, F. B. Heterocyclic studies. 40. Formation and reactions of 1-acetyl-3-diazoacetylhydroxypyrazolidines. Conversion to a diazocyclopentanone. 2945
- Culp, F. B. Heterocyclic studies. 41. Conversion of 3-diazoacetylpyrazolines to pyrazoles via pyrazolo[1,5-c]-v-triazines. 2949
- Cunico, R. F. Conversion of 1,3-dihalopropanes to propanes and/or cyclopropanes on treatment with different reducing agents. 2760
- Cunningham, H. C. Synthesis of benzo[b]-1,4-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane. 1225
- Curci, R. Isomerization of tri-tert-butylcyclopropenyl azide. 3149
- Curci, R. Hydrolysis of methyl methyllarylp-hosphinates in perchloric acid solution. 2703
- Currie, J. O. Jr. Synthesis of N-acyl- $\alpha$ -mercaptoalanine derivatives. 126
- Cushman, M. Novel approach to the synthesis of nitrogen analogs of the tetrahydrocannabinols. 440

- Czapf, S. C. Pseudohalogens. XIX. Preparation of methyl and ethyl N-monochlorocarbamates by disproportionation. 2555
- Cziesla, M. J. Tetrafluorohydrazine as radical scavenger in the photoreduction of benzophenone. 2964
- Dacons, J. C. Formation of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzonitrile and 4-chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-oxide by the action of nitrosyl chloride on 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene. 4363
- Dahlgren, G. Lactonization of methyl o-formylbenzoate by secondary amines. 754
- Dale, J. A. Correlation of configuration and fluorine-19 chemical shifts of  $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylphenyl acetate derivatives. 2143
- Dalton, D. R. O-Carbamoyl oximes. 4200
- Damico, R. Synthesis of DL-3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)alanine methyl ester and related compounds. 3057
- Damrauer, R. Syn-anti isomerization of N-(p-tolyl)imines of ferrocenyl, ruthenocenyl, and (cyclobutadienyliron tricarbonyl) phenyl ketones. 3330
- Danforth, R. H. Thallium in organic synthesis. XXXVII. New synthesis of aryl nitroso compounds. 2088
- Danheiser, R. L. Regiospecific alkylation of cyclic  $\beta$ -diketone enol ethers. General synthesis of 4-alkylcyclohexenones. 1775
- Daniel, D. S. Biogenetically patterned total syntheses of (+)-occidentol and 7-epi(-)-occidentol. 728
- Daniels, P. J. L. Chemical evidence of transition-state geometry in reaction of monoolefins with singlet oxygen. 533
- Dannley, R. L. Arylsulfonylation of aromatic compounds. III. Kinetics of the nitrophenylsulfonylation of alkylbenzenes. 1
- Dannley, R. L. Arylsulfonylation of aromatic compounds. IV. Nitrophenylsulfonylation of bromobenzene, methyl benzoate, nitrobenzene, and anisole. 6
- Daub, G. H. Anhydrous hydrofluoric acid as a cyclizing agent in the preparation of several substituted oxazoles from N-aryl- $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 828
- Daub, G. H. Synthesis of some 2,2'-dioxabridged biphenyls and 1,1'-binaphthyls. 1771
- Daub, G. H. Synthesis of some 3',2''-dioxamethylene-bridged p-quaterphenyls and related compounds. 4428
- Daubert, R. G. Peripheral synthesis of secondary medium-ring nitrogen heterocycles. 3281
- Dauernheim, L. W. Conversion of 1,3-dihalopropanes to propanes and/or cyclopropanes on treatment with different reducing agents. 2760
- Davidson, A. I. N-Acylation during the addition of carboxylic acids to N-tert-butylacetylenimines and the use of the reagent N-tert-butyl-5-methylisoxazolium perchlorate for peptide synthesis. 4288
- Davidson, E. A. Neighboring-group participation in carbohydrate chemistry. IV. Neighboring-group reaction of the 6-benzamidido group in a nucleophilic displacement of a 5-mesyate. 716
- Davies, D. H. Electrocyclodimerization of N-vinylcarbazole. 2562
- Davies, L. S. 11-Aminoacridizinium derivatives. 4167
- Davies, V. H. Isolation and structural elucidation of liatrin, a novel antileukemic sesquiterpene lactone from *Liatris chapmanii*. 1853
- Davis, A. M. New Lossen rearrangement precursors. Relative rates of rearrangement of nitrophenyl benzohydroxamates in aqueous base. 3956
- Davis, F. A. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. IV. Effects of nuclear substitution, solvent, temperature, and time on the rearrangement of arenosulfenylsulfides to o- and p-aminodiphenyl sulfides. 690
- Davis, F. A. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. V. Evidence for an intermolecular rearrangement in the rearrangement of arenosulfenylsulfides to o- and p-aminodiphenyl sulfides. 695
- Davis, F. A. Addition of simple siloxanes to  $\beta$ -methallyl chloride. 838
- Davis, F. A. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. VI. Convenient one-step synthesis of sulfenimines (S-aryl thiooximes). 2809
- Davis, F. K. Tricyclic ketones via cyclodehydration of bicyclic unsaturated acids. 3829
- Davis, G. E. Conductometric method for determining solvolytic rate constants. 138
- Davis, M. M. Mannich reaction. 6-Alkoxytetrahydro-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-oxazines. 3753
- Davis, P. D. Comparisons of the reactions of chlorine and alkyl hypochlorites with aromatics in nitromethane. 2549
- Dawson, C. R. Improved synthesis of 4-methyl- and 4,5-dimethyl-3-pentadecylcatechol. 2096
- Dawson, J. B. Influence of electron-withdrawing substituents on the photochemical behavior of 6/6-fused cross-conjugated cyclohexadienones. 967
- Day, A. R. Synthesis of benzo[b]1,4-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane. 1225
- Day, A. R. Synthesis of 1,2-diaminobenzimidazole, 1H-s-triazolo[1,5-a]benzimidazoles, and as-triazino[2,3-a]benzimidazoles. 3084
- Day, H. A. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Day, R. A. N-Terminal groups in mass spectrometry of peptides. New and useful derivatives. 782
- Dea, P. Synthesis of 4- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl-as-triazin-3(4H)-one 1-oxide a potential uridine antagonist. 3277
- DeBardelen, J. F. Jr. Influence of electron-withdrawing substituents on the photochemical behavior of 6/6-fused cross-conjugated cyclohexadienones. 967
- Debboli, A. D. Jr. Electrophilic addition of bromine to arylcyclopropanes. Kinetics and mechanistic implications. 4228
- De Bie, D. A. Reactions of bromothianaphthenes with piperidine. Reinvestigation. 1365
- DeBoer, A. Preparation of 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4,4-dimethylpentanoic acid  $\gamma$ -lactone. 144
- DeBoer, J. E. Reactions of the nitrosonium ion. V. Nitrosative cleavage of the carbon-nitrogen double bond. Attempted exchange of oxygen for nitrogen. 1663
- DeBruyn, D. J. Disproportionation of trityl alkyl ethers. Synthesis of aldehydes and ketones in a cationic chain reaction involving hydride transfer. 625
- De Filippo, D. Inductive effect in dithiocarbamate decomposition mechanism. 560
- Dehmlow, E. V. Cyclobutenone derivatives from ethoxyacetylene. 1451
- DeJongh, D. C. Pyrolyses and mass spectra of the 2-thiones of benzothiazole, benzimidazole, and benzoxazole. 1356
- DellaVecchia, L. Total synthesis of DL-prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>. 4412
- DellaVecchia, L. O-(1-Alkyl- or arylthioalkyl)hydroxylamines. New class of oxime reagents, their preparation, and synthetic utility. 3749
- Demole, E. Syntheses of 2,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2,3-dihydrofuran-3-one (furanol), a flavor principle of pineapple and strawberry. 123
- DeMore, W. B. Intermediates in the ozonolysis of simple alkynes. 985
- De Paolis, A. M. Photochemistry of 2-acetylbenzonorbornenes. 639
- De Pasquale, R. J. Preparation of highly fluorinated ethers. 3025
- Deplano, P. Inductive effect in dithiocarbamate decomposition mechanism. 560
- DeRossi, R. H. Intermediates in nucleophilic aromatic substitution. VIII. Temperature-jump and equilibrium study of the spiro Meisenheimer complex of N-2-hydroxyethyl-N-methyl-2,4-dinitroaniline. 500
- DeRossi, R. H. Intermediates in nucleophilic aromatic substitution. X. Synthesis of N-methyl- $\beta$ -aminoethyl nitroaryl ethers via an unusual Smiles rearrangement. 2838
- De Schryver, F. C. Photochemistry of nonconjugated bichromophoric systems. Cyclomerization of 7,7'-polymethylenedioxy coumarins and polymethylenedioxy carboxylic acid 7-coumarinyl diesters. 957
- Deshmane, S. S. Mechanism for the formation of a 20 $\alpha$ -tosyloxy steroid. 748
- Desiderio, D. M. Mass spectra of prostaglandins. III. Trimethylsilyl and alkyl oxide-trimethylsilyl derivatives of prostaglandins of the E series. 2204
- Deutsch, E. Noncoordinating buffers. I. Synthesis and characterization of water soluble derivatives of 2,6-di-tert-butylpyridine. 1123
- Dev, V. Base-induced cyclizations of diethyl 4-oxa-6-heptyne-1,1-dicarboxylate. 1767
- DeVicaris, G. Boron trifluoride catalyzed cycloaddition of iminoethanes with cyclic conjugated olefins. Reaction stereochemistry. 3094
- Devillanova, F. Inductive effect in dithiocarbamate decomposition mechanism. 560
- De Vries, L. Stable glycinonitrile radical. Evidence suggesting generation of aminocyanocarbenes from aminomalonnitriles in basic media. 2604
- De Vries, L. Thermal transformations of an aminomalonnitrile and of an aminocyanoketenimine. Evidence for homolysis and heterolysis and for aminocyanocarbenes. 4357
- Dewhirst, K. C. Induced decomposition of di-tert-butyl peroxide using chlorotris(triphenylphosphine)rhodium(I)/hydrogen. 2722
- Deyo, R. A. New Lossen rearrangement precursors. Relative rates of rearrangement of nitrophenyl benzohydroxamates in aqueous base. 3956
- Deyrup, J. A. 5-Imino-2-oxo-1,2,3-oxathiazolidines. 1645
- Diamond, L. Use of 1-1,4-cyclohexadiene-1-alanine in peptide synthesis as a phenylalanine analog. 621
- Diaz, E. Christinine, new epoxyquainolide from *Stevia serrata*. 1759
- Digenis, G. A. Proton magnetic resonance spectra of aromatic N,N-dimethylcarboxamides. Evidence for hindered rotation and anisotropic effects caused by additional phenyl rings. 1229
- DiGiorgio, J. B. Chemical evidence of transition-state geometry in reaction of monoolefins with singlet oxygen. 533
- Dimmel, D. R. Asymmetric additions of organolithium reagents to allylic alcohols. 2756
- Dimmel, D. R. Sultone rearrangements. I. 10-Isobornyl and 4-methyl-10-isobornyl sultones. 3778
- Dimmel, D. R. Sultone rearrangements. II. Deuterated analogs of 10-isobornyl sultone. Exo-3,2-methyl shifts and discrete 2-norbonyl cations. 3782
- Dittmer, D. C. Models for the pyridine nucleotide coenzymes. Synthesis and properties of bridged dicitinamide derivatives. 2873
- Dittmer, D. C. Reaction of thiote 1,1-dioxide with  $\alpha$ -pyrone. 3048
- Dittmer, D. C. Synthesis and thermolysis of thiote 1,1-dioxide iron tetracarbonyl. 3963
- Djerassi, C. Terpenoids. LXVIII. 23 $\xi$ -Acetoxy-17-deoxy-7,8-dihydroholothurinogenin, a new triterpenoid saponin from a sea cucumber. 209
- Djerassi, C. Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. CCXXX. Preparation of 5 $\alpha$ ,20 $\alpha$  and 5 $\alpha$ ,17 $\alpha$ ,20 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ ,6 $\alpha$ -diol. Electron impact induced fragmentation of steroidal  $\Delta^{17,20}$ ,  $\Delta^{20,21}$ , and  $\Delta^{20,22}$  olefins. 3545
- Djerassi, C. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of keto steroids. 3788
- Djerassi, C. Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. CCXXXIV. Alkyl pyridyl ketones. 4152
- Do Amaral, L. Kinetics and mechanism of iodolactonization of  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated acids. 800
- Dobashi, T. S. Kinetic investigation of the configurational isomerization of geometrically isomeric nitrones. 4440
- Doebel, K. J. Syntheses of benzo[b]quinolinium salts. 4170
- Doerr, I. L.  $\alpha,\beta$ -Unsaturated lactones. I. Condensation of 5-bromo-2(5H)-furanones with adenine and uracil derivatives. 3878
- Dohmaru, T. Reduction with trichlorosilane. II. Mechanistic study of reduction of methyl acetate to ethyl methyl ether. 795
- Dolan, J. G. Nitrosation of 9-acylamidoxanthenes. 2828
- Dolata, D. P. N,N-Ditosylhydrazones. Synthesis and some unique reactions with alkyllithium reagents. 3815



- Dolby, L. J.** Model studies of the synthesis of echitamine and related indole alkaloids. II. 2882
- Dolfini, J. E.** 6-Alkylpenicillins and 7-alkylcephalosporins. 230
- Dolfini, J. E.** Synthesis of 6-methylthiopencillin and 7-heteroatom-substituted cephalosporins. 943
- Doll, R. J.** Mechanistic study of the reaction of lithium aluminum hydride with *N*-methylbenzamide. 1136
- Doner, L. W.** Photocyclization of Oxo-D-fructose pentaacetate and Oxo-L-sorbose pentaacetate. 2900
- Donnelly, S. J.** Silane reductions in acidic media. II. Reductions of aryl aldehydes and ketones by trialkylsilanes in trifluoroacetic acid. Selective method for converting the carbonyl group to methylene. 2675
- Donovan, D. J.** Reactions of isocyanides with activated acetylenes in protic solvents. 1319
- Dorman, D. E.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Quantitative correlations of the carbon chemical shifts of acyclic alkenes (correction). 4217
- Dorman, D. E.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Spectra of the linear alkynes. 1026
- Dorman, D. E.** Proton coupled carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra. Simple amides. 1719
- Dorman, D. E.** Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Spectrum of proline in oligopeptides. 2379
- Dorman, D. E.** Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Carbon-13 spectra of some cyclic alkynes, allenes, and alkenes. 2644
- Doty, J.** Course of the alkyl nitrate nitration with isopropylpyridines. Formation of 2,3-bis(pyridyl)-2,3-dimethylbutanes. 417
- Doumaux, A. R. Jr.** Reactions of tetrakis(2-hydroxyethyl)ammonium hydroxide. 3630
- Douchis, H.** Thermally induced fragmentation of some azidopyrazole derivatives. 2958
- Doyle, M. P.** Disproportionation of trityl alkyl ethers. Synthesis of aldehydes and ketones in a cationic chain reaction involving hydride transfer. 625
- Doyle, M. P.** Reactions of the nitrosonium ion. V. Nitrosative cleavage of the carbon-nitrogen double bond. Attempted exchange of oxygen for nitrogen. 1663
- Doyle, M. P.** Silane reductions in acidic media. II. Reductions of aryl aldehydes and ketones by trialkylsilanes in trifluoroacetic acid. Selective method for converting the carbonyl group to methylene. 2675
- Drinkard, W. C.** Nickel(O)-catalyzed addition to phenol to butadiene. 335
- Dubois, J. E.** Bromination of methoxyaromatic ketones. Interpretation of substituent interactions. 300
- Dubois, J. E.** Electrophilic bromination of aromatic conjugated olefins. II. Mechanism of the dual-path additions in stilbene bromination. Evidence from multiple substituent effects for carbonium ion intermediates. 493
- DuBose, J. C.** Substituent and solvent effects on the rate of perester decomposition. Case for polar contributions to the transition state. 3817
- Dumke, K.** Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and trityllithium. 322
- Duncan, W. G.** Reaction of tert-butylcyanoketene with tertiary amines. Synthesis of 1,3-di-tert-butyl-1,3-dicyanoallene. 156
- Duran, N.** Cyclic peroxides. XXVII. 1,3 Diradicals via thermolysis of 1,2-dioxolanes. 1434
- Dusold, L. R.** Mechanism of the Cope elimination. 1742
- Duty, R. C.** Alkylation of ethyl 4-thiomorpholineacetate and ethyl 1-(4-methylpiperidine)acetate with ethyl bromoacetate. 2453
- Dux, F. J.** Selective demethylation of quaternary salts with lithium propylmercaptide in hexamethylphosphoramide. 1961
- Dybvig, D. H.** Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- Dye, J. L.** Flow synthesis. Substitute for the high-dilution steps in cryptate synthesis. 1773
- Dye, T. E.** Acetolysis of the 3-phenyl, 3-p-anisyl, and 7-phenyl-2-norbornyl tosylate. 4127
- Dygos, J. H.** 9,11-Seco steroids derived from estradiol 3-methyl ether. 4319
- Dyrkacz, G. R.** Konevenagel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malononitrile. 1512
- Eastham, J. F.** Preparation of organometallic complexes by reduction of magnesium alkyls with alkali metals. 3718
- Eaton, P. E.** Phosphorus pentoxide-methanesulfonic acid. Convenient alternative to polyphosphoric acid. 4071
- Eberle, M. K.** Preparation of 11-aryl-11H-isoincol[2,1-a]benzimidazol-11-ols. 3872
- Ebersole, R. C.** 5 $\beta$ ,12 $\alpha$ -Cholajervane and related compounds. 2579
- Ebersole, R. C.** Improved synthesis of 12-substituted 5 $\beta$ -cholanes. 2713
- Edwards, J. M.** Two-step synthesis of a triketone of the endo-tetracyclo[5.5.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>10,13</sup>]tridecane series. X-ray crystallographic proof of its structure and stereochemistry. 2919
- Edwards, J. O.** Hydrolysis of methyl methylarylphosphinates in perchloric acid solution. 2703
- Egberg, D. C.** 1,3-Bridged aromatic systems. VIII. Rearrangements in strained systems. 1207
- Eggert, H.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of keto steroids. 3788
- Eguchi, S.** Reactions of isoprenoids. XVIII. Reactions of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate with bicyclic monoterpene olefins. 679
- Eguchi, S.** Heterocage compounds. IV. Through-sigma-bond interaction of  $\beta$ -amino ketone moiety in 1,3-diazadamantan-6-one and 3,6-diazahomadamantan-9-one systems. Structure and reactivity. 1648
- Eguchi, S.** Heterocage compounds. V. Reaction of 5-hydroxymethyl-2-norbornene with dihalocarbene. Novel synthesis of some oxa-modified adamantane analogs. 2230
- Eguchi, S.** Chrysanthemylcarbenes. Isobutenyl substituent effect and conformational control in cyclopropylcarbene rearrangements. 4095
- Ehler, D. F.** Selective reduction of aromatic carboxyl groups to methyl in the presence of ester functionality. Potentially new procedure for the preparation of ester-containing organosilanes. 3660
- Eisch, J. J.** Nonpyridinoid aza-aromatic systems. V. Methylation-deprotonation route to 4-methyl-4H-cyclopenta[b]quinoline and its 1,2-dihydro derivative. 431
- Eisenbraun, E. J.** Spiro hydrocarbons and dibenzo[c,p]chrysenes from 1-tetralone. 2783
- Eizember, R. F.** Photochemistry of conjugated cis-bicyclo[5.1.0]octenones, cis- and trans-bicyclo[5.2.0]non-2-en-4-ones, and their methylene analogs. 3250
- Eizember, R. F.** Thermochemical behavior of conjugated cis-bicyclo[5.1.0]octenones, cis- and trans-bicyclo[5.2.0]non-2-en-4-ones, and their methylene analogs. 3257
- Elad, D.** Photochemical reactions of nucleic acid constituents. Peroxide-initiated reactions of purines with alcohols. 3420
- Elakovich, S. D.** Stereochemical study of product formation from some 4-tert-butylcyclohexyl cations. 873
- Elder, R. C.** Phosphorus-containing products from the reaction of propargyl alcohols with phosphorus trihalides. II. Crystal and molecular structure of 2-hydroxy-3,5-di-tert-butyl-1,2-oxaphosphol-3-ene 2-oxide. 4177
- Eliel, E. L.** Ring inversion barrier in 5,5-difluoro-1,3-dioxane. 4079
- Ellern, J. B.** Reaction product of 3,3-dichloro-2-methylpropenal and piperidine. 3056
- Ellestad, G. A.** Structure of the metabolite LL-S490 $\beta$  from an unidentified *Aspergillus* species. 4204
- Ellestad, G. A.** New fungal lactone, LL-P880 $\gamma$ , and a new pyrone, LL-880 $\gamma$ , from a *Penicillium* species. 3542
- Elliott, A. J.** o-Dibenzoyl heterocycles via cycloaddition reactions. Convenient route to fused pyridazine systems. 1769
- Elliott, I. W. Jr.** Conversion of o-acylphenylacetic acids to naphthalene and chrysenes derivatives. 3425
- Elliott, R. L.** Thermal reorganization of select azabicyclo[m.n.0]nonatrienes. Generation of a cis,cis,trans,cis-azone. 1959
- Ellison, R. A.** Complexation as a factor in metalation reactions. Metalation of 1-methoxy-2-phenoxyethane. 4192
- Elofson, R. M.** Pschorr reaction by electrochemical generation of free radicals. II. Benzophenone series. Alternative mechanism. 2386
- Elwood, J. K.** Dyes containing the phenylene ring system. I. Synthesis of benzothiazole-containing dyes. 2425
- Elwood, J. K.** Dyes containing the phenylene ring system. II. Electronic spectra and their correlations with Hückel Molecular Orbital theory. 2430
- Engel, J. F.** Synthesis and spectral characterization of some C-alkylphospholes and phospholecarboxylates. 1858
- Engel, J. F.** Dimerization of phospholium ions. 1954
- Engel, R.** Reaction of aryl nitrones with thionyl chloride or phosgene. 3445
- Engelhardt, E. L.** Amitriptyline metabolites. Synthesis of (R,S)-(Z)- and (R,S)-(E)-N-methyl(10,11-dihydro-10-hydroxy-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene)- $\Delta^5,7$ -propylamine. 700
- England, D. C.** New adducts of hexafluoroacetone with hydrogen cyanide. 1751
- Engstrom, J. P.** Substituent and solvent effects on the rate of perester decomposition. Case for polar contributions to the transition state. 3817
- Ensley, H. E.** Highly stereoselective conversion of prostaglandin A<sub>2</sub> to the 10,11 $\alpha$ -oxido derivative using a remotely placed exogenous directing group. 3187
- Erickson, K. L.** Base-induced ring enlargement of halomethylenecyclobutanes. A carbon analog of the Beckmann rearrangement. 1463
- Erickson, K. L.** Reaction of bromomethylenecyclopropane with potassium tert-butoxide. 1431
- Erickson, R. E.** Stereochemistry of electroreductions. IV. Carbon-sulfur single bonds. 4236
- Ernst, C. R.** Fundamental studies of substituted ferrocenes. VII. Proton magnetic resonance effects in trimethylsilylferrocene. 1620
- Ertley, E. W.** Thermal decomposition of tertiary alkyl peroxides. Substituent effects in peroxide bond homolysis and  $\beta$  scission of alkoxy radicals. 4219
- Eustace, E. J.** Sulfonation of terpene derivatives. Aluminum hydride desulfurization of sultones. 1428
- Evans, R. H. Jr.** Pyrolytic cleavage of antibiotic X-537A and related reactions. 3431
- Evans, S.** Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. VI. Convenient one-step synthesis of sulfenimines (S-aryl thiooximes). 2809
- Evans, S. L.** Conversion of o-acylphenylacetic acids to naphthalene and chrysenes derivatives. 3425
- Ewing, J. B.** 6-Alkylpenicillins and 7-alkylcephalosporins. 230
- Factor, A.** Oxymercuration of cycloalkenes. 2306
- Fahey, D. R.** Selective hydrogenation of 1,5,9-cyclododecatriene to cyclododecene catalyzed by ruthenium complexes. 80
- Fahey, D. R.** Homogeneous olefin hydrogenation catalyzed by dichlorodicarbonylbis(triphenylphosphine)ruthenium(II). 3343
- Fahey, J.** 1-(2-Imidazolyl-2-yl)-2-imidazolines. I. Structure of Jaffe's base and the chemistry of related compounds. 1641
- Fahey, J. L.** Lactams. XXIX. Synthesis of aza analogs of cepham. 3437
- Falek, K. J.** Heterocyclic synthesis via the intramolecular acylation of enamines derived from amino acids. 3487
- Falck, J. R.** Alkaloids of the Papaveraceae. XX. 2,9-Dimethoxy-3-hydroxypavinane. New alkaloid from *Argemone munita* subspecies *rotundata*. 3701
- Faler, G. R.** Convenient synthesis of adamantylideneadamantane. 3061
- Falter, H.** N-Terminal groups in mass spectrometry of peptides. New and useful derivatives. 782

- Fan, Y. L. Amine-hydroperoxide adducts. Use in synthesis of silyl alkyl peroxides. 2410
- Fantazier, R. M. Formamoylation of some azo compounds and the characterization of reaction products. 2560
- Farcasiu, D. Ring enlargements by thallium(III) oxidation of double bonds. Application to adamantane systems. 3455
- Farid, S. Photochemical conversion of 4-(*o*-nitrobenzylidene)-4H-pyrans to 1-hydroxy-3-oxospiro[indoline-2,4'-4'H-pyran] derivatives. 2834
- Farina, P. R. Reactions of organolithium compounds with nitrosamines. 4259
- Farooqi, M. A. Quinoxaline derivatives. XI. Reaction of quinoxaline 1,4-dioxide and some of its derivatives with acetyl chloride. 2176
- Farr, F. R. Substituted 1-chlorophosphetanium salts. Synthesis, stereochemistry, and reactions. 3199
- Fay, C. K. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 1-substituted acenaphthenes and other systems of well-defined geometry. 3122
- Fayadh, J. M. Large-ring cyclic disulfide diamides. 937
- Fedor, J. Intramolecular and divalent metal ion catalysis. Hydrolytic mechanism of *O*-phenyl *N*-(glycyl)phosphoramidate. 1301
- Fehlner, J. R. Preparation and properties, including carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, of *per*-*tert*-butylcarboic *p*-nitrobenzoic anhydride. 1549
- Fehlner, J. R. Reactions of *tert*-butyl trimethylsilyl carbonate and of bistrilkylsilyl carbonates with amino acids. Carbon-13 chemical shifts in carbonates and silyl carbonate derivatives. 2521
- Felsen, D. Reaction of aryl nitrones with thionyl chloride or phosgene. 3445
- Fendler, E. J. Hydrolysis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl sulfate in benzene in the presence of alkylammonium carboxylate surfactants. 3371
- Fendler, J. H. Hydrolysis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl sulfate in benzene in the presence of alkylammonium carboxylate surfactants. 3371
- Fenical, W. Marine natural products. VII. Zonanol and isozonanol, fungitoxic hydroquinones from the brown seaweed *Dicotypteris zonarioides*. 2383
- Fenton, D. M. Noble metal catalysis. II. Hydratocarbonylation reaction of olefins with carbon monoxide to give saturated acids. 3192
- Fernandez, J. E. Reactions of amines with 1,3-dibromo-2-(bromomethyl)-2-nitromethane. 167
- Ferris, J. P. Chemical evolution. XIV. Oxidation of diaminomaleonitrile and its possible role in hydrogen cyanide oligomerization. 3302
- Fessenden, R. J. Silicon heterocyclic compounds. Ring closure by hydrosilylation. 87
- Fetizon, M. Novel method for the degradation of the carbon chain of organic acids and their derivatives. 1732
- Fetizon, M. Steroids derived from bile acids. Novel side-chain degradation scheme. 4308
- Feuer, H. Course of the alkyl nitrate nitration with isopropylpyridines. Formation of 2,3-bis(pyridyl)-2,3-dimethylbutanes. 417
- Feuer, H. Reactions of 3-carboxyacryloylhydrazines. II. Acid-induced rearrangement of isomaleimides. 2166
- Fickel, T. Synthesis of homoserine phosphate and a blocked derivative suitable for peptide synthesis. 1421
- Field, F. H. Chemical ionization mass spectrometry. XIV. Temperature studies of substituted 3-methoxyphthalides. 3380
- Fields, D. L. Overcrowded molecules. IV. Synthesis and properties of some highly strained 1-(2-pyridyl)-9-oxa-9a-azoniabenzol[*b*]phenanthro[4,3-*d*]furans. 407
- Fike, S. A. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Evidence for coplanarity in 2-phenylthiazole and a determination of  $\sigma_p^+$  for the coplanar phenyl substitute. 2433
- Fike, S. A. Reactivity of thiazole in electrophilic reactions as determined from solvolysis rates. 3316
- Fike, S. A. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Rates of solvolysis of substituted thiazolethanol derivatives. 3318
- Fike, S. A. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Rates of solvolysis of substituted 1-(4-thiazolyl)ethyl chlorides. 3321
- Filby, W. G. Improved method for the synthesis of aliphatic sulfonic acids. 4070
- Filipescu, N. Formation of long-lived free radicals from acylpyridinium salts with alkali. 2355
- Filippi, J. B. Synthesis and chemistry of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy sugars. V. Synthesis of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-allose derivatives. 4311
- Filler, R. 4,5,6,7-Tetrafluoroindole. 811
- Finch, N. Intramolecular cyclization of *N*-( $\omega$ -aminoalkyl)-1,2-dihydroisoquinolines. 437
- Finch, N. Total synthesis of DL-prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>. 4412
- Findlay, J. W. A. Aporphine synthesis by Pschorr cyclization of aminophenols. Improved synthesis of a thaliciparine precursor. 405
- Fine, S. A. Reexamination of the Claisen-Schmidt condensation of phenylacetone with aromatic aldehydes. 1747
- Fine, S. A. Kinetic evidence for an enamine mechanism in the acid-catalyzed cleavage of  $\beta$ -amino alcohols. 2089
- Fink, M. L. *o*-Nitrophenyl esters of *tert*-butyloxycarbonylamino acids and their application in the stepwise synthesis of peptide chains by a new technique. 3565
- Finkelhor, R. Organocopper chemistry. Reactions of lithium dialkylcopper reagents with activated vinylcyclopropanes. Instance of 1,7 addition. 2100
- Finkelhor, R. S. Stereospecific synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-(E)-nuciferol via the [2,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of allylic sulfoxides. 2245
- Finkelhor, R. S. Dianions of  $\beta$ -ketophosphonates. Two-step synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-*ar*-turmerone. 2909
- Finnan, J. L. In vitro decomposition of *S*-methylmethioninesulfonium salts. 2597
- Finochiaro, P. Conformational properties of 2,2'-disubstituted diphenyl ethers and sulfides by dipole moments. Reexamination. 170
- Firestone, R. A. Functionalization of penicillins at C-6 via *N*-acylimines. 6-Hydroxypenicillin. Substituted penicillins and cephalosporins. VIII. 1436
- Firth, W. C. Jr. Addition of isocyanic acid to pentafluoroguanidine. Bis(difluoramino) fluoraminomethyl isocyanate and tris(difluoramino)methyl isocyanate. 1080
- Firth, W. C. Jr. Chemistry of tris(difluoramino)methyl isocyanate. 1083
- Firth, W. C. Jr. Fluorinations in the presence of sodium fluoride. Preparation of tetrakis(difluoramino)methane. 1088
- Fischer, C. M. Stereochemistry of electrodepositions. IV. Carbon-sulfur single bonds. 4236
- Fischer, H. CIDNP [chemically induced dynamic nuclear polarization] evidence for radical pair mechanism in photo-Fries rearrangement. 2571
- Fischer, N. H. Cycloheptatriene derivatives from a 2,2-dioxide-2-thiabicyclo[2,2,2]-octa-5,7-diene. 3073
- Fischer, N. H. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance study of terpenoids. I. Application of heteronuclear selective decoupling experiments to the spectral assignments of nonproton-bearing carbon-13 resonances of a germacranolide, melampodin 3618
- Fisera, L. Carbonyl stretching frequencies and transmission of electronic effects in 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-furyl)propenones and 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-thienyl)propenones. 1807
- Fish, R. H. Relative rates of hydroboration of several olefins with 4,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborinane. 158
- Fishman, J. Convenient, high yield conversion of androst-5-ene-3 $\beta$ ,17 $\beta$ -diol to dehydroisandrosterone. 4209
- Fischella, S. Kinetics and mechanism of the reaction of 2-thenoyl chloride with anilines in benzene. 32
- Fischella, S. Reaction kinetics of 3-thenoyl chloride with anilines in benzene. 3774
- Fissekis, J. D. Chemistry of some 5-(2-hydroxyalkyl)uracil derivatives and a synthesis of 5-vinyluracil. 264
- Fissekis, J. D. Chemistry of the base-catalyzed condensation of some 3-alkoxy- and 3-alkoxy-2-dialkoxymethyl esters with ureas. Synthesis of 5-substituted uracils. 1963
- Fitt, J. J. *O*-(1-Alkyl- or arylthioalkyl)-hydroxylamines. New class of oxime reagents, their preparation, and synthetic utility. 3749
- Fitt, J. J. Total synthesis of DL-prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>. 4412
- Flachskam, N. W. Catalysis of  $\alpha$ -hydrogen exchange. XIV. Why increasing concentrations of ethylenediamine cause the rate of exchange of isobutyraldehyde-2-d to rise, then fall, and then rise again. 1636
- Flagg, E. M. New synthesis of thioiminoesters. 2242
- Fleming, F. A. Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- Fleming, W. C. Anomalous photocyclization of methyl 2-(1-naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylate. 4404
- Florian, L. R. Phosphorus-containing products from the reaction of propargyl alcohols with phosphorus trihalides. II. Crystal and molecular structure of 2-hydroxy-3,5-di-*tert*-butyl-1,2-oxaphosphol-3-ene 2-oxide. 4177
- Floss, H. G. Biosynthesis of ergot alkaloids. Synthesis of 6-methyl-8-acetoxymethyl-ene-9-ergolene and its incorporation into ergotoxine by Claviceps. 2249
- Folcy, H. G. *O*-Carbamoyl oximes. 4200
- Folkers, K. Preparation of uniformly <sup>14</sup>C-labeled *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid. 1059
- Ford, W. T. Synthesis of trineopentylamine 3614
- Ford, W. T. Syntheses and properties of molten tetraalkylammonium tetraalkylborides. 3916
- Fort, R. C. Jr. Steroidal adducts. V. Reactions of steroidal dienes with tetra-cyanoethylene. 237
- Foster, A. M. Tricyclic ketones via cyclo-dehydration of bicyclic unsaturated acids. 3829
- Foster, E. L. Intramolecular catalysis. VI. Selectivity in  $\gamma$ ,12 $\alpha$ -dihydroxy steroids and enhancement of 12 $\alpha$ -hydroxyl reactivity by substituents at carbon 3. 1276
- Fotadar, U. Reaction of carbonyl compounds with 3,5-dihydroxy-4-phenylisoxazole. Novel type of noncatalyzed condensation and carbon-carbon bond formation. 1782
- Fox, B. L. Mechanistic study of the reaction of lithium aluminum hydride with *N*-methylbenzimidides. 1136
- Fox, J. J. Nucleosides. LXXXIV. Total synthesis of pentopyranine C, a nucleoside elaborated by *Streptomyces griseochromogenes*. 3622
- Franck, R. W. Heterocyclic synthesis via the intramolecular acylation of enamines derived from amino acids. 3487
- Frangopol, M. Formation of long-lived free radicals from acylpyridinium salts with alkali. 2355
- Frangopol, P. T. Formation of long-lived free radicals from acylpyridinium salts with alkali. 2355
- Frank, S. Addition of isocyanic acid to pentafluoroguanidine. Bis(difluoramino) fluoraminomethyl isocyanate and tris(difluoramino)methyl isocyanate. 1080
- Frank, S. Chemistry of tris(difluoramino)methyl isocyanate. 1083
- Frank, S. Fluorinations in the presence of sodium fluoride. Preparation of tetrakis(difluoramino)methane. 1088
- Franzen, K. Boron trifluoride catalyzed rearrangement of cyclopropylphenylglycolamide. 2913
- Fratiello, A. Direct proton and fluorine-19 nuclear magnetic resonance study of boron trifluoride complexes with cycloalkanones. 2309
- Fraze, J. Stereospecific synthesis of C-6(7) methoxypenicillin and cephalosporin derivatives. 2857
- Freedman, E. A. Nucleophilic reactions *N*-hydroxyimide-*O*-triflates. 3908
- Freeman, P. K. Photochemical synthesis of tetracyclo[3.3.0.0<sup>2,4</sup>.0<sup>3,7</sup>]octane. 3635
- Freeman, P. K. Nature of the base-induced decomposition of the *p*-toluenesulfonyl-

- hydrazone of tricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>3,6</sup>]octan-2-one. 3823
- Freeman, W. J. Heterocyclic studies. 39. Enolic and bicyclic isomers of 2,3- and 1,5-dihydro-1,2-diazepin-4-ones. 2939
- Freese, R. F. Kinetic evidence for an enamine mechanism in the acid-catalyzed cleavage of  $\beta$ -amino alcohols. 2089
- Freisler, J. V. Nucleosides. XVI. Synthesis of 2',3'-dideoxy-3',4'-didehydro nucleosides. 990
- Fretz, E. R. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. IV. Effects of nuclear substitution, solvent, temperature, and time on the rearrangement of arenosulfenilides to *o*- and *p*-aminodiphenyl sulfides 690
- Fretz, E. R. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. V. Evidence for an intermolecular rearrangement in the rearrangement of arenosulfenilides to *o*- and *p*-amino diphenyl sulfides. 695
- Freudenthal, A. F. 4,5,6,7-Tetrafluorindole. 811
- Friary, R. J. Heterocyclic synthesis via the intramolecular acylation of enamines derived from amino acids. 3487
- Fried, J. H. Chemistry of difluorocyclopropenes. Application to the synthesis of steroidal allenes. 1478
- Friedlander, B. T. Synthesis of tricyclo[4.4.1.1<sup>2,5</sup>]dodec-3-en-11-one. 3145
- Friedrich, E. C. Reactions of the classical 3-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl cation. Preparation and acetylation of the endo and exo-2-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl *p*-toluenesulfonates. 860
- Fritz, J. S. Simple fraction collector for gas chromatography. Compatibility with infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonances, and mass spectral identification techniques. 3066
- Fry, A. J. Electrochemical and chemical reduction of di-*tert*-butyldiaziridinone. 2620
- Fry, A. J. Electrochemical reduction of (+)-(2S,4S)-2,4-dibromopentane. 4016
- Frydman, B. Synthesis of 2-aminomethylpyrroles and related lactams. 1824
- Fryer, R. I. Synthesis and transformations of some 3-chloro- and 3-nitroindolenines 3077
- Fryer, R. I. Quinazolines and 1,4-benzodiazepines. LIX. Preparation of pyrrolo[2.1-c]-1,4-benzodiazepines. 3502
- Fu, W. Y. Sultone rearrangements. I. 10-Isobornyl and 4-methyl-10-isobornyl sultones. 3778
- Fu, W. Y. Sultone rearrangements. II. Deuterated analogs of 10-isobornyl sultone. Exo-3,2-methyl shifts and discrete 2-norbornyl cations. 3782
- Fuchs, P. L.  $\gamma$ -Substitution of allyl ylides in the Wittig reaction. 3625
- Fuchs, P. L. Phosphorus betaines derived from cycloheptene and cyclooctene oxides. Inversion of cyclooctene. 1178
- Fueno, T. Anodic oxidations. V. Aromatic cyanation of methoxydiphenylacetyles. 1045
- Fujii, S. Synthesis and some properties of *O*-acyl- and *O*-nitrophenylhydroxylamines. 1239
- Fujisawa, T. Sulfenylation of hindered phenols with aryl disulfides. 687
- Fujita, K. Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on *cis*-bicyclo[3.3.0]oct-7-en-2-yl derivatives. Long range magnetic anisotropic effect on olefinic protons by the endo-carbonyl group. 2640
- Fujita, T. New phenolic hasubanan alkaloids from *Stephania abyssinica*. 151
- Fujita, T. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXIV. Isolation and structural elucidation of eupaserrin and deacetyl eupaserrin, new antileukemic sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium semiserratum*. 1260
- Fujita, T. Isolation and structural elucidation of liatrin, a novel antileukemic sesquiterpene lactone from *Liatris chapmanii*. 1853
- Fujita, T. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXVI. Structural elucidation of novel tumor-inhibitory sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium cuneifolium*. 2189
- Fujita, T. Nature and composition of Taft-Hancock steric constants. 1623
- Fukushima, D. K. Convenient, high yield conversion of androst-5-ene-3 $\beta$ ,17 $\beta$ -diol to dehydroandrosterone. 4209
- Fuller, D. Preparation and properties, including carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, of *per-tert*-butylcarbonyl *p*-nitrobenzoic anhydride. 1549
- Fulton, D. C. Steric effects in the cupric ion oxidation of  $\alpha$ -ketols. 2020
- Funk, K. W. *o*-Nitrophenyl esters in solid phase peptide synthesis. 1296
- Funk, K. W. *o*-Nitrophenyl esters of *tert*-butyloxycarbonylamino acids and their application in the stepwise synthesis of peptide chains by a new technique. 3565
- Funke, E. Syntheses in the noradamantane series. 539
- Funke, P. Synthesis of 6-methylthiopenicillins and 7-heteroatom-substituted cephalosporins. 943
- Funke, P. T. 6-Alkylpenicillins and 7-alkyl cephalosporins. 230
- Furth, B. Competition between Wagner-Meerwein rearrangement and intramolecular electrophilic substitution in the 3-diphenylmethylene isobornyl system. 2698
- Furukawa, H. Carolenin and carolenalin, two new guaianolides in *Helenium autumnale* from North Carolina. 1722
- Gadallah, F. F. Pschorr reaction by electrochemical generation of free radicals. II. Benzophenone series. Alternative mechanism. 2386
- Gadek, F. J. Nonpyridinoid aza-aromatic systems. V. Methylation-deprotonation route to 4-methyl-4H-cyclopenta[b]quinoline and its 1,2-dihydro derivative. 431
- Gagen, J. E. Arylsulfonylation of aromatic compounds. III. Kinetics of the nitrophenylsulfonylation of alkylbenzenes. 1
- Gale, D. M. Dehydrocyanation of dinitriles. Preparation of 1-cyclobutenecarbonitrile by direct dehydrocyanation of 1,2-cyclobutanedicarbonitrile. 475
- Gall, M. Chemistry of carbanions. XXII. C- vs. O-acylation of metal enolates. 514
- Galton, S. A. Deuterium isotope effect and migratory aptitudes in the Clemmensen reduction of 1-indanones. 2008
- Gardi, R. Base-catalyzed reaction of  $\beta$ -amino alcohols with ethyl trihaloacetates. 2264
- Garg, S. P. Friedel-Crafts reactions of amino compounds. New method for the preparation of 1-amino-4-hydroxyanthraquinone. 1247
- Garling, D. L. Polycyclic aziridines. 1-Alkyl-6-oxo-1,1a,6,6a-tetrahydro-1a-phenylindeno[1,2-b]azirines. 654
- Garratt, P. J. Monocyclic allenes. Synthesis of 3,8,9-cycloundecatriene-1,6-dione and 12-oxabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-5,6,9,11-tetraen-3-one, a furanophane containing an allene group. 864
- Garratt, P. J. Synthesis of 3,4,5,10,11,12-cyclotetradecahexaene-1,8-dione, a monocyclic dicumulenedione. 2715
- Garratt, P. J. Synthesis of 1,7- and 1,11-dihydrobenzo[1,2:4,5]dicycloheptene and 1H-benzo[1,2:4,5]dicycloheptenium tetrafluoroborate(-). 3051
- Gasparrini, F. Acid decomposition of tosylazocyclohex-1-ene and 3-tosylazocholesta-3,5-diene. 920
- Gasser, R. Nucleosides. XVI. Synthesis of 2',3'-dideoxy-3',4'-didehydro nucleosides 990
- Gauger, G. A. Synthesis and reactions of 3- and 3,7-substituted bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes. 543
- Gehriger, C. L. Intermediates in nucleophilic aromatic substitution. X. Synthesis of *N*-methyl- $\beta$ -aminoethyl nitroaryl ethers via an unusual Smiles rearrangement. 2838
- Geigel, M. A. Photochemical reactivity of conjugated imino ethers. II. 6,7-Dihydro-2-methoxy-4,6,6-trimethyl-5H-azepine. 1090
- Geiger, F. E. Formation of long-lived free radicals from acylpyridinium salts with alkali. 2355
- Gemenend, G. W. Intramolecular cyclization of *N*-( $\omega$ -aminoalkyl)-1,2-dihydroisoquinolines. 437
- Genco, N. A. Iron pentacarbonyl and the hydridoundecacarbonyltriferrate anion as reagents for converting benzohydroxamoyl chlorides to nitriles. Deoxygenation of nitrile oxides. 4365
- Gensler, W. J. Synthesis of chaminic acid. 1726
- Gensler, W. J. [2 + 2] Cycloaddition dimer from 1,2-nonadien-4-yne. 3843
- Gensler, W. J. Synthesis of DL-slaframine. 3848
- George, M. V. Alkali metal reduction of aromatic nitro compounds. 507
- Germeraad, P. Rearrangements of azidoquinones. XI. Acid-catalyzed rearrangements of 2,5-diazido-1,4-benzoquinones. 3865
- Gershon, H. Photochemical  $\alpha$ -chlorination of fatty acid chlorides by thionyl chloride. 3919
- Ghirardelli, R. G. 2,3-Dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylic acids from 2,3-dimethyloxirane via the Wittig reaction. Stereochemistry and mechanism. 1790
- Giacomelli, G. Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. III. Stereochemistry of alkyl phenyl ketone reductions by chiral organoaluminum compounds. 2370
- Gianni, M. H. Conformational analysis of seven-membered heterocycles. 1,3-Dioxacycloheptanes. Proton and carbon-13 magnetic resonance. 3971
- Gibbs, J. J. Reductive backbone rearrangements in diterpene acids. 2732
- Gibson, H. W. Stereochemistry of 1-alkyl-2-acyl-1,2-dihydroisoquinolidonitriles. 2851
- Gierer, P. L. Directed metalation reactions. V. Metalation and rearrangement in substituted 2-thiophenesulfonamides. 4189
- Giering, W. P. New Synthesis of benzocyclobutene. 3055
- Gilbert, E. C. Conformational analysis of hydroxyl by the nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shift method. Equivalence of cyclohexanol and 4,4-dimethylcyclohexanol as mobile systems. 4214
- Gill, J. C. 5-Imino-2-oxo-1,2,3-oxathiazolidines. 1645
- Gillespie, J. P. Radical anions related to naphtho[1',8']bicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-2,6-diene. 3592
- Gilligan, J. M. Heterocyclic synthesis via the intramolecular acylation of enamines derived from amino acids. 3487
- Gilman, N. W. Extension of the Smiles rearrangement. Displacement of an aromatic amide group by an amine nitrogen. 373
- Gilmore, J. R. Oxidation of Organic Compounds with Cerium(IV). XV. Electronic and Steric Effects on the Oxidative Cleavage of 1,2-Glycols by Cerium(IV) and Lead(IV). 760
- Gilmore, W. F. Base-catalyzed condensation of aldehydes with ethyl bis(diethylphosphomethyl)phosphinate. 1423
- Gilvarg, C. Synthesis of homoserine phosphate and a blocked derivative suitable for peptide synthesis. 1421
- Gingrich, H. L. 5-Imino-2-oxo-1,2,3-oxathiazolidines. 1645
- Gladiali, S. Base-catalyzed reaction of  $\beta$ -amino alcohols with ethyl trihaloacetates. 2264
- Glaros, G. Mobile keto allyl systems. XIV. Kinetics and mechanism of the thermal decomposition of trans-2-benzal-3-cyclohexylamino-4,4-dimethyl-1-tetralone. 4226
- Glazer, E. Photochemical transformations of small ring heterocyclic compounds. XLII. 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions of the azomethine ylide derived from the 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-ene system. 284
- Gleicher, G. J. Internal strain in benzylic radical formation. Effect of ring size in reaction of trichloromethyl radicals with benzocycloalkenes. 1957
- Gleissner, M. R. Chemistry of *N*-haloamines. XX. Relative migratory aptitudes in the rearrangement of *N,N*-dichlorocarbimines by aluminum chloride. 3902
- Glennon, R. A. Preparation of 2-alkylamino-1,3,4-thiadiazoles. 3947
- Glinksi, R. P. Nucleotide synthesis. IV. Phosphorylated 3'-amino-3'-deoxythymidine and 5'-amino-5'-deoxythymidine and derivatives. 4299
- Gloor, B. F.  $S_{\text{N}}1$  phenylation of nitrile carbanions and ensuing reactions. New route to alkylbenzenes 4156
- Godefroi, E. F. Benzo[b]thiophenes from thiophenes. Facile approach. 1056
- Godefroi, E. F. Benzimidazoles from preformed imidazoles. Novel approach. 3495
- Goe, G. L. Photochemical addition of dimethyl maleate to 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene. Use of a chiral shift reagent. 4285

- Goeckner, N. A. Reaction of cyanide ion with carbonyl compounds in dipolar aprotic solvents. 481
- Goetz, J. M. Reaction of alkali metal diphenylmethides with 1,1-dichloroalkanes. Conjugate addition to 1,1-diphenylalkenes. 2534
- Goff, D. L. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. VI. Convenient one-step synthesis of sulfenimines (S-aryl thiooximes). 2809
- Gokel, G. W. Synthesis and mass spectral behavior of representative 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylcyclopropanes and 1,1-dichloro-2-ferrocenylcyclopropanes. 1913
- Goldman, L. Stereochemistry of febrifugine. I. Equilibrium between cis- and trans- (3-substituted 2-piperidyl)-2-propanones. 1933
- Goldman, N. L. Reaction of aryl nitrones with thionyl chloride or phosgene. 3445
- Goldstein, S. L. Migrations in oxidations of trisubstituted anilines. 183
- Golob, N. F. Di- and trimethyl-2-cyclohexenones. 4068
- Gombos, Z. Synthesis of yohimbines. II. Alternative route to alloxyhimbine alkaloids. 2501
- Good, J. J. Tricyclic ketones via cyclodehydration of bicyclic unsaturated acids. 3829
- Goodman, L. Imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazine system. 2049
- Goodman, M. Conformations of substituted arylureas in solution. 2590
- Goodrow, M. H. Kinetic investigation of the configurational isomerization of geometrically isomeric nitrones. 4440
- Gopal, R. Friedel-Crafts reactions of amino compounds. New method for the preparation of 1-amino-4-hydroxyanthraquinone. 1247
- Gordon, J. E. Reduction of meso-1,2-dibromo-1,2-diphenylethane to 1,2-diphenylethane by hydrazine. 3062
- Gordon, J. E. Fused organic salts. VII. System tetra-n-pentylammonium nitrate-silver nitrate. Melt stability. Silver nitrate-carbon tetrachloride. 3726
- Gordon, S. B. Reaction of bromomethylene-cyclopropane with potassium tert-butoxide. 1431
- Goren, M. B. Stringent requirement for electrophiles in the facile solvolytic hydrolysis of neutral sulfate ester salts. 3510
- Gorewit, B. Photolysis of sultones. Conversion to butenolides and to dimeric sultones. 2257
- Goricnik, B. Secondary deuterium isotope effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and cyclopropylcarbinyl methanesulfonates. 1881
- Goricnik, B. Secondary deuterium isotope effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and cyclopropylcarbinyl methanesulfonates (correction). 4218
- Gortler, L. Conformational and configurational studies of some diethyl 2,3-diarylsuccinates using nuclear magnetic resonance. 4048
- Goszczyński, S. Cyclization of 2-benzamido-1-phenyl-1-propanol to 1-phenyl-3-methylisoquinoline. 1245
- Gottlieb, H. Pseudohalogens. XIX. Preparation of methyl and ethyl N-monochlorocarbamates by disproportionation. 2555
- Gotzmer, C. Jr. Tetrafluorohydrazine as radical scavenger in the photoreduction of benzophenone. 2964
- Gould, C. W. Intramolecular propagation in the oxidation of n-alkanes. Autoxidation of n-pentane and n-octane. 4435
- Gove, J. L. Substituent shift constants for the aromatic protons of benzene derivatives in dimethyl sulfoxide solution. 3517
- Graham, B. W. New Lossen rearrangement precursors. Relative rates of rearrangement of nitrophenyl benzohydroxamates in aqueous base. 3956
- Grakauskas, V. Polynitroalkyl ethers. 2999
- Grakauskas, V. Synthesis of some novel trifluoromethanesulfonates and their reactions with alcohols. 3673
- Granoth, I. Synthesis, reactivity, and spectral properties of 2,7-difluoro-9-chloromethylenexanthene. Isoelectronicity with heptafulvene derivatives. 841
- Grant, J. L. Stable carbocations. CLI. Protonation of cyclic carboxylic acid anhydrides in fluorosulfuric acid-antimony pentafluoride ("magic acid")-sulfur dioxide solution. 3207
- Grant, R. W. Radicals and scavengers. II. Scavengers, viscosity, and the cage effect in a Meisenheimer rearrangement. 1813
- Gray, G. A. Substituted 1-chlorophosphetanium salts. Synthesis, stereochemistry, and reactions. 3199
- Gray, H. B. Reaction product of 3,3-dichloro-2-methylpropenal and piperidine. 3056
- Greco, C. V. Rearrangement of dihalocyclopropanes derived from some 6,7-dihydrobenzo[b]thiophenes. 146
- Green, L. R. Isobutyraldehyde. Kinetics of acid and base-catalyzed equilibrations in water. 2801
- Green, T. Conformational preferences in acyclic chloro sulfides. Semiquantitative approach. 2735
- Greenberg, A. Semiempirical calculations on the ring opening of substituted cyclopropanones. 1922
- Greene, F. D. Electrochemical and chemical reduction of di-tert-butyl diaziridine. 2620
- Greene, M. G. Kinetic evidence for an enamine mechanism in the acid-catalyzed cleavage of  $\beta$ -amino alcohols. 2089
- Greenwald, B. E. Ionic addition mechanism investigation. Determination of deuterated nortricyclic alcohol stereochemistry. 616
- Greenzaid, P. Reversible addition of hydroxide to substituted benzaldehydes. 3164
- Greifenstein, L. G. Cope rearrangement of 9-methylenebarbaralane. Complete line shape analysis. 1210
- Grihble, G. W. Conformational requirements for the existence of Bohlmann bands in the infrared spectra of indolo[2,3-a]quinolizidines. I. Cis- and trans-2-tert-butyl derivatives. 2831
- Grihble, G. W. New reactions of 3-vinylindoles. II. Synthesis of 1,2-dimethyl-3-(2-indolylcarboxyl) piperidine. 4074
- Grieco, P. A. Organocopper chemistry. Reactions of lithium dialkylcopper reagents with activated vinylcyclopropanes. Instance of 1,7 addition. 2100
- Grieco, P. A. Stereospecific synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-(E)-nuciferol via the [2,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of allylic sulfonates. 2245
- Grieco, P. A. Stereoselective Trans-trisubstituted olefin synthesis via rearrangement of allylic sulfonium ylides. 2572
- Grieco, P. A. Dianions of  $\beta$ -ketophosphonates. Two-step synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-ar-turmerone. 2909
- Grieco, P. A. Prostaglandins. Total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-11,15-dideoxy-PGE<sub>2</sub> and ( $\pm$ )-11-deoxy-PGE<sub>2</sub> methyl ester. 3413
- Griffiths, J. S. Comparison of the synthetic utility of n-butyllithium and lithium diisopropylamide in the metalations of N,N-dialkyltoluamides. 1668
- Grins, G. Novel  $\beta$ -alkylation of pyridine and quinoline 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Grippi, M. Boron trifluoride catalyzed cycloaddition of iminourethanes with cyclic conjugated olefins. Reaction stereochemistry. 3094
- Grivas, J. C. Facile exchange of aromatic hydrogen with deuterium in the absence of catalysts. Meta aromatic diamines. 1204
- Groeger, D. Biosynthesis of ergot alkaloids. Synthesis of 6-methyl-8-acetoxymethylene-9-ergoline and its incorporation into ergotamine by Claviceps. 2249
- Grohmann, K. Simple synthesis of the cis,cis and trans,trans isomers of tetra-benz[a,c,g,i]cyclo-dodecene (sym-tetra-benz[12]annulene). 808
- Gross, P. H. Heterocyclic amino sugar derivatives. VI. Stabilization of a reactive intermediate by steric hindrance. Mechanism of 3,6-anhydro sugar formation. 2509
- Grossman, N. R. Intramolecular electrostatic stabilization of an S<sub>N</sub>1 transition state. 179
- Grosso, V. G. Rearrangement of dihalocyclopropanes derived from some 6,7-dihydrobenzo[b]thiophenes. 146
- Grove, M. D. Hydrolysis products of 4-acetamido-4-hydroxy-2-butenic acid  $\gamma$ -lactone. 815
- Grubbs, E. J. Kinetic investigation of the configurational isomerization of geometrically isomeric nitrones. 4440
- Grunwell, J. R. Photochemistry of aromatic thiol esters. 1559
- Grunwell, J. R. Novel McLafferty rearrangement of alkyl sulfinyl amines. 1610
- Grutzner, J. B. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 1-substituted acenaphthenes and other systems of well-defined geometry. 3122
- Gschwend, H. W. Rates of intramolecular Diels-Alder reactions of pentadienylacrylamides. 2169
- Guenther, K. Improved method for the synthesis of aliphatic sulfinic acids. 4070
- Gupta, G. Nonpyridinoid aza-aromatic systems. V. Methylation-deprotonation route to 4-methyl-4H-cyclopenta[b]quinoline and its 1,2-dihydro derivative. 431
- Gupta, S. K. Reaction of arylsulfonyl azides with N-methylindole. 11
- Gupta, S. K. Exceptionally facile reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dichloro- $\beta$ -keto esters with bases. 4081
- Gupta, S. K. Geometrical isomerism of 1-arylidene-2-indanone. 1395
- Gurbaxani, S. 2-Imino-4-methylene oxalidines from the reaction of propargyl alcohols and carbodiimides. 1051
- Gurria, G. M. Photochemical deoxygenation of aryl sulfoxides. 2419
- Gustafson, A. E. Improved synthesis of deuterated olefins from the Wittig reaction. 2910
- Gustavsen, A. J. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -monosubstituted indoles. 3004
- Guthrie, R. D. Effect of added electron acceptor on the methylene-azomethine rearrangement, a trapped transamination. 3114
- Gutmann, H. R. Carbonyl compounds and secondary amines from diarylhydroxylamines via nitroxides. 165
- Gutsche, C. D. Photolysis of 2-keto-2,3-dihydrobenzofurans, o-hydroxystyrenes and 1-(o-hydroxyphenyl)-1,5-hexadienes. 1993
- Guttenplan, J. B. Quenching and reduction of photoexcited benzophenone by thioethers and mercaptans. 2601
- Guziec, F. S. Jr. Amino group protection in peptide synthesis. 4,5-Diphenyl-4-oxazolone-2-one group. 3034
- Haag, W. G. Abnormal Michael reaction. Reaction between 2-cyclohexenone and diethyl methylmalonate. 3646
- Haba, M. Kinetics of the autoxidation of diisopropylbenzenes and its derivatives. 2779
- Habib, M. S. Quinoxaline derivatives. XI. Reaction of quinoxaline 1,4-dioxide and some of its derivatives with acetyl chloride. 2176
- Habrakern, C. L. Pyrazoles. XII. Preparation of 3(5)-nitropyrzoles by thermal rearrangement of N-nitropyrzoles. 1777
- Hach, V. Meerwein-Ponndorf-Verley reduction of mono- and bicyclic ketones. Rate of reaction. 293
- Hackler, R. E. [3,3]-Sigmatropic rearrangement of allylic dialkylthiocarbamates. 2106
- Haddadin, M. J. Cycloadditions. XI. Cycloaddition of diphenylketene to some C=N heterocycles. Structural assignment and reactions of adducts. 2650
- Haddadin, M. J. Cycloaddition reactions. XIV. Thermal and photochemical reactions of some bicyclic aziridine enol ethers. 3466
- Hahn, E. F. Synthesis of 1-pentyne-3,4-dione-4-ethylene ketal. 2092
- Hai, S. M. A. Reactions of isocyanates with carbonyl azides and carbonylnitrenes. 2442
- Haidar, N. F. Pyrolysis of phenylalanine, 3,6-dibenzyl-2,5-piperazinedione, and phenethylamine. 663
- Haidar, N. F. Thermally induced side chain to ring migrations in aromatic systems. 3052
- Hajos, Z. G. Stereocontrolled synthesis of trans-hydrindan steroidal intermediates. 3239
- Hajos, Z. G. Stereocontrolled total synthesis of 19-norsteroids. 3244
- Halasa, A. F. Substituted ammonium salts of benzothiazoline-2-thione. Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of ion pairs in polar and nonpolar media. 1353

- Hall, A. L. Structure elucidation of sesqui-terpene lactones from *Mikania scandens* (correction). 4217
- Hall, H. K. Jr. Cycloaddition of ethylene to acrylonitrile. 2084
- Hall, S. S. Alkylation-reduction of carbonyl systems. II. Convenient synthesis of aromatic hydrocarbons by the alkylation-reduction of aromatic ketones and aldehydes. 1735
- Hall, S. S. Alkylation-reduction of carbonyl systems. III. Selective synthesis of aromatic hydrocarbons and alcohols by the alkylation-reduction of benzylidene carbonyl compounds. 1738
- Hall, W. L. New reaction of 2-phenylphenols with carbonyl compounds yielding dibenzopyrans. 1621
- Halperin, G. Stereospecific bromination of methyl  $3\alpha,7\alpha$ -diaetoxy-12-oxocholanoate, catalyzed by boron trifluoride. 2587
- Halpern, Y. Levoglucosone (1,6-anhydro-3,4-dideoxy- $\Delta^3$ - $\beta$ -D-pyranose-2-one). Major product of the acid-catalyzed pyrolysis of cellulose and related carbohydrates. 204
- Halphen, P. D. Carboxyalkylthioacrylates. 3507
- Hamilton, R. E. N-Terminal groups in mass spectrometry of peptides. New and useful derivatives. 782
- Hammer, F. T. Vapor-phase thermolysis of cyclic malonyl peroxides. 3422
- Hamming, M. C. Spiro hydrocarbons and dibenzo[c,p]chrysene from 1-tetralone. 2783
- Hammond, L. M. Synthesis of tricyclo[4.4.-1.1<sup>2,5</sup>]dodec-3-en-11-one. 3145
- Han, G. Y. The 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl amino-protecting group (addition). 4218
- Hancock, C. K. Alkaline hydrolysis and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some thiol esters. 4239
- Hancock, W. S. Synthesis of rosenonolactone from podocarpic acid. 4090
- Hancock, W. S. Solvation of the polymer matrix. Source of truncated and failure sequences in solid phase synthesis. 774
- Hanhan, S. I. Photochemistry of aromatic thiol esters. 1559
- Hanson, G. C. Mechanisms of  $S_N1$  reactions. Effect of aralkyl group structure on ion-pair return in the decomposition of aralkyl thiocarbonates. 1410
- Hanson, R. N. Routes of functionalized guanidines. Synthesis of guanidino diesters. 1591
- Hansson, C. Preparation of enamines by addition of Grignard reagents to N,N-dialkylformamides. 3074
- Harada, K. Sterically controlled syntheses of optically active organic compounds. XVIII. Asymmetric syntheses of amino acids by addition of hydrogen cyanide to Schiff bases. 707
- Harding, K. E. Steric effects in the cupric ion oxidation of  $\alpha$ -ketols. 2020
- Harding, K. E. Stereochemistry of the acid-catalyzed cyclization of 2-(3-but-1-enyl)-1-phenylcyclohexanols. 3478
- Harding, K. E. Cyclohexenyl intermediates in acid-catalyzed cyclization of 2-alkenyl-1-methylcyclohexanols. 4345
- Hardy, J. P. 1-Butanol-hydrogen chloride. Allegedly anhydrous esterification reagent. 4196
- Hargis, J. H. Free-radical bromination of bromobutane with bromotrichloromethane. 346
- Harkin, J. M. Reversible deuteration of 2,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinone in alkali. 3226
- Harman, E. Conformational and configurational studies of some diethyl 2,3-diarylsuccinates using nuclear magnetic resonance. 4048
- Harmon, C. A. Cyclooctatetraene derivatives from bromocyclooctatetraene. 549
- Harmon, R. E. Reaction of arylsulfonyl azides with N-methylindole. 11
- Harmon, R. E. Geometrical isomerism of 1-arylidene-2-indanone. 1395
- Harpp, D. N. Photochemistry of thianaphthene 1,1-dioxide. Addition of alkenes. 4184
- Harpp, D. N. Organic sulfur chemistry. XVII. Synthesis and properties of N-(alkyl- and arylsulfinyl)phthalimides. New class of sulfinyl-transfer reagents. 4328
- Harris, T. M. Synthesis of C-methyl derivatives of 1-phenyl-1,3,5-hexatriene. 896
- Harris, T. M. Isolation of 2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)malic acid from *Petalostemon gattingeri*. 4457
- Harriss, D. K. Dipolar nature of lanthanide-induced shifts. Detection of the angular dependency factor. 381
- Hart, D. Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and trityllithium. 322
- Hart, D. J. Syntheses and properties of molten tetraalkylammonium tetraalkylborides. 3916
- Hart, H. Preparation and photochemistry of hexamethyl-2,5-cyclohexadienone epoxides. 3418
- Hart, H. Photodecarbonylation of  $\beta,\gamma$ -epoxy ketones. 3805
- Hartman, B. C. Lithium dimethylcuprate reaction with oxygen-substituted epoxides. 4346
- Hartshorn, S. R. Solvolysis of optically active 1-phenylethyl chloride. Polarimetric rates, deuterium isotope effects, product configurations, and mechanisms. 3604
- Harvey, D. J. Reactions of alkyl siliconium ions under chemical ionization conditions. 4274
- Harwood, H. J. Synthesis and characterization of cis- and trans-1,4-dimethylenecyclohexane diepoxides. 1385
- Hasan, F. Three-electron oxidations. V. Rapid reaction of chromic acid with two-component substrate systems. 3812
- Hasbrouck, R. W. Rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -ethynyl alcohols to unsaturated carbonyl compounds (The Rupe Reaction). 2103
- Hasegawa, M. Structure of daphnacropidine, new alkaloid from *Daphniphyllum macropodium*, and its chemical conversion into daphnacrine. 2404
- Hassner, A. Electrophilic addition of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate to ketones. Convenient synthesis of oxazines, oxathiazines and uracils. 2114
- Hassner, A. Cycloadditions. XIII. Interception of transitory 1-azirines with cyclopentadienones during the thermal decomposition of certain vinyl azides. Formation of 3H-azepines. 2565
- Hassner, A. Cycloadditions. XI. Cycloaddition of diphenylketene to some C=N heterocycles. Structural assignment and reactions of adducts. 2650
- Hassner, A. Cycloaddition reactions. XIV. Thermal and photochemical reactions of some bicyclic aziridine enol ethers. 3466
- Hata, K. Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on cis-bicyclo[3.3.0]oct-7-en-2-yl derivatives. Long range magnetic anisotropic effect on olefinic protons by the endo-carbonyl group. 2640
- Hatch, C. E. Synthesis and properties of 3,3,6,6-tetramethyl-1-oxacycloheptane-4,5-dione. 4087
- Hattori, K. Introduction of a 2',3' double bond into 1-(5'-O-benzoyl)- $\beta$ -D-lyxofuranosyluracil by selective elimination reactions. Facile synthesis of 5'-O-benzoyl-3'-deoxy-2'-ketouridine. 1283
- Haubenstock, H. Stereoselectivities of lithium aluminum trialkoxyhydrides. 1765
- Hauri, R. J. Syntheses and properties of molten tetraalkylammonium tetraalkylborides. 3916
- Hauser, C. R. Comparison of the synthetic utility of n-butyllithium and lithium diisopropylamide in the metalations of N,N-dialkyltoluamides. 1668
- Hauser, F. M. Synthesis of some 17-substituted 3,10-ethano-5 $\alpha$ -estrans. 3696
- Hay, J. V. Dimetalated heterocycles as synthetic intermediates. IV. Dilithio derivatives of 2-methylbenzimidazole, 2-benzylbenzimidazole, and related compounds. 4379
- Hay, J. V. Isolation of 2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)malic acid from *Petalostemon gattingeri*. 4457
- Hayakawa, K. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. VI. Enone- $\pi$ -methane moiety in photochemical [1,3] and [3,3] sigmatropic rearrangements. 4100
- Hayakawa, K. Reaction of acetaldehyde with mono- and binuclear organoaluminum compounds at low temperature. 1130
- Hayashi, M. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins (correction). 4218
- Hayashi, M. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins. 1250
- Hayashi, M. Synthesis of 11-dehydro-13,14-dihydro-PGE<sub>1</sub> [prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>] and -PGD<sub>2</sub> [prostaglandin D<sub>2</sub>]. 2115
- Hayes, F. N. Anhydrous hydrofluoric acid as a cyclizing agent in the preparation of several substituted oxazoles from N-aryl- $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 828
- Hayes, F. N. Synthesis of some 2,2'-dioxabridged biphenyls and 1,1'-binaphthyls. 1771
- Hayes, F. N. Synthesis of some 3',2''-dioxabridged p-quaterphenyls and related compounds. 4428
- Hayes, L. J. O-Nitrene and O-nitrenium cation intermediates in reactions of O-substituted hydroxylamines. 3107
- Haywood-Farmer, J. Synthesis of tricyclo[4.4.1.1<sup>2,5</sup>]dodec-3-en-11-one. 3145
- Heasley, G. E. Comparisons of the reactions of chlorine and alkyl hypochlorites with aromatics in nitromethane. 2549
- Heasley, G. E. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Heasley, V. L. Comparisons of the reactions of chlorine and alkyl hypochlorites with aromatics in nitromethane. 2549
- Heasley, V. L. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Heathcock, C. H. Reduction of  $\beta$ -halo- $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones. 3658
- Heaton, P. C. Oxidation of Organic Compounds with Cerium(IV). XV. Electronic and Steric Effects on the Oxidative Cleavage of 1,2-Glycols by Cerium(IV) and Lead(IV). 760
- Hecht, S. Conformational and configurational studies of some diethyl 2,3-diarylsuccinates using nuclear magnetic resonance. 4048
- Hecht, S. M. Mechanism of the base-induced decomposition of N-nitroso-N-methylurea. 1821
- Hecht, S. S. Amide hydrofluoroborates. 395
- Hecht, S. S. Reactions of isopropenyl stearate with diethyl malonate, acetocetic ester, and related keto esters. Enol esters. XVII. 2540
- Hecht, S. S. Cleavage of saturated fatty acid amides by anhydrous hydrogen fluoride-boron trifluoride. 3733
- Heim, P. Selective reductions. XVIII. Fast reaction of primary, secondary, and tertiary amides with diborane. Simple, convenient procedure for the conversion of amides to the corresponding amines. 912
- Heine, H. W. Synthesis and reactions of some 1-(nitroaryl) diaziridines (correction). 4218
- Heine, H. W. Aziridines. XXVI. Reactions of 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-enes. 651
- Heine, H. W. Diaziridines. II. Addition of diaziridines to electrophilic acetylenes. 2984
- Heinsohn, G. E. Stereochemistry of reduction of substituted cyclohexanones with triisobutylaluminum and diisobutylaluminum hydride. 4232
- Heinsohn, G. E. Stereochemistry of reduction of substituted cyclohexanones with lithium triisobutyl-n-butylaluminum. 4343
- Heitner, C. Photochemistry of thianaphthene 1,1-dioxide. Addition of alkenes. 4184
- Heitz, L. J. Synthesis of octahydrothiopyrano[3,2-b]thiopyran and certain derivatives. 1562
- Heitz, L. J. Synthesis of 2,3,4,10-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-b]-1-benzothiopyran and its reaction with o-chloranil. 1567
- Held, L. Kinetics and mechanism of the reactions of allyl halides with silver nitrate in acetonitrile. 4445
- Hellerbach, J. Cyclization products derived from o-benzoyl malonanilates. 449
- Hellyer, J. M. Oxidative hydrolysis of p-hydroxyphenyl phosphates. 2151
- Helmick, L. S. Ionization in liquid ammonia of methyl and amino groups bonded to pyridine and pyrazine. Method of determining their pK<sub>a</sub> values. 658
- Helmick, L. S. Addition of amide ion to isoquinoline and quinoline in liquid ammonia. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of anionic  $\sigma$  complexes. 1947



- Helmick, L. S. Covalent amination of heteroaromatic compounds. 1949
- Helmkamp, G. K. Synthesis and characterization of some eight- and ten-membered sulfur-containing heterocycles. 461
- Hemingway, J. C. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXVI. Structural elucidation of novel tumor-inhibitory sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium cuneifolium*. 2189
- Hemingway, R. J. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXVI. Structural elucidation of novel tumor-inhibitory sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium cuneifolium*. 2189
- Henderson, G. H. Lactonization of methyl *o*-formylbenzoate by secondary amines. 754
- Hendrickson, A. R. Improved synthesis of alkyl substituted 1,2-dithiolium salts. 2548
- Henry-Logan, K. R. Formation of mercaptoethylamine as an intermediate. 916
- Henion, J. D. Bisdiazo insertion in cycloheptanone. 3067
- Henry, D. W. Anomalous photocyclization of methyl 2-(1-naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylate. 4404
- Henry, P. M. Palladium(II)-catalyzed exchange and isomerization reactions. VIII. Isomerization of vinylic halides in acetic acid catalyzed by palladium(II) chloride. 1140
- Henry, P. M. Oxidation of olefins by palladium(II). VI. Ethylene oxidation by palladium(II) acetate in acetic acid promoted by various oxidants. 1681
- Henry, P. M. Deuterium isotope effects in the palladium(II) and thallium(III) oxidation of ethylene. 2415
- Henry, P. M. Palladium(II)-catalyzed exchange and isomerization reactions. IX. Hydration of enol acetates in wet acetic acid. 2766
- Henry, P. M. Palladium(II)-catalyzed exchange and isomerization reactions. X. Acid-catalyzed exchange of 2-cyclohexen-1-yl esters with acetic acid. 3338
- Henry, P. M. Palladium(II) chloride catalyzed decomposition of vinyl acetate in dry acetic acid. 3596
- Henry, R. A. Nuclear magnetic resonance structural elucidation of substituted isoquinolines by means of europium(III)-induced paramagnetic shifts. 400
- Henzel, R. P. Photochemistry of conjugated cis-bicyclo[5.1.0]octenones, cis- and trans-bicyclo[5.2.0]non-2-en-4-ones, and their methylene analogs. 3250
- Henzel, R. P. Thermochemical behavior of conjugated cis-bicyclo[5.1.0]octenones, cis- and trans-bicyclo[5.2.0]non-2-en-4-ones, and their methylene analogs. 3257
- Herkes, F. E. Mono- and disubstituted vinyltrialkylammonium compounds. Synthesis and stereochemistry. 2845
- Hernandez, A. Reaction of trimethylsilyl enol ethers with diols. 3935
- Hernandez, O. Silicon-containing carbanions. III. Synthesis of vinyl sulfoxides via 1-trimethylsilyl-1-(phenylsulfinyl)methylithium. 2670
- Herr, R. W. Substituent effects in the ring expansion reactions of isopropenylcycloalkanes by tert-butyl hypochlorite. 3153
- Herr, R. W. Reactions of lithium diorganocuprates(I) with oxiranes. 4263
- Herweh, J. E. Formamoylation of some azo compounds and the characterization of reaction products. 2560
- Herz, W. Woodhousin, a new germacranolide from *Bahia woodhousei* (correction). 4217
- Herz, W. Structure elucidation of sesquiterpene lactones from *Mikania scandens* (correction). 4217
- Herz, W. Berlandin and subacaulin, two new guianolides from *Berlandiera subacaulis* (correction). 4218
- Herz, W. Ivalbatin, a new xanthanolate from *Iva dealbata*. 585
- Herz, W. Constituents of *Liatrix* species. III. Provincialin, a cytotoxic germacrane dienolide from *Liatrix provincialis* with unusual ester side chain. 2485
- Hester, N. E. Synthesis and characterization of some eight- and ten-membered sulfur-containing heterocycles. 461
- Heyman, M. Synthesis of 9-ketotridecanolide and related 13 and 16-membered ketolactones. 1234
- Hiegel, G. A. Synthesis of cyclic 2-enones from cyclic 1,3-diketones. 3637
- Higuchi, T. Kinetics of the acid-catalyzed closure of hydanctic acids. Effect of 2-aryl and 2-alkyl substituents. 1527
- Hill, D. T. 4-(2-Thienyl)-5-methylpyrimidine. Anomalous Leuckart product. 2102
- Hill, F. L. Sterol metabolism. XXIII. Cholesterol oxidation by radiation-induced processes. 1763
- Hill, H. W. Jr. 4-Hydroxybenzenesulfonyl chloride. 1047
- Hill, K. A.  $\alpha$ -Halocarbonyl compounds. II. Position-specific preparation of  $\alpha$ -bromoketones by bromination of lithium enolates. Position-specific introduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturation into unsymmetrical ketones. 2576
- Hill, M. E. Aromatic nitration with nitric acid and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid. 4243
- Hill, R. K. Assymmetric induction in the thermal reactions of allylic alcohols with *N,N*-dimethylacetamide dimethyl acetal and triethyl orthoacetate (correction). 4218
- Hindley, K. B. Synthesis of C-methyl derivatives of 1-phenyl-1,3,5-hexatriene. 896
- Hine, J. Intramolecular addition of hydroxy groups to the carbonyl groups of trihaloacetate esters. 110
- Hine, J. Catalysis of  $\alpha$ -hydrogen exchange. XIV. Why increasing concentrations of ethylenediamine cause the rate of exchange of isobutyraldehyde-2-d to rise, then fall, and then rise again. 1636
- Hine, J. Isobutyraldehyde. Kinetics of acid and base-catalyzed equilibrations in water. 2801
- Hintz, H. P. J. Tumor Inhibitors. LXXIX. New alkaloids and related artifacts from *Cyclea peltata*. 1846
- Hiroi, K. Stereoselective *Trans*-trisubstituted olefin synthesis via rearrangement of allylic sulfonium ylides. 2572
- Hirsch, J. A. Catalytic hydrogenation of substituted 4-chromanones and 4-chromanols. 3534
- Hirschmann, F. B. Inversions of both adjacent centers in the formylation of a 2,2,6-trialkylcyclohexyl tosylate. Formation of a 13 $\alpha$ -D-homo steroid. 1270
- Hirschmann, H. Mechanism for the formylation of a 20 $\alpha$ -tosyloxy steroid. 748
- Hirschmann, H. Inversions of both adjacent centers in the formylation of a 2,2,6-trialkylcyclohexyl tosylate. Formation of a 13 $\alpha$ -D-homo steroid. 1270
- Hites, R. Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and trityllithium. 322
- Ho, I. Effect of electronegative substituents on the reductive dimerization of Schiff bases. Formation of vicinal dianions. 2776
- Ho, I. Reductive dehalogenation of aryl chlorides by alkali metals and sodium naphthalenide. Radical intermediates. 3601
- Ho, L. Preparation of uniformly <sup>14</sup>C-labeled *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid. 1059
- Ho, R. Relative reactivities of nucleophilic centers in some monoepitides. 1538
- Ho, R. I-F. Synthesis of 1,2-diaminobenzimidazole, 1H-s-triazolo[1,5-a]benzimidazoles, and as-triazino[2,3-a]benzimidazoles. 3084
- Ho, T-L. Novel aryl cyanide synthesis using trichloroacetonitrile. 2241
- Hochstrasser, U. Dehydrochlorination-decarbonylation of 2-chloro-1,3-dicarbonyl compounds, a method for ring contraction. 4348
- Hodge, J. E. Condensed methyl reductic acid from hydrolysis of aminohexose-reductones. 2512
- Hodges, R. V. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Holland, G. W. Versatile prostaglandin synthesis. Use of a carboxy-inversion reaction. 3440
- Hollstein, U. Biosynthesis of phenazines. II. Incorporation of [6-<sup>14</sup>C]-D-shikimic acid into phenazine-1-carboxylic acid and iodinin. 3415
- Holman, R. T. Evidence for the electron impact induced formation of prominent cyclic acetal ions from aliphatic ester lipids. 3767
- Holtz, H. D. Reaction of peroxides with phosphines in the presence of water. 3175
- Holwick, J. L. Synthesis and mass spectral behavior of representative 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylcyclopropanes and 1,1-dichloro-2-ferrocenylicyclopropanes. 1913
- Homsany, R. Reactions of alkyl phenyl selenide with benzoyl peroxide. 3172
- Honig, M. L. Double Perkow reaction. 1,3-Butadiene-2,3-diol bis(dialkyl phosphate). 3434
- Honty, K. Synthesis of yohimbines. II. Alternative route to alloehimbine alkaloids. 2501
- Honty, K. Photoinduced reduction of polyhalogenomethyl groups. 2255
- Honty, K. Synthesis of yohimbines. I. Total synthesis of alloehimbine and  $\alpha$ -yohimbine and their epimers. Revised structure of natural alloehimbine. 2496
- Hoover, J. R. E. Stereospecific synthesis of C-6(7) methoxyphenicillin and cephalosporin derivatives. 2857
- Hooz, J. Reaction of alkyl- and aryl dichloroboranes with ethyl diazoacetate at low temperature. 2574
- Horgan, S. W. Photocyclization of stilbene analogs. III. Photochemistry of 2-vinylbiphenyl and 4-vinylphenanthrene. 3801
- Hornback, J. M. Solvolytic behavior of the cis- and trans-1-tosyloxycyclopentane 3,4-epoxides. Absence of neighboring epoxy group participation. 4122
- Horner, C. J. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. IV. Effects of nuclear substitution, solvent, temperature, and time on the rearrangement of arenesulfenamides to *o*- and *p*-aminodiphenyl sulfides. 690
- Horner, C. J. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. V. Evidence for an intermolecular rearrangement in the rearrangement of arenesulfenamides to *o*- and *p*-aminodiphenyl sulfides. 695
- Horten, H. L. Nucleophilic substitution at phosphorus. 256
- Hortmann, A. G. Biogenetically patterned total syntheses of (+)-occidentalol and 7-epi(-)-occidentalol. 728
- Horton, D. Formation and reactions of ketene diphenyl dithio acetals derived from aldoses. 187
- Horwitz, J. P. Nucleosides. XVI. Synthesis of 2',3'-dideoxy-3',4'-dideoxy nucleosides. 990
- Hosoda, H. Convenient, high yield conversion of androst-5-ene-3 $\beta$ ,17 $\beta$ -diol to dehydroisandrosterone. 4209
- Houghton, K. S. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -monosubstituted indoles. 3004
- Houk, K. N. Cycloadditions of dienes to fulvenes. 3836
- Houlden, S. A. Stereochemistry and ultraviolet spectra of simple nitrate esters. 2281
- Houlihan, W. J. Preparation of 11-aryl-11H-isoindolo[2,1-a]benzimidazol-11-ols. 3872
- House, H. O. Chemistry of carbanions. XXII. C- vs. O-acylation of metal enolates. 514
- House, H. O. Perhydroindan derivatives. XV. Synthesis of a tetracyclic precursor to epiallogibberic acid. 741
- House, H. O. Chemistry of carbanions. XXIV. Comparison of stereochemistry in alkylation and the Michael reaction. 1000
- House, H. O. Derivatives of 1,8-diphenylanthracene. 1167
- House, H. O. Perhydroindan derivatives. XVI. Synthesis of racemic epiallogibberic acid (3). 1398
- House, H. O. Chemistry of carbanions. XXV. Reaction of various organocupper reagents with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl compounds. 3893
- Howe, R. K. Formation of endo acetate in acetyloxylation of a fused endo-norbornyl brosylate via C-7 participation. 2797
- Howe, R. K. (E)-3-Benzylidene-naphthalides. 4164
- Howes, P. D. Simple synthesis of the cis,cis and trans,trans isomers of tetra-benzo[a,c,g,i]cycloclododecene (sym-tetra-benz[12]annulene). 808
- Hoye, R. C. Diaziridines. II. Addition of diaziridines to electrophilic acetylenes. 2984
- Hoye, T. R. Synthesis and reactions of some 1-(nitroaryl)diaziridines (correction). 4218
- Hoye, T. R. Diaziridines. II. Addition of diaziridines to electrophilic acetylenes. 2984



- Hryb, D. Oxidation of benzylamines with nitrosobenzene. 1952
- Hsia, R. K. C. Mesoionic compounds. XXIII. Anhydro-2-hydroxy-4-oxo-1,6,8-trimethylpyrimido[1,2-a]pyrimidinium hydroxide system. 3485
- Hsieh, H. H. New synthesis of  $\alpha$ -chlorosulfoxides. Reaction of diazo compounds with sulfinyl chlorides. 17
- Hsieh, H. H. Addition reactions of cis,trans-1,5-cyclodecadiene. 868
- Hu, M. W. Synthesis of DL-safraamine. 3848
- Huang, C.-C. Group VI metal carbonyl catalyzed reaction of ethers and acid halides. 64
- Huang, S. Asymmetric additions of organolithium reagents to allylic alcohols. 2756
- Huber, J. W. III. Base-catalyzed condensation of aldehydes with ethyl bis(diethylphosphonomethyl)phosphinate. 1423
- Hudlicky, T. Selective C-alkylation of phenylacetylureas through 1,3,5-trialkali salt intermediates. 1236
- Hudrlik, A. M. Enol acetates, enol ethers, and amines by mercuriation of acetylenes. 4254
- Hudrlik, P. F. Enol acetates, enol ethers, and amines by mercuriation of acetylenes. 4254
- Huffman, J. W. Reductive backbone rearrangements in diterpene acids. 2732
- Hull, V. J. Photodecarbonylation of  $\beta,\gamma$ -epoxy ketones. 3805
- Hull, W. E. Nuclear magnetic resonance proton study of the aqueous chemistry of acetaldehyde and ammonia. Formation of 2,4,6-trimethyl-hexahydro-S-triazine. 2931
- Hulshof, L. A. Crystal and molecular structure and absolute configuration of d-spiro[3.3]heptane-2,6-dicarboxylic acid at  $-160^\circ$  (correction). 4217
- Hung, W. M. Improved aromatization of  $\alpha$ -trionalone oximes to N-(1-naphthyl)acetamides. 4073
- Hunter, J. A. Preparation of 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4,4-dimethylpentanoic acid  $\gamma$ -lactone. 144
- Hurd, R. N. Synthesis of a large-ring ketone containing a lactone function. Dieckmann condensation vs. the Thorpe-Ziegler condensation. 390
- Hurd, R. N. Stobbe condensations of dimethyl 3,5-bis(benzyloxy)homophthalate. 607
- Hurd, R. N. Decarboxylation studies on 3,5-dihydroxyhomophthalic acid derivatives. 610
- Husar, J. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance for some six-membered aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. 1313
- Hutchins, R. O. Oxidation of benzylamines with nitrosobenzene. 1952
- Hutchins, R. O. Selective demethylation of quaternary salts with lithium propylmercaptide in hexamethylphosphoramide. 1961
- Hutchins, R. O. Aromatic denitration with borohydride. Nucleophilic displacement of nitrite by hydride. 2928
- Hwang, H.-o. Substituted 1-chlorophosphotanium salts. Synthesis, stereochemistry, and reactions. 3199
- Hwang, J.-T. CNDO-MO [complete neglect of differential overlap-molecular orbital] exploration of concerted and stepwise pathways for the Wittig and Peterson olefination reactions. 2664
- Hwang, P. T. R. Alkaline hydrolysis and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some thiol esters. 4239
- Hyndman, C. Boron trifluoride catalyzed cycloaddition of iminourethanes with cyclic conjugated olefins. Reaction stereochemistry. 3094
- Ichijima, S. Catalysis by tertiary amines in the thermal polymerization of vinylazides to 1-azirines. 4341
- Idoux, J. P. Alkaline hydrolysis and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some thiol esters. 4239
- Ignatiadou-Ragoussis, V. Novel method for the degradation of the carbon chain of organic acids and their derivatives. 1732
- Ignatiadou-Ragoussis, V. Steroids derived from bile acids. Novel side-chain degradation scheme. 4308
- Iguchi, S. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins (correction). 4218
- Iguchi, S. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins. 1250
- Iguchi, Y. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins (correction). 4218
- Iguchi, Y. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins. 1250
- Ikeda, M. Synthesis and some properties of O-acyl- and O-nitrophenylhydroxylamines. 1239
- Ikeda, M. Reactions of N-substituted arylsulfonilimines with acylating agents and with activated halobenzenes, alkenes, and alkenes. 4324
- Ikekawa, N. Steroids. VI. Reaction of 24,28-epoxides of sterol side chain with boron trifluoride etherate. 1688
- Ikeler, T. J. Effect of biphenyl geometry and substituents on the multiplicity and efficiency of the photocyclization reactions of 2-substituted biphenyls. 1157
- Inaba, S. Quinazolines. I. Oxidation of indole-1,2-dicarboximides and subsequent conversion of their oxidation products to quinazolinones. 2617
- Inbal, Z. Rearrangement in the indane-1,3-dione system. 2251
- Incorviri, M. J. Synthesis and stereochemistry of arylidenepyruvic acids and derived trans- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids. 4453
- Ingle, D. M. Comparisons of the reactions of chlorine and alkyl hypochlorites with aromatics in nitromethane. 2549
- Inoue, H. Kinetics of the peracid oxidation of acetylenes. Electrophilic attack on phenylacetylenes. 1044
- Inoue, S. Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-3-methylcyclopent-2-en-1-one. III. 551
- Inoue, Y. Synthesis and spectral properties of N-sulfated and/or O-sulfated amino alcohols. 1810
- Inturrisi, C. F. Anomalous reaction of methadone with chloroformate esters. 3958
- Ireland, R. E. Reaction product of 3,3-dichloro-2-methylpropene and piperidine. 3056
- Irving, K. C. Aziridines. XXVI. Reactions of 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-enes. 651
- Ise, N. Alkaline hydrolyses of p-nitrophenyl esters in the presence of polyelectrolytes. 3120
- Ishikawa, N. Reaction of 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylsulfonylecyclopropanes with sodium alcohoxides. 1361
- Ishizumi, K. Quinazolines. I. Oxidation of indole-1,2-dicarboximides and subsequent conversion of their oxidation products to quinazolinones. 2617
- Isidor, J. L. Mono- and di-2,2,2-trichloroethyl acetals as protecting groups. 554
- Isidor, J. L. Novel furan dimer. 612
- Isidor, J. L. Synthesis of 2-methylene-4-thiazolidinones. 3615
- Islam, A. Synthesis of murrayacine. 2728
- Iso, T. Syntheses of several 1,3-thiazine derivatives with polyphosphate ester. 802
- Itatani, H. Palladium-catalyzed syntheses of aromatic coupling compounds. 76
- Ito, Y. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysts. XXIX. Esterification of carboxylic acid with alkyl halide by means of copper(I)-isonitrile complex. 1753
- Ito, Y. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysts. XXX. Synthesis of cyclic compounds by means of copper-isonitrile complex. Copper(I) carbenoid intermediate. 2319
- Iwakura, Y. Diaziridines. 3758
- Iwasaki, T. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 5. Novel electrolytic deamination. Synthesis of  $\beta$ -keto esters. 2731
- Iwasaki, T. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 6. New convenient synthesis of  $\alpha$ -C-acylamino acids and  $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 3571
- Iyoda, J. Synthesis of tert-carboxylic acids from olefins and carbon monoxide by copper(I) carbonyl catalyst. 2016
- Izydere, R. A. 2,3-Dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylic acids from 2,3-dimethylloxirane via the Wittig reaction. Stereochemistry and mechanism. 1790
- Jackson, T. E. Intramolecular alkylations of bicyclic  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones. 2125
- Jacobson, B. M. Cycloaddition. XV. Competing mechanisms in the reactions of cyclopentadiene with trifluoroethylene and 2-chloro-1,1-difluoroethylene. 1030
- Jacobus, J. Mechanism and stereochemistry of 1,4-diol ring closure to tetrahydrofuran. 402
- Jacobus, J. Amphetamine. Specific labeling and solution conformation. 2554
- Jaeger, W. Derivatives of 1,8-diphenylanthracene. 1167
- Jahn, E. P. New Lossen rearrangement precursors. Relative rates of rearrangement of nitrophenyl benzohydroxamates in aqueous base. 3956
- Jain, T. C. Reactions of 2-acyloxyisobutyl halides with nucleosides. III. Reactions of tubercidin and formycin. 3179
- Janssen, J. W. A. M. Pyrazoles. XII. Preparation of 3(5)-nitropyrazoles by thermal rearrangement of N-nitropyrazoles. 1777
- Jautelat, M. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Quantitative correlations of the carbon chemical shifts of acyclic alkenes (correction). 4217
- Jautelat, M. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Spectra of the linear alkynes. 1026
- Jeffe, H. o-Iodosophenylphosphoric acid. 2719
- Jen, T. Stereospecific synthesis of C-6(7) methoxypenicillin and cephalosporin derivatives. 2857
- Jenkins, J. A. Conversion of a saturated to an unsaturated acid by pyridine N-oxide. 3737
- Jensen, B. L. Acid hydrolysis products of DDD and DDT precursors. 835
- Jensen, S. R. 1-Substituted benzonorbornadienes. 4350
- Jernow, J. L. Versatile prostaglandin synthesis. Use of a carboxy-inversion reaction. 3440
- Jess, D. A. 1-Substituted benzonorbornadienes. 4350
- Jezorek, J. R. Electrochemical and spectrophotometric study of fluorene and the fluorene carbanion in dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and acetonitrile. 788
- Johnson, C. A. Heterocyclic amino sugar derivatives. VI. Stabilization of a reactive intermediate by steric hindrance. Mechanism of 3,6-anhydro sugar formation. 2509
- Johnson, C. R. Preparation and applications of (dialkylamino)methylloxosulfonium methylides. Synthesis of cyclopropanes and oxiranes. 1793
- Johnson, C. R. Chemistry of sulfoxides and related compounds. XL. Preparation and reactions of stabilized (dialkylamino)methylloxosulfonium methylides. Synthesis of 1,3-oxathiole 3-oxides. 1798
- Johnson, C. R. Conformationally rigid organosulfur molecules. Derivatives of 4-thiatriacyclo[4.2.1.0<sup>3,7</sup>]nonane and 4-thiatriacyclo[4.3.1.0<sup>3,7</sup>]decanone. 1803
- Johnson, C. R. Substituent effects in the ring expansion reactions of isopropenylcycloalkanol by tert-butyl hypochlorite. 3153
- Johnson, C. R. Reactions of lithium diorganocuprates(I) with oxiranes. 4263
- Johnson, D. S. Amidrazones. II. Tautomerism and alkylation studies. 1344
- Johnson, D. S. 2:1 Adduct from diphenylketene and 1,1-diphenylethylene. 3,4-Dihydro-1,4,4-triphenyl-2-naphthyl diphenylacetate. 2147
- Johnson, D. W. Cope-related system. Trans,trans-1,5-Cyclodecadiene and trans-1,2-divinylcyclohexane. 4117
- Johnson, F. Total synthesis of dl-avenaciolide. 2489
- Johnson, H. J. Jr. Reagents for photoaffinity labeling of estrogen binding proteins. Synthesis of some azide and diazo derivatives of estradiol, estrone, and hexestrol. 3525
- Johnson, L. F. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 1-substituted acenaphthenes and other systems of well-defined geometry. 3122
- Johnson, P. Y. Reformatsky reaction of ethyl  $\alpha$ -bromo esters with bis(chloromethyl)ether. 2346
- Johnson, P. Y. Pyrolysis of alkyl sulfide tosylhydrazones. Search for R<sub>2</sub>S-4 participation in carbene reactions. Pyrolysis of sodium toluenesulfinate. 2967
- Johnson, P. Y. Mannich reaction. 6-Alkoxytetrahydro-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-oxazines. 3753

- Johnson, P. Y. Synthesis and properties of 3,3,6,6-tetramethyl-1-oxacycloheptane-4,5-dione. 4087
- Johnson, P. Y. Addition of dichloroketene to 2-aryl- $\Delta^2$ -oxazolines. 4465
- Johnson, R. H. Racemization studies of amino acid derivatives. 6. Rates of racemization and peptide bond formation of glutamic and aspartic acid active esters. 2518
- Johnson, T. D. Thermal decomposition of tertiary alkyl peroxides. Substituent effects in peroxide bond homolysis and  $\beta$  scission of alkoxy radicals. 4219
- Jondahl, T. P. Kinetics of thermal electrocyclic ring closure. Alkyl-1,3,5-hexatrienes. 2478
- Jones, D. A. Jr. Simple, high yield synthesis of arginine vasopressin. 2865
- Jones, J. B. Selective hydrolysis of dihydrocinnamate ester protecting groups by  $\alpha$ -chymotrypsin. Scope and limitation of the method. 3575
- Jones, P. R. Scope and mechanism of displacement of halogen from a saturated carbon by organocadmium reagents. 3189
- Jones, S. L. 6 $\alpha$ - and 7 $\beta$ -hydroxyestradiol. Circular dichroism and substantiation of configurational assignments. 3797
- Jones, W. M. Addition of cycloheptatrienylidene to phenylacetylene. Possible intermediacy of a spiro[2.6]nona-1,4,6,8-tetraene. 2573
- Joullie, M. M. Chemistry of a ketene-sulfur dioxide adduct. II. Reactions with heterocumulenes. 2652
- Junk, G. A. Simple fraction collector for gas chromatography. Compatibility with infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonances, and mass spectral identification techniques. 3066
- Jurjevich, A. F. Chemistry of dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XXI. 1,4-Addition of organometallics to 2-alkenyldihydro-1,3-oxazines. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -substituted aldehydes and ketones. 2136
- Just, G. Action of hydrazine and its derivatives on the addition products of allyl isothiocyanate and dimethyl malonate. (Correction). 624
- Just, G. 3-Substituted propionaldehyde derivatives. Chemistry of 2-hydroxyethyl-glyceraldehyde acetone. 1534
- Kabalka, G. W. Stereochemistry of the hydroboration reaction. 1607
- Kadin, S. B. Monomethylation of aromatic amines via sodium borohydride mediated carbon-nitrogen bond cleavage. 1348
- Kaiser, E. M. Selective metalations of methylated pyridines and quinolines. Condensation reactions. 71
- Kajjigaeshi, S. Reaction of 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylsulfonylecyclopropanes with sodium alkoxides. 1361
- Kakis, F. J. Novel method for the degradation of the carbon chain of organic acids and their derivatives. 1732
- Kakis, F. J. Kinetic isotope effects in the oxidation of alcohols by silver carbonate. 2536
- Kakis, F. J. Steroids derived from bile acids. Novel side-chain degradation scheme. 4308
- Kalamas, R. L. Nucleotide synthesis. IV. Phosphorylated 3'-amino-3'-deoxythymidine and 5'-amino-5'-deoxythymidine and derivatives. 4299
- Kalas, T. J. Racemization studies of amino acid derivatives. 6. Rates of racemization and peptide bond formation of glutamic and aspartic acid active esters. 2518
- Kalir, A. Synthesis, reactivity, and spectral properties of 2,7-difluoro-9-chloromethyl-xanthene. Isolelectronicity with heptafulvene derivatives. 841
- Kalyanaraman, V. Alkali metal reduction of aromatic nitro compounds. 507
- Kamano, Y. Steroids and related natural products. 85. Bufadienolides. 26. Direct conversion of 14-dehydrobufalin to bufalin. 2202
- Kameswaran, V. Aporphine synthesis by Pechmann cyclization of aminophenols. Improved synthesis of a thalycarpine precursor. 405
- Kamiya, Y. Reactivities of polystyrene and polypropylene toward tert-butoxy radicals. 1403
- Kan, G. Sterol metabolism. XX. Cholesterol 7 $\beta$ -hydroperoxide. 119
- Kandetzki, P. E. Addition of amide ion to isoquinoline and quinoline in liquid ammonia. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of anionic  $\sigma$  complexes. 1947
- Kane, J. Bridgehead nitrogen heterocycles. VI. Synthesis and characterization of some ring-fused 3-substituted 3H-[1,2,4]thiadiazolopyrimidines, -pyrazines, and -pyridazines. 3087
- Kane, M. J. Photocyclization of some 1-(haloaryl)methylpyridinium salts. 2351
- Kane, M. J. Synthesis of an analog of camptothecin by a general method. 3268
- Kane, M. J. Mild conversion of halopyridines and quinolines to the corresponding pyridone or quinolone. 3740
- Kanellias, L. Solvolysis of 7-substituted bicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl-3-tosylates. Kinetic proof of  $\sigma$  [C-H] participation. 847
- Kanellias, L. Solvolysis of 9,9-dimethylbicyclo[3.3.1]non-3-yl tosylate. Enhancement of  $\sigma$  (C-H) participation by steric blocking. 851
- Kanemasa, S. Acyl and thioacyl isocyanates. XIII. Reactions of benzoyl and thiobenzoyl isocyanates with hydrazobenzenes and further investigation of the reaction of thiobenzoyl isocyanate with phenylhydrazine. 2972
- Kanematsu, K. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. VI. Enone- $\pi$ -methane moiety in photochemical [1,3] and [3,3] sigmatropic rearrangements. 4100
- Kang, S. Semiempirical calculations on the ring opening of substituted cyclopropenones. 1922
- Kanno, T. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. I. Synthesis of eritadenine and its derivatives. 2887
- Kanno, T. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. II. Synthesis of homoeritadenine and threo-eritadenine. 2891
- Kapur, J. C. Lactams. XXIX. Synthesis of aza analogs of cepham. 3437
- Kar, J. N. Quaternization of thiazoles. 2164
- Karasiewicz, R. Addition of dihalocarbenes to 3 $\beta$ -acetoxy-B-norandrost-5-en-17-one. 289
- Kartha, G. Chemistry and biology of vitamin B<sub>6</sub>. 34. Interaction of pyridoxal with cyanide. 3793
- Kashdan, D. S. Regioselective methylations of 2-thioalkoxyenones. 3814
- Katner, A. S. Reactions of 2-diazo-3-butanone and 2-diazocyclopentanone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate. 825
- Katz, J. J. Facile transfer of tertiary alkyl groups from boron to carbon in the base-induced reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dichloromethyl methyl ether with organoboranes containing tertiary alkyl groups. Novel route to highly hindered trialkylcarbinols involving exceptionally mild conditions. 3968
- Katzenellenbogen, J. A. Generation of allyllithium reagents by lithium-tetrahydrofuran reduction of allylic mesitoates. New procedure for selective allylic cross coupling and allylcarbinol synthesis. 326
- Katzenellenbogen, J. A. Stereoselectivity in the reduction of aliphatic  $\alpha$ -ketols with aluminum hydride reagents. 627
- Katzenellenbogen, J. A. Synthesis of the natural isomer of a tetrahomoterpene alcohol obtained from the codling moth. 2733
- Katzenellenbogen, J. A. Reagents for photoaffinity labeling of estrogen binding proteins. Synthesis of some azide and diazo derivatives of estradiol, estrone, and hexestrol. 3525
- Kawabata, N. Reactions of methylcalcium iodide. 3403
- Kawabata, N. Preparation of organocalcium halides in hydrocarbon solvents. 4268
- Kawasaki, A. Kinetics of the condensation of glycine with benzaldehyde in ethanol. 3031
- Kawazu, M. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. I. Synthesis of eritadenine and its derivatives. 2887
- Kawazu, M. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. II. Synthesis of homoeritadenine and threo-eritadenine. 2891
- Keana, J. F. W. N,N-Ditosylhydrazones. Synthesis and some unique reactions with alkyllithium reagents. 3815
- Keen, G. W. Spiro hydrocarbons and dibenzo[c,p]chrysenes from 1-tetralone. 2783
- Kehres, D. G. Configuration of the thioindigo anion radical. 1608
- Kellen, J. N. Reaction of triethylamine with N-p-toluenesulfonylaryldiazidoyl chlorides. 3627
- Kellen, J. N. Thermolysis of trimethylamine- $\beta$ -carboxypropionimide and its derivatives. 2058
- Kellogg, R. M. Reaction of thiocarbonyl ylides with diphenyl ketene. Stereochemistry of 1,3 addition. 844
- Kemp, D. S. Physical organic chemistry of benzisoxazoles. I. Mechanism of the base-catalyzed decomposition of benzisoxazoles. 2294
- Kemp, R. Use of papain in resolving racemic N-(alkoxycarbonyl)glycines and N-(alkoxycarbonyl)alanines that contain small alkoxy groups. 1286
- Kempf, J. V. Reaction of phenyllithium with cinnamyl chloride. 3656
- Kempf, J. V. Intermediates in the reaction of Grignard reagents with nitromethane. 2763
- Kende, A. S. Preparation and acid-catalyzed rearrangement of 3,3-dimethoxycyclo[3.2.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptane. 2252
- Kennedy, E. R. Phosphorus-containing products from the reaction of propargyl alcohols with phosphorus trihalides. II. Crystal and molecular structure of 2-hydroxy-3,5-di-tert-butyl-1,2-oxaphosphol-3-ene 2-oxide. 4177
- Kennedy, J. P. Methylation and chlorination of internal olefins with trimethylaluminum and hydrogen chloride. 2262
- Keogh, M. J. Stereochemistry of the Diels-Alder reaction. V. Fluorinated trans-olefinic acids and derivatives with cyclopentadiene. 632
- Kerben, B. Synthesis and stereochemistry of arylidenepyruvic acids and derived trans- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids. 4453
- Kerrin, S. L. 1-Butanol-hydrogen chloride. Allegedly anhydrous esterification reagent. 4196
- Ketterman, K. J.  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -Dimetalations of dimethylarenes with organosodium reagents. Catalytic effect of certain tertiary amines. 1491
- Kevill, D. N. Kinetics and mechanism of the reactions of allyl halides with silver nitrate in acetonitrile. 4445
- Khalaf, A. A. New Friedel-Crafts chemistry. XXVIII. Cycloalkylation and bicyclicalkylation of some diastereomeric diphenylalkyl chlorides and diphenylalkanes. 1388
- Khalil, M. H. Darzens condensation of 1-chloro-3-diazopropanone. 4216
- Khan, M. S. Nucleotide synthesis. IV. Phosphorylated 3'-amino-3'-deoxythymidine and 5'-amino-5'-deoxythymidine and derivatives. 4299
- Khan, N. H. Reductive cleavage of phenylhydrazones of  $\alpha$ -oxo acids to amino acids. 822
- Khullar, K. K. Mass spectrometry of 1-substituted adamantanes. Effect of functional groups on the primary fragmentation pathways. 1042
- Kice, J. L. Mechanisms of S<sub>N</sub>1 reactions. Effect of aralkyl group structure on ion-pair return in the decomposition of aralkyl thiocarbonates. 1410
- Kidwai, A. R. Reductive cleavage of phenylhydrazones of  $\alpha$ -oxo acids to amino acids. 822
- Kienzel, F. Versatile prostaglandin synthesis. Use of a carboxy-inversion reaction. 3440
- Kim, C. U. Improved synthetic routes to prostaglandins utilizing sulfide-mediated oxidation of primary and secondary alcohols. 1233
- Kim, K. S. Bimolecular decarboxylative self-condensation of oxaloacetic acid to citrolyformic acid and its conversion by oxidative decarboxylation to citric acid. 3582
- Kim, L. Induced decomposition of di-tert-butyl peroxide using chlorotris(triphenylphosphine)rhodium(I)/hydrogen. 2722
- Kim, Y. K. Isomeric 2,4,6-tris(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-nonfluorohexyl)2,4,6-trimethylcyclotrisiloxanes. 1615
- King, J. C. Cyclopropylamines as intermediates in a new method for alkylation of aldehydes and ketones. 304
- King, J. M. Preparation, thermolysis, and photolysis of phenylmaleoyl peroxide. 1588

- King, R. W.** Addition of amide ion to isoquinoline and quinoline in liquid ammonia. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of anionic  $\sigma$  complexes. 1947
- Kingsbury, C. A.** Correlation between nuclear magnetic resonance and infrared studies of conformational preferences in chloro sulfides. 1553
- Kingsbury, C. A.** Conformational preferences in acyclic chloro sulfides. Semiquantitative approach. 2735
- Kingsbury, C. A.** Conformations of carbon-13-labeled phenylsuccinic acid. 3959
- Kingsbury, W. D.** Conformationally rigid organosulfur molecules. Derivatives of 4-thiatriacyclo[4.2.1.0<sup>3,7</sup>]nonane and 4-thiatriacyclo[4.3.1.0<sup>3,7</sup>]decane. 1803
- Kingston, D. G. I.** Bisdiazo insertion in cycloheptanone. 3067
- Kintner, R. R.** Localization or delocalization of nonbonded electrons in unsaturated heterocycles. 4391
- Kircher, H. W.** 7-Dehydrostigmasterol,  $\alpha$ -spinasterol, and schottenol. 2259
- Kiriyama, T.** Heterocage compounds. IV. Through-sigma-bond interaction of  $\beta$ -amino Ketone moiety in 1,3-diazadamantan-6-one and 3,6-diazadamantan-9-one systems. Structure and reactivity. 1648
- Kiriyama, T.** Heterocage compounds. V. Reaction of 5-hydroxymethyl-2-norbornene with dihalocarbene. Novel synthesis of some oxo-modified adamantane analogs. 2230
- Kirk, K. L.** Synthesis of 2-amino-L-histidine and 2-aminohistamine. 1971
- Kirk, K. L.** Photochemistry of diazonium salts. III. New and facile synthesis of 4-fluorimidazoles. 3647
- Kispert, L. D.** Intermediate neglect of differential overlap theoretical studies. 2-Substituted 1,3-dioxolan-2-ylum ions. 471
- Kitagawa, T.** Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-3-methylcyclopent-2-en-1-one. III. 551
- Kleid, D. G.** Activated phosphate triesters. Synthesis and reactivity of N-hydroxysuccinimide and N-mercaptosuccinimide esters. 250
- Klein, D. A.** Reactions of amines with 1,3-dibromo-2-(bromomethyl)-2-nitromethane. 167
- Kleinfelter, D. C.** Peri effects in the mass spectra of some 8-substituted 1-naphthoic acids and 1-naphthylcarbinols. 3015
- Kleinfelter, D. C.** Acetylation of the 3-phenyl, 3-p-anisyl, and 7-phenyl-2-norbornyl tosylate. 4127
- Kleinfelter, D. C.** Acetylation products from some phenylnorbornyl tosylates. 4134
- Kleinfelter, D. C.** Acetylation of some cyclohexylnorbornyl tosylates and the case for dipolar effects in cis-exo-norbornanes. 4142
- Kleinschmidt, D. C.** Interconversion reactions of aluminum isopropoxide polymers. 3334
- Klemm, L. H.** Electroreduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters. II. Syntheses of 2,3-diallyl-5-oxocyclopentane-1-carboxylates by hydromerization of cinnamates. 3390
- Kliegman, J. M.** Glyoxal derivatives. V. Reaction of alcohols with glyoxal. 556
- Kluender, H. C.** Conformational isomerism in dihydropregijerene and hedyacryol. 735
- Kluepfel, D.** Elucidation of structure and stereochemistry of myriocin. Novel antifungal antibiotic. 1253
- Kluger, R.** Thermal decomposition of a  $\beta$ -ketophosphonic acid. 2721
- Klutchko, S.** Cyclization of 3-( $\alpha$ -hydroxyphenyl)hexahydroindole 1-oxides and 4-( $\alpha$ -hydroxyphenyl)pyrrolidine 1-oxides. Preparation of hydrobenzofuro[3,2-c]indoles and hydrobenzofuro[2,3-c]pyrroles. 3012
- Klutchko, S.** Reaction of enamines with  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\omega$ -nitrostyrenes. Preparation of benzodihydropyran and hexahydroanthenes and their rearrangement to pyrrolidine 1-oxides and hexahydroindole 1-oxides. 3049
- Knapp, D. R.** Rearrangement of pyruvates to malonates.  $\beta$ -lactams by ring contraction. 3439
- Knifton, J. F.** Homogeneous catalyzed reduction of nitro compounds. I. Synthesis of oximes. 3296
- Knipe, A. C.** Orientation in alkaline halogenation of 2-butanone. 3429
- Knipple, W. R.** Arylsulfonylation of aromatic compounds. IV. Nitrophenylsulfonylation of bromobenzene, methyl benzoate, nitrobenzene, and anisole. 6
- Kobayashi, S.** Stable carbocations. CLVII. Protonation of 2,4,6-trimethoxytoluene and 2,4,6-trimethoxy-m-xylene in superacid solutions. 4056
- Kobayashi, T.** Pteridines. XXXII. 2-Amino-3-cyano-5-chloromethylpyrazine 1-oxide and its conversion to 6-alkenyl-substituted pteridines. 2817
- Koch, T. H.** Photochemical reactivity of conjugated imino ethers. II. 6,7-Dihydro-2-methoxy-4,6,6-trimethyl-5H-azepine. 1090
- Kochan, A.** Novel McLafferty rearrangement of alkyl sulfinyl amines. 1610
- Kochansky, M. E.** Stringent requirement for electrophiles in the facile solvolytic hydrolysis of neutral sulfate ester salts. 3510
- Kochi, J. K.** Stereochemistry of the exhaustive methylation of alcohols with trimethylaluminum. 3715
- Kocienski, P. J.** Isomerization of tri-tert-butylcyclopropenyl azide. 3149
- Kocor, M.** Triterpenes of *Datura innoxia*. Structure of daturadiol and daturaolone. 3685
- Kocor, M.** Cyclotrichosanol, a new C<sub>31</sub> 31-nor triterpene. 3688
- Kodama, T.** Diaziridines. 3758
- Koehn, W.** Synthesis and reactivity of an exo,endo-4,6-disubstituted bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene. 4007
- Koeners, H. J.** Pyrazoles. XII. Preparation of 3(5)-nitropyrazoles by thermal rearrangement of N-nitropyrazoles. 1777
- Koepsell, D.** Derivatives of 1,8-diphenylanthracene. 1167
- Kofron, W. G.** Reaction of alkali metal diphenylmethides with 1,1-dichloroalkanes. Conjugate addition to 1,1-diphenylalkenes. 2534
- Kohrman, R. E.** Pyrolysis of alkyl sulfide tosylhydrazone salts. Search for R<sub>2</sub>S-4 participation in carbene reactions. Pyrolysis of sodium toluenesulfinate. 2967
- Kojima, T.** Sulfenylation of hindered phenols with aryl disulfides. 687
- Kojoh, H.** Kinetics of the condensation of glycine with benzaldehyde in ethanol. 3031
- Kokke, W. C. M. C.** Synthesis of ((1-R)-[2-<sup>18</sup>O]- $\alpha$ -fenchocamphoronequinoxin). Specific labeling of one carbonyl group in a norbornene-2,3-dione. 2989
- Koletar, G.** Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -monosubstituted indoles. 3004
- Komatsu, M.** Catalysis by tertiary amines in the thermolysis of vinylazides to 1-azirines. 4341
- Komori, S.** Reactions of enamionitriles with phosgene. Synthesis of enamino-carboxylic acid chlorides. 2287
- Kondo, A.** Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. VI. Enone- $\pi$ -methylene moiety in photochemical [1,3] and [3,3] sigmatropic rearrangements. 4100
- Konoike, T.** Synthetic reactions by complex catalysts. XXX. Synthesis of cyclic compounds by means of copper-isonitrile complex. Copper(I) carbenoid intermediate. 2319
- Konopka, M.** Neighboring-group participation in carbohydrate chemistry. IV. Neighboring-group reaction of the 6-benzamido group in a nucleophilic displacement of a 5-mesylate. 716
- Kooistra, D. A.** Silane reductions in acidic media. II. Reductions of aryl aldehydes and ketones by trialkylsilanes in trifluoroacetic acid. Selective method for converting the carbonyl group to methylene. 2675
- Koonsvitsky, B. P.** Directed metalation reactions. III. Contribution of oxygen coordination in the lithiation of *o*-tert-butylanisole. 1675
- Kopczynski, T.** Cyclization of 2-benzamido-1-phenyl-1-propanol to 1-phenyl-3-methylisoquinoline. 1245
- Koppersmith, D. L.** Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. 12. Preparation and reactions of 2-pyridylacetylenes. 4461
- Koppes, W. M.** Konevangel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malononitrile. 1512
- Kornblum, N.** Mild, nonacidic, method for converting secondary nitro compounds into ketones. 1418
- Korytnyk, W.** Chemistry and biology of vitamin B<sub>6</sub>. 34. Interaction of pyridoxal with cyanide. 3793
- Koser, G. F.** Nucleophilic methanolysis of 1-acetyltetracyclo[3.2.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>.0<sup>4,6</sup>]heptane (2-acetylquadricyclene) and methyl 1-tetracyclo[3.2.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>.0<sup>4,6</sup>]heptanecarboxylate (2-carbomethoxyquadricyclene). 1755
- Koser, G. F.** Palladium(II)- $\pi$ -allyl complexes. Improved synthesis of di- $\mu$ -chlorobis(1,3,4,5,6-pentamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene)palladium(II). 4452
- Koshar, R. J.** Bis(perfluoroalkylsulfonyl)methanes and related disulfones. 3358
- Koskimies, J.** Conformational analysis of hydroxyl by the nuclear magnetic resonance chemical shift method. Equivalence of cyclohexanol and 4,4-dimethylcyclohexanol as mobile systems. 4214
- Kossanyi, J.** Competition between Wagner-Meerwein rearrangement and intramolecular electrophilic substitution in the 3-diphenylmethylene isobornyl system. 2698
- Koster, D. F.** Mechanism of the base-catalyzed prototropic propargylic rearrangement in vicinal diamines. 489
- Koster, W.** Synthesis of 6-methylthiopenicillins and 7-heteroatom-substituted cephalosporins. 943
- Kotsonis, F. N.** Complexation as a factor in metalation reactions. Metalation of 1-methoxy-2-phenoxyethane. 4192
- Kovac, J.** Carbonyl stretching frequencies and transmission of electronic effects in 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-furyl)propenones and 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-thienyl)propenones. 1807
- Kovacic, P.** Synthesis and reactions of 3- and 3,7-substituted bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes. 543
- Kovacic, P.** Chemistry of adamantanes and related compounds. Diazotization of endo-7-aminomethylbicyclo[3.3.1]nonan-3-one and endo-3-aminomethylbicyclo[3.3.1]nonane. 3462
- Kovacic, P.** Chemistry of N-haloamines. XX. Relative migratory aptitudes in the rearrangement of N,N-dichlorocarbamines by aluminum chloride. 3902
- Kovacs, J.** Racemization studies of amino acid derivatives. 6. Rates of racemization and peptide bond formation of glutamic and aspartic acid active esters. 2518
- Kovar, R. F.** Organometallic derivatives of cymantrene. Formation of (fulvalene)hexacarbonyldimanganese. 1918
- Kovelesky, A. C.** Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Kovelesky, A. C.** Chemistry of dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XXI. 1,4-Addition of organometallics to 2-alkenyldihydro-1,3-oxazines. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -substituted aldehydes and ketones. 2136
- Koves, G. J.** Stereochemistry and ultraviolet spectra of simple nitrate esters. 2281
- Kowarski, C. R.** Total stereoselective synthesis of myo-, allo-, neo-, and epi-inositols. 117
- Koza, E.** Pyrolysis of alkyl sulfide tosylhydrazone salts. Search for R<sub>2</sub>S-4 participation in carbene reactions. Pyrolysis of sodium toluenesulfinate. 2967
- Kozarich, J. W.** Mechanism of the base-induced decomposition of N-nitroso-N-methylurea. 1821
- Kraig, R. P.** Solvent participation in the restriction of rotation about single bonds. II. 3610
- Kramer, G. M.** Anomalous hydrogen exchange reactions in fluorosulfuric acid-antimony pentafluoride. 349
- Kramer, J. K. G.** Evidence for the electron impact induced formation of prominent cyclic acetal ions from aliphatic ester lipids. 3767
- Krausz, F.** Bromination of methoxyaromatic ketones. Interpretation of substituent interactions. 300
- Kray, W. D.** Silicon heterocyclic compounds. Ring closure by hydrosilation. 87
- Kreishman, G. P.** Reinvestigation of 3,5'-anhydro-2',3'-O-isopropylideneinosine. 180
- Kremer, P. W.** Substituted 1-chlorophosphonium salts. Synthesis, stereochemistry, and reactions. 3199

- Kretschmer, R. A. Synthesis of substituted hydroazulenes. 95
- Kretschmer, R. A. Base-catalyzed decomposition of  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylmercuric chlorides. 1251
- Kricka, L. J. Reactions of vinyl acetate with carbazole. 2240
- Krishnamurthy, S. Selective reductions. XIX. Rapid reaction of carboxylic acids with borane-tetrahydrofuran. Remarkably convenient procedure for the selective conversion of carboxylic acids to the corresponding alcohols in the presence of other functional groups. 2786
- Kristol, D. Reactions of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-3,4-bis(dichloromethylene)cyclobutane with amines. 1470
- Kroon, P. A. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Krow, G. R. Boron trifluoride catalyzed cycloaddition of iminourethanes with cyclic conjugated olefins. Reaction stereochemistry. 3094
- Krueger, W. E. Addition of trimethyl phosphite to  $\beta$ -nitrostyrene. 4208
- Kruse, C. G. Pyrazoles. XII. Preparation of 3(5)-nitropyrzoles by thermal rearrangement of N-nitropyrzoles. 1777
- Krutosikova, A. Carbonyl stretching frequencies and transmission of electronic effects in 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-furyl)propenones and 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-thienyl)propenones. 1807
- Ku, A. T. Onium ions. VIII. Selenonium and telluronium ions and their comparison with oxonium and sulfonium ions. 4447
- Kubota, T. Photocycloaddition of diphenylacetylene to 1,5-cyclooctadiene. 1762
- Kuebler, N. A. Planarity of the carbon skeleton in various alkylated olefins. 1049
- Kuehl, D. W. Acid-catalyzed addition of acetic acid to 2-arylbornenes and 2-aryl-lapobornenes. 2723
- Kuehn, E. D. Synthetic reactions of propynyllithium and propynylsodium. 3588
- Kuehne, M. E. Cyclopropylamines as intermediates in a new method for alkylation of aldehydes and ketones. 304
- Kulevsky, N. Photochemical oxidations. VII. Photooxidation of cyclohexylamine with oxygen. 1154
- Kulevsky, N. Nitrogen photochemistry. XI. Liquid phase irradiation of primary aliphatic amines. 1227
- Kulig, M. J. Sterol metabolism. XX. Cholesterol  $\beta$ -hydroperoxide. 119
- Kulig, M. J. Sterol metabolism. XXIII. Cholesterol oxidation by radiation-induced processes. 1763
- Kulig, M. J. Sterol metabolism. XXV. Cholesterol oxidation by singlet molecular oxygen. 3639
- Kunieda, T. Photoinduced reduction of polyhalogenomethyl groups. 2255
- Kunstmann, M. P. Structure of the metabolite LL-S490 $\beta$  from an unidentified *Aspergillus* species. 4204
- Kunstmann, M. P. New fungal lactone, LL-P880 $\beta$ , and a new pyrone, LL-880 $\gamma$ , from a *Penicillium* species. 3542
- Kuo, S. C. Dipolar nature of lanthanide-induced shifts. Detection of the angular dependency factor. 381
- Kupchan, S. M. New phenolic hasaban alkaloids from *Stephania abyssinica*. 151
- Kupchan, S. M. Bruceantin, a new potent antileukemic simaroubolide from *Brucea antidysenterica*. 178
- Kupchan, S. M. Aporphine synthesis by Pschorr cyclization of aminophenols. Improved synthesis of a thalycarpine precursor. 405
- Kupchan, S. M. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXI. Structure and partial synthesis of fabacein. 1055
- Kupchan, S. M. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXIV. Isolation and structural elucidation of eupaserrin and deacetylepupaserrin, new antileukemic sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium semiserratum*. 1260
- Kupchan, S. M. Datisacacin, a novel cytotoxic cucurbitacin 20-acetate from *Datisca glomerata*. 1420
- Kupchan, S. M. Tumor Inhibitors. LXXIX. New alkaloids and related artifacts from *Cyelea peltata*. 1846
- Kupchan, S. M. Isolation and structural elucidation of liatrin, a novel antileukemic sesquiterpene lactone from *Liatris chapmanii*. 1853
- Kupchan, S. M. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXVI. Structural elucidation of novel tumor-inhibitory sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium cuneifolium*. 2189
- Kurhacek, G. A. Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- Kurita, K. Heterocyclic studies. 39. Enolic and bicyclic isomers of 2,3- and 1,5-dihydro-1,2-diazepin-4-ones. 2939
- Kurita, K. Heterocyclic studies. 40. Formation and reactions of 1-acetyl-3-diazoacetylhydroxypyrazolidines. Conversion to a diazocyclopentanone. 2945
- Kurita, K. Heterocyclic studies. 42. Transformation of a diazoacetylpyrazoline to a 2,3-diazabicyclo[4.1.0]-3-hepten-5-one. New valence isomer in the 1,2-diazepin-4-one system. 2954
- Kurn, N. New method for the synthesis of optically active  $\alpha$ -amino acids and their N<sup>o</sup> derivatives via acylamino malonates. 457
- Kurth, J. Inversion of configuration in the bromination of vinylic mercurials. 3406
- Kurz, M. E. Nitration by aryl nitrates. 2271
- Kurz, M. E. Benzoyl nitrate reduction with halide ions. 2277
- Kuwata, S. Photosensitized cyclodimerization of phenyl vinyl ethers. 3803
- Kuznicki, R. E. Konevenagel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malononitrile. 1512
- Kwart, H. Modified Birch reductions. Lithium in n-alkylamines. 2011
- Kwart, H. Silicon-Cope rearrangement. Reversible formation of a silicon-carbon double bond. 3658
- Kwoh, S. Versatile prostaglandin synthesis. Use of a carboxy-inversion reaction. 3440
- Labaw, C. S. Reactions of phosphorus compounds. 34. Preparation of pyrazol-3-yl ketones and ethyl ester from vinyltriphenylphosphonium bromide, substituted diazoacetophenones, and ethyldiazoacetate. 3069
- L'Abbe, G. Reactions of azides with isocyanates. Cycloadditions and cycloreversions. 675
- L'Abbe, G. 1,3-Dipolar cycloadditions of alkyl azides with sulfonyl isothiocyanates. Synthetic method for 1,2,3,4-thiazolines. 2916
- LaBerge, J. M. Structure and chemistry of the aldehyde ammonias. 1-Amino-1-alkanols, 2,4,6-trialkyl-1,3,5-hexahydrotriazines, and N,N-dialkylidene-1,1-diaminoalkanes. 3288
- Laemmle, J. Stereoselective organometallic alkylation reactions. II. Organomagnesium and organoaluminum addition to ketones having varied steric requirements. New concept of stereochemical control. 2526
- Lagow, R. J. Synthesis of the fluorinated ethers, "perfluoroglyme" and "perfluorodiglyme" by direct fluorination. 3617
- Lagu, A. Electrochemical and spectrophoto-metric study of fluorene and the fluorene carbanion in dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and acetonitrile. 788
- Laidlaw, G. M. Synthesis of hycanthone. 1743
- Lalezari, I. Selenium heterocycles. VI. Mechanism of the stereoselective formation of 1,4-diselenafulvenes from 1,2,3-selenadiazoles and base. 338
- Lallemand, J. Y. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Application of pulse and Fourier transform carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance techniques to structure elucidation. *Rauwolfia* alkaloids. 1983
- LaLonde, R. T. Absolute configuration of C<sub>30</sub> sulfur-containing nuphar alkaloids determined by circular dichroism. 3225
- LaLonde, R. T. Electrophilic addition of bromine to arylcyclopropanes. Kinetics and mechanistic implications. 4228
- Lam, F.-L. Purine N-oxides. XLVII. Photochemistry of 1-hydroxy- and 1-methoxyhypoxanthines. 2397
- Lamb, F. A. Effect of substitution on the photoreduction of some hindered benzophenones. 3520
- Lambert, J. B. Chair-twist differentiation by vibrational spectroscopy. 134
- Lambert, J. B. Cope rearrangement of 9-methylenebarbaralane. Complete line shape analysis. 1210
- Lambert, J. B. ESCA [x-ray photoelectron spectroscopic] study of the sulfur-nitrogen bond in sulfimides. 1350
- Lamson, D. W. Oxidation of benzylamines with nitrosobenzene. 1952
- Lamson, D. W. Aromatic denitration with borohydride. Nucleophilic displacement of nitrite by hydride. 2928
- Lang, F. Reaction of a phosphorus ylide with aryl cyanides. 479
- Lange, G. L. Preparation of substituted spiro[4.5] decan-7-ones. Approach to the synthesis of the acorenes. 2117
- Lanzilotti, A. E. Stereochemistry of fibrifugine. I. Equilibrium between cis- and trans-(3-substituted 2-piperidyl)-2-propanones. 1933
- Lardicci, L. Optically active heteroaromatic compounds. VI. 3-Substituted furans and thiophenes from  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated aldehydes. 2361
- Lardicci, L. Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. III. Stereochemistry of alkyl phenyl ketone reductions by chiral organoaluminum compounds. 2370
- Larsen, J. W. Protonation of fumaric and maleic acids and their diethyl derivatives. 1415
- Larsen, S. Nucleophilic substitution at phosphorus. 256
- Larson, G. L. Reaction of trimethylsilyl enol ethers with diols. 3935
- Lauderdale, S. G. Thioimides and ketene mercaptals from ketenimines. 3951
- Lavine, D. Synthesis and stereochemistry of arylidenepyruvic acids and derived trans- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids. 4453
- LaVoie, E. J. Thermal cyclization of substituted aryl propargyl ethers. Scope of regioselectivity of the reaction in the synthesis of substituted 3-chromenes. 3832
- Law, D. C. F. Fluorinated cyclopropenes and cyclopropenium ions. 768
- Lawler, R. G. Chemically induced dynamic nuclear polarization from diffusive encounters of free radicals. Reaction of trichloromethyl with tetramethylethylene. 106
- Lawrence, J. P. Course of the alkyl nitrate nitration with isopropylpyridines. Formation of 2,3-bis(pyridyl)-2,3-dimethylbutanes. 417
- Layman, D. Benzoyl nitrate reduction with halide ions. 2277
- Leavitt, R. Conformational and configurational studies of some diethyl 2,3-diarylsuccinates using nuclear magnetic resonance. 4048
- LeBlanc, T. 5-Imino-2-oxo-1,2,3-oxathiazolidines. 1645
- Ledesma, A. Use of papain in resolving racemic N-(alkoxycarbonyl)glycines and N-(alkoxycarbonyl)alanines that contain small alkoxy groups. 1286
- Ledlie, D. B. Ring enlargements by thallium(III) oxidation of double bonds. Application to adamantane systems. 3455
- Ledwith, A. Reactions of vinyl acetate with carbazole. 2240
- Lee, A. O. Rates of intramolecular Diels-Alder reactions of pentadienylacrylamides. 2169
- Lee, J. K. Catalysis in ester cleavage. V. Catalytic mechanism of intermolecularly carboxylate-assisted acyl transfer. 4053
- Lee, J. T. Phosphorus pentoxide-methanesulfonic acid. Convenient alternative to polyphosphoric acid. 4071
- Lee, K.-H. Carolenin and carolenalin, two new guaianolides in *Helenium autumnale* from North Carolina. 1722
- Lee, K. T. Synthesis of 2-substituted 2,4a-ethanophenanthrenes. 2093
- Lee, T.-C. N-Hydroxypteridines structurally analogous to oncogenic N-hydroxypurine. Covalent hydration of 1-hydroxy-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropteridine. 703
- Lee, T.-C. Reactions of an N-hydroxyquinazoline structurally analogous to oncogenic N-hydroxypurines. 3102
- Lee, V. Formation of allenones on alkaline treatment of 3-nitroso-4,5,5-trialkyl-2-oxazolidones. 2435
- Lee, W. W. Anomalous photocyclization of methyl 2-(1-naphthyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)acrylate. 4404
- Leenders, L. H. Photochemistry of nonconjugated bichromophore systems. Cyclomerization of 7,7'-polymethylenedioxy-coumarins and polymethylenedicarboxylic acid 7-coumarinyl diesters. 957

- Leffler, J. E. *o*-Iodosophenylphosphoric acid. 2719
- Leffler, J. E. Thermal decomposition of a phenanthroxy quinol ether. Kinetic study using laser Raman spectroscopy. 2112
- LeGoff, E. 2,3-Dehydrobiphenylene. 3812
- Lehman, J. P. *N*-Terminal groups in mass spectrometry of peptides. New and useful derivatives. 782
- Lenox, R. S. Generation of allyllithium reagents by lithium-tetrahydrofuran reduction of allylic mesitoates. New procedure for selective allylic cross coupling and allylcarbinol synthesis. 326
- Lepore, G. Conformations of substituted arylureas in solution. 2590
- Le Quesne, P. W. Steroidal adducts. V. Reactions of steroidal dienes with tetra-cyanoethylene. 237
- Lerner, D. I. Improved synthesis of 4-methyl- and 4,5-dimethyl-3-pentadecylcatechol. 2096
- Lerner, L. M. Interconversions of hexofuranosyl nucleosides. V. Synthesis and reexamination of the structure of 9-(6-deoxy- $\alpha$ -L-mannofuranosyl)adenine. 3704
- Letterman, L. E. Steric effects in the cupric ion oxidation of  $\alpha$ -ketols. 2020
- Lettieri, G. Orientation studies in the coumaran series. Revised structure of the nitration product of 5-acetamido-2-methylcoumaran via the elucidation of the Claisen rearrangement of *m*-acetamidophenyl allyl ether. 831
- Leubner, I. H. Synthesis and properties of pyrido- and azapyridocyanines. 1098
- Levek, R. P. Stereochemistry of the Diels-Alder reaction. V. Fluorinated trans-olefinic acids and derivatives with cyclopentadiene. 632
- Levin, R. H. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Application of pulse and Fourier transform carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance techniques to structure elucidation. Rauwolfia alkaloids. 1983
- Levine, R. Synthesis of certain cyclopropylpyridines. 3942
- Levitan, P. Extension of the Smiles rearrangement. Displacement of an aromatic amide group by an amine nitrogen. 373
- Levy, A. B. Reaction of alkyl- and arylidichloroboranes with ethyl diazoacetate at low temperature. 2574
- Lewbart, M. L. Reactions of  $\alpha$ -ketols and other 21-hydroxy steroids with phosgene. II. Structural requirements in the formation of 20-chloro-20,21-cyclic carbonates from 11-deoxycorticosterone and 11-dehydrocorticosterone. 2328
- Lewbart, M. L. Reactions of  $\alpha$ -ketols and other 21-hydroxy steroids with phosgene. III. Dehydrohalogenation products from 20-chloro-20,21-cyclic carbonates. 2335
- Lewin, A. H. Amine copper(I) perchlorates. Novel class of copper species for promoting diazonium ion reactions. 1126
- Lewis, E. S. Rates and isotope effects in the proton transfer reactions of methyl 4-nitrovalerate. 564
- Lewis, E. S. Reaction of diazonium salts with nucleophiles. XVIII. Dimethyl phosphonate in base. 4402
- Li, C. H. Protection of tyrosine in solid-phase peptide synthesis. 591
- Li, C. H. Protection of tryptophan with the formyl group in peptide synthesis. 2594
- Li, C. H. Human pituitary growth hormone. 36. Solid phase synthesis of the carboxyl terminal cyclic dodecapeptide. 3561
- Liang, C. K. Chemistry of diarylazoalkanes. IV. Effect of substituents on the thermal decomposition of symmetrically disubstituted 1,1'-diphenyl-1,1'-azoethanes. 2301
- Liang, W. C. Reactions of 5,5-disubstituted 3-nitrosooxazolidones. New syntheses of vinyl azides, vinyl isothiocyanates, vinyl diethyl phosphonates, and divinyl ethers. 2438
- Liberles, A. Semiempirical calculations on the ring opening of substituted cyclopropanes. 1922
- Lichtenberg, D. Mechanism of alkaline hydrolysis of methylthiopyrimines. 2066
- Lichtenthaler, F. W. Aminocyclitols. 30. Unambiguous synthesis of seven aminocyclopentanetetrols. 3691
- Liebman, J. F. Aromatic transition states and the  $\alpha$  effect. 3444
- Liepa, A. J. Tumor Inhibitors. LXXIX. New alkaloids and related artifacts from *Cyclea peltata*. 1846
- Liepa, A. J. New phenolic hasubanan alkaloids from *Stephania abyssinica*. 151
- Ligon, R. C. Stereochemistry of the acid-catalyzed cyclization of 2-(3-butenyl)-1-phenylcyclohexanols. 3478
- Ligon, R. C. Cyclohexenyl intermediates in acid-catalyzed cyclization of 2-alkenyl-1-methylcyclohexanols. 4345
- Lin, A. J. 2,3-Dimethyl-5,6-bis(methyl-ene)-1,4-benzoquinone. Active intermediate of bioreductive alkylating agents. 813
- Lin, C. C. L. Biosynthesis of ergot alkaloids. Synthesis of 6-methyl-8-acetoxymethyl-ene-9-ergoline and its incorporation into ergotamine by *Claviceps*. 2249
- Lin, C. L. Intermediates in the ozonation of simple alkynes. 985
- Lin, D. C. K. Characterization of nucleosides by mass spectrometry. III. Comparison between the mass spectra of trimethylsilyl derivatives of purine 2'- and 3'-linked anhydro, thioanhydro, and aminoanhydro nucleosides. 1118
- Lin, H. C. Onium ions. V. Di- and trihalonium ions. 367
- Lin, H. N. Cycloheptatriene derivatives from a 2,2-dioxide-2-thiabicyclo[2,2,2]-octa-5,7-diene. 3073
- Lin, L. S. Photochemical deconjugation as a synthetic route to 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-4-acetic acid esters from  $\Delta^4,\alpha$ -piperidine-4-acetic acid esters. 2558
- Lin, Y. Y. Selective hydrolysis of dihydrocinnamate ester protecting groups by  $\alpha$ -chymotrypsin. Scope and limitation of the method. 3575
- Lincoln, F. H. Prostanoid acid chemistry. II. Hydrogenation studies and preparation of 11-deoxyprostaglandins. 951
- Liotta, D. Reaction of aryl nitrones with thionyl chloride or phosgene. 3445
- Lipowitz, J. Use of polymethylhydrosiloxane as a selective, neutral reducing agent for aldehydes, ketones, olefins, and aromatic nitro compounds. 162
- Lipshutz, B. H. Azole chemistry. VIII. Ring-chain tautomerism of some 2-mercaptoperimidine derivatives. 3742
- Lipsky, S. D. Alkylation-reduction of carbonyl systems. II. Convenient synthesis of aromatic hydrocarbons by the alkylation-reduction of aromatic ketones and aldehydes. 1735
- Littell, R. Comparison of lithium aluminum hydride and diborane in the reduction of certain 3-indolylglyoxamides. 1504
- Liu, J. C. Cyclic peroxides. XXIII. bis-(Trifluoromethyl)acetolactone, an unusually stable  $\alpha$ -lactone. 2269
- Liu, J. H. Synthesis and reactions of 3- and 3,7-substituted bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes. 543
- Liu, J. H. Chemistry of adamantanes and related compounds. Diazotization of endo-7-aminomethylbicyclo[3.3.1]nonan-3-one and endo-3-aminomethylbicyclo[3.3.1]nonane. 3462
- Liu, R. S. H. Photochemistry of polyenes. III. Preparation of 7-cis-onyl and ionylidene derivatives and other sterically hindered olefins by one-way sensitized geometric isomerization. 1247
- Livinghouse, T. Lithium dimethylcuprate reaction with oxygen-substituted epoxides. 4346
- Livingston, J. R. Jr. Seven-membered heterocycles. VII. Synthesis and properties of 1-benzothiepin and its chlorinated derivatives. 3978
- Livingston, J. R. Jr. Seven-membered heterocycles. VIII. 1-Benzothiepin sulfoxides and a convenient synthesis of sulfoxides. 3986
- Lo, E. S. Electrical discharge reactions of tetrafluoroethylene/bromine, tetrafluoroethylene/dibromotetrafluoroethane, and dibromotetrafluoroethane. 907
- Lo, Y. S. Benzyl 6-oxopenicillanate and derivatives. II. 3227
- Lockman, B. Preparation and characterization of dichlorocyclopentadienylborane and attempted preparation of 1-chloro-2,3,4,5,6-pentacarba-nido-hexaborane cation. 2552
- Loew, B. 4-(2-Thienyl)-5-methylpyrimidine. Anomalous Leuckart product. 2102
- Logue, E. A. Cyclohexadienyl cation. V. Acidity dependence of the dienone-phenol rearrangement. 2265
- Lok, M. T. Flow synthesis. Substitute for the high-dilution steps in cryptate synthesis. 1773
- Lok, R. Cleavage of the *N*-carbobenzyloxy group in neutral and basic media. Neighboring-group participation of the carbamate moiety. 2546
- Loken, H. Y. Chemically induced dynamic nuclear polarization from diffusive encounters of free radicals. Reaction of trichloromethyl with tetramethylethylene. 106
- Long, J. H. Jr. Acetolysis of the 3-phenyl, 3-*p*-anisyl, and 7-phenyl-2-norbornyl tosylate. 4127
- Long, R. A. Synthesis of 4- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl-as-triazin-3(4H)-one 1-oxide a potential uridine antagonist. 3277
- Loomis, G. L. Short nonannulation approach to synthesis of oxygenated eudesmane sesquiterpenes. 4459
- Loozen, H. J. J. Benzo[b]thiophenes from thiophenes. Facile approach. 1056
- Loozen, H. J. J. Benzimidazoles from preformed imidazoles. Novel approach. 3495
- Lopano, A. L. Syntheses of benzo[b]quinolinium salts. 4170
- Loperfido, J. C. Pyrolytic aromatization of dimethyl 3,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-5,5,8a-trimethyl-1,2-naphthalenedicarboxylate. 399
- Lopez, M. I. Reaction of trimethylsilyl enol ethers with Simmons-Smith reagent. Facile synthesis of trimethylsilyl cyclopropyl ethers and cyclopropanols. 2097
- Lorand, J. P. Radicals and scavengers. II. Scavengers, viscosity, and the cage effect in a Meisenheimer rearrangement. 1813
- Losey, E. N. 2,3-Dehydrobiphenylene. 3812
- Louie, M. L. S. Thermal decomposition of benzyl triphenylacetate and benzyl dephenyl-p-tolylacetate. Possibility of 1,4-aryl migration and  $\alpha$ -lactone formation. 757
- Love, R. F. Seven-membered heterocycles. V. Synthesis and structure of halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones. 2623
- Lovell, F. Effect of added electron acceptor on the methylene-azomethine rearrangement, a trapped transamination. 3114
- Low, C. E. New Friedel-Crafts chemistry. XXIX. Aluminum chloride catalyzed reactions of certain benzyltetralins. Synthesis of cis- and trans-1-benzyl-3-methyltetralin. 1903
- Low, C. E. New Friedel-Crafts chemistry. XXX. Acid-catalyzed cyclodehydration of some 4-benzyl-1-tetralols and 4-phenylalkanol. Rearrangement of dibenzobicyclo[3.2.2]nona-2,6-diene by aluminum chloride. 1909
- Lucchini, V. Isomerization of tri-tert-butylcyclopropenyl azide. 3149
- Ludt, R. E. Comparison of the synthetic utility of *n*-butyllithium and lithium diisopropylamide in the metalations of *N,N*-dialkyltoluamides. 1668
- Luhowy, R. Improved synthesis of aminothanethiols. 2405
- Luskus, L. J. Cycloadditions of dienes to fulvenes. 3836
- Lustig, R. S. Photoisomerizations of 2-methylphenylcyclopropanes. Isotope effects and stereochemistry. 4091
- Lwowski, W. Reactions of isocyanates with carbonyl azides and carbonylnitrenes. 2442
- Lyle, R. E. Conformational effect on observable magnetic nonequivalence of diastereotopic protons. III. 3-Axial alkyl effect. 1618
- Lyle, R. E. Photocyclization of some 1-(haloarylmethyl)pyridinium salts. 2351
- Lyle, R. E. Synthesis of an analog of camptothecin by a general method. 3268
- Lyle, R. E. Mild conversion of halopyridines and quinolines to the corresponding pyridone or quinolone. 3740
- Lynch, D. M. Hydride reductions of naphthalic anhydrides. 1944
- McAdoo, D. Synthesis and mass spectral behavior of representative 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylcyclopropanes and 1,1-dichloro-2-ferrocenylcyclopropanes. 1913
- Macaulay, D. B. Oxidation of organic compounds with cerium(IV). XVII. Relative rates of formation of allyl, benzyl, and tert-butyl radicals by oxidative cleavage of alcohols. 1497
- McBee, E. T. Preparation and photolytic decomposition of tetrabromodiazocyclohexadiene. 1340



- McBee, E. T.** Stereochemistry of the Diels-Alder reaction. V. Fluorinated trans-olefinic acids and derivatives with cyclopentadiene. 632
- McBrady, J. J.** Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- McBride, E.** New synthesis of 2,3,6,7-tetramethylnaphthalene and its electrochemistry. 1430
- McBride, J. M.** Solvent steric effects. V. Azobis-2-methyl-3-phenyl-2-butane. The absolute configuration of some derivatives of 2-methyl-3-phenylbutane (correction). 4217
- McCamey, D. A.** Biosynthesis of phenazines. II. Incorporation of [6-<sup>14</sup>C]-D-shikimic acid into phenazine-1-carboxylic acid and iodinin. 3415
- Maccarone, E.** Reaction kinetics of 2-thio-phenesulfonyl chloride with anilines in methanol. 2457
- McCarty, C. G.** Synthesis of cyclic N-cyanoguanidines. 155
- McCaskie, J. E.** Reaction of thiete 1,1-dioxide with  $\alpha$ -pyrone. 3048
- McCaskie, J. E.** Synthesis and thermolysis of thiete 1,1-dioxide iron tetracarboxyl. 3963
- McCloskey, J. A.** Isotopic labeling studies of the base-catalyzed conversion of 1-methyladenosine to N<sup>6</sup>-methyladenosine. 2247
- MacDonald, A. A.** Synthesis of dicyclopenta[*f,k*]heptalene (azupylene). II. Routes from 1,6,7,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2H-benzo[*c,d*]azulen-6-one and 5-phenylpen-tanoic acid. 1445
- MacDonald, C. G.** Mechanism of the anthranilate rearrangement. 3411
- McDonald, R. N.** Conductometric method for determining solvolytic rate constants. 138
- McDonald, R. N.** Nonbenzenoid aromatic systems. VIII. Buffered acetolysis of 2-(4- and 2-(6-azulyl)ethyl)arenesulfonates and 3-(4-azulyl)-1-propyl nosylate. Examples of Ar<sub>3</sub>-5 and Ar<sub>3</sub>-6 mechanisms. 1106
- McDonald, R. N.** Non-benzenoid aromatic systems. IX. Aryl participation in mass spectrometry. Mechanisms and comparisons with solvolytic data for some azulene, pyridine, and benzene derivatives. 1114
- McDonald, R. N.** Strained ring systems. XIV. Solvolysis of arenosulfonate derivatives of benzobicyclo[2.2.0]hex-5-en-2-exo-2-ol. 3944
- McDonald, R. S.** Kinetics and mechanisms of electrophilic addition. I. Comparison of second- and third-order brominations. 2460
- McDonald, R. S.** Kinetics and mechanisms of electrophilic addition. II. Thermochemical-kinetic approach to transition state structure. 2465
- McElwee, J.** Stereospecific synthesis of cis- and trans-epoxides from the same diol. 1691
- McEvoy, F. J.** Borane reduction of 3-substituted-2-indolinones. 3350
- McEvoy, F. J.** General synthesis of 3-(substituted benzoyl)-3-substituted alkanolic acids. 4044
- McGahren, W. J.** New fungal lactone, LL-P880 $\beta$ , and a new pyrone, LL-880 $\gamma$ , from a *Penicillium* species. 3542
- McGrath, K. N.** Comparison of the synthetic utility of n-butyllithium and lithium diisopropylamide in the metalations of N,N-dialkyltoluamides. 1668
- Macharia, B. W.** Ring contraction of bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes. 646
- Machleder, W. H.** Epoxidation of simple allenes. Role of cyclopropanones as reactive intermediates. 1149
- Macintyre, W. M.** Crystal and molecular structure of 5a,11a-dibromojanusene. 130
- Mackay, D.** Directive influence of the keto bridge on the isomerization pathways of 2,3-dicarbonyl-2,3-diazanorbornen-7-one derivatives. 2043
- McKay, J.** Structures of some of the minor alkaloids of *Cephalotaxus fortunei*. 2110
- McKean, D. R.** Rearrangement of pyruvates to malonates.  $\beta$ -lactams by ring contraction. 3439
- McKee, R. L.** Novel furan dimer. 612
- McKee, R. L.** Synthesis of 2-methylene-4-thiazolidinones. 3615
- McKelvey, D. R.** Solvent participation in the restriction of rotation about single bonds. II. 3610
- McKillop, A.** Thallium in organic synthesis. XXXVII. New synthesis of aryl nitroso compounds. 2088
- McKinney, M. A.** Ring expansions. I. Diazomethane and Tiffeneau-Demjanov ring expansions of norcamphor and dehydronorcamphor. 4059
- McKinney, M. A.** Ring expansions. II. Diazoethane ring expansion of norcamphor. 4064
- McKown, W. D.** Reaction of 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylsulfonylcyclopropanes with sodium alkoxides. 1361
- McManus, S. P.** Acid catalyzed cyclization reactions. IX. Formation of oxazolium and thiazolium cations from N-allyl- and substituted N-allylamides, -ureas, -thanes, -ureas, and thioureas (correction). 4217
- McMartin, K.** Reactions of bismuth triacetate with organic compounds. 764
- MacMillan, J. H.** Interaction of carbonyl compounds with organometallic azides. V. Sorboyl chloride and its conversion to an  $\alpha$ -pyridone. 2982
- McMurry, J. E.** Cyanogen azide ring-expansion reaction. 2821
- McMurry, J. E.** New method for the conversion of nitro groups into carbonyls. 4367
- McNeilis, E.** Migrations in oxidations of trisubstituted anilines. 183
- Macomber, R. S.** tert-Butylacetylene revisited. Improved synthesis. Methyl migration during bromination. 1367
- Macomber, R. S.** Dimers from the reaction of propargyl halides with organometallic reagents. 816
- Macomber, R. S.** Triangular kinetic schemes. Elaboration. 2568
- Macomber, R. S.** Phosphorus-containing products from the reaction of propargyl alcohols with phosphorus trihalides. II. Crystal and molecular structure of 2-hydroxy-3,5-di-tert-butyl-1,2-oxaphosphol-3-ene-2-oxide. 4177
- McRitchie, D. D.** Stereochemistry of medium-sized-ring cyclopropylcarbinyl radical rearrangement. 112
- Madan, P. B.** Carbon-nitrogen vs nitrogen-nitrogen bond formation in nitrenoid cyclization reactions. Pyrolysis of 3-azido-4-(2-pyridyl) carbostyrils. 3995
- Madden, M. J.** Amidrazones. II. Tautomerism and alkylation studies. 1344
- Maerker, G.** Stearoyl methanesulfonate. Mixed anhydride from an isopropenyl ester. 174
- Mager, S.** Ring inversion barrier in 5,5-difluoro-1,3-dioxane. 4079
- Magnusson, G.** New route to cyclopentene-1-carboxaldehydes by rearrangement of 2,3-epoxycyclohexanols. 1380
- Mahan, J. E.** Reaction of peroxides with phosphines in the presence of water. 3175
- Maier, D. P.** Overcrowded molecules. IV. Synthesis and properties of some highly strained 1-(2-pyridyl)-9-oxa-9a-azoniabenzof[*b*]phenanthro[4,3-*d*]furans. 407
- Maier, D. P.** Novel tricyclic compounds from alkylated hydroquinones and C-10 terpenes. 1264
- Maier, W.** Biosynthesis of ergot alkaloids. Synthesis of 6-methyl-8-acetoxymethyl-ene-9-ergolene and its incorporation into ergotamine by *Claviceps*. 2249
- Mains, G. J.** Hydroperoxide oxidations catalyzed by metals. IV. Molybdenum hexacarbonyl catalyzed epoxidation of 1-octene. 1145
- Majerski, Z.** Secondary deuterium isotope effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and cyclopropylcarbinyl methanesulfonates. 1881
- Majerski, Z.** Secondary deuterium isotope effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and cyclopropylcarbinyl methanesulfonates (correction). 4218
- Majid, A.** Fluorinated esters stable to fluoride ion. 4028
- Maki, Y.** Pteridines. XXVII. New synthetic route to pteridines and 7-azapteridines. 2238
- Makriyannis, A.** Azodicarboxylic acid esters as dealkylating agents. 1652
- Mallory, D.** Structure and chemistry of the aldehyde ammonias. 1-Amino-1-alkanols, 2,4,6-trialkyl-1,3,5-hexahydrotriazines, and N,N-dialkylidene-1,1-diaminoalkanes. 3288
- Mallory, J. E.** Acetolysis of the 3-phenyl, 3-p-anisyl, and 7-phenyl-2-norbornyl tosylate. 4127
- Malloy, T. P.** 3,3-Diaryltricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>2,4</sup>]octanes. I. Synthesis and reactions of exo-3,3-diphenyltricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>2,4</sup>]oct-6-ene and its derivatives. 277
- Malone, G. R.** Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Maloney, J. R.** Addition of trimethyl phosphite to  $\beta$ -nitrostyrene. 4208
- Malpass, D. B.** Preparation of organometallic complexes by reduction of magnesium alkyls with alkali metals. 3718
- Manatt, S. L.** Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Manatt, S. L.** 1-Butanol-hydrogen chloride. Allegedly anhydrous esterification reaction. 4196
- Manchand, P. S.** Structures of nepetafolin, nepetafuran, and nepetafuranol. 720
- Mander, L. N.** Synthesis of rosenonolactone from podocarpic acid. 4090
- Mander, L. N.** Synthesis of  $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated aldehydes by the [2,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of allylic ammonium ylides. 2915
- Manhas, M. S.** Lactams. XXII. Unusual reaction of some 6-azidopenams. 1238
- Manhas, M. S.** Lactams. XXIX. Synthesis of aza analogs of cepham. 3437
- Manville, J. F.** Synthesis, structure, and conformation of 10,15-dihydro-1,6,11-trihydroxy-2,7,12-trimethoxy-4,9,14-trimethyl-5H-tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene and its tripropyl analog. 4278
- Maon, N.** Reactions of some  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -substituted styrenes in the presence of ethylaluminum dichloride. 4040
- Marakowski, J.** Boron trifluoride catalyzed cycloaddition of iminourethanes with cyclic conjugated olefins. Reaction stereochemistry. 3094
- Marek, P. J.** Substituent effects in sulfone carbanions. 3513
- Marhenke, R.** Sulfonation of terpene derivatives. Aluminum hydride desulfurization of sulfones. 1428
- Marioni, F.** Influence of solvent and brominating agent on the steric course of the bromine addition to 1-phenylcyclohexene and 2-phenyl-3-bromocyclohexene. 3472
- Mark, H. B. Jr.** Electrochemical and spectrophotometric study of fluorene and the fluorene carbanion in dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and acetone-trile. 788
- Markgraf, J. H.** Configuration of the thioindigo anion radical. 1608
- Markley, L. D.** Nucleophilic displacement reactions on 4-bromoisophorone. 3417
- Marlewski, T. A.** Konevenagel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malononitrile. 1512
- Marmer, W. N.** Stearoyl methanesulfonate. Mixed anhydride from an isopropenyl ester. 174
- Maroski, J. G.** Base-induced cyclizations of alkyl substituted propargyloxyethanols. 1455
- Maroski, J. G.** Base-induced cyclizations of diethyl 4-oxa-6-heptyne-1,1-dicarbonylate. 1767
- Marron, N. A.** Photochemistry of aromatic thiol esters. 1559
- Marshall, G. R.** Solvation of the polymer matrix. Source of truncated and failure sequences in solid phase synthesis. 774
- Martin, A.** Photosensitized oxygenations of some derivatives of kaurenes. 3807
- Martin, M. M.** Preparation, thermolysis, and photolysis of phenylmaleoyl peroxide. 1588
- Martin, M. M.** Vapor-phase thermolysis of cyclic malonyl peroxides. 3422
- Martin, R.** Bromination of methoxyaromatic ketones. Interpretation of substituent interactions. 300
- Martin, R. L.** Improved synthesis of alkyl substituted 1,2-dithiolium salts. 2548
- Martin, S. F.** Pteridines. XXVII. New synthetic route to pteridines and 7-azapteridines. 2238
- Martinelli, J. E.** Biogenetically patterned total syntheses of (+)-occidentalol and 7-epi-(-)-occidentalol. 728
- Maruyama, M.** Tumor inhibitors. LXXXIV. Isolation and structural



- elucidation of eupaserrin and deacetylepaserrin, new antileukemic sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium semiserratum*. 1260
- Maruyama, M. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXVI. Structural elucidation of novel tumor-inhibitory sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium cuneifolium*. 2189
- Masada, G. M. Synthesis of dicyclopenta-[ef,kl]heptalene (azupylene). I. Routes to 1,6,7,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2H-benzo[c,d]azulen-6-one. 1439
- Masada, G. M. Synthesis of dicyclopenta-[ef,kl]heptalene (azupylene). II. Routes from 1,6,7,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2H-benzo[c,d]azulen-6-one and 5-phenylfuranic acid. 1445
- Masi, P. Acid decomposition of tosylazocyclohex-1-ene and 3-tosylazocholesta-3,5-diene. 920
- Mason, M. M. Reductive cleavage of polycyclic oxetanes. 642
- Massy-Westropp, R. A. Synthesis of rosenonolactone from podocarpic acid. 4090
- Mateer, R. A.  $\pi$ -Complexes  $\beta$ -arylalkyl derivatives. IV. Preparation and solvolysis of 2-[( $\pi$ -(Phenyl)chromium tricarbonyl)ethyl] and 2-[( $\pi$ -(phenyl)chromium tricarbonyl)-1-propyl methanesulfonates and their noncomplexed analogs. 1518
- Mathur, S. S. Furazans and furazan oxides. III. Acenaphtho[1,2-c]furan. 1054
- Matsumoto, K. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 4. New synthesis of  $\alpha$ -amino acids. 2094
- Matsumoto, K. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 5. Novel electrolytic deamination. Synthesis of  $\beta$ -keto esters. 2731
- Matsumoto, K. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 6. New convenient synthesis of  $\alpha$ -C-acylamino acids and  $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 3571
- Matsumura, A. Preparation of organocalcium halides in hydrocarbon solvents. 4268
- Matsushima, H. Reactions of N-substituted arylsulfonimines with acylating agents and with activated halobenzenes, alkenes, and alkenes. 4324
- Mattice, J. D. New Lossen rearrangement precursors. Relative rates of rearrangement of nitrophenyl benzohydroxamates in aqueous base. 3956
- May, E. L. Photocyclizations. III. Synthesis of 3,6-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-benzazocin-2(1H)-one. 924
- Mayers, G. L. Racemization studies of amino acid derivatives. 6. Rates of racemization and peptide bond formation of glutamic and aspartic acid active esters. 2518
- Mayo, F. R. Intramolecular propagation in the oxidation of n-alkanes. Autoxidation of n-pentane and n-octane. 4435
- Mazur, R. H. Simple, high yield synthesis of arginine vasopressin. 2865
- Mazzocchi, P. H. Copper-catalyzed additions of diazo esters to 2,4-hexadienes. 2221
- Mazzocchi, P. H. Photoisomerizations of 2-methylphenylcyclopropanes. Isotope effects and stereochemistry. 4091
- Meck, R. Carolenin and carolenalin, two new guaianolides in *Helenium autumnale* from North Carolina. 1722
- Meehan, G. V. Photochemistry of conjugated cis-bicyclo[5.1.0]octenones, cis- and trans-bicyclo[5.2.0]non-2-en-4-ones, and their methylene analogs. 3250
- Meier, H. P. Rates of intramolecular Diels-Alder reactions of pentadienylacrylamides. 2169
- Meinwald, J. anti-Tricyclo[3.1.2<sup>4</sup>]hexanes. Synthesis and reactions. 1697
- Melby, E. G. Onium ions. V. Di- and trihalonium ions. 367
- Melillo, D. G. Perhydroindan derivatives. XV. Synthesis of a tetracyclic precursor to epiallogibberic acid. 741
- Melillo, D. G. Perhydroindan derivatives. XVI. Synthesis of racemic epiallogibberic acid (3). 1398
- Melo, S. C. Kinetics and mechanism of iodolactonization of  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated acids. 800
- Melton, J. New method for the conversion of nitro groups into carbonyls. 4367
- Melton, R. G. Spiro hydrocarbons and dibenzo[c,p]chrysene from 1-tetralone. 2783
- Melumad, D. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of cyclic amines. Shielding of  $\alpha$  protons trans to a lone pair and cis to an N-methyl group in pyrrolidines. 1601
- Meneghini, F. Improved synthesis of aminoethanethiols. 2405
- Menicagli, R. Optically active heteroaromatic compounds. VI. 3-Substituted furans and thiophenes from  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated aldehydes. 2361
- Menicagli, R. Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. III. Stereochemistry of alkyl phenyl ketone reductions by chiral organoaluminum compounds. 2370
- Meshreki, M. H. Thermolysis of phenyl glycosides. 1190
- Metzger, A. Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and trityllithium. 322
- Metzger, D. New adducts of hexafluoroacetone with hydrogen cyanide. 1751
- Meyer, C. Aziridines. XXVI. Reactions of 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-enes. 651
- Meyers, A. I. Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Meyers, A. I. Dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XVI. General synthesis of 2-alkylcyclopentenones and a method for adding  $\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{Me}$  to electrophilic olefins. Application to the synthesis of methyl jasmonate. 175
- Meyers, A. I. Total synthesis of camptothecin and desethyldeoxycamptothecin. 1974
- Meyers, A. I. Chemistry of dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XX. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -branched ketones from dihydro-1,3-oxazines via the ketenimine intermediate.  $\alpha$ -Substituted ketones from a stable ketenimine. 2129
- Meyers, A. I. Chemistry of dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XXI. 1,4-Addition of organometallics to 2-alkenyldihydro-1,3-oxazines. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -substituted aldehydes and ketones. 2136
- Meyers, M. New ring expansion reaction. V. Decomposition of the magnesium salts of various 1-(1-bromo-1-methyl)-1-cycloalkanol. Electrophilic addition to isopropylidenecycloalkanes. 4431
- Meyers, M. D. Fluorinations in the presence of sodium fluoride. Preparation of tetrakis(difluoramino)methane. 1088
- Michejda, C. J. Reactions of N-nitrosamines with Grignard and lithium reagents. 2412
- Michl, R. J. Amine copper(I) perchlorates. Novel class of copper species for promoting diazonium ion reactions. 1126
- Middleditch, B. S. Mass spectra of prosta-glandins. III. Trimethylsilyl and alkyl oxide-trimethylsilyl derivatives of prosta-glandins of the E series. 2204
- Middleton, W. J. New adducts of hexafluoroacetone with hydrogen cyanide. 1751
- Middleton, W. J. Perfluorovinyl isocyanates. 3924
- Midland, M. M. Reaction of alkyl- and aryl-dichloroboranes with ethyl diazoacetate at low temperature. 2574
- Migdal, S. Conformations of substituted arylureas in solution. 2590
- Mihelich, E. D. Base-catalyzed decomposition of  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylmercuric chlorides. 1251
- Mikulec, R. A. Simple, high yield synthesis of arginine vasopressin. 2865
- Miles, D. H. O-Alkyl cleavage of methyl esters by 1,5-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-5-ene-5. 1223
- Miles, D. H. Dehydrobromination by N-phenylbenzamide. 3800
- Milewski, C. F. Alkylation of ethyl 4-thiomorpholineacetate and ethyl 1-(4-methylpiperidine)acetate with ethyl bromoacetate. 2453
- Miljkovic, D. Neighboring-group participation in carbohydrate chemistry. IV. Neighboring-group reaction of the 6-benzamido group in a nucleophilic displacement of a 5-mesyate. 716
- Miljkovic, D. Beckmann fragmentation reaction of some  $\alpha$ -hydroxy ketoximes. 3585
- Miljkovic, M. Neighboring-group participation in carbohydrate chemistry. IV. Neighboring-group reaction of the 6-benzamido group in a nucleophilic displacement of a 5-mesyate. 716
- Miljkovic, M. Beckmann fragmentation reaction of some  $\alpha$ -hydroxy ketoximes. 3585
- Mill, T. Intramolecular propagation in the oxidation of n-alkanes. Autoxidation of n-pentane and n-octane. 4435
- Miller, B. Regiospecific synthesis of 4-chloroalkylbenzenes. 1243
- Miller, D. Reactions of bismuth triacetate with organic compounds. 764
- Miller, J. M. Jr. Acetolysis of some cyclohexylboronyl tosylates and the case for dipolar effects in cis-exo-norbornanes. 4142
- Miller, L. F. 1H-Imidazo[1,2-a]imidazoles. II. Chemistry of 1,6-dimethyl-1H-imidazo[1,2-a]imidazole. 1955
- Miller, L. J. Seven-membered heterocycles. VII. Synthesis and properties of 1-benzothiepin and its chlorinated derivatives. 3978
- Miller, L. L. Sensitized photolyses of DDT and decyl bromide. 340
- Miller, R. B. General synthetic approach to the eudesmane class of sesquiterpenes. 4424
- Miller, S. I. Synthesis and nucleophilic properties of 4-aryl-5-triphenylphosphonium-1,2,3-triazole ylides or 4-aryl-1,2,3-triazol-5-yltriphenylphosphoranes. 2708
- Mills, F. D. Condensed methyl reductive acid from hydrolysis of aminohexose-reductones. 2512
- Milstein, S. Reaction of trityloxyamine with lead tetraacetate. 2408
- Minamikawa, J. Synthesis and some properties of O-acyl- and O-nitrophenylhydroxylamines. 1239
- Minamoto, K. Elimination reactions on the di- and trimesylated derivatives of N<sub>3</sub>-benzyluridine. 598
- Minamoto, K. Introduction of a 2',3' double bond into 1-(5'-O-benzoyl- $\beta$ -D-lyxofuranosyl)uracil by selective elimination reactions. Facile synthesis of 5'-O-benzoyl-3'-deoxy-2'-ketouridine. 1283
- Minamoto, K. Introduction of a 2',3' double bond into purine ribonucleosides by selective elimination reactions. 2896
- Mirando, P. Structure of the metabolite LL-S490 $\beta$  from an unidentified *Aspergillus* species. 4204
- Mirvish, S. S. Methyl- and ethylnitrosocyanamide. Properties and reactions. 1325
- Mitchell, R. H. Simple synthesis of the cis,cis and trans,trans isomers of tetra-benzo[a,c,g,i]cyclododecene (sym-tetra-benz[12]annulene). 808
- Mitsch, R. A. Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- Mitsch, R. A. Bis(perfluoroalkylsulfonyl)methanes and related disulfones. 3358
- Mitsuo, N. Photoinduced reduction of polyhalogenomethyl groups. 2255
- Mixan, C. E. ESCA [x-ray photoelectron spectroscopic] study of the sulfur-nitrogen bond in sulfimides. 1350
- Miyake, H. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins (correction). 4218
- Miyake, H. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins. 1250
- Miyoshi, M. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 4. New synthesis of  $\alpha$ -amino acids. 2094
- Miyoshi, M. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 5. Novel electrolytic deamination. Synthesis of  $\beta$ -keto esters. 2731
- Miyoshi, M. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 6. New convenient synthesis of  $\alpha$ -C-acylamino acids and  $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 3571
- Mizoguchi, T. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. I. Synthesis of eritadenine and its derivatives. 2887
- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CXXXIV. Protonation of mono- and dihydroxybenzenes and their methyl ethers in superacids. 353
- Mo, Y. K. Onium ions. V. Di- and trihalonium ions. 367
- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CLII. Protonation of halophenols and haloanils in superacids. 2212
- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CLIV. Halogenated phenyldifluorocarbenium ions. 2686
- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CLI. Protonation of cyclic carboxylic acid anhydrides in fluorosulfuric acid-antimony pentafluoride ("magic acid")-sulfur dioxide solution. 3207

- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CLVIII. Degenerate 1,2-hydrogen shifts in fluoro=benzenium ions and their comparison with those in methylbenzenium ions. 3212
- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CLVI. Dealkylative formation of the tert-butyl cation from substituted tert-butylbenzenes with fluoroantimonic acid. 3221
- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CLVII. Protonation of 2,4,6-trimethoxytoluene and 2,4,6-trimethoxy-m-xylene in superacid solutions. 4056
- Modena, G. Isomerization of tri-tert-butylcyclopropenyl azide. 3149
- Moffatt, J. G. C-Glycosyl nucleosides. III. Facile synthesis of the nucleoside antibiotic showdomycin. 1841
- Moffatt, J. G. C-Glycosyl nucleosides. II. Facile synthesis of derivatives of 2,5-anhydro-D-allose. 1836
- Moffatt, J. G. Reactions of 2-acyloxyisobutyl halides with nucleosides. III. Reactions of tubercidin and formycin. 3179
- Mohr, W. B. Reactions of bromothianaphthenes with piperidine. Reinvestigation. 1365
- Monahan, A. Simple synthesis of the cis,cis and trans,trans isomers of tetra=benzo[a,c,g,i]cyclohexene (sym-tetra=benz[12]annulene). 808
- Moniz, W. B. Reactivity of first-singlet excited xanthene laser dyes in solution. 1057
- Montana, A. F. Synthesis of dicyclopenta=[ef,kl]heptalene (azupyrene). I. Routes to 1,6,7,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2H-benzo[c,d]=azulen-6-one. 1439
- Montana, A. F. Synthesis of dicyclopenta=[ef,kl]heptalene (azupyrene). II. Routes from 1,6,7,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2H-benzo[c,d]azulen-6-one and 5-phenylpentanoic acid. 1445
- Montaudo, G. Conformational properties of 2,2'-disubstituted diphenyl ethers and sulfides by dipole moments. Reexamination. 170
- Montaudo, G. Structure and conformation of chalcone photodimers and related compounds. 710
- Montaudo, G. Transmission of electronic effects through the cyclopropane ring in some arylcyclopropanes. 804
- Montgomery, J. A. Preparation of 5,7-diamino-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-2,6-diamino-1-deazapurine. 613
- Montgomery, J. A. Preparation and properties of isomeric diamino-v-triazolopyridines. 1- and 3-Deaza-2,6-diamino-8-azapurines. 1095
- Montgomery, W. C. 1,3-Bridged aromatic systems. VIII. Rearrangements in strained systems. 1207
- Moore, D. W. Nuclear magnetic resonance structural elucidation of substituted isoquinolines by means of europium=(fod)<sub>3</sub>-induced paramagnetic shifts. 400
- Moore, D. W. Structure and chemistry of the aldehyde ammonias. 1-Amino-1-alkanols, 2,4,6-trialkyl-1,3,5-hexahydro-triazines, and N,N-dialkylidene-1,1-diaminoalkanes. 3288
- Moore, G. G. Reactions of isopropenyl stearate with diethyl malonate, acetoacetic ester, and related keto esters. Enol esters. XVII. 2540
- Moore, H. W. Reaction of tert-butylcyanoketene with tertiary amines. Synthesis of 1,3-di-tert-butyl-1,3-dicyanoallene. 156
- Moore, H. W. Rearrangements of azidoquinones. XI. Acid-catalyzed rearrangements of 2,5-diazido-1,4-benzoquinones. 3865
- Moore, J. A. Heterocyclic studies. 39. Enolic and bicyclic isomers of 2,3- and 1,5-dihydro-1,2-diazepin-4-ones. 2939
- Moore, J. A. Heterocyclic studies. 40. Formation and reactions of 1-acetyl-3-diazoacetylhydroxypyrazolidines. Conversion to a diazocyclopentanone. 2945
- Moore, J. A. Heterocyclic studies. 41. Conversion of 3-diazoacetylpyrazolines to pyrazoles via pyrazolo[1,5-c]-v-triazines. 2949
- Moore, J. A. Heterocyclic studies. 42. Transformation of a diazoacetylpyrazoline to a 2,3-diazabicyclo[4.1.0]-3-hepten-5-one. New valence isomer in the 1,2-diazepin-4-one system. 2954
- Moore, R. E. Geissosvelline, a new alkaloid from *Geissospermum vellosii*. 215
- Morelli, I. Influence of solvent and brominating agent on the steric course of the bromine addition to 1-phenylcyclohexene and 2-phenyl-3-bromocyclohexene. 3472
- Morgan, D. D. Photocyclization of stilbene analogs. III. Photochemistry of 2-vinylbiphenyl and 4-vinylphenanthrene. 3801
- Morgan, T. K. Jr. Photodecarbonylation of  $\beta,\gamma$ -epoxy ketones. 3805
- Morisaki, M. Steroids. VI. Reaction of 24,28-epoxides of sterol side chain with boron trifluoride etherate. 1688
- Moritani, I. Thermal [2 + 2] cycloaddition of cyclopropylethylene with tetracyanoethylene. 1878
- Morizur, J. P. Competition between Wagner-Meerwein rearrangement and intramolecular electrophilic substitution in the 3-diphenylmethylene isobornyl system. 2698
- Morrill, T. C. Ionic addition mechanism investigation. Determination of deuterated nortricyclic alcohol stereochemistry. 616
- Morton, G. O. New fungal lactone, LL=P880 $\beta$ , and a new pyrone, LL-880 $\gamma$ , from a *Penicillium* species. 3542
- Moser, R. J. Proton magnetic resonance spectra of aromatic N,N-dimethylcarboxyamides. Evidence for hindered rotation and anisotropic effects caused by additional phenyl rings. 1229
- Mosher, H. S. Asymmetric reductions with chiral reagents from lithium aluminum hydride and (+)-(2S,3R)-4-dimethylamino-3-methyl-1,2-diphenyl-2-butanol. 1870
- Mosher, H. S. Correlation of configuration and fluorine-19 chemical shifts of  $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylphenyl acetate derivatives. 2143
- Motoki, S. Preparation of diacyl dithiosulfites. 3654
- Motoki, S. Synthesis of 1,3-dithiolanone derivatives. 3953
- Mowery, D. F. Jr. Chromatographic adsorption. VI. Isomer distribution and mechanism of formation of the methyl glycosides of D-glucose and D-galactose by the Fischer method. 3272
- Mo, Y. K. Stable carbocations. CLIII. Fluorinated phenylcarbenium ions and benzoxy cations. 2682
- Mueller, K. F. Tetrafluorohydrazine as radical scavenger in the photoreduction of benzophenone. 2964
- Mulders, J. Catalysis of  $\alpha$ -hydrogen exchange. XIV. Why increasing concentrations of ethylenediamine cause the rate of exchange of isobutyraldehyde-2-d to rise, then fall, and then rise again. 1636
- Mullen, P. New fungal lactone, LL-P880 $\beta$ , and a new pyrone, LL-880 $\gamma$ , from a *Penicillium* species. 3542
- Mundy, B. P. Pinacol rearrangement. 2109
- Murai, S. Synthesis via silyl alkenyl ethers. IV. Synthesis of 1-hydroxybicyclo[n.1.0]alkanes from silyl alkenyl ethers. Novel class of cyclopropanols. 4354
- Murai, S. Reaction of iodobenzene with nickel carbonyl in the presence of N-benzylidene alkylamine. 62
- Murase, I. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysts. XXIX. Esterification of carboxylic acid with alkyl halide by means of copper(I)-isonitrile complex. 1753
- Murase, I. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysts. XXX. Synthesis of cyclic compounds by means of copper-isonitrile complex. Copper(I) carbenoid intermediate. 2319
- Murata, Y. Reactions of cyclopentadienylidene-triphenylphosphorane (phosphafulvene). 3537
- Murray, H. C. Pyrolytic aromatization of dimethyl 3,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-5,5,8a-trimethyl-1,2-naphthalenedicarboxylate. 397
- Murray, R. K. Jr. Wolff-Kishner reduction of 8,9-dehydro-2-adamantanone. 2556
- Murray, R. K. Jr. Photodecarbonylation of  $\beta,\gamma$ -epoxy ketones. 3805
- Muschik, G. M. Strained ring systems. XIV. Solvolysis of arenosulfonate derivatives of benzobicyclo[2.2.0]hex-5-en-2-ol. 3944
- Muschik, J. Boron trifluoride catalyzed rearrangement of cyclopropylphenylglycolamide. 2913
- Musumarra, G. Reaction kinetics of 2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride with anilines in methanol. 2457
- Myers, H. N. Reagents for photoaffinity labeling of estrogen binding proteins. Synthesis of some azide and diazo derivatives of estradiol, estrone, and hexestrol. 3525
- Nabeya, A. Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Nabeya, A. Heterocyclic studies. 41. Conversion of 3-diazoacetylpyrazolines to pyrazoles via pyrazolo[1,5-c]-v-triazines. 2949
- Nabeya, A. Heterocyclic studies. 42. Transformation of a diazoacetylpyrazoline to a 2,3-diazabicyclo[4.1.0]-3-hepten-5-one. New valence isomer in the 1,2-diazepin-4-one system. 2954
- Nabeya, A. Diaziridines. 3758
- Nace, H. R. Nor steroids. X. Synthesis of A-nor steroids via the Dieckmann condensation. 1941
- Nagai, T. Reactivity of diazo ketones. IV. Reaction of  $\alpha$ -diazo ketones with molecular oxygen. 1602
- Nagai, W. Synthesis of 2-amino-L-histidine and 2-aminohistamine. 1971
- Nagarajan, G. R. Use of L-1,4-cyclohexadiene-1-alanine in peptide synthesis as a phenylalanine analog. 621
- Nagasawa, K. Synthesis and spectral properties of N-sulfated and/or O-sulfated amino alcohols. 1810
- Nagata, Y. Reduction with trichlorosilane. II. Mechanistic study of reduction of methyl acetate to ethyl methyl ether. 795
- Nagel, D. L. Methyl- and ethylnitrosocyanamide. Properties and reactions. 1325
- Naik, S. R. Novel route to 3(5)-fluoro-1,2,4-triazoles and 8-fluoropyrimidines by displacement of the nitro group. 4353
- Nair, M. G. Synthesis of pteridine-6-carboxamides. 9-Oxofolic acid and 9-oxo-oaminopterin. 2185
- Nakagawa, T. Reaction of phenyl 2-O-acetyl-4,5-O-benzylidene-3-deoxy-3-nitro- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside with alkali azide. 2179
- Nakajima, M. Nature and composition of Taft-Hancock steric constants. 1623
- Nakamura, H. Reactions of methylcalcium iodide. 3403
- Nakano, N. I. Nucleophilic and bifunctional catalysis. Mechanism, reactivity, and transition-state structure in the hydrolysis of 2-chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-s-triazine by N-hydroxysuccinimide and 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone. 4396
- Nakano, T. Structure of daphnacropropidine, new alkaloid from *Daphniphyllum macropodum*, and its chemical conversion into daphnacrone. 2404
- Nakano, T. Photosensitized oxygenations of some derivatives of kaurenes. 3807
- Nakano, Y. Reaction of acetaldehyde with mono- and binuclear organoaluminum compounds at low temperature. 1130
- Narang, R. S. Sensitized photolyses of DDT and decyl bromide. 340
- Narducky, K. W. Catalysis of  $\alpha$ -hydrogen exchange. XIV. Why increasing concentrations of ethylenediamine cause the rate of exchange of isobutyraldehyde-2-d to rise, then fall, and then rise again. 1636
- Narisada, M. Reductive alkylation of monoaromatic ketones. 3887
- Narwid, T. A. Total synthesis of camptothecin and desethyldeoxycamptothecin. 1974
- Nash, D. R. Selective metalations of methylated pyridines and quinolines. Condensation reactions. 71
- Nash, R. D. General synthetic approach to the eudesmane class of sesquiterpenes. 4424
- Nazarenko, N. Dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XVI. General synthesis of 2-alkylcyclopentenones and a method for adding CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>Me to electrophilic olefins. Application to the synthesis of methyl jasmonate. 175
- Nazareno, M. B. Chemistry of N-haloamines. XX. Relative migratory aptitudes in the rearrangement of N,N-dichlorocarbinamines by aluminum chloride. 3902
- Neidert, E. Preparation of substituted spiro[4.5]decan-7-ones. Approach to the synthesis of the acorenones. 2117
- Neiman, Z. Mechanism of alkaline hydrolysis of methylthiopurines. 2066

- Neiman, Z. Alkaline hydrolysis of methylthiopurines bearing oxo groups in the ring. 3367
- Nelke, J. M. Synthesis of 1,4 and 1,5 diketones from  $N,N,N',N'$ -tetramethyl diamides and organolithium reagents. 901
- Nelsen, S. F. Radical anions of *o*-dicarboxybenzenes and phthalides. 2693
- Nelsen, S. F. Radical anions related to naphtho[1',8']bicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-2,6-diene. 3592
- Nelsen, T. R. Reaction of thiete 1,1-dioxide with  $\alpha$ -pyrone. 3048
- Nelsen, T. R. Synthesis and thermolysis of thiete 1,1-dioxide iron tetracarbonyl. 3963
- Nelson, J. D. Acid-catalyzed addition of acetic acid to 2-arylbornenes and 2-arylapobornenes. 2723
- Nelson, N. A. Intramolecular rearrangement involving neighboring ether oxygen. 3798
- Nelson, R. B. Conformational requirements for the existence of Bohlmann bands in the infrared spectra of indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidines. I. Cis- and trans-2-tert-butyl derivatives. 2831
- Nelson, S. J. Model studies of the synthesis of echitamine and related indole alkaloids. II. 2882
- Nelson, V. Reaction of 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylsulfonycyclopropanes with sodium alkoxides. 1361
- Nesnow, S. C. Purine N-oxides. XLVIII. 1-Hydroxyguanine. 3046
- Neta, P. Mode of reaction of hydrogen atoms with organic compounds in aqueous solutions. 484
- Neumeyer, J. L. Isoquinolines. 4. Synthesis of  $C(\alpha)$ -hydroxylated tetrahydrobenzylisoquinolines and related compounds using the 4-oxazolin-2-one system as a protecting group. 2291
- Neuvar, E. W. Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- Newell, R. G. Novel synthesis of 2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrocarbazoles. 2729
- Newkome, G. R. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. 8. One-step synthesis of 2-hydroxy-4H-quinolizin-4-ones. 2234
- Newkome, G. R. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. 12. Preparation and reactions of 2-pyridylacetylenes. 4461
- Newman, H. Preparation of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated aldehydes from acid chlorides. 2254
- Newman, M. S. Steric and polar effects in the decarboxylation of mercuric salts of unsymmetrical aromatic 1,2-dicarboxylic acids (Pesci reaction). Improved procedure. 319
- Newman, M. S. New reaction sequence leading to the formation of unsaturated carbenes. 547
- Newman, M. S. Reaction of cyclic  $\alpha$ -ketal acids with phosphorus pentachloride. New stereospecific route to esters of halohydrins. 1173
- Newman, M. S. Formation of alkenes on alkaline treatment of 3-nitroso-4,5,5-trialkyl-2-oxazolidones. 2435
- Newman, M. S. Reactions of 5,5-disubstituted 3-nitrosooxazolidones. New syntheses of vinyl azides, vinyl isothiocyanates, vinyl diethyl phosphonates, and divinyl ethers. 2438
- Newman, M. S. Conversion of 1,3-dihalopropanes to propanes and/or cyclopropanes on treatment with different reducing agents. 2760
- Newman, M. S. Improved synthesis of 2-methoxypropene. 2910
- Newman, M. S. Novel synthesis of disubstituted maleic anhydrides by the pyrolysis of 1-ethoxy-1-alkenyl esters of  $\alpha$ -keto acids. 3386
- Newman, M. S. General route to 2,3-dicyclo-1,4-dihydro 1,4-disubstituted 1,4-epoxynaphthalenes and 1,4-disubstituted 2,3-naphthalic anhydrides. 3482
- Newman, M. S. Improved aromatization of  $\alpha$ -tetralone oximes to *N*-(1-naphthyl)acetamides. 4073
- Newman, M. S. Conversion of 1,2-diols via cyclic orthoacetates to acetates chlorohydrins by treatment with trimethylsilyl chloride. 4203
- Newton, T. A. Aziridines. XXVI. Reactions of 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-enes. 651
- Ng, C.-S. Role of hydrate formation in the chromium(VI) oxidation of aldehydes. 3348
- Ng, F. T. T. Palladium(II)-catalyzed exchange and isomerization reactions. X. Acid-catalyzed exchange of 2-cyclohexen-1-yl esters with acetic acid. 3338
- Nichols, S. B. Selective metalations of methylated pyridines and quinolines. Condensation reactions. 71
- Nicholson, D. A. Base-induced rearrangement of ethane-2-chloro-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonic acid. 1867
- Nicholson, J. M. Synthesis of DL-3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)alanine methyl ester and related compounds. 3057
- Nickon, A. Chemical evidence of transition-state geometry in reaction of monolefins with singlet oxygen. 533
- Nickon, A. Syntheses in the noradamantane series. 539
- Nicolaou, K. C. Monocyclic allenes. Synthesis of 3,8,9-cycloundecatriene-1,6-dione and 12-oxabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-5,6,9,11-tetraen-3-one, a furanophane containing an allene group. 864
- Nicolaou, K. C. Synthesis of 3,4,5,10,11,12-eyclotetradecahexaene-1,8-dione, a monocyclic dicumulenedione. 2715
- Nieh, E. C. Reaction of diazonium salts with nucleophiles. XVIII. Dimethyl phosphonate in base. 4402
- Nielsen, A. T. Structure and chemistry of the aldehyde ammonias. 1-Amino-1-alkanols, 2,4,6-trialkyl-1,3,5-hexahydrotriazines, and *N,N*-dialkylidene-1,1-diaminoalkanes. 3288
- Nigh, W. G. Steric effects in the cupric ion oxidation of  $\alpha$ -ketols. 2020
- Nijdam, K. Reactions of bromothianaphthene with piperidine. Reinvestigation. 1365
- Niki, E. Reactivities of polystyrene and polypropylene toward tert-butoxy radical. 1403
- Nilsson, J. L. G. Preparation of uniformly  $^{14}C$ -labeled *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid. 1059
- Ning, R. Y. Carbon-nitrogen vs nitrogen-nitrogen bond formation in nitrenoid cyclization reactions. Pyrolysis of 3-azido-4-(2-pyridyl) carbostyrils. 3995
- Ning, R. Y. Quinazolines and 1,4-benzodiazepines. LXII. Reaction of oxaziridines with water or alcohols catalyzed by iron salts. 4206
- Nishida, S. Thermal [2 + 2] cycloaddition of cyclopropylethylene with tetracyanoethylene. 1878
- Nishiyama, S. Aminocyclitols. 30. Unambiguous synthesis of seven aminocyclopentanetetrals. 3691
- Niu, C.-H. Photochemical oxidations. VII. Photooxidation of cyclohexylamine with oxygen. 1154
- Niu, C.-H. Nitrogen photochemistry. XI. Liquid phase irradiation of primary aliphatic amines. 1227
- Noble, R. L. Human pituitary growth hormone. 36. Solid phase synthesis of the carboxyl terminal cyclic dodecapeptide. 3561
- Noguchi, I. Synthesis of imenine. Route to 4-oxxygenated oxoaporphines. 60
- Noguchi, I. Novel Pschorr reaction in the papaverine series. 2394
- Nolen, R. L. Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Nolen, R. L. Total synthesis of camptothecin and desethyl-desoxycamptothecin. 1974
- Nordblom, G. D. Sensitized photolyses of DDT and decyl bromide. 340
- Norell, J. R. Organic reactions in liquid hydrogen fluoride. IV. Fries rearrangement of aryl benzoates. 1924
- Norell, J. R. Organic reactions in liquid hydrogen fluoride. V. Reactions and formation of tert-butylphenols. 1929
- Norris, F. A. Oxidative acylation. A new reaction of primary nitro compounds (correction). 4217
- Nowak, R. Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and trityllithium. 322
- Noyce, D. S. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Evidence for coplanarity in 2-phenylthiazole and a determination of  $\sigma^+$  for the coplanar phenyl substitute. 2433
- Noyce, D. S. Solvolysis of pyridine analog of cumyl chloride. Determination of the Brown electrophilic substituent constants for pyridine derivatives. 2657
- Noyce, D. S. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Solvolysis of some substituted chloroalkylpyridines. 2660
- Noyce, D. S. Reactivity of thiazole in electrophilic reactions as determined from solvolysis rates. 3316
- Noyce, D. S. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Rates of solvolysis of substituted thiazolyethanol derivatives. 3318
- Noyce, D. S. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Rates of solvolysis of substituted 1-(4-thiazolyl)ethyl chlorides. 3321
- Noyce, D. S. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Rate of solvolysis of substituted 1-(1-methylimidazolyl)ethyl *p*-nitrobenzoates. 3762
- Nycz, D. M. Reactions of phosphorus compounds. 33. Preparation of heterocyclic species from  $\alpha$ -substituted vinyl phosphonium salts. Anomalous products from isopropenylphosphonium halides. 1583
- Oakes, T. R. Reactions of isocyanides with activated acetylenes in protic solvents. 1319
- O'Brien, F. L. Effect of geometry and substituents on the electrochemical reduction of dibenzoylthylenes and dibenzoylcyclopropanes. 1474
- Obst, J. R. Reversible deuteration of 2,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinone in alkali. 3226
- O'Connor, C. J. Hydrolysis of 2,4-dinitrophenyl sulfate in benzene in the presence of alkylammonium carboxylate surfactants. 3371
- Oda, R. Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on cis-bicyclo[3.3.0] oct-7-en-2-yl derivatives. Long range magnetic anisotropic effect on olefinic protons by the endo-carbonyl group. 2640
- Odaira, Y. Photosensitized cyclodimerization of phenyl vinyl ethers. 3803
- Odierno, T. J. Reactions of alkyl silicon ions under chemical ionization conditions. 4274
- Oestreich, T. M. Covalent amination of heteroaromatic compounds. 1949
- Oestreich, T. M. Addition of amide ion to isoquinoline and quinoline in liquid ammonia. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of anionic  $\sigma$  complexes. 1947
- Ogata, Y. Mechanism for the peracetic acid oxidation of trans- $\alpha$ -iodo- $\alpha$ -acetoxystilbene to benzil. 100
- Ogata, Y. Kinetics of the peracid oxidation of acetylenes. Electrophilic attack on phenylacetylenes. 1044
- Ogata, Y. Kinetics of the autoxidation of diisopropylbenzenes and its derivatives. 2779
- Ogata, Y. Kinetics of the condensation of glycine with benzaldehyde in ethanol. 3031
- Ogata, Y. Kinetics of the one-electron transfer reaction of trimethyl phosphite with quinones. 3423
- Ogilvie, K. K. Characterization of nucleosides by mass spectrometry. III. Comparison between the mass spectra of trimethylsilyl derivatives of purine 2'- and 3'-linked anhydro, thioanhydro, and aminoanhydro nucleosides. 1118
- Ogliaruso, M. A. Reactions of polyarylated carbinols. II. Kinetic study of a suprafacial [1,5]-sigmatropic rearrangement. 487
- Ogliaruso, M. A. Reactions of polyarylated carbinols. III. Base catalyzed rearrangement of 1,2,3,4,5-pentaphenyl-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-ol. 2023
- Ogliaruso, M. A. Reaction of polyarylated carbinols. IV. Reaction of 1,2,3,4,5-pentaphenyl-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-ol with sodium amide. Effect of the quenching temperature on the products obtained. 3998
- O'Halloran, J. K. Covalent amination of heteroaromatic compounds. 1949
- O'Hara, E. Reductive cleavage of polycyclic oxetanes. 642
- Ohno, M. Chrysanthemylcarbenes. Isobutenyl substituent effect and conformational control in cyclopropylcarbene rearrangements. 4095
- Ohoka, M. Reactions of enaminoitriles with phosgene. Synthesis of enamino-carboxylic acid chlorides. 2287
- Ohruj, H. Nucleosides. LXXXIV. Total synthesis of pentopyranine C, a nucleoside elaborated by Streptomyces griseochromogenes. 3622
- Ohshiro, Y. Catalysis by tertiary amines in the thermolysis of vinylazides to 1-azirines. 4341

- Ohtaka, H. Steroids. VI. Reaction of 24,28-epoxides of sterol side chain with boron trifluoride etherate. 1688
- Okafor, C. O. Heterocyclic series. VII. Use of Kaufmann's reaction as a route to o-aminomercaptopyridines. 4383
- Okafor, C. O. Heterocyclic series. VIII. First triazaphenothiazine ring. 4386
- Okahara, M. Reactions of enaminitriles with phosgene. Synthesis of enamino-carboxylic acid chlorides. 2287
- Okamoto, Y. Reactions of alkyl phenyl selenide with benzoyl peroxide. 3172
- Okawara, T. Sterically controlled syntheses of optically active organic compounds. XVIII. Asymmetric syntheses of amino acids by addition of hydrogen cyanide to Schiff bases. 707
- Okonogi, T. Base-catalyzed hydrogen-deuterium exchange reactions of long-chain alkydimethylsulfonium halides. 3912
- Okubo, T. Alkaline hydrolyses of p-nitrophenyl esters in the presence of polyelectrolytes. 3120
- Okumura, K. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 6. New convenient synthesis of  $\alpha$ -C-acylamino acids and  $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 3571
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CXXXIV. Protonation of mono- and dihydroxybenzenes and their methyl ethers in superacids. 353
- Olah, G. A. Onium ions. V. Di- and trihalonium ions. 367
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CXLIX. Fourier transform carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopic study of protonated mono and dicarboxylic acid esters in fluorosulfuric acid-antimony pentafluoride solution. 1986
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CLII. Protonation of halophenols and haloanils in superacids. 2212
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CLIII. Fluorinated phenylcarbenium ions and benzoyl cations. 2682
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CLIV. Halogenated phenyldifluorocarbenium ions. 2686
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CLI. Protonation of cyclic carboxylic acid anhydrides in fluorosulfuric acid-antimony pentafluoride ("magic acid")-sulfur dioxide solution. 3207
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CLVIII. Degenerate 1,2-hydrogen shifts in fluoro-benzenium ions and their comparison with those in methylbenzenium ions. 3212
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CLVI. Dealkylative formation of the tert-butyl cation from substituted tert-butylbenzenes with fluoroantimonic acid. 3221
- Olah, G. A. Stable carbocations. CLVII. Protonation of 2,4,6-trimethoxytoluene and 2,4,6-trimethoxy-m-xylene in superacid solutions. 4056
- Olah, G. A. Onium ions. VIII. Selenonium and telluronium ions and their comparison with oxonium and sulfonium ions. 4447
- Oliva, G. 15-Oxa steroids. 3040
- Oliver, J. E. Improved routes to methyl 4-methylimidazole-2-carboxylate and methyl 5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate. 1437
- Ollershaw, J. N,N-Ditosylhydrazones. Synthesis and some unique reactions with alkyllithium reagents. 3815
- Olsen, R. K. Synthesis of N-acyl- $\alpha$ -mercaptoalanine derivatives. 126
- Olson, D. R. Electroreduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters. II. Syntheses of 2,3-dialkyl-5-oxocyclopentane-1-carboxylates by hydromerization of cinnamates. 3390
- Olson, D. R. Conversion of 1,2-diols via cyclic orthoacetates to acetates chlorohydrins by treatment with trimethylsilyl chloride. 4203
- Olson, P. E. Reaction of aromatic amine oxides with acid halides, sulfonyl halides, and phosphorus oxychloride. Stereochemical configuration of substituents in the 1-position of 12,13-benzo-16-chloro-[10](2,4)pyridinophanes. 927
- Onak, T. Preparation and characterization of dichlorocyclopentadienyborane and attempted preparation of 1-chloro-2,3,4,5,6-pentacarba-nido-hexaborane cation. 2552
- Ong, H. H. Photocyclizations. III. Synthesis of 3,6-dimethyl-8-hydroxy-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-benzazocin-2(1H)-one. 924
- Onopchenko, A. Oxidation of butane with cobalt salts and oxygen via electron transfer. 909
- Onopchenko, A. Electron transfer with aliphatic substrates. Oxidation of Cyclohexane with cobalt(III) ions alone and in the presence of oxygen. 3729
- Oota, Y. Chemistry of  $\alpha$ -haloaldehydes. III. Reaction of 2-halo-2-methylpropional with malonic esters in the presence of potassium carbonate. (Synthesis of  $\gamma$ -butyrolactones). 4148
- Orchin, M. Photocyclization of stilbene analogs. III. Photochemistry of 2-vinylbiphenyl and 4-vinylphenanthrene. 3801
- Orchin, M. Effect of p-methoxybenzotrile on the course of the stoichiometric hydroformylation of cyclopentene. 4004
- Ortega, A. Christinine, new epoxyguaianolide from *Stevia serrata*. 1759
- Osborn, S. W. Electrical discharge reactions of tetrafluoroethylene/bromine, tetrafluoroethylene/dibromotetrafluoroethane, and dibromotetrafluoroethane. 907
- Ottenbrite, R. M. Secondary orbital interactions determining regioselectivity in the Diels-Alder reaction. 4075
- Ottenbrite, R. M. Kinetic study of the thermal decomposition of 1,1-diphenylpropyl hydrogen phthalate ester in solution. 1186
- Otzenberger, R. D. Pinacol rearrangement. 2109
- Oude-Alink, B. A. M. Photolysis of 2-keto-2,3-dihydrobenzofurans, o-hydroxy-styrenes and 1-(o-hydroxyphenyl)-1,5-hexadienes. 1993
- Ourisson, G. Solvolysis of 7-substituted bicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl-3-tosylates. Kinetic proof of  $\sigma$  [C-H] participation. 847
- Ourisson, G. Solvolysis of 9,9-dimethylbicyclo[3.3.1]non-3-yl tosylate. Enhancement of  $\sigma$  (C-H) participation by steric blocking. 851
- Overberger, C. G. Transmission of electronic effects through the cyclopropane ring in some arylcyclopropanes. 804
- Owen, T. C. Large-ring cyclic disulfide diamides. 937
- Owen, T. C. Carboxyalkylthioacrylates. 3507
- Owsley, D. C. Synthesis of 1,4 and 1,5 diketones from N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl diamides and organolithium reagents. 901
- Pacifici, J. G. Electrochemical and chemical reduction of di-tert-butyl diaziridine. 2620
- Padgett, H. C. Localization or delocalization of nonbonded electrons in unsaturated heterocycles. 4391
- Padwa, A. Photochemical transformations of small ring heterocyclic compounds. XLII. 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions of the azomethine ylide derived from the 1,3-diazabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-ene system. 284
- Padwa, A. Photochemical transformations of small ring heterocyclic compounds. XLVIII. Photocycloaddition and photodimerization reactions of arylazirines. 1333
- Padwa, A. Synthesis and reactivity of an exo,endo-4,6-disubstituted bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene. 4007
- Paige, J. N. Facile synthesis of 2,2'-bi-2-thiazolines and thiazines. 3949
- Paige, J. N. Heteronuclear stabilized carbonium ions. II. N-Aroyl- and aryl-2-oxazolinium cations. Intermediates in a new class of neighboring group reactions. 422
- Pak, C. S. Selective reductions. XIX. Rapid reaction of carboxylic acids with borane-tetrahydrofuran. Remarkably convenient procedure for the selective conversion of carboxylic acids to the corresponding alcohols in the presence of other functional groups. 2786
- Palmer, R. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. VI. Convenient one-step synthesis of sulfenimines (S-aryl thiooximes). 2809
- Pamphilis, N. A. Conformational analysis. XC. Stereochemical studies of some dimethylated six- and seven-membered-ring hydrocarbons. 316
- Pancirov, R. J. Anomalous hydrogen exchange reactions in fluorosulfuric acid-antimony pentafluoride. 349
- Pandit, G. D. Syntheses in the noradaman-tane series. 539
- Panetta, C. A. Removal and displacement of the thiazolidine ring of penicillin. I. 3-Acylaminoazetidione and 3-acylamino-4-phenylthioazetidione. 940
- Panetta, C. A. Reaction of hexafluoroacetone with certain simple peptides and related compounds. 128
- Paolucci, G. Acid decomposition of tosylazocyclohex-1-ene and 3-tosylazocyclohex-1,3,5-diene. 920
- Papadopoulos, E. P. Reactions of pyrrole with isothiocyanates. Preparation and reactions of N-ethoxycarbonylpyrrole-2-thiocarboxamide and 2-thiopyrrole-1,2-dicarboximide. 667
- Papadopoulos, E. P. Pyrolysis of phenylalane, 3,6-dibenzyl-2,5-piperazinedione, and phenethylamine. 663
- Paquette, L. A. Unipartulate electrophilic addition to alkenylidenecyclopropanes. 1015
- Paquette, L. A. Cope rearrangement of 9-methylenebarbaralane. Complete line shape analysis. 1210
- Paquette, L. A. Unsaturated heterocyclic systems. LXXXIX. Reactivity of bicyclo[4.2.2]deca-2,4,7,9-tetraene derivatives under conditions of unipartulate electrophilic addition. Intramolecular capture of zwitterionic bridged 1,4-bishomotropylum (bicyclo[4.3.1]deca-2,4,7-trienyl) intermediates. 1886
- Paquette, L. A. Unsaturated heterocyclic systems. XC. Unipartulate electrophilic addition as a probe of possible bicyclic aromatic and antibicyclic aromatic carbonium ion character. Reactions of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate with exocyclic methylene precursors to such cations. 1893
- Paquette, L. A. Photochemistry of conjugated cis-bicyclo[5.1.0]octenones, cis- and trans-bicyclo[5.2.0]non-2-en-4-ones, and their methylene analogs. 3250
- Paquette, L. A. Thermochemical behavior of conjugated cis-bicyclo[5.1.0]octenones, cis- and trans-bicyclo[5.2.0]non-2-en-4-ones, and their methylene analogs. 3257
- Parham, J. C. Purine N-oxides. XLVII. Photochemistry of 1-hydroxy- and 1-methoxyhypoxanthines. 2397
- Parham, W. E. Reaction of aromatic amine oxides with acid halides, sulfonyl halides, and phosphorus oxychloride. Stereochemical configuration of substituents in the 1-position of 12,13-benzo-16-chloro-[10](2,4)pyridinophanes. 927
- Parham, W. E. 1,3-Bridged aromatic systems. VIII. Rearrangements in strained systems. 1207
- Parham, W. E. Reaction of 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylsulfonylcyclopropanes with sodium alkoxides. 1361
- Parish, E. J. O-Alkyl cleavage of methyl esters by 1,5-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-5-ene. 1223
- Parish, E. J. Dehydrobromination by N-phenylbenzamide. 3800
- Park, J. D. Methyl-substituted fluorine-containing cyclobutenes. Establishment of the HF [high frequency] coupling constants between a vinylic methyl group and the ring fluorines. 4026
- Parker, W. I. Total synthesis of di-avenacioid. 2489
- Parks, T. E. Photolytically induced interconversions of benzyl thiocyanates and isothiocyanates. 3922
- Parnarouskis, M. Reactions of 3-carboxycryloylhydrazines. II. Acid-induced rearrangement of isomaleimides. 2166
- Parrish, D. R. Stereocontrolled synthesis of trans-hydrindan steroidal intermediates. 3239
- Parrish, D. R. Stereocontrolled total synthesis of 19-norsteroids. 3244
- Partis, R. A. Iron pentacarbonyl and the hydridoendecacarbonyltriferrate anion as reagents for converting benzohydroxamoyl chlorides to nitriles. Deoxygenation of nitrile oxides. 4365
- Pasto, D. J. Unipartulate electrophilic addition to alkenylidenecyclopropanes. 1015
- Patel, A. D. Halogenated ketenes. XXIV. Cycloaddition of alkylhaloketenes and methylenecycloalkanes. Spiro compounds. 4106
- Patel, P. P. Ring expansions. I. Diazoethane and Tiffeneau-Demjanov ring expansions of norcamphor and dehydronorcamphor. 4059
- Patel, P. P. Ring expansions. II. Diazoethane ring expansion of norcamphor. 4064
- Patel, S. M. Synthesis of N-acyl- $\alpha$ -mercaptoalanine derivatives. 126

- Pater, R. H.** Chromatographic adsorption. VI. Isomer distribution and mechanism of formation of the methyl glycosides of D-glucose and D-galactose by the Fischer method. 3272
- Patrick, G. R.** Synthesis of certain cyclopropylpyridines. 3942
- Patrick, T. B.** Nitrosation of 9-acylamidoxanthenes. 2828
- Patterson, J. M.** Vapor phase pyrogenesis of phenol. 387
- Patterson, J. M.** Pyrolysis of phenylalanine, 3,6-dibenzyl-2,5-piperazinedione, and phenethylamine. 663
- Patterson, J. M.** Benzonitrile formation in the pyrolysis of aromatic nitrogen compounds. 2447
- Patterson, J. M.** Thermally induced side chain to ring migrations in aromatic systems. 3052
- Patterson, T. B. Jr.** Intermediate neglect of differential overlap theoretical studies. 2-Substituted 1,3-dioxolan-2-ylidonium ions. 471
- Pattison, I. C.** Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -monosubstituted indoles. 3004
- Paudler, W. W.** Structures of some of the minor alkaloids of *Cephalotaxus fortunei*. 2110
- Paudler, W. W.** Naphthyridine chemistry. XIV. The Meisenheimer reaction of the 1,x-naphthyridine 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Paukstelis, J. V.** Ring contraction of bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes. 646
- Paul, K. G.** Physical organic chemistry of benzisoxazoles. I. Mechanism of the base-catalyzed decomposition of benzisoxazoles. 2294
- Paulson, D. R.** Photochemistry of epoxy olefins. II. Photosensitized geometric isomerization and rearrangement of the isomeric 4,5-epoxy-2-hexenes. 3967
- Paur, M. S.** Synthesis of 6-methylthiopenicillins and 7-heteroatom-substituted cephalosporins. 943
- Pawlak, W.** Dehydrochlorination-decarbonylation of 2-chloro-1,3-dicarbonyl compounds, a method for ring contraction. 4348
- Pawson, B. A.** 2-Imino-4-methylene oxazolidines from the reaction of propargyl alcohols and carbodiimides. 1051
- Peascoe, W.** Influence of aggregate composition on relative reactivities of alkylolithiums. 1510
- Peet, N. P.** Chemistry of carbanions. XXII. C- vs. O-acylation of metal enolates. 514
- Peet, N. P.** Synthesis of 1-(2-acetoxyethyl)bicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-en-4-one. 1215
- Peet, N. P.** Synthesis and acid-catalyzed rearrangements of tricyclo[4.3.2.0]undecanones. 1218
- Peet, N. P.** Photochemistry of  $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated ketones. 10,11-Dimethyltricyclo[4.3.2.0]undec-10-en-2-one. 1222
- Peet, N. P.** Photochemical and acid-catalyzed rearrangements of tricyclo[4.4.2.0]dodecanones. 4281
- Pennington, P. A.** Chemistry of cephalosporin antibiotics. XXVII. 3-Methylenecephams. 2994
- Penton, H. R. Jr.** Thermal reactions of alkyl N-carbomethoxysulfamate esters. 26
- Penzhorn, R. D.** Improved method for the synthesis of aliphatic sulfinic acids. 4070
- Pepperman, A. B. Jr.** Proton magnetic resonance spectra and stereochemical assignments in 5-benzyl-2,4,6-triphenyl-1,3,5-dioxaphosphorinane 5-oxides. 160
- Perfetti, R.** Solvent participation in the restriction of rotation about single bonds. II. 3610
- Perjessy, A.** Carbonyl stretching frequencies and transmission of electronic effects in 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-furyl)propenones and 1-phenyl-3-(5-aryl-2-thienyl)propenones. 1807
- Perz, R.** Intramolecular addition of hydroxy groups to the carbonyl groups of trihaloacetate esters. 110
- Petersen, H. Jr.** Imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazine system. 2049
- Peterson, P. E.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of tetramethylenehalonium ions. 1010
- Petrovic, J.** Beckmann fragmentation reaction of some  $\alpha$ -hydroxy ketoximes. 3585
- Pettit, G. R.** Reduction of the steroidal sapogenin spiroketal system. 2197
- Pettit, G. R.** Steroids and related natural products. 85. Bufadienolides. 26. Direct conversion of 14-dehydrobufalin to bufalin. 2202
- Petty, H. E.** Nonbenzenoid aromatic systems. VIII. Buffered acetylation of 2-(4- and 2-(6-azulyl)ethyl)arenesulfonates and 3-(4-azulyl)-1-propyl nosylate. Examples of Ar<sub>3</sub>-5 and Ar<sub>3</sub>-6 mechanisms. 1106
- Petty, H. E.** Non-benzenoid aromatic systems. IX. Aryl participation in mass spectrometry. Mechanisms and comparisons with solvolytic data for some azulene, pyridine, and benzene derivatives. 1114
- Pezzullo, J. C.** Crystal and molecular structure of dimeric allyl azide. 168
- Philip, A.** Synthesis of some 17-substituted 3,(10)-ethano-5 $\alpha$ -estrans. 3696
- Phillips, D. C.** Electrocyclodimerization of N-vinylcarbazole. 2562
- Piantadosi, C.** Carolenin and carolenalin, two new guaianolides in *Helonium autumnale* from North Carolina. 1722
- Pick, M. R.** Fulvenes and thermochromic ethylenes. 80. Di(phenyl-d<sub>5</sub>)cyclopropene. 3064
- Pickenhagen, W.** Acid-catalyzed cyclization of (E)- and (Z)-4,8-dimethylnona-3,7-dien-2-one. 894
- Pienkowski, J. J.** Konevenagel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malononitrile. 1512
- Pierce, O. R.** Isomeric 2,4,6-tris(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-nonafluorohexyl)2,4,6-trimethylcyclotrisiloxanes. 1615
- Pike, J. E.** Prostanoid acid chemistry. II. Hydrogenation studies and preparation of 11-deoxyprostaglandins. 951
- Pilger, C. W.** Directive influence of the keto bridge on the isomerization pathways of 2,3-dicarboxyl-2,3-diazanorbornen-7-one derivatives. 2043
- Pilgram, K.** Bridgehead nitrogen heterocycles. II. Formation by reaction of  $\alpha$ -amino N-heterocyclic compounds with chlorothioformyl chloride. 1575
- Pilgram, K.** Bridgehead nitrogen heterocycles. III. Formation by reaction of  $\alpha$ -ureido N-heterocyclic compounds with chlorothioformyl chloride. 1578
- Pillai, P. M.** Synthesis and chemistry of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy sugars. V. Synthesis of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-allose derivatives. 4311
- Pilotte, J.** Radicals and scavengers. II. Scavengers, viscosity, and the cage effect in a Meisenheimer rearrangement. 1813
- Pines, S. H.** Anodic reaction of (S)-2-acetamid-2-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)propionitrile. Synthetic and stereochemical implications. 3854
- Piper, J. U.** Cyclobutenone derivatives from ethoxyacetylene. 1451
- Piper, J. U.** Removal and displacement of the thiazolidine ring of penicillin. III. Reconstruction of the penam ring system. 3492
- Pitcher, R.** cis,trans-5,6,7,8-Diepoxy-8-carboxamido-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrotriazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. 2717
- Pittman, C. U. Jr.** Intermediate neglect of differential overlap theoretical studies. 2-Substituted 1,3-dioxolan-2-ylidonium ions. 471
- Pittman, C. U. Jr.** Acid-catalyzed reaction of acetylferrocene with triethyl orthoformate. 3723
- Pittman, C. U. Jr.** Acid catalyzed cyclization reactions. IX. Formation of oxazolium and thiazolium cations from N-allyl- and substituted N-allylamides, -urethanes, -ureas, and thioureas (correction). 4217
- Platano, J.** Amphetamine. Specific labeling and solution conformation. 2554
- Pleiss, M. G.** Heterocyclic studies. 39. Enolic and bicyclic isomers of 2,3- and 1,5-dihydro-1,2-diazepin-4-ones. 2939
- Florde, D. E.** Cycloaddition of ethylene to acrylonitrile. 2084
- Pocker, A.** Synthesis of 2-nor-2-formylpyridoxal 5'-phosphate, a bifunctional reagent specific for the cofactor site in proteins. 4295
- Pokorny, D. J.** Naphthyridine chemistry. XIV. The Meisenheimer reaction of the 1,x-naphthyridine 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Polak, R. J.** 3-Substituted oxetanes. 2061
- Politzer, I. R.** Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Pollack, R. M.** Effect of pK on the rate of amine-catalyzed cleavage of diacetone alcohol. 2689
- Pollack, R. M.** Aromatic transition states and the  $\alpha$  effect. 3444
- Pollak, A.** Pyridazines. LVIII. Oxidative transformations of pyridazinyl sulfides. 3307
- Poon, Y.-C.** Conformational isomerism in dihydropregijerene and hedycaryol. 735
- Pope, R. M.** Reactions of tert-butyl trimethylsilyl carbonate and of bistralkylsilyl carbonates with amino acids. Carbon-13 chemical shifts in carbonates and silyl carbonate derivatives. 2521
- Porter, N. A.** Correlation between proton magnetic resonance chemical shift and rate of polar cycloaddition. 2917
- Portlock, D. A.** Synthesis of an analog of camptothecin by a general method. 3268
- Portlock, D. E.** Photocyclization of some 1-(haloalkylmethyl)pyridinium salts. 2351
- Portlock, D. E.** Dimethylated heterocycles as synthetic intermediates. IV. Dilithio derivatives of 2-methylbenzimidazole, 2-benzylbenzimidazole, and related compounds. 4379
- Portnoy, R. C.** Synthesis of aldehydes from dihydro-1,3-oxazines. 36
- Portnoy, R. C.** Synthesis of  $\beta$ -halopyruvaldoximes. 806
- Posner, G. H.** Photochemical deoxygenation of aryl sulfoxides. 2419
- Posner, G. H.** Reaction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic sulfur compounds with organocopper reagents. 2747
- Posner, G. H.** Short nonannulation approach to synthesis of oxygenated eudesmane sesquiterpenes. 4459
- Potts, K. T.** o-Dibenzoyl heterocycles via cycloaddition reactions. Convenient route to fused pyridazine systems. 1769
- Potts, K. T.** Bridgehead nitrogen heterocycles. VI. Synthesis and characterization of some ring-fused 3-substituted 3H-[1,2,4]thiadiazolopyrimidines, -pyrazines, and -pyridazines. 3087
- Potts, K. T.** Mesoionic compounds. XXIII. Anhydro-2-hydroxy-4-oxo-1,6,8-trimethylpyrimido[1,2-a]pyrimidinium hydroxide system. 3485
- Prasad, R.** Conformational analysis by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. N'-derivatives of N-aminocamphorimides. 1004
- Prasad, R.** Conformational analysis about the nitrogen-nitrogen bond by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. N'-Sulfonyl derivatives of N-aminocamphorimide. 3745
- Pratt, J. R.** Organosilicon compounds. XVIII. Silicon-containing dianhydrides. 4271
- Prentice, J. B.** Base-induced rearrangement of ethane-2-chloro-1-hydroxy-1,1-diphosphonic acid. 1867
- Prescott, D. J.** Solvation of the polymer matrix. Source of truncated and failure sequences in solid phase synthesis. 774
- Price, C. C.** Empirical correlation of proton magnetic resonance chemical shifts for  $\alpha$  hydrogen to lone pair electrons. 615
- Price, C. C.** Relative reactivities of nucleophilic centers in some mono-peptides. 1538
- Pridgen, L. N.** Conformational effect on observable magnetic nonequivalence of diastereotopic protons. III. 3-Axial alkyl effect. 1618
- Prout, F. S.** Enamine as a cyclohexylidene source. 399
- Prout, F. S.** Konevenagel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malononitrile. 1512
- Puar, M. S.** 6-Alkylpenicillins and 7-alkylcephalosporins. 230
- Puda, J. M.** Konevenagel reaction. Kinetic study of the reaction of (+)-3-methylcyclohexanone with malononitrile. 1512
- Pulaski, P. D.** Reexamination of the Claisen-Schmidt condensation of phenylacetone with aromatic aldehydes. 1747
- Pyrek, J. S.** Triperenes of *Datura innoxia*. Structure of daturadiol and daturaolone. 3685
- Quarterman, E.** Isolation of 2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)malic acid from *Petalostemon gattingeri*. 4457



- Quimby, O. T. Base-induced rearrangement of ethane-2-chloro-1-hydroxy-1,1-dip-hosphonic acid. 1867
- Quin, L. D. Synthesis and spectral characterization of some C-alkylphospholes and phospholecarboxylates. 1858
- Quin, L. D. Dimerization of phospholium ions. 1954
- Qureshi, I. H. Two-step synthesis of a triketone of the endo-tetracyclo[5.5.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>10,13</sup>]tridecane series. X-ray crystallographic proof of its structure and stereochemistry. 2919
- Qureshi, M. I. Quinoxaline derivatives. XI. Reaction of quinoxaline 1,4-dioxide and some of its derivatives with acetyl chloride. 2176
- Raban, M. Stereochemistry in trivalent nitrogen compounds. XVIII. Slow rotation about the nitrogen-to-carbonyl bonds in N,N'-biscarboethoxy-3,3,4,4-tetramethoxy-1,2-diazetidene. 1605
- Rabinsohn, Y. Derivatives of 1,6-anhydroglucosamine and their use as aglycons in disaccharide synthesis. 202
- Radkowsky, A. E. One-electron vs. two-electron oxidations. Vanadium(V) and manganese(III) oxidations of cyclobutanol. 89
- Radlick, P. Marine natural products. VII. Zonarol and isozonarol, fungitoxic hydroquinones from the brown seaweed *Diclyptera zonarioides*. 2383
- Radlick, P. New synthesis of benzocyclobutene and bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1(6),3-diene. 3412
- Ramamurthy, V. Photochemistry of polyenes. III. Preparation of 7-cis-onyl and ionylidene derivatives and other sterically hindered olefins by one-way sensitized geometric isomerization. 1247
- Ramirez, F. In vitro decomposition of S-methylmethioninesulfonium salts. 2597
- Rao, V. N. M. Nature of the base-induced decomposition of the p-toluenesulfonylhydrazone of tricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>3,6</sup>]octan-2-one. 3823
- Rapoport, H. Rearrangement of pyruvates to malonates.  $\beta$ -lactams by ring contraction. 3439
- Rapoport, H. Geissosvelline, a new alkaloid from *Geissospermum vellosii*. 215
- Rapoport, H. Routes of functionalized guanidines. Synthesis of guanidino diesters. 1591
- Rapoport, H. Reaction of sulfonium ylides with diene esters. 2806
- Rasmussen, J. K. Electrophilic addition of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate to ketones. Convenient synthesis of oxazines, oxathiazines and uracils. 2114
- Rasmussen, G. H. Synthesis of 7 $\alpha$ -trifluoromethyltestosterone acetate. 3670
- Rauch, F. C. Metal-catalyzed electrophilic substitution and coupling of naphthalene. Kinetic and catalytic considerations. 4443
- Rausch, M. D. Organometallic derivatives of cymantrene. Formation of (fulvalene)hexacarbonyldimanganese. 1918
- Ravindran, N. Reaction of representative alkynes with monochloroborane diethyl etherate. Simple convenient synthesis of dialkenylchloroboranes via hydroboration. 1617
- Ravindran, N. Unusually powerful directive effect in the hydroboration of representative olefins with monochloroborane-ethyl etherate. 182
- Razniak, S. L. New synthesis of thioiminoesters. 2242
- Readio, J. D. Electrical discharge reactions of tetrafluoroethylene/bromine, tetrafluoroethylene/dibromotetrafluoroethane, and dibromotetrafluoroethane. 907
- Reap, J. J. Prostaglandins. Total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-11,15-dideoxy-PGE<sub>2</sub> and ( $\pm$ )-11-deoxy-PGE<sub>2</sub> methyl ester. 3413
- Reddy, K. R. Reaction of aromatic amine oxides with acid halides, sulfonyl halides, and phosphorus oxychloride. Stereochemical configuration of substituents in the 1-position of 12,13-benzo-16-chloro[10](2,4)pyridinophanes. 927
- Redfield, D. A. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Redmore, D. Phosphorus derivatives of nitrogen heterocycles. 3. Carbon-phosphorus bonding in pyridyl-2- and -4-phosphonates. 1306
- Reese, A. L. Reactions of bismuth triacetate with organic compounds. 764
- Regan, T. H. Overcrowded molecules. IV. Synthesis and properties of some highly strained 1-(2-pyridyl)-9-oxa-9a-azoniabenzob[*b*]phenanthro[4,3-*d*]furans. 407
- Regan, T. H. Novel tricyclic compounds from alkylated hydroquinones and C-10 terpenes. 1264
- Reich, H. J. Synthesis of thiabicyclo[2.2.2]octenes. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of bicyclic sulfides. 2637
- Reichman, U. Alkaline hydrolysis of methylthiopurines bearing oxo groups in the ring. 3367
- Reichmanis, E. Dioxa and trioxa derivatives of cyclooctatetraene. 2421
- Reichmann, U. Mechanism of alkaline hydrolysis of methylthiopurines. 2066
- Reimschuessel, H. K. Reaction of  $\alpha$ -bromo- $\epsilon$ -caprolactam with methoxide. 169
- Reinecke, M. G. Reactions of bromothianaphthenes with piperidine. Reinvestigation. 1365
- Reinecke, M. G. Peripheral synthesis of secondary medium-ring nitrogen heterocycles. 3281
- Relles, H. M. Thionyl chloride-pyridine chemistry. II. Synthesis and reactions of N- $\alpha$ -styrylpyridinium salts. 1570
- Remy, D. C. Amitriptyline metabolites. Synthesis of (R,S)-(Z)- and (R,S)-(E)-N-methyl(10,11-dihydro-10-hydroxy-5H-dibenzo[*a,d*]cycloheptene)- $\Delta^5$ - $\gamma$ -prolyamine. 700
- Rennkamp, M. E. Conformations of carbon-13-labeled phenylsuccinic acid. 3959
- Repetto, J. C. Synthesis of 2-aminomethylpyrroles and related lactams. 1824
- Repke, D. B. C-Glycosyl nucleosides. II. Facile synthesis of derivatives of 2,5-anhydro-D-allose. 1836
- Ressler, C. Use of L-1,4-cyclohexadiene-1-alanine in peptide synthesis as a phenylalanine analog. 621
- Restivo, R. J. Isolation and structural elucidation of liatrin, a novel antileukemic sesquiterpene lactone from *Liatris chapmanii*. 1853
- Reuss, R. H. Cyanide-induced dimerization of (4-pyridyl)pyridinium chloride. Synthesis of 4,4'-bipyridine and (4-pyridyl)viologen salts. 3993
- Reynolds, G. A. Photochemical conversion of 4-(*o*-nitrobenzylidene)-4H-pyrans to 1-hydroxy-3-oxospiro[indoline-2,4'-4H-pyran] derivatives. 2834
- Rhodes, Y. E. Inductive effect of cyclopropane. 4077
- Ricard, D. Intramolecular addition of hydroxy groups to the carbonyl groups of trihaloacetate esters. 110
- Richardson, H. Intramolecular propagation in the oxidation of *n*-alkanes. Autoxidation of *n*-pentane and *n*-octane. 4435
- Richardson, W. H. Thermal decomposition of tertiary alkyl peroxides. Substituent effects in peroxide bond homolysis and  $\beta$  scission of alkoxy radicals. 4219
- Richter, R. 4-Isocyanatophthalic anhydride. Novel difunctional monomer. 2557
- Richter, R. Reaction of phenyl isocyanate with N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone. 2614
- Richter, R. F. Oxymercuration of cis- and trans-di-tert-butylethylene. Evidence for a  $\pi$ -bridged intermediate. 3442
- Rickborn, B. Lithium dimethylcuprate reaction with oxygen-substituted epoxides. 4346
- Rieck, J. N. Reaction of 4-substituted pyridines with sulfonyl chlorides. 4334
- Rieck, J. N. Reaction of tertiary aliphatic amines with 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride. 4339
- Rieke, R. D. New synthesis of 2,3,6,7-tetramethylnaphthalene and its electrochemistry. 1430
- Riffer, R. Levoglucosone (1,6-anhydro-3,4-dideoxy- $\Delta^3$ - $\beta$ -D-pyranose-2-one). Major product of the acid-catalyzed pyrolysis of cellulose and related carbohydrates. 204
- Rigby, R. D. G. Synthesis of 9-ketotridecanolide and related 13 and 16-membered ketolactones. 1234
- Rightler, W. D. Effect of polar attraction on the equilibria of rigid tetracyclic hemiacetals. 4249
- Risinger, G. E. Abnormal Michael reaction. Reaction between 2-cyclohexenone and diethyl methylmalonate. 3646
- Rizzi, G. P. Facile rearrangement of a carbohydrate cyclic carbonate. 618
- Roberts, C. W. West synthesis of hexabromocyclopentadiene. 153
- Roberts, J. D. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Quantitative correlations of the carbon chemical shifts of acyclic alkenes (correction). 4217
- Roberts, J. D. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Spectra of the linear alkynes. 1026
- Roberts, J. D. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance for some six-membered aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. 1313
- Roberts, J. D. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Application of pulse and Fourier transform carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance techniques to structure elucidation. *Rauwolfia* alkaloids. 1983
- Roberts, J. D. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Carbon-13 spectra of some cyclic alkynes, allenes, and alkenes. 2644
- Roberts, J. E. Racemization studies of amino acid derivatives. 6. Rates of racemization and peptide bond formation of glutamic and aspartic acid active esters. 2518
- Roberts, R. M. New Friedel-Crafts chemistry. XXVIII. Cyclialkylation and bicyclic alkylation of some diastereomeric diphenylalkyl chlorides and diphenylalkyl nols. 1388
- Roberts, R. M. New Friedel-Crafts chemistry. XXIX. Aluminum chloride catalyzed reactions of certain benzyltetralins. Synthesis of cis- and trans-1-benzyl-3-methyltetralin. 1903
- Roberts, R. M. New Friedel-Crafts chemistry. XXX. Acid-catalyzed cyclodehydration of some 4-benzyl-1-tetralols and 4-phenylalkanols. Rearrangement of dibenzobicyclo[3.2.2]nona-2,6-diene by aluminum chloride. 1909
- Robeson, C. D. Novel tricyclic compounds from alkylated hydroquinones and C-10 terpenes. 1264
- Robin, M. B. Planarity of the carbon skeleton in various alkylated olefins. 1049
- Robins, R. K. Reinvestigation of 3,5'-anhydro-2',3'-O-isopropylideneinosine. 180
- Robins, R. K. Synthesis of 4- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl-as-triazin-3(4H)-one 1-oxide a potential uridine antagonist. 3277
- Robins, R. K. Novel route to 3(5)-fluoro-1,2,4-triazoles and 8-fluoropurines by displacement of the nitro group. 4353
- Robinson, J. M. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. 8. One-step synthesis of 2-hydroxy-4H-quinolizin-4-ones. 2234
- Roczek, J. One-electron vs. two-electron oxidations. Vanadium(V) and manganese(III) oxidations of cyclobutanol. 89
- Roczek, J. Role of hydrate formation in the chromium(VI) oxidation of aldehydes. 3348
- Roczek, J. Three-electron oxidations. V. Rapid reaction of chromic acid with two-component substrate systems. 3812
- Rodebaugh, R. Boron trifluoride catalyzed cycloaddition of iminourethanes with cyclic conjugated olefins. Reaction stereochemistry. 3094
- Rodin, R. L. Photochemical  $\alpha$ -chlorination of fatty acid chlorides by thionyl chloride. 3919
- Rodricks, J. V. Routes of functionalized guanidines. Synthesis of guanidino diesters. 1591
- Rodriguez, O. Cyclic peroxides. XXIII. bis-(Trifluoromethyl)acetolactone, an unusually stable  $\alpha$ -lactone. 2269
- Roels, O. A. Detection of protonated aldimine group by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. 3648
- Rogers, F. E. Catalysis of  $\alpha$ -hydrogen exchange. XIV. Why increasing concentrations of ethylenediamine cause the rate of exchange of isobutyraldehyde-2-d to rise, then fall, and then rise again. 1636
- Rogers, P. E. Preparation and applications of (dialkylamino)methylloxosulfonium methylides. Synthesis of cyclopropanes and oxiranes. 1793
- Rogers, P. E. Chemistry of sulfoxides and related compounds. XL. Preparation and reactions of stabilized (dialkylamino)methylloxosulfonium methylides. Synthesis of 1,3-oxathiole 3-oxides. 1798



- Rogers, R. B. Novel  $\beta$ -alkylation of pyridine and quinoline 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Rohwedder, W. K. Condensed methyl reductive acid from hydrolysis of amino-hexose-reductones. 2512
- Rold, T. L. Comparisons of the reactions of chlorine and alkyl hypochlorites with aromatics in nitromethane. 2549
- Rold, T. L. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Roling, P. V. Stereoselective organometallic alkylation reactions. II. Organomagnesium and organoaluminum addition to ketones having varied steric requirements. New concept of stereochemical control. 2526
- Rosen, P. Addition of dihalocarbenes to 3 $\beta$ -acetoxy-B-norandrost-5-en-17-one. 289
- Rosen, P. 15-Oxa steroids. 3040
- Rosen, P. Versatile prostaglandin synthesis. Use of a carboxy-inversion reaction. 3440
- Rosenblum, B. B. 1-Substituted benzenorbornadienes. 4350
- Rosenblum, M. Photolysis of sultones. Conversion to butenolides and to dimeric sultones. 2257
- Rosenstein, F. U. 7-Dehydrostigmaterol,  $\alpha$ -spinasterol, and schottenol. 2259
- Rosenthal, A. Branched-chain N-sugar nucleosides. I. Nucleosides of branched-chain cyanosomethyl, aminomethyl, and N,N-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl allo sugars. 6-N,N-dimethylamino-9-[3-C-(N,N-dimethylcarbamoylmethyl)-3-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-allofuranosyl]purine. 193
- Rosenthal, A. Branched-chain N-sugar nucleosides. 2. Nucleosides of 3-C-cyanomethyl, carboxamidomethyl, and N,N-dimethylcarboxamidomethyl-3-deoxyribofuranose. Synthesis of a homolog of the amino sugar nucleoside moiety of puromycin. 198
- Rosi, D. Synthesis of hycanthone. 1743
- Rosini, G. Acid decomposition of tosylazocyclohex-1-ene and 3-tosylazocholesta-3,5-diene. 920
- Rosini, G. Nitriles from aldoximes. New reaction of phosphonitrilic chloride. 1060
- Rosowsky, A. Pteridines. I.  $\beta$ -Ketosulfonides and  $\alpha$ -ketoaldehyde hemithioacetals as pteridine precursors. New selective synthesis of 6- and 7-substituted pteridines. 2073
- Rossi, R. A. Mechanisms of S<sub>N</sub>i reactions. Effect of aralkyl group structure on ion-pair return in the decomposition of aralkyl thiocarbonates. 1407
- Rossi, R. A. Dehydroxylation of phenols by cleavage of their diethyl phosphate esters with alkali metals in liquid ammonia. 2314
- Rossi, R. A. Arylation of several carbanions by the S<sub>RN</sub>1 mechanism. 3020
- Rosy, P. Action of hydrazine and its derivatives on the addition products of allyl isothiocyanate and dimethyl malonate. (Correction). 624
- Rosy, P. 3-Substituted propionaldehyde derivatives. Chemistry of 2-hydroxymethyl-glyceraldehyde acetonide. 1534
- Rothberg, I. Terpenoids. LXVIII. 23 $\epsilon$ -Acetoxy-17-deoxy-7,8-dihydroholothurinogenin, a new triterpenoid sapogenin from a sea cucumber. 209
- Rothman, E. S. Amide hydrofluoroborates. 395
- Rothman, E. S. Reactions of isopropenyl stearate with diethyl malonate, acetocetic ester, and related keto esters. Enol esters. XVII. 2540
- Rothman, E. S. Cleavage of saturated fatty acid amides by anhydrous hydrogen fluoride-boron trifluoride. 3733
- Rouse, R. A. Electrochemical preparation and retrodiene reaction of 1,4-bis(methoxycarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octa-2,5-diene. 4011
- Rout, M. K. Quaternization of thiazoles. 2164
- Roy, S. K. Heterocyclic derivatives of cholestane. 4211
- Ruasse, M. F. Electrophilic bromination of aromatic conjugated olefins. II. Mechanism of the dual-path additions in stilbene bromination. Evidence from multiple substituent effects for carbonium ion intermediates. 493
- Rubinstein, H. Reactions of 3-carboxyacryloylhydrazines. II. Acid-induced rearrangement of isomaleimides. 2166
- Rubottom, G. M. Reaction of trimethylsilyl enol ethers with Simmons-Smith reagent. Facile synthesis of trimethylsilyl cyclopropyl ethers and cyclopropanols. 2097
- Ruden, R. A. Protection of carbonyl groups as bromomethylethylene ketals. 834
- Russell, A. F. Reactions of 2-acyloxyisobutyl halides with nucleosides. III. Reactions of tubercidin and formycin. 3179
- Russell, H. F. Syntheses with N-protected 2-lithioindoles. 3324
- Rutherford, K. G. Kinetic study of the thermal decomposition of 1,1-diphenylpropyl hydrogen phthalate ester in solution. 1186
- Rutledge, T. E. Syn-anti isomerization of N-(p-tolyl)imines of ferrocenyl, ruthenoceryl, and cyclobutadienyliron tricarbonyl phenyl ketones. 3330
- Ryan, T. J. Chemical evolution. XIV. Oxidation of diaminomaleonitrile and its possible role in hydrogen cyanide oligomerization. 3302
- Ryang, H.-S. Photoaddition reaction of biacetyl. 2860
- Ryang, M. Reaction of iodobenzene with nickel carbonyl in the presence of N-benzylidene alkylamine. 62
- Saavedra, J. Conformational analysis of seven-membered heterocycles. 1,3-Dioxacycloheptanes. Proton and carbon-13 magnetic resonance. 3971
- Saegusa, T. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysis. XXXIX. Esterification of carboxylic acid with alkyl halide by means of copper(I)-isonitrile complex. 1753
- Saegusa, T. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysis. XXX. Synthesis of cyclic compounds by means of copper-isonitrile complex. Copper(I) carbenoid intermediate. 2319
- Saeki, Y. Structure of daphnacropropidine, new alkaloid from *Daphniphyllum macropodum*, and its chemical conversion into daphnacroline. 2404
- Saenger, W. Molecular structure of 1-ethoxy-1,2-diphenyl-3,3,5-tricarboethoxy-1,2-diphosphacyclopenten-5-one, a heterocycle with two directly linked phosphorus atoms of different valence states. 253
- St. Cyr, D. R. Palladium(II)- $\pi$ -allyl complexes. Improved synthesis of di- $\mu$ -chlorobis(1,3,4,5,6-pentamethylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene)palladium(II). 4452
- St. Jacques, M. Elucidation of structure and stereochemistry of myriocin. Novel antifungal antibiotic. 1253
- St. Pyrek, J. Cyclotrichosantol, a new C<sub>31</sub> 31-nor triterpene. 3688
- Saito, S. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. I. Synthesis of eritadenine and its derivatives. 2887
- Sakakibara, T. Reaction of phenyl 2-O-acetyl-4,5-O-benzylidene-3-deoxy-3-nitro- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside with alkali azide. 2179
- Sakito, Y. Heterocage compounds. IV. Through-sigma-bond interaction of  $\beta$ -amino Ketone moiety in 1,3-diazadamantan-6-one and 3,6-diazahomadamantan-9-one systems. Structure and reactivity. 1648
- Sakurai, H. Photocycloaddition of diphenylacetylene to 1,5-cyclooctadiene. 1762
- Sakurai, H. Photoaddition reaction of biacetyl. 2860
- Saleh, M. A. Reactions of the classical 3-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl cation. Preparation and acetylation of the endo and exo-2-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl p-toluenesulfonates. 860
- Salemnick, G. Reactions of an N-hydroxyquinazoline structurally analogous to oncogenic N-hydroxyxypurines. 3102
- Salmon, M. Christinin, new epoxyquainolide from *Stevia serrata*. 1759
- Salomon, J. Photochemical reactions of nucleic acid constituents. Peroxide-initiated reactions of purines with alcohols. 3420
- Salomon, R. G. Stereochemistry of the exhaustive methylation of alcohols with trimethylaluminum. 3715
- Sampson, E. J. Intramolecular and divalent metal ion catalysis. Hydrolytic mechanism of O-phenyl N-(glycyl)phosphoramidate. 1301
- Sams, J. Methyl- and ethylnitrosocyanamide. Properties and reactions. 1325
- Samuel, P. A. Radicals and scavengers. II. Scavengers, viscosity, and the cage effect in a Meisenheimer rearrangement. 1813
- Sanchez, J. P. Photochemical decomposition of triphenyltriazafulvenes. 176
- Sanchez, R. A. 2,2'-Anhydropyrimidine nucleosides. Novel syntheses and reactions. 593
- Sanders, A. New Synthesis of benzocyclobutene. 3055
- Sandner, M. R. Raney nickel catalyzed decarbonylation of formate esters. 3954
- Sano, H. Synthesis of tert-carboxylic acids from olefins and carbon monoxide by copper(I) carbonyl catalyst. 2016
- Sano, H. Carbonylation of saturated hydrocarbons catalyzed by copper(I) carbonyl. 3633
- Santhanam, P. S. Structure elucidation of sesquiterpene lactones from *Mikania scandens* (correction). 4217
- Sarel, S. Total stereoselective synthesis of myo-, allo-, neo-, and epi-inositols. 117
- Sarel, S. Formation and the mass spectra of adducts from the reaction of some  $\alpha$ -substituted vinylcyclopropanes with benzene. 1703
- Sarel, S. Photoinduced formation of vinylcyclohexatriene-iron carbonyl complexes from substituted vinylbenzenes. Localization of electrons in aromatic substrates via  $\pi$  coordination to metal (correction). 4218
- Sartorelli, A. C. 2,3-Dimethyl-5,6-bis(methylene)-1,4-benzoquinone. Active intermediate of bioreductive alkylating agents. 813
- Sasaki, T. Elimination reactions on the di- and trimesylated derivatives of N<sub>3</sub>-benzyluridine. 598
- Sasaki, T. Reactions of isoprenoids. XVIII. Reactions of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate with bicyclic monoterpene olefins. 679
- Sasaki, T. Introduction of a 2',3' double bond into 1-(5'-O-benzoyl)- $\beta$ -D-lyxofuranosyluracil by selective elimination reactions. Facile synthesis of 5'-O-benzoyl-3'-deoxy-2'-ketouridine. 1283
- Sasaki, T. Heterocage compounds. IV. Through-sigma-bond interaction of  $\beta$ -amino Ketone moiety in 1,3-diazadamantan-6-one and 3,6-diazahomadamantan-9-one systems. Structure and reactivity. 1648
- Sasaki, T. Heterocage compounds. V. Reaction of 5-hydroxymethyl-2-norbornene with dihalocarbene. Novel synthesis of some oxa-modified adamantane analogs. 2230
- Sasaki, T. Introduction of a 2',3' double bond into purine ribonucleosides by selective elimination reactions. 2896
- Sasaki, T. Chrysanthemylcarbenes. Isobutenyl substituent effect and conformational control in cyclopropylcarbene rearrangements. 4095
- Sasaki, T. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. VI. Enone- $\pi$ -methane moiety in photochemical [1.3] and [3.3] sigmatropic rearrangements. 4100
- Sasaki, Y. Acid-catalyzed reaction of acetylferrocene with triethyl orthoformate. 3723
- Sato, K. Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-3-methylcyclopent-2-en-1-one. III. 551
- Sato, Y. Synthesis of N-(2-triphenylstanylethyl)amines and their reactivities. 4373
- Sato, T. Neighboring-group participation in carbohydrate chemistry. IV. Neighboring-group reaction of the 6-benzamido group in a nucleophilic displacement of a 5-mesylate. 716
- Satsumabayashi, H. Preparation of diacyl dithiosulfites. 3654
- Satsumabayashi, S. Synthesis of 1,3-dithiolanone derivatives. 3953
- Saucy, G. Steroid total synthesis. X. Optically active estrone precursors and racemic equilenin methyl ether. 3229
- Sauers, R. R. Photochemistry of 2-acetylbenzonorbornenes. 639
- Sauers, R. R. Reductive cleavage of polycyclic oxetanes. 642
- Saunders, W. H. Jr. Mechanisms of elimination reactions. XIX. Rates and product proportions in the reactions of 2-methyl-2-butyl halides with thiolate ions. 3363
- Sauter, F. J. Perhydroindan derivatives. XV. Synthesis of a tetracyclic precursor to epiallogibberic acid. 741
- Savoy, J. Conformational analysis of seven-membered heterocycles. 1,3-Dioxacycloheptanes. Proton and carbon-13 magnetic resonance. 3971

- Sawachi, Y. Syntheses of several 1,3-thiazine derivatives with polyphosphate ester. 802
- Sawada, S. Asymmetric induction in the thermal reactions of allylic alcohols with *N,N*-dimethylacetamide dimethyl acetal and triethyl orthoacetate (correction). 4218
- Sawaki, Y. Kinetics of the peracid oxidation of acetylenes. Electrophilic attack on phenylacetylenes. 1044
- Scarlatia, G. Kinetics and mechanism of the reaction of 2-thenoyl chloride with anilines in benzene. 32
- Scartoni, V. Influence of solvent and brominating agent on the steric course of the bromine addition to 1-phenylcyclohexene and 2-phenyl-3-bromocyclohexene. 3472
- Schaap, A. P. Stereochemistry in trivalent nitrogen compounds. XVIII. Slow rotation about the nitrogen-to-carbonyl bonds in *N,N'*-biscarboethoxy-3,3,4,4-tetramethoxy-1,2-diazetidene. 1605
- Schaap, A. P. Convenient synthesis of adamantylideneadamantane. 3061
- Schaeffer, J. R. Synthesis of some 5-carboxy-5-hydroxymethyl-1,3-dioxanes. 1241
- Schafer, W. M. Synthesis of substituted hydroazulenes. 95
- Schertler, P. H. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of cyclopropyl derivatives. 378
- Schiavelli, M. D. Steric factors in the solvolysis of haloallenes. 3054
- Schiller, J. E. Nitrogen photochemistry. Deoxygenation of aniline and naphthylamine *N*-oxides. 2566
- Schinski, W. Reductive cleavage of polycyclic oxetanes. 642
- Schirm, P. Preparation of 11-aryl-11H-isoidolo[2,1-a]benzimidazol-11-ols. 3872
- Schleyer, P. v. R. Syntheses in the noradamantane series. 539
- Schleyer, P. V. R. Ring enlargements by thallium (III) oxidation of double bonds. Application to adamantane systems. 3455
- Schlunz, R. W. Reactions of *N*-nitrosamines with Grignard and lithium reagents. 2412
- Schmerling, L. Alkylation of aromatic hydrocarbons with saturated hydrocarbons. 312
- Schneider, W. P. Pyrolytic aromatization of dimethyl 3,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-5,5,8a-trimethyl-1,2-naphthalenedicarboxylate. 397
- Schneider, W. P. Prostanoid acid chemistry. II. Hydrogenation studies and preparation of 11-deoxyprostaglandins. 951
- Scholl, P. C. Remote oxidation with pho-toxicated nitrobenzene derivatives. 2376
- Scholten, D. J. Disproportionation of trityl alkyl ethers. Synthesis of aldehydes and ketones in a cationic chain reaction involving hydride transfer. 625
- Schouteden, E. Photochemistry of nonconjugated bichromophoric systems. Cyclomerization of 7,7'-polymethylenedioxy-coumarins and polymethylenedicarboxylic acid 7-coumarinyl diesters. 957
- Schowen, R. L. Catalysis in ester cleavage. V. Catalytic mechanism of intermolecularly carboxylate-assisted acyl transfer. 4053
- Schowen, R. L. Nucleophilic and bifunctional catalysis. Mechanism, reactivity, and transition-state structure in the hydrolysis of 2-chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-s-triazine by *N*-hydroxysuccinimide and 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone. 4396
- Schran, H. F. Condensation-cyclization reactions of electron-deficient aromatics. VII. Kinetics and mechanism of carbocationic  $\sigma$ -complex formation and cyclization. 3394
- Schriffert, E. J. Addition of isocyanic acid to pentafluoroguanidine. Bis(difluoramino) fluoraminomethyl isocyanate and tris(difluoramino)methyl isocyanate. 1080
- Schroeder, J. P. Liquid crystals. IV. Effects of terminal substituents on the nematic mesomorphism of *p*-phenylene dibenzoates. 3160
- Schulenberg, J. W. Synthesis of hycanone. 1743
- Schultz, A. G. Regioselective methylations of 2-thioalkoxyenones. 3814
- Schultz, R. J. Bridged azapolycyclic alcohols from intramolecular epoxide ring openings by amides. 3091
- Schulz, J. G. D. Oxidation of butane with cobalt salts and oxygen via electron transfer. 909
- Schulz, J. G. D. Electron transfer with aliphatic substrates. Oxidation of Cyclohexane with cobalt(III) ions alone and in the presence of oxygen. 3729
- Schuster, R. E. Direct low temperature proton and fluorine-19 nuclear magnetic resonance study of boron trifluoride complexes with 4-cholesten-3-one, 1(5 $\beta$ )-androstene-3,17-dione, 5 $\beta$ -androstane-3,17-dione and obacunone. 2904
- Schwartz, A. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. VI. Convenient one-step synthesis of sulfenimines (*S*-aryl thiooximes). 2809
- Schwartzkopf, G. Catalytic hydrogenation of substituted 4-chromanones and 4-chromanols. 3534
- Schweizer, E. E. Reactions of phosphorus compounds. 33. Preparation of heterocyclic species from  $\alpha$ -substituted vinyl phosphonium salts. Anomalous products from isopropenylphosphonium halides. 1583
- Schweizer, E. E. Reactions of phosphorus compounds. 34. Preparation of pyrazol-3-yl ketones and ethyl ester from vinyltri-phenylphosphonium bromide, substituted diazoacetophenones, and ethyldiazoacetate. 3069
- Schweizer, M. P. Reinvestigation of 3,5'-anhydro-2',3'-O-isopropylideneinosine. 180
- Schweizer, M. P. Synthesis of 4- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl-as-triazin-3(4H)-one 1-oxide a potential uridine antagonist. 3277
- Schwerzel, R. E. Thermal decomposition of a phenanthroxy quinol ether. Kinetic study using laser Raman spectroscopy. 2112
- Sciarrò, R. Oxidation of benzylamines with nitrosobenzene. 1952
- Sciotto, D. Kinetics and mechanism of the reaction of 2-thenoyl chloride with anilines in benzene. 32
- Scott, R. Structure and chemistry of the aldehyde ammonias. 1-Amino-1-alkanol, 2,4,6-trialkyl-1,3,5-hexahydrotriazines, and *N,N*-dialkylidene-1,1-diaminonalkanes. 3288
- Scouten, C. G. Exceptionally high regioselectivity in the hydroboration of representative olefins with 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane in a simplified rapid procedure. 4092
- Seaman, J. M. Addition of  $\alpha$ -metalated chloromethanesulfonamides to unsaturated linkages. 2243
- Seeley, D. A. Stereospecific synthesis of cis- and trans-epoxides from the same diol. 1691
- Sega, T. Pyridazines. LVIII. Oxidative transformations of pyridazinyl sulfides. 3307
- Seigel, T. M. Electrochemical and spectrophotometric study of fluorene and the fluorene carbanion in dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, and acetonitrile. 788
- Seigler, D. S. Kinetics of epimerization of dimethyl cis- and trans-1,2-cycloalkenedicarboxylates. 1375
- Serota, S. Stearoyl methanesulfonate. Mixed anhydride from an isopropenyl ester. 174
- Seyferth, D. Halomethyl-metal compounds. LXV. Generation of fluorocarboalkoxy-carbenes via the organomercury route. 4031
- Shaffer, G. W. Photo-reduction of 1,9-methanodecal-2-ones. Comparison of cis and trans isomers. 2842
- Shafiee, A. Selenium heterocycles. VI. Mechanism of the stereoselective formation of 1,4-diselenafulvenes from 1,2,3-selenadiazoles and base. 338
- Shafizadeh, F. Thermolysis of phenyl glycosides. 1190
- Shafizadeh, F. Crystalline transitions of carbohydrates. 3710
- Shah, D. H. Synthesis of a large-ring ketone containing a lactone function. Dieckmann condensation vs. the Thorpe-Ziegler condensation. 390
- Shah, D. H. Stobbe condensations of dimethyl 3,5-bis(benzyloxy)homophthalate. 607
- Shah, D. H. Decarboxylation studies on 3,5-dihydroxyhomophthalic acid derivatives. 610
- Shambhu, M. B. Proton magnetic resonance spectra of aromatic *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamides. Evidence for hindered rotation and anisotropic effects caused by additional phenyl rings. 1229
- Shannahoff, D. H. 2,2'-Anhydro-pyrimidine nucleosides. Novel syntheses and reactions. 593
- Shapiro, B. I.  $\alpha$ -Fluoro-3,3,5,5-tetrasubstituted cyclohexanones. I. Synthesis and conformational analysis. 880
- Shapiro, D. Derivatives of 1,6-anhydroglucosamine and their use as aglycons in disaccharide synthesis. 202
- Shapiro, R. Reactions of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-3,4-bis(dichloromethylene)cyclobutane with amines. 1470
- Shapiro, S. A. Kinetics and mechanisms of electrophilic addition. I. Comparison of second- and third-order brominations. 2460
- Sharma, B. R. Triterpenes of *Datura innoxia*. Structure of daturadiol and daturaolone. 3685
- Sharma, G. M. Detection of protonated aldimine group by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. 3648
- Sharp, J. K. Reactivity of hydroxamic acids. Correlation with the two-parameter Taft equation. 396
- Sharpless, K. B. Chromyl chloride in acetone.  $\alpha$ -Chloro ketones and ketones directly from olefins. 185
- Shavel, J. Jr. Cyclization of 3-(*o*-hydroxyphenyl)hexahydroindole 1-oxides and 4-(*o*-hydroxyphenyl)pyrroline 1-oxides. Preparation of hydrobenzofuro[3,2-*c*]indoles and hydrobenzofuro[2,3-*c*]pyrroles. 3012
- Shavel, J. Jr. Reaction of enamines with *o*-hydroxy- $\omega$ -nitrostyrenes. Preparation of benzodihydropyans and hexahydroxanthenes and their rearrangement to pyrroline 1-oxides and hexahydroindole 1-oxides. 3049
- Shavel, J. Jr. 1-(2-Imidazol-2-yl)-2-imidazolines. I. Structure of Jaffe's base and the chemistry of related compounds. 1641
- Shaw, C. K. Conversion of a saturated to an unsaturated acid by pyridine *N*-oxide. 3737
- Shaw, P. E. (+)-Limonene oxidation with selenium dioxide-hydrogen peroxide. 1684
- Shaw, R. G. Amine-hydroperoxide adducts. Use in synthesis of silyl alkyl peroxides. 2410
- Sheehan, J. C. Removal and displacement of the thiazolidine ring of penicillin. I. 3-Acylaminoazetidione and 3-acylamino-4-phenylthioazetidione. 940
- Sheehan, J. C. Amino group protection in peptide synthesis. 4,5-Diphenyl-4-oxazolin-2-one group. 3034
- Sheehan, J. C. Benzyl 6-oxopenicillanate and derivatives. II. 3227
- Sheehan, J. C. Removal and displacement of the thiazolidine ring of penicillin. III. Reconstruction of the penam ring system. 3492
- Sheehan, J. C. Phenacyl photosensitive blocking groups. 3771
- Sheer, M. L. Double Perkow reaction. 1,3-Butadiene-2,3-diol bis(dialkyl phosphate). 3434
- Sheikh, Y. M. Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. CXXX. Preparation of 5 $\alpha$ ,20 $\alpha$  and 5 $\alpha$ ,17 $\alpha$ ,20 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ ,6 $\alpha$ -diol. Electron impact induced fragmentation of steroidal  $\Delta^{17(20)}$ ,  $\Delta^{20(21)}$  and  $\Delta^{20(22)}$  olefins. 3545
- Sheldon, B. G. Steric effects in the cupric ion oxidation of  $\alpha$ -ketols. 2020
- Shelly, T. A. Orientation in base-promoted  $\beta$  eliminations from chlorocyclohexane. Role of base association. 2911
- Shelton, J. R. Chemistry of diarylazoalkanes. IV. Effect of substituents on the thermal decomposition of symmetrically disubstituted 1,1'-diphenyl-1,1'-azoethanes. 2301
- Sheng, M. N. Hydroperoxide oxidations catalyzed by metals. IV. Molybdenum hexacarbonyl catalyzed epoxidation of 1-octene. 1145
- Shepherd, J. P. Synthesis and mass spectral behavior of representative 1,1-dichloro-2-phenylcyclopropanes and 1,1-dichloro-2-ferrocenylcyclopropanes. 1913

- Shibuya, S. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXVI. Structural elucidation of novel tumor-inhibitory sesquiterpene lactones from *Eupatorium cuneifolium*. 2189
- Shigemitsu, Y. Photosensitized cyclodimerization of phenyl vinyl ethers. 3803
- Shillady, D. D. Secondary orbital interactions determining regioselectivity in the Diels-Alder reaction. 4075
- Shima, K. Photoaddition reaction of biacetyl. 2860
- Shiner, V. J. Jr. Interconversion reactions of aluminum isopropoxide polymers. 3334
- Shiner, V. J. Jr. Solvolysis of optically active 1-phenylethyl chloride. Polarimetric rates, deuterium isotope effects, product configurations, and mechanisms. 3604
- Shingu, T. Carolenin and carolenalin, two new guaianolides in *Helenium autumnale* from North Carolina. 1722
- Shirai, H. Synthesis of N-(2-triphenylsilyl)ethylamines and their reactivities. 4373
- Shiue, C. Thermally induced side chain to ring migrations in aromatic systems. 3052
- Shiue, C.-Y. Reactions of  $\alpha,\beta$ -dibromo oximes and related compounds with nitrosyl chloride. 56
- Shiue, C.-Y. Vapor phase pyrolysis of phenol. 387
- Shiue, C.-Y. Benzotrile formation in the pyrolysis of aromatic nitrogen compounds. 2447
- Shreeve, J. M. Fluorinated esters stable to fluoride ion. 4028
- Shubart, R. Claisen condensation. Method for the synthesis of long chain dicarboxylic acids. 1424
- Shue, R. S. Nucleophilic ring opening of optically pure (R)-(+)-1,2-epoxybutane. Synthesis of new (R)-2-butanol derivatives. 2210
- Siddall, T. H. III. Proton magnetic resonance spectra and stereochemical assignments in 5-benzyl-2,4,6-triphenyl-1,3,5-dioxaphosphorinane 5-oxides. 160
- Siebhenthal, F. New synthesis of thioiminoesters. 2242
- Sienkowski, K. J. Preparation and photolytic decomposition of tetrabromodiazocyclopentadiene. 1340
- Sigel, C. W. Bruceantin, a new potent antileukemic simarubolide from *Brucea antidysenterica*. 178
- Sigel, C. W. Datiscacin, a novel cytotoxic cucurbitacin 20-acetate from *Datisca glomerata*. 1420
- Sih, J. C. Seven-membered heterocycles. V. Synthesis and structure of halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones. 2623
- Sih, J. C. Seven-membered heterocycles. VI. 4-Alkylidene-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones and the reaction of halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones with base. 2629
- Sih, J. C. Seven-membered heterocycles. VII. Synthesis and properties of 1-benzothiepin and its chlorinated derivatives. 3978
- Silber, E. Kinetics in the thermolysis of 1-arylethylidimethylamine oxides in aqueous media. 4172
- Silver, R. B. Mannich reaction. 6-Alkoxytetrahydro-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-oxazines. 3753
- Silverman, G. Quinazolines and 1,4-benzodiazepines. LX. Preparation of pyrrolo[2,1-c]-1,4-benzodiazepines. 3502
- Silverman, M. A. Stereochemistry of asymmetric silicon. XXII. Preparation and properties of optically active perfluorophenyl compounds. 636
- Silverton, J. V. Two-step synthesis of a triketone of the endo-tetracyclo[5.5.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>10,13</sup>]tridecane series. X-ray crystallographic proof of its structure and stereochemistry. 2919
- Simmons, H. E. Mono- and disubstituted vinyltrialkylammonium compounds. Synthesis and stereochemistry. 2845
- Simone, R. A. Synthesis of aminobenzofurans and aminonaphtho[1,2-b]furans. 1746
- Simons, S. S. Jr. Lead tetraacetate and pyridine. New, mild conditions for a Hofmann-like rearrangement. New synthesis of 2-oxazolidinones. 414
- Simonson, D. R. Structural directivity in the Diels-Alder reaction. Dependence on dienophile cis-trans geometry. 566
- Simpson, J. E. Synthesis of some 2,2'-di-oxa-bridged biphenyls and 1,1'-binaphthyls. 1771
- Simpson, J. E. Synthesis of some 3',2'-di-oxamethylene-bridged p-quaterphenyls and related compounds. 4428
- Simpson, R. A. Routes of functionalized guanidines. Synthesis of guanidino diesters. 1591
- Sims, J. J. Marine natural products. VII. Zonanol and isozonanol, fungitoxic hydroquinones from the brown seaweed *Dicotypteris zonarioides*. 2383
- Sister Elizabeth M. O'Connell Radicals and scavengers. II. Scavengers, viscosity, and the cage effect in a Meisenheimer rearrangement. 1813
- Sisti, A. J. Reaction of trityloxyamine with lead tetraacetate. 2408
- Sisti, A. J. New ring expansion reaction. V. Decomposition of the magnesium salts of various 1-(1-bromo-1-methyl-ethyl)-1-cycloalkanol. Electrophilic addition to isopropylidene-cycloalkanes. 4431
- Sitzmann, M. E. Formation of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzonitrile and 4-chloro-5,7-dinitro-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)quinazoline 1-oxide by the action of nitrosyl chloride on 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene. 4363
- Sivaram, S. Methylation and chlorination of internal olefins with trimethylaluminum and hydrogen chloride. 2262
- Skell, P. S.  $\alpha$ -Diazomercurials. Synthesis and photochemistry. 3937
- Skelton, F. S. Preparation of uniformly <sup>14</sup>C-labeled p-hydroxybenzoic acid. 1059
- Skiles, R. D. Bridgehead nitrogen heterocycles. II. Formation by reaction of  $\alpha$ -amino N-heterocyclic compounds with chlorothioformyl chloride. 1575
- Skiles, R. D. Bridgehead nitrogen heterocycles. III. Formation by reaction of  $\alpha$ -ureido N-heterocyclic compounds with chlorothioformyl chloride. 1578
- Slegeir, W. A. R. Chemistry of the sulfur- $\pi$  nitrogen bond. VI. Convenient one-step synthesis of sulfenimines (S-aryl thiooximes). 2809
- Sloan, K. B. Reaction of aromatic amine oxides with acid halides, sulfonyl halides, and phosphorus oxychloride. Stereochemical configuration of substituents in the 1-position of 12,13-benzo-16-chloro-[10](2,4)pyridinophanes. 927
- Sloan, K. B. Acid-promoted aromatic substitution processes in photochemical and thermal decompositions of aryl azides. 2052
- Sloane, R. B. Photochemistry of epoxy olefins. II. Photosensitized geometric isomerization and rearrangement of the isomeric 4,5-epoxy-2-hexenes. 3967
- Slocum, D. W. Directed metalation reactions. V. Metalation and rearrangement in substituted 2-thiophenesulfonamides. 4189
- Slocum, D. W. Fundamental studies of substituted ferrocenes. VII. Proton magnetic resonance effects in trimethylsilylferrocene. 1620
- Slocum, D. W. Directed metalation reactions. III. Contribution of oxygen coordination in the lithiation of o-tert-butylanisole. 1675
- Slocum, D. W. Directed metalation reactions. IV. 2-Metalation of N-substituted ferrocenecarboxamides. 1677
- Slopp, G. Geometrical isomerism of 1-arylidene-2-indanone. 1395
- Slotin, L. Characterization of nucleosides by mass spectrometry. III. Comparison between the mass spectra of trimethylsilyl derivatives of purine 2'- and 3'-linked anhydro, thioanhydro, and aminoanhydro nucleosides. 1118
- Slusarchyk, W. A. Synthesis of 6-methylthiopenicillins and 7-heteroatom-substituted cephalosporins. 943
- Slutsky, J. Silicon-Cope rearrangement. Reversible formation of a silicon-carbon double bond. 3658
- Smart, B. E. Fluorinated bicyclics. I. exo-cis-Bromination of fluorinated norbornenes. 2027
- Smart, B. E. Fluorinated bicyclics. II. Steric control in the free-radical addition of polyhalomethanes to 5,5,6,6-tetrafluoro-2-norbornene. 2035
- Smart, B. E. Fluorinated bicyclics. III. Free-radical chlorination of 5,5,6,6-tetrafluoro-2-norbornene. 2039
- Smart, B. E. Ionic and free radical bromination of 5,6-dichloro-2-norbornenes. 2366
- Smets, G. Reactions of azides with isocyanates. Cycloadditions and cycloreversions. 675
- Smets, G. 1,3-Dipolar cycloadditions of alkyl azides with sulfonyl isothiocyanates. Synthetic method for 1,2,3,4-thiazolines. 2916
- Smisson, E. E. Azodicarboxylic acid esters as dealkylating agents. 1652
- Smisson, E. E. Nucleophilic and bifunctional catalysis. Mechanism, reactivity, and transition-state structure in the hydrolysis of 2-chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-s-triazine by N-hydroxysuccinimide and 1-hydroxy-2-piperidone. 4396
- Smith, A. G. Isomeric 2,4,6-tris(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-nonafluorohexyl)2,4,6-trimethylcyclotrisiloxanes. 1615
- Smith, A. H. Nor steroids. X. Synthesis of A-nor steroids via the Dieckmann condensation. 1941
- Smith, B. H. Jr. Preparation of 5,7-diamino-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-2,6-diamino-1-deazapurine. 613
- Smith, B. H. Jr. Preparation and properties of isomeric diamino-v-triazolopyridines. 1- and 3-Deaza-2,6-diamino-8-azapurines. 1095
- Smith, C. D. Cycloaddition of ethylene to acrylonitrile. 2084
- Smith, E. M. Chemistry of dihydro-1,3-oxazines. XX. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -branched ketones from dihydro-1,3-oxazines via the ketenimine intermediate.  $\alpha$ -Substituted ketones from a stable ketenimine. 2129
- Smith, F. X. Photochemical deconjugation as a synthetic route to 1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-4-acetic acid esters from  $\Delta^3,\alpha$ -piperidine-4-acetic acid esters. 2558
- Smith, G. E. P. Jr. Substituted ammonium salts of benzothiazoline-2-thione. Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of ion pairs in polar and nonpolar media. 1353
- Smith, G. G. Kinetics in the thermolysis of 1-arylethylidimethylamine oxides in aqueous media. 4172
- Smith, G. L. Chemistry of N-cyanodithioimidocarbonic acid. II. Synthesis of 3-halo-1,2,4-thiadiazoles. 465
- Smith, H. E. 6 $\alpha$ - and 7 $\beta$ -hydroxyestradiol. Circular dichroism and substantiation of configurational assignments. 3797
- Smith, J. D. B. Electrocytodimerization of N-vinylcarbazole. 2562
- Smith, J. G. Effect of electronegative substituents on the reductive dimerization of Schiff bases. Formation of vicinal dianions. 2776
- Smith, J. G. Reductive dehalogenation of aryl chlorides by alkali metals and sodium naphthalenide. Radical intermediates. 3601
- Smith, L. L. Sterol metabolism. XX. Cholesterol 7 $\beta$ -hydroperoxide. 119
- Smith, L. L. Sterol metabolism. XXIII. Cholesterol oxidation by radiation-induced processes. 1763
- Smith, L. L. Sterol metabolism. XXV. Cholesterol oxidation by singlet molecular oxygen. 3639
- Smith, P. A. S. Thermally induced fragmentation of some azidopyrazole derivatives. 2958
- Smith, R. A. J. Di- and trimethyl-2-cyclohexenones. 4068
- Smith, R. F. Amidrazones. II. Tautomerism and alkylation studies. 1344
- Smith, R. S. Thermal decomposition of tertiary alkyl peroxides. Substituent effects in peroxide bond homolysis and  $\beta$ scission of alkoxy radicals. 4219
- Smith, R. V. Boron trifluoride catalyzed rearrangement of cyclopropylphenylglycolamide. 2913
- Smith, W. N. Synthetic reactions of propynyllithium and propynylsodium. 3588
- Smith, W. N. Preparation of cis and trans isomers of 4-phenylcyclohexyl and 4-cyclohexylcyclohexyl bromides. 4463
- Smith, W. T. Jr. Vapor phase pyrolysis of phenol. 387
- Smith, W. T. Jr. Pyrolysis of phenylalane, 3,6-dibenzyl-2,5-piperazinedione, and phenethylamine. 663
- Smith, W. T. Jr. Benzotrile formation in the pyrolysis of aromatic nitrogen compounds. 2447

- Smith, W. T. Jr. Thermally induced side chain to ring migrations in aromatic systems. 3052
- Smolanoff, J. Photochemical transformations of small ring heterocyclic compounds. XLVIII. Photocycloaddition and photodimerization reactions of arylazirines. 1333
- Smolarsky, M. New method for the synthesis of optically active  $\alpha$ -amino acids and their N<sup>o</sup> derivatives via acylamino malonates. 457
- Smyser, G. L. Effect of biphenyl geometry and substituents on the multiplicity and efficiency of the photocyclization reactions of 2-substituted biphenyls. 1157
- Snider, B. B. Preparation of 1,3,4-thiadiazoline-2,5-dione and its use as a dienophilic reagent. 3632
- Snider, B. B. New method for the preparation of 4-methylene-1-cyclohexenes. 3961
- Snider, T. E. Phosphorino[4,3-d]pyrimidines. III. Synthesis, resolution, and properties of 4-substituted phosphorino[4,3-d]pyrimidines. 1657
- Snoble, K. A. J. Phosphorus betaines derived from cycloheptene and cyclooctene oxides. Inversion of cyclooctene. 1178
- Snyder, H. R. Reaction of cyanide ion with carbonyl compounds in dipolar aprotic solvents. 481
- Snyder, H. R. Preparation of 11-substituted 5,6-dihydro-11H-6-oxodibenz[b,e]azepines (morphanthridines) and their N-dimethylaminoethyl derivatives. 809
- Snyder, J. P. Organosulfur mechanisms. Sulfine and sulfene reactivity. 3965
- Snyder, W. H. Formation of cis- and trans-1,2-dimethoxyethylene in the potassium tert-butoxide initiated elimination on substrate 1,1,2-trimethoxyethane. 3059
- Sojka, S. A. Epoxidation of simple allenes. Role of cyclopropanones as reactive intermediates. 1149
- Solomon, P. H. Synthesis of chaminic acid. 1726
- Solomon, P. W. Reaction of peroxides with phosphines in the presence of water. 3175
- Soman, R. Asymmetric induction in the thermal reactions of allylic alcohols with N,N-dimethylacetamide dimethyl acetal and triethyl orthoacetate (correction). 4218
- Sommer, L. H. Stereochemistry of asymmetric silicon. XXII. Preparation and properties of optically active perfluorophenyl compounds. 636
- Sondheimer, F. Simple synthesis of the cis,cis and trans,trans isomers of tetra-benzo[a,c,g,i]cyclododecane (sym-tetra-benz[12]annulene). 808
- Sondheimer, F. Monocyclic allenes. Synthesis of 3,8,9-cycloundecatriene-1,6-dione and 12-oxabicyclo[7.2.1]dodeca-5,6,9,11-tetraen-3-one, a furanophane containing an allene group. 864
- Sondheimer, F. Synthesis of 3,4,5,10,11,12-cyclotetradecahexaene-1,8-dione, a monocyclic dicumulenedione. 2715
- Sonnet, P. E. Improved routes to methyl 4-methylimidazole-2-carboxylate and methyl 5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylate. 1437
- Sonntag, A. C. Cyclization of 3-(o-hydroxyphenyl)hexahydroindole 1-oxides and 4-(o-hydroxyphenyl)pyrroline 1-oxides. Preparation of hydrobenzofuro[3,2-c]indoles and hydrobenzofuro[2,3-c]pyrroles. 3012
- Sonntag, A. C. Reaction of enamines with o-hydroxy- $\omega$ -nitrostyrenes. Preparation of benzodihydropyrans and hexahydroxanthenes and their rearrangement to pyrroline 1-oxides and hexahydroindole 1-oxides. 3049
- Sonoda, N. Synthesis via silyl alkenyl ethers. IV. Synthesis of 1-hydroxybicyclo[n.1.0]alkanes from silyl alkenyl ethers. Novel class of cyclopropanols. 4354
- Soulen, R. L. Reaction of a phosphorus ylide with aroyl cyanides. 479
- Souma, Y. Synthesis of tert-carboxylic acids from olefins and carbon monoxide by copper(I) carbonyl catalyst. 2016
- Souma, Y. Carbonylation of saturated hydrocarbons catalyzed by copper(I) carbonyl. 3633
- Spangler, B. Kinetics of thermal electrocyclic ring closure. Alkyl-1,3,5-hexatrienes. 2478
- Spangler, C. W. Vapor-phase catalytic dienol dehydration. Influence of various metal oxides on product distribution. 2416
- Spangler, C. W. Kinetics of thermal electrocyclic ring closure. Alkyl-1,3,5-hexatrienes. 2478
- Sporn, M. B. Nucleotide synthesis. IV. Phosphorylated 3'-amino-3'-deoxythymidine and 5'-amino-5'-deoxythymidine and derivatives. 4299
- Spraggins, R. L. Transition metal ion assisted chromatography. Separation of prostaglandins PGA<sub>2</sub> and PGB<sub>2</sub>. 3661
- Sprague, P. W. General methods of synthesis of indole alkaloids. XII. Synthesis of dl-18,19-dihydroantrirhine and methyl demethylilludinate. 4305
- Sprecker, M. A. Nonclassical condensed thiophenes. III. Benzo[1,2-c:4,5-c']dithiophene system. 3975
- Spurlock, L. A. Bridged azapolycyclic alcohols from intramolecular epoxide ring openings by amides. 3091
- Spurlock, L. A. Photolytically induced interconversions of benzyl thiocyanates and isothiocyanates. 3922
- Squatrito, D. Marine natural products. VII. Zonarol and isozonarol, fungitoxic hydroquinones from the brown seaweed Dictyopteris zanardioides. 2383
- Srinivasan, A. Berlandin and subacaulin, two new guianolides from Berlandiera subacaulis (correction). 4218
- Srivastava, T. S. Unusual metalloporphyrins. XVI. Preparation and purification of tetrasodium meso-tetra(p-sulphophenyl)porphine. Easy procedure. 2103
- Staas, W. H. Bridged azapolycyclic alcohols from intramolecular epoxide ring openings by amides. 3091
- Stackhouse, J. F. Chemistry of the sulfur-nitrogen bond. V. Evidence for an intermolecular rearrangement in the rearrangement of arenesulfenylidides to o- and p-aminodiphenyl sulfides. 695
- Stajic, M. Beckmann fragmentation reaction of some  $\alpha$ -hydroxy ketoximes. 3585
- Stalick, W. M. Novel synthesis of disubstituted maleic anhydrides by the pyrolysis of 1-ethoxy-1-alkenyl esters of  $\alpha$ -keto acids. 3386
- Stanovnik, B. cis,trans-5,6,7,8-Diepoxy-8-carboxamido-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrotriazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. 2717
- Stanovnik, B. Pyridazines. LVIII. Oxidative transformations of pyridazinyll sulfides. 3307
- Stapp, P. R. Boric acid catalyzed Tishchenko reactions. 1433
- Stecker, E. D. Synthesis and stereochemistry of arylidenepyruvic acids and derived trans- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids. 4453
- Stehelin, L. Solvolysis of 9,9-dimethylbicyclo[3.3.1]non-3-yl tosylate. Enhancement of  $\sigma$  (C-H) participation by steric blocking. 851
- Stehelin, L. Solvolysis of 7-substituted bicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl-3-tosylates. Kinetic proof of  $\sigma$  (C-H) participation. 847
- Stein, A. R. Reexamination of the racemization of 1-phenylbromoethane in acetone. 4022
- Steklenski, D. J. Synthesis of 2,3,4,10-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-b]-1-benzothiopyran and its reaction with o-chloranil. 1567
- Stella, V. Kinetics of the acid-catalyzed closure of hydantoic acids. Effect of 2-aryl and 2-alkyl substituents. 1527
- Stempel, A. Pyrolytic cleavage of antibiotic X-537A and related reactions. 3431
- Stenberg, V. I. Photochemical oxidations. VII. Photooxidation of cyclohexylamine with oxygen. 1154
- Stenberg, V. I. Nitrogen photochemistry. XI. Liquid phase irradiation of primary aliphatic amines. 1227
- Stenberg, V. I. Nitrogen photochemistry. Deoxygenation of aniline and naphthylamine N-oxides. 2566
- Stephani, R. Total synthesis of DL-prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>. 4412
- Stephens, R. D. Percyclophane. 4. 2260
- Stermitz, F. R. Oxidative acylation. A new reaction of primary nitro compounds (correction). 4217
- Stermitz, F. R. Alkaloids of the Papavera-ceae. XVI. Total synthesis of the pavinane alkaloid platycerine. 1761
- Stermitz, F. R. Alkaloids of the papavera-ceae. XVIII. Synthesis of N-methylhomopavine [( $\pm$ )-homopavine]. 2099
- Stermitz, F. R. Alkaloids of the Papavera-ceae. XX. 2,9-Dimethoxy-3-hydroxypavine. New alkaloid from Argemone munita subspecies rotundata. 3701
- Stern, M. H. Novel tricyclic compounds from alkylated hydroquinones and C-10 terpenes. 1264
- Sternbach, L. H. Extension of the Smiles rearrangement. Displacement of an aromatic amide group by an amine nitrogen. 373
- Sternbach, L. H. Carbon-nitrogen vs nitrogen-nitrogen bond formation in nitrenoid cyclization reactions. Pyrolysis of 3-azido-4-(2-pyridyl) carbostyrils. 3995
- Sternbach, L. H. Quinazolines and 1,4-benzodiazepines. LXII. Reaction of oxaziridines with water or alcohols catalyzed by iron salts. 4206
- Sternhell, S. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 1-substituted acenaphthenes and other systems of well-defined geometry. 3122
- Stevens, C. L. Synthesis and chemistry of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy sugars. V. Synthesis of 4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-D-allose derivatives. 4311
- Stevens, R. E. Synthesis of some 5-carboxy-5-hydroxymethyl-1,3-dioxanes. 1241
- Stocky, T. P. Selective reductions. XIX. Rapid reaction of carboxylic acids with borane-tetrahydrofuran. Remarkably convenient procedure for the selective conversion of carboxylic acids to the corresponding alcohols in the presence of other functional groups. 2786
- Stonemark, F. E. Directed metalation reactions. IV. 2-Metalation of N-substituted ferrocenecarboxamides. 1677
- Stork, G. Regiospecific alkylation of cyclic  $\beta$ -diketone enol ethers. General synthesis of 4-alkylcyclohexenones. 1775
- Stotter, P. L.  $\alpha$ -Halocarbonyl compounds. II. Position-specific preparation of  $\alpha$ -bromoketones by bromination of lithium enolates. Position-specific introduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturation into unsymmetrical ketones. 2576
- Stowe, G. T. Transmission of substituent effects in heterocyclic systems. Rate of solvolysis of substituted 1-(1-methylimidazolyl)ethyl p-nitrobenzoates. 3762
- Strauss, M. J. Condensation-cyclization reactions of electron deficient aromatics. VI. Isomeric bridgehead and nitronate substituted bicyclic nitropropene nitronates. 1330
- Strauss, M. J. Condensation-cyclization reactions of electron-deficient aromatics. VII. Kinetics and mechanism of carbocationic  $\sigma$ -complex formation and cyclization. 3394
- Strauss, M. J. Condensation-cyclization reactions of electron-deficient aromatics. V. Formation of enolic bicyclononanone and benzobicyclononanone nitronates by intramolecular cyclization in benzene and naphthalenoid  $\sigma$  complexes. 856
- Streitwieser, A. Jr. Cyclooctatetraene derivatives from bromocyclooctatetraene. 549
- Strickland, R. C. Total synthesis of camptothecin and desethyldeoxycamptothecin. 1974
- Strong, J. G. Favorskii rearrangements. IX. Stereochemistry of the reaction with 2-bromo-4-methyl-4-phenylcyclohexanone. 579
- Suami, T. Aminocyclitols. 30. Unambiguous synthesis of seven aminocyclopentane tetrols. 3691
- Subbaraman, J. Reaction of oxo-oxmium(VI)-pyridine complexes with thymine glycols. 1499
- Subbaraman, L. R. Reaction of oxo-oxmium(VI)-pyridine complexes with thymine glycols. 1499
- Subbarao, H. A. N. Geometrical isomerism of 1-arylidene-2-indanone. 1395
- Subramanian, P. S. Structure elucidation of sesquiterpene lactones from Mikania scandens (correction). 4217
- Suciu, N. Synthesis of 1,3,5-trimethyl bicyclo[4.4.1]undecan-11-one by intramolecular alkylation. 1061
- Sudoh, R. Reaction of phenyl 2-0-acetyl-4,5-0-benzylidene-3-deoxy-3-nitro- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside with alkali azide. 2179

- Suggs, J. W. Cleavage of allyloxycarbonyl protecting group from oxygen and nitrogen under mild conditions by nickel carbonyl. 3223
- Suggs, J. W. Selective cleavage of allyl ethers under mild conditions by transition metal reagents. 3224
- Sugimoto, H. Reactions of thiopyrylium cations with amines. 3990
- Sugimoto, T. Reactions of thiopyrylium cations with amines. 3990
- Suhl, E. Synthesis and stereochemistry of arylidenepyruvic acids and derived trans- $\alpha$ -bromocinnamic acids. 4453
- Sullivan, G. R. Correlation of configuration and fluorine-19 chemical shifts of  $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylphenyl acetate derivatives. 2143
- Sumoto, K. Synthesis and some properties of O-acyl- and O-nitrophenylhydroxylamines. 1239
- Sumoto, K. Reactions of N-substituted arylsulfonilimines with acylating agents and with activated halobenzenes, alkenes, and alkenes. 4324
- Sundberg, R. J. Acid-promoted aromatic substitution processes in photochemical and thermal decompositions of aryl azides. 2052
- Sundberg, R. J. Photochemical deconjugation as a synthetic route to 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine-4-acetic acid esters from  $\Delta^4$ , $\alpha$ -piperidine-4-acetic acid esters. 2558
- Sundberg, R. J. Syntheses with N-protected 2-lithioindoles. 3324
- Sunko, D. E. Secondary deuterium isotope effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and cyclopropylcarbonyl methanesulfonates. 1881
- Sunko, D. E. Secondary deuterium isotope effects in the solvolysis of cyclobutyl and cyclopropylcarbonyl methanesulfonates (correction). 4218
- Susott, R. A. Thermolysis of phenyl glycosides. 1190
- Susott, R. A. Crystalline transitions of carbohydrates. 3710
- Sutherland, D. R. Purine N-oxides. XLVI. Reactions of 3-acetoxy-8-methylxanthine. 1291
- Suzuki, H. Elimination reactions on the di- and trimesylated derivatives of N<sub>3</sub>-benzyluridine. 598
- Suzuki, H. Kinetics of the condensation of glycine with benzaldehyde in ethanol. 3031
- Suzuki, M. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 4. New synthesis of  $\alpha$ -amino acids. 2094
- Suzuki, M. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 5. Novel electrolytic deamination. Synthesis of  $\beta$ -keto esters. 2731
- Suzuki, M. Synthesis of amino acids and related compounds. 6. New convenient synthesis of  $\alpha$ -C-acylamino acids and  $\alpha$ -amino ketones. 3571
- Svec, H. J. Simple fraction collector for gas chromatography. Compatibility with infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonances, and mass spectral-identification techniques. 3066
- Svoboda, J. J. Onium ions. VIII. Selenonium and telluronium ions and their comparison with oxonium and sulfonium ions. 4447
- Sweet, F. Chemistry of some 5-(2-hydroxyalkyl)uracil derivatives and a synthesis of 5-vinyluracil. 264
- Sweet, F. Chemistry of the base-catalyzed condensation of some 3-alkoxy- and 3-alkoxy-2-dialkoxyethyl esters with ureas. Synthesis of 5-substituted uracils. 1963
- Swenson, J. S. New Lossen rearrangement precursors. Relative rates of rearrangement of nitrophenyl benzohydroxamates in aqueous base. 3956
- Swenton, J. S. Effect of biphenyl geometry and substituents on the multiplicity and efficiency of the photocyclization reactions of 2-substituted biphenyls. 1157
- Swern, D. Pseudohalogen. XIX. Preparation of methyl and ethyl N-monochloro-carbamates by disproportionation. 2555
- Swisher, J. V. Stereochemistry of methylidenechlorosilane additions to pentadienes. 3353
- Sykes, B. D. Nuclear magnetic resonance proton study of the aqueous chemistry of acetaldehyde and ammonia. Formation of 2,4,6-trimethyl-hexahydro-S-triazine. 2931
- Symons, E. A. Hydrogen exchanges studies. VIII. Base-catalyzed hydrogen exchange of 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene in aqueous dimethylformamide. 1201
- Szabo, L. Synthesis of yohimbines. I. Total synthesis of alloxyhimbine and  $\alpha$ -yohimbine and their epimers. Revised structure of natural alloxyhimbine. 2496
- Szabo, L. Synthesis of yohimbines. II. Alternative route to alloxyhimbine alkaloids. 2501
- Szajewski, R. P. Heterocyclic synthesis via the intramolecular acylation of enamines derived from amino acids. 3487
- Szantay, C. Synthesis of yohimbines. I. Total synthesis of alloxyhimbine and  $\alpha$ -yohimbine and their epimers. Revised structure of natural alloxyhimbine. 2496
- Szantay, C. Synthesis of yohimbines. II. Alternative route to alloxyhimbine alkaloids. 2501
- Szekeress, G. L. Synthesis of 4- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl-as-triazin-3(4H)-one-1-oxide a potential uridine antagonist. 3277
- Szente, A. Cyclization products derived from o-benzoyl malonanilates. 449
- Tabushi, I. Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on cis-bicyclo[3.3.0]oct-7-en-2-yl derivatives. Long range magnetic anisotropic effect on olefinic protons by the endo-carbonyl group. 2640
- Tabushi, I. Preparations of some 1,2- and 1,4-disubstituted adamantanes. 3447
- Tadano, K. Aminocyclitols. 30. Unambiguous synthesis of seven aminocyclopentane derivatives. 3691
- Taga, N. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. II. Synthesis of homoeritadenine and threo-eritadenine. 2891
- Tagaki, W. Base-catalyzed hydrogen-deuterium exchange reactions of long-chain alkydimethylsulfonium halides. 3912
- Takahashi, H. Synthesis of 1,3-dithiolanone derivatives. 3953
- Takahashi, T. Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-3-methylcyclopent-2-en-1-one. III. 551
- Takamura, N. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. II. Synthesis of homoeritadenine and threo-eritadenine. 2891
- Takaya, T. Photolysis and spectral properties of some n-sulfonyliminopyridinium ylides. 3311
- Takayama, C. Nature and composition of Taft-Hancock steric constants. 1623
- Takeda, A. Allylic rearrangement. III. Favorskii-type rearrangement of the vinyllogs of  $\alpha$ -chloroacetones. 1709
- Takeda, A. Chemistry of  $\alpha$ -haloaldehydes. III. Reaction of 2-halo-2-methylpropional with malonic esters in the presence of potassium carbonate. (Synthesis of  $\gamma$ -butyrolactones). 4148
- Takeda, K. Solvolyses of 6-substituted trans-2 $\alpha$ -decalyl tosylates. Remote inductive effects and their solvent effects. 2077
- Takeda, K. Solvolyses of axial and equatorial epimers of trans-2-decalyl tosylate and their 6-keto and 6-keto- $\Delta^5$ (10) derivatives. 2792
- Takizawa, T. Photoinduced reduction of polyhalogenomethyl groups. 2255
- Tamas, J. Synthesis of yohimbines. II. Alternative route to alloxyhimbine alkaloids. 2501
- Tamburin, H. J. Copper-catalyzed additions of diazo esters to 2,4-hexadienes. 2221
- Tamura, Y. Synthesis and some properties of O-acyl- and O-nitrophenylhydroxylamines. 1239
- Tamura, Y. Reactions of N-substituted arylsulfonilimines with acylating agents and with activated halobenzenes, alkenes, and alkenes. 4324
- Tamura, Y. Diaziridines. 3758
- Tanaka, M. Reactivity of diazo ketones. IV. Reaction of  $\alpha$ -diazo ketones with molecular oxygen. 1602
- Tanaka, T. Synthesis of 1,3-dithiolanone derivatives. 3953
- Tanaka, Y. Synthesis and nucleophilic properties of 4-aryl-5-triphenylphosphonium-1,2,3-triazole ylides or 4-aryl-1,2,3-triazol-5-yltriphenylphosphoranes. 2708
- Tang, C. S. F. Reaction of sulfonium ylides with diene esters. 2806
- Tang, F. Y. N. Photochemistry of epoxy olefins. II. Photosensitized geometric isomerization and rearrangement of the isomeric 4,5-epoxy-2-hexenes. 3967
- Tani, H. Reaction of acetaldehyde with mono- and binuclear organoaluminum compounds at low temperature. 1130
- Tanida, H. Solvolyses of 6-substituted trans-2 $\alpha$ -decalyl tosylates. Remote inductive effects and their solvent effects. 2077
- Tanida, H. Solvolyses of axial and equatorial epimers of trans-2-decalyl tosylate and their 6-keto and 6-keto- $\Delta^5$ (10) derivatives. 2792
- Taniguchi, H. Reactions of N-substituted arylsulfonilimines with acylating agents and with activated halobenzenes, alkenes, and alkenes. 4324
- Tanizawa, S. Introduction of a 2',3' double bond into purine ribonucleosides by selective elimination reactions. 2896
- Tanouchi, F. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins (correction). 4218
- Tanouchi, F. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins. 1250
- Tanouchi, T. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins (correction). 4218
- Tanouchi, T. Synthesis of 16(R)- or 16(S)-methylprostaglandins. 1250
- Tanouchi, T. Synthesis of 11-dehydro-13,14-dihydro-PGE<sub>1</sub> [prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub>] and -PGD<sub>2</sub> [prostaglandin D<sub>2</sub>]. 2115
- Tarbell, D. S. Preparation and properties, including carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, of per-tert-butylcarboxylic p-nitrobenzoic anhydride. 1549
- Tarbell, D. S. Reactions of tert-butyltrimethylsilyl carbonate and of bis-trimethylsilyl carbonates with amino acids. Carbon-13 chemical shifts in carbonates and silyl carbonate derivatives. 2521
- Tark, S. Y. Synthesis and characterization of cis- and trans-1,4-dimethylenecyclohexane diepoxide. 1385
- Tarka, S. M. Seven-membered heterocycles. VIII. 1-Benzothiepin sulfoxides and a convenient synthesis of sulfoxides. 3986
- Taunton-Rigby, A. Oligonucleotide synthesis. III. Enzymically removable acyl protecting groups. 977
- Taylor, E. A. Thermal reactions of alkyl N-carbomethoxysulfamate esters. 26
- Taylor, E. C. Synthesis of  $\beta$ -halopyruvaldoximes. 806
- Taylor, E. C. Thallium in organic synthesis. XXXVII. New synthesis of aryl nitroso compounds. 2088
- Taylor, E. C. Pteridines. XXVII. New synthetic route to pteridines and 7-azapteridines. 2238
- Taylor, E. C. Pteridines. XXXII. 2-Amino-3-cyano-5-chloromethylpyrazine 1-oxide and its conversion to 6-alkenyl-substituted pteridines. 2817
- Taylor, G. N. Planarity of the carbon skeleton in various alkylated olefins. 1049
- Taylor, J. D. Selective C-alkylation of phenylacetylureas through 1,3,5-trialkyl salt intermediates. 1236
- Taylor, S. P. B. Condensation-cyclization reactions of electron deficient aromatics. VI. Isomeric bridgehead and nitronate substituted bicyclic nitropropene nitronates. 1330
- Taylor, S. P. B. Condensation-cyclization reactions of electron-deficient aromatics. V. Formation of enolic bicyclic nonone and benzocyclohexanone nitronates by intramolecular cyclization in benzene and naphthalene  $\sigma$  complexes. 856
- Tehan, F. J. Flow synthesis. Substitute for the high-dilution steps in cryptate synthesis. 1773
- Temple, C. Jr. Preparation of 5,7-diamino-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine-2,6-diamino-1-deazapurine. 613
- Temple, C. Jr. Preparation and properties of isomeric diamino-v-triazolopyridines. 1- and 3-Deaza-2,6-diamino-8-azapurines. 1095
- Temple, D. L. Reaction of cyclopentanones with methylsulfinyl carbanion. 2121
- Tench, A. H. Crystal and molecular structure of 5a,11a-dibromojanuene. 130
- Teng, J. I. Sterol metabolism. XX. Cholesterol  $\gamma$ -hydroperoxide. 119
- Teng, J. I. Sterol metabolism. XXIII. Cholesterol oxidation by radiation-induced processes. 1763
- Teraji, T. Thermal [2 + 2] cycloaddition of cyclopropylethylene with tetracyanoethylene. 1878
- Teranishi, A. Y. Chromyl chloride in acetone.  $\alpha$ -Chloro ketones and ketones directly from olefins. 185
- Thames, S. F. Organosilicon compounds. XVIII. Silicon-containing dianhydrides. 4271



- Thies, R. W. Stereochemistry of medium-sized-ring cyclopropylcarbinyl radical rearrangement. 112
- Thies, R. W. Synthesis of cyclodec-3-en-1-ols by acid-catalyzed two-carbon ring expansion. 1758
- Thies, R. W. Preparation of 4-phenyl medium- and large-sized ring ketones. 4067
- Thomas, A. F. Syntheses of 2,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2,3-dihydrofuran-3-one (furanol), a flavor principle of pineapple and strawberry. 123
- Thomas, W. R. Selective metalations of methylated pyridines and quinolines. Condensation reactions. 71
- Thomson, M. L. Pyrolyses and mass spectra of the 2-thiones of benzothiazole, benzimidazole, and benzoxazole. 1356
- Thoren, S. New route to cyclopentene-1-carboxaldehydes by rearrangement of 2,3-epoxycyclohexanols. 1380
- Thweatt, J. G. Novel tricyclic compounds from alkylated hydroquinones and C-10 terpenes. 1264
- Tieckelmann, H. Reactions of organolithium compounds with nitrosamines. 4259
- Timberlake, J. W. Synthesis and structure of a trimer of 4,5-dihydropyridazine. 1102
- Timmons, R. J. Chemistry of N-cyanodithioimidocarbonic acid. II. Synthesis of 3-halo-1,2,4-thiadiazoles. 465
- Timpanaro, P. L. Steric factors in the solvolysis of haloallenes. 3054
- Tisler, M. cis,trans-5,6,7,8-Diepoxy-8-carboxamido-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrotriazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. 2717
- Tisler, M. Pyridazines. LVIII. Oxidative transformations of pyridazinyl sulfides. 3307
- Tjarks, L. W. Condensed methyl reductic acid from hydrolysis of aminohexose-reductones. 2512
- Tobey, S. W. Fluorinated cyclopropenes and cyclopropenium ions. 768
- Toke, L. Synthesis of yohimbines. I. Total synthesis of alloxyhimbine and  $\alpha$ -yohimbine and their epimers. Revised structure of natural alloxyhimbine. 2496
- Toke, L. Synthesis of yohimbines. II. Alternative route to alloxyhimbine alkaloids. 2501
- Tokura, N. Reactivity of diazo ketones. IV. Reaction of  $\alpha$ -diazo ketones with molecular oxygen. 1602
- Tomalia, D. A. Heteronuclear stabilized carbonium ions. II. N-Aroyl- and aryl-2-oxazolium cations. Intermediates in a new class of neighboring group reactions. 422
- Tomalia, D. A. Facile synthesis of 2,2'-bi-2-thiazolines and thiazines. 3949
- Tomaselli, G. A. Reaction kinetics of 2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride with anilines in methanol. 2457
- Tomboulis, P. Tetrahydrofuran decomposition. Condensation of solvent fragment with benzophenone and trityllithium. 322
- Tomer, K. B. Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. CCXXXIV. Alkyl pyridyl ketones. 4152
- Tomita, S. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysts. XXX. Synthesis of cyclic compounds by means of copper-isonitrile complex. Copper(I) carbenoid intermediate. 2319
- Toyoda, Y. Reaction of iodobenzene with nickel carbonyl in the presence of N-benzylidene alkylamine. 62
- Trabanovsky, W. S. Thermal decomposition of benzyl triphenylacetate and benzyl diphenyl-p-tolylacetate. Possibility of 1,4-aryl migration and  $\alpha$ -lactone formation. 757
- Trabanovsky, W. S. Oxidation of Organic Compounds with Cerium(IV). XV. Electronic and Steric Effects on the Oxidative Cleavage of 1,2-Glycols by Cerium(IV) and Lead(IV). 760
- Trabanovsky, W. S. Oxidation of organic compounds with cerium(IV). XVII. Relative rates of formation of allyl, benzyl, and tert-butyl radicals by oxidative cleavage of alcohols. 1497
- Traylor, T. G. Oxymercuration of cycloalkenes. 2306
- Traynelis, V. J. Seven-membered heterocycles. V. Synthesis and structure of halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones. 2623
- Traynelis, V. J. Seven-membered heterocycles. VI. 4-Alkylidene-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones and the reaction of halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones with base. 2629
- Traynelis, V. J. Seven-membered heterocycles. VII. Synthesis and properties of 1-benzothiepin and its chlorinated derivatives. 3978
- Traynelis, V. J. Seven-membered heterocycles. VIII. 1-Benzothiepin sulfoxides and a convenient synthesis of sulfoxides. 3986
- Traynelis, V. J. Reaction of 4-substituted pyridines with sulfonyl chlorides. 4334
- Traynelis, V. J. Reaction of tertiary aliphatic amines with 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride. 4339
- Traynham, J. G. Addition reactions of cis,trans-1,5-cyclodecadiene. 868
- Traynham, J. G. Stereochemical study of product formation from some 4-tert-butylcyclohexyl cations. 873
- Trecker, D. J. Raney nickel catalyzed decarbonylation of formate esters. 3954
- Trefonas, L. M. Synthesis and structure of a trimer of 4,5-dihydropyridazine. 1102
- Tremelling, M. J. Solvent steric effects. V. Azobis-2-methyl-3-phenyl-2-butane. The absolute configuration of some derivatives of 2-methyl-3-phenylbutane (correction). 4217
- Trend, J. E. Synthesis of thiabicyclo[2.2.2]octenes. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of bicyclic sulfides. 2637
- Trent, E. S. Acetylation of the 3-phenyl, 3-p-anisyl, and 7-phenyl-2-norbornyl tosylate. 4127
- Trichilo, C. L. Formation of long-lived free radicals from acylpyridinium salts with alkali. 2355
- Trimitsis, G. B. Selective C-alkylation of phenylacetylenes through 1,3,5-trialkali salt intermediates. 1236
- Trimitsis, G. B.  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -Dimetalations of dimethylarenes with organosodium reagents. Catalytic effect of certain tertiary amines. 1491
- Trindle, C. CNDO-MO [complete neglect of differential overlap-molecular orbital] exploration of concerted and stepwise pathways for the Wittig and Peterson olefination reactions. 2664
- Trogu, E. F. Inductive effect in dithiocarbamate decomposition mechanism. 560
- Trost, B. M. Reactions of 2,8-dihalo-8-thia-tricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>3,6</sup>]octane. 649
- Trost, B. M. Desulfurization of episulfides, a sulfurane reaction. 932
- Trost, B. M. New synthetic reactions. 12. Dimethylsulfonium 2-oxotetrahydrofuryl-3-ylide as an annelating reagent. 3140
- Trost, B. M. Asymmetric induction in a [2,3] sigmatropic rearrangement. Biogenetic model. 3438
- Troughton, G. E. Synthesis, structure, and conformation of 10,15-dihydro-1,6,11-trihydroxy-2,7,12-trimethoxy-4,9,14-trimethyl-5H-tribenzo[a,d,g]cyclononene and its tripropyl analog. 4278
- Truce, W. E. Addition of  $\alpha$ -metalated chloromethanesulfonamides to unsaturated linkages. 2243
- Trummelitz, G. C-Glycosyl nucleosides. III. Facile synthesis of the nucleoside antibiotic showdomycin. 1841
- Tsai, C.-C. Photochemical reactivity of conjugated imino ethers. II. 6,7-Dihydro-2-methoxy-4,6,6-trimethyl-5H-azepine. 1090
- Tsai, C. H. Attempted synthesis of trans-15-methyl-15,16-dihydropyrene. 3931
- Tsai, M. Steroid total synthesis. X. Optically active estrone precursors and racemic equilenin methyl ether. 3229
- Tse, K.-K.  $\pi$ -Complexes  $\beta$ -arylalkyl derivatives. IV. Preparation and solvolysis of 2-[( $\pi$ -Phenyl)chromium tricarbo[n]yl]ethyl and 2-[( $\pi$ -phenyl)chromium tricarbo[n]yl]-1-propyl methanesulfonates and their noncomplexed analogs. 1518
- Tseng, C. K. Synthesis of aminobenzofurans and aminonaphtho[1,2-b]furans. 1746
- Tseng, C.-Y. Stereochemistry of the acid-catalyzed cyclization of 2-(3-butenyl)-1-phenylcyclohexanols. 3478
- Tserng, K.-Y. Novel Lossen rearrangements of 3-benzenesulfonyloxy (1H- and 1-methyl)-2,4-quinazolinediones induced by alkoxide ions. 3498
- Tsou, G. Tumor inhibitors. LXXXI. Structure and partial synthesis of fabacein. 1055
- Tsou, G. Daticacin, a novel cytotoxic cucurbitacin 20-acetate from Daticaca glomerata. 1420
- Tsuboi, S. Allylic rearrangement. III. Favorskii-type rearrangement of the vinyls of  $\alpha$ -chloroacetones. 1709
- Tsuboi, S. Chemistry of  $\alpha$ -haloaldehydes. III. Reaction of 2-halo-2-methylpropional with malonic esters in the presence of potassium carbonate. (Synthesis of  $\gamma$ -butyrolactones). 4148
- Tsuge, O. Acyl and thioacyl isocyanates. XIII. Reactions of benzoyl and thiobenzoyl isocyanates with hydrazobenzenes and further investigation of the reaction of thiobenzoyl isocyanate with phenylhydrazine. 2972
- Tsurugi, J. Reduction with trichlorosilane. II. Mechanistic study of reduction of methyl acetate to ethyl methyl ether. 795
- Tsutsui, M. Unusual metalloporphyrins. XVI. Preparation and purification of tetrasodium meso-tetra(p-sulphonyl)porphine. Easy procedure. 2103
- Tsutsumi, S. Reaction of iodobenzene with nickel carbonyl in the presence of N-benzylidene alkylamine. 62
- Tuller, F. N. Total synthesis of dl-oplopaone. 3663
- Tuncay, A.  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -Dimetalations of dimethylarenes with organosodium reagents. Catalytic effect of certain tertiary amines. 1491
- Turner, J. V. Synthesis of  $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated aldehydes by the [2,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of allylic ammonium ylides. 2915
- Turner, R. B. Sesquiterpene synthesis. Marasmic acid skeleton. 2870
- Tursch, B. M. Terpenoids. LXVIII. 23 $\xi$ -Acetoxy-17-deoxy-7,8-dihydroholothurinogenin, a new triterpenoid sapogenin from a sea cucumber. 209
- Ueng, S.-N. Synthesis of 9-ketotridecanolide and related 13 and 16-membered ketolactones. 1234
- Ulrich, H. 4-Isocyanatophthalic anhydride. Novel difunctional monomer. 2557
- Ulrich, H. Reaction of phenyl isocyanate with N-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone. 2614
- Ulrich, P. Aromatic denitration with borohydride. Nucleophilic displacement of nitrite by hydride. 2928
- Umamura, T. Chrysanthemylcarbenes. Isobutenyl substituent effect and conformational control in cyclopropylcarbene rearrangements. 4095
- Umen, M. J. Chemistry of carbanions. XXIV. Comparison of stereochemistry in alkylation and the Michael reaction. 1000
- Umen, M. J. Chemistry of carbanions. XXV. Reaction of various organocopper reagents with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl compounds. 3893
- Umezawa, K. Phenacyl photosensitive blocking groups. 3771
- Underwood, G. M. Correlation between nuclear magnetic resonance and infrared studies of conformational preferences in chloro sulfides. 1553
- Underwood, G. M. Conformational preferences in acyclic chloro sulfides. Semi-quantitative approach. 2735
- Ungefug, G. A. West synthesis of hexabromocyclopentadiene. 153
- Urasaki, I. Mechanism for the peracetic acid oxidation of trans- $\alpha$ -iodo- $\alpha'$ -acetoxystilbene to benzil. 100
- Urzua, A. One-step synthesis of 1,1-dimethyl and 1-spirocycloalkane-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- $\beta$ -carboline. 4342
- Usieli, V. Formation and the mass spectra of adducts from the reaction of some  $\alpha$ -substituted vinylcyclopropanes with benzyne. 1703
- Uskokovic, M. R. cis,trans-5,6,7,8-Diepoxy-8-carboxamido-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrotriazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. 2717
- Usbillaga, A. Photosensitized oxygenations of some derivatives of kaurenes. 3807
- Vagelos, P. R. Solvation of the polymer matrix. Source of truncated and failure sequences in solid phase synthesis. 774
- Valenty, S. J.  $\alpha$ -Diazomercurials. Synthesis and photochemistry. 3937
- Van Allan, J. A. Photochemical conversion of 4-(o-nitrobenzylidene)-4H-pyrans to 1-hydroxy-3-oxospiro[indoline-2,4'-4'H-pyran] derivatives. 2834



- Vana Sickle, D. E. Intramolecular propaga-  
tion in the oxidation of n-alkanes. Au-  
toxidation of n-pentane and n-octane  
4435
- Van de Mark, M. R. Remote oxidation  
with photoexcited nitrobenzene deriva-  
tives. 2376
- Vandensavel, J. M. Reactions of azides  
with isocyanates. Cycloadditions and  
cycloreversions. 675
- Vandensavel, J. M. 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddi-  
tions of alkyl azides with sulfonyl isothio-  
cyanates. Synthetic method for 1,2,3,4-  
thiazolines. 2916
- Van der Plas, H. C. Reactions of bromoth-  
ianaphthenes with piperidine. Reinvesti-  
gation. 1365
- Vander Zwan, M. C. Steric and polar  
effects in the decarboxylation of mercuric  
salts of unsymmetrical aromatic 1,2-di-  
carboxylic acids (Pesci reaction). Im-  
proved procedure. 319
- Vander Zwan, M. C. Improved synthesis of  
2-methoxypropene. 2910
- Van Eikeren, P. Synthesis of oligosacchar-  
ides containing 2-acetamido-2-deoxyxy-  
lose by chemical and enzymic methods.  
1831
- Van Lier, J. E. Sterol metabolism. XX.  
Cholesterol 7 $\beta$ -hydroperoxide. 119
- Van Loock, E. 1,3-Dipolar cycloadditions  
of alkyl azides with sulfonyl isothiocya-  
nates. Synthetic method for 1,2,3,4-thi-  
atriazolines. 2916
- Van Saun, W. A. Amitriptyline metabol-  
ites. Synthesis of (R,S)-(Z)- and (R,S)-  
(E)-N-methyl(10,11-dihydro-10-hydro-  
oxy-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene)- $\Delta^3, \gamma$ -  
propylamine. 700
- Vargas, L. Inductive effect of cyclopropane  
4077
- Varughese, P. Fused organic salts. VII.  
System tetra-n-pentylammonium ni-  
trate-silver nitrate. Melt stability.  
Silver nitrate-carbon tetrachloride. 3726
- Vaughan, W. R. Structural directivity in  
the Diels-Alder reaction. Dependence  
on dienophile cis-trans geometry. 566
- Veazey, R. L.  $\pi$ -Complexes  $\beta$ -arylalkyl  
derivatives. IV. Preparation and solvol-  
ysis of 2-[ $\pi$ -(Phenyl)chromium tricarbonyl-  
ethyl and 2-[ $\pi$ -(phenyl)chromium  
tricarbonyl]-1-propyl methanesulfonates  
and their noncomplexed analogs. 1518
- Vedejs, E.  $\gamma$ -Substitution of allyl ylides in  
the Wittig reaction. 3625
- Vedejs, E. Phosphorus betaines derived  
from cycloheptene and cyclooctene  
oxides. Inversion of cyclooctene. 1178
- Velarde, E. Chemistry of difluorocycloprop-  
enes. Application to the synthesis of  
steroidal allenes. 1478
- Venier, C. G. New synthesis of  $\alpha$ -chlorosul-  
foxides. Reaction of diazo compounds  
with sulfanyl chlorides. 17
- Verani, G. Inductive effect in dithiocarba-  
mate decomposition mechanism. 560
- Verma, M. Preparation and photochemistry  
of hexamethyl-2,5-cyclohexadienone  
epoxides. 3418
- Verma, S. M. Conformational analysis by  
nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.  
N'-derivatives of N-aminocamphori-  
mides. 1004
- Verma, S. M. Conformational analysis  
about the nitrogen-nitrogen bond by  
nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.  
N'-Sulfonyl derivatives of N-aminocam-  
phorimide. 3745
- Vernay, H. F. Syntheses of benzo[b] quinol-  
izinium salts. 4170
- Vesely, J. A. Alkylation of aromatic hydro-  
carbons with saturated hydrocarbons.  
312
- Veysoglu, T. Simple procedure for the  
epoxidation of acid sensitive olefinic  
compounds with m-chloroperbenzoic  
acid in an alkaline biphasic solvent  
system. 2267
- Victor, R. Photoinduced formation of  
vinylcyclohexatriene-iron carbonyl  
complexes from substituted vinylbenzenes.  
Localization of electrons in aromatic  
substrates via  $\pi$  coordination to metal  
(correction). 4218
- Vidulich, G. A. Direct proton and fluorine-  
19 nuclear magnetic resonance study of  
boron trifluoride complexes with cycloal-  
kanones. 2309
- Vinick, F. J. Mechanism of the Robinson-  
Gabriel synthesis of oxazoles. 2407
- Virgilio, J. A. Solvolysis of pyridine analog  
of cumyl chloride. Determination of the  
Brown electrophilic substituent constants  
for pyridine derivatives. 2657
- Virgilio, J. A. Transmission of substituent  
effects in heterocyclic systems. Solvolysis  
of some substituted chloroalkylpyridines.  
2660
- Vitali, R. Base-catalyzed reaction of  $\beta$ -ami-  
no alcohols with ethyl trihaloacetates.  
2264
- Viterbo, R. Orientation studies in the  
coumaran series. Revised structure of  
the nitration product of 5-acetamido-2-  
methylcoumaran via the elucidation of  
the Claisen rearrangement of m-acetami-  
dophenyl allyl ether. 831
- Vittimberga, B. M. Effect of substitution  
on the photoreduction of some hindered  
benzophenones. 3520
- Vitulio, V. P. Intramolecular electrostatic  
stabilization of an  $S_N1$  transition state.  
179
- Vitulio, V. P. Cyclohexadienyl cation. V.  
Acidity dependence of the dienone-phe-  
nol rearrangement. 2265
- Vlattas, I. Total synthesis of DL-prostaglan-  
din E<sub>1</sub>. 4412
- Vlattas, I. O-(1-Alkyl- or arylthioalkyl)-  
hydroxylamines. New class of oxime  
reagents, their preparation, and synthetic  
utility. 3749
- Vogel, P. C. Solvolysis of optically active  
1-phenylethyl chloride. Polarimetric  
rates, deuterium isotope effects, product  
configurations, and mechanisms. 3604
- Von Strandmann, M. Reaction of (car-  
bethoxymethylene)triphenylphosphorane  
with  $\omega$ -nitrostyrenes and isoatic anhy-  
drides. 1047
- Von Strandmann, M. Cyclization of  
3-( $\omega$ -hydroxyphenyl)hexahydroindole  
1-oxides and 4-( $\omega$ -hydroxyphenyl)pyrro-  
line 1-oxides. Preparation of hydroben-  
zofuro[3,2-c]indoles and hydrobenzofuro-  
[2,3-c]pyrroles. 3012
- Von Strandmann, M. Reaction of ena-  
mines with  $\omega$ -hydroxy- $\omega$ -nitrostyrenes.  
Preparation of benzodihdropyrans and  
hexahydroxanthenes and their rearrange-  
ment to pyrroline 1-oxides and hexahy-  
droindole 1-oxides. 3049
- Von Strandmann, M. Synthesis of the  
3a,8a-dihydrofuro[2,3-b]benzofuran-2-  
(3H)-one and 1,3,3a,8a-tetrahydro-2H-  
benzofuro[2,3-b]pyrrol-2-one ring systems  
from 4-formyleoumarin via acyllactone  
and iminolactone rearrangements. 3874
- Voorhees, K. J. Flow synthesis. Substitute  
for the high-dilution steps in cryptate  
synthesis. 1773
- Vos, A. Crystal and molecular structure  
and absolute configuration of d-spiro[3.3]  
heptane-2,6-dicarboxylic acid at -160°  
(correction). 4217
- Vouros, P. Silyl derivatives of steroids.  
Intramolecular silylation processes and  
electron impact-induced reciprocal  
exchange of trimethylsilyl groups. 3555
- Vouros, P. Reactions of alkyl siliconium  
ions under chemical ionization condi-  
tions. 4274
- Waali, E. E. Addition of cycloheptatrienyl-  
idene to phenylacetylene. Possible  
intermediacy of a spiro[2.6]nona-1,4,6,8-  
tetraene. 2573
- Wade, P. A. Mild, nonacidic, method for  
converting secondary nitro compounds  
into ketones. 1418
- Wadsworth, W. S. Jr. Nucleophilic substi-  
tution at phosphorus. 256
- Wadsworth, W. S. Jr. Effect of added  
salts on the stereochemistry of nucleo-  
philic displacements at phosphorus in  
phosphate esters and their analogs. 2921
- Wagener, K. B. Kinetic evidence for the  
existence of a 1,4 dipole. 3070
- Wagner, E. R. Reaction of aluminum azide  
with cyanoesters. Preparation of tetra-  
zo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-5(6H)-one and tetra-  
zo[1,5-c]quinazolin-5(6H)-one. 2976
- Wahlberg, I. Constituents of *Liatris* species.  
III. Provincialin, a cytotoxic germacra-  
dienolide from *Liatris* provincialis with  
unusual ester side chain. 2485
- Waldron, J. T. Formation of cis- and  
trans-1,2-dimethoxyethylene in the  
potassium tert-butoxide initiated elimi-  
nation on substrate 1,1,2-trimethoxyeth-  
ane. 3059
- Walker, F. H. Synthesis of aminobenzofu-  
rans and aminonaphtho[1,2-b]furans.  
1746
- Wallace, R. W. Radicals and scavengers.  
II. Scavengers, viscosity, and the cage  
effect in a Meisenheimer rearrangement.  
1813
- Wallis, T. G. Correlation between proton  
magnetic resonance chemical shift and  
rate of polar cycloaddition. 2917
- Walser, A. Cyclization products derived  
from o-benzoyl malonanilates. 449
- Walser, A. Synthesis and transformations  
of some 3-chloro- and 3-nitroindolenines  
3077
- Walser, A. Quinazolines and 1,4-benzo-  
diazepines. LIX. Preparation of pyrrolo-  
[2,1-c]-1,4-benzodiazepines. 3502
- Wanat, S. F. Synthesis of  $\alpha$ -monosubstit-  
ed indoles. 3004
- Wander, J. D. Formation and reactions of  
ketene diphenyl dithio acetals derived  
from aldoses. 187
- Wang, I. Preparation and photochemistry  
of hexamethyl-2,5-cyclohexadienone  
epoxides. 3418
- Ward, G. A. Cyclization of azidoformates.  
4205
- Ward, H. R. Chemically induced dynamic  
nuclear polarization from diffusive  
encounters of free radicals. Reaction of  
trichloromethyl with tetramethylthyl-  
ene. 106
- Warren, C. B. Electrochemical preparation  
and retrodiene reaction of 1,4-bis-(me-  
thoxycarbonyl)bicyclo[2.2.2]octa-2,5-di-  
ene. 4011
- Washburne, S. S. Interaction of carbonyl  
compounds with organometallic azides.  
V. Sorboyl chloride and its conversion  
to an  $\alpha$ -pyridone. 2982
- Wasserman, H. H. Cyclobutenone deriva-  
tives from ethoxyacetylene. 1451
- Wasserman, H. H. Mechanism of the  
Robinson-Gabriel synthesis of oxazoles.  
2407
- Watanabe, F. Reductive alkylation of  
monoaromatic ketones. 3887
- Watanabe, K. A. Nucleosides. LXXXIV.  
Total synthesis of pentopyranine C, a  
nucleoside elaborated by *Streptomyces*  
*griseochromogenes*. 3622
- Waters, W. L. Oxymercuration of cycloalk-  
enes. 2306
- Watsky, M. B. Acetolysis products from  
some phenylboronoyl tosylates. 4134
- Watson, A. A. Purine N-oxides. XLVIII.  
1-Hydroxyguanine. 3046
- Watthey, J. W. H. Syntheses of benzo[b]  
quinolinium salts. 4170
- Watts, C. T. Correlation between nuclear  
magnetic resonance and infrared studies  
of conformational preferences in chloro  
sulfides. 1553
- Watts, C. T. Conformational preferences in  
acyclic chloro sulfides. Semiquantitative  
approach. 2735
- Wawzonek, S. Thermolysis of trimethyla-  
mine- $\beta$ -carboxypropionimide and its  
derivatives. 2058
- Wawzonek, S. Intermediates in the reaction  
of Grignard reagents with nitromethane.  
2763
- Wawzonek, S. Reaction of triethylamine  
with N-p-toluenesulfonylarylhyaazidoyl  
chlorides. 3627
- Wawzonek, S. Reaction of phenyllithium  
with cinnamyl chloride. 3656
- Wayne, R. S. Stereochemistry of febrifug-  
ine. II. Evidence for the trans configura-  
tion in the piperidine ring. 1937
- Webb, J. L. New reaction of 2-phenylphe-  
nols with carbonyl compounds yielding  
dibenzopyrans. 1621
- Webb, J. L. Improved synthesis of 2-chlo-  
ro-2-fluoropropane. 2091
- Webb, R. L. General methods of synthesis  
of indole alkaloids. XII. Synthesis of  
dl-18,19-dihydroantirrhine and methyl  
demethylilludinate. 4305
- Weber, W. P. Synthesis and mass spectral  
behavior of representative 1,1-dichloro-  
2-phenylcyclopropanes and 1,1-dichloro-  
2-ferrocenylcyclopropanes. 1913
- Weeks, D. P. Hydrolysis of 3-methoxy-  
phthalides in aqueous acid. Effect of  
substituents in the 3 position. 3375
- Weeks, D. P. Chemical ionization mass  
spectrometry. XIV. Temperature  
studies of substituted 3-methoxyphthal-  
ides. 3380
- Weeks, D. P. Substituent effects on the  
hydrolysis of 3-methyl-3-phenylphthal-  
ides. 3383
- Wehman, A. T. Reactions of phosphorus  
compounds. 33. Preparation of hetero-  
cyclic species from  $\alpha$ -substituted vinyl  
phosphonium salts. Anomalous products

- from isopropenylphosphonium halides. 1583
- Wehrli, F. W. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance study of terpenoids. I. Application of heteronuclear selective decoupling experiments to the spectral assignments of nonproton-bearing carbon-13 resonances of a germacranolide, melampodin 3618
- Wehrli, P. A. Novel synthesis of  $\gamma$ -keto esters. 3436
- Weigert, F. J. Nickel(O)-catalyzed addition to phenol to butadiene. 335
- Weigert, F. J. Synthesis of aryl isocyanates from nitro compounds and carbon monoxide. 1316
- Weigert, F. J. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance for some six-membered aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. 1313
- Weinstein, F. Reaction of aryl nitrones with thionyl chloride or phosgene. 3445
- Weisleder, D. Hydrolysis products of 4-acetamido-4-hydroxy-2-butenic acid  $\gamma$ -lactone. 815
- Weiss, A. Hydride reductions of naphthalic anhydrides. 1944
- Weiss, U. Two-step synthesis of a triketone of the endo-tetracyclo[5.5.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>10,13</sup>]tridecane series. X-ray crystallographic proof of its structure and stereochemistry. 2919
- Weill, F. L. Substituted 1-chlorophosphonium salts. Synthesis, stereochemistry, and reactions. 3199
- Wellman, G. Reaction of arylsulfonfyl azides with N-methylindole. 11
- Wells, D. V. Hydrolysis of methyl methylarylyphosphinates in perchloric acid solution. 2703
- Wenkert, E. Di- and trimethyl-2-cyclohexanones. 4068
- Wenkert, E. General methods of synthesis of indole alkaloids. XII. Synthesis of dl-18,19-dihydroantirrhine and methyl demethylilludinate. 4305
- Wesseler, E. P. Stereochemistry of the Diels-Alder reaction. V. Fluorinated trans-olefinic acids and derivatives with cyclopentadiene. 632
- West, C. T. Silane reductions in acidic media. II. Reductions of aryl aldehydes and ketones by trialkylsilanes in trifluoroacetic acid. Selective method for converting the carbonyl group to methylene. 2675
- West, J. R. Thioimides and ketene mercaptals from ketenimines. 3951
- West, R. Fluorinated cyclopropenes and cyclopropenium ions. 768
- Westerman, P. W. Stable carbocations. CXLI. Fourier transform carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopic study of protonated mono and dicarboxylic acid esters in fluorosulfuric acid-ammonium pentafluoride solution. 1986
- Westerman, P. W. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 1-substituted acenaphthenes and other systems of well-defined geometry. 3122
- Westley, J. W. Pyrolytic cleavage of antibiotic X-537A and related reactions. 3431
- Westmore, J. B. Characterization of nucleosides by mass spectrometry. III. Comparison between the mass spectra of trimethylsilyl derivatives of purine 2'- and 3'-linked anhydro, thioanhydro, and aminoanhydro nucleosides. 1118
- Wetmore, S. I. Jr. Photochemical transformations of small ring heterocyclic compounds. XLVIII. Photocycloaddition and photodimerization reactions of arylazirines. 1333
- Weyler, W. Jr. Rearrangements of azidoquinones. XI. Acid-catalyzed rearrangements of 2,5-diazido-1,4-benzoquinones. 3865
- Wharton, P. S. Conformational isomerism in dihydroregeijerene and hedycaryol. 735
- Wharton, P. S. Cope-related system. Trans,trans-1,5-Cyclodecadiene and trans-1,2-divinylcyclohexane. 4117
- Whistler, R. L. Alternate synthesis of 5-thio-D-glucose pentaacetate. 832
- Whistler, R. L. Photocyclization of Oxo-D-fructose pentaacetate and Oxo-L-sorbose pentaacetate. 2900
- White, J. D. Structures of nepetaefolin, nepetaefuran, and nepetaefuranol. 720
- White, K. New synthesis of 2,3,6,7-tetramethyl-naphthalene and its electrochemistry 1430
- White, R. E. Chemistry of N-haloamines. XX. Relative migratory aptitudes in the rearrangement of N,N-dichlorocarbimines by aluminum chloride. 3902
- White, W. A. Synthesis of oligosaccharides containing 2-acetamido-2-deoxyxylose by chemical and enzymic methods. 1831
- Whitehead, A. [2 + 2] Cycloaddition dimer from 1,2-nonadien-4-yne. 3843
- Whitesides, G. M. Inversion of configuration in the bromination of vinylic mercurials. 3406
- Whitfield, G. F. Pseudohalogens. XIX. Preparation of methyl and ethyl N-monochlorocarbamates by disproportionation. 2555
- Whitney, J. G. Synthesis of 2-substituted 2,4a-ethanophenanthrenes. 2093
- Whittaker, D. Interconversion reactions of aluminum isopropoxide polymers. 3334
- Wiberg, K. B. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of cyclopropyl derivatives. 378
- Wicha, J. Transformations of steroidal neopentyl systems. VII. Mechanism of the transformation of (19R)-(19)-hydroxy-19-methyl-3-oxo-5 $\alpha$ - to 3 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-19-methyl-19-oxo-5 $\alpha$ -analogs. 1280
- Wickberg, B. Preparation of enamines by addition of Grignard reagents to N,N-dialkylformamides. 3074
- Wickham, P. P. Reactions of bismuth triacetate with organic compounds. 764
- Widiger, G. N. Synthesis of spiro ketals from Japanese hops. 3652
- Wieland, D. M. Reactions of lithium diorganocuprates(I) with oxiranes. 4263
- Wierenga, W. Reactions of the nitrosonium ion. V. Nitrosative cleavage of the carbon-nitrogen double bond. Attempted exchange of oxygen for nitrogen. 1663
- Wilde, W. E. Acetyloxy products from some phenylborbonyl tosylates. 4134
- Wiley, R. H. Bimolecular decarboxylative self-condensation of oxaloacetic acid to citrolyformic acid and its conversion by oxidative decarboxylation to citric acid. 3582
- Willadsen, P. Mechanism of the anthranilate rearrangement. 3411
- Willette, R. E.  $\alpha,\beta$ -Unsaturated lactones. I. Condensation of 5-bromo-2(5H)-furanones with adenine and uracil derivatives. 3878
- Williams, A. E. Catalysis in ester cleavage. V. Catalytic mechanism of intermolecularly carboxylate-assisted acyl transfer. 4053
- Williams, D. K. Alkaloids of the papaveraceae. XVIII. Synthesis of N-methylhomopavine [( $\pm$ )-homoargemone]. 2099
- Williams, D. K. Alkaloids of the Papaveraceae. XVI. Total synthesis of the pavinane alkaloid platycerine. 1761
- Williams, D. K. Alkaloids of the Papaveraceae. XX. 2,9-Dimethoxy-3-hydroxypavine. New alkaloid from *Argemone munita* subspecies *rotundata*. 3701
- Williams, K. I. H. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectroscopy of steroids. Estra-1,3,5(10)-trienes. 1542
- Williams, M. D. Novel  $\beta$ -alkylation of pyridine and quinoline 1-oxides (correction). 4218
- Williams, R. H. Preparation of 11-substituted 5,6-dihydro-11H-6-oxodibenzo[b,e]azepines (morphanthridines) and their N-dimethylaminoethyl derivatives. 809
- Williams, R. O. Syntheses in the noradamantane series. 539
- Williams, T. Pyrolytic cleavage of antibiotic X-537A and related reactions. 3431
- Williams, T. R. Stereochemistry of sulfur compounds. IV. New ring system of carbon, nitrogen, and chiral sulfur. 20
- Williams, W. M. Fragmentation of substituted 1,4,3,5-oxathiadiazine dioxides to N-sulfonylamines. 1249
- Williamson, D. E. Stereochemistry of polar 1,4-addition of bromine to dienes. Structure assignments for dibromocyclohexenes and dibromohexenes. 4109
- Williard, P. G. Synthesis and reactions of some 1-(nitroaryl) diaziridines (correction). 4218
- Williard, P. G. Diaziridines. II. Addition of diaziridines to electrophilic acetylenes 2984
- Wilson, C. W. III. (+)-Limonene oxidation with selenium dioxide-hydrogen peroxide 1684
- Wilson, G. E. Jr. Sulfonium salts. VI. Halogenation of thiophane. Reaction products. 2156
- Wilson, G. E. Jr. Sulfonium salts. VII. Halogenation of thiophane. Mechanism of the Pummerer reaction. 2160
- Wilson, H. Rates and isotope effects in the proton transfer reactions of methyl 4-nitrovalerate. 564
- Wilson, M. H. Isotopic labeling studies of the base-catalyzed conversion of 1-methyladenosine to N<sup>6</sup>-methyladenosine. 2247
- Wilson, R. Electrochemical and chemical reduction of di-tert-butyl diaziridinone. 2620
- Wilson, S. R. Sesquiterpene synthesis. Marasmic acid skeleton. 2870
- Wilt, J. W. 3,3-Diaryltricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>2,4</sup>]octanes. I. Synthesis and reactions of exo-3,3-diphenyltricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>2,4</sup>]oct-6-ene and its derivatives. 277
- Winecoff, W. F. III. Effect of substituents on the carbonyl and acetylene stretching frequencies of phenylbenzoylacetylenes. 2544
- Winecoff, W. F. III. Effect of geometry and substituents on the electrochemical reduction of dibenzoyl ethylenes and dibenzoylcyclopropanes. 1474
- Wing, R. M. Marine natural products. VII. Zonarol and isozonarol, fungitoxic hydroquinones from the brown seaweed *Dicotypteris zonarioides*. 2383
- Winstein, S. Reactions of the classical 3-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl cation. Preparation and acetyloxylation of the endo and exo-2-bicyclo[3.1.0]hexyl p-toluenesulfonates. 860
- Winstein, S. Formation of endo acetate in acetyloxylation of a fused endo-norbonyl brosylate via C-7 participation. 2797
- Winston, A. Effect of polar attraction on the equilibria of rigid tetracyclic hemiacetals. 4249
- Winters, L. J. Cyanide-induced dimerization of (4-pyridyl)pyridinium chloride. Synthesis of 4,4'-bipyridine and (4-pyridyl)viologen salts. 3993
- Wishnok, J. S. Syntheses in the noradamantane series. 539
- Wissner, A. anti-Tricyclo[3.1.2<sup>2,4</sup>]hexanes. Synthesis and reactions. 1697
- Witiak, J. L. Simple fraction collector for gas chromatography. Compatibility with infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectral identification techniques. 3066
- Witkowski, J. T. Reinvestigation of 3,5'-anhydro-2',3'-O-isopropylideneinosine. 180
- Witkowski, J. T. Novel route to 3(5)-fluoro-1,2,4-triazoles and 8-fluoropurines by displacement of the nitro group. 4353
- Witteck, P. J. Synthesis of C-methyl derivatives of 1-phenyl-1,3,5-hexanetrione. 896
- Wittekind, R. R. 1-(2-Imidazolin-2-yl)-2-imidazolines. I. Structure of Jaffe's base and the chemistry of related compounds. 1641
- Wittenbrook, L. S. Chemistry of N-cyanodithioimidocarbonic acid. II. Synthesis of 3-halo-1,2,4-thiadiazoles. 465
- Witter, R. A. Mode of reaction of hydrogen atoms with organic compounds in aqueous solutions. 484
- Wittstruck, T. A. Determination of C-22 epimers in steroids using nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. 1426
- Wittstruck, T. A. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectroscopy of steroids. Estra-1,3,5(10)-trienes. 1542
- Wohl, R. A. Stereochemistry of 2-oxazoline formation from epoxides. 1787
- Wohl, R. A. Stereochemistry and mechanism of the Ritter reaction of bromohydrins to give 1-amido-2-bromoalkanes and ring closure to give 2-oxazolines. 3099
- Wohl, R. A. Synthesis of spectral properties of stereoisomeric  $\beta$ -bromo carbamates and 2-oxazolidinones. 3858
- Wohl, R. A. Ring expansions and contractions with diazonium betaines. I. Synthesis of ketones by ring expansion of methylenecycloalkanes with arenosulfonyl azides. 3862
- Wojtowicz, J. A. 3-Substituted oxetanes. 2061
- Wolf, G. C. Intramolecular catalysis. VI. Selectivity in 7 $\alpha$ ,12 $\alpha$ -dihydroxy steroids and enhancement of 12 $\alpha$ -hydroxyl reactivity by substituents at carbon 3. 1276
- Wolfe, J. F. Selective C-alkylation of phenylacetylureas through 1,3,5-trialkyl salt intermediates. 1236

- Wolfe, J. F. Dimetalated heterocycles as synthetic intermediates. IV. Dilithio derivatives of 2-methylbenzimidazole, 2-benzylbenzimidazole, and related compounds. 4379
- Wolfe, N. L. Nonbenzenoid aromatic systems. VIII. Buffered acetylation of 2-(4- and 2-(6-azulyl)ethyl)arenesulfonates and 3-(4-azulyl)-1-propyl nosylate. Examples of Ar<sub>3</sub>-5 and Ar<sub>3</sub>-6 mechanisms. 1106
- Wolfe, N. L. Non-benzenoid aromatic systems. IX. Aryl participation in mass spectrometry. Mechanisms and comparisons with solvolytic data for some azulene, pyridine, and benzene derivatives. 1114
- Wolff, S. Preparation and stereochemistry of the methyl 1,3-dimethylcyclohexanecacetates and related compounds. 1694
- Wolfhagen, J. L. Effect of potassium persulfate on the reactions of 2-butanol in sulfuric acid. 1195
- Wolinsky, J. Sulfonation of terpene derivatives. Aluminum hydride desulfurization of sultones. 1428
- Wolovsky, R. Reactions of some  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -substituted styrenes in the presence of ethylaluminum dichloride. 4040
- Wong, C. F. Absolute configuration of C<sub>30</sub>, sulfur-containing nuphar alkaloids determined by circular dichroism. 3225
- Wong, C. M. Novel aryl cyanide synthesis using trichloroacetonitrile. 2241
- Wong, L. L. Directive influence of the keto bridge on the isomerization pathways of 2,3-dicarbonyl-2,3-diazanorbornen-7-one derivatives. 2043
- Wong, R. H. W. Internal strain in benzylic radical formation. Effect of ring size in reaction of trichloromethyl radicals with benzocycloalkenes. 1957
- Woodman, D. J. N-Acylation during the addition of carboxylic acids to N-tert-butylalkylketenimines and the use of the reagent N-tert-butyl-5-methylisoxazolium perchlorate for peptide synthesis. 4288
- Woodruff, R. A. Halomethyl-metal compounds. LXV. Generation of fluorocarboalkoxy-carbenes via the organomercury route. 4031
- Woods, S. M. 4,5,6,7-Tetrafluoroindole. 811
- Woolsey, N. F. Darzens condensation of 1-chloro-3-diazopropanone. 4216
- Wotiz, J. H. Mechanism of the base-catalyzed prototropic propargylic rearrangement in vicinal diamines. 489
- Wright, C. D. Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- Wright, C. D. Organic fluoronitrogens. XII. Amino addition compounds of fluorimines. Tetrakis(difluoroamino)methane. 1075
- Wright, H. W. Thermal reorganization of select azabicyclo[m.n.0]nonatrienes. Generation of a cis,cis,trans,cis-azonine. 1959
- Wu, T.-C. Stereochemistry of the acid-catalyzed cyclization of 2-(3-butenyl)-1-phenylcyclohexanols. 3478
- Wynberg, H. Heterohelicenes containing seven-membered rings. 5,6-Dihydro-4H-dithien[2,3-c:3',2'e]azepines. 2814
- Wynberg, H. Crystal and molecular structure and absolute configuration of d-spiro[3.3]heptane-2,6-dicarboxylic acid at -160° (correction). 4217
- Yahner, J. A. Synthesis of [1]benzothieno[3,2-d]pyrimidine derivatives. 2450
- Yalpani, M. Selenium heterocycles. VI. Mechanism of the stereoselective formation of 1,4-diselenafulvenes from 1,2,3-selenadiazoles and base. 338
- Yamada, H. Reactions of isoprenoids. XVIII. Reactions of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate with bicyclic monoterpene olefins. 679
- Yamada, S. Optical resolution of DL-amino acids by preferential crystallization procedure. 4408
- Yamaguchi, S. Asymmetric reductions with chiral reagents from lithium aluminum hydride and (+)-(2S,3R)-4-dimethylamino-3-methyl-1,2-diphenyl-2-butanol. 1870
- Yamamoto, H. Quinazolines. IX. Oxidation of indole-1,2-dicarboximides and subsequent conversion of their oxidation products to quinoxalinones. 2617
- Yamamoto, M. Optical resolution of DL-amino acids by preferential crystallization procedure. 4408
- Yamamoto, S. Solvolyses of 6-substituted trans-2 $\alpha$ -decalyl tosylates. Remote inductive effects and their solvent effects. 2077
- Yamamoto, S. Solvolyses of axial and equatorial epimers of trans-2-decalyl tosylate and their 6-keto and 6-keto- $\Delta^5$ -<sup>(10)</sup> derivatives. 2792
- Yamamoto, Y. Reactions of tert-butyl trimethylsilyl carbonate and of bis(trimethylsilyl) carbonates with amino acids. Carbon-13 chemical shifts in carbonates and silyl carbonate derivatives. 2521
- Yamamura, S. Oxidation of "reversed nucleosides" in oxygen. I. Synthesis of eritadenine and its derivatives. 2887
- Yamashiro, D. Protection of tyrosine in solid-phase peptide synthesis. 591
- Yamashiro, D. Protection of tryptophan with the formyl group in peptide synthesis. 2594
- Yamashiro, D. Human pituitary growth hormone. 36. Solid phase synthesis of the carboxyl terminal cyclic dodecapeptide. 3561
- Yamashita, M. Kinetics of the one-electron transfer reaction of trimethyl phosphite with quinones. 3423
- Yamashita, S. Reactions of methylcalcium iodide. 3403
- Yamashita, S. Preparation of organocalcium halides in hydrocarbon solvents. 4268
- Yanagida, S. Reactions of enamino nitriles with phosgene. Synthesis of enamino carboxylic acid chlorides. 2287
- Yang, C. Photochemistry of polyenes. III. Preparation of 7-cis-ionyl and ionylidene derivatives and other sterically hindered olefins by one-way sensitized geometric isomerization. 1247
- Yang, L. T. A. Nitration by aroyl nitrates. 2271
- Yang, P. Photochemistry of polyenes. III. Preparation of 7-cis-ionyl and ionylidene derivatives and other sterically hindered olefins by one-way sensitized geometric isomerization. 1247
- Yano, Y. Base-catalyzed hydrogen-deuterium exchange reactions of long-chain alkyldimethylsulfonium halides. 3912
- Yanuka, Y. Stereospecific bromination of methyl 3 $\alpha$ ,7 $\alpha$ -diacetoxy-12-oxocholanate, catalyzed by boron trifluoride. 2587
- Yates, K. Kinetics and mechanisms of electrophilic addition. I. Comparison of second- and third-order brominations. 2460
- Yates, K. Kinetics and mechanisms of electrophilic addition. II. Thermochemical-kinetic approach to transition state structure. 2465
- Yates, P. Methyl signals in the proton magnetic resonance spectra of some 2-methylnorbornanes. Cautionary tale. 3651
- Yee, K. C. Determination of stereochemistry in vinyl phosphorylated species by nuclear magnetic resonance shift reagents. Revised mechanistic pathways for the Perko reaction. 1713
- Yelvington, M. B. Thermal decomposition of tertiary alkyl peroxides. Substituent effects in peroxide bond homolysis and  $\beta$  scission of alkoxy radicals. 4219
- Yokoyama, M. Syntheses of several 1,3-thiazine derivatives with polyphosphate ester. 802
- Yoneda, S. Reactions of cyclopentadienylidene triphenylphosphorane (phosphafulvene). 3537
- Yoneda, S. Reactions of thiopyrylium cations with amines. 3990
- Yonezawa, K. Synthetic reactions by complex catalysts. XXX. Synthesis of cyclic compounds by means of copper-isonitrile complex. Copper(I) carbenoid intermediate. 2319
- Yoon, N. M. Selective reductions. XIX. Rapid reaction of carboxylic acids with borane-tetrahydrofuran. Remarkably convenient procedure for the selective conversion of carboxylic acids to the corresponding alcohols in the presence of other functional groups. 2786
- Yoshida, K. Anodic oxidations. V. Aromatic cyanation of methoxydiphenylacetyles. 1045
- Yoshida, Z. Reactions of cyclopentadienylidene triphenylphosphorane (phosphafulvene). 3537
- Yoshida, Z. Reactions of thiopyrylium cations with amines. 3990
- Yoshikawa, Y. Seven-membered heterocycles. V. Synthesis and structure of halogenated 3,4-dihydro-1-benzothiepin-5(2H)-ones. 2623
- Yoshikawa, Y. Seven-membered heterocycles. VII. Synthesis and properties of 1-benzothiepin and its chlorinated derivatives. 3978
- Yoshikawa, Y. Seven-membered heterocycles. VIII. 1-Benzothiepin sulfoxides and a convenient synthesis of sulfoxides. 3986
- Yoshimoto, H. Palladium-catalyzed syntheses of aromatic coupling compounds. 76
- Yost, Y. Carbonyl compounds and secondary amines from diarylhydroxylamines via nitroxides. 165
- Young, M. Synthesis of 6-methylthiopenicillins and 7-heteroatom-substituted cephalosporins. 943
- Young, T. E. Synthesis of octahydrothiopyrano[3,2-b]thiopyran and certain derivatives. 1562
- Young, T. E. Synthesis of 2,3,4,10-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,2-b]-1-benzothiothiopyran and its reaction with o-chloranil. 1567
- Youssef, A. K. Reactions of polyarylated carbinols. II. Kinetic study of a suprafacial [1,5]-sigmatropic rearrangement. 487
- Youssef, A. K. Reactions of polyarylated carbinols. III. Base catalyzed rearrangement of 1,2,3,4,5-pentaphenyl-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-ol. 2023
- Youssef, A. K. Reaction of polyarylated carbinols. IV. Reaction of 1,2,3,4,5-pentaphenyl-2,4-cyclopentadien-1-ol with sodium amide. Effect of the quenching temperature on the products obtained. 3998
- Yu, S.-M. Nucleophilic methanolysis of 1-acetyltetracyclo[3.2.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>.0<sup>4,6</sup>]heptane (2-acetylquadricyclene) and methyl 1-tetracyclo[3.2.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>.0<sup>4,6</sup>]heptanecarboxylate (2-carbomethoxyquadricyclene). 1755
- Zabel, D. E. Thermal decomposition of benzyl triphenylacetate and benzyl diphenyl-p-tolylacetate. Possibility of 1,4-aryl migration and  $\alpha$ -lactone formation. 757
- Zador, E. Vapor-phase thermolysis of cyclic malonyl peroxides. 3422
- Zahora, E. P. Nitration by aroyl nitrates. 2271
- Zahora, E. P. Benzoyl nitrate reduction with halide ions. 2277
- Zajac, W. W. J. Hydroxylolysis of acetals and ketals by alkoxyalanes and alkoxychloroalanes. 384
- Zajacek, J. G. Hydroperoxide oxidations catalyzed by metals. IV. Molybdenum hexacarbonyl catalyzed epoxidation of 1-octene. 1145
- Zak, K. Arylsulfonylation of aromatic compounds. III. Kinetics of the nitrophenylsulfonylation of alkylbenzenes. 1
- Zaleta, M. A. Reactions of the nitrosonium ion. V. Nitrosative cleavage of the carbon-nitrogen double bond. Attempted exchange of oxygen for nitrogen. 1663
- Zappelli, P. New approach to  $\alpha$ -keto esters. 3653
- Zaro, J. Radicals and scavengers. II. Scavengers, viscosity, and the cage effect in a Meisenheimer rearrangement. 1813
- Zemlicka, J. Nucleosides. XVI. Synthesis of 2',3'-dideoxy-3',4'-didehydro nucleosides. 990
- Zerner, B. Mechanism of the anthranilate rearrangement. 3411
- Zia-ud-Din. New reaction sequence leading to the formation of unsaturated carbenes. 547
- Ziebarth, T. D. Photochemical synthesis of tetracyclo[3.3.0.0<sup>2,4</sup>.0<sup>3,7</sup>]octane. 3635
- Ziebarth, T. D. Nature of the base-induced decomposition of the p-toluenesulfonylhydrazone of tricyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>3,6</sup>]octan-2-one. 3823
- Ziegler, M. F. Bruceant, a new potent antileukemic simarubolid from Brucea antidysenterica. 178
- Zigman, A. R. Reaction of phenyllithium with cinnamyl chloride. 3656
- Ziman, S. D. Reactions of 2,8-dihalo-8-thiatriacyclo[3.2.1.0<sup>3,6</sup>]octane. 649
- Ziman, S. D. Desulfurization of episulfides, a sulfurane reaction. 932

- Zimmerman, K. Solvent participation in the restriction of rotation about single bonds. II. 3610
- Zitsman, J. Reformatsky reaction of ethyl  $\alpha$ -bromo esters with bis(chloromethyl) ether. 2346
- Zitsman, J. Synthesis and properties of 3,3,6,6-tetramethyl-1-oxacycloheptane-4,5-dione. 4087
- Zollinger, J. L. Organic fluoronitrogens. XI. Hydroxy addition compounds of fluorimines. 1065
- Zollinger, J. L. Organic fluoronitrogens. XII. Amino addition compounds of fluorimines. Tetrakis(difluoroamino) methane. 1075
- Zoltewicz, J. A. Ionization in liquid ammonia of methyl and amino groups bonded to pyridine and pyrazine. Method of determining their  $pK_a$  values. 658
- Zoltewicz, J. A. Hydrogen-deuterium exchange of N-methylpyridinium ion in methanol containing amines. Identity of the catalyzing base. 829
- Zoltewicz, J. A. Addition of amide ion to isoquinoline and quinoline in liquid ammonia. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of anionic  $\sigma$  complexes. 1947
- Zoltewicz, J. A. Covalent amination of heteroaromatic compounds. 1949
- Zullig, C. Jr. Stereochemistry of methylchlorosilane additions to pentadienes. 3353
- Zvilichovsky, G. Reaction of carbonyl compounds with 3,5-dihydroxy-4-phenylisoxazole. Novel type of noncatalyzed condensation and carbon-carbon bond formation. 1782

# Keyword Index TO VOLUME 38, 1973

- Abs configuration methyl phenylbutane deriv (correction) 4217  
Abs stereochem febrifugine 1937  
Abstraction hydrogen benzocycloalkene strain 1957  
Acenaphthene NMR 3122  
Acenaphthene photocyclization naphthylpyridylacrylate 4404  
Acenaphthofurazan 1054  
Acetal hydrogenolysis 384  
Acetal trichloroethyl protecting group 554  
Acetaldehyde aluminum organo catalyst 1130  
Acetaldehyde ammonia reaction NMR 2931  
Acetaldehyde dimethoxyphosphinylphenyl oxime 4208  
Acetaldehyde enolate ion condensation 322  
Acetamide naphthyl tetralone oxime 4073  
Acetamidodimethoxybenzylpropionitrile anodic reaction 3854  
Acetate enol acetylene 4254  
Acetate methyl redn mechanism 795  
Acetoacetate condensation retro 4081  
Acetolactone bistrifluoromethyl 2269  
Acetolysis azulylalkyl arenesulfonate kinetics 1106  
Acetolysis bicyclohexyl tosylate mechanism 860  
Acetolysis chromium carbonyl complex 1518  
Acetolysis cyclohexylboronyl tosylate 4142  
Acetolysis kinetics benzenorbornadienylmethyl tosylate 4350  
Acetolysis methanomenethenoazulenyl brosylate rearrangement 2797  
Acetolysis phenylnorbornyl tosylate 4127 4134  
Acetolysis tosyloxycyclopentane epoxide kinetics 4122  
Acetonation xylose diphenyl dithioacetal 187  
Acetone diazo Darzens condensation 4216  
Acetone phenyl Claisen Schmidt reaction 1747  
Acetone phenylphenol cyclization 1621  
Acetone reaction arom carbonyl compd 3136  
Acetonyl group introduction reagent 4082  
Acetonyl photosubstitution benzene halo 1407  
Acetylphosphonate decompn ketone polymetaphosphate 2721  
Acetophenone nitro reaction acetone 3136  
Acetophenone reductive alkylation 3887  
Acetophenone thionyl chloride pyridine 1570  
Acetoxyepoxystigmastane boron trifluoride etherate 1688  
Acetoxyethylbicyclononene 1215  
Acetoxyisobutyl halide nucleoside reaction 3179  
Acetoxylation naphthalene palladium copper 4443  
Acetoxymethylhomoandrostanyl formate 1270  
Acetoxymethylxanthine rearrangement 1291  
Acetoxynaphthalene deriv 3425  
Acetoxypregnanyl tosylate formolysis 1270  
Acetyl chloride reaction 2176  
Acetyladamantane prepn 3447  
Acetylcephalotaxine alkaloid Cephalotaxus 2110  
Acetylene addn diaziridine 2984  
Acetylene butyl 1367  
Acetylene carboxylation reagent 4086  
Acetylene deriv arom isocyanide reaction 1319  
Acetylene dibutyl 816  
Acetylene dipyrindyl 4461  
Acetylene enol acetate ether 4254  
Acetylene ethoxy cycloaddn ketene 1451  
Acetylene methoxydiphenyl cyanation 1045  
Acetylene phenyl benzoyl IR 2544  
Acetylene phenyl oxidn kinetics 1044  
Acetylene silyl deriv homologation agent 2254  
Acetylenedicarboxylate diazo ketone 825  
Acetylenedicarboxylate ester isocyanide reaction 1319  
Acetylenedicarboxylate THF oxetane addn 1369  
Acetylferrocene ethyl orthoformate addn 3723  
Acid carboxylic hydratocarbonylation olefin 3192  
Acid catalyzed rearrangement diazobenzquinone 3865  
Acid chloride fatty chlorination 3919  
Acid halide ether reaction 64  
Acid magic protonation cyclic anhydride 3207  
Acid sensitive olefin epoxidn 2267  
Acid unsatd iodolactonization kinetics 800  
Acidity pyridine pyrazine 658  
Acridizinium salts 4167  
Acridizinium styrene cycloaddn 2917  
Acrolein bromo Diels Alder 3961  
Acrylamide pentadienyl intramol cycloaddn 2169  
Acrylate naphthylpyridyl oxidative photocyclization 4404  
Acrylic acid carboxyalkylthio 3507  
Acrylic acid diphenyl 3737  
Acrylic crotonic acid derivs 1183  
Acrylonitrile dichloro aryl 479  
Acrylonitrile ethylene cycloaddn 2084  
Active ester peptide prepn 1296  
Acyclic alkenes NMR (correction) 4217  
Acyl amino acid 3571  
Acyl amino acid redn 2731  
Acyl dithiosulfite sym unsym 3654  
Acyl ketone acylenol ester dihydrodiazepinone 2939  
Acyl protecting group 977  
Acylamino acid ester 457  
Acylamino acid nitrate ester 1183  
Acylating reagent 174  
Acylation hydroxyaniline phthalic anhydride 1247  
Acylation intramol lactone cyclopentenone 4071  
Acylation ketenimine mechanism 4288  
Acylation metal enolate 514  
Acylation oxidative nitro compd (correction) 4217  
Acylation protective alkanol amine 3223  
Acylenol ester acyl ketone dihydrodiazepinone 2939  
Acylformate ethoxyalkenyl ester pyrolysis 3386  
Acylhydroxylamine arom 1239  
Acylactone rearrangement 3874  
Acylmethylene phosphorane hydrolysis aliph ketone 4082  
Acyloxyphenol halophenol oxidn acid 1741  
Acylphenylpyrazole 2939  
Adamantane adamantylidene 3061  
Adamantane dehydro 2556  
Adamantane deriv ring enlargement 3455  
Adamantane disubstituted 3447  
Adamantane mass spectra 1042  
Adamantane oxa analog 2230  
Adamantanone dehydro redn 2556  
Adamantylideneadamantane prepn 3061  
Addn alkadiene iodoperfluoroalkane 3167  
Addn carbonyl methylcalcium iodide 3403  
Addn chlorosulfonyl isocyanate exocyclic methylene 1893  
Addn cycloheptatrienylidene phenylacetylene bicyclononatetraene 2573  
Addn diaziridine acetylene 2984  
Addn ethylene Hammett correlation 1631  
Addn hydroxide benzaldehyde 3164  
Addn isocyanic acid fluoroguanidine 1080  
Addn mechanism ionic 616  
Addn methylchlorosilane pentadiene stereochem 3353  
Addn Michael sulfilimine alkene 4324  
Addn organometallic alkenyloxazine 2136  
Addn reaction propynylalkali 3588  
Addn stereochem 844  
Addn stereochemistry organoaluminum ketone 2526  
Addn sulfonium ylide diene 2806  
Addn tetrafluoronorbornene polyhalomethane stereochemistry 2035  
Addn vinylbenzyl alc butyllithium 2756  
Adduct phenylethylene phenylketene 2147  
Adenine deoxymannofuranosyl 3704  
Adenosine methyl migration mechanism 2247  
Adenosine tosyl elimination didehydro 2896  
Aglycon disaccharide synthesis 202  
Akuammiline model 2882  
Alane alkoxy hydrogenolysis 384  
Alanine cyclohexadiene 621  
Alanine mercapto 126  
Alc amino cleavage enamine 2089  
Alc amino sulfated NMR 1810  
Alc antiMarkovnikov hydroboration 4092  
Alc arom prepn 1738  
Alc ethynyl Rupe rearrangement 2103  
Alc oxaziridine iron catalyst 4206  
Alc oxidn cerium kinetic 1497  
Alc oxidn silver carbonate 2536  
Alc polycyclic 642  
Alc prostaglandin oxidn 1233  
Alc protecting group dihydrocinamate 3575  
Alc tertiary borane ether 2422  
Alc tetrahomoterpene codling moth 2733  
Aldehyde alkylation 304  
Aldehyde ammonia condensation 3288  
Aldehyde arom 1735  
Aldehyde arom Claisen Schmidt reaction 1747  
Aldehyde arom Darzens condensation 4216  
Aldehyde butyllithium addn 904  
Aldehyde condensation ethylphosphonemethylphosphinate 1423  
Aldehyde isopropenylphosphonium wittig reaction 1583  
Aldehyde keto pteridine precursor 2073  
Aldehyde ketone 2136  
Aldehyde oxidn kinetics 3348  
Aldehyde synthesis 36  
Aldehyde Tishchenko reaction boric acid 1433  
Aldehyde unsatd hydroformylation 2361  
Aldolase mechanism 2689  
Aldose ketene dithioacetal 187  
Aldoxime hexachlorocyclotriphosphazatriene nitrile 1060  
Aliph carboxylic acid 2016  
Aliph chloro ketone rearrangement 1709  
Aliph ether fluorinated 3025  
Aliph imino thio ester 2242  
Aliph ketone benzil condensation 1749  
Aliph ketone prepn 1418  
Aliph nitrile phenylation 4156  
Aliph nitrosamine reaction organometallic 2412  
Aliph oxo ester 3436  
Aliph sulfoxide ylide alkylation 1798  
Aliph thiol amino 2405  
Aliphatic amine photolysis 1227  
Alkadiene bromination stereochemistry 4109  
Alkadiene iodoperfluoroalkane addn 3167  
Alkali metal redn magnesium alkyl 3718  
Alkali metal reductive hydrolysis 2314  
Alkaloid aporphine prepn 405  
Alkaloid bisbenzylisoquinoline structure 1846  
Alkaloid carbon 13 NMR 1983  
Alkaloid Cephalotaxus structure 2110  
Alkaloid Daphniphyllum structure 2404  
Alkaloid ergot ergotoxine 2249  
Alkaloid febrifugine stereochem 1933  
Alkaloid geissovelline 215  
Alkaloid hasubanan 151  
Alkaloid hydrangea febrifugine 1937  
Alkaloid imenine 60  
Alkaloid methyl homopavine 2099  
Alkaloid Murraya 2728  
Alkaloid pavinane structure 1761  
Alkaloid structure Argemone 3701  
Alkaloid yohimbine total synthesis 2496 2501  
Alkane autoxidn 4435  
Alkanesulfonic acid 4070  
Alkanoate oxo ester vicinal 3653  
Alkanoic acid benzoyl 4044

- Alkanol protected alkyl allyl carbonate 3223  
 Alkanol reaction acetylene deriv 1319  
 Alkanone oxime 3296  
 Alkene carbonylation copper catalyst 2016  
 Alkene hindered prepn photoisomerization 1247  
 Alkene nickel hydrogenation catalyst 2226  
 Alkene NMR 2644  
 Alkene oxidn chromyl chloride 185  
 Alkene planarity photoelectron spectra 1049  
 Alkene sulfilimine Michael addn 4324  
 Alkenone chloro rearrangement 1709  
 Alkenoyl chloride amino cyano 2287  
 Alkenylmalonate ester 2572  
 Alkenyloxazine organometallic addn 2136  
 Alkenylpteridine 2817  
 Alkoxide initiator elimination 3059  
 Alkoxide reaction halocyclopropane 1361  
 Alkoxy scission substituent effect 4219  
 Alkoxy carbonyl amino acid resolution 1286  
 Alkoxy cyclohexenone enolate regioselective alkylation 1775  
 Alkoxyvinylammonium bromide 2845  
 Alkyl allyl carbonate protected alkanol 3223  
 Alkyl halide esterification complex 1753  
 Alkyl mercaptan oxidn peracid 4070  
 Alkyl nitrate stereochem UV 2281  
 Alkyl peroxide reaction phosphine deriv 3175  
 Alkyl phenylalkyl ketone 2129  
 Alkyl sulfone fluorinated 3358  
 Alkylallene cleavage alkylloxazolidone 2435  
 Alkylamine reaction arom carbonyl compd 3136  
 Alkylaminothiadiazole 3947  
 Alkylation aliph sulfoxide ylide 1798  
 Alkylation alkyl lithium ditosylhydrazine 3815  
 Alkylation arom hydrocarbon 312  
 Alkylation chloromethyl ether borane 3968  
 Alkylation cyclohexanone stereochem 1000  
 Alkylation dimethylenebenzoquinone 813  
 Alkylation ferrocenecarboxamide 1677  
 Alkylation intramol bromoethylbicycloalkenone 2125  
 Alkylation keto phosphonate dianion 2909  
 Alkylation methylene chloride phenylmethide 2534  
 Alkylation monoepoxide nucleophilic 1538  
 Alkylation phenylacetylurea 1236  
 Alkylation piperidineacetate thiomorpholinacetate bromoacetate 2453  
 Alkylation pyridine quinoline oxide (correction) 4218  
 Alkylation redn indanone deriv 1735  
 Alkylation reductive acetophenone 3887  
 Alkylation regioselective alkoxy cyclohexenone enolate 1775  
 Alkylation regioselective copper enolate 4450  
 Alkylation site arom amidrazone 1344  
 Alkylation vinylcyclopropane deriv 2100  
 Alkylbenzene 4156  
 Alkylbenzene oxidn cobalt 909  
 Alkylcalcium halide 4268  
 Alkylchloroborane reaction diazoacetate 2574  
 Alkylcopper lithium alkylation reagent 2100  
 Alkylcyclohexenone prepn 1775  
 Alkyldihydrooxazine 2236  
 Alkylenes episulfide reaction amine 2405  
 Alkylhydroquinone condensation terpene 1264  
 Alkyliminisuccinonitrile deriv 3302  
 Alkyl lithium alkylation ditosylhydrazine 3815  
 Alkyl nitrosocyanamide prepn NMR 1325  
 Alkylloxazolidone cleavage alkylallene 2435  
 Alkylsilane redn arom ketone 2675  
 Alkyne linear NMR 1026  
 Alkyne NMR 2644  
 Alkyne ozonolysis 985  
 Alkynes hydroboration chloroborane 1617  
 Alkynoate addn ammonium halide 2845  
 Alkynol propynylalkali carbonyl compd 3588  
 Alkynylphosphine prepn dimerization 1611  
 Allelochemic agent Petalostemon 4457  
 Allene 1478  
 Allene condensation amine acid 1483  
 Allene cyano butyl 156  
 Allene dialkyl 2435  
 Allene epoxidn 1149  
 Allene NMR 2644  
 Allo sugar nucleoside 193  
 Allose aminodeoxy deriv 4311  
 Allose anhydro cyanide imidazolidine 1836  
 Alloyohimbine 2501  
 Alloyohimbine total synthesis 2496  
 Allyl alc ester sigmatropic rearrangement 2106  
 Allyl azide dimer 168  
 Allyl chloroformate protective acylation 3223  
 Allyl cross coupling 326  
 Allyl decyl ether cleavage 3224  
 Allyl halide reaction silver nitrate 4445  
 Allyl palladium complex 4452  
 Allyl ylide Wittig reaction 3625  
 Allylic alc dimethyl acetal (correction) 4218  
 Allylic bromination dehydrostigmasterol 2259  
 Allyloxy carbonyl protecting group amine 3223  
 Allyloxyoxetane isomerization 2061  
 Alpha amino ketone 3571  
 Alpha effect nucleophile reactivity 3444  
 Alumina dehydration heptadienol 2416  
 Aluminate butyl lithium redn 4343  
 Aluminum azide cyano ester reaction 2976  
 Aluminum hydride redn ketol 627  
 Aluminum hydride sultone desulfurization 1428  
 Aluminum isobutyl redn cyclohexanone 4232  
 Aluminum isopropoxide polymer interconversion 3334  
 Aluminum org asym redn 2370  
 Aluminum organo catalyst acetaldehyde 1130  
 Amide arom displacement 373  
 Amide Beckmann rearrangement oxime 4071  
 Amide configuration fluorine NMR 2143  
 Amide epoxide ring opening 3091  
 Amide fatty acid degradn 3733  
 Amide hydrofluoroborate 395  
 Amide isoquinoline quinoline complex 1947  
 Amide NMR carbon 1719  
 Amide redn diborane 912  
 Amide rotational barrier NMR 1229  
 Amide solvolysis mechanism 422  
 Amidrazone arom alkylation site 1344  
 Amination agent hydroxylamine arylsulfonyl 1239  
 Amination azoesters 1652  
 Amination hydrazidoyl chloride 3627  
 Amination isoquinolines phthalazines pyridines 1949  
 Amination thioxanthenone 1743  
 Amine 912  
 Amine aliph nitroso reaction 2412  
 Amine aliphatic photolysis 1227  
 Amine allene condensation 1483  
 Amine aromatic hydrogen exchange 1204  
 Amine chloromethylenecyclobutane reaction 1470  
 Amine copper complex catalyst 1126  
 Amine cyanoketene 156  
 Amine dealdolization diacetone alc 2689  
 Amine displacement arom amide 373  
 Amine effect lactonization formylbenzoate 754  
 Amine fluoroguanidine reaction 1075  
 Amine hydroperoxide adduct hydroperoxidation 2410  
 Amine ketene sulfur dioxide reaction 2652  
 Amine oxide Cope Meisenheimer 4172  
 Amine oxide Meisenheimer rearrangement 1813  
 Amine photo deoxygenation 2566  
 Amine protected carbamate allyl ester 3223  
 Amine reaction benzenesulfonyl chloride 4339  
 Amine ring cleavage thiopyrylium 3990  
 Amine secondary 165  
 Amine sulfinyl mass spectrum 1610  
 Amine synthesis 414  
 Amine trineopentyl 3614  
 Amine triphenylstannylethyl 4373  
 Amines arom methylated 1348  
 Amines tribromonitrobutane 167  
 Amino acid 822  
 Amino acid acyl redn 2731  
 Amino acid asym synthesis 707  
 Amino acid catalyst Knoevenagel condensation 1512  
 Amino acid ester racemization rate 2518  
 Amino acid isocyanide carboxylation 2094  
 Amino acid protective group 3034 3771  
 Amino acid resolution aryl sulfonate 4408  
 Amino acid silylation 2521  
 Amino acids nucleophilic alkylation 1538  
 Amino acids papain resolution 1286  
 Amino acids pyrroline prepn 3487  
 Amino alc cleavage enamine 2089  
 Amino aliph thiol 2405  
 Amino beta oxo acid 3571  
 Amino hexose reductone hydrolysis 2512  
 Amino sugar anhydro formation 2509  
 Aminoacridizinium salts 4167  
 Aminoacrylonitrile deriv reaction phosgene 2287  
 Aminoal glucose sulfated NMR 1810  
 Aminoalkenyl chloride 2287  
 Aminoamides cyclization 1645  
 Aminocamphoramide conformation NMR 1004  
 Aminocyanoketenimine thermolysis 4357  
 Aminocyanopyrazine conversion pteridine 2817  
 Aminocyclitol 3691  
 Aminocyclobutenone deriv 1451  
 Aminodeoxyallose deriv 4311  
 Aminodeoxythymidine phosphate 4299  
 Aminoethanethiol prepn 2405  
 Aminofurazanopyrimidine pteridine azapteridine 2238  
 Aminohistamine aminohistidine 1971  
 Aminohistidine aminohistamine 1971  
 Aminohydroxyanthraquinone Celliton prepn 1247  
 Aminomaleonitrile deriv air oxidn 3302  
 Aminomalonitrile thermolysis 4357  
 Aminomethyl pyrroles lactams 1824  
 Aminomethylbicyclononanone diazotization 3462  
 Aminonitronaphthalene prepn 3136  
 Aminophenol Pschorr cyclization 405  
 Aminopterin oxo deriv 2185  
 Aminopyridine Kaufmann thiocyanation 4383  
 Aminothiadiazole alkyl 3947  
 Amitriptyline metabolite 700  
 Ammonia acetaldehyde reaction NMR 2931  
 Ammonia aldehyde condensation 3288  
 Ammonia metal reductive alkylation 3887  
 Ammonia reductive hydrolysis phosphate 2314  
 Ammonium boride solvent 3916  
 Ammonium quaternary demethylation 1961  
 Ammonium vinyl prepn stereochem 2845  
 Amphetamine conformation NMR 2554  
 Androstane oxo carbon 13 NMR 3788  
 Androstanol cyclopropenylidene 1478  
 Androstanol nitrobenzenepropanoate remote oxidn 2376  
 Androstenediol oximino Beckmann fragmentation 3585  
 Androstenediol selective silylation 4209  
 Androstenone remote oxidn androstanol 2376  
 Angular dependency factor detection 381  
 Anhydride cyclic protonation magic acid 3207  
 Anhydride maleic disubstituted unsym 3386  
 Anhydride nitrobenzoic percarbonic 1549  
 Anhydride allosylcyanide imidazolidine 1836  
 Anhydrobenzamidodeoxyglucopyranoside mechanism 2509  
 Anhydroglucosamine 202  
 Anhydronucleoside mass spectrum 1118  
 Anhydroprymidine nucleoside 593  
 Anil benzoquinone 183  
 Aniline alkylation dimethylenebenzoquinone 813  
 Aniline benzylidene 3445  
 Aniline dinitro hydroxyethyl 500  
 Aniline diphenacyl cyclization 3433  
 Aniline nitro lithium redn 507  
 Aniline photodeoxygenation 2566  
 Aniline substitution thiophenesulfonyl chloride 2457  
 Aniline thenoyl chloride kinetics 32  
 Aniline thenoyl chloride reaction 3774  
 Aniline trisubstituted oxidn 183  
 Anisochromism PMR alkylacylisoquinaldonitrile 2851  
 Anisole butyl lithiation 1675  
 Anisole halo protonation superacid 2212  
 Anisole lithiation 4192  
 Annelating reagent sulfonium furylylide 3140  
 Annulene tetrabenzene 808  
 Anodic oxidn 1045  
 Anodic reaction acetamidodimethoxybenzylpropionitrile 3854  
 Anthracene nitrile 481  
 Anthracene polyphenylated electrochem reaction 1167  
 Anthranilate nitrotoluene rearrangement 3411  
 Anthraquinone amino hydroxy 1247  
 Antibiotic showdomycin synthesis 1841  
 Antibiotic X 537A pyrolytic cleavage 3431  
 Anticancer agent bruceantin 178  
 Antifungal benzodiazepinedione 4204  
 Antileukemic agent bruceantin 178  
 Antimony pentafluoride fluorosulfonic acid 349  
 Antirhine dihydro 4305  
 Apobornene phenyl rearrangement acid 2723  
 Aporphine alkaloid prepn 405  
 Aporphine oxo 60  
 Aralkylation chloromethane phenylmethide anion 2534



- Arene chlorination hypochlorite chlorine 2549  
Arenesulfenanilide rearrangement 690  
Arenesulfenanilide rearrangement mechanism 695  
Argemone alkaloid structure 3701  
Arginine vasopressin 2865  
Arom alc prepn 1738  
Arom aldehyde alkylation redn 1735  
Arom aldehyde Claisen Schmidt reaction 1747  
Arom aldehyde Darzens condensation 4216  
Arom amidrazone alkylation site 1344  
Arom amines methylated 1348  
Arom conjugated olefin bromination 493  
Arom coupling catalyst palladium 76  
Arom cyanation methoxydiphenylacetylene 1045  
Arom hydrocarbon alkylation 312  
Arom isocyanide acetylene deriv reaction 1319  
Arom ketone cleavage benzyldihydrooxazine 2129  
Arom ketone redn trialkylsilane 2675  
Arom nitration nitronium trifluoromethane= sulfonate 4243  
Arom nitrile dehydration oxime 2241  
Arom nitro lithium redn 507  
Arom nitro phosphene reaction 3445  
Arom proton chem shift 3517  
Arom sulfoxide ylide alkylation 1798  
Aromatic amine hydrogen exchange 1204  
Aromatic nitrogen pyrolysis benzonitrile 2447  
Aromatization hexahydronaphthalene 399  
Aromatization tetralone oxime naphthylace= tamide 4073  
Aroyl cyanide phosphorane reaction 479  
Aroyl nitrate nitration toluene 2271  
Arsenic org compd 64  
Arsine molybdenum carbonyl catalyst 64  
Aryl benzoate Fries rearrangement 1924  
Aryl isocyanate 1316  
Aryl migration 757  
Aryl phosphate oxidn kinetics 2151  
Aryl sulfonate amino acid resolution 4408  
Arylacetate ester 2574  
Arylated carbinol 487  
Arylborane reaction diazoacetate 2574  
Arylchloroborane reaction diazoacetate 2574  
Aryloxazolidinone 3858  
Aryloxyamide cyclodehydration 1746  
Arylsulfilimine nucleophilic reaction 4324  
Arylsulfonyl azide methylindole 11  
Arylsulfonylhydroxylamine amination agent 1239  
Aspartic acid ester coupling racemization 2518  
Aspergillus cladosporin 4204  
Assocn base elimination butyltrimethylam= monium 846  
Asymmetric induction allylic alc (correction) 4218  
Asym addn vinylbenzenemethanol butyllithi= um 2756  
Asym induction sigmatropic rearrangement 3438  
Asym redn carbonyl compd 1870  
Asym redn ketone organoaluminum 2370  
Asym synthesis amino acid 707  
Asymmetric synthesis 2361  
Autocondensation oxaloacetic acid 3582  
Autoxidn alkane 4435  
Avenaciolide total synthesis 2489  
Aza cepham analog 3437  
Azaadamantanol 3091  
Azaarom nonpyridinoid 431  
Azaazoniabicyclohexene 651  
Azabicyclononatriene rearrangement me= chanism 1959  
Azachromone amino crystal structure 3793  
Azachrysenec acenaphthene naphthylpyridyla= crylate 4404  
Azacyclononane alkyl 3281  
Azaindanones azaindoles 1824  
Azaindoles azaindanones 1824  
Azanorbornanol 3091  
Azaobicyclohexacosane 1773  
Azapteridine pteridine aminofurazanopyrimi= dine 2238  
Azapyridocyanine 1098  
Azepine dimethyldiphenyl 2565  
Azepine methoxy photoreaction 1090  
Azetidione acylamino 940  
Azide addn isocyanate 2442  
Azide allyl dimer 168  
Azide arylsulfonyl methylindole 11  
Azide benzenesulfonyl addn methylenecy= cloalkane 3862  
Azide cyclopropenyl isomerization 3149  
Azide irradiatn benzene substitution 2052  
Azide isocyanate 675  
Azide nitroglucopyranoside triazole 2179  
Azide sulfonyl isothiocyanate cycloaddn 2916  
Azidoformate cyclization oxazinone 4205  
Azidoformate photolysis thermolysis 2442  
Azidoformylphthalic anhydride 2557  
Azidopyrazole thermolysis 2958  
Azidopyridine oxide decompn 173  
Azidopyridylcarbostyryl pyrolysis 3995  
Aziridine diazabicyclohexene 651  
Aziridine polycyclic 654  
Aziridinyloctene enamine 4254  
Azirine 2565  
Azirine dimerization cycloaddn irradiatn 1333  
Azirine thermolysis vinylazide 4341  
Azobisformamide free radical formamoylation 2560  
Azocyclohexene azocholestene tosyl 920  
Azodicarboxylates dealkylating agent 1652  
Azothene diphenyl thermal decompn 2301  
Azomethine methylene rearrangement trapping 3114  
Azoxybenzene nitro lithium redn 507  
Azulene cyclohexadienone rearrangement 967  
Azulene hydro 95  
Azulenepropanol mass spectrum 1114  
Azulylalkyl acetylysis arenosulfonate kinetics 1106  
Azuprene dicyclopentaheptalene 1439 1445  
Bactericide phenoxyacetylpenicillanic acid 3227  
Bahia Woodhousin germacronolide (correc= tion) 4217  
Barbaralane methylene Cope rearrangement 1210  
Barrier rotational amide NMR 1229  
Base assocn chlorocyclodecane elimination 2911  
Base assocn elimination butyltrimethylam= monium 846  
Base catalysis rearrangement cyclopentadien= ol 2023  
Basicity cycloalkanone boron trifluoride 2309  
Beckmann fragmentation oximinoandrostene= diol 3585  
Beckmann fragmentation oximinofornanol 3585  
Beckmann rearrangement methanesulfonic acid 4071  
Beckmann rearrangement methylenecyclobu= tane analog 1463  
Beckmann rearrangement oxime chlorofor= mate 2771  
Benzal chloride carboxy hydrolysis 179  
Benzaldehyde deriv condensation acetone deriv 1747  
Benzaldehyde deriv redn trialkylsilane 2675  
Benzaldehyde glycine condensation kinetics 3031  
Benzaldehyde hydroxide addn 3164  
Benzaldehyde nitro reaction acetone 3136  
Benzaldimine benzyl deriv 1952  
Benzamide benzoylbenzyl 62  
Benzamide phenyl dehydrobromination agent 3800  
Benzamidomethoxyindandione reaction 2251  
Benzamidophenylpropanol cyclization 1245  
Benzanilide lithium aluminum hydride reaction 1136  
Benzazocine hydroxydimethyl 924  
Benzene alkyl 4156  
Benzene alkyl oxidn cobalt 909  
Benzene alkylenebis 1738  
Benzene azide substitution irradiatn 2052  
Benzene chloro methyl prepn 1243  
Benzene chloro phenyliminomethyl dechlori= nation 3601  
Benzene deriv lithium alkylamine redn 2011  
Benzene deriv substituent NMR 3517  
Benzene dicarbonyl radical anion ESR 2693  
Benzene diisopropyl deriv autoxidn 2779  
Benzene ferrocenyl 3723  
Benzene halo acetylonyl photosubstitution 1407  
Benzenesulfonyl chloride reaction amine 4339  
Benzenesulfonamide indonylidene 11  
Benzenesulfonimidocycloalkane prepn 3862  
Benzenesulfonyl azide addn methylenecy= cloalkane 3862  
Benzenesulfonyl chloride hydroxy 1047  
Benzenesulfonyloxyquinazolinone Lossen rearrangement 3498  
Benzenetricarbonyl chloride prepn 2557  
Benzhydrol trityloxyamine lead acetate 2408  
Benzil aliph ketone condensation 1749  
Benzil stilbene oxidn 100  
Benzimidate thio 2242  
Benzimidazole diamino 3084  
Benzimidazole diphenylketene cycloaddn oxazinone 2650  
Benzimidazole imidazole condensation 3495  
Benzimidazole lithiation 4379  
Benzimidazole methylthio 155  
Benzimidazole thione mass spectra 1356  
Benzimidazolol isoindolo 3872  
Benzimidoyl ferrocene isomerization 3330  
Benzisoxazole elimination mechanism 2294  
Benzoate acyl radical anion ESR 2693  
Benzoate aryl Fries rearrangement 1924  
Benzoate nitro thioglycolate 4086  
Benzoate nitrophenyl methanolysis 4053  
Benzoate phenylene nematic transition 3160  
Benzoazulenone hexahydro 1439  
Benzobicyclohexenyl tosylate solvolysis 3944  
Benzobicyclooctadienone epoxide decarboxy= lation irradiatn 3805  
Benzobiphenylene 3812  
Benzocycloalkene hydrogen abstraction strain 1957  
Benzocyclobutene prepn 3055  
Benzocyclobutene redn bicyclooctadiene 3412  
Benzodiazabicyclooctane 1225  
Benzodiazepine 437  
Benzodiazepine pyrrole 3502  
Benzodiazepinedione antifungal 4204  
Benzodiazepinone carboxylate 449  
Benzodiazepinone water ferrous sulfate 4206  
Benzodicycloheptenium fluoroborate 3051  
Benzodithiophene phenyl 3975  
Benzofuran 1746  
Benzofuran epoxy 612  
Benzofuranone irradiatn 1993  
Benzofuroindole hydro 3012  
Benzofurofuryl hydro 3012  
Benzofurofurylone hydro 3874  
Benzohydroxamate nitrophenyl Lossen rearrangement 3956  
Benzohydroxamoyl chloride benzonitrile 4365  
Benzoic acid hydroxy labeled 1059  
Benzoic percarbonic anhydride deriv 1549  
Benzonitrile benzohydroxamoyl chloride 4365  
Benzonitrile deriv 2241  
Benzonitrile pyrolysis nitrogen aromatic 2447  
Benzonorbornadiene deriv 4350  
Benzonorbornadiene oxide lanthanide shift 381  
Benzonorbornene acetyl photochem 639  
Benzophenone diazonium electrochem decompn 2386  
Benzophenone photo redn 3520  
Benzophenone photoredn tetrafluorohydra= zine 2964  
Benzophenone quenching photoredn sulfide 2001  
Benzophenone trityllithium acetaldehyde enol 322  
Benzophenone trityloxyamine oxidn 2408  
Benzopyran 1583  
Benzopyran dihydro prepn rearrangement 3049  
Benzopyridinophane substituent configuration 927  
Benzopyridopyridazine 1769  
Benzoquinolinium amino 4170  
Benzoquinone diazido rearrangement 3865  
Benzoquinone dimethoxy deuteration 3226  
Benzoquinone dimethylene 813  
Benzothiadiazepinone oxide 2652  
Benzothiazole cyanine dye 2425  
Benzothiazole diphenylketene cycloaddn oxazinone 2650  
Benzothiazolethione mass spectra 1356  
Benzothiazolinone ammonium ion pair 1353  
Benzothienopyrimidine 2450  
Benzothienotriazine 2450  
Benzothiepin chloro dioxide 3978  
Benzothiepin oxide 3986  
Benzothiepinone dimethylamine Mannich reaction 2629  
Benzothiepinone halogenation 2623  
Benzothiophene 146 1056  
Benzothiophenecarboxylate hydroxy 4086  
Benzothiofuran 1567  
Benzoxazole diphenylketene cycloaddn oxazinone 2650  
Benzoxazolethione mass spectra 1356  
Benzoyl chloride homologation cinnamaldehy= yde 2254  
Benzoyl dithiosulfite sym unsym 3654  
Benzoyl isocyanate reaction semicarbazide 2972  
Benzoyl nitrate redn nitrite 2277

- Benzoyl peroxide selenide addn 3172  
 Benzoyl phenyl acetylene IR 2544  
 Benzoylalkanoic acid 4044  
 Benzoylcyclopropane electrochem redn 1474  
 Benzoylethylene electrochem redn 1474  
 Benzoylformate ethoxyalkenyl ester pyrolysis 3386  
 Benzoylmalonanilide cyclization 449  
 Benzoylnickel carbonyl iodide 62  
 Benzoylpyrazole 3069  
 Benzyl alc deriv 1738  
 Benzyl thiocyanate photolysis 3922  
 Benzyl triphenylacetate decompn 757  
 Benzylamine deriv oxidn 1952  
 Benzylidihydrooxazine cleavage ketone arom 2129  
 Benzylidenealkylamine iodobenzene nickel carbonyl 62  
 Benzylideneaniline prepn 3445  
 Benzylidenephthalide 4164  
 Benzylisoquinoline hydroxy 2291  
 Benzylmethylaniline oxide Meisenheimer rearrangement 1813  
 Benzylpyrrolidinium sigmatropic rearrangement 2915  
 Benzylsilyl directing group epoxidn 3187  
 Benzylsulfonic acid 3048  
 Benzyltetralin deriv rearrangement 1903  
 Benzyltetralol deriv cyclization dehydration 1909  
 Benzylthioalkylhydroxylamine prepn 3749  
 Benzene cyclic olefin cycloaddn 522 529  
 Benzene phenol addn 387  
 Benzene vinylcyclopropane adduct 1703  
 Berlandin subacaulin (correction) 4218  
 Beta keto ester electrolytic 2731  
 Beta oxo amino acid 3571  
 Betaine phosphorus Wittig MO 2664  
 Biacetyl olefin cycloaddn irradiatn 2860  
 Bicyclic diamine polyoxa 1773  
 Bicyclic lactam 3437  
 Bicyclic terpene olefin chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 679  
 Bicycloalkane enamine 304  
 Bicycloalkanol bridged cyclopropanol 4354  
 Bicycloalkeneacetic acid cyclodehydration 3829  
 Bicycloalkenone bromoethyl intramol alkylation 2125  
 Bicycloalkenone rearrangement mechanism 3257  
 Bicycloaromatic carbonium compd 1893  
 Bicyclodecanepercarboxylate decompn 112  
 Bicyclodecatetraene cycloaddn chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 1886  
 Bicycloheptane ring contraction 646  
 Bicycloheptanone ring expansion 4059  
 Bicycloheptenone diaza 2939  
 Bicyclohexene pyrolysis rearrangement 2725  
 Bicyclohexenecarboxaldehyde photoepimerization thermolysis 4007  
 Bicyclohexyl tosylate mechanism acetolysis 860  
 Bicyclononadiene dibenzo 1388  
 Bicyclononadiene dibenzo deriv 1909  
 Bicyclononadienone rearrangement irradiatn 4100  
 Bicyclononane substitution 543  
 Bicyclononanemethanol expansion cyclodecaneol 1758  
 Bicyclononanone aminomethyl diazotization 3462  
 Bicyclononanone nitronate 856  
 Bicyclononanone steroid intermediate 3239  
 Bicyclononatetraene cycloheptatrienylidene addn phenylacetylene 2573  
 Bicyclononenone acetoxyethyl 1215  
 Bicyclononenone irradiatn butene 1218  
 Bicyclononyl tosylate solvolysis kinetics 847 851  
 Bicyclooctadiene benzocyclobutene redn 3412  
 Bicyclooctanol conformation NMR 2640  
 Bicyclooctanone methyl 4064  
 Bicyclooctatriene biphenylene 3812  
 Bicyclooctenol ester stereochem NMR 2640  
 Bicyclooctenone photo rearrangement 3250  
 Bicyclooctenone rearrangement cyclopentene 1063  
 Bicycloundecanone prepn 1061 3067  
 Bicycloundecene 868  
 Biogenesis triterpene 3677  
 Biogenetic synthesis occidantalol 728  
 Biphenyl nitro lithium cyclization 507  
 Biphenyl vinyl cyclization irradiatn 3801  
 Biphenylcarbonyl chloride homologation phenylcinnamaldehyde 2254  
 Biphenyldicarboxaldehyde phosphoniobiphenyl Wittig 808  
 Biphenylenediazonium carboxylate thermolysis 3812  
 Biphenylenobicyclooctatriene 3812  
 Biphenyl isocyanate cyclization photo 1157  
 Bipyridine prepn 3993  
 Birch redn lithium benzene deriv 2011  
 Bisbenzothiazepine 2814  
 Bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloid structure 1846  
 Bismuth triacetate org compd 764  
 Bithianaphthenyl 2814  
 Bithiazine synthesis 3949  
 Bithiazoline synthesis 3949  
 Blocking group peptide 782  
 Bohlmann IR indoloquinolizidine conformation 2831  
 Bond carbon sulfur electroredn 4236  
 Borabicyclononone selective hydroboration 4092  
 Borane alkylation chloromethyl ether 3968  
 Borane chloro cyclopentadienyl 2552  
 Borane chloro hydroboration direction 182  
 Borane reaction chloromethyl ether 2422  
 Borane redn carboxylic acid 2786  
 Borane redn indolinone 3350  
 Boric acid aldehyde Tischenko reaction 1433  
 Boric anhydride decarboxylation acylsuccinate 3436  
 Boride ammonium solvent 3916  
 Bornene phenyl rearrangement acid 2723  
 Borohydride denitration nitrobenzene 2928  
 Boron fluoride degradn amide 3733  
 Boron trifluoride cycloalkanone NMR 2309  
 Boron trifluoride etherate epoxyacetoxystigmastane 1688  
 Bridged cyclopropanol bicycloalkanol 4354  
 Bromide cyclohexyl phenyl stereochem 4463  
 Bromide stilbene redn hydrazine 3062  
 Bromination allylic dehydrostigmastanol 2259  
 Bromination arom conjugated olefin 493  
 Bromination bromobutanone 3429  
 Bromination butylethylene 1367  
 Bromination cycloalkadiene stereochemistry 4109  
 Bromination dichloronorbornene mechanism 2366  
 Bromination fluoronorbornene deriv 2027  
 Bromination kinetics methoxyarom ketone 300  
 Bromination Me diacetoxyoxocholanate 2587  
 Bromination olefin kinetics mechanism 2465  
 Bromination phenylcyclohexene 3472  
 Bromination phenylcyclopropane kinetics 4228  
 Bromination photolytic bromobutane 346  
 Bromination styrene kinetic order 2460  
 Bromination thiophane 2156  
 Bromination vinyl mercury stereochemistry 3406  
 Bromo carbamate ring closure 3858  
 Bromoacetylene ozonolysis redn 3653  
 Bromoalkanoate Reformatskii chloromethyl ether 2346  
 Bromoamide cyclization 3099  
 Bromobutanedione Perkow reaction 3434  
 Bromodecalone dehydrobromination phenylbenzamidine 3800  
 Bromoethylbicycloalkenone intramol alkylation 2125  
 Bromofluoronorbornane deriv 2027  
 Bromoheptane dehydrobromination benzamidine 3800  
 Bromoisophorone nucleophilic displacement 3417  
 Bromomethylenecyclopropane reaction butoxide 1431  
 Bromomethylethylene ketal carbonyl protection 834  
 Bromophenylethane racemization lithium bromide 4022  
 Bronobufalin 2202  
 Brucea antidysenterica diterpene 178  
 Bruceantarin terpene 178  
 Bruceantin terpene 178  
 Bruceolide terpene 178  
 Bufadienolide halo 2202  
 Bufalin halo 2202  
 Buffers tert butyl pyridines 1123  
 Butadiene addn phenol 335  
 Butadienediol phosphate 3434  
 Butane dimethyl dipyriddy 417  
 Butane oxidn cobalt ion 909  
 Butanedione 901  
 Butanedione dibromo Perkow reaction 3434  
 Butanol hydrogen chloride reaction 4196  
 Butanol sulfuric acid reaction persulfate 1195  
 Butanone bromo bromination 3429  
 Butene diamino bromo 167  
 Butene episulfide disulfurization stereochem 932  
 Butene hydroboration stereochemistry 1607  
 Butenedione cycloaddn butyne 4281  
 Butenedione cycloaddn ethene 4281  
 Butenoic acid lactone hydrolysis 815  
 Butenolide azidocycloalkylidene 3865  
 Butenolide synthesis stereochem 240  
 Butoxide reaction bromomethylenecyclopropane 1431  
 Butoxy radical polyolefin reactivity 1403  
 Butoxycyclobutene prepn 1431  
 Butoxymethylenecyclopropane prepn 1431  
 Butyl peroxide decompn hydrogenation 2722  
 Butylacetylene prepn 1367  
 Butylbenzene dealkylation fluoroantimonate mechanism 3221  
 Butyldiaziridinone redn chem electrochem 2620  
 Butylethylene bromination 1367  
 Butyllithium aggregate reactivity 1510  
 Butyllithium carbonyl addn 904  
 Butyllithium metalation tertiary toluamide 1668  
 Butyllithium vinylbenzyl alc addn 2756  
 Butyloxaphospholene oxide structure 4177  
 Butyltrimethylammonium elimination base assocn 846  
 Butyne cycloaddn butenedione 4281  
 Butyrate methoxy reaction 1963  
 Butyrolactone chloromethylpropanol dimethyl malonate 4148  
 Cadmium org phenylation halo compd 3189  
 Caffeine fluoro 4353  
 Cage effect Meisenheimer rearrangement 1813  
 Calcium halide alkyl 4268  
 Calcium methyl iodo chem 3403  
 Camphorimide conformation NMR 1004  
 Camphorimide sulfonamino conformation NMR 3745  
 Camptothecin analog 3268  
 Camptothecin prepn 1974  
 Cannabinol nitrogen analog 440  
 Caprolactam methoxy 169  
 Carbalkoxycyanocyclopropane prepn 2319  
 Carballyloxy protecting group alkanol 3223  
 Carbamate allyl ester protected amine 3223  
 Carbamate bromo ring closure 3858  
 Carbamate dichlorocarbamate ester disproportionation 2555  
 Carbamate ester nitrogen chloro 2555  
 Carbamate neighboring group participation 2546  
 Carbamoyloxime 4200  
 Carbamoylepoxylhydrotetrazolopyridine structure 2717  
 Carbamoylhydrazine prepn 2560  
 Carbanilide conformation stacking interaction 2590  
 Carbanion chem 514  
 Carbanion chemistry 3893  
 Carbanion methylsulfinylmethyl cyclopentane none reaction 2121  
 Carbanion phenylation mechanism 3020  
 Carbanion sigma complex cyclization 3394  
 Carbanion sulfone substituent effect 3513  
 Carbazole tetracyclic deriv 2882  
 Carbazole tetrahydrooxo 2729  
 Carbazole vinyl acetate reaction 2240  
 Carbene addn olefin 1340  
 Carbene aminomalononitrile decompn 2604  
 Carbene halo addn norandrostenone 289  
 Carbene unsatd 547  
 Carbenium phenyldifluoro NMR 2686  
 Carbenoid copper mechanism cyclopropane 2319  
 Carbethoxy cyclopentanetrione prepn 1231  
 Carbethoxypyrazole 3069  
 Carbinamine dichloro rearrangement 3902  
 Carbinol allyl 326  
 Carbinol polyarylated 487  
 Carbinol trialkylborane alkylation 3968  
 Carbobenzyloxy group carbamate participation 2546  
 Carbocation stable 353  
 Carbodiimide propargyl alc 1051  
 Carbohydrate cryst transition 3710  
 Carbohydrate cyclic carbonate 618  
 Carbohydrate neighboring group participation 716  
 Carboline tetrahydro 4342  
 Carbon acid condensation allene 1483  
 Carbon magnetic resonance melampodin 3618  
 Carbon monoxide extrusion phenylmethoxy-cyclobutenedione 3642  
 Carbon monoxide redn nitroalkane 3296  
 Carbon NMR nitrogen heterocycles 1313  
 Carbon phosphorus conjugation absence 1306  
 Carbon sulfur bond electroredn 4236  
 Carbon tetrachloride pentyl nitrosamine 3726

- Carbon 13 alkaloid NMR 1983  
Carbon 13 NMR hydrocarbon 2644  
Carbon 13 NMR oxoandrostande oxocholes=  
tane 3788  
Carbonate ethyl picolylithium reaction  
2234  
Carbonate silver alc oxidn 2536  
Carbonate silyl silylation catalyst 2521  
Carbonium compd bicycloaromatic 1893  
Carbonium ion fluorine NMR 2682  
Carbonium ion heteronuclear stabilized 422  
Carbonyl addn methylcalcium iodide 3403  
Carbonyl butyllithium addn 904  
Carbonyl chromium solvolysis complex 1518  
Carbonyl compd 165  
Carbonyl compd asym redn 1870  
Carbonyl compd propynylalkali alkynol  
3588  
Carbonyl compd silylsulfinylmethylithium  
addn 2670  
Carbonyl cyanide reaction 481  
Carbonyl iron benzohydroxamoyl chloride  
4365  
Carbonyl metal esterification catalysis 64  
Carbonyl metal piperidine oxyl deoxygenation  
1417  
Carbonyl molybdenum catalyst epoxidn  
octene 1145  
Carbonyl nitro compd redn 4367  
Carbonyl protecting group 554 834  
Carbonyl protective group 4412  
Carbonyl unsatd compd organocopper 3893  
Carbonylation alkene copper catalyst 2016  
Carbonylation catalytic methylcyclohexane  
3633  
Carbostyryl azidopyridyl pyrolysis 3995  
Carbostyryl epoxy 449  
Carboxamidoxanthene nitrosation 2828  
Carboxy inversion cyclopentanonecarboxylate  
3440  
Carboxy lactam contraction oxo lactam  
3439  
Carboxyadamantane prepn 3447  
Carboxyalkylthioacrylic acid 3507  
Carboxyazetidione ring contraction pyrroli=  
dinedione 3439  
Carboxybenzal chloride hydrolysis kinetics  
179  
Carboxyferrocene methyl 1677  
Carboxyl redn 3660  
Carboxylate urazole 2442  
Carboxylation isocyanide amino acid 2094  
Carboxylation reagent hindered phenoxide  
4086  
Carboxylic acid aliph 2016  
Carboxylic acid hydratocarbonylation olefin  
3192  
Carboxylic acid prepn 2828  
Carboxylic acid redn borane 2786  
Carboxylic acid tertiary methylcyclohexane  
3633  
Carboxypropionimide trimethylamine ther=  
molysis 2058  
Carolenalin Helenium 1722  
Carolenin Helenium 1722  
Catalyst aluminum organo acetaldehyde  
1130  
Catalyst carbonylation copper carbonyl  
3633  
Catalyst copper amine complex 1126  
Catalyst DMF acid chloride 2557  
Catalyst epoxidn octene molybdenum carbo=  
nyl 1145  
Catalyst hydrogenation nickel alkene 2226  
Catalyst hydrogenation ruthenium complex  
80  
Catalyst iron oxaziridine alc 4206  
Catalyst redn cuprous acetate 3296  
Catalytic cyclic trimerization 2260  
Catalytic hydrogenation olefin 3343  
Catalytic mechanism hydrolysis phosphora=  
midate 1301  
Catechol ether chloromethylation 2096  
CD fenchocamphorquinone labeled oxygen  
2989  
CD hydroxyestradiol 3797  
CD phenylcyclopropane 804  
CD thiobinupharidine thionuphlutine 3225  
Cellitron aminohydroxyanthraquinone prepn  
1247  
Cellobiosamine acetyl 202  
Cephalosporin alkyl 230  
Cephalosporin methoxy 2857  
Cephalosporin methylthiolation 943  
Cephalotaxinone alkaloid Cephalotaxus  
2110  
Cephalotaxus alkaloid structure 2110  
Cephazone aza analog 3437  
Cephazone methylene 2994  
Cephem methyl 2994  
Cerium oxidn alc kinetic 1497  
Cerium oxidn org 760  
Chain degradn decanoate ester 1732  
Chain ring side migration 3052  
Chalcone photodimer 710  
Chamic acid synthesis 1726  
Charge distribution nitrate ester 2281  
Charge transfer carbanilide 2590  
Chelation metalation aryl 4192  
Chem induced dynamic nuclear polarization  
106  
Chem redn butyldiaziridinone 2620  
Chem shift arom proton 3517  
Chichibabin amination mechanism 1947  
Chloride hydroxamoyl nitrile 4365  
Chlorination arene hypochlorite chlorine  
2549  
Chlorination cyclohexene methylaluminum  
2262  
Chlorination fatty acid chloride 3919  
Chlorination tetrafluoronorbornene stereochem  
2039  
Chlorination thiophane 2156  
Chlorine sulfide oxidn alc 1233  
Chloro benzene methyl prepn 1243  
Chloro cyclopentadienyl borane 2552  
Chloro diketone ring contraction 4348  
Chloro keto ester cleavage 4081  
Chloro ketones 185  
Chloroacetone vinylog rearrangement 1709  
Chloroacetonitrile dehydration arom oxime  
2241  
Chloroalkene rearrangement 1709  
Chlorobenzylideneaniline reductive dechlori=  
nation 3601  
Chloroborane hydroboration alkynes 1617  
Chlorobutalin 2202  
Chlorocarbamate ester 2555  
Chlorocyclobutane amine reaction 1470  
Chlorodiazacetone Darzens condensation  
4216  
Chloroethyl acetal protecting group 554  
Chlorofluoropropane prepn 2091  
Chloroformate allyl protective acylation  
3223  
Chloroformate methadone condensation  
3958  
Chloroformate vinyl silver acetate reaction  
2771  
Chloroformylphthalic anhydride prepn 2557  
Chlorohydrin acetate 4203  
Chlorohydroxyalkane rearrangement 1709  
Chlorohydroxyethanediphosphonic acid  
dehydrohalogenation kinetics 1867  
Chloroketene oxazoline addn 4465  
Chloromethyl ether reaction organoborane  
2422  
Chloromethyl ether Reformatskii bromoalka=  
noate 2346  
Chloromethyl ether alkylation borane 3968  
Chloromethylation catechol ether 2096  
Chloromethylene cyclobutane amine reaction  
1470  
Chloromethylketene cycloaddn methylene  
cycloalkane 4106  
Chloromethylpropanol dimethyl malonate  
butyrolactone 4148  
Chloropentylbenzene Friedel Crafts cycliza=  
tion 1388  
Chloropropenal condensation piperidine  
3056  
Chloroquinoxaline dioxide 2176  
Chlorosulfonyl isocyanate cycloaddn bicy=  
clodecatetraene 1886  
Chlorosulfonyl isocyanate exocyclic methyl=  
ene addn 1893  
Chlorosulfonyl isocyanate reaction ketone  
2114  
Chlorosulfonyl isocyanate terpene 679  
Chlorosulfonylisocyanate cyclopropane  
isobutenylidene cycloaddn 1015  
Chlorothioformyl chloride 1575 1578  
Chlorotrimethylsilane reaction glycol orth=  
oacetate 4203  
Cholajervane 2579  
Cholajervane 2579  
Cholanate methyl degradn 4308  
Cholane configuration NMR 1426  
Cholanetriol dimesylate 2713  
Cholanoic acid bromination 2587  
Cholanol 2713  
Cholanone tosylhydrazide decompn 2579  
Cholanyl mesylate solvolysis 2579  
Cholestane configuration NMR 1426  
Cholestane oxo carbon 13 NMR 3788  
Cholestanediol 3545  
Cholestanone malononitrile sulfur cyclization  
4211  
Cholestanyl potassium sulfate solvolysis  
electrophile 3510  
Cholestene oxygenation 533  
Cholestene tosylazo 920  
Cholestenothiophene 4211  
Cholesterol allyl ether cleavage 3224  
Cholesterol cryst irradiatn 1763  
Cholesterol hydroperoxide 119  
Cholesterol oxidn photochem 3639  
Chorismate phenazine formation 3415  
Christinin structure stereochem 1759  
Chromanol catalytic hydrogenation 3534  
Chromanone catalytic hydrogenation 3534  
Chromatog gas fraction collector 3066  
Chromatog sepn PGA2 PGB2 3661  
Chromic acid indolecarboximide oxidn  
2617  
Chromic acid oxidn isopropanol mixt 3812  
Chromium carbonyl complex solvolysis 1518  
Chromium carbonyl esterification catalyst  
64  
Chromyl chloride oxidn olefin 185  
Chrysanthenyl aldehyde hydrazone thermoly=  
sis 4095  
Chryseno acetoxy deriv 3425  
Chymotrypsin hydrolysis dihydrocinamate  
3575  
CIDNP Meisenheimer rearrangement 1813  
Cinnamaldehyde homologation benzoyl  
chloride 2254  
Cinnamate ester electrochem redn 3390  
Cinnamic acid phenyl 3737  
Cinnamyl chloride phenyllithium reaction  
3656  
Cinnamyl ether 1583  
Cinnamyl tosylate condensation mechanism  
826  
Citracononitrile Diels Alder 566  
Citric acid 3582  
Citrolyformic acid prepn reaction 3582  
Cladospirin Aspergillus 4204  
Claisen Schmidt reaction arom aldehyde  
1747  
Claviceps biosynthesis ergotoxine 2249  
Cleavage amino alc enamine 2089  
Cleavage benzyldihydrooxazine ketone arom  
2129  
Cleavage cyclopropanone MO semiempirical  
1922  
Cleavage epoxide stereochem 4346  
Cleavage ester chloro keto 4081  
Cleavage formyl protective group 2594  
Cleavage polycyclic oxetane 642  
Cleavage pyrolytic antibiotic X 537A 3431  
Cleavage pyrolytic glycoside 1190  
Clemmensen redn indanone deriv 2008  
Claisen acetamidophenyl allyl ether 831  
CNDO triazolylphosphorane 2708  
Cobalt cyclohexane oxidn mechanism 3729  
Cobalt ion oxidn hydrocarbon 909  
Codling moth tetrahomoterpene alc 2733  
Coenzyme model pyridine nucleotide 2873  
Collector fraction gas chromatog 3066  
Concertedness potential energy surface 1772  
Condensation acetaldehyde enolate ion 322  
Condensation acetoacetate retro 4081  
Condensation aldehyde ethylphosphonometh=  
ylphosphinate 1423  
Condensation alkylhydroquinone terpene  
1264  
Condensation allene amine acid 1483  
Condensation carbamate participation  
cyclization 2546  
Condensation glycine benzaldehyde kinetics  
3031  
Condensation Knoevenagel malononitrile  
methylcyclohexanone 1512  
Condensation Stobbe homophthalate 607  
Conductometric detn kinetics 138  
Configuration chalcone photodimer 710  
Configuration febrifugine 1937  
Configuration fluorine NMR ester amide 2143  
Configuration hydroxyestradiol 3797  
Configuration NMR cholestane 1426  
Configuration substituent benzopyridino=  
phane 927  
Configuration thioindigo radical anion 1608  
Conformation aminocamphorimide NMR  
1004  
Conformation amphetamine NMR 2554  
Conformation benzylpiperidine NMR 1618  
Conformation bicyclooctanol NMR 2640  
Conformation carbanilide stacking interaction  
2590  
Conformation chalcone photodimer 710  
Conformation cycloalkane 316  
Conformation cyclohexane 134  
Conformation decalol tosylate solvolysis  
2792  
Conformation diazetidone NMR 1605  
Conformation dihydropregeijerene hedycaryl  
735  
Conformation dioxacycloheptane NMR 3971  
Conformation dioxaphosphorinane 256  
Conformation diphenylsuccinate NMR 4048  
Conformation fluorocyclohexanone 880

- Conformation formylindole 4002  
 Conformation indoloquinolizidine Bohlmann IR 2831  
 Conformation phenethyl dinitrophenyl sulfide 2735  
 Conformation phenylsuccinic acid 3959  
 Conformation proline peptides 2379  
 Conformation substituted diphenyl ether 170  
 Conformation sulfide IR NMR 1553  
 Conformation sulfonylaminocamphorimide NMR 3745  
 Conformation tribenzocyclononene NMR 4278  
 Conformational analysis cyclohexanol NMR 4214  
 Conjugated arom olefin bromination 493  
 Conjugation extent pyridylphosphonate 1306  
 Conjugation transmission cyclopropane 804  
 Contraceptive secopregnepentaenyndiol 4319  
 Cope elimination amine oxide 4172  
 Cope elimination stereochem 1742  
 Cope rearrangement barbaralane methylene 1210  
 Cope rearrangement cyclodecadiene divinyl=cyclohexane 4117  
 Cope rearrangement silane 3658  
 Copper amine complex catalyst 1126  
 Copper carbonyl carbonylation catalyst 3633  
 Copper carbonylation catalyst alkene 2016  
 Copper cycloaddn catalyst 2221  
 Copper enolate regioselective alkylation 4450  
 Copper isonitrile complex cyclopropane 2319  
 Copper isonitrile esterification halide 1753  
 Copper org ethylenic sulfur addn 2747  
 Copper organolithium reagent 3893  
 Copper palladium naphthalene acetoxylation 4443  
 Coumaran nitro structure 831  
 Coupling agent peptide prepn 1296  
 Coupling imidazole deriv diazonium 1971  
 Coupling peptide enol ester 4288  
 Coupling rate amino acid ester 2518  
 Cresyl chlorobenzoate Fries rearrangement photo 2571  
 Crotonate cyclopentadiene addn 632  
 Crowded mol 407  
 Cryst carbohydrate transition 3710  
 Crystal mol structure dispiro heptane carboxylic acid (correction) 4217  
 Crystal structure amino azachromone 3793  
 Crystal structure dibromojanusene 130  
 Cryst amino acid aryl sulfonate 4408  
 Cucurbitacin acetate Datisca 1420  
 Cuprate lithium epoxide cleavage 4346  
 Cuprate oxirane ring cleavage 4263  
 Cupric acetate ketol oxidn 2020  
 Cuprous acetate redn catalyst 3296  
 Curtius rearrangement quinazolinone 2976  
 Cyanamide alkyl nitroso prepn NMR 1325  
 Cyanation arom methoxydiphenylacetylene 1045  
 Cyanide aroyl phosphorane reaction 479  
 Cyanide carbonyl reaction 481  
 Cyanide imidazolidine anhydroallose 1836  
 Cyanine dye phenalene MO 2430  
 Cyanine phenalene dye 2425  
 Cyanine pyrido dye 1098  
 Cyano ester aluminum azide reaction 2976  
 Cyano steroid tetracyanoethylene 237  
 Cyanoaminoalkenyl chloride 2287  
 Cyanodithioimidocarbonic acid 465  
 Cyanoethylene cyclopropylethylene cycloaddn 1878  
 Cyanogen azide ring enlargement alkylidene=cycloalkane 2821  
 Cyanoguanidine cyclic 155  
 Cyanoketene amine 156  
 Cyanomethylbenzylpyrrolidinium rearrangement 2915  
 Cyanopyrazine amino conversion pteridine 2817  
 Cyclea alkaloid 1846  
 Cycleaurine structure 1846  
 Cycleadrine structure 1846  
 Cycleahomine structure 1846  
 Cycleanovine structure 1846  
 Cycleapeltine structure 1846  
 Cyclialkylation Friedel Crafts phenylchloropentane 1388  
 Cyclic anhydride protonation magic acid 3207  
 Cyclic carbonate dihydroxypregnenedione 2328  
 Cyclic cyanoguanidine 155  
 Cyclic ketone redn 293  
 Cyclic malonyl peroxide thermolysis 3422  
 Cyclic olefin benzyne cycloaddn 522 529  
 Cyclic trimerization cyclododecadiyne 2260  
 Cyclic unsatd hydrocarbon NMR 2644  
 Cyclitol amino 3691  
 Cyclization acylamino ketone oxazole 2407  
 Cyclization amino phosphorincarbonitrile 1657  
 Cyclization aminoamides 1645  
 Cyclization aryl propargyl ether 3832  
 Cyclization azidoformate oxazinone 4205  
 Cyclization benzamidophenylpropanol 1245  
 Cyclization benzoylmalonanilide 449  
 Cyclization bromoamide 3099  
 Cyclization butenylcyclohexanol stereochem 3478  
 Cyclization carbamate participation condensation 2546  
 Cyclization carbanion sigma complex 3394  
 Cyclization chlorobenzylpyridinium irradsn 2351  
 Cyclization cholestanone malononitrile sulfur 4211  
 Cyclization decompn tricyclooctanone tosyl=hydrazone 3823  
 Cyclization dehydration tetralol deriv 1909  
 Cyclization diaminopyridine orthoformate 613  
 Cyclization diazoacetylpyrazoline 2949 2954  
 Cyclization dibenzoylheterocycle hydrazine 1769  
 Cyclization dihalopropane reducing agent 2760  
 Cyclization diols epoxide 1691  
 Cyclization diphenacylaniline 3433  
 Cyclization Friedel Crafts chloropentylbenzene 1388  
 Cyclization hexatriene kinetics 2478  
 Cyclization hydantoic acid 1527  
 Cyclization hydrazine carboxyacryloyl 2166  
 Cyclization hydroxyphenylbutylamine 924  
 Cyclization isopropenylphosphonium salt aldehyde 1583  
 Cyclization ketalization cyclohexanedione hydrazone 2729  
 Cyclization mercaptoacetate nitrile 3615  
 Cyclization nitroarom methoxycarbonylacetone 856  
 Cyclization nitrosation pyridinecarbamate 1095  
 Cyclization nonadienone 894  
 Cyclization oxaheptynedicarboxylate 1767  
 Cyclization photo biphenyl isocyanate 1157  
 Cyclization photochem sym bicyclooctadiene 3635  
 Cyclization propargyloxyethanol 1455  
 Cyclization Pischorr aminophenol 405  
 Cyclization trinitrocyclohexadienate 1330  
 Cyclization vinylbiphenyl vinylphenanthrene irradsn 3801  
 Cycloaddn acridizinium styrene 2917  
 Cycloaddn azide sulfonyl isothiocyanate 2916  
 Cycloaddn benzyne cyclic olefin 522 529  
 Cycloaddn biacetyl olefin irradsn 2860  
 Cycloaddn bicyclodecatetraene chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 1886  
 Cycloaddn bisurethane cyclic polyene 3094  
 Cycloaddn butenedione ethene butyne 4281  
 Cycloaddn chloromethylketene methylene cycloalkane 4106  
 Cycloaddn cyclopropane isobutenylidene chlorosulfonylisocyanate 1015  
 Cycloaddn cyclopropylethylene cyanoethylene 1878  
 Cycloaddn cycloreversion azide isocyanate 675  
 Cycloaddn diazabicyclohexene maleate mechanism 284  
 Cycloaddn diphenylacetylene cyclooctadiene tetracyclodecane 1762  
 Cycloaddn diphenylketene heterocycle oxazinone 2650  
 Cycloaddn epoxide nitrile 1787  
 Cycloaddn ethylene acrylonitrile 2084  
 Cycloaddn fulvene cycloalkadienone 3836  
 Cycloaddn hexadiene diazoacetate 2221  
 Cycloaddn intramol pentadienylacrylamide 2169  
 Cycloaddn ketene deriv ethoxyacetylene 1451  
 Cycloaddn mechanism cyclopentadiene fluoroethylene 1030  
 Cycloaddn nonadienyne diheptynylidene=cyclobutane 3843  
 Cycloaddn oxabenzonorbornadiene tropone 4100  
 Cycloaddn phenylazirine irradsn 1333  
 Cycloaddn photo thianaphthene dioxide olefin 4184  
 Cycloaddn photochem dicoumarin 957  
 Cycloaddn reaction methylcyclopentane 2117  
 Cycloaddn thiophosgene cyclohexadiene 2637  
 Cycloaddn ureidothiazole chlorothioformyl chloride 1578  
 Cycloaddn vinyl azide cyclopentadienone 2565  
 Cycloalkadiene bromination stereochemistry 4109  
 Cycloalkadienone cycloaddn fulvene 3836  
 Cycloalkane conformation 316  
 Cycloalkane methyl ring enlargement 3862  
 Cycloalkanedicarboxylate epimerization steric 1375  
 Cycloalkanone boron trifluoride NMR 2309  
 Cycloalkanone deriv 1418  
 Cycloalkanone enlargement halohydrin 4431  
 Cycloalkanone ring enlargement alkylidene=cycloalkane 2821  
 Cycloalkene nickel hydrogenation catalyst 2226  
 Cycloalkene oxymercuration stereochem 2306  
 Cycloalkylmercuric chloride hydroxy decompn 1251  
 Cyclobutane bisheptynylidene 3843  
 Cyclobutane chloro chloromethylene reaction 1470  
 Cyclobutane halomethylene ring enlargement 1463  
 Cyclobutane ketose ring closure 2900  
 Cyclobutanedicarboxylate NMR shift reagent 4285  
 Cyclobutanediol diphenyl ether 3803  
 Cyclobutanol oxidn 89  
 Cyclobutaprazole cyclobutane deriv hydrazine 1470  
 Cyclobutene butoxy 1431  
 Cyclobutene fluoromethyl coupling const 4026  
 Cyclobutenecarbonitrile 475  
 Cyclobutenedione phenylmethoxy 3642  
 Cyclobutenone ethoxy deriv 1451  
 Cyclobutyl cyclopropylcarbonyl methanesulfonate solvolysis (correction) 4218  
 Cyclobutyl methanesulfonate solvolysis 1881  
 Cyclodecadiene addn stereochem 868  
 Cyclodecadiene divinylcyclohexane Cope rearrangement 4117  
 Cyclodecane chloro elimination base 2911  
 Cyclodecenol expansion bicyclononanemethanol 1758  
 Cyclodehydration aryloxyamide 1746  
 Cyclodehydration bicycloalkeneacetic acid 3829  
 Cyclodimerization phenyl vinyl ether 3803  
 Cyclodimerization styrene indan 4040  
 Cyclodimerization vinylcarbazole elec current 2562  
 Cyclododecadiyne trimerization cyclic 2260  
 Cyclododecatriene hydrogenation cyclododecene 80  
 Cyclododecene tetrabenzo 808  
 Cycloheptane dimethyl stereochem 316  
 Cycloheptanone alkylation 1061  
 Cycloheptanone insertion diazobutane 3067  
 Cycloheptathiophene 146  
 Cycloheptatrienedicarboxylate ester 3073  
 Cycloheptatrienyldiene addn phenylacetylene bicyclononanetraene 2573  
 Cyclohexadienate trinitro cyclization 1330  
 Cyclohexadiene acetyl reductive acylation 3887  
 Cyclohexadiene deriv 2011  
 Cyclohexadiene thiophosgene cycloaddn 2637  
 Cyclohexadienealanine peptide synthesis 621  
 Cyclohexadienone hydroxymethyl rearrangement acidity 2265  
 Cyclohexadienone methyl epoxidn 3418  
 Cyclohexane chloro dehydrochlorination benzamidene 3800  
 Cyclohexane conformation 134  
 Cyclohexane dimethyl stereochem 316  
 Cyclohexane dimethylene diepoxide 1385  
 Cyclohexane methyl catalytic carbonylation 3633  
 Cyclohexane methylene substituted 2438  
 Cyclohexane oxidn cobalt mechanism 3729  
 Cyclohexane vinylidene 2435  
 Cyclohexaneacetate ester prepn stereochemistry 1694  
 Cyclohexanecarbonyl chloride homologation cyclohexylacrolein 2254  
 Cyclohexanecarboxylic acid phenyl 4463  
 Cyclohexanediol acetonide 3935  
 Cyclohexanedione hydrazone ketalization cyclization 2729  
 Cyclohexanedione tosylhydrazone reaction base 3637  
 Cyclohexanol butenyl cyclization stereochem 3478

- Cyclohexanol conformational analysis NMR 4214  
 Cyclohexanol methylation stereochemistry 3715  
 Cyclohexanone alkylation Michael stereochem 1000  
 Cyclohexanone bromo lithium enolate 2576  
 Cyclohexanone fluoro conformation 880  
 Cyclohexanone ketal alkanediol 3935  
 Cyclohexanone methyl malononitrile Knoe=venagel condensation 1512  
 Cyclohexanone oxime 3296  
 Cyclohexanone redn isobutylaluminum stereochem 4232  
 Cyclohexanone stereochem redn 4343  
 Cyclohexene chlorination methylaluminum 2262  
 Cyclohexene deriv 2011  
 Cyclohexene epoxide cleavage 4346  
 Cyclohexene methylene 3961  
 Cyclohexene phenyl bromination 3472  
 Cyclohexene tosylazo 920  
 Cyclohexenone alkoxy alkylation 1775  
 Cyclohexenone bromo nucleophilic displac=ment 3417  
 Cyclohexenone dehydrobromination bromocy=clohexanone 2576  
 Cyclohexenone deriv 3637  
 Cyclohexenone halo zinc redn 3658  
 Cyclohexenone methyl 4068  
 Cyclohexenone propylthio regioselective methylation 3814  
 Cyclohexenone reaction ethyl methylmalonate 3646  
 Cyclohexenyl ester exchange acetate 3338  
 Cyclohexyl bromide phenyl stereochem 4463  
 Cyclohexyl diazolidine 3758  
 Cyclohexylacrolein homologation cyclohexa=ne carbonyl chloride 2254  
 Cyclohexylamine photooxidn 1154  
 Cyclohexylidene carbene 547  
 Cyclohexylidene source enamine 399  
 Cyclohexylideneethylene vinylidenecyclohex=ane 2435  
 Cyclohexylium intermediate stereochemistry reaction 873  
 Cyclohexylmercuric chloride hydroxy de=compn 1251  
 Cyclononane ring enlargement cycloundeca=none 4067  
 Cyclooctadiene diphenylacetylene irradiatn tetracyclodecane 1762  
 Cyclooctatetraene deriv 549  
 Cyclooctatetraene dioxa trioxa 2421  
 Cyclooctene oxide deoxygenation 1178  
 Cyclooctylamine oxide Cope elimination 1742  
 Cyclopentadiene fluorinated olefin acid 632  
 Cyclopentadiene fluoroethylene cycloaddn mechanism 1030  
 Cyclopentadiene hexabromo 153  
 Cyclopentadiene tetrabromodiazoo irradiatn 1340  
 Cyclopentadienide chloroboryl anion 2552  
 Cyclopentadienol pentaphenyl sodium amide isomerization 3998  
 Cyclopentadienol phenyl deriv rearrangement 2023  
 Cyclopentadienone vinyl azide cycloaddn 2565  
 Cyclopentadienyl chloro borane 2552  
 Cyclopentane epoxide tosyloxy acetolysis 4122  
 Cyclopentanetetrol amino 3691  
 Cyclopentanetrione carbethoxy prepn 1231  
 Cyclopentanone diazo 2945  
 Cyclopentanone methylsulfinylmethyl car=banion reaction 2121  
 Cyclopentanonecarboxylate carboxy inversion 3440  
 Cyclopentanonecarboxylate ester phenyl deriv 3390  
 Cyclopentanoquinoline 431  
 Cyclopentene halo 1463  
 Cyclopentene hydroformylation methoxyben=zonitrile 4004  
 Cyclopentenecarboxaldehyde methyl 1380  
 Cyclopentenenedione hydroxy hydroxyoxocyclo=pentenyl 2512  
 Cyclopentenepentanoic acid deriv 2121  
 Cyclopentenone acetoxy cycloaddn reaction 2117  
 Cyclopentenone alkyl 175  
 Cyclopentenone hydroxy methyl 551  
 Cyclopentenone hydroxy methyl phenyl 1749  
 Cyclopentenone intramol acylation lactone 4071  
 Cyclopentenone phenyl deriv 2023  
 Cyclopentenylacrylic acid addn reaction 2870  
 Cyclophane deriv cyclododecadiyne 2260  
 Cyclophane methylmetapara 3931  
 Cyclophanediene meta difluoro 3928  
 Cyclopolyolefin cycloaddn bisurethane 3094  
 Cyclopropabenzothiophene dihalo 146  
 Cyclopropabenzothiopyran 2629  
 Cyclopropanaphthalene hydroxy silyloxy 2097  
 Cyclopropane bromomethylene reaction butoxide 1431  
 Cyclopropane dichloro phenyl 1913  
 Cyclopropane diphenyl 3656  
 Cyclopropane electronic transmission 804  
 Cyclopropane halo 2319  
 Cyclopropane halo reaction alkoxide 1361  
 Cyclopropane inductive effect 4077  
 Cyclopropane isobutenylidene chlorosulfonyl=isocyanate cycloaddn 1015  
 Cyclopropane NMR 378  
 Cyclopropane phenyl bromination kinetics 4228  
 Cyclopropane redn dihalopropane 2760  
 Cyclopropane spiro furanone 3140  
 Cyclopropane vinyl benzene 1703  
 Cyclopropane vinyl deriv alkylation 2100  
 Cyclopropanecarboxylate ester methyl propenyl 2221  
 Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid methyl 1790  
 Cyclopropaneglycolamide phenyl rearrange=ment diphenylpentenamide 2913  
 Cyclopropanes oxiranes ylide condensation 1793  
 Cyclopropanol 2097  
 Cyclopropanol bridged bicycloalkanol 4354  
 Cyclopropanone allene epoxidn 1149  
 Cyclopropanone cleavage MO semiempirical 1922  
 Cyclopropenium fluorinated 768  
 Cyclopropenone deuterophenyl 3064  
 Cyclopropenyl azide isomerization 3149  
 Cyclopropenylandrostanol 1478  
 Cyclopropyl pyridine 3942  
 Cyclopropyl silyl ether 2097  
 Cyclopropylamine alkylation intermediate 304  
 Cyclopropylcarbonyl cyclobutyl methanesul=fonate solvolysis (correction) 4218  
 Cyclopropylcarbonyl methanesulfonate solvolysis 1881  
 Cyclopropylcarbonyl rearrangement stereo=chem 112  
 Cyclopropylethylene cyanoethylene cycloaddn 1878  
 Cyclopropylidene cyclohexane 547  
 Cyclootetradecahexanedione prepn 2715  
 Cyclotrichosantol Trichosantes 3688  
 Cyclotrimerization styrene indan 4040  
 Cyclotrisiloxane nonafluorohexyl 1615  
 Cycloundecanone ring enlargement cyclono=nane 4067  
 Cycloundecatrienedione 864  
 Cymantrene organometal deriv 1918  
 Cyrazine hydrolysis mechanism 4396  
 Cysteine peptide 270  
 Daphnacin Daphniphyllum alkaloid 2404  
 Daphnacropidine Daphniphyllum alkaloid 2404  
 Daphniphyllum alkaloid 2404  
 Darzens condensation diazoacetone aldehyde 4216  
 Datisca cucurbitacin acetate 1420  
 Datiscacin structure 1420  
 Datura daturadiol 3685  
 Daturadiol Datura 3685  
 Daturaolone 3685  
 DDD hydrolysis 835  
 DDT hydrolysis 835  
 DDT sensitized photolysis 340  
 Deacetylupaserin structure 1260  
 Dealdolization diacetone alc amine 2689  
 Dealkylating agent azodicarboxylates 1652  
 Dealkylation butylbenzene fluoroantimonate mechanism 3221  
 Decadiyne octamethyl 816  
 Decalin butenolide 240  
 Decalin cyclodecadiene addn reaction 868  
 Decalol tosylate solvolysis conformation 2792  
 Decalone bromo dehydrobromination ben=zamidine 3800  
 Decalyl solvolysis tosylate 2077  
 Decanoate ester chain degradn 1732  
 Decarbonylation benzobicyclooctadienone epoxide irradiatn 3805  
 Decarbonylation ring contraction 4348  
 Decarbonylation tricyclodecyl formate nickel 3954  
 Decarboxylation acylated succinate ester 3436  
 Decarboxylation homophthalate 610  
 Decarboxylation isopropylidioxanedicarboxylic acid stereochem 4084  
 Decarboxylation mercuric dicarboxylate 319  
 Decarboxylation oxidn citroylformic acid 3582  
 Dechlorination reductive chlorobenzylide=neaniline 3601  
 Decompn benzyl triphenylacetate 757  
 Decompn butyl peroxide hydrogenation 2722  
 Decompn catalyst diazonium aryl fluorobo=rate 1126  
 Decompn mechanism dithiocarbamate 560  
 Decompn mechanism tosylazocyclohexene 920  
 Decompn nitroso methyl urea 1821  
 Decompn perester kinetics 3817  
 Decompn tricyclooctanone tosylhydrazone cyclization 3823  
 Decompn vinyl acetate 3596  
 Deconjugation photochem 2558  
 Decyanation phenylalkanenitrile 4156  
 Decyl allyl ether cleavage 3224  
 Decyl bromide sensitized photolysis 340  
 Degrnd chain decanoate ester 1732  
 Degrnd methyl cholanate 4308  
 Dehalogenation halomethyl compd irradiatn 2255  
 Dehydration bicyclic acid tricycloalkanone 3829  
 Dehydration cyclization tetralol deriv 1909  
 Dehydration heptadienol metal oxide 2416  
 Dehydroabietic acid rearrangement 2732  
 Dehydroadamantanone Wolff Kishner redn 2556  
 Dehydrobiphenylene 3812  
 Dehydrobromination bromodecalone phenyl=benzamide 3800  
 Dehydrochlorination ring contraction 4348  
 Dehydrocyanation dinitrile 475  
 Dehydrodihydroprostoglandin E1 2115  
 Dehydrohalogenation agent phenylbenzami=dine 3800  
 Dehydrohalogenation kinetics chlorohydroxy=ethanediphosphonic acid 1867  
 Dehydrohalogenation steroid chloro cyclic carbonate 2335  
 Dehydroisoandrosterone 4209  
 Dehydronorecamphor ring expansion 4059  
 Dehydrostigmasterol allylic bromination 2259  
 Dehydroxylation phenol deriv 2314  
 Delocalizability methylthiopurine hydrolysis 2066  
 Demethylation quaternary ammonium 1961  
 Demethylcephalotaxine alkaloid Cephalotax=us 2110  
 Demethylilludinate methyl 4305  
 Denitration nitrobenzene borohydride 2928  
 Deoxycorticosterone phosgene 2328  
 Deoxygenation cyclooctene oxide 1178  
 Deoxygenation nitrile oxide 4365  
 Deoxygenation photo amine 2566  
 Deoxygenation photo aryl sulfoxide 2419  
 Deoxygenation piperidine oxyl 1417  
 Deoxymannofuranosyladenine 3704  
 Deoxyprostaglandin 951  
 Deoxyprostaglandin E deriv 3413  
 Desulfurization sultone aluminum hydride 1428  
 Deuterated nortricyclyl alc stereochem 616  
 Deuterated vinylcyclohexane Wittig reaction 2910  
 Deuteration dimethoxybenzoquinone 3226  
 Deuterium hydroxy methylandrostanedione 1280  
 Deuterium isotope effect indanone 2008  
 Diaborane amide redn 912  
 Diacetone alc dealdolization amine 2689  
 Dialkenylchloroborane protonolysis oxidn 1617  
 Diamagnetic anisotropy NMR hydrocarbon 2644  
 Diamide organolithium reaction 901  
 Diamine polyoxa bicyclic 1773  
 Dianhydride silyl 4271  
 Diastereomer phenylchloropentane cyclization 1388  
 Diazaadamantanone spectrum reactivity 1648  
 Diazabicycloheptenone 2939 2954  
 Diazabicyclohexene aziridine 651  
 Diazabicyclohexene maleate cycloaddn mechanism 284  
 Diazabicycloundecene cleavage methyl ester 1223  
 Diazahomoadamantanone spectrum reactivity 1648  
 Diazanorbornenone dicarbonyl rearrangement 2043  
 Diazetidone conformation NMR 1605  
 Diazetidone rearrangement diazanorborne=none 2043  
 Diazidobenzoquinone rearrangement acid catalyzed 3865



- Diaziridine addn acetylene 2984  
 Diaziridine cyclohexyl 3758  
 Diaziridinone dibutyl electrochem redn 2620  
 Diazo compd reaction phosphonium 3069  
 Diazo ketone acetylenedicarboxylate 825  
 Diazo ketone oxygen reaction 1602  
 Diazo sulfinyl chloride 17  
 Diazoacetate cycloaddn hexadiene 2221  
 Diazoacetate estradiol estrone 3525  
 Diazoacetate reaction arylchloroborane 2574  
 Diazoacetone Darzens condensation aldehyde 4216  
 Diazoacetylpyrazoline cyclization 2949 2954  
 Diazobutane insertion cycloheptanone 3067  
 Diazocine hexaphenyl 176  
 Diazoethane ring expansion norcamphor 4064  
 Diazoketone rearrangement mechanism 3798  
 Diazomercurial photochem 3937  
 Diazomethane ring expansion 4059  
 Diazonium aryl fluoroborate decompn cataly 1126  
 Diazonium benzophenone electrochem decompn 2386  
 Diazonium coupling imidazole deriv 1971  
 Diazonium phosphonate reaction kinetics 4402  
 Diazonium salts photochem 3647  
 Diazopyrazolidine prepn reaction 2945  
 Diazotetrabromocyclopentadiene irradiatn spiroheptadiene 1340  
 Diazotization aminomethylbicyclononanone 3462  
 Dibenzazepine oxo 809  
 Dibenzochrysenes tetralone Grigrard 2783  
 Dibenzocycloheptenyldienepropylamine 700  
 Dibenzodioxecin 1771  
 Dibenzodioxepin 1771  
 Dibenzodioxocin 1771  
 Dibenzodioxonin 1771  
 Dibenzopyran 1621  
 Dibenzylheterocycle hydrazine cyclization 1769  
 Diborane 1504  
 Diborane redn naphthalic anhydride 1944  
 Dibromopentane electrochem redn 4016  
 Dication bithiazoline bithiazine 3949  
 Dicoumarin photochem cycloaddn 957  
 Dictyopteris hydroquinone 2383  
 Dicyclopentaheptalene azupylene 1439 1445  
 Dieckman condensation norsteroid 1941  
 Dieckmann condensation 390  
 Diels Alder bromoacrolein 3961  
 Diels Alder fulvene diene 8836  
 Diels Alder intramol pentadienylacrylamide 2169  
 Diels Alder reaction MO 4075  
 Diels Alder retro thiabicyclooctadiene 3073  
 Diels Alder stereochem 632  
 Diels Alder structural directivity 566  
 Diene ester addn ylide 2806  
 Dienone phenol rearrangement acidity 2265  
 Diepoxymenthene 2267  
 Diethylene glycol ether fluorination 3617  
 Diglyme glyme fluorination 3617  
 Dihydroantirrhine 4305  
 Dihydrocinnamate protecting group alc 3575  
 Dihydrodiazepinone acyl ketone acylenol ester 2939  
 Dihydrooxazine alkyl 2236  
 Dihydropregeijerene conformation 735  
 Dihydroxy steroid 1276  
 Dihydroxyphenylalanine methyl ester 3057  
 Dihydroxypregnenedione cyclic carbonate chloro 2328  
 Diketone 901  
 Diketone hydrogen sulfide cycloaddn 2548  
 Dimer furan 612  
 Dimerization alkyndiphosphine 1611  
 Dimerization phospholium ion 1954  
 Dimerization photo methoxyazepine 1090  
 Dimerization photo sulfone 2257  
 Dimethylamine benzothiepinone Mannich reaction 2629  
 Dimroth rearrangement 1095  
 Dinaphthodioxecin 1771  
 Dinaphthodioxepin 1771  
 Dinaphthodioxocin 1771  
 Dinaphthodioxonin 1771  
 Dinitrile dehydrocyanation 475  
 Dinitrophenyl sulfate hydrolysis 3371  
 Dinitrostyrene redn 3004  
 Diol tetrahydrofuran ring closure 402  
 Diols cyclization epoxide 1691  
 Dioxa cyclooctatetraene 2421  
 Dioxaaabicycloheptane thermolysis photolysis rearrangement 3466  
 Dioxaborinane hydroboration olefin 158  
 Dioxacycloheptane conformation NMR 3971  
 Dioxacycloheptenes dioxanes dioxenes 1455  
 Dioxamethylene quaterphenyl 4428  
 Dioxane carboxyhydroxymethyl 1241  
 Dioxane difluoro ring inversion 4079  
 Dioxane phosphorus pentachloride reaction 1173  
 Dioxanes dioxenes dioxacycloheptenes 1455  
 Dioxaphosphorinane conformation 256  
 Dioxaphosphorinane PMR stereochem 160  
 Dioxaspirononadiene tetramethyl 3652  
 Dioxaspiropentane allene epoxidn 1149  
 Dioxazepine 3466  
 Dioxecine dioxonin dioxocin 4428  
 Dioxenes dioxanes dioxacycloheptenes 1455  
 Dioxepane phosphorus pentachloride reaction 1173  
 Dioxocin dioxonin dioxecine 4428  
 Dioxolane glyoxal alc 556  
 Dioxolane hydrogenolysis 384  
 Dioxolane phosphorus pentachloride reaction 1173  
 Dioxolane thermolysis kinetics 1434  
 Dioxolanol halomethyl 110  
 Dioxolanone nucleoside formycin tubercidin 3179  
 Dioxolanyl cation SCF MO 471  
 Dioxolanylethylmagnesium bromide thiophene carboxylate 1056  
 Dioxonin dioxecine dioxocin 4428  
 Diphenamide dimethoxy racemization 3610  
 Diphenyl ether substituted conformation 170  
 Diphenylacetylene cyclooctadiene irradiatn tetracyclodecane 1762  
 Diphenylamine azide benzene irradiatn 2052  
 Diphenylketene cycloaddn heterocycle oxazinone 2650  
 Diphenyloxazolinone protective group 3034  
 Diphenylphosphorohomosome prepn 1421  
 Diphosphacyclopentenone carbethoxy 253  
 Diphosphoniacyclohexadiene isomerization 1611  
 Dipolar lanthanide induced shift 381  
 Dipole moment diphenyl ether sulfide 170  
 Dipole triazolinedione addn vinyl ester 3070  
 Directive effect monochloroborane hydroboration 182  
 Disaccharide synthesis aglycon 202  
 Dispirodecane conformation 134  
 Disproportionation dichlorocarbamate carbamate ester 2555  
 Disproportionation kinetics trityl alkyl ether 625  
 Disproportionation tertiary butyl phenol 1929  
 Disulfide aryl sulfonylation phenol 687  
 Disulfide dinitrophenyl 4339  
 Disulfide redn sulfide 916  
 Disulfurization stereochem butene episulfide 932  
 Diterpene Brucea antidysenterica 178  
 Diterpene Leonotis 720  
 Diterpene methyl ester cleavage 1223  
 Dithiadiazacycloalkane 937  
 Dithiametacyclophane elimination sulfur 3931  
 Dithiane alkylidene organocopper addn 2747  
 Dithiecin 461  
 Dithienazepine 2814  
 Dithioacetal ketene benzoyl sym unsym 3654  
 Dithiocarbamate cyclodecadiene Cope rearrangement 4117  
 DMF catalyst acid chloride 2557  
 Dodecanolide oxo 1234  
 Dodecanone oxime 3296  
 DOPA methyl ester 3057  
 Double bond hydrogenation nickel catalyst 2226  
 Duff reaction acylation indole 4002  
 Dye phenalene cyanine 2425  
 Dye phenalene cyanine MO 2430  
 Dye pyridol cyanine 1098  
 Dye xanthene photochem reaction 1057  
 Echinocystis norlanosterol fabacein structure 1055  
 Echitamine model 2882  
 Elec current vinylcarbazole cyclodimerization 2562  
 Electric discharge reaction fluoroethane 907  
 Electrochem decompn benzophenone diazonium 2386  
 Electrochem fluorene 788  
 Electrochem prepn methoxycarbonyloctadiene 4011  
 Electrochem reaction methylanthracene prepn 1430  
 Electrochem reaction phenylanthracene deriv prepn 1167  
 Electrochem redn butyldiaziridinone 2620  
 Electrochem redn cinnamate ester 3390  
 Electrochem redn dibenzoyl compd 1474  
 Electrochem redn dibromopentane 4016  
 Electrocyclic ring closure pentadienyl isocyanate 2982  
 Electrocycludimerization vinylcarbazole 2562  
 Electrolytic redn amino ketone 2731  
 Electron donor electrophile reaction 1369  
 Electron lone pair hydrogen shift 615  
 Electron one vs two oxidn 89  
 Electron transfer quinone phosphite 3423  
 Electronic effect glycol cleavage 760  
 Electronic transmission cyclopropane 804  
 Electrophile reaction electron donor 1369  
 Electrophile solvolysis sulfate ester salt 3510  
 Electrophilic bromination 493  
 Electrophilic substitution imidazoles 1955  
 Electroredn carbon sulfur bond 4236  
 Elimination benzosoxazole mechanism 2294  
 Elimination benzyluridine methanesulfonyl 598  
 Elimination butyltrimethylammonium base assocn 846  
 Elimination chlorocyclodecane base assocn 2911  
 Elimination methylbutyl halide 3363  
 Elimination reaction nucleoside 1283  
 Elimination reaction trimethoxyethane 3059  
 Enamine aliph 3074  
 Enamine aziridinyloctene 4254  
 Enamine bicycloalkane 304  
 Enamine cleavage amino alc 2089  
 Enamine cyclohexylidene source 399  
 Enamine cyclohexanone 551  
 Enamine phosphonate hydrolysis oxoalkylphosphonate 2908  
 Enamine phosphonate stereochem 820  
 Enamine reaction hydroxynitrostyrene 3049  
 Enamines pyrrolidine deriv 3487  
 Enantiomer prostaglandin E2 3632  
 Energy potential surface concertedness 1772  
 Enlargement ring alkylidenecycloalkane cyanogen azide 2821  
 Enlargement ring phenylmethoxycyclopropane none 3642  
 Enol acetate hydration palladium 2766  
 Enol ester peptide coupling 4288  
 Enol silyl ether Simmons Smith 2097  
 Enolate alkoxy cyclohexenone regioselective alkylation 1775  
 Enolate copper regioselective alkylation 4450  
 Enolate lithium bromocyclohexanone prepn 2576  
 Enolate metal acylation 514  
 Entgegen benzyldienephthalide 4164  
 Enzyme removable acyl protecting group 977  
 Epiallogibberic acid 1398  
 Epiallogibberic acid precursor 741  
 Epialloyohimbine total synthesis 2496  
 Epimerization cycloalkanedicarboxylate steric 1375  
 Epimerization photochem bicyclohexenecarboxaldehyde 4007  
 Episulfide alkylene reaction amine 2405  
 Episulfide butene disulfurization stereochem 932  
 Epoxide benzobicyclooctadienone decarbonylation irradiatn 3805  
 Epoxide cleavage stereochem 4346  
 Epoxide cyclohexadienone deriv 3418  
 Epoxide cyclooctene deoxygenation 1178  
 Epoxide dimethylenecyclohexane 1385  
 Epoxide ring enlargement nitrile 1787  
 Epoxide ring opening intramol 3091  
 Epoxides stereosp prepn 1691  
 Epoxidn acid sensitive olefin 2267  
 Epoxidn allene 1149  
 Epoxidn methylcyclohexadienone 3418  
 Epoxidn octene molybdenum carbonyl catalyst 1145  
 Epoxidn prostaglandin A stereochem 3187  
 Epoxy diazo ketone synthesis 11  
 Epoxy hydrocarbon 2267  
 Epoxyacetoxystigmastane boron trifluoride etherate 1688  
 Epoxybenzofuran 612  
 Epoxybutane ring cleavage 2210  
 Epoxy cyclohexanol deriv rearrangement 1380  
 Epoxydihydronaphthalene deriv 3482



- Epoxyguaianolide Stevia 1759  
 Epoxyhexene rearrangement irradi 3967  
 Epoxyhydrotetrazolopyridine carbamoyl structure 2717  
 Equilenin methyl ether 3229  
 Ergosteryl acetate tetracyanoethylene 237  
 Ergot alkaloid ergotoxine 2249  
 Ergotamine ergot alkaloid 2249  
 Eritadenine 2887  
 ESR acylpyridinium radical 2355  
 ESR dicarbonyl benzene radical anion 2693  
 ESR radical anion naphthobicycloheptadiene 3592  
 Ester alkyl fluoromethanesulfonate 3673  
 Ester chloro keto retro condensation 4081  
 Ester chloro ring contraction 4348  
 Ester configuration fluorine NMR 2143  
 Ester cyano aluminum azide reaction 2976  
 Ester cyclohexenyl exchange acetate 3338  
 Ester diene addn ylide 2806  
 Ester fluorinated stability 4028  
 Ester hydrolysis nitrophenyl polyelectrolyte 3120  
 Ester isopropenyl stearate reaction 2540  
 Ester methyl cleavage diazabicycloundecene 1223  
 Ester oxo aliph 3436  
 Ester phenyl phosphate reductive hydrolysis 2314  
 Ester phthalate pyrolysis kinetic 1186  
 Ester protonation NMR carbon 1986  
 Ester thio imino aliph 2242  
 Ester thiol hydrolysis NMR 4239  
 Ester thiol phenyl irradi 1559  
 Esterification catalysis metal carbonyl 64  
 Esterification halide copper isonitrile 1753  
 Esterification reagent stability 4196  
 Esterification thymine glycol osmium 1499  
 Estradiol diazoacetate 3525  
 Estradiol hydroxy configuration CD 3797  
 Estrane ethano 3696  
 Estratetraenone methoxy 3229  
 Estratriene NMR 1542  
 Estrogenic hormone secoestratetraenoic acid 4319  
 Estrone diazoacetate 3525  
 Ethane diazo enlargement norcamphor 4064  
 Ethanediphosphonic acid rearrangement 1867  
 Ethanoestrane 3696  
 Ethanol nitrilotri 3630  
 Ethanoctahydrophenanthrenecarboxylic acid 2093  
 Ethene cycloaddn butenedione 4281  
 Ether acetamidophenyl allyl Claisen 831  
 Ether acid halide reaction 64  
 Ether aliph fluorinated 3025  
 Ether allyl decyl cleavage 3224  
 Ether aryl propargyl cyclization 3832  
 Ether chloromethyl reaction organoborane 2422  
 Ether chloromethyl Reformatskii bromoalkanoate 2346  
 Ether diphenyl substituted conformation 170  
 Ether enol acetylene 4254  
 Ether ethylene glycol fluorination 3617  
 Ether isopropenyl methyl 2910  
 Ether methyl methoxyvinyl 3059  
 Ether nitroethyl deriv 2999  
 Ether nitrophenyl aminoethyl 2838  
 Ether phenyl vinyl cyclodimerization 3803  
 Ether trityl alkyl disproportionation kinetics 625  
 Ether vinylbenzyl Wittig rearrangement 2756  
 Ethoxyacetylene cycloaddn ketene deriv 1451  
 Ethoxyalkenyl acylformate ester pyrolysis 3386  
 Ethyl methylenediphosphonate anion 1423  
 Ethyl orthoacetate allylic alc induction (correction) 4218  
 Ethyl orthoformate acetylferrocene addn 3723  
 Ethyldithiocarbonyl chloride 1575  
 Ethylene acrylonitrile cycloaddn 2084  
 Ethylene addn Hammett correlation 1631  
 Ethylene bisphenylsulfonyl 2600  
 Ethylene butyl bromination 1367  
 Ethylene cyclopropyl cycloaddn 1878  
 Ethylene diphenyl adduct ketene deriv 2147  
 Ethylene dimerbutyl methoxymercuration 3442  
 Ethylene glycol ether fluorination 3617  
 Ethylene oxidn palladium acetate 1681  
 Ethylene oxidn thallium palladium 2415  
 Ethylenediamine dimetalation dimethylarene 1491  
 Ethylenediamine exchange isobutyraldehyde 1636  
 Ethylenedithiodiacylamide 937  
 Ethylphosphonomethylphosphinate condensation aldehyde 1423  
 Ethynyl alc Rupe rearrangement 2103  
 Eucannabinolide stereochem 2485  
 Eudesmane sesquiterpene 4424  
 Eupaserrin structure 1260  
 Eupatorium sesquiterpene 1260  
 Eupatorium sesquiterpene lactone 2189  
 Exchange cyclohexenyl ester acetate 3338  
 Exchange hydrogen amine aromatic 1204  
 Exchange hydrogen nitrobenzene 1201  
 Exchange hydrogen sulfonium halide 3912  
 Exchange isobutyraldehyde ethylenediamine 1636  
 Exchange reaction organoaluminum acetaldehyde 1130  
 Exocyclic methylene addn chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 1893  
 Extent conjugation pyridylphosphonate 1306  
 Extrusion rearrangement thiabicyclooctadiene dioxide 3073  
 Fabacein structure partial synthesis 1055  
 Fatty acid amide degradn 3733  
 Fatty acid chloride chlorination 3919  
 Fatty ester mass spectra 3767  
 Favorskii rearrangement 571 575 579  
 Favorskii rearrangement aliph ketone 1709  
 Febrifugine abs stereochem 1937  
 Febrifugine alkaloid stereochem 1933  
 Fenchocamphorone oxidn selenium 2989  
 Fenchocamphorone labeled oxygen CD 2989  
 Ferrate hydridocarbonyl benzohydroxamoyl chloride 4365  
 Ferrocene benzimidoyl isomerization 3330  
 Ferrocene trimethylsilyl NMR 1620  
 Ferrocenecarboxamide metalation alkylation 1677  
 Ferrocenylbutenone 3723  
 Ferrocenylicyclo propane mass spectra 1913  
 Ferrous sulfate water benzodiazepinone 4206  
 Fischer glycosidation mechanism isomer 3272  
 Flavobacterium oxydans oxidn 1241  
 Flavor strawberry pineapple 123  
 Fluoraminomethane prepn 1088  
 Fluoraminomethyl isocyanate reaction 1083  
 Fluorene electrochem 788  
 Fluorene tetrahydro 741  
 Fluoreneamine ketone 165  
 Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl amino protecting group (addition) 4218  
 Fluorescein singlet photochem reaction 1057  
 Fluoride stability fluorinated ester 4028  
 Fluorimine hydroxy compd addn 1065  
 Fluorinated aliph ether 3025  
 Fluorinated alkyl sulfone 3358  
 Fluorinated cyclopropene cyclopropenium 768  
 Fluorinated ester stability 4028  
 Fluorination ethylene glycol ether 3617  
 Fluorination fluoroguanidine isocyanic acid adduct 1088  
 Fluorination penicillin cephalosporin 943  
 Fluorine carbonium ion NMR 2682  
 Fluorine coupling const cyclobutene 4026  
 Fluorine NMR configuration ester amide 2143  
 Fluoro ester redn hydrogen fluoride 3025  
 Fluoro triazole 4353  
 Fluoroalkyl alkyl sulfone 3358  
 Fluoroantimonate dealkylation butylbenzene mechanism 3221  
 Fluorobenzene protonation NMR 3212  
 Fluorobenzenium rearrangement NMR 3212  
 Fluorocyclohexanone conformation 880  
 Fluoroethane electric discharge reaction 907  
 Fluoroethylene cyclopentadiene cycloaddn mechanism 1030  
 Fluoroguanidine amine reaction 1075  
 Fluoroguanidine isocyanic acid addn 1080  
 Fluoroguanidine isocyanic acid adduct fluorination 1088  
 Fluoroethylcyclotrisiloxane 1615  
 Fluoroimidazole acetamidoalkyl 3647  
 Fluorometacyclopentane diene 3928  
 Fluoromethanesulfonate alkyl ester 3673  
 Fluoromethanesulfonate hydroxyimide ester reaction 3908  
 Fluoromethanesulfonic acid arom nitration 4243  
 Fluoronorbornene deriv bromination 2027  
 Fluorosulfonic acid antimony pentafluoride 349  
 Fluorovinyl isocyanate 3924  
 Folic acid analogs 2185  
 Formaldehydic acid 815  
 Formamide Grignard reaction 3074  
 Formamide Leuckart reaction propionylthiophene 2102  
 Formamoylation azobisformamide free radical 2560  
 Formate azido photolysis thermolysis 2442  
 Formate tricyclodecyl decarbonylation nickel 3954  
 Formic acid citroyl 3582  
 Formolysis acetoxypregnyl tosylate 1270  
 Formolysis chromium carbonyl complex 1518  
 Formolysis mechanism tosyloxy steroid 748  
 Formycin acetoxyisobutyryl halide reaction 3179  
 Formyl protective group tryptophan 2594  
 Formylation methoxybutyrate 1963  
 Formylation thioxanthone 1743  
 Formylation Vilsmeier Haack indole 4002  
 Formylbenzoate lactonization kinetics 754  
 Formylbicyclohexene photoepimerization thermolysis 4007  
 Formylpyridoxal phosphate nor 4295  
 Fornanol oximino Beckmann fragmentation 3585  
 Fraction collector gas chromatog 3066  
 Free radical formamoylation azobisformamide 2560  
 Friedel Crafts cyclialkylation phenylchloropentane 1388  
 Friedel Crafts rearrangement bicyclononadiene deriv 1909  
 Friedel Crafts rearrangement tetralin deriv 1903  
 Fries rearrangement aryl benzoate 1924  
 Fries rearrangement photo cresyl chlorobenzoate 2571  
 Fructose ring closure cyclobutane 2900  
 Fulvalenehexacarbonyldimanganese 1918  
 Fulvalene quinone deriv 3064  
 Fulvene cycloaddn cycloalkadienone 3836  
 Fulvene quinone deriv 3064  
 Fumarate diazabicyclohexene cycloaddn mechanism 284  
 Fumarate protonation 1415  
 Functionalization carbon phenylsulfonylmethane 2600  
 Furan 1583  
 Furan butyl 2361  
 Furan dimer 612  
 Furan phenylthio 187  
 Furan tetrahydro diphenylethylidene 3958  
 Furaneol flavor 123  
 Furanone acetamido hydrolysis 815  
 Furanone condensation pyrimidine 3878  
 Furanophane 864  
 Furazan strained 1054  
 Furazanopyrimidine pteridine azapteridine 2238  
 Furfurylidene acetate 3428  
 Furobenzofuranone hydro 3874  
 Furopyridazine 1769  
 Fuopyrrolotetrazole 3865  
 Furylpropenone IR substituent effect 1807  
 Furylylide sulfonium annelating reagent 3140  
 Galactose Fischer glycosidation mechanism 3272  
 Gas chromatog antibiotic X 537A 3431  
 Gas chromatog fraction collector 3066  
 Geissovelline alkaloid 215  
 Geminal dihalocyclopropane reaction alkoxide 1361  
 Geometric isomerization photochem olefin 1247  
 Germacronolide Woodhousin Bahia (correction) 4217  
 Gibberic acid epiallo precursor 741  
 Glucufuranose benzamido 716  
 Glucopyranose thio pentaacetyl 832  
 Glucopyranoside anhydrodeoxy mechanism 2509  
 Glucopyranoside nitro azide triazole 2179  
 Glucosamine anhydro 202  
 Glucose aminoalc sulfated NMR 1810  
 Glucose Fischer glycosidation mechanism 3272  
 Glutamic acid ester coupling racemization 2518  
 Glycerinaldehyde acetone 1534  
 Glycine benzaldehyde condensation kinetics 3031  
 Glycine deriv 2094  
 Glycinonitrile radical 2604  
 Glycol ethylene ether fluorination 3617  
 Glycol haloacetate addn 110  
 Glycol halohydrin ester conversion 3624  
 Glycol orthoacetate chlorotrimethylsilane reaction 4203  
 Glycol oxidative cleavage 760  
 Glycol thymine osmium esterification 1499  
 Glycosidation Fischer mechanism isomer 3272  
 Glycoside pyrolytic cleavage 1190  
 Glyme diglyme fluorination 3617

- Glyoxal alc reaction 556  
 Grignard addn organoaluminum acetaldehyde 1130  
 Grignard phenylcyclohexyl bromide stereochem 4463  
 Grignard reaction tertiary formamide 3074  
 Grignard reagent nitromethane reaction 2763  
 Grignard reagent reaction nitrosamine 2412  
 Grignard tetralone spiro hydrocarbon 2783  
 Growth hormone human fragment 3561  
 Growth hormone octapeptide 591  
 Guanidine carboxylate 1591  
 Guanidine cyclic cyano 155  
 Guanidine fluoro amine reaction 1075  
 Guanine hydroxy 3046  
 Guanine oxide rearrangement 1291  
 Guianolides *Berberia subacaulis* (correction) 4218  
 Halide acid ether reaction 64  
 Halide ion redn nitrate 2277  
 Halide vinyl isomerization palladium 1140  
 Halo benzene acetylonyl photosubstitution 1407  
 Halo compd phenylation organocadmium 3189  
 Haloacetate glycol addn 110  
 Haloacetate reaction propanolamine 2264  
 Haloacrylonitrile chloro 479  
 Haloadamantane prepn 3447  
 Haloallene solvolysis steric factor 3054  
 Halobenzocyclobutene redn organotin 3055  
 Halocarbene addn norandrostene 289  
 Halocyclohexenone zinc redn 3658  
 Halocyclopropane deriv 2319  
 Halocyclopropane reaction alkoxide 1361  
 Halogen interchange fluorocyclobutene 4026  
 Halogenation benzothiepinone 2623  
 Halogenation thiophane 2156  
 Halogenation thiophane solvent effect 2160  
 Halohydrin decompn ring enlargement 4431  
 Halohydrin ester glycol conversion 3624  
 Halomethyl compd dehalogenation irradiation 2255  
 Halomethylenecyclobutane ring enlargement 1463  
 Halonium ion 367  
 Halonium ion tetramethylene 1010  
 Halophenol oxidative substitution 1741  
 Halopyridines pyridone prepn 3740  
 Halopyruvaldoxime 806  
 Haloquinoxaline dioxide 3105  
 Hammett correlation ethylene addn 1631  
 Hammett IR phenylbenzoylacetylene 2544  
 Hancock steric const component 1623  
 Hasubanan alkaloid 151  
 Hedycaryol conformation 735  
 Helenium sesquiterpene lactone 1722  
 Hemiacetal equil polar attraction 4249  
 Heptadienol dehydration metal oxide 2416  
 Heptane bromo dehydrobromination benzamide 3800  
 Heptapeptide solid phase prepn 1296  
 Heptatriene thermolysis 2416  
 Heptynylidene cyclobutane nonadienyne dimerization 3843  
 Heterocycle selenium 338  
 Heterocycle silicon 87  
 Heterocycle sulfur tosylhydrazone pyrolysis 2967  
 Heterocycles nitrogen NMR 4391  
 Heterocycles nitrogen NMR carbon 1313  
 Heterocyclic thione mass spectra 1356  
 Heterohelicene 2814  
 Heteronuclear stabilized carbonium ion 422  
 Hexachlorocyclotriphosphazatriene aldoxime nitrile 1060  
 Hexadiene cycloaddn diazoacetate 2221  
 Hexadiene hydroxyphenyl irradiation 1993  
 Hexadiene tetramethyl 816  
 Hexane epoxy 2267  
 Hexatriene cyclization kinetics 2478  
 Hexenofuranose phenylloxazoline 716  
 Hexenone rearrangement irradiation 3967  
 Hexestrol azido 3525  
 Hexose amino reductone hydrolysis 2512  
 Hexyl formate decarbonylation nickel 3954  
 Hindered phenoxide carboxylation reagent 4086  
 Histamine amino deriv 1971  
 Histidine amino deriv 1971  
 Hoffmann rearrangement lead tetraacetate pyridine 414  
 Holothuringenin deoxy dihydro 209  
 Homoandrostanyl formate acetoxy methyl 1270  
 Homoargemone alkaloid 2099  
 Homobrendane oxa 2230  
 Homologation benzoyl chloride cinnamaldehyde 2254  
 Homopavine methyl alkaloid 2099  
 Homophthalate decarboxylation 610  
 Homophthalate Stobbe condensation 607  
 Homoserine phosphate derivs 1421  
 Hops Japanese spiro ketal 3652  
 Hormone growth octapeptide 591  
 Hormone human growth fragment 3561  
 Huang Minlon redn dehydroadamantanone 2556  
 Human growth hormone fragment 3561  
 Hycanthone 1743  
 Hydantonic acid cyclization 1527  
 Hydrangea alkaloid febrifugine 1937  
 Hydration enol acetate palladium 2766  
 Hydration isobutyraldehyde kinetics thermodynamic 2801  
 Hydratocarbonylation olefin carboxylic acid 3192  
 Hydrazide imide arom alkylation 1344  
 Hydrazidoyl chloride amination 3627  
 Hydrazine carboxyacryloyl 2166  
 Hydrazine cyclobutane deriv cyclobutapyrazole 1470  
 Hydrazine isothiocyanate malonate deriv 624  
 Hydrazine redn stilbene dibromide 3062  
 Hydrazine tetrafluoro photoreduction benzophenone 2964  
 Hydrazine tricarbamoyl 2560  
 Hydrazone cyclohexanedione ketalization cyclization 2729  
 Hydrazone ditosyl ketone 3815  
 Hydrazone phenyl cleavage 822  
 Hydrazone tricycloctanone decomposition cyclization 3823  
 Hydride ion transfer 1280  
 Hydride redn naphthalic anhydride 1944  
 Hydridocarbonyltriferrate benzohydroxamoyl chloride 4365  
 Hydro benzofuran 3874  
 Hydroazulene 95  
 Hydrobenzoazulenone deriv 1439  
 Hydrobenzoazulenone reaction 1445  
 Hydrobenzodicycloheptene prepn 3051  
 Hydrobenzoin oxidative cleavage 760  
 Hydroboration alkynes chloroborane 1617  
 Hydroboration butene stereochemistry 1607  
 Hydroboration kinetics olefin 158  
 Hydroboration monochloroborane directive effect 182  
 Hydroboration regioselectivity olefin 4092  
 Hydrocarbon NMR diamagnetic anisotropy 2644  
 Hydrocarbon oxidn cobalt ion 909  
 Hydrocarbon spiro tetralone Grignard 2783  
 Hydrochloric acid chlorination cyclohexene 2262  
 Hydroethanophenanthrenecarboxylic acid deriv 2093  
 Hydrofluoric acid Fries rearrangement 1924  
 Hydrofluoroborate amide 395  
 Hydroformylation cyclopentene methoxybenzimidazole 4004  
 Hydroformylation unsatd aldehyde 2361  
 Hydrogen abstraction benzocycloalkene strain 1957  
 Hydrogen atom org reaction 484  
 Hydrogen chloride butanol reaction 4196  
 Hydrogen cyanide perfluoroacetone adducts 1751  
 Hydrogen exchange amine aromatic 1204  
 Hydrogen exchange methylpyridinium 829  
 Hydrogen exchange nitrobenzene 1201  
 Hydrogen exchange olefin 349  
 Hydrogen exchange sulfonium halide 3912  
 Hydrogen fluoride addn chloropropene 2091  
 Hydrogen fluoride degradn amide 3733  
 Hydrogen fluoride Fries rearrangement 1924  
 Hydrogen fluoride nitrotriazole 4353  
 Hydrogen peroxide limonene oxidn 1684  
 Hydrogen sulfide diketone cycloaddn 2548  
 Hydrogenation butyl peroxide decompn 2722  
 Hydrogenation catalyst nickel alkene 2226  
 Hydrogenation catalyst ruthenium complex 80  
 Hydrogenation catalytic olefin 3343  
 Hydrogenation chromanone chromanol 3534  
 Hydrogenation selective prostaglandin 951  
 Hydrogenolysis acetal ketal alkane 384  
 Hydrolysis acylmethylenephosphorane aliphatic ketone 4082  
 Hydrolysis alk purine thioether 3367  
 Hydrolysis amino hexose reductone 2512  
 Hydrolysis arylphosphinate perchloric acid 2703  
 Hydrolysis butenoic acid lactone 815  
 Hydrolysis Cyprazine mechanism 4396  
 Hydrolysis DDT DDD 835  
 Hydrolysis dihydrocinnamate protecting group 3575  
 Hydrolysis dinitrophenyl sulfate 3371  
 Hydrolysis kinetics carboxybenzyl chloride 179  
 Hydrolysis kinetics cysteine peptide 270  
 Hydrolysis kinetics hydroxamic acid 396  
 Hydrolysis methoxy phthalide 3375  
 Hydrolysis methoxy phthalide mechanism 3383  
 Hydrolysis methoxyphthalide mechanism 3375  
 Hydrolysis methylthiopurine delocalizability 2066  
 Hydrolysis nitrophenyl ester polyelectrolyte 3120  
 Hydrolysis phosphonate enamine oxoalkylphosphonate 2908  
 Hydrolysis phosphoramidate catalytic mechanism 1301  
 Hydrolysis reductive phenyl phosphate ester 2314  
 Hydrolysis thiol ester 4239  
 Hydronaphthyl phenylacetate 2147  
 Hydrooxocarbazole 2729  
 Hydroperoxidation amine hydroperoxide adduct 2410  
 Hydroperoxide autoxidn alkane 4435  
 Hydroperoxide cholesterol 119  
 Hydroperoxycholesterol 3639  
 Hydroprostoglandin E1 dehydro 2115  
 Hydroquinone Dictyopteris 2383  
 Hydrosilation ring closure 87  
 Hydrotetrazolopyridine carbamoyl epoxy structure 2717  
 Hydroxamic acid 396  
 Hydroxamoyl chloride nitrile 4365  
 Hydroxide addn benzaldehyde 3164  
 Hydroxy compd fluorimine addn 1065  
 Hydroxy cyclopentaneamine 3691  
 Hydroxyalkylation purine photochem 3420  
 Hydroxyaminoanthraquinone Celliton prepn 1247  
 Hydroxyaniline acylation phthalic anhydride 1247  
 Hydroxyanthracene deriv electrochem reaction 1167  
 Hydroxybenzene protonation 353  
 Hydroxybenzoic acid labeled 1059  
 Hydroxybenzylmalic acid *Petalostemon* 4457  
 Hydroxycycloalkylmercuric chloride decompn 1251  
 Hydroxycyclooctyl phosphorus betaine 1178  
 Hydroxycyclopentenedione cyclopentenyl reductone 2512  
 Hydroxycyclopentenone deriv 1749  
 Hydroxyethylammonium tetrakis 3630  
 Hydroxyethylaniiline Meisenheimer complex 2838  
 Hydroxyguanidine 3046  
 Hydroxyhexenyltoluene deriv nuciferol 2245  
 Hydroxyimide fluoromethanesulfonate ester reaction 3908  
 Hydroxylamine arylsulfonyl amination agent 1239  
 Hydroxylamine diaryl 165  
 Hydroxylamine lead tetraacetate oxidn 3107  
 Hydroxylamine nitromethane Grignard 2763  
 Hydroxylamine oxygen phenylthioalkyl 3749  
 Hydroxylation penicillin 1436  
 Hydroxymercuration cycloalkene stereochem 2306  
 Hydroxymethylandrostanedione deuterium rearrangement 1280  
 Hydroxymethylglyceraldehyde acetonide 1534  
 Hydroxynitrostyrene reaction anamine 3049  
 Hydroxyphenyl methyl phosphate oxidn 2151  
 Hydroxyphenylbutylamine photolysis cyclization 924  
 Hydroxypyrrroles (correction) 4218  
 Hydroxysteroid substituent effect 1276  
 Hydroxysuccinimide phosphate ester 250  
 Hypochlorite chlorination arene 2549  
 Hypochlorite ring expansion isopropenylcycloalkanol 3153  
 Hypoxanthine rearrangement redn irradiation 2397  
 Idofuranose phenylloxazoline 716  
 Illudinate demethyl 4305  
 Iminine alkaloid 60  
 Imidate thio aliph 2242  
 Imidate thio phenylacetic 3951  
 Imidazoimidazoles MO NMR 1955  
 Imidazoisoquinoline 437  
 Imidazole condensation benzimidazole 3495  
 Imidazole cyclic guanidine 155  
 Imidazole deriv coupling diazonium 1971  
 Imidazole fluoro acetamidoalkyl 3647  
 Imidazole hydroxy 173  
 Imidazole ribofuranosyl 180  
 Imidazole triazole carboxylate 1437  
 Imidazolidine cyanide anhydroallose 1836  
 Imidazolidine fluoro peptide 128

- Imidazolidinetrione phenyl 2617  
 Imidazolinone amino 1591  
 Imidazolynylimidazolines Jaffes base 1641  
 Imidazolium fluoroborate 651  
 Imidazolylethyl nitrobenzoate solvolysis kinetics 3762  
 Imidazopyrazine prepn NMR 2049  
 Imidazopyridine 613  
 Imidothiocarbonic acid 465  
 Imine fluoro hydroxy compd addn 1065  
 Imine nitrosonium cleavage 1663  
 Imino thio ester aliph 2242  
 Iminolactone rearrangement 3874  
 Iminosuccinonitrile deriv 3302  
 Iminourethane cycloaddn cyclic polyene 3094  
 Indan benzyl 1388  
 Indan cyclodimerization styrene 4040  
 Indan perhydro 741  
 Indandiol perhydro pinacol rearrangement 2109  
 Indandione benzamido methoxy reaction 2251  
 Indandione condensation cyclopropenone deriv 3064  
 Indanone bromobenzylidene isomer 1395  
 Indanone deriv alkylation redn 1735  
 Indanone deriv Clemmensen redn 2008  
 Indene lithiation aggregate compn 1510  
 Indenoaziridine phenyl 654  
 Indole alkaloid 4305  
 Indole arylsulfonyl azide 11  
 Indole dimethylpiperidinecarbonyl 4074  
 Indole lithio protected 3324  
 Indole monosubstituted prepn 3004  
 Indole oxide hexahydro 3049  
 Indole tetrafluoro 811  
 Indole Vilsmeier Haack formylation 4002  
 Indoledicarboximide chromic acid oxidn 2617  
 Indolenine nitro chloro 3077  
 Indolinone borane redn 3350  
 Indolinone phenyl alkyl 62  
 Indolizidine ring cleavage 3281  
 Indolocycloheptadienone 2882  
 Indolonorecarenone 2882  
 Indoloquinolizidine conformation Bohlmann IR 2831  
 Indolyglyoxamide redn 1504  
 Inductive effect cyclopropane 4077  
 Inductive effect decalyl tosylate 2077  
 Inductive effect dithiocarbamate decompn 560  
 Inhibition tumor sesquiterpene 2189  
 Inosine anhydro isopropylidene 180  
 Inosine tosyl elimination didehydro 2896  
 Inositol stereoselective synthesis 117  
 Insertion diazobutane cycloheptanone 3067  
 Insertion reaction haloacetate methylene 4031  
 Interconversion aluminum isopropoxide polymer 3334  
 Intramol alkylation bromoethylbicycloalkenone 2125  
 Intramol cycloaddn pentadienylacrylamide 2169  
 Intramol epoxide ring opening 3091  
 Inversion carboxy cyclopentanonecarboxylate 3440  
 Iodin formation chorismate 3415  
 Iodobenzene nickel carbonyl 62  
 Iodobufalin 2202  
 Iodolactonization kinetics unsatd acid 800  
 Iodoperfluoroalkane alkadiene addn 3167  
 Iodosophenylphosphoric acid 2719  
 Ion cobalt oxidn hydrocarbon 909  
 Ion halonium 367  
 Ion pair benzothiazolinone ammonium 1353  
 Ion pair return thiocarbonate 1410  
 Ionic addn mechanism 616  
 Ionization phthalide methane reaction 3380  
 Ips pheromone 326  
 IR Bohlmann indoloquinolizidine conformation 2831  
 IR chlorosulfide conformation 1553  
 IR phenylbenzoylacetylene substituent effect 2544  
 IR propenone substituent effect 1807  
 Ira dealbata terpene 585  
 Iron carbonyl benzohydroxamoyl chloride 4365  
 Iron carbonyl piperidine oxyl deoxygenation 1417  
 Iron carbonyl thietate 3963  
 Iron catalyst oxaziridine alc 4206  
 Iron org compn 1913  
 Irradn azide benzene substitution 2052  
 Irradn benzofuranone hydroxyphenyl alkene 1993  
 Irradn bicyclononenone butene 1218  
 Irradn chlorobenzylpyridinium cyclization 2351  
 Irradn cryst cholesterol 1763  
 Irradn cyclization vinylbiphenyl vinylphene naphthene 3801  
 Irradn cycloaddn biacetyl olefin 2860  
 Irradn decarbonylation benzobicyclooctadiene one epoxide 3805  
 Irradn dehalogenation halomethyl compd 2255  
 Irradn diazotetrabromocyclopentadiene spiroheptadiene 1340  
 Irradn dimethyltricycloundecenone rearrangement 1222  
 Irradn diphenylacetylene cyclooctadiene tetracyclodecane 1762  
 Irradn hypoxanthine rearrangement redn 2397  
 Irradn phenylazirine 1333  
 Irradn phenylmaleoyl peroxide 1588  
 Irradn rearrangement bicyclononadienone 4100  
 Irradn rearrangement epoxyhexene 3967  
 Irradn redn benzophenone excited 2001  
 Irradn thiol ester phenyl 1559  
 Irradn trifluoromethylmalonyl peroxide 2269  
 Isatoic anhydride ylide phosphorane 1047  
 Isobornyl acetate diphenylmethyl isomerization 2698  
 Isobornyl diphenylmethyl rearrangement 2698  
 Isobornyl sultone rearrangement 3778 3782  
 Isobutyraldehyde exchange ethylenediamine 1636  
 Isobutyraldehyde hydration kinetics thermodyn 2801  
 Isocyanate aryl 1316  
 Isocyanate azide 675  
 Isocyanate benzoyl reaction semicarbazide 2972  
 Isocyanate biphenyl cyclization photo 1157  
 Isocyanate chlorosulfonyl cycloaddn bicyclodecatetraene 1886  
 Isocyanate chlorosulfonyl reaction ketone 2114  
 Isocyanate chlorosulfonyl terpene 679  
 Isocyanate fluoraminomethyl reaction 1083  
 Isocyanate nitrene azide addn 2442  
 Isocyanate pentadienyl electrocyclic ring closure 2982  
 Isocyanate perfluorovinyl 3924  
 Isocyanate phenyl methylpyrrolidinone reaction 2614  
 Isocyanate photolysis thermolysis 2442  
 Isocyanatophthalic arhydride 2557  
 Inosine tosyl elimination didehydro 2896  
 Isocyanic acid fluoroguanidine adduct fluorination 1088  
 Isocyanide carboxylation amino acid 2094  
 Isocyanide propiolate ester reaction 1319  
 Isoindolinone deriv 2251  
 Isoindolobenzimidazolol 3872  
 Isomaleimide amino 2166  
 Isomer Diels Alder 566  
 Isomerization allyl ether rhodium 3224  
 Isomerization allyloxyoxetane 2061  
 Isomerization aminoalkylstyrene 924  
 Isomerization azide cyclopropenyl 3149  
 Isomerization benzimidoyl ferrocene 3330  
 Isomerization cyclohexadienone monoepoxide deriv 3418  
 Isomerization diphenylmethyl isobornyl acetate 2698  
 Isomerization diphosphonia cyclohexadiene 1611  
 Isomerization fatty acid amide 3733  
 Isomerization geometric thionidigo 1608  
 Isomerization mechanism sodium amide pentaphenylcyclopentadienol 3998  
 Isomerization nitrene kinetics 4440  
 Isomerization phenyldimethylcyclopropane ring enlargement 4091  
 Isomerization phosphetanium 3199  
 Isomerization photochem geometric olefin 1247  
 Isomerization piperidineacetate 2558  
 Isomerization piperidyl propanone 1933  
 Isomerization tertiary butyl phenol 1929  
 Isomerization vinyl halide palladium 1140  
 Isonitrile copper complex cyclopropane 2319  
 Isonitrile copper esterification halide 1753  
 Isophorone bromo nucleophilic displacement 3417  
 Isophorone hydro redn stereo 1765  
 Isoprenoid reaction 679  
 Isopropanol oxidn bifunctional additive 3812  
 Isopropenyl methyl ether 2910  
 Isopropenyl stearate ester reaction 2540  
 Isopropenylcycloalkanol ring expansion hypochlorite 3153  
 Isopropenylphosphonium Wittig reaction aldehyde 1583  
 Isopropylbenzene deriv autoxidn kinetics 2779  
 Isopropylidioxanedicarboxylic acid decarboxylation stereochem 4084  
 Isopropyl lithium aggregate reactivity 1510  
 Isopropylmethylhydrindan stereochem 3677  
 Isoquinaldonitrile alkylacyl stereochem 2851  
 Isoquinoline amide complex NMR 1947  
 Isoquinoline aminoalkyl cyclization 437  
 Isoquinoline benzyl 2291  
 Isoquinoline phenylmethyl 1245  
 Isoquinoline structure NMR 400  
 Isoquinolines amination 1949  
 Isothiocyanate benzyl photolysis 3922  
 Isothiocyanate malonate deriv hydrazine 624  
 Isothiocyanate pyrrole 667  
 Isotope effect cycloalkyl methanesulfonate 1881  
 Isotope effect deuterium indanone 2008  
 Isotope effect isomerization phenyldimethylcyclopropane 4091  
 Isotope effect oxidn alc 2536  
 Isoxazolium acylation coupling agent 4288  
 Isoxazooloxazines 1782  
 Isozonarol Dictyopteris 2383  
 Ivalbatin xanthenolide 585  
 Jaffes base imidazolynylimidazolines 1641  
 Janusene dibromo crystal structure 130  
 Japanese hops spiro ketal 3652  
 Jasmonate methyl 175  
 Kaufmann thiocyanation aminopyridine 4383  
 Kaurene deriv photooxygenation 3807  
 Ketal cyclic phosphorus pentachloride 1173  
 Ketal cyclohexanone alkanediol 3935  
 Ketal ethylene pentynedione 2092  
 Ketal hydrogenolysis 384  
 Ketal spiro Japanese hops 3652  
 Ketalization cyclization cyclohexanedione hydrzone 2729  
 Ketene chloro oxazoline addn 4465  
 Ketene cyano amine 156  
 Ketene deriv cycloaddn ethoxyacetylene 1451  
 Ketene diphenyl adduct ethylene deriv 2147  
 Ketene dithioacetal aldose 187  
 Ketene sulfur dioxide amine reaction 2652  
 Ketene thiocarbonyl ylide reaction 844  
 Ketenimine acylation mechanism 4288  
 Ketenimine intermediate alkylation oxazine 2136  
 Keto amino ester redn 2731  
 Keto chloro ester cleavage 4081  
 Keto ester aliph 3436  
 Keto phosphonate dianion alkylation 2909  
 Keto uridine 1283  
 Ketoalkanoate ester vicinal 3653  
 Ketol oxidn cupric acetate 2020  
 Ketol redn stereoselectivity 627  
 Ketone acyl acylenol ester dihydrodiazepinone 2939  
 Ketone acylamino cyclization oxazole 2407  
 Ketone acyloxy allene epoxidn 1149  
 Ketone aldehyde 2136  
 Ketone aliph benzil condensation 1749  
 Ketone aliph chloro rearrangement 1709  
 Ketone aliph hydrolysis acylmethylenephosphorane 4082  
 Ketone aliph prepn 1418  
 Ketone alkylation 304  
 Ketone alpha amino 3571  
 Ketone amino deriv redn 2731  
 Ketone arom alkylation redn 1735  
 Ketone arom redn trialkylsilane 2675  
 Ketone asym redn organoaluminum 2370  
 Ketone butyllithium addn 904  
 Ketone carboxylation reagent 4086  
 Ketone cyclic redn 293  
 Ketone decompn acetylphosphonate 2721  
 Ketone diazo acetylenedicarboxylate 825  
 Ketone diazo oxygen reaction 1602  
 Ketone ditosyl hydrzone 3815  
 Ketone methoxyarom bromination kinetics 300  
 Ketone organoaluminum addn stereochemis try 2526  
 Ketone phenylalkyl alkyl 2129  
 Ketone protecting group 834  
 Ketone pyrazolyl 3069  
 Ketone pyridyl mass spectrum 4152  
 Ketone reaction chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 2114  
 Ketone reaction tryptamine 4342  
 Ketone stryl 1747  
 Ketones chloro 185  
 Ketones chloro ring contraction 4348  
 Ketoximes hydroxy Beckmann fragmentation 3585  
 Kinetic enolate alkoxy cyclohexenone alkylation 1775  
 Kinetic oxidn alc cerium 1497

- Kinetic pyrolysis phthalate ester 1186  
 Kinetics acetolysis azulylalkyl arenosulfonate 1106  
 Kinetics acetolysis benzonorbornadienylmethyl tosylate 4350  
 Kinetics acetolysis tosyloxycyclopentane epoxide 4122  
 Kinetics amide redn 912  
 Kinetics aldehyde oxidn 3348  
 Kinetics bromination methoxyarom ketone 300  
 Kinetics bromination phenylcyclopropane 4228  
 Kinetics carboxybenzal chloride hydrolysis 179  
 Kinetics condensation glycine benzaldehyde 3031  
 Kinetics conductometric detn 138  
 Kinetics cyclization hexatriene 2478  
 Kinetics dehydrohalogenation chlorohydroxyethanediphosphonic acid 1867  
 Kinetics diazonium phosphonate reaction 4402  
 Kinetics disproportionation trityl alkyl ether 625  
 Kinetics hydrogen atom org reaction 484  
 Kinetics hydrogen exchange methylpyridinium 829  
 Kinetics hydrogen exchange nitrobenzene 1201  
 Kinetics hydrogenation cyclododecatriene 80  
 Kinetics hydrolysis cysteine peptide 270  
 Kinetics hydrolysis hydroxamic acid 396  
 Kinetics iodolactonization unsatd acid 800  
 Kinetics lactonization formylbenzoate 754  
 Kinetics mechanism bromination olefin 2465  
 Kinetics Meerwein Ponndorf Verley 293  
 Kinetics nitrophenylarylsulfonoxylation 6  
 Kinetics nitrophenylsulfonoxylation 1  
 Kinetics nitrovalerate proton transfer 564  
 Kinetics olefin hydroboration 158  
 Kinetics oxidn aryl phosphate 2151  
 Kinetics peracid oxidn phenylacetylene 1044  
 Kinetics perester decompn 3817  
 Kinetics quaternization thiazole 2164  
 Kinetics solvolysis bicyclononyl tosylate 847 851  
 Kinetics solvolysis chloropropylpyridine 2660  
 Kinetics solvolysis imidazolylethyl nitrobenzoate 3762  
 Kinetics solvolysis phenylthiazolylethyl chloride 2433  
 Kinetics suprafacial sigmatropic rearrangement 487  
 Kinetics thenoyl chloride aniline 32  
 Kinetics thermolysis dioxolane 1434  
 Kinetics thermolysis methoxycarbonylsulfamate 26  
 Kinetics triangular scheme 2568  
 Knoevenagel condensation malononitrile methylcyclohexanone 1512  
 Lactam aminohydroxyoxoandrostanecarboxylic acid 3670  
 Lactam bicyclic 3437  
 Lactam oxo contraction carboxy lactam 3439  
 Lactams aminomethyl pyrroles 1824  
 Lactone acyl imino rearrangement 3874  
 Lactone acylation phosphorus pentoxide 4071  
 Lactone allene epoxidn 1149  
 Lactone alpha formation 757  
 Lactone hydroxymethylpentanoate 144  
 Lactone sesquiterpene Eupatorium 2189  
 Lactone sesquiterpene Helenium 1722  
 Lactonization kinetics formylbenzoate 754  
 Lanostenecarboxylic lactone 209  
 Lanthanide induced shift dipolar 381  
 Laser Raman phenanthroxy dimer 2112  
 Lead acetate trityloxamine reaction 2408  
 Lead oxidative cleavage glycol 760  
 Lead tetraacetate oxidn alkylhydroxylamine 3107  
 Lead tetraacetate pyridine Hoffmann rearrangement 414  
 Leonotis terpene 720  
 Leonotol structure 720  
 Leuckart reaction formamide propionylthiophene 2102  
 Levoglucosone structure 204  
 Liatric sesquiterpene 1853  
 Liatrin structure 1853  
 Liatris provincialin 2485  
 Limonene oxidn selenium dioxide 1684  
 Lipid ester mass spectra 3767  
 Liq crystal transition terminal group 3160  
 Lithiation anisole methoxyphenoxyethane 4192  
 Lithiation benzimidazole 4379  
 Lithiation butylanisole coordination 1675  
 Lithiation indene aggregate compn 1510  
 Lithiation thiophenesulfonamide 4189  
 Lithioindole protected 3324  
 Lithiomethanesulfonamorpholide reaction unsatd bond 2243  
 Lithium alkyl alkylation ditosylhydrazone 3815  
 Lithium alkylamine redn benzene deriv 2011  
 Lithium alkylcopper alkylation reagent 2100  
 Lithium allyl 326  
 Lithium aluminum hydride 1504  
 Lithium aluminum hydride benzanilide reaction 1136  
 Lithium amide deriv metalation toluamide 1668  
 Lithium bromide racemization bromophenylethane 4022  
 Lithium butylaluminat redn 4343  
 Lithium cuprate epoxide cleavage 4346  
 Lithium diorganocuprate oxirane cleavage 4263  
 Lithium enolate bromocyclohexanone prepn 2576  
 Lithium organo nitrosoamine 4259  
 Lithium organocuprate reagent 3893  
 Lithium propylmercaptide demethylation agent 1961  
 Lithium redn cyanobenzocyclobutene 3412  
 Lithium redn nitrobenzene 507  
 Lithocholate methyl degrdn 4308  
 Lithium org compd 322  
 Lone pair electron hydrogen shift 615  
 Lossen rearrangement benzenesulfonyloxyquinazolinone 3498  
 Lossen rearrangement nitrophenyl benzohydroxamate 3956  
 Macrocyclic sulfur 461  
 Madelung reaction 3004  
 Magic acid protonation cyclic anhydride 3207  
 Magnesium alkyl redn 3718  
 Magnetic nonequivalence benzylpiperidine 1618  
 Magnetic resonance carbon melampodin 3618  
 Malealdehydic acid lactone 815  
 Maleate diazabicyclohexene cycloaddn mechanism 284  
 Maleate protonation 1415  
 Maleic anhydride disubstituted unsym 3386  
 Maleimide amino 2166  
 Maleonitrile diamino deriv oxidn 3302  
 Maleoyl peroxide decompn 1588  
 Malonanilate benzoyl amino 449  
 Malonate dimethyl chloromethylpropanol butyrolactone 4148  
 Malonate ester alkenylated 2572  
 Malonate ester reaction cyclohexenone 3646  
 Malonate isothiocyanate deriv hydrazine 624  
 Malonic ester synthesis peptide 457  
 Malononitrile amino decompn carbene 2604  
 Malononitrile cholestanone sulfur cyclization 4211  
 Malononitrile Knoevenagel condensation methylcyclohexanone 1512  
 Malonyl peroxide cyclic thermolysis 3422  
 Malonyl peroxide trifluoromethyl irradiation 2269  
 Manganese cyclopentadienyl carbonyl 1918  
 Manganese oxidn cyclobutanol 89  
 Mannich reaction benzothiepinone dimethylamine 2629  
 Mannich reaction cyclopentanone 551  
 Mannich reaction oxazine prepn 3753  
 Mannofuranosyladenine deoxy 3704  
 Marasmic acid skeleton 2870  
 Marine natural product 3545  
 Mass spectra adamantane 1042  
 Mass spectra heterocyclic thione 1356  
 Mass spectra lipid ester 3767  
 Mass spectra naphthoic acid 3015  
 Mass spectra peptide 782  
 Mass spectra steroid olefin 3545  
 Mass spectra trimethylsilyloxysteroid 3555  
 Mass spectra trimethylsilyl compd 4274  
 Mass spectrum anhydronucleoside 1118  
 Mass spectrum azuleneopropanol pyridinepropanol 1114  
 Mass spectrum benzyne vinylcyclopropane 1703  
 Mass spectrum butanoylpyridine 4152  
 Mass spectrum methane reaction phthalide 3380  
 Mass spectrum prostaglandin silyl 2204  
 Mass spectrum sulfinyl amine 1610  
 McLafferty rearrangement sulfinyl amine 1610  
 Mechanism acetolysis bicyclohexyl tosylate 860  
 Mechanism alkylation phenylmethide 2534  
 Mechanism benzisoxazole elimination 2294  
 Mechanism benzyloxazine cleavage 2129  
 Mechanism bicyclohexenecarboxaldehyde thermolysis 4007  
 Mechanism bromination dichloronorbornene 2366  
 Mechanism bromination stilbene 493  
 Mechanism butene episulfide desulfurization 932  
 Mechanism carbanion phenylation 3020  
 Mechanism catalytic hydrolysis phosphoramidate 1301  
 Mechanism condensation cinnamyl tosylate 826  
 Mechanism copper carbenoid cyclopropane 2319  
 Mechanism cuprate epoxide cleavage 4346  
 Mechanism cycloaddn cyclopentadiene fluoroethylene 1030  
 Mechanism cyclohexane oxidn cobalt 3729  
 Mechanism decompn dithiocarbamate 560  
 Mechanism decompn tosylazocyclohexene 920  
 Mechanism decompn tricyclooctanone hyrazone 3823  
 Mechanism diazabicyclohexene maleate cycloaddn 284  
 Mechanism epoxide ring enlargement 1787  
 Mechanism Favorskii rearrangement 571 575 579  
 Mechanism formolysis tosyloxy steroid 748  
 Mechanism glycine benzaldehyde condensation 3031  
 Mechanism hydrolysis Cyprazine 4396  
 Mechanism hydrolysis methoxyphthalide 3375  
 Mechanism ionic addn 616  
 Mechanism isomerization sodium amide pentaphenylcyclopentadienol 3998  
 Mechanism kinetics bromination olefin 2465  
 Mechanism methoxymercuration ditertbutylethylene 3442  
 Mechanism nitroalkane redn 3296  
 Mechanism nucleophilic substitution 256  
 Mechanism oxidn diphenylpropionic acid 3737  
 Mechanism oxidn iodoacetoxystilbene 100  
 Mechanism phthalide methoxy hydrolysis 3383  
 Mechanism propargyl rearrangement 489  
 Mechanism radical autoxidn alkane 4435  
 Mechanism reaction concertedness theory 1772  
 Mechanism rearrangement arenosulfenamide 695  
 Mechanism rearrangement azabicyclononaatriene 1959  
 Mechanism rearrangement bicycloalkenone 3257  
 Mechanism rearrangement diazoketone 3798  
 Mechanism redn dibutyldiaziridinone 2620  
 Mechanism redn methyl acetate 795  
 Mechanism reductive alkylation ketone 3887  
 Mechanism reductive dechlorination chlorobenzene 3601  
 Mechanism ring closure alkenylmethylcyclohexanols 4345  
 Mechanism ring expansion norcamphor 4064  
 Mechanism solvolysis amide 422  
 Mechanism solvolysis phenethyl chloride 3604  
 Mechanism styrylpyridinium thermolysis 1570  
 Mechanism tetrahydrofuran diol ring closure 402  
 Mechanism thermolysis tetralone 4226  
 Mechanism trityloxamine oxidn 2408  
 Meerwein Ponndorf Verley kinetics 293  
 Meisenheimer complex hydroxyethylaniline 2838  
 Meisenheimer complex spiro 500  
 Meisenheimer reaction naphthylidene oxides (correction) 4218  
 Meisenheimer rearrangement amine oxide 1813  
 Melampodin carbon magnetic resonance 3618  
 Menthene epoxy 2267  
 Menthyl allyl ether cleavage 3224  
 Mercaptan alkyl oxidn peracid 4070  
 Mercaptan benzophenone quenching photo-reaction 2001  
 Mercaptoacetate cyclization nitrile 3615  
 Mercaptoalanine 126  
 Mercaptoalkanoic acid addn propiolic acid 3507

- Mercaptomethylamine intermediate 916  
 Mercaptosuccinimide phosphate ester 250  
 Mercurial haloacetate 4031  
 Mercurial diazo aryl photochem 3937  
 Mercuric acetate octyne reaction 4254  
 Mercuric dicarboxylate decarboxylation 319  
 Mercury phenylcyclohexyl bromo 4463  
 Mercury vinyl bromination stereochemistry 3406  
 Merrifield peptide protective group 3561  
 Merseneheimer rearrangement amine oxide 4172  
 Mesaconitrile Diels Alder 566  
 Mesidine oxidn 183  
 Mesitoate allyl redn 326  
 Mesoionic purine analog 3868  
 Mesomorphism nematic terminal group 3160  
 Metabolism sterol 119  
 Metabolite amitriptyline 700  
 Metacyclopentane rearrangement mechanism 1207  
 Metacyclopentane difluoro 3928  
 Metal ammonia reductive alkylation 3887  
 Metal carbonyl esterification catalysis 64  
 Metal carbonyl piperidine oxyl deoxygenation 1417  
 Metal enolate acylation 514  
 Metalation benzimidazole 4379  
 Metalation dimethylarene tetramethylethyl=enediamine 1491  
 Metalation ferrocenecarboxamide 1677  
 Metalation methylated pyridine 71  
 Metalation tertiary toluamide butyllithium 1668  
 Metaparacyclopentane methyl 3931  
 Methadone chloroformate condensation 3958  
 Methallyl chloride addn siloxane 838  
 Methane nitro Grignard reagent reaction 2763  
 Methane perfluoroalkylsulfonyl 3358  
 Methane reaction phthalide ionization 3380  
 Methanesulfonate methyldecyl rearrangement stereochem 3677  
 Methanesulfonate nitronium trifluoro nitration 4243  
 Methanesulfonic acid phosphorus pentoxide reagent 4071  
 Methanesulfonamide lithio reaction unsat 2243  
 Methanodecalone photoredn 2842  
 Methanolysis nitrophenyl benzoate 4053  
 Methanolysis quadricyclene deriv 1755  
 Methanomethenoazulenyl decahydro 2797  
 Methanomethenoazulenyl brosylate acetolysis rearrangement 2797  
 Methanonaphthalene dihydro deriv 4350  
 Methionine sulfonium decompn 2597  
 Methoxyarom ketone bromination kinetics 300  
 Methoxybenzotrile hydroformylation cyclopentene 4004  
 Methoxybutyrate reaction 1963  
 Methoxycarbonylaminophthalic anhydride 2557  
 Methoxycarbonyloctadiene electrochem prepn 4011  
 Methoxyethane elimination reaction 3059  
 Methoxylation photo methoxyazepine 1090  
 Methoxymercuration cycloalkene stereochem 2306  
 Methoxymercuration ditertbutylethylene mechanism 3442  
 Methoxyphenoxyethane lithiation 4192  
 Methoxyphosphinylphenylacetaldehyde oxime 4208  
 Methoxyphthalide reaction methane ionization 3380  
 Methoxytricycloheptane prepn rearrangement 2252  
 Methyl acetate redn mechanism 795  
 Methyl ester cleavage diazabicycloundecene 1223  
 Methyl group rearrangement 4090  
 Methyl homopavine alkaloid 2099  
 Methyl isopropenyl ether 2910  
 Methyl phenylbutane deriv abs configuration (correction) 4217  
 Methyl reductive acid condensed 2512  
 Methyl sulfoxide shift const 3517  
 Methyladenosine base rearrangement mechanism 2247  
 Methylaluminum methylation methylcyclohexene 2262  
 Methylamine mercapto 916  
 Methylammonium quaternary salt demethylation 1961  
 Methylation cyclohexanol stereochemistry 3715  
 Methylation methylcyclohexene methylaluminum 2262  
 Methylation phenylhexanetrione 896  
 Methylation propylthio cyclohexenone regioselective 3814  
 Methylbicyclooctanone norcamphor ring expansion 4064  
 Methylbutyl halide elimination 3363  
 Methylcephem 2994  
 Methylcyclohexadienone epoxidn 3418  
 Methylcyclohexane catalytic carbonylation 3633  
 Methylcyclohexaneacetate ester prepn stereochemistry 1694  
 Methylcyclohexene methylation methylaluminum 2262  
 Methylcyclohexenone 4068  
 Methylcyclopentene carboxaldehyde prepn 1380  
 Methylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid 1790  
 Methyldecyl methanesulfonate rearrangement stereochem 3677  
 Methylation bisphenylsulfonylethane 2600  
 Methylene azomethine rearrangement trap-ping 3114  
 Methylene chloride alkylation phenylmethide 2534  
 Methylene cycloalkane cycloaddn chloromethylketene 4106  
 Methylene haloacetate insertion reaction 4031  
 Methyleneadamantane thallium oxidn 3455  
 Methylenecephem 2994  
 Methylene cycloalkane ring enlargement sulfonylethane 3862  
 Methylene cyclohexane deriv 2438  
 Methylene cyclohexane epoxide 1385  
 Methylene cyclohexene prepn 3961  
 Methylene cyclopentane cycloaddn reaction 2117  
 Methylene diphosphate ethyl anion 1423  
 Methylene pregnane 4308  
 Methylidene oxosulfonium alkylation 1798  
 Methyl naphthalene prepn electrochem reaction 1430  
 Methylpropenyl cyclopropanecarboxylate ester 2221  
 Methylprostaglandin deriv 1250  
 Methylprostaglandins synthesis (correction) 4218  
 Methylpyridone 2982  
 Methylpyrrolidinone phenyl isocyanate reaction 2614  
 Methylsulfinylmethyl carbanion cyclopentane none reaction 2121  
 Methylthioalkyl hydroxylamine prepn 3749  
 Methylthiolation penicillin cephalosporin 943  
 Michael addn sulfilimine alkene 4324  
 Michael cyclohexanone stereochem 1000  
 Michael reaction cyclohexenone 3646  
 Microbiol redn resolution prostaglandin 397  
 Migration aryl 757  
 Migration Clemmensen redn indanone 2008  
 Migration methyl adenosine mechanism 2247  
 Migration methyl bromination 1367  
 Migration oxidn trisubstituted aniline 183  
 Migration ring side chain 3052  
 Mikania scandens sesquiterpene lactones (correction) 4217  
 MO Diels Alder reaction 4075  
 MO nitrate ester 2281  
 MO NMR imidazoimidazoles 1955  
 MO phenalene cyanine dye 2430  
 MO SCF dioxolanyl cation 471  
 MO semiempirical cyclopropanone cleavage 1922  
 MO sulfene sulfine 3965  
 MO Wittig Peterson mechanism 2664  
 Molybdenum carbonyl catalyst epoxidn octene 1145  
 Molybdenum carbonyl esterification catalyst 64  
 Molybdenum carbonyl piperidine oxyl deoxygenation 1417  
 Monochloroborane direct effect hydroboration 182  
 Mono peptide alkylation nucleophilic 1538  
 Morphanthridine 809  
 Morpholide lithiomethanesulfonate reaction unsat 2243  
 Morpholine alkylation dimethylenebenzoquinone 813  
 Moth codling tetrahomoterpene alc 2733  
 Murray alkaloid 2728  
 Murrayacine total synthesis 2728  
 Myriocin structure 1253  
 Naphthalene acetoxy aryl 3425  
 Naphthalene acetoxylation palladium copper 4443  
 Naphthalene amino nitro 3136  
 Naphthalene epoxy dihydro deriv 3482  
 Naphthalene hexahydro aromatization 399  
 Naphthalene hexahydro photochem rearrangement 967  
 Naphthalene oxide lanthanide shift 381  
 Naphthalene tetramethyl prepn electrochem reaction 1430  
 Naphthalic anhydride deriv redn 1944  
 Naphthobicycloheptadiene radical anion ESR 3592  
 Naphthofuran 1746  
 Naphthoic acid mass spectra 3015  
 Naphthothionitrile dehydration oxime 2241  
 Naphthyl dihydro phenylacetate 2147  
 Naphthylacetamide aromatization tetralone oxime 4073  
 Naphthylamine photodeoxygenation 2566  
 Naphthylcarbinol mass spectra 3015  
 Naphthylmethylpyranopyridine 3268  
 Naphthylpyridylacrylate oxidative photocyclization 4404  
 Naphthyrine oxides Meisenheimer reaction (correction) 4218  
 Neighboring group participation carbamate 2546  
 Neighboring group participation carbohydrate 716  
 Neighboring group reaction 422  
 Nematic mesomorphism terminal group 3160  
 Neopentylamine tertiary 3614  
 Neopentylidenebenzylamine azomethine rearrangement 3114  
 Nepetafolin structure 720  
 Nepetaefuran structure 720  
 Nepetaefuranol structure 720  
 Nickel carbonyl iodobenzene 62  
 Nickel catalyzed addn 335  
 Nickel decarbonylation tricyclodecyl formate 3954  
 Nickel hydrogenation catalyst alkene 2226  
 Nicotinamide bridged di 2873  
 Nitrate benzoyl redn nitrite 2277  
 Nitrate ester acylamino acid 1183  
 Nitrate ester stereochem UV 2281  
 Nitrate pentylammonium silver reaction 3726  
 Nitration arom nitronium trifluoromethanesulfonate 4243  
 Nitration isopropylpyridine 417  
 Nitration toluene aryl nitrate 2271  
 Nitrene addn isocyanate 2442  
 Nitrene hydroxylamine oxidn decompn 3107  
 Nitrenium hydroxylamine oxidn decompn 3107  
 Nitric acid arom nitration 4243  
 Nitrile addn methylcalcium iodide 3403  
 Nitrile aliph phenylation 4156  
 Nitrile anthracene 481  
 Nitrile arom 1045  
 Nitrile arom dehydration oxime 2241  
 Nitrile dehydrocyanation 475  
 Nitrile hexachlorocyclotriphosphazatriene addoxime 1060  
 Nitrile hydroxamoyl chloride 4365  
 Nitrile mercaptoacetate cyclization 3615  
 Nitrile ring enlargement epoxide 1787  
 Nitrimines chloro 56  
 Nitrite benzoyl redn nitrate 2277  
 Nitrite ester nitrosation agent 2088  
 Nitro compd oxidative acylation (correction) 4217  
 Nitro compd redn carbonyl 4367  
 Nitro compds carbon monoxide reaction 1316  
 Nitroalkane redn oxime 3296  
 Nitroalkane secondary conversion ketone 1418  
 Nitroaminonaphthalene prepn 3136  
 Nitroarom methoxycarbonylacetone cyclization 856  
 Nitroaryl diazoidines (correction) 4218  
 Nitrobenzene denitration borohydride 2928  
 Nitrobenzene hydrogen exchange 1201  
 Nitrobenzene lithium redn 507  
 Nitrobenzenepropanoate androstanol remote oxidn 2376  
 Nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride reaction amine 4339  
 Nitrobenzoic percarbonic anhydride 1549  
 Nitrobenzyl ketone redn 3004  
 Nitrobutane tribromo denitration 167  
 Nitroethyl ether deriv 2999  
 Nitrogen aromatic pyrolysis benzonitrile 2447  
 Nitrogen heterocycles NMR 4391  
 Nitrogen heterocycles NMR carbon 1313  
 Nitrogen sulfur bond 695  
 Nitroglucopyranoside azide triazole 2179  
 Nitroindolenine chloroindolenine 3077  
 Nitromethane Grignard reagent reaction 2763  
 Nitronate nitropropene bicyclic 1330



- Nitrene arom phosgene reaction 3445  
 Nitrene isomerization kinetics 4440  
 Nitronium trifluoromethanesulfonate arom nitration 4243  
 Nitrophenyl aminoethyl ether 2838  
 Nitrophenyl benzoate methanolysis 4053  
 Nitrophenyl benzohydroxamate Lossen rearrangement 3956  
 Nitrophenyl ester hydrolysis polyelectrolyte 3120  
 Nitrophenylarylsulfonylation kinetics 6  
 Nitrophenylhydroxylamine deriv 1239  
 Nitrophenylsulfonylation kinetics 1  
 Nitropropene nitronate bicyclic 1330  
 Nitropyrazoles rearrangement 1777  
 Nitrosamine aliph reaction organometallic 2412  
 Nitrosation carboxamidoxanthene 2828  
 Nitrosation phenylthallium fluoroacetate deriv 2088  
 Nitrosation pyridinecarbamate cyclization 1095  
 Nitrosation secondary nitroalkane 1418  
 Nitrosoamine organolithium 4259  
 Nitrosobenzene deriv 2088  
 Nitrosobenzene lithium redn 507  
 Nitrosobenzene oxidizing agent 1952  
 Nitrosocyanamide aliph prepn NMR 1325  
 Nitrosonitroalkane conversion ketone 1418  
 Nitrosonium cleavage imine 1663  
 Nitrosooxalidone cleavage allene 2435  
 Nitrostyrene hydroxy reaction enamine 3049  
 Nitrosyl chloride dibromo oxime 56  
 Nitrosyl chloride trinitrotoluene condensation 4363  
 Nitrotoluene prepn 2271  
 Nitrotoluene rearrangement anthranilate 3411  
 Nitrotriazole hydrogen fluoride 4353  
 Nitrovalerate proton transfer 564  
 Nitroxide aryl 165  
 Nitryl chloride chlorination agent 2277  
 NMR acenaphthene 3122  
 NMR acetaldehyde ammonia reaction 2931  
 NMR acyclic alkenes (correction) 4217  
 NMR alkene alkyne allene 2644  
 NMR alkylnitrosocyanamide prepn 1325  
 NMR aminocamphorimide conformation 1004  
 NMR benzene deriv substituent 3517  
 NMR benzothiazolinone ammonium 1353  
 NMR benzylpiperidine conformation 1618  
 NMR bicyclooctenol ester stereochem 2640  
 NMR bromobenzylideneindanone 1395  
 NMR carbon amide 1719  
 NMR carbon protonation ester 1986  
 NMR carbon 13 alkaloid 1983  
 NMR carbon 13 oxoandrostane oxocholestane 3788  
 NMR chlorosulfide conformation 1553  
 NMR configuration cholestane 1426  
 NMR conformation amphetamine 2554  
 NMR coupling const fluoromethylcyclobutene 4026  
 NMR cycloalkanone boron trifluoride 2309  
 NMR cyclopropane 378  
 NMR deuterated nortricyclic alc 616  
 NMR dioxacycloheptane conformation 3971  
 NMR diphenylsuccinate conformation 4048  
 NMR estratriene 1542  
 NMR fluorine carbonium ion 2682  
 NMR fluorine configuration ester amide 2143  
 NMR isoquinoline structure 400  
 NMR lanthanide induced shift 381  
 NMR linear alkyne 1026  
 NMR methylenebarbaralane Cope rearrangement 1210  
 NMR methylbornane 3651  
 NMR MO imidazoimidazoles 1955  
 NMR nitrogen heterocycles 4391  
 NMR nitrogen heterocycles carbon 13 1313  
 NMR oxidibenzocycloheptylidenepropylamine 700  
 NMR phenethyl dinitrophenyl sulfide 2735  
 NMR phenyldifluorocarbonium ion 2686  
 NMR prepn imidazopyrazine 2049  
 NMR proline peptide 2379  
 NMR protonation fluorobenzene 3212  
 NMR pyrrolidine stereochemistry 1601  
 NMR rotational barrier amide 1229  
 NMR shift reagent cyclobutanedicarboxylate 4285  
 NMR steroid boron trifluoride 2904  
 NMR sulfated aminoalc glucose 1810  
 NMR sulfonylaminoamphorimide conformation 3745  
 NMR sulfur macrocycle 461  
 NMR tetramethylenehalonium ion 1010  
 NMR thiabicyclooctene 2637  
 NMR thiol ester 4239  
 NMR tribenzocyclononene conformation 4278  
 NMR trimethoxytoluene trimethoxyxylene protonation 4056  
 NMR trimethylsilylferrocene 1620  
 NMR vinyl phosphorus compd 1713  
 NMR vinylammonium halide stereochem 2845  
 Nonadecanedioic acid prepn 1424  
 Nonadiene cyclization 894  
 Nonadienyne dimerization diheptynylidene=cyclobutane 3843  
 Nonannulation synthesis sesquiterpene 4459  
 Nonsugar nucleoside analog 3878  
 Noradamantane synthesis 539  
 Norandrostenone addn halocarbene 289  
 Norbornyl tosylate cyclohexyl acetolysis 4142  
 Norbornadiene diphenyldiazomethane 277  
 Norbornadiene oxidn bicyclohexenecarboxaldehyde 4007  
 Norbornane methyl NMR 3651  
 Norbornene chloro bromination mechanism 2366  
 Norbornene fluoro 1030  
 Norbornene fluoro deriv bromination 2027  
 Norbornene fluoro polyhalomethane addn 2035  
 Norbornene tetrafluoro chlorination stereochem 2039  
 Norbornene trimethylene rearrangement 3459  
 Norbornyl tosylate phenyl acetolysis 4127 4134  
 Norcamphor ring expansion 4059  
 Norcamphor ring expansion diazoethane 4064  
 Norcholestanone methyl 1941  
 Norformylpyridoxal phosphate 4295  
 Norlanosterol Echinocystis fabacein structure 1055  
 Norpregnandione methyl 1941  
 Norpregnanyl acetate 748  
 Norsteroid 3244  
 Norsteroid Dieckman condensation 1941  
 Nortestosterone 3244  
 Nortricyclyene deriv 1755  
 Nortricyclylc alc deuterated stereochem 616  
 Nuciferol stereospecific synthesis 2245  
 Nucleophile reaction hydroxyimide ester 3908  
 Nucleophile reactivity alpha effect 3444  
 Nucleophilic alkylation amino acids 1538  
 Nucleophilic arom substitution 500  
 Nucleophilic displacement bromoisophorone 3417  
 Nucleophilic displacement sulfonyl sulfinyl 3105  
 Nucleophilic reaction arylsulfilimine 4324  
 Nucleophilic substitution phosphorus 256 2921  
 Nucleoside analog nonsugar 3878  
 Nucleoside anhydro mass spectrum 1118  
 Nucleoside anhydropyrimidine 593  
 Nucleoside dioxolanone formycin tubercidin 3179  
 Nucleoside elimination reaction 1283  
 Nucleoside reversed oxidn 2887  
 Nucleoside sugar 193 198  
 Nucleoside unsatd 990  
 Nucleosides reversed oxidn 2891  
 Nucleotide aminodeoxy 4299  
 Nucleotide coenzyme pyridine model 2873  
 Nucleotide deoxy oligo 245  
 Nucleotide synthesis 977  
 Obacunone boron trifluoride NMR PMR 2904  
 Occidentalol total synthesis 728  
 Octalinone 95  
 Octalol tosylate solvolysis conformation 2792  
 Octane autoxidn 4435  
 Octapeptide growth hormone 591  
 Octene epoxidn molybdenum carbonyl catalyst 1145  
 Octyl potassium sulfate solvolysis electrophile 3510  
 Octyne mercuric acetate reaction 4254  
 Olefin acid cyclopentadiene 632  
 Olefin acid sensitive epoxidn 2267  
 Olefin arom conjugated bromination 493  
 Olefin biacetyl cycloaddn irradiatn 2860  
 Olefin bromination kinetics mechanism 2465  
 Olefin cyclic benzyne cycloaddn 522 529  
 Olefin hydratocarbonylation carboxylic acid 3192  
 Olefin hydroboration direction 182  
 Olefin hydroboration kinetics 158  
 Olefin hydrogen exchange 349  
 Olefin hydrogenation catalytic 3343  
 Olefin isomerization photochem geometric 1247  
 Olefin oxidn chromyl chloride 185  
 Olefin photocycloaddn thianaphthene dioxide 4184  
 Olefin regioselectivity hydroboration 4092  
 Olefin singlet oxygen 533  
 Olefin stereoselective synthesis 2572  
 Olefin steroid mass spectra 3545  
 Oligonucleotide deoxy 245  
 Oligonucleotide synthesis 977  
 Oligosaccharide acetamidodeoxyxylose 1831  
 Onium ion 367  
 Oplopanone total synthesis 3663  
 Orbital interaction diene fulvene 3836  
 Organoaluminum ketone addn stereochem=try 2526  
 Organocadmium phenylation halo compd 3189  
 Organocopper lithium alkylation reagent 2100  
 Organolithium cleavage oxazine deriv 2129  
 Organolithium deriv reaction nitrosamine 2412  
 Organolithium intermediate metalation toluamide 1668  
 Organomagnesium ketone addn stereochem=istry 2526  
 Organometallic addn alkenyloxazine 2136  
 Organometallic reaction aliph nitrosamine 2412  
 Organophosphine reaction alkyl peroxide 3175  
 Organothallium salt nitrosation 2088  
 Organotin redn halobenzylocyclobutene 3055  
 Orthoacetate glycol chlorotrimethylsilane reaction 4203  
 Orthoformate cyclization diaminyopyridine 613  
 Orthoformate ethyl acetylferrocene addn 3723  
 Osmium thymine glycol esterification 1499  
 Overcrowded mol 407  
 Overhauser effect bromobenzylideneindanone 1395  
 Oxa analog adamantane 2230  
 Oxaadamantane methyl 543  
 Oxazoniabenzophenanthrofuranyl pyridyl 407  
 Oxabenzonorbornadiene cycloaddn tropone 4100  
 Oxabicyclododecatetraene 864  
 Oxabicyclononene 894  
 Oxacycloheptanedione tetramethyl UV spectrum 4087  
 Oxadiazine rearrangement diazanorbornenone 2043  
 Oxadiazolinone 2442  
 Oxaestrone 3040  
 Oxahexylnediacarboxylate cyclization 1767  
 Oxaloacetic acid autocondensation 3582  
 Oxaphospholene butyl oxide structure 4177  
 Oxasteroid 3040  
 Oxathiadiazine degradn sulfonylamines 1249  
 Oxathianone phenyl oxide 2652  
 Oxathiazine prepn 2114  
 Oxathiazolidines imino 1645  
 Oxathiolane cholestano 4211  
 Oxathiolane diphenylmethylene 844  
 Oxathiole deriv cyclization sulfonium ylide 1798  
 Oxatricyclododecanone 1215  
 Oxatricyclotridecatriene 1264  
 Oxazabicyclohexacosane 1773  
 Oxazepinone 3466  
 Oxazine alkenyl organometallic addn 2136  
 Oxazine benzyl cleavage ketone 2129  
 Oxazine dihydro 175  
 Oxazine dihydro aldehyde 36  
 Oxazine dihydro alkyl 2236  
 Oxazine prepn 2114  
 Oxazine prepn Mannich reaction 3753  
 Oxazine triphenyl 3433  
 Oxazines isoxazolo 1782  
 Oxazines pyrrolo 1974  
 Oxazinone cyclization azidoformate 4205  
 Oxazinone cycloaddn diphenylketene heterocycle 2650  
 Oxaziridine alc iron catalyst 4206  
 Oxazole aryl 828  
 Oxazole Robinson Gabriel mechanism 2407  
 Oxazolidine fluoro peptide 128  
 Oxazolidine imino methylene 1051  
 Oxazolidinone 414 2264  
 Oxazolidinone aryl 3858  
 Oxazolidone alkyl nitroso cleavage 2435  
 Oxazolidonespirocyclohexane deriv cleavage 2438  
 Oxazoline chloroketene addn 4465  
 Oxazoline phenyl furanose 716  
 Oxazoline stereoselectivity anodic 3854  
 Oxazolium cations aryl aryl 422  
 Oxazolium thiazolinium cations (correction) 4217  
 Oxazolinone 2291  
 Oxazolinone diphenyl protective group 3034  
 Oxazoloazine 4465



- Oxepin carbethoxytetrahydro 1767  
 Oxetane allyloxy isomerization 2061  
 Oxetane polycyclic cleavage 642  
 Oxetane THF acetylenedicarboxylate addn 1369  
 Oxetanol transesterification 2061  
 Oxidative acylation nitro compd (correction) 4217  
 Oxidative photocyclization naphthylpyridylacrylate 4404  
 Oxide benzothiepin 3986  
 Oxide chlorobenzothiepin 3978  
 Oxide nitrile deoxygenation 4365  
 Oxidn agent periodic acid 2151  
 Oxidn air aminomaleonitrile deriv 3302  
 Oxidn alc cerium kinetic 1497  
 Oxidn alc silver carbonate 2536  
 Oxidn aldehyde kinetics 3348  
 Oxidn alkylhydroxylamine lead tetraacetate 3107  
 Oxidn anodic 1045  
 Oxidn benzylamine deriv 1952  
 Oxidn chromic acid indoledicarboximide 2617  
 Oxidn cyclohexane cobalt mechanism 3729  
 Oxidn decarboxylation citroylformic acid 3582  
 Oxidn dialkenylchloroborane 1617  
 Oxidn diisopropylbenzene deriv kinetics 2779  
 Oxidn ethylene palladium acetate 1681  
 Oxidn ethylene thallium palladium 2415  
 Oxidn fenchocamphorone selenium 2989  
 Oxidn Flavobacterium oxydans 1241  
 Oxidn halophenol acid phenol deriv 1741  
 Oxidn hydrocarbon cobalt ion 909  
 Oxidn iodophenyl phosphate 2719  
 Oxidn isopropanol bifunctional additive 3812  
 Oxidn ketol cupric acetate 2020  
 Oxidn lead acetate trityloxyamine 2408  
 Oxidn limonene selenium dioxide 1684  
 Oxidn mechanism iodoacetoxystilbene 100  
 Oxidn olefin chromyl chloride 185  
 Oxidn one vs two electron 89  
 Oxidn peracid alkyl mercaptan 4070  
 Oxidn peracid kinetics phenylacetylene 1044  
 Oxidn phenylpropionic acid 3737  
 Oxidn photo cyclohexylamine 1154  
 Oxidn photochem cholesterol 3639  
 Oxidn prostaglandin alc 1233  
 Oxidn remote androstanol nitrobenzenepropanoate 2376  
 Oxidn reversed nucleoside 2887  
 Oxidn thallium ring enlargement 3455  
 Oxime alkanone 3296  
 Oxime arom dehydration nitrile 2241  
 Oxime Beckmann rearrangement amide 4071  
 Oxime Beckmann rearrangement chloroformate 2771  
 Oxime carbamoyl 4200  
 Oxime dibromo nitrosyl chloride 56  
 Oxime methoxyphosphinylphenylacetaldehyde 4208  
 Oxime tetralone aromatization naphthylacetamide 4073  
 Oxindole phenyl 449  
 Oxirane diazoacetyl 4216  
 Oxirane reaction phosphonoacetate 1790  
 Oxiranes cyclopropanes ylide condensation 1793  
 Oxo amino acid 3571  
 Oxo ester aliph 3436  
 Oxo lactam contraction carboxy lactam 3439  
 Oxoalkanoate ester vicinal 3653  
 Oxoalkylphosphonate hydrolysis phosphonate enamine 2908  
 Oxoaminopterin 2185  
 Oxocarbazole tetrahydro 2729  
 Oxocyclopentenylcyclopentenedione reduction 2512  
 Oxofolic acid 2185  
 Oxopentene ketal deriv 2092  
 Oxosulfonium methylide alkylation 1798  
 Oxyethylation agent hydroxyethylammonium 3630  
 Oxygen diazo ketone reaction 1602  
 Oxygen singlet olefin 533  
 Oxygenation kaurene photochem 3807  
 Oxymercuration cycloalkene stereochem 2306  
 Ozonolysis alkyne 985  
 Ozonolysis indoledicarboximide 2617  
 Ozonolysis redn bromoacetylene 3653  
 Palladium acetate ethylene oxidn 1681  
 Palladium allyl complex 4452  
 Palladium catalyst arom coupling 76  
 Palladium copper naphthalene acetoxylation 4443  
 Palladium enol acetate hydration 2766  
 Palladium isomerization vinyl halide 1140  
 Palladium oxidn ethylene 2415  
 Papain resolution amino acids 1286  
 Papaverine Pshorr reaction 2394  
 Pavinane alkaloid structure 1761  
 Pavinane hydroxydimethoxy 3701  
 Penam azido phenoxy 1238  
 Penam ring reconstruction 3492  
 Penicillanic acid phenoxyacetyl bactericide 3227  
 Penicillin alkyl 230  
 Penicillin hydroxylation 1436  
 Penicillin methoxy 2857  
 Penicillin methylthiolation 943  
 Penicillin ring reconstruction 3492  
 Penicillin thiazolidine displacement 940  
 Penicillium metabolite dihydroxypentylpyrone 3542  
 Pentadecanolide oxo 1234  
 Pentadecylcatechol diether chloromethylation 2096  
 Pentadiene addn methylchlorosilane stereochem 3353  
 Pentadienyl isocyanate electrocyclic ring closure 2982  
 Pentaerythritol acetone ketal oxidn 1241  
 Pentane autoxidn alkane 4435  
 Pentane dibromo electrochem redn 4016  
 Pentanedione 901  
 Pentanoic lactone 144  
 Pentenamide rearrangement phenylcyclopropaneglycolamide 2913  
 Pentenoate iodolactonization kinetics 800  
 Pentenose diphenyl dithioacetal 187  
 Pentopyranine C prepn 3622  
 Pentylammonium silver nitrate reaction 3726  
 Pentylnitrosamine carbon tetrachloride 3726  
 Pentynedione ethylene ketal 2092  
 Peptide coupling enol ester 4288  
 Peptide cysteine 270  
 Peptide hexafluoroacetone 128  
 Peptide in situ synthesis 3565  
 Peptide malonic ester synthesis 457  
 Peptide Merrifield protective group 3561  
 Peptide proline NMR 2379  
 Peptide protected amino group 3034  
 Peptide sequence 782  
 Peptide solid phase prepn 1296  
 Peptide solid phase synthesis 774  
 Peptide synthesis cyclohexadienealanine 621  
 Peptide tryptophan protective group 2594  
 Peracetic acid oxidn mechanism 100  
 Peracid oxidn alkyl mercaptan 4070  
 Peracid oxidn kinetics phenylacetylene 1044  
 Percarboxy nitrobenzoic anhydride 1549  
 Percyclophane prepn 2260  
 Perester decompn kinetics 3817  
 Perfluoroacetone hydrogen cyanide adducts 1751  
 Perfluoroalkane iodo alkadiene addn 3167  
 Perfluorophenylmethylsilane phenyl naphthyl 636  
 Perhydrindanone steroid intermediate 3239  
 Perhydroindan deriv 1398  
 Perimidine tautomerism 3742  
 Perinaphthopyran prepn 1944  
 Periodic acid oxidn agent 2151  
 Perkow reaction bromobutanedione 3434  
 Perkow reaction mechanism 1713  
 Peroxide alkyl reaction phosphine deriv 3175  
 Peroxide autoxidn alkane 4435  
 Peroxide butyl decompn hydrogenation 2722  
 Peroxide malonyl cyclic thermolysis 3422  
 Peroxide nitration catalyst 2271  
 Peroxide phenylmaleoyl decompn 1588  
 Peroxide silyl alkyl 2410  
 Peroxide thermolysis substituent effect 4219  
 Peroxyester decompn substrate reactivity 1403  
 Persulfate butanol sulfuric acid reaction 1195  
 Pesci reaction 319  
 Petalostemon allelochemic agent 4457  
 Peterson hydroxyethylsilane MO 2664  
 PGA2 chromatog sepn PGB2 3661  
 Phenacetyl photosensitive protective group 3771  
 Phenalene cyanine dye 2425  
 Phenalene cyanine dye MO 2430  
 Phenanthrene dipyrityl overcrowded 407  
 Phenanthrene vinyl cyclization irradiatn 3801  
 Phenanthrenecarboxylate ethano octahydro 2093  
 Phenanthroxyl quinol ether decompn 2112  
 Phenazine formation chorismate 3415  
 Phenethyl chloride solvolysis mechanism 3604  
 Phenethyl dinitrophenyl sulfide conformation 2735  
 Phenethylamine pyrolysis 663  
 Phenol addn butadiene 335  
 Phenol deriv dehydroxylation ester 2314  
 Phenol halo protonation superacid 2212  
 Phenol hasubanan alkaloid 151  
 Phenol hindered sulfenylation 687  
 Phenol iodo iodophenylphosphoric acid 2719  
 Phenol pyrogenesis 387  
 Phenol tertiary butyl isomerization 1929  
 Phenoxide hindered carboxylation reagent 4086  
 Phenoxyphenol halophenol oxidn phenol deriv 1741  
 Phenyl azide carbon monoxide reaction 1316  
 Phenyl benzoyl acetylene IR 2544  
 Phenyl isocyanate methylpyrrolidinone reaction 2614  
 Phenyl vinyl ether cyclodimerization 3803  
 Phenylacetaldehyde dimethoxyphosphinyl oxime 4208  
 Phenylacetaldehyde prepn 2915  
 Phenylacetic dihydronaphthyl ester 2147  
 Phenylacetic thioimide 3951  
 Phenylacetone Claisen Schmidt reaction 1747  
 Phenylacetylene addn cycloheptatrienylidene bicyclicnonatetraene 2573  
 Phenylacetylene kinetics peracid oxidn 1044  
 Phenylacetylurea alkylation 1236  
 Phenylalanine dihydroxy methyl ester 3057  
 Phenylalanine pyrolysis 663  
 Phenylalkanenitrile decyanation 4156  
 Phenylalkanoic acid benzoyl 4044  
 Phenylalkyl alkyl ketone 2129  
 Phenylanthracene deriv prepn electrochem reaction 1167  
 Phenylation aliph nitrile 4156  
 Phenylation carbanion mechanism 3020  
 Phenylation organocadmium halo compd 3189  
 Phenylation unsatd arom ketone 1738  
 Phenylbenzamide dehydrobromination bromodecalone 3800  
 Phenylbutane methyl deriv abs configuration (correction) 4217  
 Phenylchloropentane Friedel Crafts cyclialkylation 1388  
 Phenylcinnamaldehyde homologation biphenylcarbonyl chloride 2254  
 Phenylcinnamic acid 3737  
 Phenylcyclohexyl bromide stereochem 4463  
 Phenylcyclopentadienone deriv rearrangement 2023  
 Phenylcyclopentanonecarboxylate ester 3390  
 Phenylcycloundecanone ring enlargement vinylcyclohexane 4067  
 Phenylidimethylcyclopropane isomerization ring enlargement 4091  
 Phenylene benzoate nematic transition 3160  
 Phenylglycine deriv 2094  
 Phenylhexanetriene methyl 896  
 Phenylhydrazone cleavage 822  
 Phenylindan styrene cyclodimerization 4040  
 Phenylketenimine mercaptan reaction 3951  
 Phenyllithium cinnamyl chloride reaction 3656  
 Phenylmaleoyl peroxide decompn 1588  
 Phenylmethide alkylation methylene chloride 2534  
 Phenylmethoxycyclobutanedione carbon monoxide extrusion 3642  
 Phenylnorbornyl tosylate acetolysis 4127  
 Phenylphenol acetone cyclization 1621  
 Phenylpropene prepn 3656  
 Phenylpropionic acid oxidn 3737  
 Phenylpyrazole acyl 2939  
 Phenylsulfonylethylmethane functionalization carbon 2600  
 Phenylthallium fluoroacetate deriv nitrosation 2088  
 Phenylthioalkylhydroxylamine prepn 3749  
 Phenylthiomethylloximino protective group 4412  
 Phenyltriazolinone cyclization benzoylsemicarbazide 2972  
 Pheromone Ips 326  
 Phosgene arom nitrene reaction 3445  
 Phosgene reaction aminoacrylonitrile deriv 2287  
 Phosgene reaction trimellitic anhydride 2557  
 Phosphafulvene reaction dienophile electrophile 3537  
 Phosphate hydroxyphenyl methyl oxidn 2151  
 Phosphate iodophenyl oxidn 2719  
 Phosphate phenyl ester reductive hydrolysis 2314

- Phosphate triester activated 250  
 Phosphetanium isomerization 3199  
 Phosphinate hydrolysis perchloric acid 2703  
 Phosphine deriv reaction alkyl peroxide 3175  
 Phosphine molybdenum carbonyl catalyst 64  
 Phosphine ruthenium carbonyl catalyst 80  
 Phosphinylphenylacetaldehyde oxime methoxy 4208  
 Phosphite electron transfer quinone 3423  
 Phospholecarboxylate 1858  
 Phosphonium ion dimerization 1954  
 Phosphonate acetyl decompn 2721  
 Phosphonate dianion keto alkylation 2909  
 Phosphonate diazonium reaction kinetics 4402  
 Phosphonate enamine hydrolysis oxoalkylphosphonate 2908  
 Phosphonate enamine stereochem 820  
 Phosphonate phenyl methyl 1614  
 Phosphonitrilic chloride 1060  
 Phosphonium reaction diazo compd 3069  
 Phosphonium triazole ylide 2708  
 Phosphoramidate hydrolysis catalytic mechanism 1301  
 Phosphorane acylmethylene aliph ketone 4082  
 Phosphorane aroyl cyanide reaction 479  
 Phosphorane nitrostyrene isatoic anhydride ylide 1047  
 Phosphoric acid iodophenyl 2719  
 Phosphorincarbonitrile amino cyclization 1657  
 Phosphorinopyrimidine 1657  
 Phosphorus betaine hydroxycyclooctyl 1178  
 Phosphorus betaine Wittig MO 2664  
 Phosphorus carbon conjugation absence 1306  
 Phosphorus nucleophilic substitution 256 2921  
 Phosphorus org compd 64 80 160 253 335 820 1614  
 Phosphorus pentachloride cyclic ketal 1173  
 Phosphorus pentoxide methanesulfonic acid reagent 4071  
 Phosphorus vinyl stereochem NMR 1713  
 Photo cyclization biphenyl isocyanate 1157  
 Photo deoxygenation amine 2566  
 Photo deoxygenation aryl sulfoxide 2419  
 Photo Fries rearrangement cresyl chlorobenzoate 2571  
 Photo rearrangement bicyclooctenone 3250  
 Photo redn benzophenone 3520  
 Photoaddn mechanism diazabicyclohexene maleate 284  
 Photochem acetylbenzonorbornene 639  
 Photochem chlorination acid chloride 3919  
 Photochem cycloaddn dicoumarin 957  
 Photochem diazomercurial 3937  
 Photochem diazonium salts 3647  
 Photochem dimerization vinyl ether 3803  
 Photochem hydroxyalkylation purine 3420  
 Photochem isomerization geometric olefin 1247  
 Photochem oxidn cholesterol 3639  
 Photochem prepn tetracyclooctane 3635  
 Photochem rearrangement hexahydronephthalene 967  
 Photocyclization oxidative naphthylpyridylacrylate 4404  
 Photocycloaddn thianaphthene dioxide olefin 4184  
 Photodecompn triphenyltriazafulvene 176  
 Photodimer chalcone 710  
 Photoelectron spectra olefin planarity 1049  
 Photoelectron x ray spectra sulfimide 1350  
 Photoepimerization thermolysis bicyclohexanecarboxaldehyde 4007  
 Photoisomerization piperidineacetate 2558  
 Photolysis aliphatic amine 1227  
 Photolysis azidoformate 2442  
 Photolysis benzyl thiocyanate 3922  
 Photolysis benzylidenepyran 2834  
 Photolysis dioxazabicycloheptane 3466  
 Photolysis hydroxyphenylbutylamine 924  
 Photolysis sensitized DDT 340  
 Photolysis sulfonyliminopyridinium ylide 3311  
 Photolysis sultone 2257  
 Photolytic bromination bromobutane 346  
 Photooxidn cyclohexylamine 1154  
 Photooxygenation kaurene deriv 3807  
 Photoreaction azepine methoxy 1090  
 Photoredn benzophenone tetrafluorohydronezine 2964  
 Photoredn methanodecalone 2842  
 Photosensitized cyclodimerization vinyl ether 3803  
 Photosubstitution benzene halo acetyl 1407  
 Phthalate ester pyrolysis kinetic 1186  
 Phthalazines amination 1949  
 Phthalic acid pyrolysis 387  
 Phthalic anhydride acylation hydroxyaniline 1247  
 Phthalide benzylidene 4164  
 Phthalide deriv 2251  
 Phthalide ionization methane reaction 3380  
 Phthalide methoxy hydrolysis 3375  
 Phthalide methoxy hydrolysis mechanism 3383  
 Phthalide radical anion ESR 2693  
 Phthalimide hydroxy triflate reaction 3908  
 Phthalimide sulfinyl transfer 4328  
 Phthaloylsilane 4271  
 Picolinic acid oxidn isopropanol 3812  
 Picolyllithium ethyl carbonate reaction 2234  
 Pinacol rearrangement perhydroindandiol 2109  
 Pineapple flavor 123  
 Piperazinedione dibenzyl pyrolysis 663  
 Piperidine benzyl conformation NMR 1618  
 Piperidine condensation chloropropenal 3056  
 Piperidine Favorskii rearrangement 571  
 Piperidine indolecarbonyl dimethyl 4074  
 Piperidine oxyl deoxygenation metal carbonyl 1417  
 Piperidineacetate photoisomerization 2558  
 Piperidineacetate quaternization bromoacetate 2453  
 Piperidino thianaphthenes 1365  
 Piperidinopropenal 3056  
 Piperidyl propanone isomerization 1933  
 Planarity olefin photoelectron spectra 1049  
 Platycterin synthesis 1761  
 PMR alkylnitrosocyanamide 1325  
 PMR anisochromism alkylacylisovaldonitrile 2851  
 PMR hydrogen shift methyl heteroatom 615  
 PMR pyridine pyrazine acidity 658  
 PMR stereochem dioxaphosphorinane 160  
 PMR steroid boron trifluoride 2904  
 Podocarpic acid rearrangement 2732  
 Polar attraction hemiacetal equil 4249  
 Polar effect decarboxylation mercuric dicarbonylate 319  
 Polyarylated carbinol 487  
 Polycyclic aziridine 654  
 Polyelectrolyte hydrolysis nitrophenyl ester 3120  
 Polymer aluminum isopropoxide interconversion 3334  
 Polymer matrix solvation 774  
 Polymetaphosphate decompn acetylphosphonate 2721  
 Polymorphism carbohydrate 3710  
 Polyolefin reactivity butoxy radical 1403  
 Polyoxy bicyclic diamine 1773  
 Polypropylene reactivity butoxy radical 1403  
 Polystyrene reactivity butoxy radical 1403  
 Porphine sulfophenyl sodium 2103  
 Potential energy surface concertedness 1772  
 Pregeljerene dihydro conformation 735  
 Pregnenedione dihydroxy carbonate 2335  
 Pregnane methylene 4308  
 Pregnanyl tosylate formolysis 748  
 Pregnenedione chlorodihydroxy cyclic carbonate 2328  
 Pregnenetriol silylation 3555  
 Pregnenone chlorodehydroxy carbonate dihydroalogenation 2335  
 Prepn purfn sodium sulfophenylporphine 2103  
 Proline peptide NMR 2379  
 Propane chloro fluoro 2091  
 Propane dihalo redn cyclization 2760  
 Propane redn dihalopropane 2760  
 Propane tetraphenyl 2534  
 Propanol benzamidophenyl cyclization 1245  
 Propanolamine reaction haloacetate 2264  
 Propanone piperidyl isomerization 1933  
 Propargyl alc carbodiimide 1051  
 Propargyl halide organometal 816  
 Propargyl rearrangement vicinal diamine 489  
 Propargyloxyethanol cyclization 1455  
 Propenal chloro condensation piperidine 3056  
 Propene diphenyl 3656  
 Propenone furyl thienyl IR 1807  
 Propenylmethylcyclopropanecarboxylate ester 2221  
 Propiolate ester isocyanide reaction 1319  
 Propiolic acid addn mercaptoalkanoic acid 3507  
 Propionaldehyde 1534  
 Propionic acid diphenyl oxidn 3737  
 Propionitrile acetamidodimethoxybenzyl anodic reaction 3854  
 Propionylthiophene Leuckart reaction formamide 2102  
 Propylenedithiodiacylamide 937  
 Propylmercaptide lithium demethylation agent 1961  
 Propylthio cyclohexenone regioselective methylation 3814  
 Propynylalkali carbonyl compd alkynol 3588  
 Prostaglandin A epoxidn stereochem 3187  
 Prostaglandin alc oxidn 1233  
 Prostaglandin chromatog 3661  
 Prostaglandin D2 2115  
 Prostaglandin E deriv deoxy 3413  
 Prostaglandin E1 total synthesis 4412  
 Prostaglandin E2 enantiomer 3632  
 Prostaglandin intermediate cyclopentanonecarboxylate 3440  
 Prostaglandin methyl 1250  
 Prostaglandin microbial redn resolution 397  
 Prostaglandin redn 951  
 Prostaglandin trimethylsilyl alkylloxime fragmentation 2204  
 Prostaphabysine alkaloid 151  
 Protected lithioindole 3324  
 Protecting group acyl 977  
 Protecting group alc dihydrocinnamate 3575  
 Protecting group carbonyl 554  
 Protecting group ketone 834  
 Protective group amino acid 3034  
 Protective group peptide Merrifield 3561  
 Protective group phenacyl photosensitive 3771  
 Protective group phenylthiomethoxyimino 4412  
 Protective group tryptophan formyl 2594  
 Protective group tyrosine 591  
 Protoadamantane oxa 2230  
 Proton transfer nitrovalerate 564  
 Protonation cyclic anhydride magic acid 3207  
 Protonation ester NMR carbon 1986  
 Protonation fluorobenzene NMR 3212  
 Protonation halophenol haloanisole superacid 2212  
 Protonation hydroxybenzene 353  
 Protonation maleate fumarate 1415  
 Protonation Schiff base 3648  
 Protonation trimethoxytoluene trimethoxyxylylene NMR 4056  
 Protonolysis dialkylchloroborane 1617  
 Provincialin Liatris 2485  
 Pschorr cyclization aminophenol 405  
 Pschorr cyclization mechanism 2386  
 Pschorr reaction papaverine 2394  
 Pseudomonas phenazine formation 3415  
 Pteridine 2073  
 Pteridine azapteridine aminofurazanopyrimidine 2238  
 Pteridine carboxamide derivs 2185  
 Pteridine conversion aminocyanopyrazine 2817  
 Pteridine hydroxy 703  
 Pummerer reaction mechanism 2160  
 Purfn prepn sodium sulfophenylporphine 2103  
 Purine analog hydroxypteridine 703  
 Purine analog mesoionic 3868  
 Purine methylthio hydrolysis delocalizability 2066  
 Purine oxide 1291  
 Purine photochem hydroxyalkylation 3420  
 Purine thioether alk hydrolysis 3367  
 Purinylfuranone 3878  
 Puromycin sugar nucleoside homolog 198  
 Pyran benzylidene photolysis 2834  
 Pyran carbethoxyhydromethyl 1767  
 Pyran phenylthio 187  
 Pyranone dihydroxypropyl Penicillium metabolite 3542  
 Pyranone hexadecyl 2540  
 Pyranopyridine naphthylmethyl 3268  
 Pyrazine acidity PMR 658  
 Pyrazine aminocyanone conversion pteridine 2817  
 Pyrazine oxide azido decompn 173  
 Pyrazine thiadiazolo 3087  
 Pyrazole acylphenyl 2939  
 Pyrazole azide thermolysis 2958  
 Pyrazole methoxycarbonyl 825  
 Pyrazoles nitro rearrangement 1777  
 Pyrazolidine diazo prepn reaction 2945  
 Pyrazoline 1583  
 Pyrazoline diazoacetyl cyclization 2949 2954  
 Pyrazoline norborna 277  
 Pyrazolopyridazine 1769  
 Pyrazolopyridine 825  
 Pyrazolotriazinone 2949  
 Pyrazolyl ketone 3069  
 Pyridazine 1575

- Pyridazine condensed heterocycle 1769  
 Pyridazine dihydro trimer 1102  
 Pyridazine thiadiazolo 3087  
 Pyridazine thioether oxidn 3307  
 Pyridazinone 2166  
 Pyridine acidity PMR 658  
 Pyridine alkaloid 4305  
 Pyridine alkyl arylsulfenyl chloride reaction 4334  
 Pyridine chloropropyl solvolysis kinetics 2660  
 Pyridine copper complex catalyst 1126  
 Pyridine cyclopropyl 3942  
 Pyridine diamino cyclization orthoformate 613  
 Pyridine ethynylbis 4461  
 Pyridine isopropyl nitration 417  
 Pyridine Kaufmann thiocyanation 4383  
 Pyridine lead tetraacetate Hoffmann rearrangement 414  
 Pyridine methylated metalation 71  
 Pyridine nucleotide coenzyme model 2873  
 Pyridine osmium glycol esterification 1499  
 Pyridine oxide azido decompn 173  
 Pyridine oxide oxidn agent 3737  
 Pyridine quinoline oxide alkylation (correction) 4218  
 Pyridinecarbamate nitrosation cyclization 1095  
 Pyridinepropanol mass spectrum 1114  
 Pyridines amination 1949  
 Pyridines tert butyl buffers 1123  
 Pyridinethione pyrimidine condensation 4386  
 Pyridinium acyl radical ESR 2355  
 Pyridinium chlorobenzene cyclization irradiation 2351  
 Pyridinium hydrogen exchange 829  
 Pyridinium salt styryl 1570  
 Pyridinophane oxide substitution stereochem 927  
 Pyridocyanine 1098  
 Pyridone methyl 2982  
 Pyridone prepn halopyridines 3740  
 Pyridopyrazoloquinolone 3995  
 Pyridopyrroloquinolone 3995  
 Pyridoxal cyanide reaction 3793  
 Pyridoxal phosphate norformyl 4295  
 Pyridyl propyl ketone mass spectrum 4152  
 Pyridylcarbostyryl azido pyrolysis 3995  
 Pyridylchloropropane solvolysis substituent const 2657  
 Pyridylnaphthylacrylate oxidative photocyclization 4404  
 Pyridyloxaazoniabenzophenanthrofurane 407  
 Pyridylphosphonate conjugation extent 1306  
 Pyridylpyridinium dimerization 3993  
 Pyrimide thienyl 2102  
 Pyrimidine benzothieno 2450  
 Pyrimidine condensation furanone 3878  
 Pyrimidine furazano pteridine azapteridine 2238  
 Pyrimidine nucleoside anhydro 593  
 Pyrimidine pyridinethione condensation 4386  
 Pyrimidine thiadiazolo 3087  
 Pyrimidine tosylimino 1591  
 Pyrimidinium hydroxides pyrimido 3485  
 Pyrimidinophosphorin 1657  
 Pyrimidinylfuranone 3878  
 Pyrimidoisoquinoline 437  
 Pyrimidopyrimidinium hydroxides 3485  
 Pyrimidothiazine 4386  
 Pyrogenesis phenol 387  
 Pyrolysis acylformate ethoxyalkenyl ester 3386  
 Pyrolysis azidopyridylcarbostyryl 3995  
 Pyrolysis nitrogen aromatic benzonitrile 2447  
 Pyrolysis pentylammonium nitrate 3726  
 Pyrolysis phenylalanine 663  
 Pyrolysis phthalate ester kinetic 1186  
 Pyrolysis sulfur heterocycle tosylhydrazone 2967  
 Pyrolytic cleavage antibiotic X 537A 3431  
 Pyrolytic cleavage glycoside 1190  
 Pyrone reaction thiete dioxide 3048  
 Pyronin singlet photochem reaction 1057  
 Pyrrole butyl 2361  
 Pyrrole hydroxy 173  
 Pyrrole isothiocyanate 667  
 Pyrroles aminomethyl lactams 1824  
 Pyrrolidine 3848  
 Pyrrolidine NMR stereochemistry 1601  
 Pyrrolidine phenylimino 2614  
 Pyrrolidinedione ring contraction carboxyazetidione 3439  
 Pyrrolidinium allyl cyanomethyl rearrangement 2915  
 Pyrroline deriv enamines 3487  
 Pyrroline oxide 3049  
 Pyrrolinone 3466  
 Pyrrolobenzodiazepine 3502  
 Pyrrolone benzofuro hydro 3874  
 Pyrrolooxazines 1974  
 Pyrrolopyrimidine 2614  
 Pyrroloquinoline 2614  
 Pyruvaldoxime halo 806  
 Pyruvate ethoxyalkenyl ester pyrolysis 3386  
 Pyruvate lactam ring contraction 3439  
 Pyruvic acid arylidene 4453  
 Quadricyclene deriv methanolysis 1755  
 Quaternary ammonium demethylation 1961  
 Quaternary phosphorinopyrimidine resolution 1657  
 Quaternization piperidineacetate thiomorpholineacetate bromoacetate 2453  
 Quaternization thiazole kinetics 2164  
 Quaterphenyl dioxamethylene 4428  
 Quenching benzophenone photoredn sulfide 2001  
 Quinazoline hydroxy reactions 3102  
 Quinazolinedione benzenesulfonyloxy Lossen rearrangement 3498  
 Quinazolinone phenyl 2617  
 Quinol ether phenanthroxy decompn 2112  
 Quinoline amide complex NMR 1947  
 Quinoline methyl metalation 71  
 Quinoline tetrahydro carboxylate 449  
 Quinolone 3740  
 Quinolizinium benzo amino 4170  
 Quinolizone pyridyl 2234  
 Quinolylmethylpyridinium irradiation 2351  
 Quinone electron transfer phosphite 3423  
 Quinoxaline dioxide halo 3105  
 Quinoxaline dioxide reaction 2176  
 Quinoxalone ethoxycarbonylmethyl benzodiazabicyclooctane 1225  
 Racemization bromophenylethane lithium bromide 4022  
 Racemization dimethoxydiphenamide 3610  
 Racemization divinylcyclohexane 4117  
 Racemization rate amino acid ester 2518  
 Radical anion benzene dicarbonyl ESR 2693  
 Radical anion naphthobicycloheptadiene ESR 3592  
 Radical anion thioindigo configuration 1608  
 Radical autoxidn alkane 4435  
 Radical trichloromethyl tetramethylethylene 106  
 Raman laser phenanthroxy dimer 2112  
 Rauwolfia alkaloid NMR 1983  
 Reaction acylation Duff reaction 4002  
 Reaction fluoraminomethyl isocyanate 1083  
 Reaction stereochemistry cyclohexylum intermediate 873  
 Reactivity nucleophile alpha effect 3444  
 Rearrangement acetyloysis methanomethe-noazulenyl brosylate 2797  
 Rearrangement acetoxymethylxanthine 1291  
 Rearrangement acid catalyzed diazidobenzquinone 3865  
 Rearrangement acyl imino lactone 3874  
 Rearrangement allylic sulfonium ylide 2572  
 Rearrangement amine oxide 1813  
 Rearrangement arenensulfenaniilide 690  
 Rearrangement aromatic side chain 3052  
 Rearrangement bicyclohexene pyrolysis 2725  
 Rearrangement bicyclononadienone irradiation 4100  
 Rearrangement bicyclononanemethanol 1758  
 Rearrangement bicyclopentane cyclopentene 1063  
 Rearrangement bromination ethylene deriv 1367  
 Rearrangement Cope barbaralane methylene 1210  
 Rearrangement Cope silane 3658  
 Rearrangement cycloalkyl methanesulfonate 1881  
 Rearrangement dehydroabiatic acid 2732  
 Rearrangement diazananorbornene dicarbonyl 2043  
 Rearrangement diazoketone mechanism 3798  
 Rearrangement dichlorocarbaminamine aluminum chloride 3902  
 Rearrangement dimethyltricycloundecenone irradiation 1222  
 Rearrangement Dimroth 1095  
 Rearrangement dioxazabicycloheptane 3466  
 Rearrangement epoxycyclohexanol deriv 1380  
 Rearrangement epoxyhexene irradiation 3967  
 Rearrangement ethanediphosphonic acid 1867  
 Rearrangement extrusion thiabicyclooctadiene dioxide 3073  
 Rearrangement Favorskii 571 575 579  
 Rearrangement fluorobenzene NMR 3212  
 Rearrangement Fries photo cresyl chlorobenzoate 2571  
 Rearrangement hydroxyhypoxanthine irradiation 2397  
 Rearrangement hydroxymethylandrostanedione deuterium 1280  
 Rearrangement hydroxymethylcyclohexadienone acidity 2265  
 Rearrangement isobornyl diphenylmethyl 2698  
 Rearrangement isobornyl sultone 3778 3782  
 Rearrangement isomaleimide 2166  
 Rearrangement mechanism arenensulfenaniilide 695  
 Rearrangement mechanism azabicyclononatriene 1959  
 Rearrangement mechanism bicycloalkenone 3257  
 Rearrangement metacyclophane mechanism 1207  
 Rearrangement methoxytricycloheptane prepn 2252  
 Rearrangement methyl group 4090  
 Rearrangement methyldecalyl methanesulfonate stereochem 3677  
 Rearrangement methylene azomethine trapping 3114  
 Rearrangement nitropyrroles 1777  
 Rearrangement nitrotoluene anthranilate 3411  
 Rearrangement phenylbornene phenylapobornene acid 2723  
 Rearrangement phenylcyclopentadienone deriv 2023  
 Rearrangement phenylcyclopropaneglycolamide diphenylpentenamide 2913  
 Rearrangement photo bicyclooctenone 3250  
 Rearrangement photochem hexahydronephthalene 967  
 Rearrangement pinacol perhydroindandiol 2109  
 Rearrangement propargyl vicinal diamine 489  
 Rearrangement quadricyclene deriv 1755  
 Rearrangement sigmatropic allylic sulfoxide 2245  
 Rearrangement sigmatropic asym induction 3438  
 Rearrangement sigmatropic benzylpyrrolidinium 2915  
 Rearrangement sigmatropic kinetics 487  
 Rearrangement Smiles 373  
 Rearrangement Smiles hydroxyethylaniline 2838  
 Rearrangement stereochem cyclopropylcarbonyl 112  
 Rearrangement tetralin deriv Friedel Crafts 1903  
 Rearrangement thermal trimethylenenorbornene 3459  
 Rearrangement thiocarbamate allyl ester 2106  
 Rearrangement tricycloundecanone 1218  
 Redn alkylation indanone deriv 1735  
 Redn amide diborane 912  
 Redn arom ketone trialkylsilane 2675  
 Redn asym carbonyl compd 1870  
 Redn asym ketone organoaluminum 2370  
 Redn benzene deriv lithium alkylamine 2011  
 Redn benzocyclobutene bicyclooctadiene 3412  
 Redn borane carboxylic acid 2786  
 Redn borane indolinone 3350  
 Redn chem electrochem butyldiaziridinone 2620  
 Redn Clemmensen indanone deriv 2008  
 Redn cyclic ketone 293  
 Redn cyclohexanone isobutylaluminum stereochem 4232  
 Redn dechlorination chlorobenzene sodium 3601  
 Redn dihalopropane propane 2760  
 Redn electrochem cinnamate ester 3390  
 Redn electrochem dibenzoyl compd 1474  
 Redn electrochem dibromopentane 4016  
 Redn electrolytic amino ketone 2731  
 Redn halobenzocyclobutene organotin 3055  
 Redn halocyclohexenone zinc 3658  
 Redn hydride naphthalic anhydride 1944  
 Redn hydro isophorone stereo 1765  
 Redn irradiation benzophenone excited 2001  
 Redn mechanism methyl acetate 795  
 Redn methoxyhypoxanthine irradiation 2397  
 Redn nitrate halide ion 2277  
 Redn nitro compd carbonyl 4367  
 Redn nitroalkane oxime 3296  
 Redn nitrobenzene lithium 507  
 Redn organoaluminum acetaldehyde 1130  
 Redn ozonolysis bromoacetylene 3653  
 Redn photo benzophenone 3520  
 Redn photo methanodecalone 2842  
 Redn prostaglandin 951  
 Redn selective carboxyl 3660

- Redn stereochem cyclohexanone 4343  
 Redn stereoselectivity ketol 627  
 Redn stilbene dibromide hydrazine 3062  
 Redn tigogenin 2197  
 Redn tricyclododecatriene 3145  
 Redn Wolff Kishner dehydroadamantanone 2556  
 Reducing agent polymethylhydrosiloxane 162  
 Reductive acid methyl condensed 2512  
 Reduction Schiff base 2776  
 Reductive alkylation acetophenone 3887  
 Reductive dechlorination chlorobenzylidene=neaniline 3601  
 Reductive hydrolysis phenyl phosphate ester 2314  
 Reductive oxocyclopentenylcyclopentenedi-one 2512  
 Reformatskii bromoalkanoate chloromethyl ether 2346  
 Regioselective methylation propylthio cyclohexenone 3814  
 Regioselectivity hydroboration olefin 4092  
 Regiospecific alkylation copper enolate 4450  
 Regiospecific carbon monoxide extrusion 3642  
 Remote oxidn androstanol nitrobenzenepropionate 2376  
 Resolution amino acid aryl sulfonate 4408  
 Resolution amino acids papain 1286  
 Resolution quaternary phosphorinopyridine 1657  
 Retro acetoacetate condensation 4081  
 Retrodiene reaction methoxycarbonyloctadiene 4011  
 Reversed nucleosides oxidn 2891  
 Rhodamine singlet photochem reaction 1057  
 Rhodium hydrogenation catalyst 2722  
 Rhodium isomerization allyl ether 3224  
 Ribofuranose nucleoside 198  
 Ribofuranosylimidazole 180  
 Ribofuranosyltriazine oxide 3277  
 Ribonucleoside uronate elimination 990  
 Ring cleavage epoxybutane 2210  
 Ring cleavage indolizidine 3281  
 Ring cleavage oxirane cuprate 4263  
 Ring cleavage phosphetanium thermolysis 3199  
 Ring cleavage thiopyrylium amine 3990  
 Ring closure acetone phenylphenol 1621  
 Ring closure alkenylmethylcyclohexanols 4345  
 Ring closure bromo carbamate 3858  
 Ring closure electrocyclic pentadienyl isocyanate 2982  
 Ring closure fructose sorbose 2900  
 Ring closure hydrosilation 87  
 Ring closure tetrahydrofuran diol 402  
 Ring contraction bicycloheptane 646  
 Ring contraction diketone chloro 4348  
 Ring contraction methyldecalyl methanesulfonate 3677  
 Ring contraction pyrrolidinedione carboxyazetidione 3439  
 Ring enlargement alkylidenecycloalkane cyanogen azide 2821  
 Ring enlargement cyclononane cycloundecanone 4067  
 Ring enlargement epoxide nitrile 1787  
 Ring enlargement halohydrin decompn 4431  
 Ring enlargement halomethylenecyclobutane 1463  
 Ring enlargement methylenecycloalkane sulfonol azide 3862  
 Ring enlargement phenyldimethylcyclopropane isomerization 4091  
 Ring enlargement phenylmethoxycyclopropane 3642  
 Ring enlargement thallium oxidn 3455  
 Ring expansion isopropenylcycloalkanol hypochlorite 3153  
 Ring expansion norcamphor 4059  
 Ring expansion norcamphor diazoethane 4064  
 Ring expansion phosphetanium thermolysis 3199  
 Ring inversion difluorodioxane NMR 4079  
 Ring side chain migration 3052  
 Ritter reaction stereochemistry 3099  
 Robinson Gabriel oxazole mechanism 2407  
 Rosenolactone 4090  
 Rotational barrier amide NMR 1229  
 Rupe rearrangement ethynyl alc 2103  
 Ruthenocene benzimidoyl isomerization 3330  
 Ruthenium complex hydrogenation catalyst 80  
 Saccharide oligo acetamidodeoxyxylose 1831  
 Sakatole formylation 4002  
 Sapogenin steroid redn 2197  
 Sapogenin triterpene 209  
 Satd amide degridn 3733  
 SCF MO dioxolanyl cation 471  
 Schiff base hydrogen cyanide addn 707  
 Schiff base protonation 3648  
 Schiff base reduction 2776  
 Schottenol 2259  
 Sea cucumber sapogenin 209  
 Sebamic acid deriv 1424  
 Secoestraptanoic acid estrogenic hormone 4319  
 Secopregnepentaenyndiol contraceptive 4319  
 Secretin fragment peptide 3565  
 Selenadiazole 338  
 Selenafulvene di 338  
 Selenide benzoyl peroxide addn 3172  
 Selenium dioxide oxidn limonene 1684  
 Selenium fenchocamphorone oxidn fenchocamphorquinone 2989  
 Selenium heterocycle 338  
 Selenonium telluronium oxonium sulfonium ions comparison 4447  
 Selenurane benzoyl alkyl phenyl 3172  
 Semicarbazide reaction benzoyl isocyanate 2972  
 Serine acyl deriv nitrate 1183  
 Sesquiterpene dihydropregejerene hedyaryol 735  
 Sesquiterpene eudesmane 4424  
 Sesquiterpene Eupatorium 1260  
 Sesquiterpene inhibition tumor 2189  
 Sesquiterpene ivalbatin 585  
 Sesquiterpene lactone Helenium 1722  
 Sesquiterpene lactones structure (correction) 4217  
 Sesquiterpene Liatric 1853  
 Sesquiterpene nonannulation synthesis 4459  
 Sesquiterpene occidentalol 728  
 Shift reagent NMR cyclobutanedicarboxylate 4285  
 Showdomycin antibiotic synthesis 1841  
 Sigma complex carbanion cyclization 3394  
 Sigmatropic rearrangement allyl alc ester 2106  
 Sigmatropic rearrangement allylic sulfoxide 2245  
 Sigmatropic rearrangement asym induction 3438  
 Sigmatropic rearrangement benzylpyrrolidinium 2915  
 Sigmatropic rearrangement kinetics 487  
 Sigmatropic rearrangement trimethylenenorbornene 3459  
 Silacyclopentane 87  
 Silane addn pentadiene stereochem 3353  
 Silane condensation allene 1483  
 Silane ester contg 3660  
 Silane hydroxyethyl Peterson MO 2664  
 Silane optically active 636  
 Silane phthaloyl 4271  
 Silane rearrangement Cope 3658  
 Silane trialkyl redn arom ketone 2675  
 Silicon org compd 87 838 1615  
 Siloxane addn methylal chloride 838  
 Siloxane polymethylhydro 162  
 Siloxypropene acetonide prepn 3935  
 Silver acetate vinyl chloroformate reaction 2771  
 Silver carbonate alc oxidn 2536  
 Silver catalysis benzene cycloaddn 529  
 Silver nitrate reaction halopropene 4445  
 Silver pentylammonium nitrate reaction 3726  
 Silver promoter zinc redn 3658  
 Silyl alkyl peroxide 2410  
 Silyl carbonate silylation catalyst 2521  
 Silyl directing group epoxidn 3187  
 Silyl enol ether Simmons Smith 2097  
 Silyl trimethyl compd mass spectra 4274  
 Silylacetylene deriv homologation agent 2254  
 Silylation amino acid 2521  
 Silylation androstenediol selective 4209  
 Silylation pregnenetriol 3555  
 Silylsulfinylmethylithium carbonyl compd addn 2670  
 Simmons Smith cycloalkenyl ether 4354  
 Simmons Smith silyl enol ether 2097  
 Singlet oxygen olefin 533  
 Slaframine 3848  
 Smiles rearrangement 373  
 Smiles rearrangement hydroxyethylaniline 2838  
 Sodium amide pentaphenylcyclopentadienol isomerization mechanism 3998  
 Sodium naphthalenide dechlorination agent 3601  
 Sodium sulfophenylporphine prepn purifn 2103  
 Solid phase prepn peptide 1296  
 Solvent ammonium boride 3916  
 Solvent effect cycloaddn ethylene deriv 1878  
 Solvent effect cyclohexanol conformation 4214  
 Solvent effect deacetyl tosylate 2077  
 Solvent effect halogenation thiophane 2160  
 Solvolysis aryl mass spectrum 1114  
 Solvolysis benzobicyclohexenyl tosylate 3944  
 Solvolysis chloropropylpyridine kinetics 2660  
 Solvolysis cholanyl mesylate 2579  
 Solvolysis chromium carbonyl complex 1518  
 Solvolysis cycloalkyl methanesulfonate 1881  
 Solvolysis cyclobutyl cyclopropylcarbinyl methanesulfonate (correction) 4218  
 Solvolysis decalol octalol tosylate 2792  
 Solvolysis decalyl tosylate 2077  
 Solvolysis haloallene steric factor 3054  
 Solvolysis imidazolylethyl nitrobenzoate kinetics 3762  
 Solvolysis kinetics bicyclononyl tosylate 847 851  
 Solvolysis kinetics conductometric detn 138  
 Solvolysis mechanism amide 422  
 Solvolysis phenethyl chloride mechanism 3604  
 Solvolysis phenethyl dinitrophenyl sulfide 2735  
 Solvolysis phenylthiazolylethyl chloride kinetics 2433  
 Solvolysis pyridylchloropropane substituent const 2657  
 Solvolysis sulfate ester salt electrophile 3510  
 Solvolysis thiazolylethyl chloride 3316 3318 3321  
 Sorbose ring closure cyclobutane 2900  
 Spectra photoelectron olefin planarity 1049  
 Spinasterol 2259  
 Spiradecane cyclohexadiene rearrangement 967  
 Spiro compd 4106  
 Spiro cyclopropane furanone 3140  
 Spiro hydrocarbon tetralone Grigrard 2783  
 Spiro ketal Japanese hops 3652  
 Spiro Meisenheimer complex 500  
 Spirocycloalkanechromoline 4342  
 Spirocyclohexanechroman 1264  
 Spirodecane carboxylic acid deriv 2117  
 Spiroheptadiene irradiat diazotetrabromocyclopentadiene 1340  
 Spiroonadiene tetramethyldioxa 3652  
 Spiroononane pinacol rearrangement perhy=droindandiol 2109  
 Spiroonatriene cycloheptatrienyldiene addn phenylacetylene 2573  
 Stability fluorinated ester 4028  
 Stacking interaction carbanilide conformation 2590  
 Stannane aminoethyl 4373  
 Stearate isopropenyl ester reaction 2540  
 Stearoyl methanesulfonate 174  
 Stephaboline alkaloid 151  
 Stephabysine alkaloid 151  
 Stephanina abyssinica alkaloid 151  
 Stereo hydro isophorone redn 1765  
 Stereochem abs febrifugine 1937  
 Stereochem addn 844  
 Stereochem addn methylchlorosilane pentadiene 3353  
 Stereochem alkylacylisouinaldonitrile 2851  
 Stereochem alkylation copper enolate 4450  
 Stereochem bicyclooctenol ester NMR 2640  
 Stereochem butene episulfide disulfurization 932  
 Stereochem butenolide synthesis 240  
 Stereochem carbon monoxide extrusion 3642  
 Stereochem chlorination tetrafluoronorbornene 2039  
 Stereochem christinin 1759  
 Stereochem Cope elimination 1742  
 Stereochem cyclization butenylcyclohexanol 3478  
 Stereochem cycloalkane 316  
 Stereochem cycloalkene oxymercuration 2306  
 Stereochem cyclohexanone alkylation Michael 1000  
 Stereochem cyclohexyl bromide phenyl 4463  
 Stereochem cyclopropylcarbinyl rearrangement 112  
 Stereochem decarboxylation isopropylidene=medicarboxylic acid 4084  
 Stereochem deuterated nortricycyl alc 616  
 Stereochem diazotization bicyclononane 3462  
 Stereochem Diels Alder 632  
 Stereochem enamine phosphonate 820  
 Stereochem epoxide cleavage 4346  
 Stereochem epoxidn prostaglandin A 3187  
 Stereochem esterification alkyl halide 1753  
 Stereochem eucannabinolide 2485  
 Stereochem Favorskii rearrangement 579  
 Stereochem febrifugine alkaloid 1933

- Stereochem hydrogenation indenone 3239  
 Stereochem isomerization phenyldimethylcy-  
 clopropane 4091  
 Stereochem methyldecalyl methanesulfonate  
 rearrangement 3677  
 Stereochem nitrate ester 2281  
 Stereochem nucleophilic substitution 256  
 Stereochem PMR dioxaphosphorinane 160  
 Stereochem redn cyclohexanone 4343  
 Stereochem redn cyclohexanone isobutylalu-  
 minum 4232  
 Stereochem ring closure alkenylmethylcyclo-  
 hexanols 4345  
 Stereochem ring enlargement halohydrin  
 4431  
 Stereochem sulfinyl amine 1610  
 Stereochem tetrahydrofuran diol ring closure  
 402  
 Stereochem thiazine oxide 20  
 Stereochem vinyl phosphorus compd 1713  
 Stereochem vinylammonium halide NMR  
 2845  
 Stereochemistry addn tetrafluoronorbornene  
 polyhalomethane 2035  
 Stereochemistry bromination cycloalkadiene  
 4109  
 Stereochemistry bromination vinyl mercury  
 3406  
 Stereochemistry cyclopropanecarboxylic acid  
 1790  
 Stereochemistry hydroboration butene 1607  
 Stereochemistry methylation cyclohexanol  
 3715  
 Stereochemistry methylcyclohexaneacetate  
 ester prepn 1694  
 Stereochemistry organoaluminum ketone  
 addn 2526  
 Stereochemistry pyrrolidine NMR 1601  
 Stereochemistry reaction cyclohexylum  
 intermediate 873  
 Stereochemistry Ritter reaction 3099  
 Stereoelectronic control olefin oxygenation  
 533  
 Stereoselective expansion bicyclononanem=  
 ethanol 1758  
 Stereoselective formation diselenafulvene  
 338  
 Stereoselective olefin synthesis 2572  
 Stereoselective synthesis inositol 117  
 Stereoselectivity oxazoline anodic 3854  
 Stereoselectivity redn ketol 627  
 Stereosp prepn epoxides 1691  
 Stereospecific synthesis nuciferol 2245  
 Steric const Taft component 1623  
 Steric effect bromination methoxyarom  
 ketone 300  
 Steric effect cycloalkanedicarboxylate 1375  
 Steric effect decarboxylation mercuric  
 dicarboxylate 319  
 Steric effect enlargement norcamphor 4064  
 Steric effect glycol cleavage 760  
 Steric factor solvolysis haloallene 3054  
 Sterically controlled synthesis 707  
 Steroid alkylation 304  
 Steroid boron trifluoride NMR PMR 2904  
 Steroid chloro cyclic carbonate dehydrohalo-  
 genation 2335  
 Steroid diene tetracyanoethylene 237  
 Steroid dihydroxy 1276  
 Steroid norandrostenone 289  
 Steroid olefin mass spectra 3545  
 Steroid sapogenin redn 2197  
 Steroid tosyloxy formolysis mechanism 748  
 Sterol allyl 1478  
 Sterol metabolism 119  
 Stevia christinin 1759  
 Stigmastanol epoxy acetate 1688  
 Stigmastanol 2259  
 Stigmasterol dehydro 2259  
 Stilbene bromination mechanism 493  
 Stilbene dibromide redn hydrazine 3062  
 Stilbene iodo acetoxy oxidn 100  
 Stobbe condensation homophthalate 607  
 Strain benzocycloalkene hydrogen abstraction  
 1957  
 Strawberry flavor 123  
 Structure bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloid  
 1846  
 Structure butyloxaphospholene oxide 4177  
 Structure carbamoyloxyhydrotetrazolopyri-  
 dine 2717  
 Structure christinin 1759  
 Structure provincialin 2485  
 Stryl ketone 1747  
 Styrene acridinium cycloaddn 2917  
 Styrene aminoalkyl isomerization 924  
 Styrene bromination kinetic 2460  
 Styrene cyclodimerization indan 4040  
 Styrene hydroxy irradiatn 1993  
 Styrene hydroxynitro reaction enamine 3049  
 Styrene nitro phosphorane ylide 1047  
 Styryl methyl ether 2910  
 Subacaulin berlandin (correction) 4218  
 Substituent const pyridylchloropropane  
 solvolysis 2657  
 Substituent const solvolysis chloropropylpyri-  
 dine 2660  
 Substituent effect bromination methoxyarom  
 ketone 300  
 Substituent effect hydantonic cyclization  
 1527  
 Substituent effect hydroxysteroid 1276  
 Substituent effect IR phenylbenzoylacetylene  
 2544  
 Substituent effect IR propenone 1807  
 Substituent effect MO dioxolanyl cation  
 471  
 Substituent effect NMR thioester 4239  
 Substituent effect organoaluminum acetal=  
 dehyde reaction 1130  
 Substituent effect peroxide thermolysis  
 4219  
 Substituent effect stilbene bromination 493  
 Substituent effect sulfone carbanion 3513  
 Substituent shift const NMR 3517  
 Substituted effect ring expansion 3153  
 Substitution benzene azide irradiatn 2052  
 Substitution electrophilic imidazoles 1955  
 Substitution nucleophilic phosphorus 256  
 2921  
 Substitution oxidative halophenol 1741  
 Substitution sulfilimine fluorodinitrobenzene  
 4324  
 Substitution thiophenesulfonyl chloride  
 aniline 2457  
 Succinate diphenyl conformation NMR  
 4048  
 Succinate ester acylated decarboxylation  
 3436  
 Succinic acid phenyl conformation 3959  
 Succinimide hydroxy mercapto phosphate  
 ester 250  
 Succinonitrile alkylimino deriv 3302  
 Sugar amino anhydro formation 2509  
 Sugar nucleoside 193 198  
 Sulfamate methoxycarbonyl thermal reaction  
 26  
 Sulfated aminoalc glucose NMR 1810  
 Sulfenanilide arene rearrangement 690  
 Sulfenanilide arene rearrangement mechanism  
 695  
 Sulfene MO 3965  
 Sulfenimine prepn disulfide carbonyl 2809  
 Sulfenyl chloride alkylpyridine reaction  
 4334  
 Sulfenylation hindered phenol 687  
 Sulfide alkenyl organocopper addn 2747  
 Sulfide aminodiphenyl 690 695  
 Sulfide benzophenone leuening photoredn  
 2001  
 Sulfide chlorine oxidn alc 1233  
 Sulfide chloro conformation 1553  
 Sulfide diphenyl conformation 170  
 Sulfide phenethyl dinitrophenyl conformation  
 2735  
 Sulfide pyridylmethyl 4334  
 Sulfide redn disulfide 916  
 Sulfilimine aryl nucleophilic reaction 4324  
 Sulfilimide photoelectron x ray spectra 1350  
 Sulfinate salt nucleophile bromoisophorone  
 3417  
 Sulfine MO 3965  
 Sulfonic acid alkane 4070  
 Sulfinyl amine mass spectrum 1610  
 Sulfinyl chloride diazo 17  
 Sulfinyl nucleophilic displacement 3105  
 Sulfinyl pyridazine 3307  
 Sulfinyl transfer phthalimide 4328  
 Sulfinylsilylmethyl lithium carbonyl addn  
 2670  
 Sulfocarbonium ion Pummerer reaction  
 2160  
 Sulfonate alkyl ester trifluoromethane 3673  
 Sulfonate aryl amino acid resolution 4408  
 Sulfonation terpene 1428  
 Sulfone alkenyl organocopper addn 2747  
 Sulfone alkyl fluorinated 3358  
 Sulfone carbanion substituent effect 3513  
 Sulfone carboxylation reagent 4086  
 Sulfone methyl phenyl functionalization  
 2600  
 Sulfonic acid benzyl 3048  
 Sulfonium furylylide annihilating reagent  
 3140  
 Sulfonium halide hydrogen exchange 3912  
 Sulfonium methionine decompn 2597  
 Sulfonium salt 2156  
 Sulfonium ylide addn diene 2806  
 Sulfonium ylide cyclization oxathiole deriv  
 1798  
 Sulfonomorpholide lithiomethane reaction  
 unsat 2243  
 Sulfonyl azide aryl methylindole 11  
 Sulfonyl azide benzene addn reaction 3862  
 Sulfonyl isothiocyanate azide cycloaddn  
 2916  
 Sulfonyl nucleophilic displacement 3105  
 Sulfonyl pyridazine 3307  
 Sulfonyl tetrazine 3627  
 Sulfonylamines oxathiadiazine degradn 1249  
 Sulfonylhydroxylamine decompn 3107  
 Sulfonyliminopyridinium ylide photolysis  
 3311  
 Sulfophenylporphine sodium prepn purifn  
 2103  
 Sulfoxide aryl photodeoxygenation 2419  
 Sulfoxide chloro 17  
 Sulfoxide keto pteridine precursor 2073  
 Sulfoxide methyl shift const 3517  
 Sulfoxide rearrangement nuciferol synthesis  
 2245  
 Sulfoxide ylide aliph alkylation 1798  
 Sulfur carbon bond electroredn 4236  
 Sulfur cholestanone malononitrile cyclization  
 4211  
 Sulfur dioxide extrusion thiabicyclooctadiene  
 3073  
 Sulfur dioxide ketene amine reaction 2652  
 Sulfur heterocycle tosylhydrazide pyrolysis  
 2967  
 Sulfur macrocycle 461  
 Sulfur nitrogen bond 690 695  
 Sulfur tetrafluoride carboxytestosterone  
 3670  
 Sulfuric acid butanol reaction persulfate  
 1195  
 Sultone desulfurization aluminum hydride  
 1428  
 Sultone isobornyl rearrangement 3778 3782  
 Sultone photolysis photodimerization 2257  
 Superacid protonation hydroxybenzene 353  
 Sym dibutylurea 2620  
 Synthesis platycerine 1761  
 Synthesis total alkaloid yohimbine 2496  
 Synthesis total yohimbine alkaloid 2501  
 Taft equation 396  
 Taft steric const component 1623  
 Tautomerism amidrazone hydrazide imide  
 1344  
 Tautomerism perimidine 3742  
 Temp effect organoaluminum acetaldehyde  
 reaction 1130  
 Terpene alkylhydroquinone condensation  
 1264  
 Terpene allyl cross coupling 326  
 Terpene bruceantin 178  
 Terpene chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 679  
 Terpene dihydropregeijerene hedycaryol 735  
 Terpene epiallogibberic acid precursor 741  
 Terpene ira dealbata 585  
 Terpene Leonotis 720  
 Terpene occidentalis 728  
 Terpene sapogenin 209  
 Terpene steroid tetracyanoethylene 237  
 Terpene sulfonation 1428  
 Testosterone trifluoromethyl 3670  
 Tetrabenzannulene 808  
 Tetracyclic hemiacetal equil 4249  
 Tetracyclic decane irradiatn diphenylacetylene  
 cyclooctadiene 1762  
 Tetracycloheptane deriv methanolysis 1755  
 Tetracyclooctane cyclization tricyclooctanone  
 hydrazone 3823  
 Tetracyclooctane photochem prepn 3635  
 Tetracyclotridecanetrione hexacarboxymeth-  
 oxy structure 2919  
 Tetrahomoterpene alc codling moth 2733  
 Tetrahydrooxocarbazole 2729  
 Tetrahydrodimethylcarboline 4342  
 Tetrahydrofuran decompn 322  
 Tetrahydrofuran diol ring closure 402  
 Tetralin deriv rearrangement Friedel Crafts  
 1903  
 Tetralin methyl phenyl 1388  
 Tetralol deriv cyclization dehydration 1909  
 Tetralone oxime aromatization naphthylace-  
 tamide 4073  
 Tetralone reductive alkylation 3887  
 Tetralone sesquiterpene synthesis 4459  
 Tetralone thermolysis mechanism 4226  
 Tetramethyldioxaspiroonadiene 3652  
 Tetramethylenehalonium ion NMR 1010  
 Tetrazine phenyl hexahydro 4259  
 Tetrazine sulfonyl 3627  
 Tetrazole furopyrrolo 3865  
 Tetrazolinone 675  
 Tetrazolopyridine carbamoyloxyhydro  
 structure 2717  
 Tetrazolopyrimidinone 2976  
 Tetrazoloquinazolinone 2976  
 Thallicarpine precursor prepn 405  
 Thallium ethoxide 2240  
 Thallium oxidn ethylene 2415  
 Thallium oxidn ring enlargement 3455  
 Thenoyl chloride aniline kinetics 32  
 Thenoyl chloride aniline reaction 3774

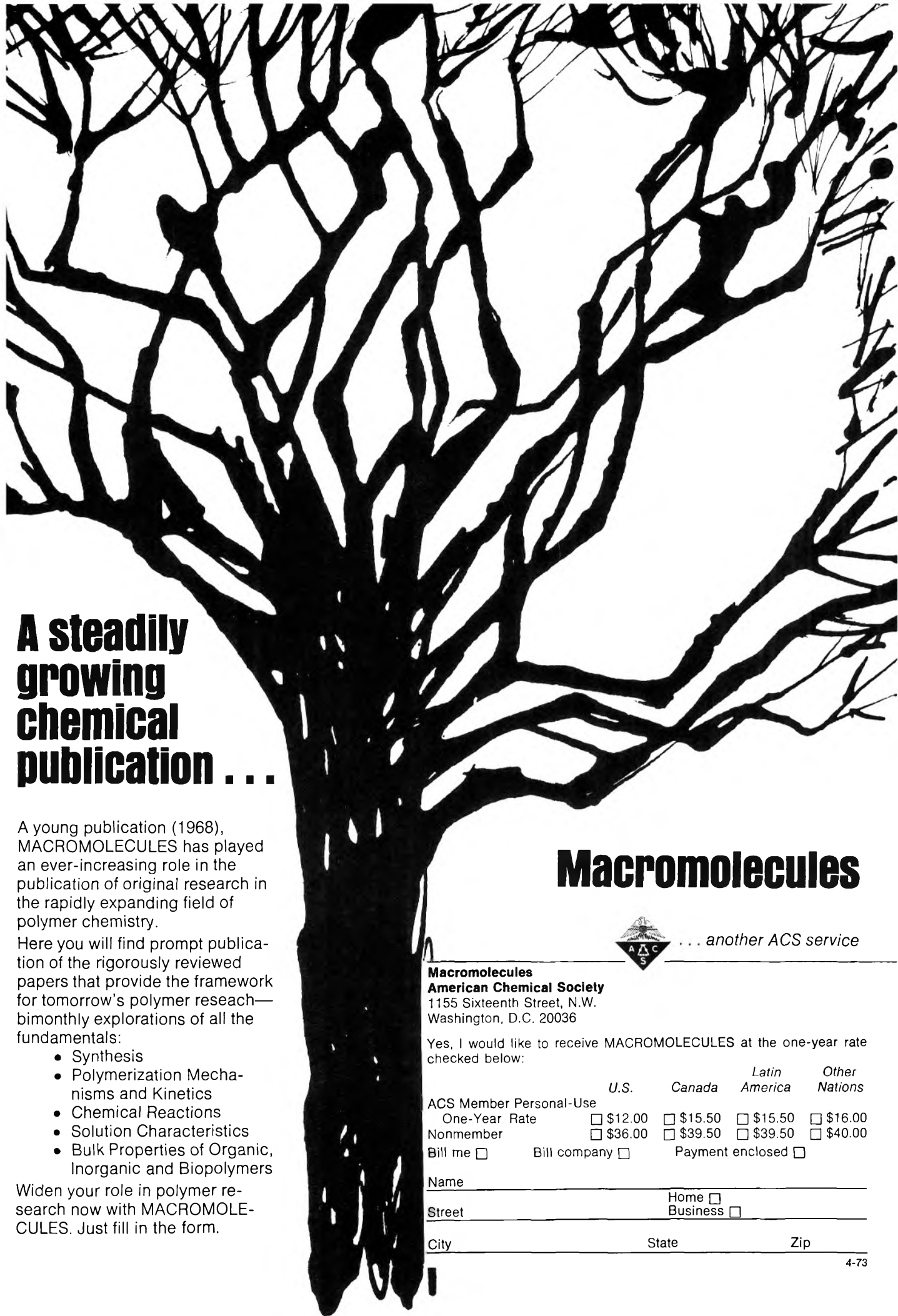


- Theophylline fluoro 4353  
 Thermal rearrangement 3459  
 Thermolysis aminomalononitrile aminocya-  
 noketenimine 4357  
 Thermolysis azidoformate 2442  
 Thermolysis azidopyrazole 2958  
 Thermolysis chrysanthemyl aldehyde hydra-  
 zone 4095  
 Thermolysis cyclic malonyl peroxide 3422  
 Thermolysis dioxazabicycloheptane 3466  
 Thermolysis dioxolane kinetics 1434  
 Thermolysis kinetics methoxycarbonylsulfa-  
 mate 26  
 Thermolysis photoepimerization bicyclohexe-  
 necarboxaldehyde 4007  
 Thermolysis styrylpyridinium mechanism  
 1570  
 Thermolysis tetralone mechanism 4226  
 Thermolysis thiabicyclooctadiene dioxide  
 3073  
 Thermolysis vinylazide azirine 4341  
 THF oxetane acetylenedicarboxylate addn  
 1369  
 Thiazabicycloheptanone azido phenoxy  
 1238  
 Thiabicyclooctadiene dioxide thermolysis  
 3073  
 Thiabicyclooctene NMR 2637  
 Thiazazole alkylamino 3947  
 Thiazazole halo 465  
 Thiazazolidinedione 1578  
 Thiazazolidinedispiroadamantane interme-  
 diate 3061  
 Thiazazoline pyrolysis 844  
 Thiazazopyridazinone 1575  
 Thiazazopyrimidine 3087  
 Thiazazotriazinone 3868  
 Thianaphthene dioxide photocycloaddn  
 olefin 4184  
 Thianaphthenes piperidino 1365  
 Thiatriazoline prepn 2916  
 Thiatricyclodecane 1803  
 Thiatricyclonane 1803  
 Thiatricyclooctane dihalo 649  
 Thiazetidinone oxide 2652  
 Thiazine cyano carbamoyl 802  
 Thiazine oxide stereochem 20  
 Thiazole kinetics quaternization 2164  
 Thiazolidine displacement penicillin 940  
 Thiazolidinedione dioxide 2652  
 Thiazolidinone alkoxy carbonylmethylene  
 3615  
 Thiazolinium oxazolinium cations (correc-  
 tion) 4217  
 Thiazoloperimidine 3742  
 Thiazolopyridine 4383  
 Thiazolothiaziazolone 1578  
 Thiazolotriazinone 3868  
 Thiazolyethyl chloride phenyl solvolysis  
 2433  
 Thiazolyethyl chloride solvolysis 3316 3318  
 3321  
 Thienopyrimidine benzo 2450  
 Thienotriazine benzo 2450  
 Thienylidene acetate 3428  
 Thienylpropenone IR substituent effect  
 1807  
 Thienylpyrimidine anomalous Leuckart  
 product 2102  
 Thiopin 1803  
 Thiete dioxide reaction pyrone 3048  
 Thiete iron carbonyl 3963  
 Thirane desulfurization stereochem 932  
 Thio ester imino aliph 2242  
 Thiobinapharidine CD 3225  
 Thiocarbamate allyl ester rearrangement  
 2106  
 Thiocarbonate aralkyl methyl decompn  
 1410  
 Thiocarbonyl ylide ketene reaction 844  
 Thiocyanate benzyl photolysis 3922  
 Thiocyanation Kaufmann aminopyridine  
 4383  
 Thioether purine alk hydrolysis 3367  
 Thioether pyridazine oxidn 3307  
 Thioglycolate nitrobenzoate 4086  
 Thioimide phenylacetic 3951  
 Thioimidocarbonic acid cyano 465  
 Thioindigo radical anion configuration 1608  
 Thiol aliph amino 2405  
 Thiol allylic 2106  
 Thiol ester hydrolysis NMR 4239  
 Thiol ester phenyl irradsn 1559  
 Thiol nucleophile bromoisophorone 3417  
 Thiomorpholineacetate quaternization  
 bromoacetate 2453  
 Thione heterocyclic mass spectra 1356  
 Thionuphlutine CD 3225  
 Thionyl chloride nitrene reaction 3445  
 Thionyl chloride trimellitic anhydride 2557  
 Thiophane halogenation 2156  
 Thiophane halogenation solvent effect 2160  
 Thiophene benzo 146  
 Thiophene benzodi phenyl 3975  
 Thiophene butyl 2361  
 Thiophene cholesteno 4211  
 Thiophenecarboxylate dioxolanylethylmagne-  
 sium bromide 1056  
 Thiophenesulfonamide lithiation 4189  
 Thiophenesulfonyl chloride substitution  
 aniline 2457  
 Thiophosgene cyclohexadiene cycloaddn  
 2637  
 Thiopyran 1562  
 Thiopyranobenzothiopyran 1567  
 Thiopyranothiopyran 1562  
 Thiopyrrole dicarboximide 667  
 Thiopyrylium ring cleavage amine 3990  
 Thiosulfite dibenzoyl sym unsym 3654  
 Thioxanthenone prepn amination formylation  
 1743  
 Thorpe Ziegler condensatn zlaralenone 390  
 Threonine acyl deriv nitrate 1183  
 Through bond interaction diazaadamanta-  
 none 1648  
 Thymidine aminodeoxy phosphate 4299  
 Thymine glycol osmium esterification 1499  
 Tigogenin redn 2197  
 Tishchenko reaction aldehyde boric acid  
 1433  
 Tolu aldehyde prepn 2915  
 Toluamide tertiary metalation butyllithium  
 1668  
 Toluene chloro prepn 1243  
 Toluene nitration aroyl nitrate 2271  
 Toluene nitro rearrangement anthranilate  
 3411  
 Toluene trimethoxy protonation NMR 4056  
 Toluidides hetero 3004  
 Tolyhexenol deriv nuciferol 2245  
 Tosylazocyclohexene tosylazocholestene  
 decompn 920  
 Tosylhydrazone ketone 3815  
 Tosylhydrazone sulfur heterocycle pyrolysis  
 2967  
 Tosyloxy steroid formolysis mechanism 748  
 Total synthesis murrayacine 2728  
 Total synthesis occidentalol 728  
 Total synthesis oplopanone 3663  
 Total synthesis prostaglandin E1 4412  
 Total synthesis zearalanone 610  
 Total synthesis zearalenone 607  
 Transamination trapping 3114  
 Transesterification oxetanol 2061  
 Transfer sulfinyl phthalimide 4328  
 Transglycosidation thermal 1190  
 Transition cryst carbohydrate 3710  
 Transition liq crystal terminal group 3160  
 Transition state geometry 533  
 Triazabicyclohexane triazine oxidn 3288  
 Triazafulvene triphenyl 176  
 Triazaphenothiazine 4386  
 Triazine benzothieno 2450  
 Triazine oxidn triazabicyclohexane 3288  
 Triazine ribofuranosyl oxide 3277  
 Triazinobenzimidazole 3084  
 Triazole azide nitroglucopyranoside 2179  
 Triazole azide thermolysis 2958  
 Triazole fluoro 4353  
 Triazole imidazole carboxylate 1437  
 Triazole phosphonium ylide 2708  
 Triazolinone addn vinyl ester dipole 3070  
 Triazolinone phenyl 2972  
 Triazolobenzimidazole 3084  
 Triazolopyrazine 168  
 Triazolopyridine derivs 4167  
 Triazolopyridine diamino 1095  
 Tribenzocyclononene conformation NMR  
 4278  
 Trichloroethyl acetal protecting group 554  
 Trichloromethyl radical tetramethylethylene  
 106  
 Trichlorosilane redn methyl acetate 795  
 Trichosantes cyclotrichosantol 3688  
 Tricycloalkaneone dehydration bicyclic acid  
 3829  
 Tricyclodecencarboxylic acid 3459  
 Tricyclodecyl formate decarbonylation  
 nickel 3954  
 Tricyclodecaneone prepn 1218  
 Tricyclodecaneone prepn 3145  
 Tricycloheptane methoxy prepn rearrange-  
 ment 2252  
 Tricyclohexanedicarboxylic acid prepn  
 reaction 1697  
 Tricyclooctane diphenyl 277  
 Tricyclooctaneone tosylhydrazone decompn  
 cyclization 3823  
 Tricycloundecanone rearrangement 1218  
 Tricycloundecanone dimethyl rearrangement  
 irradsn 1222  
 Tridecanolide oxo 1234  
 Triflate alkyl ester 3673  
 Triflate hydroxyimide ester reaction 3908  
 Trimer pyridazine dihydro 1102  
 Trimerization cyclic cyclododecadiene 2260  
 Trimethylamine carboxypropionimide ther-  
 molysis 2058  
 Trinitrotoluene nitrosyl chloride condensation  
 4363  
 Trioxa cyclooctatetraene 2421  
 Tripyridazinotriazine hexahydro 1102  
 Triterpene biogenesis 3677  
 Triterpene cucurbitaceae 3688  
 Triterpene sapogenin 209  
 Trityl alkyl ether disproportionation kinetics  
 625  
 Trityllithium benzophenone acetaldehyde  
 enol 322  
 Trityloxamine lead acetate reaction 2408  
 Tropone cycloaddn oxabenzonorbornadiene  
 4100  
 Tryptamine reaction ketone 4342  
 Tryptophan formyl protective group 2594  
 Tubercidin acetoxyisobutryl halide reaction  
 3179  
 Tumor inhibition sesquiterpene 2189  
 Tungsten carbonyl esterification catalyst 64  
 Tungsten carbonyl piperidine oxyl deoxygen-  
 ation 1417  
 Tungsten oxide dehydration heptadienol  
 2416  
 Turmerone ar synthesis 2909  
 Tyrosine protective group 591  
 Unsatd acid iodolactonization kinetics 800  
 Unsatd aldehyde hydroformylation 2361  
 Unsatd bond reaction lithiomethanesulfono-  
 morpholide 2243  
 Unsatd carbonyl compd organocopper 3893  
 Unsatd nucleoside 990  
 Uracil hydroxyethyl 264  
 Uracil prepn 1963 2114  
 Urazole carboxylate 2442  
 Urea condensation methoxybutyrate 1963  
 Urea dibutyl sym 2620  
 Urea nitroso methyl decompn 1821  
 Urea phenylacetyl alkylation 1236  
 Ureidothiazole chlorothioformyl chloride  
 cycloaddn 1578  
 Urethane silyl 2521  
 Urethane cycloaddn cyclic polyene 3094  
 Uridine benzyl methanesulfonyl elimination  
 598  
 Uridine keto 1283  
 Uronate ribonucleoside elimination 990  
 UV cyclodimerization vinylcarbazole 2562  
 UV nitrate ester 2281  
 UV spectrum tetramethyloxacycloheptane-  
 one 4087  
 Vanadium oxidn cyclobutanol 89  
 Vasopressin arginine 2865  
 Vilsmeier Haack formylation indole 4002  
 Vinyl acetate carbazole reaction 2240  
 Vinyl acetate decompn 3596  
 Vinyl azide cyclopentadienone cycloaddn  
 2565  
 Vinyl chloroformate silver acetate reaction  
 2771  
 Vinyl ester addn triazolinedione dipole 3070  
 Vinyl halide isomerization palladium 1140  
 Vinyl isocyanate perfluoro 3924  
 Vinyl mercury bromination stereochemistry  
 3406  
 Vinyl phenyl ether cyclodimerization 3803  
 Vinyl sulfoxide 2670  
 Vinylamine tertiary 3074  
 Vinylazide thermolysis azirine 4341  
 Vinylbenzyl alc butyllithium addn 2756  
 Vinylcarbazole electrocycloaddition  
 2562  
 Vinylcyclohexane deuterated Wittig reaction  
 2910  
 Vinylcyclohexatriene iron carbonyl complexes  
 (correction) 4218  
 Vinylcyclohexane ring enlargement phenylcy-  
 cloundecanone 4067  
 Vinylcyclopropane benzyne adduct 1703  
 Vinylcyclopropane deriv alkylation 2100  
 Vinyllog chloroacetone rearrangement 1709  
 Vinylphosphonate 1423  
 Vinylpyridine ylide condensation 3942  
 Vinyluracil 264  
 Viologen cation pyridyl 3993  
 Wagner Meerwin rearrangement 2698  
 Water benzodiazepinone ferrous sulfate  
 4206  
 Water esterification reagent temp 4196  
 West synthesis hexabromocyclopentadiene  
 153  
 Wittig biphenyldicarboxaldehyde phosphoni-  
 obiphenyl 808  
 Wittig phosphorus betaine MO 2664  
 Wittig reaction allyl ylide 3625  
 Wittig reaction deuterated vinylcyclohexane  
 2910  
 Wittig reaction isopropenylphosphonium  
 aldehyde 1583



Wittig rearrangement vinylbenzyl ether  
2756  
Wolff Kishner redn dehydroadamantanone  
2556  
Woodhousin germacronolide Bahia (correc=  
tion) 4217  
X ray hexahydrotripyridazinotriazine 1102  
X ray photoelectron spectra sulfimide 1350  
X ray structure hexacarboxymethoxytetracy=  
clotridecanetrione 2919  
Xanthene carboxamido nitrosation 2828  
Xanthene difluoro chloromethylene 841  
Xanthene dye photochem reaction 1057  
Xanthene hexahydro prepn rearrangement  
3049  
Xanthenolide ivalbatin 585  
Xanthine acetoxymethyl rearrangement  
1291  
Xylene nitration aroyl nitrate 2271  
Xylene trimethoxy protonation NMR 4056  
Xylofuranose halodeoxy 3624  
Xylose acetamidodeoxy oligosaccharide  
1831  
Xylose diphenyl dithioacetal acetonation  
187  
Ylide allyl Wittig reaction 3625  
Ylide condensation oxiranes cyclopropanes  
1793  
Ylide ketene reaction 844  
Ylide phosphorane nitrostyrene isatoic  
anhydride 1047  
Ylide sulfonium addn diene 2806  
Ylide sulfonium furyl 3140  
Ylide sulfonyliminopyridinium photolysis  
3311  
Ylide sulfoxide aliph alkylation 1798  
Ylide triazole phosphonium 2708  
Ylide vinylpyridine condensation 3942  
Yohimbine 2501  
Yohimbine alkaloid total synthesis 2496  
2501  
Yohimbine total synthesis 2496  
Zearalanone total synthesis 610  
Zearalenone total synthesis 607  
Zinc redn halocyclohexenone 3658  
Zirconium oxide dehydration heptadienol  
2416  
Zonarol Dictyopteris 2383





## A steadily growing chemical publication . . .

A young publication (1968), MACROMOLECULES has played an ever-increasing role in the publication of original research in the rapidly expanding field of polymer chemistry.

Here you will find prompt publication of the rigorously reviewed papers that provide the framework for tomorrow's polymer research—bimonthly explorations of all the fundamentals:

- Synthesis
- Polymerization Mechanisms and Kinetics
- Chemical Reactions
- Solution Characteristics
- Bulk Properties of Organic, Inorganic and Biopolymers

Widen your role in polymer research now with MACROMOLECULES. Just fill in the form.

## Macromolecules



... another ACS service

**Macromolecules**  
**American Chemical Society**  
1155 Sixteenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Yes, I would like to receive MACROMOLECULES at the one-year rate checked below:

	U.S.	Canada	Latin America	Other Nations
ACS Member Personal-Use				
One-Year Rate	<input type="checkbox"/> \$12.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15.50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15.50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$16.00
Nonmember	<input type="checkbox"/> \$36.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$39.50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$39.50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$40.00
Bill me <input type="checkbox"/>	Bill company <input type="checkbox"/>	Payment enclosed <input type="checkbox"/>		

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ Home   
Business

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Aldrich asks...

How would you reduce ?

$\text{NC}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{CO}_2\text{H} \xrightarrow[\text{(a)}]{82\%} \text{NC}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	$\text{O}=\text{C}_6\text{H}_{10}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3 \xrightarrow[\text{(f)}]{} \text{HO}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_{10}-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ <p style="text-align: center;">96.5% cis</p>
$\text{ClCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H} \xrightarrow[\text{(b)}]{} \text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	$\text{CH}_3\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CO}_2(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CN} \xrightarrow[\text{(g)}]{75\%} \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CO}_2(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CN}$
$\text{Ph}-\text{CH}=\text{N}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{OH} \xrightarrow[\text{(c)}]{} \text{PhCH}_2\text{NH}-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{OH}$ <p style="text-align: center;">(No reduction with <math>\text{NaBH}_4</math>)</p>	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}- \xrightarrow[\text{(h)}]{\text{open flask}} -\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$
$\text{R}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}{\text{C}}\text{X} \xrightarrow[\text{(d)}]{} \text{R}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><math>\text{X} = \text{Cl, OH, OR}'</math></p>	$(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{CHBr} \xrightarrow[\text{(i)}]{15\text{min}, 65^\circ} (\text{CH}_2)_7$
$\text{alkyl}-\overset{\text{F}}{\underset{\text{O}}{\parallel}}{\text{C}}-\text{CCl} \xrightarrow[\text{(e)}]{} \text{alkyl}-\overset{\text{F}}{\underset{\text{O}}{\parallel}}{\text{C}}-\text{CH}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><math>(\text{R}-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}{\text{C}}\text{Cl}) \quad (\text{R}-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}{\text{C}}\text{H})</math></p>	$\text{Ph}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2\text{Br} \xrightarrow[\text{(j)}]{76\%} \text{Ph}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$

**Answers:**

(a)  $\text{BH}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$ , (b)  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{S} \cdot \text{BH}_3$  or  $\text{BH}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$ , (c)  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{N} \cdot \text{BH}_3$ , (d)  $\text{Red-Al}^\circ$ , (e)  $\text{LiAlH}_4$ , (f)  $\text{LiAlH}_4$ , (g)  $p$ -Toluenesulfonhydrazide +  $\text{NaBH}_3\text{CN}$  in  $\text{DMF}$ -sulfolane, (h)  $p$ -Toluenesulfonhydrazide, (i)  $\text{Super-Hydride}^\circ$ , (j)  $\text{NaBH}_3\text{CN}$ .

The above reactions were taken from the chemical literature and are examples of the regioselective and stereoselective reductions possible with our reducing reagents. Please write for a data sheet giving a detailed comparison of and references for all of our reducing reagents.



## Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc.

Home Office:  
Aldrich Chemical Co., Inc.  
940 W. St. Paul Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53233

In Great Britain:  
Ralph N. Emanuel Ltd.  
264 Water Rd., Wembley, Middx.  
HAO 1PY, England

In Continental Europe:  
Aldrich-Europe  
B-2340 Beerse  
Belgium

In Germany:  
EGA-Chemie KG  
7924 Steinheim am Albuch  
Germany

18,023-8	Borane-dimethylamine complex.....	25g \$8.00; 100g \$25.00
17,982-5	Borane-methyl sulfide complex (Neat liquid, d = 0.80, 80g = ca 1mole).....	80g \$32.00
17,619-2	Borane-tetrahydrofuran complex (1M in THF, 900g = ca 1 l).....	900g \$37.50
L290-4	Lithium aluminum tri-tert-butoxyhydride.....	25g \$14.30
17,849-7	L-Selectride™ [LiBH(sec-Bu) <sub>3</sub> ] (1M in THF, 900g = ca 1 l).....	900g \$35.00
17,620-6	Polymethylhydrogensiloxane.....	50g \$4.75; 250g \$15.00
15,109-2	Red-Al® [NaAlH <sub>2</sub> (OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ], 70% in benzene.....	250g \$9.75; 1kg \$32.00
15,615-9	Sodium cyanoborohydride.....	6.3g† \$4.25; 10g \$5.50
		50g \$22.50; 62.8g† \$27.50
17,972-8	Super-Hydride™ [LiBH(Et) <sub>3</sub> ] (1M in THF, 900g = ca 1 l).....	900g \$34.00
13,200-4	p-Toluenesulfonhydrazide.....	100g \$11.25; 186.2g† \$18.00

\*Registered trademark of Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc.

™Trademark of Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc.

†Designates molar unit.